

CALIFORNIA AIR POLLUTION CONTROL LAWS

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

DIVISION 26. AIR RESOURCES

(Division 26 repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

(Part 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 1. Findings, Declarations, and Intent

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39000 Legislative Findings—Environment

39000. The Legislature finds and declares that the people of the State of California have a primary interest in the quality of the physical environment in which they live, and that this physical environment is being degraded by the waste and refuse of civilization polluting the atmosphere, thereby creating situation which is detrimental to the health, safety, welfare, and sense of well-being of the people of California.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478
17, CCR, sections 60000, 91400

H&S 39001 Legislative Findings—Agency Coordination

39001. The Legislature, therefore, declares that this public interest shall be safeguarded by an intensive, coordinated state, regional, and local effort to protect and enhance the ambient air quality of the state. Since air pollution knows no political boundaries, the Legislature declares that a regional approach to the problem should be encouraged whenever possible and, to this end, the state is divided into airbasins. The state should provide incentives for such regional strategies, respecting, when necessary, existing political boundaries.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478
17, CCR, sections 60100, 60101, 60102, 60103, 60104, 60105, 60106, 60107, 60108, 60109, 60110, 60111, 60112, 60113, 60114, 91400

H&S 39002 Local and State Agency Responsibilities

39002. Local and regional authorities have the primary responsibility for control of air pollution from all sources other than vehicular sources. The control of vehicular sources, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall be the responsibility of the State Air Resources Board. Except as otherwise provided in this division, including, but not limited to, Sections 41809, 41810, and 41904, local and

regional authorities may establish stricter standards than those set by law or by the state board for nonvehicular sources. However, the state board shall, after holding public hearings as required in this division, undertake control activities in any area wherein it determines that the local or regional authority has failed to meet the responsibilities given to it by this division or by any other provision of law.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1903, 1950, 1952, 1955.1, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1956.9, 1957, 1958, 1959.5, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1975, 1977, 2001, 2002, 2007.5, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2101, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2139, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2175, 2175.5, 2176, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2200, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2220, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2500
17, CCR, sections 60002, 60008, 90800.5, 90800.6, 90800.7, 90800.8, 90801, 90802, 90803, 91400, 94500, 94501, 94502, 94503, 94503.5, 94504, 94505, 94506, 94506.5, 94507, 94508, 94509, 94510, 94511, 94512, 94513, 94514, 94515, 94516, 94517, 94520, 94521, 94522, 94523, 94524, 94525, 94526, 94527, 94528, 94540, 94541, 94542, 94543, 94544, 94545, 94546, 94550, 94551, 94552, 94553, 94554, 94555

H&S 39003 ARB Responsibilities

39003. The State Air Resources Board is the state agency charged with coordinating efforts to attain and maintain ambient air quality standards, to conduct research into the causes of and solution to air pollution, and to systematically attack the serious problem caused by motor vehicles, which is the major source of air pollution in many areas of the state.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1903, 1950, 1952, 1955.1, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1956.9, 1957, 1958, 1959.5, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 2001, 2002, 2007.5, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2101, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2139, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2175, 2175.5, 2176, 2177, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2200, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2220, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2235, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478
17, CCR, section 91400

H&S 39004 Effect of Recodification on APCD Boards

39004. The reenactment of this division by the Legislature during the 1975–76 Regular Session of the Legislature shall have no effect on the existence of any district board, or the terms of any members thereof.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39005 Effect of Recodification on Regulations

39005. The reenactment of this division by the Legislature during the 1975–76 Regular Session of the Legislature shall have no effect on any order, rule, or regulation of any district or of the state board, unless such order, rule, or regulation, as the case may be, is not consistent with the provisions of this division.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 2. Definitions

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39010 General Provisions

39010. Unless the context requires otherwise, a definition set forth in this chapter shall govern the construction of this division, unless and until rules and regulations are adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 39601 which revise such definition.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2250, 2260, 2261, 2262.1, 2262, 2262.3, 2262.4, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.7, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2264.4, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7
17, CCR, section 91400

H&S 39010.5 Acid Deposition

39010.5. “Acid deposition” means the wet or dry deposition of acid chemical compounds from the atmosphere.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1473, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39010.6 Acid Deposition Precursor

39010.6. “Acid deposition precursor” means an air contaminant which may be transformed to an acid gas or particle in the atmosphere.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1473, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39011 Agricultural Burning

39011. (a) “Agricultural burning” means open outdoor fires used in agricultural operations in the growing of crops or raising of fowl or animals, or open outdoor fires used in forest management, range improvement, or the improvement of land for wildlife and game habitat, or disease or pest prevention.

(b) “Agricultural burning” also means open outdoor fires used in the operation or maintenance of a system for the delivery of water for the purposes specified in subdivision (a).

(c) “Agricultural burning” also means open outdoor fires used in wildland vegetation management burning. Wildland vegetation management burning is the use of prescribed burning conducted by a public agency, or through a cooperative agreement or contract involving a public agency, to burn land predominantly covered with chaparral, trees, grass, or standing brush. Prescribed burning is the planned

application of fire to vegetation to achieve any specific objective on lands selected in advance of that application. The planned application of fire may also include natural or accidental ignition.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 211, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101

H&S 39012 Air Basin

39012. "Air basin" means an area of the state designated by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 39606.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39013 Air Contaminant

39013. "Air contaminant" or "air pollutant" means any discharge, release, or other propagation into the atmosphere and includes, but is not limited to, smoke, charred paper, dust, soot, grime, carbon, fumes, gases, odors, particulate matter, acids, or any combination thereof.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 39014 Ambient Air Quality Standards

39014. "Ambient air quality standards" means specified concentrations and durations of air pollutants which reflect the relationship between the intensity and composition of air pollution to undesirable effects established by the state board or, where applicable, by the federal government.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 70200

H&S 39014.3 Antelope Valley District

39014.3 "Antelope Valley district" means the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District created pursuant to Section 40106.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 876, Sec. 12.)

H&S 39014.5 Antelope Valley District Board

39014.5. "Antelope Valley District Board" means the governing board of the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District created pursuant to Section 40106.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 876, Sec. 13.)

H&S 39015 Bay District

39015. "Bay district" means the Bay Area Air Quality Management District continued in existence pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 40200) of Part 3.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

H&S 39016 Bay District Board

39016. "Bay district board" means the governing body of the bay district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39016.5 Bureau (Defined)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

39016.5. "Bureau" means the Bureau of Automotive Repair in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 3, and repealed and added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Secs. 1 and 2.)

H&S 39017 Bus

39017. "Bus" has the same meaning as defined in Section 233 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3

H&S 39018 Certification

39018. "Certification" means a finding by the state board that a motor vehicle, motor vehicle engine, or motor vehicle pollution control device has satisfied the criteria adopted by the state board for the control of specified air contaminants from vehicular sources.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1956.3

H&S 39019 Certified Device

39019. "Certified device" means a motor vehicle pollution control device with a certification, and includes a motor vehicle pollution control device previously accredited or approved by the state board or by the Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Board.

The term "accredited" or "approved" may continue to be used with respect to such devices previously accredited or approved.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39019.5 Cogeneration Technology

39019.5. "Cogeneration technology" has the same meaning as defined in Section 25134 of the Public Resources Code.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 922.)

H&S 39019.6 Cogeneration Technology Project

39019.6. "Cogeneration technology project" shall not include existing equipment owned or operated by the applicant or host industry which is not modified as a result of utilizing cogeneration technology.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 922.)

H&S 39020 Combustible or Flammable Solid Waste

39020. "Combustible or flammable solid waste" means any garbage, rubbish, trash, rags, paper, boxes, crates, excelsior, ashes, offal, carcass of a dead animal, or any other combustible or flammable refuse matter which is in a solid form.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39021 Commercial Vehicle

39021. "Commercial vehicle" has the same meaning as defined in Section 260 of the Vehicle Code.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39021.5 Components of Emissions Control Systems

39021.5. "Components of emissions control systems" are those parts included in the state board's "Emissions Warranty Parts List," dated December 14, 1978, referenced in subdivision (c) of Section 2036 of Title 13 of the California Administrative Code.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39022 County District

39022. "County district" means a district continued in existence pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 40100) of Part 3.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39023 County District Board

39023. "County district board" means the governing body of a county district.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39024 Crankcase Emissions

39024. "Crankcase emissions" means substances emitted directly to the atmosphere from any opening leading to the crankcase of a motor vehicle engine. Crankcase gases which are conducted to the engine intake or exhaust systems are not included in the definition of crankcase emissions, but are defined as exhaust emissions.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39024.5 Department

39024.5. "Department" means the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 1.2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 80100

H&S 39024.6 Direct Import Vehicles

39024.6. "Direct import vehicle" means any light-duty motor vehicle manufactured outside of the United States which was not intended by the manufacturer for sale in the United States and which was not certified by the state board pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 43100) of Chapter 2 of Part 5.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39025 District

39025. "District" means an air pollution control district or an air quality management district created or continued in existence pursuant to provisions of Part 3 (commencing with Section 40000).

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101

H&S 39026 District Board

39026. “District board” means the governing body of a district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39026.5 Elderly Low-Income Person

39026.5. “Elderly low-income person” means an individual over 62 years of age who resides in a household wherein the combined adjusted gross income, as defined in Section 17072 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, of all members of the household, including such individual over 62 years of age, was less than seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$7,500) for the previous calendar year.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 231.)

H&S 39027 Emission Standards

39027. “Emission standards” means specified limitations on the discharge of air contaminants into the atmosphere.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39027.3 Definitions

39027.3. (a) “Bidirectional control” means the capability of a diagnostic tool to send messages on the data (bus) that temporarily overrides the module’s control over a sensor or actuator and gives control to the diagnostic tool operator. Bidirectional controls do not create permanent changes to engine or component calibrations.

(b) “Covered person” means any person engaged in the business of service or repair of motor vehicles who is licensed or registered with the Bureau of Automotive Repair, pursuant to Section 9884.6 of the Business and Professions Code, to conduct that business, or who is engaged in the manufacture or remanufacture of emissions-related motor vehicle parts for those motor vehicles.

(c) “Data stream information” means information that originates within the vehicle by a module or intelligent sensors including, but not limited to, a sensor that contains and is controlled by its own module and transmitted between a network of modules and intelligent sensors connected in parallel with either one or two communication wires. The information is broadcast over communication wires for use by other modules such as chassis or transmissions to conduct normal vehicle operation or for use by diagnostic tools. Data stream information does not include engine calibration-related information.

(d) “Emissions-related motor vehicle information” means information regarding any of the following:

(1) Any original equipment system, component, or part that controls emissions.

(2) Any original equipment system, component, or part associated with the powertrain system including, but not limited to, the fuel system and ignition system.

(3) Any original equipment system or component that is likely to impact emissions, including, but not limited to, the transmission system.

(e) “Emissions-related motor vehicle part” means any direct replacement automotive part or any automotive part certified by executive order of the state board that may affect emissions from a motor vehicle, including replacement parts, consolidated parts, rebuilt parts, remanufactured parts, add-on parts, modified parts, and specialty parts.

(f) “Enhanced data stream information” means data stream information that is specific for an original equipment manufacturer’s brand of tools and equipment.

(g) “Enhanced diagnostic tool” means a diagnostic tool that is specific to the original equipment manufacturer’s vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1077, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39027.5 Emissions Retrofit Device (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

39027.5. (a) “Emissions retrofit device” means an exhaust device certified pursuant to Section 43630 or approved for use pursuant to Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code which renders a modified vehicle a low-emission motor vehicle, as defined by Section 43800.

(b) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 4.)

H&S 39028 Exhaust Device

39028. “Exhaust device” means a motor vehicle pollution control device to reduce exhaust emissions.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39029 Exhaust Emissions

39029. “Exhaust emissions” means substances emitted to the atmosphere from any opening downstream from the exhaust port of a motor vehicle engine.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39030 Flue

39030. “Flue” means any duct or passage for air, gases, or the like, such as a stack or chimney.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39031 Fuel Evaporative Loss Emissions

39031. “Fuel evaporative loss emissions” means vaporized fuel emitted into the atmosphere from the fuel system of a motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39032 Fuel System

39032. “Fuel system” means the combination of fuel tank, fuel lines and carburetor, or fuel injector, and includes all vents and fuel evaporative emission control systems or devices.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39032.5 Gross Polluter

39032.5. “Gross polluter” means a vehicle with excess hydrocarbon, carbon monoxide, or oxides of nitrogen emissions as established by the department in consultation with the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39033 Heavy-Duty

39033. "Heavy-duty" means having a manufacturer's maximum gross vehicle weight rating of 6,001 or more pounds.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194

H&S 39034 Implement of Husbandry

39034. "Implement of husbandry" has the same meaning as defined in Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 36000), Division 16 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39035 Light-Duty

39035. "Light-duty" means having a manufacturer's maximum gross vehicle weight rating of under 6,001 pounds.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 39037 Local or Regional Authority

39037. "Local or regional authority" means the governing body of any city, county, or district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39037.05 Low-Emission Vehicle

39037.05. "Low-emission motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which has been certified by the state board to meet all applicable emission standards and which meets at least one of the following additional requirements:

(a) Is capable of operating on methanol, as determined by the state board, and will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle which meets the requirements of subdivision (c).

(b) Is capable of operating on any available fuel other than gasoline or diesel and, in the determination of the state board, will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle operating on methanol.

(c) Operates exclusively on gasoline and is certified to meet a hydrocarbon exhaust emission standard which is at least twice as stringent as otherwise applicable to gasoline vehicles of the same year and class.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 796, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39037.1 Marine Vessel

39037.1. "Marine vessel" means any tugboat, tanker, freighter, passenger ship, barge, or other boat, ship, or watercraft, except those used primarily for recreation.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1130.)

H&S 39037.5 Medium Duty

39037.5. "Medium duty" means a heavy-duty vehicle having a manufacturer's gross vehicle weight rating under a limit established by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 6.)

H&S 39038 Model Year

39038. "Model year" means the manufacturer's annual production period which includes January 1 of a calendar year or, if the manufacturer has no annual

production period, the calendar year. In the case of any vehicle manufactured in two or more stages, the time of manufacture shall be the date of completion of the chassis.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39038.3 Mojave Desert District

39038.3. "Mojave Desert district" means the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District created pursuant to Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 41200) of Part 3.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39038.5 Mojave Desert District Board

39038.5. "Mojave Desert district board" means the governing board of the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39039 Motor Vehicle

39039. "Motor vehicle" has the same meaning as defined in Section 415 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39040 Motor Vehicle Pollution Control Device

39040. "Motor vehicle pollution control device" means equipment designed for installation on a motor vehicle for the purpose of reducing the air contaminants emitted from the vehicle, or a system or engine modification on a motor vehicle which causes a reduction of air contaminants emitted from the vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2200

H&S 39041 Motorcycle

39041. "Motorcycle" has the same meaning as defined in Section 400 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39042 New Motor Vehicle

39042. "New motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle, the equitable or legal title to which has never been transferred to an ultimate purchaser.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

H&S 39042.5 New Motor Vehicle Engine

39042.5. "New motor vehicle engine" means a new engine in a motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

H&S 39043 Nonvehicular Sources

39043. "Nonvehicular sources" means all sources of air contaminants, including the loading of fuels into vehicles, except vehicular sources.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39043.5 Obscurant

39043.5. "Obscurant" means fog oil released into the atmosphere during military exercises which produces a smoke screen designed to eliminate the detection of persons or objects by visual or electronic means of observation within a localized area.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 299, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39044 Open Outdoor Fire

39044. "Open outdoor fire" means any combustion of combustible material of any type outdoors in the open, not in any enclosure, where the products of combustion are not directed through a flue.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39045 Orchard or Citrus Grove Heater

39045. "Orchard or citrus grove heater" means any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance, burning any type of fuel or material capable of emitting air contaminants, used, or capable of being used, for the purpose of giving protection from frost damage.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39046 Passenger Vehicle

39046. "Passenger vehicle" has the same meaning as defined in Section 465 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39047 Person

39047. "Person" includes all of the following:

(a) A "person" as defined in Section 19.

(b) Any state or local governmental agency or public district, or any officer or employee thereof. However, no state or local governmental agency or public district, or any officer or employee thereof, shall be criminally liable or responsible under the provisions of Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500) for any acts done by such governmental agency, or public district, in the performance of its functions or by such officers or employees in the performance of their duties.

(c) The United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39047.2 PM2.5

39047.2. "PM2.5" means particulate matter 2.5 microns and smaller in size.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 477, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39047.5 Qualifying Facility

39047.5. "Qualifying facility" means a qualifying small power production facility as defined in Section 228.5 of the Public Utilities Code.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 978, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39048 Racing Vehicle

39048. "Racing vehicle" means a competition vehicle not used on public highways.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39049 Regional District

39049. "Regional district" means a district created pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 40300) of Part 3.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39050 Regional District Board

39050. "Regional district board" means the governing body of a regional district.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39050.5 Resource Recovery Project

39050.5. "Resource recovery project" means a project which converts municipal wastes, agricultural wastes, forest wastes, landfill gas, or digester gas in a manner so as to produce energy as a byproduct in the air basin in which they are produced.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 978, Sec. 1.5.)

H&S 39050.7 Sacramento District

39050.7. "Sacramento district" means the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District created pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40950) of Part 3.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39050.8 Sacramento District Board

39050.8. "Sacramento district board" means the governing body of the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39051 Schedule of Increments of Progress

39051. "Schedule of increments of progress" means a statement of dates when various steps are to be taken to bring a source of air contaminants into compliance with emission standards and shall include, to the extent feasible, the following:

(a) The date of submittal of the final plan for the control of emissions of air contaminants from that source to the appropriate district.

(b) The date by which contracts for emission control systems or process modifications will be awarded, or the date by which orders will be issued for the purchase of component parts to accomplish emission control or process modification.

(c) The date of initiation of onsite construction or installation of emission control equipment or process change.

(d) The date by which onsite construction or installation of emission control equipment or process modification is to be completed.

(e) The date by which final compliance is to be achieved.

(f) Such other dates by which other appropriate and necessary steps shall be taken to permit close and effective supervision of progress toward timely compliance.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39051.5 Schoolbus

39051.5. "Schoolbus" means a heavy-duty motor vehicle exclusively designed and built for the transportation of any school, college, or university student to or from educational facilities or activities.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 741.)

H&S 39051.7 Smog Index (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

39051.7. (a) “Smog index” means the index number assigned to a motor vehicle by the state board pursuant to Section 44251 to indicate the effect of the use of that vehicle on ozone levels in ozone nonattainment areas.

(b) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 6.)

H&S 39052 Solid Waste Dump

39052. “Solid waste dump” means any accumulation for the purpose of disposal of any solid waste.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39052.5 South Coast District

39052.5. “South coast district” means the South Coast Air Quality Management District created pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 40400) of Part 3.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 39052.6 South Coast District Board

39052.6. “South coast district board” means the governing body of the south coast district.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 39053 State Board

39053. “State Board” means the State Air Resources Board.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101

H&S 39053.3 Title V

39053.3. “Title V” means Title V of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7661 et seq.).

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39053.5 Title V Source

39053.5. “Title V source” means only a stationary source required by federal law to be included in an operating permit program established pursuant to Title V of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Secs. 7661 to 7661f, incl.) and the federal regulations adopted pursuant to Title V.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 3.)

H&S 39053.6 Trading Program with Capped Emissions

39053.6. “Trading program with capped emissions” or “emission-capped trading program” means a market-based incentive trading program adopted pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39616 that allows sources to comply with an emission cap or limit by acquiring marketable emission credits.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 609, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39054 Truck

39054. "Truck" means a motor truck as defined in Section 410 of the Vehicle Code.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39055 Truck Tractor

39055. "Truck tractor" has the same meaning as defined in Section 655 of the Vehicle Code.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39055.5 Ultimate Purchaser

39055.5. "Ultimate purchaser" means, with respect to any new motor vehicle or new motor vehicle engine, the first person who in good faith purchases a new motor vehicle or new motor vehicle engine for purposes other than resale.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

H&S 39056 Unified District

39056. "Unified district" means a district created or continued in existence pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 40150) of Part 3.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39057 Unified District Board

39057. "Unified district board" means the governing body of a unified district.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39058 Used Motor Vehicle

39058. "Used motor vehicle" means any motor vehicle which is not a new motor vehicle.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

H&S 39059 Vehicle

39059. "Vehicle" has the same meaning as defined in Section 670 of the Vehicle Code.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39060 Vehicular Sources

39060. "Vehicular sources" means those sources of air contaminants emitted from motor vehicles.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 3. Minor Violations

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 775, Sec. 1.)

(This chapter is repealed on January 1, 2001 under the terms of H&S 39153.)

H&S 39150 Findings and Declarations; Adoption of Regulations

39150. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the purpose of this chapter is to establish an enforcement policy for violations of this division that the enforcement agency finds are minor when the danger they pose to, or the potential that they have for endangering, human health, safety, or welfare or the environment are taken into account.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this chapter to provide a more resource-efficient enforcement mechanism, faster compliance times, and the creation of a productive and cooperative working relationship between the state board, the districts, and the regulated community while maintaining protection of human health and safety and the environment.

(c) The state board and each district shall, for their respective jurisdictions, implement this chapter by adopting a regulation or a rule that classifies the types of violations of this division, or of the regulations, rules, standards, orders, permit conditions, or other requirements adopted pursuant to this division, that the state board or the district finds are minor violations in accordance with subdivision (d).

(d) In classifying the types of violations that are minor violations, the state board or the district shall consider all of the following factors:

(1) The magnitude of the violation.

(2) The scope of the violation.

(3) The severity of the violation.

(4) The degree to which a violation puts human health, safety, or welfare or the environment into jeopardy.

(5) The degree to which a violation could contribute to the failure to accomplish an important goal or program objective as established by this division.

(6) The degree to which a violation may make it difficult to determine if the violator is in compliance with other requirements of this division.

(e) For purposes of this chapter, a minor violation of this division shall not include any of the following:

(1) Any knowing, willful, or intentional violation of this division.

(2) Any violation of this division that enables the violator to benefit economically from noncompliance, either by realizing reduced costs or by gaining a competitive advantage.

(3) Any violation that is a chronic violation or that is committed by a recalcitrant violator.

(f) In determining whether a violation is chronic or a violator is recalcitrant, for purposes of paragraph (3) of subdivision (e), the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer shall consider whether there is evidence indicating that the violator has engaged in a pattern of neglect or disregard with respect to the requirements of this division or the requirements adopted pursuant to this division.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 775, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60090, 60091, 60092, 60093, 60095, 60096

H&S 39151 Notice to Comply; Definitions

(This chapter is repealed on January 1, 2001 under the terms of H&S 39153)

39151. For purposes of this chapter, “notice to comply” means a written method of alleging a minor violation that is in compliance with all of the following requirements:

(a) The notice to comply is written in the course of conducting an inspection by an authorized representative of the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer. If testing is required by the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer to determine compliance, and the testing cannot be conducted during the course of the inspection, the representative of the state board or the district or an authorized or designated officer shall have a reasonable period of time to conduct the required testing. If, after the test results are available, the representative of the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer determines that the

issuance of a notice to comply is warranted, the representative or officer shall immediately notify the facility owner or operator in writing.

(b) A copy of the notice to comply is presented to a person who is an owner, operator, employee, or representative of the facility being inspected at the time that the notice to comply is written. If offsite testing is required pursuant to subdivision (a), a copy of the notice to comply may be mailed to the owner or operator of the facility.

(c) The notice to comply clearly states the nature of the alleged minor violation, a means by which compliance with the requirement cited by the state board's or district's representative or an authorized or designated officer may be achieved, and a time limit in which to comply, which shall not exceed 30 days.

(d) The notice to comply shall contain the information specified in subdivision (h) of Section 39152 with regard to the possible reinspection of the facility.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 775, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60090, 60091, 60092, 60093, 60095, 60096

H&S 39152 Issuance of Notice to Comply

(This chapter is repealed on January 1, 2001 under the terms of H&S 39153)

39152. (a) An authorized representative of the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer, who, in the course of conducting an inspection, detects a minor violation shall issue a notice to comply before leaving the site at which the minor violation is alleged to have occurred if the authorized representative finds that a notice to comply is warranted.

(b) A person who receives a notice to comply pursuant to subdivision (a) shall have the period specified in the notice to comply from the date of receipt of the notice to comply in which to achieve compliance with the requirement cited on the notice to comply. Within five working days of achieving compliance, the person who received the notice to comply shall sign the notice to comply and return it to the state board's or district's representative or an authorized or designated officer, stating that the person has complied with the notice to comply. A false statement that compliance has been achieved is a violation of this division pursuant to Section 42400.2 or 42402.2.

(c) A single notice to comply shall be issued for all minor violations cited during the same inspection and the notice to comply shall separately list each cited minor violation and the manner in which each minor violation may be brought into compliance.

(d) A notice to comply shall not be issued for any minor violation that is corrected immediately in the presence of the inspector. Immediate compliance in that manner may be noted in the inspection report, but the person shall not be subject to any further action by the state board's or district's representative or an authorized or designated officer.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (g), a notice to comply shall be the only means by which the state board's or district's representative or an authorized or designated officer shall cite a minor violation. The state board's or district's representative or an authorized or designated officer shall not take any other enforcement action specified in this division to enforce the minor violation against a person who has received a notice to comply if the person is in compliance with this section.

(f) If a person who receives a notice to comply pursuant to subdivision (a) disagrees with one or more of the alleged violations cited in the notice to comply, the

person shall give written notice of appeal to the state board or district, which shall develop a process for reviewing and determining the disposition of the appeal.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if a person fails to comply with a notice to comply within the prescribed period, or if the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer determines that the circumstances surrounding a particular minor violation are such that immediate enforcement is warranted to prevent harm to the public health or safety or to the environment, the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer may take any needed enforcement action authorized by this division.

(h) A notice to comply issued to a person pursuant to this section shall contain a statement that the inspected facility may be subject to reinspection at any time. Nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing the reinspection of a facility to ensure compliance or to ensure that minor violations cited in a notice to comply have been corrected.

(i) Nothing in this section shall be construed as preventing the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer, on a case-by-case basis, from requiring a person subject to a notice to comply to submit reasonable and necessary documentation to support a claim of compliance by the person.

(j) Nothing in this section restricts the power of a city attorney, district attorney, county counsel, or the Attorney General to bring, in the name of the people of California, any criminal proceeding otherwise authorized by law. Furthermore, nothing in this section prevents the state board or district, or any representative of the state board or district, from cooperating with, or participating in, such a proceeding.

(k) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, if the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer determines that the circumstances surrounding a particular minor violation are such that the assessment of a civil penalty pursuant to this division is warranted or required by federal law, in addition to issuance of a notice to comply, the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer shall assess a civil penalty in accordance with this division, if the state board or district or an authorized or designated officer makes written findings that set forth the basis for the determination of the state board or district.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 775, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60090, 60091, 60092, 60093, 60095, 60096

H&S 39153 Implementation Report; Repeal Provisions

39153. (a) On or before January 1, 2005, the state board shall report to the Legislature on actions taken by the state board and the districts to implement this chapter and the results of that implementation. Each district shall provide the state board with the information that the state board requests to determine the degree to which the purposes described in subdivision (a) of Section 39150 have been achieved.

(b) This chapter shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2006, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted on or before January 1, 2006, deletes or extends that date.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60090, 60091, 60092, 60093, 60095, 60096

PART 2. STATE AIR RESOURCES BOARD

(Part 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 1. Findings, Declarations, and Intent

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39500 Legislative Intent

39500. It is the intent of the Legislature that the State Air Resources Board shall have the responsibility, except as otherwise provided in this division, for control of emissions from motor vehicles and shall coordinate, encourage, and review the efforts of all levels of government as they affect air quality.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1903, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1976, 1978, 2001, 2002, 2007.5, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2101, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2150, 2151, 2175, 2175.5, 2176, 2177, 2200, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2220, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478
17, CCR, sections 60008, 90800.5, 90800.6, 90800.7, 90800.8, 90801, 90802, 90803, 91400

Chapter 2. Administration

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39510 Board Membership

39510. (a) The State Air Resources Board is continued in existence in the California Environmental Protection Agency. The state board shall consist of 11 members.

(b) The members shall be appointed by the Governor, with the consent of the Senate, on the basis of their demonstrated interest and proven ability in the field of air pollution control and their understanding of the needs of the general public in connection with air pollution problems. Six members shall have the following qualifications:

(1) One member shall have training and experience in automotive engineering or closely related fields.

(2) One member shall have training and experience in chemistry, meteorology, or related scientific fields, including agriculture or law.

(3) One member shall be a physician and surgeon or an authority on health effects of air pollution.

(4) Two members shall be public members.

(5) One member shall have the qualifications specified in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) or shall have experience in the field of air pollution control.

(c) Five members shall be board members from districts who shall reflect the qualitative requirements of subdivision (b) to the extent practicable. Of these five members, one shall be a board member from the south coast district, one shall be a board member from the bay district, one shall be a board member from the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District or, if the unified district is abolished, from the San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District if created

pursuant to Section 5 of Chapter 915 of the Statutes of 1994, one shall be a board member from the San Diego County Air Pollution Control District, and one shall be a board member of any other district.

(d) Any vacancy shall be filled by the Governor within 30 days of the date on which it occurs. If the Governor fails to make an appointment for any vacancy within the 30-day period, the Senate Committee on Rules may make the appointment to fill the vacancy in accordance with this section.

(e) While serving on the state board, all members shall exercise their independent judgment as officers of the state on behalf of the interests of the entire state in furthering the purposes of this division. No member of the state board shall be precluded from voting or otherwise acting upon any matter solely because that member has voted or acted upon the matter in his or her capacity as a member of a district board, except that no member of the state board who is also a member of a district board shall participate in any action regarding his or her district taken by the state board pursuant to Sections 41503 to 41505, inclusive.

(f) Notwithstanding subdivision (e) of Section 1 of Chapter 1201 of the Statutes of 1991, this section shall become operative on January 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 3.)

H&S 39511 Appointment of Chairperson

39511. (a) The Governor shall appoint the chairperson, who shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor, from among the members of the state board. The chairperson shall serve as the Governor's chief air quality policy spokesperson.

(b) The chairperson shall serve full time.

(Amended by Gov. Reorg. Plan No.1 of 1991, Sec. 131. Effective July 17, 1991.)

H&S 39512 Salary for Board Members

39512. Each member of the state board shall receive the salary provided for by Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 11550) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 803, Sec. 37.)

H&S 39512.5 Reimbursement of Elected Public Official Members

39512.5. (a) With respect to the members appointed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 39510, those members shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their duties to the extent that reimbursement for expenses is not otherwise provided or payable by another public agency or agencies. Each elected public official member of the state board shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day, or portion thereof, but not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) in any month, attending meetings of the state board or committees thereof, or upon authorization of the state board while on official business of the state board.

(b) Reimbursements made pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be made as follows:

(1) A member appointed from a district that is specifically named in subdivision (c) of Section 39510 shall be reimbursed by the district from which the person qualified for membership.

(2) The member appointed as a board member of a district that is not specifically named in subdivision (c) of Section 39510 shall be reimbursed by the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 4.)

H&S 39513 Monthly Meetings

39513. The state board shall hold regular meetings at least twice a month. Special meetings may be called by the chair or upon the request of a majority of the members. Each member of the state board shall receive reimbursement for actual necessary traveling expenses incurred in the performance of official duties. Time spent in these board meetings shall count toward the sixty hours per month work requirement specified in Section 11564 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 5.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 60001

H&S 39514 Board as Head of a Department

39514. The provisions of Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11150), Part 1, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code apply to the state board, and the state board is the head of a department within the meaning of the chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60048, 60055.2, 60065.2

H&S 39515 Appointment of Executive Officer

39515. (a) The state board shall appoint an executive officer who shall serve at the pleasure of the state board and, except as provided in subdivision (d), may delegate any duty to the executive officer that the state board deems appropriate.

(b) The intention of the Legislature is hereby declared to be that the executive officer shall perform and discharge, under the direction and control of the state board, the powers, duties, purposes, functions, and jurisdiction vested in the state board and delegated to the executive officer by the state board.

(c) The state board shall, upon the receipt of a petition from any affected member of the public, affected district, or designated air quality planning agency, hold a public hearing to review any action taken by the executive officer pursuant to Section 41650, 41651, or 41652.

(d) Any action taken by the executive officer pursuant to Section 40469 or Sections 41503 to 41505, inclusive, shall be subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60001, 60020, 60021, 60022, 60023, 60075.2, 80130, 80140, 90100, 90110, 90200, 90300, 90360, 90370, 90380, 90500, 91400, 94010, 94011, 94012, 94013, 94014, 94015, 94100, 94101, 94102, 94103, 94104, 94105, 94106, 94107, 94108, 94109, 94110, 94111, 94112, 94113, 94114, 94115, 94116, 94117, 94118, 94119, 94120, 94121, 94122, 94123, 94124, 94125, 94126, 94127, 94128, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94140, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94148, 94149, 94150, 94151, 94152, 94153, 94154, 94155, 94156, 94157, 94158, 94159, 94160, 94163
13, CCR, sections 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2293, 2293.5, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478

H&S 39516 Presumed Powers of Executive Officer

39516. Any power, duty, purpose, function, or jurisdiction which the state board may lawfully delegate shall be conclusively presumed to have been delegated to the executive officer unless it is shown that the state board, by affirmative vote recorded in the minutes of the state board, specifically has reserved the same for the state board's own action.

The executive officer may redelegate to his subordinates unless, by state board rule or express provision of law, the executive officer is specifically required to act personally.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2293, 2293.5, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318
17, CCR, sections 60001, 80130, 80140, 90100, 91400, 94014, 94015, 94100, 94101, 94102, 94103, 94104, 94105, 94106, 94107, 94108, 94109, 94110, 94111, 94112, 94113, 94114, 94115, 94116, 94117, 94118, 94119, 94120, 94121, 94122, 94123, 94124, 94125, 94126, 94127, 94128, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94140, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94148, 94149, 94150, 94151, 94152, 94153, 94154, 94155, 94156, 94157, 94158, 94159, 94160, 94163

H&S 39517 Notice to District

39517. The district shall be given notice and the opportunity to act before any rule or regulation is adopted by the state board for the district pursuant to Section 41502.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 982.)

Chapter 3. General Powers and Duties

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39600 General Powers

39600. The state board shall do such acts as may be necessary for the proper execution of the powers and duties granted to, and imposed upon, the state board by this division and by any other provision of law.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60001, 60004, 60008, 90800.5, 90800.6, 90800.7, 90800.8, 90801, 90802, 90803, 94500, 94501, 94502, 94503, 94503.5, 94504, 94505, 94506, 94506.5, 94507, 94508, 94509, 94510, 94511, 94512, 94513, 94514, 94515, 94516, 94517, 94520, 94521, 94522, 94523, 94524, 94525, 94526, 94527, 94528, 94540, 94541, 94542, 94543, 94544, 94545, 94546, 94550, 94551, 94552, 94553, 94554, 94555

H&S 39601 Standards, Definitions, Rules and Regulations

39601. (a) The state board shall adopt standards, rules, and regulations in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, necessary for the proper execution of the powers and duties granted to, and imposed upon, the state board by this division and by any other provision of law.

(b) The state board, by rules and regulations, may revise the definitions of terms set forth in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 39010) of Part 1 in order to conform those definitions to federal laws and rules and regulations.

(c) The standards, rules, and regulations adopted pursuant to this section shall, to the extent consistent with the responsibilities imposed under this division, be consistent with the state goal of providing a decent home and suitable living environment for every Californian.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 142, Sec. 79.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 70500

H&S 39602 Designated Air Pollution Control Agency

39602. The state board is designated the air pollution control agency for all purposes set forth in federal law.

The state board is designated as the state agency responsible for the preparation of the state implementation plan required by the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C., Sec. 7401, et seq.) and, to this end, shall coordinate the activities of all districts necessary to comply with that act.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, the state implementation plan shall only include those provisions necessary to meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 810.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70100, 70101, 94517

H&S 39603 Technical Services and Advisory Committees

39603. (a) The state board may do both of the following:

(1) Contract for technical advisory services and other services as may be necessary for the performance of its powers and duties.

(2) Appoint advisory groups and committees as it requires. Members of committees or advisory groups shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for each day they attend a meeting of the state board or meet pursuant to a request of the state board, plus actual and necessary travel expenses incurred while performing their duties.

(b) In appointing advisory groups and committees, the state board may appoint a number of persons qualified in various fields and disciplines. Persons appointed shall be kept informed of the issues before the state board and the work pending before the state board. When the state board desires the advice, in connection with a particular problem or problems, of any person so appointed, the chairperson of the state board may select that person to serve as a member of a working group or committee for the purpose of providing the advice. After the working group or committee has given its advice to the state board, it shall cease to function as a working group or committee. The financial remuneration specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) shall be available to persons only during the time they are serving as members of a working group or committee at the request of the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 726, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39604 Biennial Report to Governor and Legislature

39604. (a) The state board shall submit to the Governor and the Legislature, not later than January 1, 1985, and every two years thereafter, a biennial report on air quality conditions and trends statewide and on the status and effectiveness of state and local air quality programs.

(b) The report shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) A review of air quality trends in each air basin over the most recent five-calendar-year period for which a complete data record is available.

(2) A statement of the number of violations of air quality standards that occurred in each air basin over the most recent two calendar years for which a complete data record is available, and a comparison of the number of violations to those in prior years.

(3) A listing of any changes in state ambient air quality standards adopted by the board over the previous two calendar years.

(4) A summary of the results of research projects concluded during the previous two years, the status of current research projects, and the conduct of the research program pursuant to Section 39703.

(5) A summary of any actions taken by the state board to assume the powers of districts under Section 39808.

(6) A summary of the effects of any significant federal actions over the previous two years that have affected state air quality or air quality programs.

(7) A summary of the status of the state implementation plan for achieving and maintaining ambient air quality standards.

(8) A summary of the state board's actions in the previous two calendar years to control toxic air pollutants pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 39650).

(9) A summary of actions of the state board in controlling emissions from motor vehicles during the previous two-year period.

(10) A summary of significant actions taken by districts to control emissions from nonvehicular sources during the previous two-year period. This summary shall not include a district by district analysis for each district in the state, but shall include an overall analysis.

(11) A list of recommendations for legislation or administrative actions to resolve specific air quality problems in the state.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 7.)

H&S 39605 Assistance to Districts

39605. To carry out the purposes of this division, the state board may:

(a) Provide any assistance to any district.

(b) Require any district to provide requested information utilized in the normal operation of the district or required by a state or federal statute or regulation.

(c) Hold public hearings.

(d) May accept assistance, financial and otherwise, from any public entity.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 700.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90370, 90380, 90500, 94100, 94101, 94102, 94103, 94104, 94105, 94106, 94107, 94108, 94109, 94110, 94111, 94112, 94113, 94114, 94115, 94116, 94117, 94118, 94119, 94120, 94121, 94122, 94123, 94124, 94125, 94126, 94127, 94128, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94140, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94148, 94149, 94150, 94151, 94152, 94153, 94154, 94155, 94156, 94157, 94158, 94159, 94160, 94163

H&S 39606 Designation and Standards for Air Basins

39606. (a) The state board shall do both of the following:

(1) Based upon similar meteorological and geographic conditions and consideration for political boundary lines whenever practicable, divide the state into air basins to fulfill the purposes of this division. (2) Adopt standards of ambient air quality for each air basin in consideration of the public health, safety, and welfare, including, but not limited to, health, illness, irritation to the senses, aesthetic value, interference with visibility, and effects on the economy. These standards may vary from one air basin to another. Standards relating to health effects shall be based upon the recommendations of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.

(b) In its recommendations for submission to the state board pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, to the extent that information is available, shall assess the following:

(1) Exposure patterns, including, but not limited to, patterns determined by relevant data supplied by the state board, among infants and children that are likely to result in disproportionately high exposure to ambient air pollutants in comparison to the general population.

(2) Special susceptibility of infants and children to ambient air pollutants in comparison to the general population.

(3) The effects on infants and children of exposure to ambient air pollutants and other substances that have a common mechanism of toxicity.

(4) The interaction of multiple air pollutants on infants and children, including the interaction between criteria air pollutants and toxic air contaminants.

(c) In assessing the factors specified in subdivision (b), the office shall use current principles, practices, and methods used by public health professionals who are experienced practitioners in the field of human health effects assessment. The scientific basis or scientific portion of the method used by the office to assess the factors set forth in subdivision (b) shall be subject to peer review as described in Section 57004 or in a manner consistent with the peer review requirements of Section 57004. Any person may submit any information for consideration by the entity conducting the peer review, which may receive oral testimony.

(d) (1) No later than December 31, 2000, the state board in consultation with the office, shall review all existing health-based ambient air quality standards to determine whether, based on public health, scientific literature, and exposure pattern data, the standards adequately protect the health of the public, including infants and children, with an adequate margin of safety. The state board shall publish a report summarizing these findings.

(2) The state board shall revise the highest priority ambient air quality standard determined to be inadequate to protect infants and children with an adequate margin of safety, based on its report, no later than December 31, 2002. Following the revision of the highest priority standard, the state board shall revise any additional standards determined to be inadequate to protect infants and children with an adequate margin of safety, at the rate of at least one per year. The standards shall be established at levels that adequately protect the health of the public, including infants and children, with an adequate margin of safety.

(e) Nothing in this section shall restrict the authority of the state board to consider additional information in establishing ambient air quality standards or to adopt an ambient air quality standard designed to protect vulnerable populations other than infants and children.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 731, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2283, 2293, 2293.5
17, CCR, sections 70100, 70101, 70200

H&S 39606.1 Mojave Desert Air Basin Boundary Designations

39606.1 (a) On or before January 1, 1997, the state board shall adopt regulations to designate, and determine the boundaries of, an air basin known as the Mojave Desert Air Basin. The air basin shall have a territory that is based upon similar meteorological and geographical conditions and consideration for political boundary lines. The air basin shall consist of at least all of the following:

(1) The desert portions of Los Angeles County that, immediately prior to the date of the adoption of the regulations, were within the Southeast Desert Air Basin.

(2) The desert portions of Kern County that, immediately prior to the date of the adoption of the regulations, were within the Southeast Desert Air Basin.

(3) Any portion of the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District that, immediately prior to the date of the adoption of the regulations, was within the Southeast Desert Air Basin.

(4) Any other area contiguous to the areas indicated in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, that the state board determines by a preponderance of the evidence is appropriate for inclusion.

(b) Areas that, immediately prior to the date of the adoption of the regulations, were within the Southeast Desert Air Basin and are not included in the Mojave Desert Air Basin shall remain in the Southeast Desert Air Basin, subject to Section 39606.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 113, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60104, 60109, 60114

H&S 39607 Air Quality Data

39607. The state board shall:

(a) Establish a program to secure data on air quality in each air basin established by the state board.

(b) Inventory sources of air pollution within the air basins of the state and determine the kinds and quantity of air pollutants, including, but not necessarily limited to, the contribution of natural sources, mobile sources, and area sources of emissions, including a separate identification of those sources not subject to district permit requirements, to the extent feasible and necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter. The state board shall use, to the fullest extent, the data of local agencies and other state and federal agencies in fulfilling this purpose.

(c) Monitor air pollutants in cooperation with districts and with other agencies to fulfill the purpose of this division.

(d) Adopt test procedures to measure compliance with its nonvehicular emission standards and those of districts.

(e) Establish and periodically review criteria for designating an air basin attainment or nonattainment for any state ambient air quality standard set forth in

Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations. In developing and reviewing these criteria, the state board shall consider instances where there is poor or limited ambient air quality data, and shall consider highly irregular or infrequent violations. The state board shall provide an opportunity for public comment on the proposed criteria, and shall adopt the criteria after a public hearing.

(f) Evaluate, in consultation with the districts and other interested parties, air quality-related indicators which may be used to measure or estimate progress in the attainment of state standards and establish a list of approved indicators. On or before July 1, 1993, the state board shall identify one or more air quality indicators to be used by districts in assessing progress as required by subdivision (b) of Section 40924. The state board shall continue to evaluate the prospective application of air quality indicators and, upon a finding that adequate air quality modeling capability exists, shall identify one or more indicators which may be used by districts in lieu of the annual emission reductions mandated by subdivision (a) of Section 40914. In no case shall any indicator be less stringent or less protective, on the basis of overall health protection, than the annual emission reduction requirement in subdivision (a) of Section 40914.

(g) Establish, not later than July 1, 1996, a uniform methodology which may be used by districts in assessing population exposure, including, but not limited to, reduction in exposure of districtwide subpopulations such as children, the elderly, and persons with respiratory disease, to ambient air pollutants at levels above the state ambient air quality standards, for estimating reductions in population exposure for the purposes of Sections 40913, 40924, and 41503, and for the establishment of the means by which reductions in population exposures may be achieved. The methodology adopted pursuant to this subdivision shall be consistent with the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.), and with this division, including, but not limited to, Section 39610.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70300, 70301, 70302, 70303, 70303.1, 70303.5, 70304, 70305, 70306, 94012, 94013, 94014, 94015, 94100, 94101, 94102, 94103, 94104, 94105, 94106, 94107, 94108, 94109, 94110, 94111, 94112, 94113, 94114, 94115, 94116, 94117, 94118, 94119, 94120, 94121, 94122, 94123, 94124, 94125, 94126, 94127, 94128, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94140, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94148, 94149

H&S 39607.3 Emission Inventory Update; Public Hearing

39607.3. (a) The state board shall, not later than January 1, 1998, and triennially thereafter, approve, following a public hearing, an update to the emission inventory required by subdivision (b) of Section 39607.

(b) Each inventory update shall include all of the following:

(1) The state board's and each district's best estimates of emissions from all sources, including, but not limited to, motor vehicles, nonroad mobile sources, stationary sources, areawide sources, and biogenic sources.

(2) A detailed verification of source category emission rate data with available scientific data, including, but not limited to, actual measurements of pollutants in the atmosphere, and an explanation of any discrepancies.

(3) An update to a mobile source emission inventory for any air quality attainment plan required by the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.A. Sec. 7401 et seq.) or this division, that considers all available information regarding current and projected vehicle miles traveled, vehicle trips, demographics, and other

nontechnological factors affecting the mobile source emission inventory, and bases the mobile source emission inventory upon the best information available to achieve compliance.

(c) Any emission inventory update approved on or after January 1, 1997, shall comply with this section.

(d) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that it is in the interests of the state that air quality plans be based on accurate emission inventories. Inaccurate inventories that do not reflect the actual emissions into the air can lead to misdirected air quality control measures, resulting in delayed attainment of standards and unnecessary and significant costs.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 763, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39607.5 Methodology for District Calculation of Emission Reduction Credits

39607.5. (a) The state board shall develop, and adopt in a public hearing a methodology for use by districts to calculate the value of credits issued for emission reductions from stationary, mobile, indirect, and areawide sources, including those issued under market-based incentive programs, when those credits are used interchangeably.

(b) In developing the methodology, the state board shall do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that the methodology results in the maintenance and improvement of air quality consistent with this division.

(2) Allow those credits to be used in a market-based incentive program adopted pursuant to Section 39616 that requires annual reductions in emissions through declining annual allocations, and allow the use of all of those credits, including those from a market-based incentive program, to meet other stationary or mobile source requirements that do not expressly prohibit that use.

(3) Ensure that the methodology does not do any of the following:

(A) Result in the crediting of air emissions that already have been identified as emission reductions necessary to achieve state and federal ambient air quality standards.

(B) Provide for an additional discount of credits solely as a result of emission reduction credits trading if a district already has discounted the credit as part of its process of identifying and granting those credits to sources.

(C) Otherwise provide for double-counting emission reductions.

(4) Consult with, and consider the suggestions of, the public and all interested parties, including, but not limited to, the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association and all affected regulated entities.

(5) Ensure that any credits, whether they are derived from stationary, mobile, indirect, or areawide sources, shall be permanent, enforceable, quantifiable, and surplus.

(6) Ensure that any credits derived from a market-based incentive program adopted pursuant to Section 39616 are permanent, enforceable, quantifiable, and are in addition to any required controls, unless those credits otherwise comply with paragraph (2).

(7) Consider all of the following factors:

(A) How long credits should be valid.

(B) Whether, and which, banking opportunities may exist for credits.

(C) How to provide flexibility to sources seeking to use credits so that they remain interchangeable and negotiable until used.

(D) How to ensure a viable trading process for sources wishing to trade credits consistent with this section.

(E) How to ensure that, if credits may be used within and between adjacent districts or air basins where sources are in proximity to one another, the use occurs while maintaining and improving air quality in both districts or air basins.

(c) If necessary, the state board shall periodically update the methodology as it applies to future transactions.

(d) The state board shall periodically review each district's emission reduction and credit trading programs to ensure that the programs comply with the methodology developed pursuant to this section.

(e) The state board shall annually prepare and submit a report to the Legislature and the Governor that summarizes the actions taken by the state board to implement this section.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39608 Attainment of Standards

39608. (a) The state board, in consultation with the districts, shall identify, pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 39607, and classify each air basin which is in attainment and each air basin which is in nonattainment for any state ambient air quality standard. This identification and classification shall be made on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis. Where the state board finds that data is not sufficient to determine the attainment or nonattainment status for an air basin, the state board shall identify the air basin as unclassified.

(b) The state board may assign an attainment, nonattainment, or unclassified designation to one or more areas within any air basin unless the state board finds and determines that the pollutant for which the designation applies affects the entire region or is produced by emission sources throughout the region.

(c) Designations made by the state board shall be reviewed annually and updated as new information becomes available.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 932, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60200, 60201, 60202, 60203, 60204, 60205, 60206, 60207, 60208, 60209, 70300, 70301, 70302, 70303, 70303.1, 70304, 70305, 70306

H&S 39609 Ambient Air Quality—Feasibility Study

39609. On or before December 31, 1989, and at least every three years thereafter, the state board shall complete a study on the feasibility of employing air quality models and other analytical techniques to distinguish between emission control measures on the basis of their relative ambient air quality impact. As part of this study, the state board shall determine whether adequate modeling capability exists to support the use of air quality indicators or alternative measures of progress as specified in subdivision (f) of Section 39607 and Section 40914. The state board shall consult with districts and affected groups in conducting this study, and, after a public hearing, shall prepare and transmit its findings to each district for its use in developing plans pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910).

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 945, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39610 Upwind Emissions Effect on Downwind Districts

39610. (a) Not later than December 31, 1989, the state board shall identify each air basin, or subregion thereof, in which transported air pollutants from upwind areas outside the air basin, or subregion thereof, cause or contribute to a violation of the state ambient air quality standard for ozone, and shall identify the district of origin of the transported air pollutants based upon the preponderance of available

evidence. The state board shall identify and determine the priorities of information and studies needed to make a more accurate determination, including, but not limited to, emission inventories, pollutant characterization, ambient air monitoring, and air quality models.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 70500

(b) The state board shall, in cooperation with the districts, assess the relative contribution of upwind emissions to downwind ozone ambient air pollutant levels to the extent permitted by available data, and shall establish mitigation requirements commensurate with the level of contribution. In assessing the relative contribution of upwind emissions to downwind ozone ambient air pollutant levels, the state board shall determine if the contribution level of transported air pollutants is overwhelming, significant, inconsequential, or some combination thereof. Any determination by the state board shall be based upon a preponderance of the available evidence.

(c) The state board shall make every reasonable effort to supply air pollutant transport information to heavily impacted districts prior to the development of plans to attain the state ambient air quality standards, shall consult with affected upwind and downwind districts, and shall adopt its findings at a public hearing.

(d) The state board shall review and update its transport analysis at least once every three years.

(e) The state board shall conduct appropriate studies to carry out its responsibilities under this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 512, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70600, 70601

H&S 39612 Permit Fees on Nonvehicular Sources

39612. (a) In addition to funds that may be appropriated by the Legislature to the state board to carry out the additional responsibilities and to undertake necessary technical studies required by this chapter, the state board, beginning July 1, 1989, may require districts to impose additional permit fees on nonvehicular sources within their jurisdiction.

(b) The permit fees imposed pursuant to this section shall be expended only for the purposes of recovering costs of additional state programs related to nonvehicular sources. Priority for expenditure of permit fees collected pursuant to this section shall be given to all of the following activities:

(1) Identifying air quality-related indicators that may be used to measure or estimate progress in the attainment of state ambient air standards pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 39607.

(2) Establishing a uniform methodology for assessing population exposure to air pollutants pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 39607.

(3) Updating the emission inventory pursuant to Section 39607.3, including emissions that cause or contribute to the nonattainment of federal ambient air standards.

(4) Identifying, assessing, and establishing the mitigation requirements for the effects of interbasin transport of air pollutants pursuant to Section 39610.

(5) Updating the state board's guidance to districts on ranking control measures for stationary sources based upon the cost effectiveness of those measures in reducing air pollution.

(c) The permit fees imposed pursuant to this section shall be collected from nonvehicular sources that are authorized by district permits to emit 500 tons or more per year of any nonattainment pollutant or its precursors.

(d) The permit fees collected by a district pursuant to this section, after deducting the administrative costs to the district of collecting the fees, shall be transmitted to the Controller for deposit in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(e) The total amount of funds collected by fees imposed pursuant to this section, exclusive of district administrative costs, shall not exceed three million dollars (\$3,000,000) in any fiscal year.

(f) On or before January 1 of each year, the state board shall report to the Governor and the Legislature on the expenditure of permit fees collected pursuant to this section. The report shall include all of the following:

(1) For the initial report prepared for the 1997-98 fiscal year, a detailed workplan that describes the expenditures the state board will make from permit fees collected pursuant to this section for that fiscal year.

(2) A report on the status of implementation of the programs prioritized for funding pursuant to subdivision (b).

(g) This section shall become inoperative on July 1, 1999, and, as of January 1, 2000 is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which becomes effective on or before January 1, 2000, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 713, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90801, 90802, 90803, 90800.8

H&S 39616 Market-Based Incentive Programs

39616. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(1) Several regions in California suffer from some of the worst air quality in the United States.

(2) While traditional command and control air quality regulatory programs are effective in cleaning up the air, other options for improvement in air quality, such as market-based incentive programs, should be explored, provided that those programs result in equivalent emission reductions while expending fewer resources and while maintaining or enhancing the state's economy.

(3) The purpose of this section is to establish requirements under which a district board may adopt market-based incentive programs in a manner which achieves the greatest air quality improvement while strengthening the state's economy and preserving jobs.

(b) (1) A district board may adopt a market-based incentive program as an element of the district's plan for attainment of the state or federal ambient air quality standards.

(2) A market-based incentive program that satisfies the conditions in this section may substitute for current command and control regulations and future air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted as part of the district's plan for attainment, and may be implemented in lieu of some or all of the control measures adopted by the district pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910) of Part 3.

(c) In adopting rules and regulations to implement a market-based incentive program, a district board shall, at the time that the rules and regulations are adopted, make express findings, and shall, at the time that the rules and regulations are

submitted to the state board, submit appropriate information, to substantiate the basis for making the findings that each of the following conditions is met on an overall districtwide basis:

(1) The program will result in an equivalent or greater reduction in emissions at equivalent or less cost compared with current command and control regulations and future air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted as part of the district's plan for attainment.

(2) The program will provide a level of enforcement and monitoring, to ensure compliance with emission reduction requirements, comparable with command and control air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted by the district for inclusion in the district's plan for attainment.

(3) The program will establish a baseline methodology that provides appropriate credit so that stationary sources of air pollution which have been modified prior to implementation of the program to reduce stationary source emissions are treated equitably.

(4) The program will not result in a greater loss of jobs or more significant shifts from higher to lower skilled jobs, on an overall districtwide basis, than that which would exist under command and control air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted as part of the district's plan for attainment. A finding of compliance with this requirement may be made in the same manner as the analyses made by the district to meet the requirements of Section 40728.5.

(5) The program will promote the privatization of compliance and the availability of data in computer format. The district shall endeavor to provide sources with the option to keep records by way of electronic or computer data storage systems, rather than mechanical devices such as strip chart recorders.

(6) The program will not in any manner delay, postpone, or otherwise hinder district compliance with Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910) of Part 3.

(7) The program will not result in disproportionate impacts, measured on an aggregate basis, on those stationary sources included in the program compared to other permitted stationary sources in the district's plan for attainment.

(d) (1) A district's plan for attainment or plan revision submitted to the state board prior to January 1, 1993, shall be designed to achieve equivalent emission reductions and reduced cost and job impacts compared to current command and control regulations and future air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted as part of the district's plan for attainment. A district shall not implement a market-based incentive program unless the state board has determined that the plan or plan revision complies with this paragraph.

(2) A plan or plan revision submitted on or after January 1, 1993, shall be designed to meet the provisions of subdivision (c) and Section 40440.1 if applicable. The state board shall approve the plan or plan revision prior to program implementation, and shall make its determination not later than 90 days from the date of submittal of the plan or plan revision.

(3) Upon the adoption of rules and regulations to implement the program in accordance with subdivision (c), the district shall submit the rules and regulations to the state board. The state board shall, within 90 days from the date of submittal, determine whether the rules and regulations meet the requirements of this section and Section 40440.1, if applicable. This paragraph does not prohibit the district from implementing the program upon the approval of the plan or plan revision and prior to submittal of the rules and regulations.

(e) Within five years from the date of adoption of a market-based incentive program, the district board shall commence public hearings to reassess the program

and shall, not later than seven years from the date of the district's initial adoption of the program, ratify the findings required pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), (5), and (6) of subdivision (c) and the district's compliance with Section 40440.1, if applicable, with the concurrence of the state board. If the district board fails to ratify the findings within the seven-year period, the district board shall make appropriate revisions to the district's plan for attainment.

(f) The district board shall reassess a market-based incentive program if the market price of emission trading units exceeds a predetermined level set by the district board. The district board may take action to revise the program. A predetermined market price review level shall be set in a public hearing in consideration of the costs of command and control air quality measures that would otherwise have been adopted as part of the district's plan for attainment, costs and factors submitted by interested parties, and any other factors considered appropriate by the district board. The district board may revise the market price review level for emission trading units every three years during attainment plan updates required under Section 40925. In revising the market price review level, the district board shall consider the factors used in setting the initial market price review level as well as other economic impacts, including the overall impact of the program on job loss, rate of business formation, and rate of business closure.

(g) For sources not included in market-based incentive programs, this section does not apply to, and shall in no way limit, existing district authority to facilitate compliance with particular emission control measures by imposing or authorizing sourcewide emission caps, alternative emission control plans, stationary for mobile source emission trades, mobile for mobile source emission trades, and similar measures, whether imposed or authorized by rule or permit condition.

(h) This section does not apply to the implementation of market-based transportation control measures which do not involve emissions trading.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39617 Allowable Methods for Calculating Emission Reductions

39617. Any rule, regulation, or control measure adopted pursuant to this division which allows for the use of mobile source emission reduction credits through the acceleration of the retirement of in-use motor vehicles, the repair or retirement of gross-polluting and other high-emitting vehicles, or other similar methods of reducing air pollution shall allow the person using the method to calculate the emission reductions by any of the following methods:

(a) The measurement of actual air emissions from those motor vehicles repaired or retired as a result of the rule, regulation, or control measure, pursuant to the methodology and criteria established pursuant to Section 39607.5, or, prior to adoption of the methodology by the state board, by any alternate methodology approved by the agency which has adopted the rule, regulation, or control measure, if that methodology is consistent with federal law and with subdivision (b) of Section 39607.5.

(b) The use of a statistically representative sample of the motor vehicles repaired or retired as a result of the rule, regulation, or control measure, utilizing the methodology and criteria established pursuant to Section 39607.5, or, prior to adoption of the methodology by the state board, by any alternate methodology approved by the agency which has adopted the rule, regulation, or control measure, if that methodology is consistent with federal law and with subdivision (b) of Section 39607.5.

(c) The use of vehicle fleet average emissions, as determined by the state board.

(d) This section does not apply to any motor vehicle specified in subdivision (a), (b), (f), or (k) of Section 34500 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 805, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39618 Refrigerated Trailers Classified as Mobile Sources

39618. Refrigerated trailers shall be classified as mobile sources and shall be regulated by the state board on a statewide basis to prevent confusion concerning whether the trailers are stationary sources when not being driven and to prevent inconsistent regulation by districts of vehicles that are operated in more than one district. The state board shall develop regulations, on or before January 1, 2000, to achieve reductions in emissions attributable to the refrigerated trailers.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 418, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39619 Legislative Findings, Fine Particles

39619. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Recent scientific studies have documented significant adverse public health effects associated with exposure to airborne fine particles that are smaller than 2.5 microns (PM 2.5).

(b) Federal ambient air quality standards for the control of particles smaller than 10 microns in diameter (PM 10) will require additional emission controls in California.

(c) California's existing ambient air quality monitoring program for PM 10 and PM 2.5 provides inadequate scientific information with regard to the level of public exposure to, and public health risk from, airborne fine particles, and therefore must be expanded and improved to evaluate priorities and establish appropriate control strategies.

(d) Current proposals for required monitoring of PM 2.5 by the Environmental Protection Agency may not be appropriate for properly measuring species of pollutants that comprise the principal components of airborne fine particles within the state.

(e) California needs to develop an airborne fine particle monitoring program that reflects the specific nature of California's fine particle air pollution problem and develops data suitable for use in exposure evaluations.

(f) California should use the most accurate methods available in the fine particle monitoring program that are appropriate for use in California and should strive to avoid duplication of the federal air monitoring program whenever possible.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 518, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39619.5 Fine Particle Monitoring Program

39619.5. (a) The state board shall develop and conduct an expanded and revised program of monitoring of airborne fine particles smaller than 2.5 microns in diameter (PM 2.5). The program shall be designed to accomplish all of the following:

(1) The monitoring method selected shall be capable of accurately representing the spectrum of compounds that comprise PM 2.5 in the atmosphere of regions where monitoring is conducted, including nitrates and other inorganic compounds, as well as carbonaceous materials.

(2) To the extent feasible, the state board shall consider approved federal particulate methods in selecting a monitoring method for the program.

(3) The monitoring network used in the program shall site monitors so as to characterize population exposure, background conditions, and transport influence, and

attain any other objective identified by the state board as necessary to understand conditions and to provide information for the development of control strategies.

(4) Portable monitors shall be used in locations not now monitored for PM 10, but where elevated PM 2.5 might be expected.

(5) During the initial two years of expanded monitoring, PM 2.5 monitoring shall be done at one or more of the highest level PM 10 sites in any region that violates the federal ambient air quality standard for PM 10, to enable a determination of the correlation between levels of PM 10 and PM 2.5.

(6) In regions where ambient source characterization studies for PM 2.5 have not been completed, the state board shall work with the district to develop and conduct those studies.

(b) The state board shall report annually by January 1 to the Legislature on the status and results of the airborne fine particle air pollution monitoring program.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39619.6. Review of Health Conditions in Portable Classrooms

39619.6. By June 30, 2002, the state board and the State Department of Health Services, in consultation with the State Department of Education, the Department of General Services, and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, shall conduct a comprehensive study and review of the environmental health conditions in portable classrooms, as defined in subdivision (k) of Section 17070.15 of the Education Code.

(b) The state board and the department shall jointly coordinate the study, oversee data analysis and quality assurance, coordinate stakeholder participation, and prepare recommendations. The state board shall develop and oversee the contract for field work, air monitoring and data analysis, and obtain equipment for the study. The department shall oversee the assessment of ventilation systems and practices and the evaluation of microbiological contaminants, and may provide laboratory analyses as needed.

(c) By August 31, 2000, the state board shall release a request for proposals for the field portion of the study. Field work shall begin not later than July, 2001. The final report shall be completed on or before June 30, 2002, and shall be provided to the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature. The study of portable classrooms shall include all of the following:

(1) Review of design and construction specifications, including those for ventilation systems.

(2) Review of school maintenance practices, including the actual operation or nonoperation of ventilation systems.

(3) Assessment of indoor air quality.

(4) Assessment of potential toxic contamination, including molds and other biological contaminants.

(d) The final report shall summarize the results of the study and review, and shall include recommendations to remedy and prevent unhealthful conditions found in portable classrooms, including the need for all of the following:

(1) Modified design and construction standards, including ventilation specifications.

(2) Emission limits for building materials and classroom furnishings.

(3) Other mitigation actions to ensure the protection of children's health.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 11.)

Chapter 3.1. Permit Assistance

(Chapter 3.1 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39620 Permit Assistance

39620. (a) The state board shall implement a program to assist districts to improve efficiencies in the issuance of permits pursuant to this division. The program shall be consistent with the requirements of Title V.

(b) (1) The program shall include a process, developed in coordination with the districts, for the state board to precertify simple, commonly used equipment and processes as being in compliance with applicable air quality rules and regulations, under conditions specified by the state board. The state board shall develop criteria and guidelines for precertification in coordination with the districts.

(2) The state board shall charge a reasonable fee for precertification, not to exceed the state board's estimated costs. Payment of the fee shall be a condition of precertification.

(3) Precertification shall not affect any existing authority of a district regarding permitting and compliance requirements. Precertification shall constitute a preliminary evaluation of the equipment or process, and a recommendation by the state board for permit conditions to be adopted by a district having jurisdiction over particular equipment or a particular process, that would allow district permitting staff to more quickly process permit applications for air pollution sources.

(4) The California Environmental Protection Agency, within existing resources, and in consultation with appropriate state and local regulatory agencies, shall evaluate the feasibility and benefits of expanding the precertification program to involve other state and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over other environmental media, including land and water.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 429, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 91400

Chapter 3.5. Toxic Air Contaminants

(Chapter 3.5 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec 1.)

Article 1. Findings, Declarations and Intent

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39650 Legislative Findings

39650. The Legislature finds and declares the following:

(a) That public health, safety, and welfare may be endangered by the emission into the ambient air of substances which are determined to be carcinogenic, teratogenic, mutagenic, or otherwise toxic or injurious to humans.

(b) That persons residing in California may be exposed to a multiplicity of toxic air contaminants from numerous sources which may act cumulatively to produce adverse effects, and that this phenomenon should be taken into account when evaluating the health effects of individual compounds.

(c) That it is the public policy of the state that emissions of toxic air contaminants should be controlled to levels which prevent harm to the public health.

(d) That the identification and regulation of toxic air contaminants should utilize the best available scientific evidence gathered from the public, private industry, the scientific community, and federal, state, and local agencies, and that the scientific

research on which decisions related to health effects are based should be reviewed by a scientific review panel and members of the public.

(e) That, while absolute and undisputed scientific evidence may not be available to determine the exact nature and extent of risk from toxic air contaminants, it is necessary to take action to protect public health.

(f) That the state board has adopted regulations regarding the identification and control of toxic air contaminants, but that the statutory authority of the state board, the relationship of its proposed program to the activities of other agencies, and the role of scientific and public review of the regulations should be clarified by the Legislature.

(g) That the Department of Food and Agriculture has jurisdiction over pesticides to protect the public from environmentally harmful pesticides by regulating the registration and uses of pesticides.

(h) That while there is a statewide program to control levels of air contaminants subject to state and national ambient air quality standards, there is no specific statutory framework in this division for the evaluation and control of substances which may be toxic air contaminants.

(i) That the purpose of this chapter is to create a program which specifically addresses the evaluation and control of substances which may be toxic air contaminants and which complements existing authority to establish, achieve, and maintain ambient air quality standards.

(j) That this chapter is limited to toxic air contaminants and nothing in the chapter is to be construed as expanding or limiting the authority of any agency or district concerning pesticides which are not identified as toxic air contaminants.

(k) That a statewide program to control toxic air contaminants is necessary and desirable in order to provide technical and scientific assistance to the districts, to achieve the earliest practicable control of toxic air contaminants, to promote the development and use of advanced control technologies and alternative processes and materials, to identify the toxic air contaminants of concern and determine the priorities of their control, and to minimize inconsistencies in protecting the public health in various areas of the state.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.2
17, CCR, sections 93000, 93001, 93100, 93101, 93102, 93103, 93104, 93106,
93107, 93108, 93108.5, 93109, 93110, 94509

Article 2. Definitions

(Article 2 repealed and added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39655 Toxic Air Contaminant

39655. As used in this chapter:

(a) "Toxic air contaminant" means an air pollutant which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. A substance that is listed as a hazardous air pollutant pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(b)) is a toxic air contaminant. A toxic air contaminant which is a pesticide shall be regulated in its pesticidal use by the Department of Pesticide Regulation pursuant to Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 14021) of Chapter 3 of Division 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

(b) “Airborne toxic control measure” means either of the following:

(1) Recommended methods, and, where appropriate, a range of methods, that reduce, avoid, or eliminate the emissions of a toxic air contaminant. Airborne toxic control measures include, but are not limited to, emission limitations, control technologies, the use of operational and maintenance conditions, closed system engineering, design, equipment, or work practice standards, and the reduction, avoidance, or elimination of emissions through process changes, substitution of materials, or other modifications.

(2) Emission standards adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412).

(c) “Pesticide” means any economic poison as defined in Section 12753 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

(d) “Federal act” means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), as amended by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549), and as the federal act may be further amended.

(e) “Office” means the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93001, 93109, 93110, 94509

Article 2.5. Coordination With the Federal Act

(Article 2.5 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 3.)

H&S 39656 Implementation of Toxic Air Contaminant Program

39656. It is the intent of the Legislature that the state board and the districts implement a program to regulate toxic air contaminants that will enable the state to receive approval to implement and enforce emission standards and other requirements for air pollutants subject to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412). The state board and the districts may establish a program that is consistent with the requirements for state programs set forth in subsection (l) of Section 112 and Section 502 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Secs. 7412(l) and 7661(a)). Nothing in this chapter requires that the program be identical to the federal program for hazardous air pollutants as set forth in the federal act.

(Repealed by Sec. 1) and added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93001, 93109, 93110, 94509

H&S 39657 Identification of Toxic Air Contaminants

39657. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the state board shall identify toxic air contaminants which are emitted into the ambient air of the state using the procedures and following the requirements prescribed by Article 3 (commencing with Section 39660).

(b) The state board shall, by regulation, designate any substance that is listed as a hazardous air pollutant pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(b)) as a toxic air contaminant. A regulation that designates a hazardous air pollutant as a toxic air contaminant shall be deemed to be a regulation mandated by federal law and is not subject to Sections 11346.2 and 11346.9 of

the Government Code, Article 6 (commencing with Section 11349) of Chapter 3.5 of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, or Article 3 (commencing with Section 39660).

(Repealed (by Sec. 1) and added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 3. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 938, Sec. 71.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1956.1
17, CCR, section 93001

H&S 39658 Establishment of Airborne Toxic Control Measures

39658. The state board shall establish airborne toxic control measures for toxic air contaminants in accordance with all of the following:

(a) If a substance is identified as a toxic air contaminant pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 39660), the airborne toxic control measure applicable to the toxic air contaminant shall be adopted following the procedures and meeting the requirements of Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665).

(b) If a substance is designated as a toxic air contaminant because it is listed as a hazardous air pollutant pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(b)), the state board shall establish the airborne toxic control measure applicable to the substance as follows:

(1) If an emission standard applicable to the hazardous air pollutant has been adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412), except as provided in paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), that emission standard adopted pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412) for the hazardous air pollutant is also the airborne toxic control measure for the toxic air contaminant. The state board shall implement the relevant emission standard and it shall be the airborne toxic control measure for purposes of this chapter. The implementation of the emission standard is not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code or Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665).

(2) If an emission standard applicable to the hazardous air pollutant has been adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412) and the state board finds that the emission standard does not achieve the purposes set forth in subdivision (b) or (c), as applicable, of Section 39666, the state board shall adopt an airborne toxic control measure for the toxic air contaminant that it finds will achieve those purposes. The state board shall, when it adopts an airborne toxic control measure pursuant to this paragraph, follow the procedures and meet the requirements of Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665).

(3) If the state board implements an airborne toxic control measure applicable to the substance pursuant to paragraph (1) and later finds that the purposes set forth in subdivision (b) or (c), as applicable, of Section 39666 are not achieved by the airborne toxic control measure, the state board may revise the airborne toxic control measure to achieve those purposes. The state board shall, when it revises an airborne toxic control measure pursuant to this paragraph, follow the procedures and meet the requirements of Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665). The state board may revise an airborne toxic control measure pursuant to this paragraph only if it first finds that the reduction in risk to the public health that will be achieved by the revision justifies the burden that will be imposed on persons who are in compliance with the airborne toxic control measure previously implemented pursuant to paragraph (1).

(4) If an emission standard applicable to the hazardous air pollutant has not been adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412), the state board may adopt an airborne toxic control measure applicable to the toxic air contaminant pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665).

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93001, 93106, 93109, 93110, 94509

H&S 39659 Requirements for Adoption of Regulations

39659. (a) The state board and the districts may adopt regulations which do both of the following:

(1) Impose monitoring requirements, establish procedures for issuing, reissuing, and enforcing permits, and take any other action that may be necessary to establish, implement, and enforce programs for the regulation of hazardous air pollutants which have been listed as toxic air contaminants pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39657.

(2) Meet the requirements of subsection (1) of Section 112 and Section 502 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Secs. 7412(1) and 7661(a) and the guidelines and regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to those sections.

(b) In adopting regulations pursuant to subdivision (a), the state board and the districts shall, to the extent necessary to ensure that the requirements of the federal act are met, use the definitions contained in subsection (a) of Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(a)).

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93001, 93106, 93109, 93110, 94509

Article 3. Identification of Toxic Air Contaminants

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39660 Department of Health Services' Evaluation

39660. (a) Upon the request of the state board, the office, in consultation with and with the participation of the state board, shall evaluate the health effects of and prepare recommendations regarding substances, other than pesticides in their pesticidal use, which may be or are emitted into the ambient air of California and that may be determined to be toxic air contaminants.

(b) In conducting this evaluation, the office shall consider all available scientific data, including, but not limited to, relevant data provided by the state board, the State Department of Health Services, the Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Department of Industrial Relations, the Department of Pesticide Regulation, international and federal health agencies, private industry, academic researchers, and public health and environmental organizations. The evaluation shall be performed using current principles, practices, and methods used by public health professionals who are experienced practitioners in the fields of epidemiology, human health effects assessment, risk assessment, and toxicity.

(c) (1) The evaluation shall assess the availability and quality of data on health effects, including potency, mode of action, and other relevant biological factors, of the substance, and shall, to the extent that information is available, assess all of the following:

(A) Exposure patterns among infants and children that are likely to result in disproportionately high exposure to ambient air pollutants in comparison to the general population.

(B) Special susceptibility of infants and children to ambient air pollutants in comparison to the general population.

(C) The effects on infants and children of exposure to toxic air contaminants and other substances that have a common mechanism of toxicity.

(D) The interaction of multiple air pollutants on infants and children, including the interaction between criteria air pollutants and toxic air contaminants.

(2) The evaluation shall also contain an estimate of the levels of exposure that may cause or contribute to adverse health effects. If it can be established that a threshold of adverse health effects exists, the estimate shall include both of the following factors:

(A) The exposure level below which no adverse health effects are anticipated.

(B) An ample margin of safety that accounts for the variable effects that heterogeneous human populations exposed to the substance under evaluation may experience, the uncertainties associated with the applicability of the data to human beings, and the completeness and quality of the information available on potential human exposure to the substance. In cases in which there is no threshold of significant adverse health effects, the office shall determine the range of risk to humans resulting from current or anticipated exposure to the substance.

(3) The scientific basis or scientific portion of the method used by the office to assess the factors set forth in this subdivision shall be reviewed in a manner consistent with this chapter by the Scientific Review Panel on Toxic Air Contaminants established pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 39670). Any person may submit any information for consideration by the panel, which may receive oral testimony.

(d) The office shall submit its written evaluation and recommendations to the state board within 90 days after receiving the request of the state board pursuant to subdivision (a). The office may, however, petition the state board for an extension of the deadline, not to exceed 30 days, setting forth its statement of the reasons that prevent the office from completing its evaluation and recommendations within 90 days. Upon receipt of a request for extension of, or noncompliance with, the deadline contained in this section, the state board shall immediately transmit to the Assembly Committee on Rules and the Senate Committee on Rules, for transmittal to the appropriate standing, select, or joint committee of the Legislature, a statement of reasons for extension of the deadline, along with copies of the office's statement of reasons that prevent it from completing its evaluation and recommendations in a timely manner.

(e) (1) The state board or a district may request, and any person shall provide, information on any substance that is or may be under evaluation and that is manufactured, distributed, emitted, or used by the person of whom the request is made, in order to carry out its responsibilities pursuant to this chapter. To the extent practical, the state board or a district may collect the information in aggregate form or in any other manner designed to protect trade secrets.

(2) Any person providing information pursuant to this subdivision may, at the time of submission, identify a portion of the information submitted to the state board

or a district as a trade secret and shall support the claim of a trade secret, upon the written request of the state board or district board. Subject to Section 1060 of the Evidence Code, information supplied that is a trade secret, as specified in Section 6254.7 of the Government Code, and that is so marked at the time of submission, shall not be released to any member of the public. This section does not prohibit the exchange of properly designated trade secrets between public agencies when those trade secrets are relevant and necessary to the exercise of their jurisdiction if the public agencies exchanging those trade secrets preserve the protections afforded that information by this paragraph.

(3) Any information not identified as a trade secret shall be available to the public unless exempted from disclosure by other provisions of law. The fact that information is claimed to be a trade secret is public information. Upon receipt of a request for the release of information that has been claimed to be a trade secret, the state board or district shall immediately notify the person who submitted the information, and shall determine whether or not the information claimed to be a trade secret is to be released to the public. The state board or district board, as the case may be, shall make its determination within 60 days after receiving the request for disclosure, but not before 30 days following the notification of the person who submitted the information. If the state board or district decides to make the information public, it shall provide the person who submitted the information 10 days' notice prior to public disclosure of the information.

(f) The office and the state board shall give priority to the evaluation and regulation of substances based on factors related to the risk of harm to public health, amount or potential amount of emissions, manner of, and exposure to, usage of the substance in California, persistence in the atmosphere, and ambient concentrations in the community. In determining the importance of these factors, the office and the state board shall consider all of the following information, to the extent that it is available:

(1) Research and monitoring data collected by the state board and the districts pursuant to Sections 39607, 39617.5, 39701, and 40715, and by the United States Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to paragraph (2) of subsection (k) of Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(k)(2)).

(2) Emissions inventory data reported for substances subject to Part 6 (commencing with Section 44300) and the risk assessments prepared for those substances.

(3) Toxic chemical release data reported to the state emergency response commission pursuant to Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 11023) and Section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 13106).

(4) Information on estimated actual exposures to substances based on geographic and demographic data and on data derived from analytical methods that measure the dispersion and concentrations of substances in ambient air.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 731, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 91011, 93000, 93001

H&S 39660.5 Assessment of Indoor Environments

39660.5. (a) In evaluating the level of potential human exposure to toxic air contaminants, the state board shall assess that exposure in indoor environments as well as in ambient air conditions.

(b) The state board shall consult with the State Department of Health Services, pursuant to the program on indoor environmental quality established under Article 9.5 (commencing with Section 426) of Chapter 2 of Part 1 of Division 1, concerning which potential toxic air contaminants may be found in the indoor environment and on the best methodology for measuring exposure to these contaminants.

(c) When the state board identifies toxic air pollutants that have been found in any indoor environment, the state board shall refer all available data on that exposure and the suspected source of the pollutant to the State Department of Health Services, the Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Department of Industrial Relations, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the Department of Housing and Community Development, and the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(d) In assessing human exposure to toxic air contaminants in indoor environments pursuant to this section, the state board shall identify the relative contribution to total exposure to the contaminant from indoor concentrations, taking into account both ambient and indoor air environments.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 778, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39661 ARB Preparation of Report

39661. (a) (1) Upon receipt of the evaluation and recommendations prepared pursuant to Section 39660, the state board, in consultation with, and with the participation of, the office, shall prepare a report in a form which may serve as the basis for regulatory action regarding a particular substance pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 39662.

(2) The report shall include and be developed in consideration of the evaluation and recommendations of the office.

(b) The report, together with the scientific data on which the report is based, shall, with the exception of trade secrets, be made available to the public and shall be formally reviewed by the scientific review panel established pursuant to Section 39670. The panel shall review the scientific procedures and methods used to support the data, the data itself, and the conclusions and assessments on which the report is based. Any person may submit any information for consideration by the panel which may, at its discretion, receive oral testimony. The panel shall submit its written findings to the state board within 45 days after receiving the report. The panel may, however, petition the state board for an extension of the deadline, which may not exceed 15 working days.

(c) If the scientific review panel determines that the health effects report is not based upon sound scientific knowledge, methods, or practices, the report shall be returned to the state board, and the state board, in consultation with, and with the participation of, the office, shall prepare revisions to the report which shall be resubmitted, within 30 days following receipt of the panel's determination, to the scientific review panel which shall review the report in conformance with subdivision (b) prior to a formal proposal by the state board pursuant to Section 39662.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93000, 93001

H&S 39662 Notice of Hearing and Proposed Regulation

39662. (a) Within 10 working days following receipt of the findings of the scientific review panel pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 39661, the state board

shall prepare a hearing notice and a proposed regulation which shall include the proposed determination as to whether a substance is a toxic air contaminant.

(b) After conducting a public hearing pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the state board shall list, by regulation, substances determined to be toxic air contaminants.

(c) If a substance is determined to be a toxic air contaminant, the regulation shall specify a threshold exposure level, if any, below which no significant adverse health effects are anticipated, and an ample margin of safety which accounts for the factors described in subdivision (c) of Section 39660.

(d) In evaluating the nature of the adverse health effect and the range of risk to humans from exposure to a substance, the state board shall utilize scientific criteria which are protective of public health, consistent with current scientific data.

(e) Any person may petition the state board to review a determination made pursuant to this section. The petition shall specify the additional scientific evidence regarding the health effects of a substance which was not available at the time the original determination was made and any other evidence which would justify a revised determination.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93000, 93001

H&S 39663 Report on Control of Landfill Gases

39663. (a) For purposes of this section "landfill" means a solid waste landfill, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 40195.1 of the Public Resources Code.

(b) The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(1) Despite the adoption of stringent emission reduction measures, especially as applied to stationary sources, southern California and other regions of the state exceed a number of federal and state ambient air quality standards, often by wide margins.

(2) Noncombustion landfill gas control technologies that convert landfill gas to alternative fuels may offer opportunities to achieve additional emission reductions beyond those currently being achieved.

(3) Alternative fuels produced from landfill gas may generate a revenue stream for landfill operators and may be sold as, among other things, a reformulated gasoline additive and an alternative vehicle fuel. Both uses are key components of local air quality management plans in nonattainment areas to achieve compliance with state and federal ambient air quality standards.

(4) It is in the interests of the people of this state to identify and encourage the use of technologies that can cost-effectively achieve additional pollutant emission reductions for stationary sources while producing a marketable product from renewable waste materials that can further reduce emissions from vehicles.

(c) On or before January 1, 1998, the state board, in consultation with the south coast district and other districts, as feasible, shall conduct a study and prepare a report thereon that does all of the following:

(1) Identifies commercially available technologies to control landfill gas that are not based on combustion as the means of controlling or destroying emissions from landfill gas.

(2) Analyzes the effects on air quality of the use of technologies identified pursuant to paragraph (1) and compares the results of that analysis with emissions

from landfill gas control technologies for which best available control technology has been established, emphasizing opportunities for further reductions in emissions of criteria pollutants.

(3) Identifies opportunities for emission reduction credits resulting from the use of technologies identified pursuant to paragraph (1) compared to the use of landfill gas control technologies for which best available control technology has been established, based on the state board's best assessment of current and projected values of credits for specified pollutants.

(4) Identifies those landfill gas control technologies that have the ability to generate revenue from the production of energy or alternative fuels, and analyzes the potential economic impact of those revenues on the use of the technologies.

(d) In preparing the report required by subdivision (c), the state board shall make all reasonable efforts to obtain financial and technical assistance from districts, and districts that assist in preparing the report shall make all reasonable efforts to provide that assistance to the state board.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 736, Secs. 1 and 2.)

H&S 39664 Epidemiological Study

39664. The State Department of Health Services shall conduct an epidemiological study, over a period of up to 10 years, of possible long-term health effects related to the aerial application of pesticides in urban areas, including, but not limited to, cancer, birth defects, and respiratory illnesses.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1678, Sec. 6.)

Article 4. Control of Toxic Air Contaminants

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39665 Report on Need for Regulation

39665. (a) Following adoption of the determinations pursuant to Section 39662, the executive officer of the state board shall, with the participation of the districts, and in consultation with affected sources and the interested public, prepare a report on the need and appropriate degree of regulation for each substance which the state board has determined to be a toxic air contaminant.

(b) The report shall address all of the following issues, to the extent data can reasonably be made available:

(1) The rate and extent of present and anticipated future emissions, the estimated levels of human exposure, and the risks associated with those levels.

(2) The stability, persistence, transformation products, dispersion potential, and other physical and chemical characteristics of the substance when present in the ambient air.

(3) The categories, numbers, and relative contribution of present or anticipated sources of the substance, including mobile, industrial, agricultural, and natural sources.

(4) The availability and technological feasibility of airborne toxic control measures to reduce or eliminate emissions, the anticipated effect of airborne toxic control measures on levels of exposure, and the degree to which proposed airborne toxic control measures are compatible with, or applicable to, recent technological improvements or other actions which emitting sources have implemented or taken in the recent past to reduce emissions.

(5) The approximate cost of each airborne toxic control measure, the magnitude of risks posed by the substances as reflected by the amount of emissions from the source or category of sources, and the reduction in risk which can be attributed to each airborne toxic control measure.

(6) The availability, suitability, and relative efficacy of substitute compounds of a less hazardous nature.

(7) The potential adverse health, safety, or environmental impacts that may occur as a result of implementation of an airborne toxic control measure.

(8) The basis for the finding required by paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 39658, if applicable.

(c) The staff report, and relevant comments received during consultation with the districts, affected sources, and the public, shall be made available for public review and comment at least 45 days prior to the public hearing required by Section 39666.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93108, 93108.5

H&S 39666 Revision of Control Measures

39666. (a) Following a noticed public hearing, the state board shall adopt airborne toxic control measures to reduce emissions of toxic air contaminants from nonvehicular sources.

(b) For toxic air contaminants for which the state board has determined, pursuant to Section 39662, that there is a threshold exposure level below which no significant adverse health effects are anticipated, the airborne toxic control measure shall be designed, in consideration of the factors specified in subdivision (b) of Section 39665, to reduce emissions sufficiently so that the source will not result in, or contribute to, ambient levels at or in excess of the level which may cause or contribute to adverse health effects as that level is estimated pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 39660.

(c) For toxic air contaminants for which the state board has not specified a threshold exposure level pursuant to Section 39662, the airborne toxic control measure shall be designed, in consideration of the factors specified in subdivision (b) of Section 39665, to reduce emissions to the lowest level achievable through application of best available control technology or a more effective control method, unless the state board or a district board determines, based on an assessment of risk, that an alternative level of emission reduction is adequate or necessary to prevent an endangerment of public health.

(d) Not later than 120 days after the adoption or implementation by the state board of an airborne toxic control measure pursuant to this section or Section 39658, the districts shall implement and enforce the airborne toxic control measure or shall propose regulations enacting airborne toxic control measures on nonvehicular sources within their jurisdiction which meet the requirements of subdivisions (b), (c), and (e), except that a district may, at its option, and after considering the factors specified in subdivision (b) of Section 39665, adopt and enforce equally effective or more stringent airborne toxic control measures than the airborne toxic control measures adopted by the state board. A district shall adopt rules and regulations implementing airborne toxic control measures on nonvehicular sources within its jurisdiction in conformance with subdivisions (b), (c), and (e), not later than six months following the adoption of airborne toxic control measures by the state board.

(e) District new source review rules and regulations shall require new or modified sources to control emissions of toxic air contaminants consistent with subdivisions (b), (c), and (d) and Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 39656).

(f) Where an airborne toxic control measure requires the use of a specified method or methods to reduce, avoid, or eliminate the emissions of a toxic air contaminant, a source may submit to the district an alternative method or methods that will achieve an equal or greater amount of reduction in emissions of, and risk associated with, that toxic air contaminant. The district shall approve the proposed alternative method or methods if the operator of the source demonstrates that the method is, or the methods are, enforceable, that equal or greater amounts of reduction in emissions and risk will be achieved, and that the reductions will be achieved within the time period required by the applicable airborne toxic control measure. The district shall revoke approval of the alternative method or methods if the source fails to adequately implement the approved alternative method or methods or if subsequent monitoring demonstrates that the alternative method or methods do not reduce emissions and risk as required. The district shall notify the state board of any action it proposes to take pursuant to this subdivision. This subdivision is operative only to the extent it is consistent with the federal act.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 8.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93100, 93101, 93102, 93103, 93104, 93106, 93107, 93108, 93108.5, 93109, 93110, 94125, 94126, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94509

H&S 39667 Revisions to Vehicular Emission Standards

39667. Based on its determinations pursuant to Section 39662, the state board shall consider the adoption of revisions in the emission standards for vehicular sources and regulations specifying the content of motor vehicle fuel, to achieve the maximum possible reduction in public exposure to toxic air contaminants. Except for regulations affecting new motor vehicles which shall be based upon the most advanced technology feasible for the model year, regulations developed pursuant to this section shall be based on the utilization of the best available control technologies or more effective control methods, unless the state board determines, based on an assessment of risk, that an alternative level of emission reduction is adequate or necessary to prevent an endangerment of public health. Those regulations may include, but are not limited to, the modification, removal, or substitution of vehicle fuel, vehicle fuel components, or fuel additives, or the required installation of vehicular control measures on new motor vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 736, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1960.1, 1976, 1978, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 1956.1, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318

H&S 39668 Monitoring Reports and Guidelines

39668. (a) The state board shall, on or before January 1, 1989, prepare a written report on the availability and effectiveness of toxic air contaminant monitoring options in consultation with the Scientific Review Panel on Toxic Air Contaminants, the districts, the Department of Food and Agriculture, and the State

Department of Health Services. In preparing the report, the state board shall conduct at least one public workshop. The report shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) An evaluation of existing toxic air contaminant monitoring capacity and assessment capabilities within the state, including, but not limited to, existing monitoring stations and equipment of the state board and of the districts.

(2) An analysis of the available options for monitoring and assessing current levels of exposure to identified and all potential toxic air contaminants in urban areas of the state, taking into consideration the technical feasibility and costs of these monitoring options. The report shall evaluate the extent to which the establishment of additional monitoring capacity is appropriate and feasible to facilitate the identification and control of toxic air contaminants.

(3) A list of all substances or classes of substances addressed by the state board pursuant to paragraph (2), including, but not limited to, a discussion of the appropriateness and availability of monitoring for those substances or classes of substances.

(4) An analysis of the feasibility and costs of establishing an indoor toxic air contaminant monitoring program to facilitate the implementation of Section 39660.5.

(b) Based on the findings in the report prepared pursuant to subdivision (a), the state board shall develop, by July 1, 1989, in conjunction with the districts, guidelines for establishing supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring networks to be implemented by the districts. The board shall develop the guidelines only to the extent that it determines, pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), that establishing additional monitoring capacity is appropriate and feasible.

(c) The guidelines established pursuant to subdivision (b) shall include a priority list for establishing and implementing the supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring networks. The state board shall give priority to that supplemental monitoring capacity it determines to be most needed to identify and control toxic air contaminants. The state board shall allocate to districts, in the priority order included in the guidelines, state funds provided in subdivision (b) of Section 3 of the act adding this section and in subsequent Budget Acts for establishing and implementing the supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring networks. The state board shall allocate state funds to the districts, upon appropriation by the Legislature, on a 50 percent matching basis, and shall not provide state funds for the supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring program established by Section 40715 to any district in excess of district funds allocated by the district in establishing and implementing the supplemental monitoring networks created pursuant to Section 40715.

(d) The state board shall request in its annual budget sufficient state funds, in addition to those provided in subdivision (b) of Section 3 of the act adding this section, to match, on a 50 percent basis, those district funds allocated by the districts for establishing and implementing the supplemental monitoring program specified in the guidelines adopted pursuant to subdivision (b).

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1219, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39669 Authority of State Board or District

39669. Nothing in this chapter is a limitation on the authority of the state board or a district to implement and enforce an airborne toxic control measure adopted prior to January 1, 1993.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 9.)

Article 5. Scientific Review Panel

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39670 Appointment and Qualifications

39670. (a) A nine-member Scientific Review Panel on Toxic Air Contaminants shall be appointed to advise the state board and the Department of Pesticide Regulation in their evaluation of the health effects toxicity of substances pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 39660) of this chapter and Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 14021) of Chapter 3 of Division 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

(b) The members of the panel shall be highly qualified and professionally active or engaged in the conduct of scientific research, and shall be appointed as follows, subject to Section 39671, for a term of three years:

(1) Five members shall be appointed by the Secretary for Environmental Protection, one of whom shall be qualified as a pathologist, one of whom shall be qualified as an oncologist, one of whom shall be qualified as an epidemiologist, one of whom shall be qualified as an atmospheric scientist, and one of whom shall have relevant scientific experience and shall be experienced in the operation of scientific review or advisory bodies.

(2) Two members shall be appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, one of whom shall be qualified as a biostatistician and one of whom shall be a physician or scientist specializing in occupational medicine.

(3) Two members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, one of whom shall be qualified as a toxicologist and one of whom shall be qualified as a biochemist or molecular biologist.

(4) Members of the panel shall be appointed from a pool of nominees submitted to each appointing body by the President of the University of California. The pool shall include, at a minimum, three nominees for each discipline represented on the panel, and shall include only individuals who hold, or have held, academic or equivalent appointments at universities and their affiliates in California.

(c) The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall appoint a member of the panel to serve as chairperson.

(d) The panel may utilize special consultants or establish ad hoc committees, which may include other scientists, to assist it in performing its functions.

(e) Members of the panel, and any ad hoc committee established by the panel, shall submit annually a financial disclosure statement that includes a listing of income received within the preceding three years, including investments, grants, and consulting fees derived from individuals or businesses which might be affected by regulatory actions undertaken by the state board or districts pursuant to this chapter. The financial disclosure statements submitted pursuant to this subdivision are public information. Members of the panel shall be subject to the disqualification requirements of Section 87100 of the Government Code.

(f) Members of the panel shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for attending panel meetings and meetings of the state board, or upon authorization of the chairperson of the state board while on official business of the panel, and shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary travel expenses incurred in the performance of their duties.

(g) The state board and the office, and, in the case of economic poisons, the Department of Pesticide Regulation, shall provide sufficient resources for support of the panel, including technical, administrative, and clerical support, which shall include, but not be limited to, office facilities and staff sufficient for the maintenance

of files, scheduling of meetings, arrangement of travel accommodations, and preparation of panel findings, as required by subdivision (b) of Section 39661.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1161, Sec. 10.)

H&S 39671 Length of Terms

39671. The terms of the members of the Scientific Review Panel on Toxic Air Contaminants appointed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39670 shall be staggered so that the terms of three members expire each year.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 8.)

Article 6. Penalties

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39674 Civil Penalty Not to Exceed \$10,000

39674. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), any person who violates any rule or regulation, emission limitation, or permit condition adopted pursuant to Section 39659 or Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665) or which is implemented and enforced as authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 39658 is strictly liable for a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day in which the violation occurs.

(b) (1) Any person who violates any rule or regulation, emission limitation, permit condition, order fee requirement, filing requirement, duty to allow or carry out inspection or monitoring activities, or duty to allow entry for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7412(l)) or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, adopted pursuant to Section 39659 or Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665) or which is implemented and enforced as authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 39658 is strictly liable for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day in which the violation occurs.

(2) Where a civil penalty in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day of violation is sought, there is no liability under paragraph (1) if the person accused of the violation alleges by affirmative defense and establishes that the violation is caused by an act which was not the result of intentional or negligent conduct. In a district in which a Title V permit program has been fully approved, this paragraph shall not apply to a violation of federally enforceable requirements that occur at a Title V source.

(3) Paragraph (2) shall not apply to a violation of a toxic air contaminant rule, regulation, permit, order, fee requirement, filing requirement, duty to allow or carry out inspection or monitoring activities, or duty to allow entry for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(l)), or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39675 Criminal Complaints

39675. (a) Sections 42400, 42400.1, 42400.2, and 42402.2 apply to violations of regulations or orders adopted pursuant to Section 39659 or Article 4 (commencing with Section 39665) or that are implemented and enforced as authorized by subdivision (b) of Section 39658.

(b) The adoption of this section does not constitute a change in, but is declaratory of, existing law.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 4. Research

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39700 Legislative Declaration

39700. The Legislature hereby declares that an effective research program is an integral part of any broad-based statewide effort to combat air pollution.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1956.4

H&S 39701 Coordination and Collection of Research Data

39701. The state board shall coordinate and collect research data on air pollution, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Research relating to specific problems in the following areas:

(1) Motor vehicle emissions control, including alternative propulsion systems, cleaner burning fuels, and improved motor vehicle pollution control devices.

(2) Control of nonvehicular emissions.

(3) Control of specific contaminants to meet ambient air quality standards.

(4) Atmospheric chemistry and physics.

(5) Effects of air pollution on human health and comfort, plants and animals, and reduction in visibility.

(6) Instrumentation development.

(7) Economic and ecological analysis.

(8) Mathematical model development.

(9) Trends in atmospheric quality throughout the state.

(10) Alternatives to agricultural burning.

(b) The consequences of various alternative solutions to specific air pollution problems.

(c) The identification of knowledge gaps.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.3, 1956.4
17, CCR, sections 70200, 91010, 91011

H&S 39702 Report to Legislature

39702. The state board shall report to the Legislature whenever it deems necessary to provide information on problems relating to air quality management.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39702.5 Report to the Legislature

39702.5. (a) The state board, in consultation with the advisory committee established pursuant to subdivision (e), shall investigate and provide a report to the Legislature by January 1, 2002, on all of the following matters with regard to emissions abatement equipment required by the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air

Pollution Control District with respect to primarily seasonal sources from steam generators, boilers, process heaters, furnaces, and dehydrators that are subject to BACT and BARCT requirements:

(1) The average useful life of emissions abatement equipment utilized to meet “best available control technology” (BACT), as defined in Section 40405, or “best available retrofit control technology” (BARCT), as defined in Section 40406. This assessment shall be based on projections provided by the district, the experience of source operators, and representations made by manufacturers of the equipment.

(2) The implications of imposing additional requirements on emission sources already controlled to BACT and BARCT levels, accounting for the costs of, and the emission reductions attributable to, previous BACT and BARCT controls.

(3) The average, actual, and historical costs, for a representative number of sources of steam generators, boilers, process heaters, furnaces, and dehydrators that are subject to BACT and BARCT requirements of complying with those requirements, and a comparison of those costs to estimates utilized by the district in the development of those requirements.

(4) The implications of applying incremental cost effectiveness thresholds to sources that are subject to BACT and BARCT requirements, and the implications of applying these thresholds for the development of future BACT and BARCT requirements.

(b) The investigation required by this section shall include only the sources of oxides of nitrogen (NOx) controlled by BACT and BARCT requirements in the district described in subdivision (a).

(c) The report required by subdivision (a) shall take into account air quality and public health considerations, as well as factors such as growth, interbasin transport of air pollutants from other regions, and other factors deemed appropriate by the state board. The report shall also specifically take into account the operation of seasonal sources, safety issues, energy efficiency, capital costs, operational and maintenance costs, and the implications of potential catastrophic events on sources. The state board shall also consider any other factors deemed appropriate by the advisory committee appointed pursuant to subdivision (e). The advisory board, if it deems appropriate, may recommend that the state board also consider including stationary internal combustion engines in the report, if the advisory board also determines that the inclusion of stationary internal combustion engines would not significantly expand the scope of the report.

(d) The state board shall have the final determination of the scope of the investigation and the report required by this section.

(e) The state board shall appoint an advisory committee to assist the state board in, and to provide advice on, the investigation conducted and the report prepared pursuant to subdivision (a). To the extent practicable, this advisory committee shall include representatives from all of the following:

- (1) The district.
- (2) Environmental organizations.
- (3) Stationary source related organizations.
- (4) Seasonal stationary source related organizations.
- (5) Agricultural interests.
- (6) A representative of the United States Environmental Protection Agency shall be invited to participate.
- (7) Any other entity or organization the state board deems appropriate.

(f) The principal purpose of the report required by subdivision (a) is to provide a basis for evaluating the cost effectiveness, safety, and related matters associated with air pollution control technologies in the San Joaquin Valley.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 397, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39703 Board Duties and Powers

39703. The state board shall administer and coordinate all air pollution research funded, in whole or in part, with state funds. In discharging its responsibilities, the state board has all of the following duties and powers:

- (a) Establish applied research objectives.
- (b) Receive and review all air pollution research proposals.
- (c) Recommend the initiation of specific air pollution research projects.
- (d) Award contracts for air pollution research projects.
- (e) Establish the administrative and review procedures necessary to carry out this section.

(f) Collect, validate, and disseminate educational information relating to air pollution.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 902, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 70200

H&S 39704 Assistance from University of California

39704. In awarding contracts for the conduct of air pollution research, the state board shall consider the capability of the University of California to mount a comprehensive program of research to seek solutions to air pollution problems and the ability of the university, through its several campuses, to mobilize a comprehensive research program for this purpose.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39705 Research Screening Committee

39705. (a) The state board shall appoint a screening committee of not to exceed nine persons, the membership of which may be rotated as determined by the state board.

(b) The committee shall consist of physicians, scientists, biologists, chemists, engineers, meteorologists, and other persons who are knowledgeable, technically qualified, and experienced in air pollution problems for which projects are being reviewed. The committee shall review, and give its advice and recommendations with respect to, all air pollution research projects funded by the state, including both those conducted by the state board and those conducted under contract with the state board.

(c) The committee members shall receive one hundred dollars (\$100) per day for each day they attend a meeting of the state board or meet to perform their duties under this section. In addition to the compensation, they shall receive their actual and necessary travel expenses incurred while performing such duties.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 726, Sec. 4.)

H&S 39706 Research Funds for Cotton Gin Trash Disposal

39706. The fees deposited in the Air Pollution Control Fund pursuant to Section 41853.5 are hereby continuously appropriated to the state board for research and development of a cotton gin trash incinerator heat exchanger or other device for the disposal of solid waste which is produced from the ginning of cotton, consistent with emission standards set by a district board or the state board. The state board

shall consult with the Solid Waste Management Board prior to awarding a contract for, or conducting, such research and development. If the state board determines that such a device is available or that further expenditures for such purposes would not contribute meaningfully to their development, the fees shall be utilized in accordance with the provisions of Section 43014.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1216.)

Chapter 4.5. Rice Straw Demonstration Project

(Chapter 4.5 added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 745, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39750 Legislative Findings

39750. The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the Connelly-Areias-Chandler Rice Straw Burning Reduction Act was enacted in 1991 to phase down rice straw burning and improve the air quality for the citizens of the state. This creates an additional significant cost to rice growers, with potential adverse impacts on the farming communities, including lost farm production; lost state, local, and federal tax revenues; lost jobs; and reduction of wildlife habitat in the rice fields. The commercial technologies that could utilize straw, making it a commodity rather than a waste disposal problem, have not developed in the rice growing areas because of the lack of marketplace risk capital to take technologies from the laboratory stage to demonstration projects. To retain the public benefits from having a viable rice growing industry in California and to improve air quality, there is a need to provide cost-sharing grants for the development of demonstration projects for new rice straw technologies in the marketplace.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 745, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39751 Rice Straw Demonstration Project Fund

39751. The Rice Straw Demonstration Project Grant Fund is hereby created in the State Treasury. The fund shall be administered by the state board for the purpose of developing demonstration projects for new rice straw technologies in the rice straw growing regions of California.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1019, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39752 Criteria for Cost-Sharing Grants

39752. The state board shall provide cost-sharing grants for the development of demonstration projects for new rice straw technologies according to criteria developed by the state board, in consultation with the University of California, the Trade and Commerce Agency, and the Department of Food and Agriculture, and adopted at a noticed public hearing held by the state board. The criteria shall include, but shall not be limited to, all of the following:

(a) Proposed projects shall use a technology that could use significant volumes of rice straw annually if it is commercialized, based upon various factors, including potential markets and viability of the technology in meeting market demands.

(b) The state board shall provide a grant of not more than 50 percent of the cost for each demonstration project.

(c) Public and private support shall be demonstrated for proposed projects, including local community support from the rice growing community where the project would be located.

(d) The grants shall be authorized and allocated during the 2000–01, 2001–02, and 2002–03 fiscal years. Grants may be expended, under the grant agreement, during a period not to exceed three years from the date that the grant is awarded.

(e) Preference shall be given to projects located within the rice growing regions of the Sacramento Valley and which may be replicated throughout the region.

(f) Projects should demonstrate all of the following:

- (1) Technical and economic feasibility.
- (2) The capability to become profitable within five years.
- (3) Cost-effectiveness.

(4) The extent to which the program mitigates or avoids adverse environmental impacts.

(g) This section shall not become operative until moneys are appropriated for deposit in the Rice Straw Demonstration Project Grant Fund, created pursuant to Section 39751, by the Legislature, or until moneys are transferred to that fund by any other entity.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1019, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39753 Funding

39753. It is the intent of the Legislature that funding for purposes of this chapter be provided in the annual Budget Act. The state board may use not more than 10 percent of the rice straw technology demonstration cost-sharing funds for administrative and project review costs in carrying out the grant program.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 745, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 4.7. Agricultural Biomass Utilization Account

(Chapter 4.7 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1017, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39760 Legislative Findings and Declarations

39760. The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the rice industry has led many other commodity groups in developing alternatives to open-field burning. In order to aid in the continuation of this role of leadership within the agricultural industry and to enable the transition to a free-market utilization of biomass, funds are needed to provide grants to persons that utilize agricultural biomass and rice straw.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1017, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39761 Definitions

39761. For the purposes of this chapter, the following terms mean:

- (a) "Department" means the Department of Food and Agriculture.
- (b) "Secretary" means the Secretary of Food and Agriculture.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1017, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39762 Creation of Agricultural Biomass Utilization Account

39762. (a) (1) The Agricultural Biomass Utilization Account is hereby created in the Department of Food and Agriculture Fund.

(2) The sum of two million dollars (\$2,000,000) is hereby appropriated from the General Fund to the Agricultural Biomass Utilization Account for expenditure for the purposes identified in subdivision (b).

(b) The account shall be administered by the department, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board and the California Integrated Waste Management Board, for the purpose of providing grants to persons that utilize agricultural biomass as a means of avoiding landfill use, preventing air pollution, and enhancing environmental quality.

(c) Moneys in the account shall include moneys transferred from the General Fund pursuant to subdivision (a) and any moneys solicited by the secretary from other sources.

(d) The secretary shall actively solicit funds from other federal, state, and private sources with the goal of initially supplementing and eventually supplanting the appropriation from the General Fund made pursuant to subdivision (a).

(e) The department may implement similar grant programs for other commodity groups that are used for the purposes set forth in paragraphs (1) to (6), inclusive, of subdivision (e) of Section 39763.

(f) The department shall not utilize more than 7 percent of the funds described in subdivision (a) for the administration of the account.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1017, Sec. 1.)

H&S 39763 Use of Funds for Grants

39763. (a) The funds appropriated by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 39762, less administrative costs, shall be dedicated for grants to persons that utilize rice straw.

(b) Grants shall be provided pursuant to this chapter in a manner to be determined by the department, and shall include, but shall not be limited to, grants on a per-ton basis and a per-project basis.

(c) On or before July 1 of each year, the secretary shall set the per-ton grant level in an amount of not less than twenty dollars (\$20) per ton of rice straw so utilized.

(d) Grants shall not be provided pursuant to this section for the purchase of any rice straw for which a tax credit has been claimed pursuant to Section 17052.10 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(e) A per-ton grant may be provided pursuant to this chapter only if the applicant is the "end-user" of agricultural biomass. For purposes of this subdivision, "end user" means a person who uses agricultural biomass for any of the following purposes:

- (1) Processing.
- (2) Generating energy.
- (3) Manufacturing.
- (4) Exporting.
- (5) Preventing erosion.

(6) Any other environmentally sound purpose, excluding open-field burning, as determined to be appropriate by the department.

(f) Criteria to be considered by the department in determining whether to award a grant pursuant to this chapter shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

- (1) Quantity of biomass to be utilized.

(2) Whether the proposed use offers other environmental or public policy benefits, including but not limited to, landfill avoidance, pollution prevention, electrical generation, and sustainability.

(3) The degree to which the proposed grant would assist in moving the commodity group toward an eventual free market utilization of biomass without the assistance of government.

(g) The secretary shall select grant recipients in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, the Integrated Waste Management Board, and the advisory

committee created pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 41865 from a list of potential grantees recommended by the Department of Food and Agriculture.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1017, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 5. Air Pollution Control Subvention Program

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39800 Definition of Dollars Budgeted

39800. As used in this chapter, “dollars budgeted” means moneys derived from revenue sources within a district for use in its air pollution control programs.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulation: 17, CCR, section 90100

H&S 39801 Board to Administer Funds Appropriated

39801. The state board shall administer, pursuant to this chapter, such funds as may be appropriated to it for the purposes of this chapter.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90050, 90100, 90110, 90115, 90120, 90200, 90300, 90360, 90370, 90380, 90500

H&S 39802 Board Subvention on Dollar for Dollar

39802. (a) The state board may subvene up to one dollar (\$1) for every dollar budgeted for use by any of the following:

(1) A district whose boundaries include an entire air basin.

(2) Districts whose boundaries together include an entire air basin and which are parties to one joint powers agreement or other enforceable agreement which provides for all of the following:

(A) Uniform rules and regulations among all districts, excluding administrative rules and regulations.

(B) At least four meetings per year of the basinwide air pollution control council formed under Section 40900, or an equivalent procedure for basinwide consideration of policy matters.

(C) Suitable sharing of qualified air pollution personnel and equipment.

(b) (1) Subventions under this section shall not exceed twenty-three cents (\$0.23) per capita, but shall not be less than eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000) for any district, if the district provides the required matching funds, except as specified in paragraph (2).

(2) If a district is a rural district, as defined by the state board, the minimum subvention shall be that specified in Section 39802.5 if the district provides the required matching funds and does one of the following:

(A) Has a fee system that fully recovers the district’s cost of issuing and renewing permits, performing source inspections, determining compliance status, and processing variances for stationary sources which emit 25 or more tons annually of any regulated pollutant.

(B) Provides its matching funds, for any funds authorized by Section 39802.5 in excess of the dollar amount subvented to the district pursuant to this chapter in fiscal year 1986–87, from an increase in moneys budgeted over the level of funding budgeted for the 1986–87 fiscal year.

(c) The merger into a unified or regional district pursuant to this division by any county district shall cause the minimum subvention of the county district to be transferred to the unified district or regional district if the unified district or regional district provides the required matching funds. If portions of a county district are merged into unified or regional districts pursuant to this division, the state board shall apportion, according to population within each portion of the county, the minimum subvention of the county district to the unified districts or regional districts into which the portions of the county district are merged. A unified district or a regional district which has all or a portion of a county district minimum subvention transferred to it under this section may not also receive subventions under the per capita provisions of this section. A subvention made pursuant to Section 39803 shall preclude subvention under this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 675, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90050, 90110, 90200, 90300

H&S 39802.5 Board Subvention to Rural District

39802.5. Minimum subventions for purposes of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 39802 shall be determined as follows:

(a) If the amount appropriated in the Budget Act for district subventions is equal to or less than seven million eleven thousand dollars (\$7,011,000), the minimum subvention is eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000).

(b) If the amount appropriated in the Budget Act for district subventions is at least seven million five hundred eleven thousand dollars (\$7,511,000), the minimum subvention is thirty-four thousand four hundred dollars (\$34,400).

(c) (1) If the amount appropriated in the Budget Act for district subventions is more than seven million eleven thousand dollars (\$7,011,000), but less than seven million five hundred eleven thousand dollars (\$7,511,000), the minimum subvention is the sum of (A) eighteen thousand dollars (\$18,000) and (B) the product of (i) sixteen thousand four hundred dollars (\$16,400) multiplied by (ii) the amount by which the funds budgeted for district subventions exceeds seven million eleven thousand dollars (\$7,011,000) divided by five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).

(2) Any portion of the amount appropriated in the Budget Act for district subventions which is more than seven million eleven thousand dollars (\$7,011,000), but less than seven million five hundred eleven thousand dollars (\$7,511,000), and which is not awarded in accordance with the determination of minimum subventions pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be subvened pursuant to Section 39810 only to rural districts, as defined by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 675, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90050, 90110, 90200, 90300

H&S 39803 Board Subvention on Two-Thirds Basis

39803. In air basins where funds are not subvened pursuant to Section 39802, the state board may subvene up to two dollars (\$2) for every three dollars (\$3) budgeted by a district. Subventions under this section shall not exceed eighteen and four-tenths cents (\$0.184) per capita, but shall not be less than twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) for any district, if the district provides the required matching funds. Any county district which merged after January 1, 1980, into a unified district or regional district pursuant to this division shall have its minimum subvention under

this section transferred to the unified district or regional district if the unified district or regional district provides the required matching funds. A unified district or regional district which has a county district minimum subvention transferred to it under this section may not also receive subventions under the per capita provisions of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 749, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90050, 90110, 90200, 90300

H&S 39804 Air Basins with Small Populations

39804. In air basins having a population of less than 98,000, the state board may subvene more than the specified amount allowed under Section 39802, if the subvention does not exceed forty-five thousand dollars (\$45,000) per air basin and each district affected adopts a budget equal to or exceeding twenty-three cents (\$.23) per capita.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90050, 90110, 90200, 90300

H&S 39805 Increases to Reflect Inflation

39805. The per capita limits in Sections 39802 and 39803 and the forty-five thousand dollars (\$45,000) limit in Section 39804 may be increased by the state board to reflect the effects of inflation on the moneys needed to carry out air pollution control programs. No increase shall be made without the prior written approval of the Director of Finance.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39806 District Air Pollution Program

39806. (a) Money shall be subvented pursuant to this chapter to districts engaged in the reduction of air contaminants pursuant to the basinwide air pollution control plan and related implementation programs.

When the state board finds, pursuant to a resolution from the district board, or upon completion of proceedings conducted by the state board pursuant to Sections 39806.5 and 41500, that the district is not so engaged in the reduction of air contaminants, the subvention, or a portion thereof, which would have been allocated to such district pursuant to Section 39802, 39803, or 39804, plus such additional sum as may be necessary, if moneys are available from appropriations for the purposes of this chapter, shall be allocated to the state board itself to carry out the approved plan or program.

(b) The findings of the state board shall be based on criteria established by the state board jointly with the districts for the evaluation of such plans and programs. The criteria shall be less stringent for rural districts, shall be based upon the differences in urban and rural air quality problems, population, and available resources, and shall recognize the transport of air pollutants from metropolitan areas to rural areas.

(c) If the state board acts under this section pursuant to a resolution of the district board, it may do so without proceeding under Sections 39806.5 and 41500.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 982.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90115, 90120, 90200, 90300, 90360, 90370, 90380

H&S 39806.5 Hearing on Subvention Reduction

39806.5. (a) Before taking any action pursuant to Sections 39806 and 39808, the state board shall hold a public hearing within the air basin affected, upon a 45-day written notice given to the basinwide air pollution control council, if any, the affected districts, the affected air quality planning agencies, and the public.

(b) In addition to any other statutory requirements, interested persons shall have the right, at the public hearing to present oral and written evidence and to question and solicit testimony of qualified representatives of the state board on the matter being considered. The state board may, at the public hearing, place reasonable limits on the right to question and solicit testimony.

(c) If, after conducting the public hearing required by subdivision (a), the state board determines to take action pursuant to any section enumerated in subdivision (a), the state board shall, based on the record of the public hearing, adopt written findings which explain the action to be taken by the state board, why the state board decided to take the action, and why the action is authorized by, and meets the requirements of, the statutory provisions pursuant to which it was taken. In addition, the findings shall address the significant issues raised or written evidence presented by interested persons or the staff of the state board. The transcript of testimony and exhibits, together with all papers and requests filed in the proceedings, shall constitute the exclusive record for decision by the state board.

(d) Subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) shall be applicable to the executive officer of the state board acting pursuant to Section 39515, or to his delegates acting pursuant to Section 39516, with respect to any action taken pursuant to any section enumerated in subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 982.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90380, 90500

H&S 39807 Subvention Reduction—Federal Grants

39807. The subvention otherwise due a district may be reduced by the state board up to an amount equal to the funds that are granted to the district by the federal government. In so reducing a subvention, the state board shall take into account all of the following factors:

(a) The purpose for which the federal funds were granted.

(b) The needs of the district in relationship to the needs of other districts.

(c) Any special and worthy programs conducted by the district not required by the plan or program approved by the state board pursuant to Section 41500.

(d) The severity of air pollution within the district.

(e) Any other factors that the state board reasonably determines should be considered.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 9.)

H&S 39808 State Review of District Programs

39808. The state board may review, as it deems necessary, the programs and expenditures by each district receiving a subvention under this chapter to ascertain that the funds budgeted from nonstate sources are in fact being expended substantially in accordance with the budget on which the subvention was based. Where the state board finds that the funds are not being so expended, the state board may, after a public hearing held pursuant to Section 39806.5 do any of the following:

(a) Cease any further payments under the subvention.

(b) Withhold future subventions.

(c) Bring an action against the district, or the counties or cities supporting the district, to recover the subvention paid that fiscal year.

(d) Assume the powers of the district after it has held a public hearing upon a 45-day written notice given to the basinwide air pollution control council, if there is such a council, and to the affected districts.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 982.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90380, 90500

H&S 39809 Funds to Administer Subvention Program

39809. The state board may allocate to itself sufficient moneys to administer the subvention program under this chapter and to conduct reviews authorized by Section 39808.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 39810 Supplemental Subventions

39810. Any moneys not otherwise subvented or allocated by the state board pursuant to this chapter may be used for supplemental subventions, upon application, up to a one-to-one matching basis or, in the state board's discretion, for any other purpose related to the control of nonvehicular sources. Matching supplemental subventions having unusual merit shall be given preference over expenditures for other purposes. In making supplemental subventions, the state board may consider federal grants received by the applicant and by other districts.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90110, 90200, 90300

H&S 39811 Disposition of Unallocated Funds

39811. Any moneys appropriated to the state board for expenditure under this chapter not allocated during the fiscal year shall revert to the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 90360

Chapter 6. Atmospheric Acidity

(Chapter 6 repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39900 Citation, Atmospheric Acidity Protection Act of 1988

39900. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Atmospheric Acidity Protection Act of 1988.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39901 Effects of Acidity

39901. The Legislature finds and declares that the deposition of atmospheric acidity resulting from other than natural sources is occurring in various regions of California, and that the continued deposition of this acidity, alone or in combination with other man-made pollutants and naturally occurring phenomena, could have potentially significant adverse effects on public health, the environment, and the economy.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39902 Research and Monitoring Program

39902. The Legislature further finds and declares that the State Air Resources Board has recently completed a multiyear acid deposition research and monitoring program under the Kapiloff Acid Deposition Act and that the research findings of the state board support the following conclusions with respect to the nature of the problem of deposition of acidity from the atmosphere in California:

(a) Acid atmospheres, in the form of fogs, and dry gases and particles, are found in areas where large numbers of people live and work, and, in many heavily populated areas of California, fogs typically contain acids and acidifying substances that aggravate asthmatic symptoms and may have other adverse health effects.

(b) Acid rain occurs in California in a pattern which generally reflects the spatial distribution of man-made sources of sulfur and nitrogen precursors of acid deposition throughout the state, and can be as much as 100 to 300 times as acidic as rain that falls in unpolluted locations. The acidity of rainfall in the spring and summer can be as high in California as in the eastern United States.

(c) Dry acid deposition due to fog, gases, and particles produced in the atmosphere is relatively more important than wet deposition due to rain or snow in California. While nitric acid, formed in the atmosphere from emissions of nitrogen oxides and hydrocarbons, is a major constituent of atmospheric acidity in California, sulfuric acid accounts for a significant fraction of acidity within the state.

(d) Organisms in the food chain that supports sport fisheries in Sierra lakes and streams could be diminished by temporary exposures to highly acidic "pulses" during summer storms or snow melt.

(e) Forests adjacent to southern California and on the western slope of the Sierras receive significant exposure to acidity deposited from the atmosphere, and may be adversely affected by the acidity alone, or in combination with other pollutants. Forests may also be damaged indirectly through changes in soil chemistry and by increased susceptibility to insects and disease, as a result of stress on the forest ecosystem caused by the deposition of acidity.

(f) Agricultural crops, which are already known to suffer significant economic damage due to exposure to ozone, may suffer additional damage from exposure to highly acidic fogs and other forms of acid deposition.

(g) Damage to materials such as painted surfaces and treated metals from exposure to high levels of acidity causes significant economic losses in parts of the state.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39903 Atmospheric Acidity Protection Program

39903. The Legislature declares that it is the purpose of the program established by this chapter to do all of the following:

(a) Determine the extent to which atmospheric acidity, alone or in combination with other pollutants, adversely affects public health, and the levels and duration of exposure at which those effects may be expected to occur.

(b) Document the long-term trends of all forms of atmospheric acidity deposited in California, the trends in lake and stream chemistry of sensitive watersheds, the quantity and chemical composition of acidic deposition, and the cumulative potential for damage to aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems.

(c) Develop techniques for the early detection of changes in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems, including the chemistry of soils, which could be expected to precede ecosystem damage due to the deposition of atmospheric acidity, based on the

latest scientific research, both in the United States as well as in other countries where the deposition of acidity has caused environmental damage.

(d) Determine the relationship between ambient concentrations of acidity and particles, and variations in atmospheric deposition rates; the relationship between sources of acidic pollutants and the deposition of atmospheric acidity at receptor areas; and the extent of transport and deposition of acid pollutants to mountainous areas and high-elevation watersheds.

(e) Estimate potential economic losses which may be expected to result from the long-term effects of atmospheric acidity, including, but not limited to, impacts on health, worker productivity, materials, fisheries, forests, recreation, and agriculture.

(f) Develop and adopt standards, to the extent supportable by scientific data, at levels which are necessary and appropriate to protect public health and sensitive ecosystems from adverse effects resulting from atmospheric acidity.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

H&S 39904 ARB Duties/Scientific Advisory Committee

39904. (a) The state board shall adopt and implement an Atmospheric Acidity Protection Program (AAPP), to determine the nature and extent of potential damage to public health and the state's ecosystem which may be expected to result from atmospheric acidity, and to develop measures which may be needed for the protection of public health and sensitive ecosystems within the state.

(b) The program shall commence upon the final compilation of information obtained pursuant to the former Kapiloff Acid Deposition Act, shall incorporate the research results and assessments undertaken pursuant to that act, and shall endeavor to acquire the latest available information on the chemical and biological processes in sensitive ecosystems which preceded the acidification of lakes and streams in other parts of the world.

(c) The Scientific Advisory Committee on Acid Deposition, appointed pursuant to the Kapiloff Acid Deposition Act is continued in existence, and shall actively assist the state board in the development and implementation of the Atmospheric Acidity Protection Program.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90621.1, 90621.2, 90621.3, 90622

H&S 39905 Program Goals

39905. In developing the health and ecosystem protection program the state board shall, at a minimum:

(a) Determine the effects of acidic atmospheres on sensitive populations, and the health consequences of prolonged exposure to acidic atmospheres.

(b) Conduct clinical and epidemiological studies to assess the effects on human health of acidic aerosols and fogs in combination with other pollutants.

(c) Analyze data from ongoing acid deposition monitoring programs operated by the state board and the local air pollution control districts, and relate the data to monitored changes in the chemistry of sensitive soils and bodies of water, and results from field exposure studies of economically significant materials.

(d) Characterize major source-receptor links for the deposition of atmospheric acidity using the best available scientific analysis and techniques, and the potential effects on long-term acid deposition trends of current and future air pollution control measures within the state.

(e) Conduct other studies or assessments as needed to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1518, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90621.1, 90621.2, 90621.3, 90622

PART 3. AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICTS

(Part 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 1. General Provisions

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40000 Local/State Responsibilities

40000. The Legislature finds and declares that local and regional authorities have the primary responsibility for control of air pollution from all sources, other than emissions from motor vehicles. The control of emissions from motor vehicles, except as otherwise provided in this division, shall be the responsibility of the state board.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 2002, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2260, 2271, 2272, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7
17, CCR, sections 94500, 94501, 94502, 94503, 94503.5, 94504, 94505, 94506, 94506.5, 94507, 94508, 94509, 94510, 94511, 94512, 94513, 94514, 94515, 94516, 94517, 94520, 94521, 94522, 94523, 94524, 94525, 94526, 94527, 94528, 94540, 94541, 94542, 94543, 94544, 94545, 94546, 94550, 94551, 94552, 94553, 94554, 94555

H&S 40000.13 Misdemeanor Violations

40000.13. A violation of any of the following provisions is a misdemeanor, and not an infraction:

(a) Section 16560, relating to interstate highway carriers.

(b) Sections 20002 and 20003, relating to duties at accidents.

(c) Section 21200.5, relating to riding a bicycle while under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or any drug.

(d) Section 21651, subdivision (b), relating to wrong-way driving on divided highways.

(e) Section 22520.5, a second or subsequent conviction of an offense relating to vending on or near freeways.

(f) Section 22520.6, a second or subsequent conviction of an offense relating to roadside rest areas and vista points.

(g) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2008.

H&S 40001 Adoption and Enforcement of Rules and Regulations

40001. (a) Subject to the powers and duties of the state board, the districts shall adopt and enforce rules and regulations to achieve and maintain the state and federal ambient air quality standards in all areas affected by emission sources under their jurisdiction, and shall enforce all applicable provisions of state and federal law.

(b) The district rules and regulations may, and at the request of the state board shall, provide for the prevention and abatement of air pollution episodes which, at intervals, cause discomfort or health risks to, or damage to the property of, a significant number of persons or class of persons.

(c) Prior to adopting any rule or regulation to reduce criteria pollutants, a district shall determine that there is a problem that the proposed rule or regulation will alleviate and that the rule or regulation will promote the attainment or maintenance of state or federal ambient air quality standards.

(d) (1) The district rules and regulations shall include a process to approve alternative methods of complying with emission control requirements that provide equivalent emission reductions, emissions monitoring, or recordkeeping.

(2) A district shall allow the implementation of alternative methods of emission reduction, emissions monitoring, or recordkeeping if a facility demonstrates to the satisfaction of the district that those alternative methods will provide equivalent performance. Any alternative method of emission reduction, emissions monitoring, or recordkeeping proposed by the facility shall not violate other provisions of law.

(3) If a district rule specifies an emission limit for a facility or system, the district shall not set operational or effectiveness requirements for any specific emission control equipment operating on a facility or system under that limit. Any alternative method of emission reduction, emissions monitoring, or recordkeeping proposed by the facility shall include the necessary operational and effectiveness measurement elements that can be included as permit conditions by the district to ensure compliance with, and enforcement of, the equivalent performance requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2). Nothing in this subdivision limits the district's authority to inspect a facility's equipment or records to ensure operational compliance. This paragraph shall apply to existing rules and facilities operating under those rules.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 442, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94100, 94101, 94102, 94103, 94104, 94105, 94106, 94107, 94108, 94109, 94110, 94111, 94112, 94113, 94114, 94115, 94116, 94117, 94118, 94119, 94120, 94121, 94122, 94123, 94124, 94125, 94126, 94127, 94128, 94129, 94130, 94131, 94132, 94133, 94134, 94135, 94136, 94137, 94138, 94139, 94140, 94141, 94142, 94143, 94144, 94145, 94146, 94147, 94148, 94149, 94150, 94151, 94152, 94153, 94154, 94155, 94156, 94157, 94158, 94159, 94160, 94163
Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 40002 County Districts Continued in Existence

40002. (a) There is continued in existence and shall be, in every county, a county district, unless the entire county is included within the Antelope Valley district, the bay district, the Mojave Desert district, the south coast district, the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District, the San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District, if that district is created, a regional district, or a unified district.

(b) If only a part of the county is included within the Antelope Valley district, the bay district, the south coast district, the Mojave Desert district, the San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District, if that district is created, a regional district, or a unified district, there is in that part of the county not included within any of those districts a county district, for which different air quality rules and regulations may be required.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40003 County May Be in Two or More Districts

40003. A county may be in two or more districts, but not in two or more county districts.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 2. County Air Pollution Control Districts

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. Administration

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40100 County Board of Supervisors

40100. Except as provided in Section 40100.5, a county board of supervisors shall be ex officio the county district board of the county.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957; Repealed by Stats. 1993, Ch. 961; added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 3, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40100.5 Membership of the Governing Board—County Districts

40100.5. (a) The membership of the governing board of each county district shall include (1) one or more members who are mayors, city council members, or both, and (2) one or more members who are county supervisors.

(b) The number of those members and their composition shall be determined jointly by the county and the cities within the district, and shall be approved by the county, and by a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the district.

(c) The governing board shall reflect, to the extent feasible and practicable, the geographic diversity of the district and the variation of population between the cities in the district.

(d) The members of the governing board who are mayors or city council members shall be selected by the city selection committee. In districts where the county and the cities have agreed that each city shall be represented on the governing board, each city shall select its own representative to the governing board. The members of the governing board who are county supervisors shall be selected by the county.

(e) This section does not apply to any district in which the population of the incorporated area of the county is 35 percent or less of the total county population, as determined by the district on June 30, 1994, or to a county district having a population of more than 2,500,000 as of June 30, 1990.

(f) If a district fails to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b), the membership of the governing board shall be determined as follows:

(1) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents between 36 and 50 percent of the total county population, one-third of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and two-thirds shall be county supervisors.

(2) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents more than 50 percent of the total county population, one-half of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and one-half shall be county supervisors.

(3) The number of those members shall be determined as provided in subdivision (b), and the members shall be selected pursuant to subdivision (d).

(4) For purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), if any number which is not a whole number results from the application of the term "one-third," "one-half," or "two-thirds," the number of county supervisors shall be increased to the nearest integer, and the number of mayors or city council members decreased to the nearest integer.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40100.7 Exclusion of County District From Membership Requirement by Consent

40100.7. (a) On and after July 1, 1994, Section 40100.5 shall not apply to a county district if each city in the county consents, by the adoption of an ordinance or resolution, to the exclusion of the county district from the requirements of Section 40100.5. Within 60 days from the date of the adoption of an ordinance or resolution by all cities in the county to exclude the county district from the requirements of Section 40100.5, if requested by a majority of the cities in the county, the county district shall establish an advisory committee consisting of a mayor, or a city council member, from each city in the county. The members shall be selected by the city selection committee.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall become inapplicable, and Section 40100.5 shall apply, if, at any time after the condition prescribed in subdivision (a) has been met, a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated areas of the county, as established by the most recent census data, have adopted resolutions requesting the application of Section 40100.5.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40101 Appropriation of Funds

40101. (a) (1) The board of supervisors of a county in which a county district is functioning may appropriate funds to the county district, which funds shall be deposited in the treasury of the county district.

(2) All such appropriations are legal charges against the county.

(b) A county district may contract, by a memorandum of understanding, joint powers agreement, or other agreement, with the county in which the county district is functioning, to provide facilities and administrative, legal, health coverage, risk management, clerical, and other support services, including, but not limited to, those facilities and services that the county provided to the county district prior to July 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40102 Merger of Functions by New District

40102. A county district which is included entirely within another district created by special law, or pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 40300), shall cease to function and exercise its powers upon the date the other district commences to function and exercise its powers.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40103 Succession to Funds, Property and Obligations

40103. When a county district ceases to function and exercise its powers because it is included entirely within a regional district created pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 40300), the regional district shall succeed to all the funds, property, and obligations of the county district.

Where the county district is included within two or more such regional districts, the funds, property, and obligations of the county district shall be apportioned to the regional districts as agreed upon by the regional districts and county district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40104 County Rulemaking and Enforcement Duties

40104. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a county may delegate air pollution rulemaking and enforcement duties to a duly created joint powers authority established for air pollution control purposes of which the county is a member.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1201, Sec. 6. Conditionally operative July 1, 1992, or later, as prescribed by Sec. 1 of Ch. 1201.)

H&S 40106 Antelope Valley APCD; Creation

40106. (a) Notwithstanding Section 40410 or any other provision of this part, that portion of the Antelope Valley which is located in northern Los Angeles County shall not be within the south coast district. That territory shall constitute the territory of the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District, which is hereby created.

(b) The territory of the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District has the following boundaries: The San Bernardino County line to the east, the Kern County line to the north, the San Gabriel Mountains to the south, and the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the west. The south and west boundaries shall coincide with the boundaries of the Southeast Desert Air Basin, as determined in regulations of the state board.

(c) The Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District shall be governed by a district board consisting of seven members, as follows:

(1) Two members of the City Council of the City of Lancaster appointed by the city council.

(2) Two members of the City Council of the City of Palmdale appointed by the city council.

(3) Two persons appointed by the member of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Los Angeles who represents a majority of the population of the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District, one of whom may be that supervisor.

(4) A public member who shall be appointed by the members who have been appointed pursuant to paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District is a county district.

(e) The rules and regulations of the south coast district shall remain in effect in the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District on and after July 1, 1997, until the Antelope Valley Air Pollution Control District board adopts new rules and regulations which supersede them.

(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 1997.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 542, Sec. 1.)

Article 2. Officers and Employees

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40120 County Officers and Employees

40120. All county officers and employees shall be ex officio officers and employees, respectively, of the county district in the county by which they are employed.

Except as otherwise provided in this division, they shall perform, without additional compensation, for the county district such duties as they perform for the county.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40121 Civil Service Compensation

40121. In fixing compensation to be paid to a person subject to the civil service provisions of this article, the county district board shall provide a salary or wage equal to the salary or wage paid to a county employee for the same quality of service.

This section shall be operative only in a county which is operating under a freeholders' charter which requires that, in the fixing of salaries or wages for persons employed by the county subject to the civil service system of the county, the board of supervisors shall provide a salary or wage at least equal to the prevailing salary or wage for the same quality of service rendered by private persons under similar employment in case such prevailing salary or wage can be ascertained.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40122 Retirement Benefits

40122. All officers and employees of a county district are entitled to the benefits of the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 31450), Part 3, Division 4, Title 3 of the Government Code) to the same extent as employees of the county.

A county district is a district as defined in Section 31468 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40123 Calculation of Time Employed for Benefits

40123. If any person is employed by a county district after certification without examination by the civil service commission or similar body because of his employment in a position of similar duties by the county or by a city within the county district, the time such person was employed in such county or city position shall be considered as time such person was employed by the county district in determining his retirement benefits and salary.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40124 Board to Appoint Hearing Board and APCO

40124. In any county having a system of civil service, the county district board shall, nevertheless, appoint the members of the county district hearing board and the air pollution control officer, and the air pollution control officer shall appoint all other officers and employees of the county district pursuant to that system, except as provided in Section 40126.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40125 Civil Service Promotional Examinations

40125. Any person entitled to participate in promotional examinations for positions in the county classified civil service shall similarly be entitled to participate in promotional examinations for positions in the classified civil service of the county district, pursuant to the county civil service commission rules in effect at the time, and to be certified for such county positions by the county civil service commission, or other body performing the functions thereof, and to be appointed to such county district positions.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40126 Similar Duties and Qualifications

40126. If the civil service commission, or body performing the functions thereof, in the county finds that any person has been employed by the county, or by any city within a county district, in a position the duties of which, and the qualifications for which, are substantially the same as, or are greater than and include qualifications which are substantially the same as, those of any position in the county district, the civil service commission or such other body, at the request of the air pollution control officer, may certify, without examination, such person as eligible to hold such county district position.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 3. District Budget Adoption

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40130 Budget Adoption Process

40130. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) It is in the public interest to ensure that districts adopt their budgets in an open process in order to educate the public of the costs and benefits of air quality improvement.

(b) The process required by this article shall be separate from other budget processes to ensure full opportunity for the public to participate in, and comment upon, a district's budget prior to adoption.

(c) This process also shall provide accountability to district boards and to districts in their budget processes.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40131 Budget Adoption Requirements

40131. (a) Each district shall adopt its annual budget in accordance with the following requirements:

(1) The district shall prepare, and make available to the public at least 30 days prior to public hearing, a summary of its budget and any supporting documents, including, but not limited to, a schedule of fees to be imposed by the district to fund its programs.

(2) The district shall notify each person who was subject to fees imposed by the district in the preceding year of the availability of the information described in paragraph (1).

(3) The district shall notice and hold a public hearing for the exclusive purpose of reviewing its budget and of providing the public with the opportunity to comment upon the proposed district budget. The public hearing required to be held pursuant to this section shall be separate from the hearing at which the district adopts its budget.

(b) This article shall not apply to the south coast district, which shall be governed by Article 8 (commencing with Section 40520) of Chapter 5.5.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 3. Unified Air Pollution Control Districts

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40150 Merger of County Districts

40150. Two or more contiguous counties, all or part of which are county districts, may merge those county districts into one unified district pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40151 Creation of Unified District

40151. The board of supervisors of any county may, by a vote of its members, appoint two of its members to meet with an equal number appointed in a like manner from other counties and agree to form a unified district, which agreement, upon ratification by the boards of supervisors, shall create a unified district out of the county districts under their jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40152 Membership and Voting Procedures

40152. (a) On and after July 1, 1994, the membership of the governing board of each unified district, including any district formed on or after that date, shall include (1) one or more members who are mayors, city council members, or both, and (2) one or more members who are county supervisors.

(b) The number of those members and their composition shall be determined jointly by the counties and cities within the district, and shall be approved by a majority of the counties, and by a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the district.

(c) The governing board shall reflect, to the extent feasible and practicable, the geographic diversity of the district and the variation of population between the cities in the district.

(d) The members of the governing board who are mayors or city council members shall be selected by a majority of the cities in the district. The members of the governing board who are county supervisors shall be selected by a majority of the counties in the district.

(e) If a district fails to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b), the membership of the governing board shall be determined as follows:

(1) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents 35 percent or less of the total district population, one-fourth of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and three-fourths shall be county supervisors.

(2) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents between 36 and 50 percent of the total county population, one-third of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and two-thirds shall be county supervisors.

(3) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents more than 50 percent of the total county population, one-half of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and one-half shall be county supervisors.

(4) The number of those members shall be determined as provided in subdivision (b) and the members shall be selected pursuant to subdivision (d).

(5) For purposes of paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, if any number which is not a whole number results from the application of the term "one-fourth," "one-third,"

“one-half,” “two-thirds,” or “three-fourths,” the number of county supervisors shall be increased to the nearest integer, and the number of mayors or city council members decreased to the nearest integer.

(f) This section does not apply to a district if the membership of the governing board of the district includes both county supervisors and mayors or city council members on June 30, 1994.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 961, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40152.5 Applicability of §40152 to a Unified District

40152.5. (a) On and after July 1, 1994, Section 40152 shall not apply to a unified district if each city in the district consents, by the adoption of an ordinance or resolution, to the exclusion of the district from the requirements of Section 40152. Within 60 days from the date of the adoption of an ordinance or resolution by all cities in the district to exclude the district from the requirements of Section 40152, if requested by a majority of the cities in the district, the district shall establish an advisory committee consisting of a mayor, or a city council member, from each city in the district. Each city shall select its representative to the advisory committee.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall become inapplicable, and Section 40152 shall apply, if, at any time after the condition prescribed in subdivision (a) has been met, a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated areas of the district, as established by the most recent census data, have adopted resolutions requesting the application of Section 40152.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40154 Board Compensation

40154. Each member of the unified district board shall, upon the adoption of a resolution by the unified district board, receive the actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of his or her duties, plus a compensation of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day attending the meetings of the unified district board or any committee of the unified district board or, upon authorization by the unified district board, while engaged in official business of the unified district, but that compensation shall not exceed three thousand six hundred dollars (\$3,600) in any one year.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 169, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40155 Boundaries of Unified District

40155. The boundaries of a unified district shall be the same as the boundaries of the counties of which it is comprised, or the balance of a county not included in another district, or such portion of a county as may be agreed upon.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40156 Designation of Zones

40156. The unified district board may designate zones within the unified district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40157 County Officers and Employees

40157. All county officers and employees of the counties entirely within the unified district, and all other county employees of the zones within the unified district where the county is not entirely therein, shall be ex officio officers and employees of the unified district only within the county in which they are employed.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40158 Appropriation of Funds

40158. (a) The board of supervisors of each county included, in whole or in part, within the unified district shall appropriate such funds as are necessary to carry out the purposes of the unified district, as determined by the unified district board, in accordance with the funding provisions specified in the agreement which created the unified district under Section 40151.

(b) A unified district may contract, by a memorandum of understanding, joint powers agreement, or other agreement, with a county or counties in which the unified district is functioning, to provide facilities and administrative, legal, health coverage, risk management, clerical, and other support services, including, but not limited to, those facilities and services that the county or counties provided to the unified district prior to July 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40159 Appropriations are Legal Charges of County

40159. (a) All appropriations made pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40158 are legal charges against the county in which the board of supervisors voted the appropriation.

(b) The treasurer of the county shall pay the amount so appropriated into the treasury of the unified district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40160 Designation of District Treasurer

40160. By the agreement ratified pursuant to Section 40151 or by resolution, a county treasurer of a member county shall be designated and shall act as the unified district treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40161 Merger into Regional District

40161. When a unified district ceases to function and exercise its powers because it is included entirely within a regional district created pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 40300), the regional district shall succeed to all the funds, property, and obligations of the unified district.

Where the unified district is included within two or more such regional districts, the funds, property, and obligations of the unified district shall be apportioned to the regional districts as agreed upon by the regional districts and unified district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40162 Funding of San Joaquin Valley APCD

40162. Funding of the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District, or, if the unified district ceases to exist, of the valley district if created pursuant to Section 5 of Chapter 915 of the Statutes of 1994, may be provided by, but is not limited to, grants, subventions, permit fees, penalties, and vehicle license fees. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no funding contribution shall be required from the counties or cities included in the unified district or valley district.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 10.)

Chapter 4. Bay Area Air Quality Management District

(Heading of Chapter 4 amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

Article 1. Jurisdiction

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40200 Boundaries of District

40200. A district, which is called the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, which was formerly known as the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District, is hereby continued in existence within the boundaries of the Counties of Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, and Santa Clara and those portions of the Counties of Solano and Sonoma within the boundaries of the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District as it existed on January 1, 1976. Any reference to the Bay Area Air Pollution Control District shall be deemed to be a reference to the Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 60101

H&S 40201 District Shall Continue in Existence

40201. The bay district shall continue to transact business and exercise its powers under this division in the counties, and portions of counties, specified in Section 40200.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 2. City Selection Committee

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40210 City Selection Committee to Appoint Board

40210. The city selection committee organized in each county within the bay district pursuant to Article 11 (commencing with Section 50270), Chapter 1, Part 1, Division 1, Title 5 of the Government Code shall make the appointments to, and submit recommendations for appointments to, the bay district board as prescribed in Section 40221.5.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 517.)

H&S 40211 Membership Where Only Part of County Included

40211. Where the bay district may transact business and exercise its powers only in a portion of a county, the membership of the city selection committee of such county, for purposes of this chapter, shall consist only of the representatives from those cities within that portion of the county.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40212 Appointment by San Francisco Mayor

40212. With regard to the city selection committee appointment to the bay district board for the City and County of San Francisco, the mayor shall make the appointment.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 3. Governing Body

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40220 Board Shall Exercise All Powers of District

40220. The bay district board is the governing body of the bay district and shall exercise all the powers of the bay district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40220.5 Membership of Board

40220.5. The bay district board shall be a board of directors consisting of members appointed pursuant to Section 40221.5 from each county included, in whole or in part, within the district on the basis of the population of that portion of the county, as determined by the latest estimate prepared by the Population Research Unit of the Department of Finance pursuant to Section 2227 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, included within the district.

(Added by renumbering Section 40221 by Stats. 1976, Ch. 517.)

H&S 40221 Appointment on Basis of Population

40221. A county with a population of 300,000 or less shall appoint one member of the bay district board; a county with a population of 750,000 or less, but more than 300,000, shall appoint two members of the bay district board; a county with a population of 1,000,000 or less, but more than 750,000, shall appoint three members of the bay district board; and a county with a population of more than 1,000,000 shall appoint four members of the bay district board.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 517.)

H&S 40221.5 Procedures for Appointment of Board Members

40221.5. (a) The members of the bay district board shall be appointed as follows:

(1) For a county entitled to appoint one member of the bay district board, the board of supervisors shall appoint either a member of the board of supervisors or a person from a list submitted to the board of supervisors by the city selection committee of that county.

(2) For a county entitled to appoint two members of the bay district board, the city selection committee of that county shall appoint one member and the board of supervisors shall appoint the other member, which member may either be a member of the board of supervisors or a person on the list submitted to the board of supervisors by the city selection committee.

(3) For a county entitled to appoint three members of the bay district board, two members shall be appointed as provided in paragraph (2) and the third member shall be appointed by the board of supervisors and shall either be a member of the board of supervisors or a person on the list submitted to the board of supervisors by the city selection committee of that county.

(4) For a county entitled to appoint four members of the bay district board, the city selection committee of that county shall appoint two members and the board of supervisors shall appoint the other two members, either one or both of whom may be members of the board of supervisors or persons on the list submitted to the board of supervisors by the city selection committee.

(b) Any member of the bay district board appointed, and any person named on the list submitted to the board of supervisors, by the city selection committee shall be either a mayor or a city councilman of a city in that portion of the county included within the district.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 517.)

H&S 40222 Board Member Terms of Office

40222. Each member appointed by the board of supervisors shall hold office for a term of four years and until the appointment and qualification of his successor, and each member appointed by the city selection committee shall hold office for two years and until the appointment and qualification of his successor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40223 Vacancies and Removal of Members

40223. Any vacancy on the bay district board shall be filled by appointment in the same manner as the vacating member was appointed.

Any member of the bay district board may be removed at any time in the same manner as he was appointed. If four-fifths of the members of the board of supervisors of a county request the removal of a member appointed by the city selection committee of such county, the city selection committee of such county shall meet within 20 days to consider the removal of such member.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40224 Recall of Board Member

40224. If any member of the bay district board is recalled from his office as a supervisor, mayor, or city councilman, pursuant to Division 14 (commencing with Section 27000) of the Elections Code, his office as member of the bay district board shall be vacant.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40225 Removal After Recall of Member

40225. No supervisor, mayor, or city councilman shall hold office on the bay district board for a period of more than three months after ceasing to hold the office of supervisor, mayor, or city councilman, respectively, and his membership on the bay district board shall thereafter be considered vacant, except that any mayor who continues to hold office as a city councilman, or any city councilman who continues to hold office as a mayor, shall not be considered to have ceased to hold office under this section.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40226 Majority of Board Constitutes Quorum

40226. A majority of the members of the bay district board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business and may act for the bay district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40227 Board Compensation

40227. Each member of the bay district board shall receive actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of board duties, and may receive compensation, to be determined by the bay district board, not to exceed one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day attending the meetings of the bay district board and committee meetings thereof, or, upon authorization of the bay district board, while on

official business of the bay district, but the compensation shall not exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000) in any one year. Compensation pursuant to this section shall be fixed by ordinance.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 135, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40228 Board Appointment of Executive Secretary

40228. The bay district board may appoint an executive secretary to perform such duties as may be assigned to the executive secretary by the bay district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40229 Adoption of Civil Service System

40229. The bay district board may, by ordinance, adopt a civil service system for any or all employees of the bay district, except that the executive secretary and the air pollution control officer shall be exempt from such system and shall serve at the pleasure of the bay district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40230 Establishment of Zones with Special Regulations

40230. The bay district board may establish, within the bay district, zones wherein special regulations are warranted. In establishing such zones, the bay district board shall consider the degree of concentration of population, the number, nature, and dispersal of the stationary sources of air pollution, whether the area is a rural agricultural area, and the presence or absence of industry.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40231 Establishment of Zones with Special Taxes

40231. The bay district board may establish, within the bay district, zones wherein differing tax formulas may be applied. In establishing such zones, the bay district board shall consider the degree of concentration of population, the number, nature, and dispersal of the stationary sources of air pollution, whether the area is a rural agricultural area, and the presence or absence of industry.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40232 Standards for Identifiable Odor Emissions

40232. Except as provided in Section 41705, the bay district board shall establish standards for the emission of identifiable odor-causing substances. Exceptions or variances may be granted from such standards in a manner provided by the bay district board. No person shall discharge from any source any contaminant which violates such standards.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 952.)

H&S 40233 Transportation Control Measures

40233. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the bay district shall adopt, implement, and enforce transportation control measures for the attainment of state or federal ambient air quality standards, in accordance with all of the following procedures:

(1) The bay district shall estimate, by June 30, 1989, the quantity of emission reductions from transportation sources necessary to attain and maintain state and federal ambient air standards.

(2) The Metropolitan Transportation Commission, in cooperation with the bay district, the Association of Bay Area Governments, local entities, and employers,

shall develop and adopt a plan to control emissions from transportation sources which will achieve the emission reductions established pursuant to paragraph (1). The plan shall include, at a minimum, a schedule for implementing transportation control measures, identification of potential implementing agencies and any agreements entered into by agencies to implement portions of the plan, and a procedure for monitoring the effectiveness of and compliance with the measures. The commission shall submit the plan to the bay district for its adoption according to a reasonable schedule developed by the bay district in consultation with the commission, but not later than June 30, 1990.

(3) Upon receipt of the plan submitted by the commission, the bay district shall review the plan to determine if it will achieve the emission reductions specified in paragraph (1). If the bay district determines that the plan will achieve those reductions, the bay district shall adopt the plan and implement it immediately. If the bay district determines that the plan will not achieve the emission reductions specified in paragraph (1), it shall notify the commission of the specific deficiencies in the plan and return the plan to the commission for revision. Within 60 days after receipt of the plan, the commission shall revise it and return it to the bay district. If the bay district determines that the revised plan will achieve necessary emission reductions, the bay district shall adopt the plan and implement it immediately. If the bay district determines that the revised plan still will not achieve the emission reductions specified in paragraph (1), or if the plan is not submitted pursuant to the schedule established under paragraph (2), the bay district shall develop and adopt a plan to control emissions from transportation sources.

(4) As the bay district periodically revises its estimates of the emission reductions from transportation sources necessary to attain state and federal ambient air standards specified in paragraph (1), the plan for transportation control measures shall also be revised, adopted, and enforced according to the procedure established pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3).

(b) The bay district may delegate any function with respect to transportation control measures to any local agency, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The local agency submits to the bay district an implementation plan which provides adequate resources to adopt and enforce the measures, and the bay district approves the plan.

(2) The local agency agrees to adopt and implement measures at least as stringent as those in the district air quality management plan to attain state standards.

(3) The bay district adopts procedures to review the performance of the local agency in implementing the measures to ensure compliance with the district air quality management plan to attain state standards.

(c) The bay district may revoke a delegation under this section if it determines that the performance of the local agency is in violation of this section or is otherwise inadequate to implement the district air quality management plan.

(d) For purposes of this section, "transportation control measures" means any strategy to reduce vehicle trips, vehicle use, vehicle miles traveled, vehicle idling, or traffic congestion for purposes of reducing motor vehicle emissions.

(e) The bay district and the commission shall report, not later than June 30, 1991, to the Legislature on the effectiveness of this section.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1569, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40234 Compliance with §40703

40234. In adopting any regulation, the bay district board shall comply with Section 40703.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1457, Sec. 1.)

Article 4. Advisory Council

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40260 Definition of Council

40260. As used in this article, "council" means the Bay Area Air Quality Management Advisory Council.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

H&S 40261 Council to Consult with Board

40261. There is continued in existence the Bay Area Air Quality Management Council, which was formerly known as the Bay Area Air Pollution Control Advisory Council, which council is appointed by the bay district board, to advise and consult with the bay district board and the bay district air pollution control officer in effectuating the purposes of this division. Any reference to the Bay Area Air Pollution Control Advisory Council shall be deemed to be a reference to the Bay Area Air Quality Management Council.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

H&S 40262 Council Membership

40262. The council shall consist of the chairman of the bay district board, who shall serve as an ex officio member, and 20 members who preferably are skilled and experienced in the field of air pollution, including at least three representatives of public health agencies, at least four representatives of private organizations active in conservation or protection of the environment within the bay district, and at least one representative of colleges or universities in the state and at least one representative of each of the following groups within the bay district: regional park district, park and recreation commissions or equivalent agencies of any city, public mass transportation system, agriculture, industry, community planning, transportation, registered professional engineers, general contractors, architects, and organized labor.

To the extent that suitable persons cannot be found for each of the specified categories, council members may be appointed from the general public.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40263 Term of Office

40263. Each council member shall hold office for a term of two years and until the appointment and qualification of his successor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40264 Removal of Council Member

40264. Any member of the council may be removed at any time by the majority vote of the bay district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40265 Vacancies

40265. Any vacancy on the council shall be filled by appointment in the same manner as the vacating member was appointed, except that the member appointed to fill the vacancy shall only serve the unexpired term of the vacating member.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40266 Members Serve Without Compensation

40266. Council members shall serve without compensation, but may be allowed actual expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40267 Selection of Chairman and Vice Chairman

40267. The council shall select a chairman and vice chairman and such other officers as it deems necessary.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40268 Meetings of Council

40268. The council shall meet as frequently as the bay district board or the council deem necessary, but not less than four times a year.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 5. Financial Provisions
(Article 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40270 District Powers to Borrow and Incur Debt

40270. The bay district may borrow money and incur indebtedness in anticipation of the revenue for the current year in which the indebtedness is incurred or for the ensuing year. Such indebtedness shall not exceed the total amount of the estimate of the tax income for either the current year or the ensuing year.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40271 Apportionment of District Costs

40271. Before the first day of September of each year, the bay district board shall estimate and determine the amount of money required by the bay district for its purposes during the fiscal year and shall apportion this amount to the counties included within the bay district, one-half according to the relative assessed value of property on the secured roll of each county, or that portion thereof, within the bay district as determined by the bay district board and one-half in the proportion that the population of each county, or that portion thereof, within the bay district bears to the total population of the bay district.

For the purposes of this section, the bay district board shall base its determination of the population on the latest official information available to it.

The total amount of money required by the bay district to be apportioned to the counties, or that portion thereof, included within the bay district for its purposes shall not exceed two cents (\$0.02) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) of the assessed value of all the property included within the bay district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40272 Procedure for Levying Property Tax

40272. On or before the first day of September of each year, the bay district board shall certify to the auditor of each county the total amount apportioned to the county.

Each board of supervisors shall levy an ad valorem tax on the taxable property, but not including intangible personal property, within the county, or that portion thereof, included within the bay district sufficient to secure the amount so apportioned to it. Such taxes shall be levied and collected together with, and not separately from, the taxes for county purposes and shall be paid to the treasurer of each of the counties to the credit of the bay district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40273 Taxes are Lien on Property

40273. Taxes levied by the board of supervisors for the benefit of the bay district shall be a lien upon all property within such county, or portion thereof, lying within the bay district, and shall have the same force and effect as other liens for taxes. Their collection may be enforced in the same manner as liens for county taxes are enforced.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40274 Payment of Funds into District Treasury

40274. The treasurers of the counties included, in whole or in part, within the bay district shall pay into the bay district treasury all funds held by them to the credit of the bay district.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40275 Designation of District Treasurer

40275. The bay district treasury shall be in the custody of the county treasurer of a county within the bay district designated by the bay district board, and that treasurer shall be the bay district treasurer.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 872, Sec. 99.)

H&S 40276 District Compliance with Government Code §29000, etc.

40276. The bay district board shall, in carrying out the provisions of this article, comply as nearly as possible with the provisions of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 29000), Division 3, Title 3 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 5. Regional Air Pollution Control Districts

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. Creation of Regional Districts

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40300 Procedures for Creation of District

40300. (a) The boards of supervisors of two or more counties within an air basin may hold a public hearing to determine whether the counties under their jurisdiction should become part of a regional district.

(b) Such boards of supervisors shall hold a public hearing to resolve such a question, if a petition is submitted to each such board of supervisors. A petition submitted to a board of supervisors shall be signed by not less than 10 percent of the qualified electors of the county under its jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40301 Notice of Public Hearing

40301. Prior to the public hearing, the board of supervisors shall give, not less than 15 days nor more than 45 days before the hearing, notice of the time and place of the hearing by publication pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40302 Adoption of Resolution

40302. Upon conclusion of the public hearing, the board of supervisors may adopt a resolution declaring that there is need for a regional district to function in the county, or portion thereof, if, from the evidence received at such hearing, it finds that it is in the best interests of the county that a regional district function therein.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40303 Filing Resolution with ARB

40303. Upon adoption of a resolution pursuant to Section 40302, the board of supervisors shall file a certified copy of the resolution with the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40304 Regional District Effective Upon Filing

40304. From and after the date of the filing of certified copies of resolutions from two or more boards of supervisors desiring to create a regional district, the regional district shall begin to function and may exercise its powers.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 2. City Selection Committee

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40310 Appointments to District Board

40310. The city selection committee organized in each county within a regional district pursuant to Article 11 (commencing with Section 50270), Chapter 1, Part 1, Division 1, Title 5 of the Government Code shall make the appointments to the regional district board as prescribed in Section 40322.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40311 Membership Where Only Part of County Included

40311. Where a regional district may transact business and exercise its powers only in a portion of a county, the membership of the city selection committee of such county, for purposes of this chapter, shall consist only of the representatives from those cities within that portion of the county.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40312 Meetings of Committee

40312. The city selection committee for each county shall meet within 90 days after the adoption of the resolution by the board of supervisors to create a regional district. The committee shall thereafter meet on the second Monday in May of each even-numbered year for the purpose of making succeeding appointments to the regional district board pursuant to Section 40322.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40313 Notice of Appointments to Board

40313. The clerk of the board of supervisors shall notify, in writing, the board of supervisors and the clerk of the regional district board of the appointment made by the city selection committee within 10 days after such appointment has been made.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40314 Committee Reimbursement for Actual Expenses

40314. Members of a city selection committee may be allowed their actual expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 3. Governing Body

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40320 Board Shall Exercise All Powers of District

40320. A regional district board is the governing body of the regional district and shall exercise all the powers of the regional district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40321 Agreement on Composition of Board

40321. A group consisting of one member of the board of supervisors and one member of the city selection committee, appointed by their respective bodies, from each county included, in whole or in part, within the regional district shall enter into an agreement on the composition of the regional district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40322 Alternative Provisions for Composition

40322. The agreement entered into, pursuant to Section 40321, shall provide one of the following alternatives:

(a) The number of supervisors, and the number of members of the city selection committee, appointed by their respective bodies, from each county included, in whole or in part, within the regional district to be members of the regional district board.

(b) The weight of vote of each member of the regional district board if each board of supervisors and city selection committee of such counties are represented on the regional district board by the same number of members thereof.

(c) A combination of subdivisions (a) and (b).

The agreement shall also provide a procedure for its modification or termination.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40322.5 Regional District Governing Board Membership

40322.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, on and after July 1, 1994, the membership of the governing board of each regional district, including any district formed on or after that date, shall include (1) one or more members who are mayors, city council members, or both, and (2) one or more members who are county supervisors.

(b) The number of those members and their composition shall be determined jointly by the counties and cities within the district, and shall be approved by a majority of the counties, and by a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the district.

(c) The governing board shall reflect, to the extent feasible and practicable, the geographic diversity of the district and the variation of population between the cities in the district.

(d) The members of the governing board who are mayors or city council members shall be selected by a majority of the cities in the district. The members of the governing board who are county supervisors shall be selected by a majority of the counties in the district.

(e) If a district fails to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b), the membership of the governing board shall be determined as follows:

(1) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents 35 percent or less of the total county population, one-fourth of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and three-fourths shall be county supervisors.

(2) In districts in which the population of the incorporated areas represents between 36 and 50 percent of the total county population, one-third of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and two-thirds shall be county supervisors.

(3) In districts in which the population of the incorporated areas represents more than 50 percent of the total county population, one-half of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and one-half shall be county supervisors.

(4) The number of those members shall be determined as provided in subdivision (b) and the members shall be selected pursuant to subdivision (d).

(5) For purposes of paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, if any number which is not a whole number results from the application of the term "one-fourth," "one-third," "one-half," "two-thirds," or "three-fourths," the number of county supervisors shall be increased to the nearest integer, and the number of mayors or city council members decreased to the nearest integer.

(f) This section does not apply to a district if the membership of the governing board of the district includes both county supervisors and mayors or city council members on June 30, 1994.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 961, Sec. 6.)

H&S 40323 Term of Office

40323. Members of a newly created regional district board shall serve terms which shall expire on the first day of June of the third year following the year in which they are appointed.

Thereafter, each member appointed by the board of supervisors shall hold office for four years and until the appointment and qualification of his successor, and each member appointed by the city selection committee shall hold office for two years and until the appointment and qualification of his successor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40324 Vacancies and Removal of Board Members

40324. Any vacancy on a regional district board shall be filled by appointment in the same manner as the vacating member was appointed.

Any member of a regional district board may be removed at any time in the same manner as he was appointed. If four-fifths of the members of the board of supervisors of a county request the removal of a member appointed by the city

selection committee of such county, the city selection committee of such county shall meet within 20 days to consider the removal of such member.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40325 Recall of Board Member

40325. If any member of a regional district board is recalled from his office as a supervisor, mayor, or city councilman, pursuant to Division 14 (commencing with Section 27000) of the Elections Code, his office as member of the regional district board shall be vacant.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40326 Removal After Recall of Member

40326. No supervisor, mayor, or city councilman shall hold office on a regional district board for a period of more than three months after ceasing to hold the office of supervisor, mayor, or city councilman, respectively, and his membership on the regional district board shall thereafter be considered vacant, except that any mayor who continues to hold office as a city councilman, or any city councilman who continues to hold office as a mayor, shall not be considered to have ceased to hold office under this section.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40327 Quorum for Transaction of Business

40327. A majority of the members, or the members with a majority of the voting weight, of a regional district board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business and may act for the regional district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40328 Board Compensation

40328. Each member of a regional district board shall receive the actual and necessary expenses incurred by him in the performance of his duties, plus a compensation of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each day attending the meetings of the regional district board, but such compensation shall not exceed six hundred dollars (\$600) in any one year.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40329 Board Appointment of Executive Secretary

40329. A regional district board may appoint an executive secretary to perform such duties as may be assigned to the executive secretary by the regional district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40330 Adoption of Civil Service System

40330. A regional district board may, by ordinance, adopt a civil service system for any or all employees of the regional district, except that the executive secretary and the air pollution control officer shall be exempt from such system and shall serve at the pleasure of the regional district board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 4. Advisory Council

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40360 Definition of Council

40360. As used in this article, "council" means an air pollution control advisory council appointed pursuant to Section 40361.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40361 Council to Consult with Board

40361. A regional district board may appoint an air pollution control advisory council to advise and consult with the regional district board and regional district air pollution control officer in effectuating the purposes of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40362 Membership of Council

40362. The council shall consist of the chairman of the regional district board, who shall serve as an ex officio member, and members who preferably are skilled and experienced in the field of air pollution and a representative from each of the following groups within the regional district: the academic community, health agencies, agriculture, industry, community planning, transportation, registered professional engineers, general contractors, architects, and organized labor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40363 Members Serve Without Compensation

40363. Council members shall serve without compensation, but may be allowed actual expenses incurred in the discharge of their duties.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40364 Selection of Chairman and Vice Chairman

40364. The council shall select a chairman and vice chairman and such other officers as it deems necessary.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40365 Meetings of Council

40365. The council shall meet as frequently as the regional district board or the council deem necessary.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 5. Financial Provisions

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40370 District Powers to Borrow and Incur Debt

40370. A regional district may borrow money and incur indebtedness in anticipation of the revenue for the current year in which the indebtedness is incurred or for the ensuing year. Such indebtedness shall not exceed the total amount of the estimate of the tax income for either the current year or the ensuing year.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40371 Apportionment of District Costs

40371. Before the 15th day of June of each year, the regional district board shall estimate and determine the amount of money required by the regional district

for its purposes during the ensuing fiscal year and shall apportion this amount to the counties included within the regional district, one-half according to the relative value of the real property of each county, or that portion thereof, within the regional district as determined by the regional district board and one-half in the proportion that the population of each county, or that portion thereof, within the regional district bears to the total population of the regional district.

For the purposes of this section, the regional district board shall base its determination of the population on the latest official information available to it.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40372 Procedure for Levying Property Tax

40372. On or before the 15th day of June of each year, the regional district board shall inform the board of supervisors of each county of the amount apportioned to the county.

Each board of supervisors shall levy an ad valorem tax on the taxable property, but not including intangible personal property, within the county, or that portion thereof, included within the regional district sufficient to secure the amount so apportioned to it. Such taxes shall be levied and collected together with, and not separately from, the taxes for county purposes and shall be paid to the treasurer of each of the counties to the credit of the regional district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40373 Taxes are Lien on Property

40373. Taxes levied by a board of supervisors for the benefit of a regional district shall be a lien upon all property within such county, or that portion thereof, lying within the regional district and shall have the same force and effect as other liens for taxes. Their collection may be enforced in the same manner as liens for county taxes are enforced.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40374 County May Loan Funds to Organize District

40374. (a) (1) At any time prior to the first receipt by a regional district of revenues from taxation, the counties within the regional district may loan any available money to the regional district for purposes of organization and operation, and such expenditures shall constitute a proper expenditure of county funds.

(2) The regional district board shall add the sums of money so borrowed from the counties to the first amount apportioned by the regional district board pursuant to Section 40371, and shall repay the counties for all money borrowed from the first revenues received from taxation.

(b) A regional district may contract, by a memorandum of understanding, joint powers agreement, or other agreement, with a county or counties in which the regional district is functioning, to provide facilities and administrative, legal, health coverage, risk management, clerical, and other support services, including, but not limited to, those services that the county or counties provided to the regional district prior to July 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 5.)

H&S 40375 Payment of Funds into District Treasury

40375. The treasurers of the counties included, in whole or in part, within a regional district shall pay into the regional district treasury all funds held by them to the credit of the regional district.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40376 Designation of District Treasurer

40376. A regional district treasury shall be in the custody of the county treasurer of a county in the regional district designated by the regional district board, and such treasurer shall be the regional district treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40377 District Compliance with Government Code §29000 etc.

40377. A regional district board shall, in carrying out the provisions of this article, comply as nearly as possible with the provisions of Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 29000), Division 3, Title 3 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 6. Withdrawal of County From Regional District

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40390 Board of Supervisors May Adopt Resolution

40390. The board of supervisors of a county within a regional district may withdraw the county, or portion thereof, from the regional district to form a county district or to join the county, or portion thereof, with a unified district, the bay district, or another regional district upon the adoption of a resolution stating its intention to take such action.

The resolution so adopted shall be communicated to the clerks of the boards of supervisors of all counties comprising the regional district from which the county, or portion thereof, is to be withdrawn, that regional district board, and the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40391 Effect of Withdrawal

40391. The withdrawal of a county, or portion thereof, shall not affect the functioning of other counties within the regional district, and such withdrawal shall not constitute a dissolution of the regional district.

The regional district shall continue to function in a manner not inconsistent with the provisions of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40392 Notice of Intention to Withdraw

40392. A board of supervisors shall give at least two months' notice to the regional district board of its intention to withdraw the county, or portion thereof, from the regional district. A county, or portion thereof, shall not be withdrawn from a regional district during any fiscal year after the expiration of the first four months of the fiscal year.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 5.5. South Coast Air Quality Management District

(Chapter 5.5 added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40400 Citation, Lewis-Presley Air Quality Management Act

40400. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Lewis-Presley Air Quality Management Act.”

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 8.)

H&S 40402 Findings and Declarations

40402. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) That the South Coast Air Basin is a geographical entity not reflected by political boundaries.

(b) That the basin is acknowledged to have critical air pollution problems caused by the operation of millions of motor vehicles in the basin, stationary sources of pollution, frequent atmospheric inversions that trap aerial contaminants, and the large amount of sunshine that transforms vehicular and nonvehicular emissions into a variety of deleterious chemicals.

(c) That these critical air pollution problems are most acute in the foothill communities of the San Gabriel/Pomona Valleys and the Riverside/San Bernardino areas, where pollutants which originate in other parts of the basin are trapped by geographical and meteorological conditions characteristic of these areas.

(d) That the state and federal governments have promulgated ambient air quality standards for the protection of public health, and it is in the public interest that those standards not be exceeded.

(e) That, in order to achieve and maintain air quality within the ambient air quality standards, a comprehensive basinwide air quality management plan must be developed and implemented to provide for the rapid abatement of existing emission levels to levels which will result in the achievement and maintenance of the state and federal ambient air quality standards and to ensure that new sources of emissions are planned and operated so as to be consistent with the basin’s air quality goals.

(f) That, in recognition of the fact that some regions within the basin face more critical air pollution problems than others, it is necessary for the basinwide air quality management plan to consider the specific air pollution problems of regions within the air basin in planning for facilities which create new sources of emissions.

(g) That, in order to successfully develop and implement a meaningful strategy for achieving and maintaining ambient air quality standards, local governments in the South Coast Air Basin must be delegated additional authority from the state in the control of vehicular sources and must retain existing authority to set stringent emission standards for nonvehicular sources.

(h) That, in order to successfully implement a comprehensive program for the achievement and maintenance of state and federal ambient air quality standards in the South Coast Air Basin, the responsibilities of local and regional authorities with respect to air pollution control and air quality management plan adoption must be fully integrated into an agency with basinwide authority, largely to be governed by representatives of county and city governments.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 595, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40404 Findings and Declarations Clean-Burning Fuels

40404. The Legislature further finds and declares that the south coast district shall take a leadership role to sponsor, coordinate, and promote projects which increase the use of clean-burning fuels in the transportation and stationary source sectors, and that it is the intent of the Legislature that the district establish voluntary programs to accelerate the utilization of clean-burning fuels within the South Coast Air Basin.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1546, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40404.5 Incorporation of Solar Energy Technology in Air Quality Management Plan

40404.5. The Legislature further finds and declares that the south coast district, in fulfilling its directive to require the use of best available control technology for new sources, and in consideration of the state policy to promote and encourage the use of solar energy systems, shall make reasonable efforts to incorporate solar energy technology into its air quality management plan in applications where it can be shown to be cost-effective.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 186, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40405 Definition of Best Available Control Technology

40405. (a) As used in this chapter, “best available control technology” means an emission limitation that will achieve the lowest achievable emission rate for the source to which it is applied. Subject to subdivision (b), “lowest achievable emission rate,” as used in this section, means the more stringent of the following:

(1) The most stringent emission limitation that is contained in the state implementation plan for the particular class or category of source, unless the owner or operator of the source demonstrates that the limitation is not achievable.

(2) The most stringent emission limitation that is achieved in practice by that class or category or source.

(b) “Lowest achievable emission rate” shall not be construed to authorize the permitting of a proposed new source or a modified source that will emit any pollutant in excess of the amount allowable under the applicable new source standards of performance.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40406 Definition of BARCT

40406. As used in this chapter, “best available retrofit control technology” means an emission limitation that is based on the maximum degree of reduction achievable, taking into account environmental, energy, and economic impacts by each class or category of source.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 1.5.)

H&S 40407 Definition of Electric Plant

40407. As used in this chapter, “electric plant” means an electric plant as defined in Section 217 of the Public Utilities Code, whether publicly or privately owned or operated.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 665, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40407.5 Definition of Electronic or Computer Data Storage

40407.5. As used in this chapter, “electronic or computer data storage” means paperless record retention utilizing optical, electronic, magnetic, micrographic, or

photographic media or other similar technology capable of accurately producing or reproducing data in accordance with minimum standards or guidelines for the preservation and reproduction of the medium adopted by the American National Standards Institute or the Association for Information and Image Management.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40408 Definition of Plan

40408. As used in this chapter, "plan" means the south coast district air quality management plan.

(Added by renumbering Section 40405 (as added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1546) by Stats. 1990, Ch. 216, Sec. 75.)

Article 2. Creation of the South Coast Air Quality Management District

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40410 Boundaries

40410. There is hereby created the South Coast Air Quality Management District in those portions of the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino included within the area of the South Coast Air Basin, as described in Section 60104 of Title 17 of the California Administrative Code, as now or hereafter amended.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 60104

H&S 40410.5 Creation of Sensitive Zone

40410.5. (a) There is hereby established within the south coast district a sensitive zone, which shall include the general forecast areas known as the San Gabriel/Pomona Valleys and the Riverside/San Bernardino areas.

(b) In addition to every other requirement for the issuance of a permit, the following requirements shall be applicable to the issuance of a permit by the south coast district for the construction or operation of any stationary source within the sensitive zone:

(1) When emission offsets are required to mitigate the air quality impacts of a stationary source, the offsets shall be secured by the applicant so as to bring about ambient air quality improvements within the sensitive zone. The applicant shall be required to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the south coast district, that any emissions reductions acquired from stationary sources operating within the South Coast Air Basin will result in a demonstrable net ambient air quality improvement within the sensitive zone.

(2) In considering an application for a permit to construct or operate a stationary source, the south coast district board shall, in addition to making a finding and determination that the impacts of the stationary source will be mitigated so as to result in a net improvement in ambient air quality within the South Coast Air Basin, also make a finding and determination that the impacts of the stationary source can be mitigated so as to result in a net improvement in ambient air quality within the sensitive zone.

(c) The south coast district board shall adopt rules and regulations to implement this section by January 1, 1991.

(d) The south coast district shall report to the Legislature by January 1, 1992, on the implementation of subdivision (b). This report shall include a description of

the impact of the requirements of subdivision (b) on the issuance of permits for the construction or operation of stationary sources within the sensitive zone, and upon air quality within the sensitive zone.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 686, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40411 Inclusion of Ventura and Santa Barbara

40411. (a) The south coast district board may, by resolution, include all or part of the County of Santa Barbara or the County of Ventura within the south coast district, upon receipt of a resolution from the appropriate board of supervisors requesting inclusion.

(b) The inclusion of the county, or portion thereof, as the case may be, shall take effect at the commencement of the first quarter commencing at least 60 days after the adoption of the resolution.

(c) A copy of the resolution of approval shall be sent by the south coast district board to the board of supervisors and the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40412 Exclusive Responsibility

40412. The south coast district shall be the sole and exclusive local agency within the South Coast Air Basin with the responsibility for comprehensive air pollution control, and it shall have the duty to represent the citizens of the basin in influencing the decisions of other public and private agencies whose actions might have an adverse impact on air quality in the basin.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40413 Counties Partially Included in District

40413. The board of supervisors of a county that is only included in part within the south coast district may, by resolution, request the south coast district board to have that area of the county not included within the South Coast Air Basin included in the south coast district, or the board of supervisors may request to contract with the south coast district to perform air pollution control functions in that area of the respective county not within the South Coast Air Basin. The south coast district board may, by resolution, agree to (1) have that area of the county not included within the South Coast Air Basin included in the south coast district, or (2) perform air pollution control functions for that area of the county not included within the South Coast Air Basin, or both (1) and (2).

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40414 Authority Over Land Use, No Infringement

40414. No provision of this chapter shall constitute an infringement on the existing authority of counties and cities to plan or control land use, and no provision of this chapter shall be interpreted as providing or transferring new authority over such land use to either the south coast district, the Southern California Association of Governments, or the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

Article 3. Governing Body

(Heading of Article 3 renumbered from Article 2.5 by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40420 Membership of District Board

40420. (a) The south coast district shall be governed by a district board consisting of 12 members appointed as follows:

(1) One member appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(2) One member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules.

(3) One member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly.

(4) Four members appointed by the boards of supervisors of the counties in the south coast district. Each board of supervisors shall appoint one of these members, who shall be one of the following:

(A) A member of the board of supervisors of the county making the appointment.

(B) A mayor or member of a city council from a city in the portion of the county making the appointment that is included in the south coast district.

(5) Three members appointed by cities in the south coast district. The city selection committee of Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties shall each appoint one of these members, who shall be either a mayor or a member of the city council of a city in the portion of the county included in the south coast district.

(6) A member appointed by the cities of the western region of Los Angeles County, consisting of the Cities of Agoura Hills, Avalon, Beverly Hills, Carson, Compton, Culver City, El Segundo, Gardena, Hawthorne, Hermosa Beach, Hidden Hills, Inglewood, Lawndale, Lomita, Los Angeles, Manhattan Beach, Palos Verdes Estates, Rancho Palos Verdes, Redondo Beach, Rolling Hills, Rolling Hills Estates, Santa Monica, Torrance, West Hollywood, and Westlake Village. These cities shall organize as a city selection committee for the purposes of subdivision (f). The member appointed shall be either a mayor or a member of the city council of a city in the western region.

(7) A member appointed by the cities of the eastern region of Los Angeles County, consisting of the cities in Los Angeles County that are not listed in paragraph (6). These cities shall organize as a city selection committee for the purposes of subdivision (f). The member appointed shall be either a mayor or a member of the city council of a city in the eastern region.

(b) All members shall be appointed on the basis of their demonstrated interest and proven ability in the field of air pollution control and their understanding of the needs of the general public in connection with air pollution problems of the South Coast Air Basin.

(c) The member appointed by the Governor shall be either a physician who has training and experience in the health effects of air pollution, an environmental engineer, a chemist, a meteorologist, or a specialist in air pollution control.

(d) Each member shall be appointed on the basis of his or her ability to attend substantially all meetings of the south coast district board, to discharge all duties and responsibilities of a member of the south coast district board on a regular basis, and to participate actively in the affairs of the south coast district. No member may designate an alternate for any purpose or otherwise be represented by another in his or her capacity as a member of the south coast district board.

(e) Each appointment by a board of supervisors shall be considered and acted on at a duly noticed, regularly scheduled hearing of the board of supervisors, which shall provide an opportunity for testimony on the qualifications of the candidates for appointment.

(f) The appointments by cities in the south coast district shall be considered and acted on at a duly noticed meeting of the city selection committee, which shall meet in a government building and provide an opportunity for testimony on the qualifications of the candidates for appointment. Each appointment shall be made by not less than a majority of all the cities in the portion of the county included in the south coast district having not less than a majority of the population of all the cities in the portion of the county included in the south coast district. Population shall be determined on the basis of the most recent verifiable census data developed by the Department of Finance. Persons residing in unincorporated areas or areas of a county outside the south coast district shall not be considered for the purposes of this subdivision.

(g) The members appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules and the Speaker of the Assembly shall have one or more of the qualifications specified in subdivision (c) or shall be a public member. No such member appointed may be a locally elected official.

(h) All members shall be residents of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 84, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40421.5 Mayor's Representative on Board

40421.5. For the purpose of complying with Section 50271 of the Government Code, each mayor shall designate a member of the city's legislative body to attend and vote in his or her place and as his or her representative if the mayor is unable to attend any meeting of the city selection committee to be held pursuant to this article. If a mayor does not make this designation within 10 days preceding a meeting of the city selection committee, the legislative body shall designate one of its own members to represent the city.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 741, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40422 Members: Term of Office

40422. (a) The term of each member of the south coast district board shall be four years and until his or her successor is appointed. Upon the expiration of his or her term, a member who is a mayor from the County of Orange or a member of a city council from the County of Orange may be reappointed, in accordance with subdivision (f) of Section 40420, within 60 days, and the office shall become vacant if the member is not so reappointed within 60 days. Any vacancy on the south coast district board shall be filled within 60 days of its occurrence by its appointing authority.

(b) The members first appointed to the board shall classify themselves by lot so that the terms of four members expire January 15, 1990, the terms of four members expire January 15, 1991, and the terms of three members expire January 15, 1992.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), no member of a board of supervisors, mayor, or member of a city council shall hold office on the south coast district board for more than 60 days after ceasing to be supervisor, mayor, or member of the city council, respectively, and the membership on the board held by that person terminates upon the expiration of that 60-day period. However, any mayor who immediately

resumes the office of member of the city council, and any member of a city council who becomes mayor, has not ceased to hold office for the purposes of this subdivision.

(d) Any member who does not attend three consecutive meetings of the south coast district board without good and sufficient cause therefor, shall be removed by the appointing authority. Any member who does not attend three consecutive meetings of the south coast district board, without good and sufficient cause therefor, and is not thereupon removed by the appointing authority, may be removed by the affirmative vote of at least eight members of the south coast district board.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 563, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40423 Meetings: Frequency, Location and Public Notice

40423. The south coast district board shall provide for the frequency and location of its meetings, except that no meeting of the south coast district board shall take place without public notice given at least seven days in advance of the scheduled date of the meeting or, as to special and emergency meetings, without complying with the requirements of Section 54956 or 54956.5, respectively, of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 741, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40424 Requirements for a Quorum

40424. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), seven members of the south coast district board shall constitute a quorum, and no official action shall be taken by the south coast district board except in the presence of a quorum and upon the affirmative votes of a majority of the members of the south coast district board.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), whenever there are two or more vacancies on the south coast district board, six members shall constitute a quorum, and the two vacant positions shall not be counted toward the majority required for official action by the south coast district board. Thereafter, whenever at least one of those vacancies is filled, the quorum and voting requirements of subdivision (a) shall apply.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 741, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40424.5 Recall Vote

40424.5. Voting by the south coast district board on the adoption of all items on its agenda shall be by rollcall. Unless any board member objects, a substitute rollcall may be used on any agenda item. A substitute rollcall shall consist of a unanimous voice vote of the south coast district board members in attendance and shall be recorded by the clerk of the board as an "aye" vote for all members present. For purposes of this section, any consent calendar is a single item.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40425 Election of Chairman

40425. The south coast district board shall elect a chairman every two years from its membership. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms as chairman.

(Added by renumbering Section 40225 by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40426 Members: Compensation

40426. Each member of the south coast district board shall receive compensation of one hundred dollars (\$100) for each day, or portion thereof, but not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per month, while attending meetings of the

south coast district board or any committee thereof or, upon authorization of the south coast district board, while on official business of the south coast district, and the actual and necessary expenses incurred in performing the member's official duties.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 6.)

H&S 40426.5 Members: Removal from Office

40426.5. (a) Upon the request of any person, or on his or her own initiative, the Attorney General may file a complaint in the superior court for the county in which the south coast district board has its principal office alleging that a member of the south coast district board knowingly or willfully violated any provision of Title 9 (commencing with Section 81000) of the Government Code, setting forth the facts upon which the allegation is based, and asking that the member be removed from office. Further proceedings shall be in accordance as near as may be with rules governing civil actions. If, after trial, the court finds that the member of the south coast district board knowingly violated this section, it shall issue an order removing the member from office.

(b) The remedy provided in this section is in addition to, and not to the exclusion of, any other remedy, sanction, or penalty available pursuant to law.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 7.)

H&S 40426.7 Restrictions on Former District Employees

40426.7. (a) No retired, dismissed, or separated employee or officer of the south coast district, or member of the south coast district board, shall participate in any contract of the district in which he or she engaged in any of the negotiations, transactions, planning, arrangements, or any part of the decision making process relevant to the contract while acting in the capacity of employee or officer of the south coast district, or member of the south coast district board, during the 24-month period commencing on the date the person became retired, dismissed, or separated from service with the south coast district or ceased being a member of the south coast district board.

(b) For a period of 12 months following retirement, dismissal, or separation from service with the south coast district, no former employee or officer of the south coast district, or member of the south coast district board, shall enter into a contract with the south coast district if that person had been with the south coast district in a position involving making any decision, giving or withholding any approval, making any recommendation, rendering any advice, or conducting any investigation concerning the general subject of the proposed contract within 12 months prior to retirement, dismissal, or separation from service with the south coast district. Notwithstanding the prohibitions in this subdivision, the south coast district board may, by a two-thirds vote, enter into a contract with a retired employee of the south coast district or an employee who separated under conditions satisfactory to the south coast district if the south coast district board finds and determines that, at the time of the retirement or separation, the employee was working on one or more programs that are of great importance to the south coast district, that the services of the employee are necessary to assure the continued effectiveness of the program or programs, that the contract is only for that period of time necessary to complete the employee's work on the program or programs, and that the employee is the most qualified person to provide the needed services.

(c) No former employee or officer of the south coast district previously holding a position designated in the conflict-of-interest code of the south coast district, and

no member of the south coast district board, who was, at any time while in the service of the south coast district, involved in making any decision, giving or withholding any approval, making any recommendation, rendering any advice, or conducting any investigation involving a particular person shall, with respect to any of these matters that the former employee, officer, or member of the south coast district board was involved in, do any of the following:

(1) Act as an agent or attorney, or otherwise represent, that person in an appearance before the south coast district board or the hearing board.

(2) Make a communication on behalf of that person with the intent to influence the south coast district board or its officers or employees or the hearing board.

(3) Represent, aid, counsel, advise, consult with, or otherwise assist that person in connection with any of these matters in any capacity.

(4) Knowingly enter into a contract or accept employment for any purpose specified in this subdivision.

(d) Any violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

(e) This section applies only to employees and officers who are in the employment of the south coast district on or after July 1, 1988, and members serving on the south coast district board on or after July 1, 1988.

(f) This section shall become operative on July 1, 1988.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1412, Sec. 2. Section applicable July 1, 1988, as specified by this amendment.)

H&S 40427 Location of Headquarters and Branch Offices

40427. The south coast district board shall determine the location of its headquarters and may establish branch offices in each of the counties included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district, and in such other parts of the south coast district as it deems necessary.

(Added by renumbering Section 40227 by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40428 District Advisory Council

40428. There is continued in existence the South Coast Air Quality Management District Advisory Council, which is appointed by the south coast district board, to advise and consult with the south coast district board in effectuating the purpose of this division.

The membership and rules of the advisory council shall be as established by resolution of the south coast district board.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

Article 4. General Powers and Duties

(Heading of Article 4 renumbered from Article 3 by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40440 Rules and Regulations Retrofit Control Technology

40440. (a) The south coast district board shall adopt rules and regulations that carry out the plan and are not in conflict with state law and federal laws and rules and regulations. Upon adoption and approval of subsequent revisions of the plan, these rules and regulations shall be amended, if necessary, to conform to the plan.

(b) The rules and regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) shall do all of the following:

(1) Require the use of best available control technology for new and modified sources and the use of best available retrofit control technology for existing sources.

(2) Promote cleaner burning alternative fuels.

(3) Consistent with Section 40414, provide for indirect source controls in those areas of the south coast district in which there are high-level, localized concentrations of pollutants or with respect to any new source that will have a significant effect on air quality in the South Coast Air Basin.

(4) Provide for transportation control measures, as listed in the plan.

(c) The south coast district board shall adopt rules and regulations that will assure that all its administrative practices and the carrying out of its programs are efficient and cost-effective, consistent with the goals of achieving and maintaining federal and state ambient air quality standards and achieving the purposes of this chapter.

(d) The south coast district board shall determine what is the best available retrofit control technology for existing electric plants, and shall adopt rules and regulations requiring the use of the best available retrofit control technology in existing electric plants, if the board finds and determines that to do so is necessary to carry out the plan.

(e) In adopting any regulation, the south coast district board shall comply with Section 40703.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1457, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40440.1 Allowance for Trading of Emissions Trading Units

40440.1. (a) A market-based incentive program adopted pursuant to Section 39616 in the south coast district shall achieve emission reductions across a spectrum of sources by allowing for trading of emissions trading units for quantifiable reductions in emissions from a significant number of different sources, including mobile, area, and stationary, which are within the district's jurisdiction or which the district is authorized to include in a market-based emissions trading program.

(b) The program may be, but is not required to be, initiated with only a limited number of sources, but, as soon as practical after adoption of the initial program, the district shall amend the program to allow the trading of reductions among the sources initially included in the program and mobile, area, and other stationary sources.

(c) The intent of this section is to allow, not to require, the trading of reductions among a variety of sources. Nothing in this section confers any new authority on the district to regulate mobile, indirect, or areawide sources or to require those sources to participate in a market-based incentive program.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 144, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40440.2 Additional Requirements—RECLAIM Program

40440.2. (a) In addition to, and notwithstanding the requirements of, Section 39616, all of the following shall be implemented as part of the south coast district's market-based incentive program, the Regional Clean Air Incentives Market, also known as RECLAIM:

(1) (A) On or before July 1, 1998, the south coast district staff shall provide to the south coast district board a progress report based on the annual audits specified in paragraph (3). The progress report shall meet all of the following requirements:

(i) The data in the report for the nitrogen oxides RECLAIM program shall be aggregated by three-digit SIC code and facility emission rate to the extent feasible. The categories of emission rates shall be under 4, 4 to 10, inclusive, 11 to 100, inclusive, and over 100 tons per year.

(ii) The data in the report for the sulfur oxides RECLAIM program shall be aggregated by three-digit SIC code only to the extent feasible.

(iii) In preparing the report, the south coast district shall publish in an appendix all final data and model outputs, except that it shall keep confidential any facility-specific information that is obtained by either the south coast district, or any independent contractor retained by the south coast district, in the course of preparing the report.

(iv) Any publication of the data obtained from facilities by the south coast district shall be in aggregate form only, as specified in this subdivision. The south coast district board shall make the raw data available to the public.

(B) The south coast district board shall receive public comment on the progress report.

(C) The south coast district shall not lower the emission threshold for mandatory participation in the RECLAIM program for nitrogen oxides and sulfur oxides from the threshold that was established on October 15, 1993, until the progress report is completed and a public hearing on the report has been held, unless the south coast district board finds, after a public hearing, that there will be no adverse environmental or economic effects resulting from a lowered emission threshold.

(2) On or before July 1, 1997, an advisory committee shall be selected by the south coast district board. The advisory committee shall serve for a maximum of one year, or until the report required by paragraph (4) is made to the south coast district board, whichever is later. The advisory committee shall be composed of the following members:

(A) One representative from each of the following:

(i) A facility that participates in one or both of the market-based incentive programs and emits more than 100 tons of nitrogen oxides or sulfur oxides annually.

(ii) A facility that emits from 11 to 100 tons, inclusive, of nitrogen oxides or sulfur oxides annually.

(iii) A facility that emits less than 10 tons, of nitrogen oxides or sulfur oxides annually.

(B) One representative from the south coast district staff, one representative from the state board, and one representative from the Environmental Protection Agency.

(C) One representative from a financial institution.

(D) One representative from an academic institution.

(E) One representative from an market commodities or securities trading institution.

(F) One representative from an economic analysis research institution.

(G) Two representatives from environmental organizations.

(H) One representative from each of the investor-owned energy utilities serving the south coast district, and one representative from a municipal energy utility representing the City of Los Angeles.

(I) One representative from a technical contractor specializing in installation and certification of emissions monitoring equipment.

(J) One representative from an oil company.

(K) One representative from the aerospace industry.

(3) In addition to any other information required by subdivision (e) of Section 39616, the south coast district shall annually perform a detailed assessment of the program audit findings specified in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of south coast district Rule 2015, as adopted October 15, 1993.

(4) The advisory committee shall conduct a peer review of the progress report to the south coast district board required pursuant to paragraph (1). The advisory

committee shall present its peer review conclusions to the south coast district board as an independent report concurrently with the staff progress report. The advisory committee may request staff support from the south coast district in conducting its peer review and preparing the report.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1179, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40440.3 Use of Electronic or Computer Data Storage System

40440.3. For the purpose of complying with emissions monitoring requirements, the south coast district shall allow sources the option of using an electronic or computer data storage system. The district may require the electronic or computer data storage system to have the same degree of signal path security as with existing strip chart recorder systems.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40440.5 Public Hearings

40440.5. (a) Notice of the time and place of a public hearing of the south coast district board to adopt, amend, or repeal any rule or regulation relating to an air quality objective shall be given not less than 30 days prior thereto and, notwithstanding subdivision (b) of Section 40725, shall be published in each county in the south coast district in accordance with the requirements of Section 6061 of the Government Code. The period of notice shall commence on the first day of publication.

(b) In addition to the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 40725, notice shall be mailed to every person who filed a written request for notice of proposed regulatory action with the south coast district, every person who requested notice for, or registered at, the workshop, if any, held in connection with the development of the proposed rule or regulation, and any person the south coast district believes to be interested in the proposed rule or regulation. The inadvertent failure to mail notice to any particular person as provided in this subdivision shall not invalidate any action taken by the south coast district board.

(c) In addition to the summary description of the effect of the proposal, as required by subdivision (b) of Section 40725, the notice shall include the following:

(1) A description of the air quality objective that the proposed rule or regulation is intended to achieve and the reason or reasons for the proposed rule or regulation.

(2) A list of supporting information, documents, and other materials relevant to the proposed rule or regulation, prepared by the south coast district or at its direction, any environmental assessment, and the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer or employee from whom copies of the materials may be obtained.

(3) A statement that a staff report on the proposed rule or regulation has been prepared, and the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer or employee from whom a copy of the report may be obtained. Whenever the proposed rule or regulation will significantly affect air quality or emissions limitations, the staff report shall include the full text of the proposed rule or regulation, an analysis of alternative control measures, a list of reference materials used in developing the proposed rule or regulation, an environmental assessment, exhibits, and draft findings for consideration by the south coast district board pursuant to Section 40727. Further, if an environmental assessment is prepared, the staff report shall also include social, economic, and public health analyses.

(d) Regardless of whether a workshop was previously conducted on the subject of the proposed rule or regulation, the south coast district may conduct one or more supplemental workshops prior to the public hearing on the proposed rule or regulation.

(e) If the south coast district board makes changes in the text of the proposed rule or regulation that was the subject of notice given pursuant to this section, further consideration of the rule or regulation shall be governed by Section 40726.

(f) This section is not intended to change, and shall not be construed as changing, any entitlement or protection conferred by the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code).

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40440.7 Public Workshops

40440.7. (a) Whenever the south coast district intends to propose the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation that will significantly affect air quality or emissions limitations, the south coast district shall conduct one or more public workshops.

(b) Notice of the time and place of the first workshop shall be given not less than 75 days prior to the meeting at which the south coast district board will consider the proposed rule or regulation by publication in each county in the south coast district pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code and by mail to every person who filed a written request for notice of proposed regulatory action with the south coast district and any person the south coast district believes to be interested in attending the workshop.

(c) The notice shall include at least the following:

(1) A description of the air quality objective to be discussed.

(2) A statement that the workshop is being held for the purposes of soliciting information and suggestions from the public on achieving the air quality objective.

(3) A request for submittal of any documents, studies, and reports that may be relevant to the subject of the workshop, and the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer or employee to whom they should be sent.

(4) A list of supporting information and documents, including a preliminary staff report, prepared by the south coast district or at its direction, and other materials relevant to the subject of the workshop that are available, and the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer or employee from whom copies of the materials may be obtained.

(d) If the south coast district thereafter proposes the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation that was the subject of a workshop, the south coast district shall respond to all written comments submitted during the workshop in preparing the environmental assessment on the proposed rule or regulation.

(e) The time and place for a workshop shall be selected on the basis of affording an opportunity to participate to the greatest number of persons expected to be interested in the workshop.

(f) The requirements of this section are not intended to restrict the south coast district in conducting other public workshops and other meetings for the exchange of information under circumstances not specifically addressed in this section.

(g) A workshop or other meeting shall not constitute consideration of a "regulatory measure" within the meaning of Section 40923.

(h) This section is not intended to change, and shall not be construed as changing, any entitlement or protection conferred by the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code).

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40440.8 Socioeconomic Impact Assessments

40440.8. (a) Whenever the south coast district intends to propose the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation that will significantly affect air quality or emissions limitations, the district, to the extent data are available from the district's regional economic model or other sources, shall perform an assessment of the socioeconomic impacts of the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the rule or regulation.

(b) For the purposes of this section, "socioeconomic impact" means only the following:

(1) The type of industries affected by the rule or regulation.

(2) The impact of the rule or regulation on employment and the economy in the south coast basin attributable to the adoption of the rule or regulation.

(3) The range of probable costs, including costs to industry, of the rule or regulation.

(4) The availability and cost-effectiveness of alternatives to the rule or regulation, as determined pursuant to Section 40922.

(5) The emission reduction potential of the rule or regulation.

(6) The necessity of adopting, amending, or repealing the rule or regulation in order to attain state and federal ambient air standards pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910).

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 997, Sec. 5.)

H&S 40440.10 Public Hearing Requirement

44040.10. The south coast district board, prior to approving any proposed revision to the best available control technology guidelines developed by the south coast district that amends any policy or implementation procedure for determining the best available control technology, shall hold a public hearing on the proposed revision.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 837, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40440.11 Consideration of Control Options/Emission Limits

40440.11. (a) In establishing the best available control technology that is more stringent than the lowest achievable emission rate pursuant to federal law for a proposed new or modified source, the south coast district shall consider only control options or emission limits to be applied to the basic production or process equipment existing in that source category or a similar source category.

(b) In establishing the best available control technology for a source category or determining the best available control technology for a particular new or modified source, when a particular control alternative for one pollutant will increase emissions of one or more other pollutants, the south coast district's cost-effectiveness calculation for that particular control alternative shall include the cost of eliminating or reducing the increases in emissions of the other pollutants as required by the south coast district.

(c) Prior to revising the best available control technology guideline for a source category to establish an emission limit that is more stringent than the existing best available control technology guideline for that source category, the south coast district shall do all of the following:

(1) Identify one or more potential control alternatives that may constitute the best available control technology, as defined in Section 40405.

(2) Determine that the proposed emission limitation has been met by production equipment, control equipment, or a process that is commercially available for sale, and has achieved the best available control technology in practice on a comparable commercial operation for at least one year, or a period longer than one year if a longer period is reasonably necessary to demonstrate the operating and maintenance reliability, and costs, for an operating cycle of the production or control equipment or process.

(3) Review the information developed to assess the cost-effectiveness of each potential control alternative. For purposes of this paragraph, "cost-effectiveness" means the annual cost, in dollars, of the control alternative, divided by the annual emission reduction potential, in tons, of the control alternative.

(4) Calculate the incremental cost-effectiveness for each potential control option. To determine the incremental cost-effectiveness under this paragraph, the district shall calculate the difference in the annual dollar costs, divided by the difference in the annual emission reduction between each progressively more stringent control alternative, as compared either to the next less expensive control alternative, or to the current best available control technology, whichever is applicable.

(5) Place the best available control technology revision for a source category proposed under this subdivision on the calendar of a regular meeting agenda of the south coast district board, for its acceptance or further action, as the board determines.

(d) If the proposed control option is more stringent than the lowest achievable emission rate for a source category pursuant to federal law, the south coast district shall not establish an emission limit for best available control technology that is conditioned on the use of a particular control option unless the incremental cost-effectiveness value of that option is less than the district's established incremental cost-effectiveness value for each pollutant. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the south coast district shall have the discretion to revise incremental cost-effectiveness value for each pollutant, provided it holds a public hearing pursuant to Section 40440.10 prior to revising the value.

(e) After the south coast district determines what is the best available control technology for a source, it shall not change that determination for that application for a period of at least one year from the date that an application for authority to construct was determined to be complete by the district. For major capital projects in excess of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000), after the applicant has met and conferred with the south coast district in a preapplication meeting, the south coast district executive officer may approve existing best available control technology for the project, for a longer time period as long as the final design is consistent with the initial, preliminary project design presented in the preapplication meeting.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 837, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40441 Implementation of Plan

40441. After adoption of the plan, the south coast district shall have the responsibility for securing the cooperation of other public entities in the

implementation of the plan, including all programs, plans, and projects relating to or affecting air quality within the south coast district.

The south coast district board may adopt such rules and regulations as do not conflict with state and federal laws for the coordination of local, state, and federal programs affecting air quality.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40442 Preservation of Powers and Duties

40442. If the plan is not adopted or approved in compliance with the schedule set forth in Section 40463, the powers and duties of the south coast district board with respect to air quality control shall not be diminished or otherwise affected by such failure to adopt or approve the plan.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40443 Emission Limitations for Nonvehicular Sources

40443. The south coast district board shall adopt revised and updated nonvehicular source emission limitations for inclusion in the state's implementation plan.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40444 Implementation of Air Pollution Emergency Plan

40444. The south coast district board shall adopt the necessary rules and regulations to implement the Air Pollution Emergency Plan developed by the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40445 Restrictions on Vehicle Operation During Emergency Episodes

40445. Pursuant to its authority under Section 40444 to implement the Air Pollution Emergency Plan of the state board, the south coast district board may adopt rules and regulations to limit the operation of motor vehicles within the south coast district during the period when an air pollution emergency has been called as defined by that plan. Such rules and regulations shall not apply to the operation of authorized emergency vehicles, as defined in Section 165 of the Vehicle Code, or repair vehicles of a public utility.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40445.5 Intermittent Transportation Controls

40445.5. (a) The south coast district board shall conduct hearings on the adoption and implementation of intermittent transportation controls which shall be applicable, upon order of the south coast district board, during periods in the months of June to October, inclusive, when an air pollution emergency, as defined in the Air Pollution Emergency Plan of the state board, has been called pursuant to the authority of the south coast district under Section 40444 to implement that plan.

(b) The south coast district board shall conduct the hearings pursuant to subdivision (a) to define and designate the necessary transportation controls in cooperation with representatives of industry, transportation, and local governments in the south coast district.

(c) The south coast district board shall incorporate its findings and determinations into the south coast district air quality management plan.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 893, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40446 Assist in Establishment of Motor Vehicle Inspection Program

40446. If requested by the state board, the south coast district board may assist in the administration and enforcement of any state statute establishing an inspection program for motor vehicles with respect to their air pollution emissions and their air pollution control devices or systems and any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to such a statute.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40447 Request Investigation of Motor Vehicle Control Devices

40447. The south coast district board may request the state board to investigate the emission reduction capabilities of any motor vehicle pollution control devices which have not been previously tested by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40447.5 Regulations for Vehicle Fleet Operators, Ridesharing, and HD Truck Operation

40447.5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the south coast district board may adopt regulations that do all of the following:

(a) Require operators of public and commercial fleet vehicles, consisting of 15 or more vehicles under a single owner or lessee and operating substantially in the south coast district, when adding vehicles to or replacing vehicles in an existing fleet or purchasing vehicles to form a new fleet, to purchase vehicles which are capable of operating on methanol or other equivalently clean burning alternative fuel and to require that these vehicles be operated, to the maximum extent feasible, on the alternative fuel when operating in the south coast district. Notwithstanding Section 39021, as used in this subdivision, the term "commercial fleet vehicles" is not limited to vehicles that are operated for hire, compensation, or profit. No regulation adopted pursuant to this paragraph shall apply to emergency vehicles operated by local law enforcement agencies, fire departments, or to paramedic and rescue vehicles until the south coast district board finds and determines that the alternative fuel is available at sufficient locations so that the emergency response capabilities of those vehicles is not impaired.

(b) Encourage and facilitate ridesharing for commuter trips into, out of, and within the south coast district.

(c) Prohibit or restrict the operation of heavy-duty trucks during hours of heaviest commuter traffic on freeways and other high traffic volume highways. In adopting regulations pursuant to this paragraph, the south coast district shall consult with the Department of Transportation and the Department of the California Highway Patrol and the transportation commission of each county in the south coast district. No regulation adopted pursuant to this paragraph shall, however, prohibit or restrict the operation of any heavy-duty truck engaged in hauling solid or hazardous waste or a toxic substance if that truck is required to be operated at certain times of day pursuant to an ordinance adopted for the protection of public health or safety by a city or county or any heavy-duty truck required to be operated at certain times of the day pursuant Section 25633 of the Business and Professions Code.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 10.)

H&S 40447.6 Diesel Fuel Composition Regulations

40447.6. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the south coast district board may, subject to the approval of the state board, adopt regulations that specify the composition of diesel fuel manufactured for sale in the south coast

district. These regulations shall impose requirements at least as stringent as those of the state board. No regulation shall be adopted pursuant to this section until the south coast district has evaluated the safety of any fuel of a particular composition proposed to be required by the regulations. This section shall become operative January 1, 1989.

(b) In adopting regulations pursuant to this section, the south coast district board shall consider the effect of the regulation on emissions, public health, ambient air quality, and visibility in the south coast air basin; the technological feasibility and economic costs and benefits of the regulation compared to other available measures; and the availability of low emission and alternative fueled vehicles and alternative fuels.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 11. Section operative January 1, 1989, by its own provisions.)

H&S 40448 Public Adviser and Small Business Assistance Office

40448. (a) The south coast district shall maintain an office of public advisor and small business assistance to provide administrative and technical services and information to small businesses and the public. The executive officer shall appoint the public advisor.

(b) The office shall facilitate and encourage compliance by small businesses with the rules and regulations of the south coast district, assist small businesses in applying for permits and variances, and facilitate the participation of small businesses in the development of rules and regulations and in other proceedings of the south coast district. The office shall provide information on the economic impact of the rules and regulations of the south coast district on small businesses in the south coast district. The office shall make available to small businesses information regarding alternative processes, cleaner fuels and solvents, and low-cost financing for air pollution control equipment. Upon receiving findings and recommendations from the public advisor, the south coast district board shall endeavor to coordinate compliance schedules with the availability to small businesses of financing for pollution control equipment and other measures to reduce emissions.

(c) The office shall assure effective communication with interested groups and the public through means such as maintaining a staffing level adequate to respond to requests for its services and providing toll-free telephone lines. The office shall facilitate effective participation by all interested groups and the public in the development of rules and regulations and the plan and in the discharge of other responsibilities of the south coast district by assuring that, consistent with the express requirements of this chapter, Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 40725), Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 40800), and Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910), timely and complete notice of all proceedings of the south coast district board and the hearing board is disseminated to all interested groups and the public. Upon request, the office shall advise interested groups and the public as to effective ways of participating in these proceedings, provide more extensive information on any item on an agenda, and make referrals to sources of expert advice and assistance on the district staff and elsewhere. Upon request, the office shall obtain and make available the public record of any aspect of, or particular action taken at, these proceedings. The office shall recommend to the south coast district board and the hearing board additional measures to assure open consideration and public participation in all proceedings.

(d) As used in this section:

(1) "Public" has the same meaning as "person," as defined in Section 39047.

(2) "Proceedings" means any hearing, workshop, conference, or meeting which is held or conducted by the south coast district board, the hearing board, any committee of either board, or district staff, at which attendance by the public is allowed or required.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1702, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40448.5 Establishment of Voluntary Participation Program

40448.5. (a) The south coast district shall establish a program to encourage voluntary participation in projects to increase the utilization of clean-burning fuels. The south coast district shall coordinate its program with the state board, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, and other appropriate state and federal agencies and private organizations that are conducting activities to promote the use of clean-burning fuels.

(b) After holding at least two public hearings to solicit public comment on a clean-burning fuels program, the south coast district shall adopt a program of activities for increasing the use of clean-burning fuels in the transportation and stationary source sectors.

(c) The program shall include an identification of potential funding sources, including, but not limited to, state and federal funds; private-sector funds; revenues from district permit, variance, and emission fees; proceeds from district penalty settlements and judgments; and funds from other sources under the jurisdiction of the south coast district.

(d) In developing its program, the south coast district shall consider promoting projects in the transportation and stationary source sectors utilizing methanol fuel, fuel cells, liquid petroleum gas, natural gas, including compressed natural gas, combination fuels, synthetic fuels, electricity, including electric vehicles, and other clean-burning fuels.

(e) When considering which clean fuels projects to promote, the south coast district shall consider, among other factors, the current and projected economic costs and availability of fuels, the cost-effectiveness of emission reductions associated with clean fuels compared with other pollution control alternatives, the use of new pollution control technologies in conjunction with traditional fuels as an alternative means of reducing emissions, potential effects on public health, ambient air quality, visibility within the region, and other factors determined to be relevant by the south coast district.

(f) When implementing clean fuels projects, the south coast district shall consider limiting the use of clean fuels to specific seasons, time of day, and locations if those limitations are found by the district to further the goals of the program.

(g) The south coast district shall coordinate the clean-burning fuels program with transportation control measures adopted pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 40440 to reduce traffic congestion, air pollution, and motor vehicle fuel consumption.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 956, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40448.5.1 Prerequisites for Establishment of Program

40448.5.1. (a) Prior to adopting the program specified in subdivision (b) of Section 40448.5 and prior to expending any funds for any research, development, or demonstration program or project relating to vehicles or vehicle fuels, the south coast district shall do both of the following:

(1) Adopt and include in the program specified in subdivision (b) of Section 40448.5 a plan describing any proposed expenditure that sets forth the expected costs and qualitative as well as quantitative benefits of the proposed program or project.

(2) Find that the proposed program and projects funded as part of the program will not duplicate any other past or present program or project funded by the state board, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, an air quality management district or air pollution control district, a public transit district or authority within the geographic jurisdiction of the south coast district, the San Diego Transit Corporation, the North County Transit District, the Sacramento Regional Transit District, the Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Barbara Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, the Sacramento Municipal Utility District, the Pacific Gas and Electric Company, the Southern California Gas Company, the Southern California Edison Company, the San Diego Gas and Electric Company, or the Office of Mobile Sources within the Environmental Protection Agency. This paragraph is not intended to prevent funding for programs or projects jointly funded with another public or private agency where there is no duplication.

(b) Within 120 days from the date of the conclusion of a program or project subject to subdivision (a) that is funded by the south coast district, the south coast district shall issue a public report that sets forth the actual costs of the program or project, the results achieved and how they compare with expected costs and benefits determined pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), and any problems that were encountered by the program or project.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the south coast district may recover the costs of implementing this section from the revenues it receives for alternative fuel research, development, and demonstration pursuant to Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 609, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40448.6 Findings on Small Business Assistance

40448.6. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) It is necessary to increase the availability of financial assistance to small businesses which are subject to the rules and regulations of the south coast district, in order to minimize economic dislocation and adverse socioeconomic impacts.

(b) It is in the public interest that a portion of the funds collected by the south coast district from violators of air pollution regulations be allocated for the purpose of guaranteeing or otherwise reducing the financial risks of providing financial assistance to small businesses which face increased borrowing requirements in order to comply with air pollution control requirements.

(c) Public agencies and private lenders have a variety of methods available for providing financing assistance to small businesses and other employers, including taxable bonds, composite or pooled financing instruments, loan guarantees, and credit insurance, which could be utilized in combination with the penalties collected by the south coast district to expand the availability and reduce the cost of financing assistance.

(d) The California Pollution Control Financing Authority has funds set aside from previous bond issues, which could be used to guarantee the issuance of bonds or other financing for small businesses for the purchase and installation of pollution control equipment.

(e) The Office of Small Business in the Trade and Commerce Agency, through the regional small business development corporations, has the ability to provide state loan guarantees and technical assistance to small businesses needing financial assistance.

(f) The Job Training Partnership Division of the Employment Development Department makes funds available for job training programs, including funds for dislocated workers, through the federal Job Training Partnership Act (29 U.S.C. Sec. 1501 et seq.).

(g) It is the policy of the state that the Job Training Partnership Division of the Employment Development Department, in cooperation with the districts and the state board, are encouraged to provide job training programs for workers who, as determined by the department or the local private industry council, have been laid off or dislocated as a result of actions resulting from air quality regulations.

(h) It is the policy of the state that the California Pollution Control Financing Authority, the Office of Small Business in the Trade and Commerce Agency, and other state agencies implementing small business assistance programs, in cooperation with the districts and the state board, are encouraged to provide technical and financial assistance to small businesses to facilitate compliance with air quality regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1153, Sec. 194.)

H&S 40448.8 Small Business Technical/Compliance Assistance Program

40448.8. (a) As used in this section, "small business" has the same meaning as defined by the federal Small Business Administration, except that no stationary source which is a major source, as defined by applicable provisions of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7661(2)), is a small business.

(b) The south coast district shall establish a small business technical and compliance assistance program. The program shall include all of the following components:

(1) Mechanisms for developing, collecting, and coordinating information concerning air quality compliance methods and technologies for small businesses.

(2) A program which assists small businesses in determining applicable requirements, applying for permits, and petitioning for variances.

(3) Mechanisms to refer small businesses to qualified compliance auditors, or, at the option of the district, to provide compliance audits of the operations of those businesses.

(4) Mechanisms to assist small businesses with air pollution control and air pollution prevention by providing information concerning alternative technologies, process changes, products, and methods of operation that reduce air pollution.

(5) Mechanisms to provide small businesses with information regarding financing for air pollution control equipment.

(6) Procedures to consider requests of small businesses for modification, as authorized by district regulations, of any work practice or technological method of compliance.

(7) Programs to encourage lawful cooperation among small businesses and other persons to further compliance with air quality regulations.

(8) Mechanisms to assure that small businesses receive notice of the assistance available pursuant to this section.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40449 Adoption of Stricter Ordinance by Cities and Counties

40449. (a) No provision of this chapter is a limitation on the power of any city or county included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district to adopt any ordinance with respect to air pollution control which is stricter than the rules and regulations adopted by the south coast district board and not in conflict therewith. The south coast district board shall enforce any such ordinance.

(b) At the request of the governing body of any city or county included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district, the south coast district board may make available, on a temporary basis, the necessary personnel, equipment, and services to assist in adopting any ordinance stricter than the rules and regulations adopted by the south coast district.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40450 Exclusive Authority for Control of Air Pollution

40450. Except as provided in Section 40449 regarding the adoption of stricter orders, rules, and regulations than those of the south coast district board, the board of supervisors of any county included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district shall have no authority, with respect to the control of air pollution in that part of the county included within the south coast district.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 12.)

H&S 40451 Pollutant Levels, Forecasts and Reports

40451. (a) The south coast district shall use the Pollutant Standards Index developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency and shall report and forecast pollutant levels daily for dissemination in the print and electronic media. Commencing July 1, 2001, the south coast district shall also include in its report and forecast levels of PM_{2.5} in excess of the 24-hour federal ambient air standard, as adopted in July 1997, or any standard adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that succeeds that standard.

(b) Using existing communication facilities available to it, the south coast district shall notify all schools and, to the extent feasible and upon request, daycare centers in the South Coast Air Basin whenever any federal primary ambient air quality standard is predicted to be exceeded. Commencing July 1, 2001, using communication facilities available to it, the south coast district shall also notify all schools in the South Coast Air Basin when the ambient level of PM_{2.5} is predicted to exceed the 24-hour federal ambient air standard, as adopted in July 1997, or any standard adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that succeeds that standard.

(c) Whenever it becomes available, the south coast district shall disseminate to schools, amateur adult and youth athletic organizations, and all public agencies operating parks and recreational facilities in the south coast district the latest scientific information and evidence regarding the need to restrict exercise and other outdoor activities during periods when federal primary air quality standards and the 24-hour federal ambient air standard for PM_{2.5}, as adopted in July 1997, or any standards adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that succeed those standards, are exceeded.

(d) Once every two months and annually, the south coast district shall report on the number of days and locations that federal and state ambient air quality standards were exceeded. Commencing July 1, 2001, the south coast district shall also include in that report the number of days and locations on and at which the 24-hour federal

ambient air standard for PM_{2.5}, as adopted in July 1997, or any standard adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that succeeds that standard, is exceeded.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 731, Sec. 7.5.)

H&S 40451.5 State-of-Science Techniques

40451.5. On or before January 1, 2001, the south coast district shall revise its forecasting models to allow the district to predict, using state-of-the-science techniques, when the 24-hour federal ambient air standard for PM_{2.5}, as adopted in July 1997, or any standard adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency that succeeds that standard, may be expected to be exceeded.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 477, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40452 Annual Report

40452. The south coast district shall submit an annual report to the state board and the Legislature summarizing its regulatory activities for the preceding calendar year. The report shall include all of the following:

(a) A summary of each major rule and rule amendment adopted by the south coast district board. The summary shall include emission reductions to be accomplished by each rule or regulation; the cost per ton of emission reduction to be achieved from each rule or regulation; other alternatives that were considered through the environmental assessment process; the cost per ton of comparable emission reductions that could have been achieved from each alternative; a statement of the reason why a given alternative was chosen; the conclusions and recommendations of the district's socioeconomic analysis, including any evaluations of employment impacts; and the source of funding for the rule or regulation. For the purposes of this subdivision, a major rule or rule amendment is one that is intended to significantly affect air quality or that imposes emission limitations.

(b) The number of permits to operate or to construct, by type of industry, that are issued and denied, and the number of permits to operate that are not renewed.

(c) Data on emission offset transactions and applications, by pollutant, during the previous fiscal year, including an accounting of the number of applications for permits for new or modified sources that were denied because of the unavailability of emission offsets.

(d) The district's forecast of budget and staff increases proposed for the following fiscal year, and projected for the next two fiscal years. Budget and staff increases shall be related to existing programs and rules, and to new programs or rules to be adopted during the following years. The budget forecast shall provide a workload justification for proposed budget and staff changes and shall identify any cost savings to be achieved by program or staff changes. The budget forecast shall include increases in permit fees and other fees proposed for the following fiscal year and projected for the next two fiscal years.

(e) An identification of the source of all revenues collected that are used, or proposed to be used, to finance activities related to either stationary or nonstationary sources.

(f) A response to audit recommendations pursuant to Section 40453. The response shall include proposed statutory changes needed to implement the recommendations.

(g) The results of the clean fuels program as specified in Section 40448.5. This element of the report shall be submitted biennially.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 13.)

H&S 40454 Trip Reduction Plan Exemption

40454. (a) Notwithstanding Section 40716 or 40717, or subdivision (c) of Section 40717.5, the south coast district shall not adopt or enforce any rule or regulation that would require any employer to submit a trip reduction plan.

(b) The south coast district may require employers with 100 or more employees at a single worksite to provide ride-matching information and transit information to employees at that worksite.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 14.)

H&S 40455 Trip Reduction Plan Requirement

40455. Notwithstanding subdivision (e) of Section 40717, the south coast district shall not require any local agency to implement any transportation control measure that the district itself is prohibited from enacting pursuant to Section 40454, unless required by the federal Clean Air Act.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 335, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40456 Employer Parking Fees

40456. Except as provided in Section 43845, the south coast district shall not require any employer to charge its employees for parking.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 335, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40457 Data Base Update to Include Small Business

40457. (a) The south coast district board shall convene a task force, that shall, on or before July 1, 2000, review, and assist in updating, the south coast district's data base to ensure that any small business, as determined by the task force, that is located within the district and that may be affected by the adoption, amendment, or repeal of an air quality regulation by the district board, is included on the south coast district's mailing list.

(b) On and after July 1, 2000, the district shall mail, to each small business identified pursuant to subdivision (a) and to each local or regional authority within the district, notice of the time and place of any public workshop scheduled by the south coast district pursuant to Section 40440.7, to consider the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any district rule or regulation that may affect that small business or local or regional authority. The inadvertent failure to mail notice to any particular business or local or regional authority, as required by this subdivision, shall not invalidate any action taken by the district board regarding the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the district rule or regulation.

(c) In addition to the office of public adviser and small business assistance required to be maintained pursuant to Section 40448, the south coast district board shall establish a small business advisory group comprised of district board members, industry trade association representatives, and small business owners. The advisory group shall provide guidance to the district board in implementing this section and shall provide recommendations for public outreach, business assistance, and rulemaking activities. The advisory group shall meet on a regular basis, as determined by the district board.

(d) To the extent that the requirements of this section duplicate or overlap with the requirements established pursuant to Section 40448 or 40448.8, the district may combine or consolidate its activities in order to promote efficiency and non duplication of effort.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 506, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40458. South Coast District Trip Reduction Rules Void

40458. (a) Rules 1501 and 1501.1 adopted by the south coast district are void.

(b) Rule 2202 adopted by the south coast district shall be amended in the following manner:

(1) The worksite employee threshold shall be raised to 250.

(2) Nothing in this section is intended to prevent an early replacement and repeal of Rule 2202. The south coast district shall replace Rule 2202 as soon as possible with alternative direct light-duty mobile source emission reduction measures, other than new vehicle emission standards or reformulated fuel standards.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 67, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40459 Management of Petroleum Coke

40459. (a) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (4), on or before January 1, 2001, the operator of any facility within either the Port of Los Angeles or the Port of Long Beach that stores, handles, or transports petroleum coke and is subject to the enclosed storage pile deadlines of Rule 1158 shall comply with the enclosure requirement of Rule 1158.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (4), on or before January 1, 2002, the facility operator at the Port of Los Angeles shall enclose the ready pile referenced in subparagraph (k)(10) of Rule 1158.

(3) On or before January 1, 2004, the facility operator at the Port of Long Beach shall discontinue the use of, or replace the shiploader referenced in subparagraph (k)(6) of Rule 1158.

(4) Notwithstanding paragraphs (1) and (2), if the construction of additional enclosed storage within the Port of Los Angeles is commenced on or before April 1, 2001, the facility operator is not required to comply with subparagraph (k)(10) of Rule 1158 until April 1, 2002.

For purposes of this paragraph, "construction of additional enclosed storage" means any storage enclosure for which the south coast district issues a permit to construct on or after January 1, 2001, but before April 1, 2001, and construction begins on or before April 1, 2001.

(b) The south coast district, in conjunction with the state board, shall annually submit a study to the Legislature that examines the frequency and severity of violations of south coast district rules related to the storage, transportation, and handling of petroleum coke.

(c) Until the facility operator at the Port of Los Angeles encloses the outdoor ready pile, as specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the south coast district shall monitor the size of that ready pile to ensure compliance with the 50,000 metric ton limit requirement in that facility's March 31, 1999, Rule 1158 interim storage plan.

(d) On and after January 1, 2003, the south coast district shall maintain a program to monitor particulates within the Port of Los Angeles and the Port of Long Beach and shall assess prevalent coke particulates and improvements in air quality.

(e) For purposes of this section, "Rule 1158" means the rule adopted by the south coast district on December 2, 1983, and amended June 11, 1999, pursuant to this chapter. Any terms used in this section and in Rule 1158 shall have the same meaning as provided in Rule 1158.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 500, Sec. 2.)

Article 5. Plan

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40460 Adoption by District Board

40460. (a) No later than January 31, 1979, the south coast district board shall adopt a plan to achieve and maintain the state and federal ambient air quality standards for the South Coast Air Basin. The plan shall be revised and adopted by the south coast district board by January 31, 1982, according to a schedule consistent with subdivision (a) of Section 40463. The plan revisions shall be compiled by the south coast district board, with the cooperation of the state board and the Department of Transportation, and the active participation of the Southern California Association of Governments and the counties and cities within the South Coast Air Basin.

(b) With the assistance of counties and cities, the Southern California Association of Governments shall have responsibility for preparing and approving the portions of the plan relating to regional demographic projections and integrated regional land use, housing, employment, and transportation programs, measures, and strategies. The Southern California Association of Governments shall analyze and provide emissions data related to its planning responsibilities.

(c) The south coast district shall have the responsibility for preparing and analyzing the portions of the plan elements relating to existing air quality, emissions data, results of air quality modeling, and stationary source control measures. The south coast district shall combine its portion of the plan with those prepared by the Southern California Association of Governments.

In consultation with the south coast district board, the Southern California Association of Governments, and other appropriate local agencies, the state board shall provide the emissions reductions attributed to technological vehicular source control strategies included in the plan.

(d) Upon adoption by the state board, the plan and future revisions shall be the air quality management plan and, as submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency, the federally required state implementation plan for the South Coast Air Basin. Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, the state implementation plan for the air basin shall only include those provisions necessary to meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.).

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40461 Exemption from Basinwide Plan Requirement

40461. The plan, as adopted and revised by the south coast district board, shall be in lieu of the basinwide air pollution control plan required pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41600) of Part 4.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40462 Required Elements in Plan

40462. (a) The plan and subsequent revisions shall contain deadlines for compliance with the federally mandated attainment of primary ambient air quality standards. The plan and subsequent revisions shall contain deadlines and schedules to achieve the state ambient air quality standards by the earliest date achievable by the application of all reasonably available control measures and technologies, including, but not limited to, the best available control technology, indirect source controls, and transportation control measures, and the use of cleaner burning alternative fuels. The plan and subsequent revisions shall contain deadlines and schedules to achieve the

federal secondary ambient air quality standards by the earliest date achievable by the application of all reasonably available control measures and technologies.

(b) The plan and subsequent revisions shall ensure that future growth and development in the South Coast Air Basin and within the sensitive zone established pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40410.5 are, to the maximum extent feasible, consistent with the goal of achieving and maintaining those air quality standards. The revisions to the plan shall identify the resources necessary to carry out its provisions, including enforcement costs and the effect of its provisions on energy resources.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 14.)

H&S 40463 Biennial Review

40463. (a) The plan shall be formally reviewed every two years beginning in 1982 by the agencies responsible for preparing plan revisions. In the event of revisions, the compliance schedules and emission limitations shall be amended to reflect advances in technology, control strategies, and administrative practices. The south coast district board may delay submittal of revisions up to two years if necessary to synchronize with the dates of submittal required under the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.).

(b) With the active participation of the Southern California Association of Governments, a South Coast Air Basin emission carrying capacity for each state and federal ambient air quality standard shall be established by the south coast district board for each formal review of the plan consistent with subdivision (a) and shall be updated to reflect new data and modeling results. A carrying capacity is the maximum level of emissions which would enable the attainment and maintenance of an ambient air quality standard for a pollutant. Emission carrying capacity for state standards shall not be a part of the state implementation plan requirements of the Clean Air Act for the South Coast Air Basin.

(c) The state board shall review and comment, within 60 days of submittal by the south coast district, on the emission carrying capacity, air quality model selection, and all other data required by this section. The south coast district board and the Southern California Association of Governments Executive Committee shall consider the comments of the state board and shall either accept the state board's recommendations regarding carrying capacity or shall advise the state board that the recommendations are not accepted.

(d) If the state board receives notification that its recommendations are not accepted, the state board shall convene a conflict resolution committee within 30 days to attempt to resolve the differences. The committee shall be composed of two members each of the state board, the Executive Committee of the Southern California Association of Governments, and the south coast district board appointed by the entity they represent. The committee shall make a recommendation to the three governing boards.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40464 Coordination of Cities and Counties by SCAG

40464. The Southern California Association of Governments shall coordinate the efforts of the counties and cities in the process of developing and reviewing plan elements which meet the requirements of the plan, state and federal law, and local needs relating to transportation, land use, demographic projections, employment, housing, and other matters of local concern.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40465 Submittal of Plan Elements by SCAG

40465. The Southern California Association of Governments shall submit its plan elements to the south coast district board by June 1 of each odd-numbered year, except in the case of a delayed submittal as provided in subdivision (a) of Section 40463, for incorporation into the air quality management plan. The district shall combine the association's plan elements with the south coast district elements as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 40460. Each agency shall prepare and submit all necessary documentation, including that of public and intergovernmental involvement.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40466 Plan Revisions

40466. (a) The south coast district board shall adopt plan revisions, pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40463, after holding public hearings throughout the south coast district. The south coast district board shall submit the adopted plan revisions to the state board and to the Legislature.

(b) Notice of the times and places of the public hearings shall be given not less than 45 days prior to the first hearing and shall be published in each county in the south coast district in accordance with the requirements of Section 6061 of the Government Code. The period of notice shall commence on the first day of publication. Notice shall be mailed to every person who filed a written request for notice concerning the plan with the south coast district and any person the south coast district believes to be interested in the plan. The notice shall include a list of supporting information, documents, and other materials relevant to the plan revision prepared by the south coast district or at its direction, any environmental assessment, and the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer and employee from whom these materials, and a copy of the draft plan, may be obtained.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 6. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 40467 Preliminary Coordination with State Board

40467. Prior to formal submittal of this plan to the state board by the south coast district board, and during the time period specified in subdivision (a) of Section 40463, the south coast district board and the state board shall meet to identify and agree on the portions of the plan which are of prime importance to subsequent state board approval of the plan. The south coast district board and the state board shall work together to resolve any differences concerning these key sections prior to formal submission of the plan to the state board. The south coast district board and the state board shall jointly adopt the procedures by which these plan differences shall be resolved.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40468 Restriction on Conditions for Plan Approval

40468. The state board shall not require as a condition of approval of the plan or subsequent revisions, any indirect source review program or other land use control measures.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40469 Review and Amendment by State Board

40469. (a) Following submittal by the south coast district, the state board shall review the plan to determine its adequacy to meet federally mandated primary ambient air quality standards and all other requirements of the federal Clean Air Act

(42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) and its adequacy to meet the requirements of the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988) and to attain state ambient air quality standards through application of the best available control technology, indirect source controls, transportation control measures, and the use of cleaner burning alternative fuels. If the state board determines that portions of the plan meet the requirements of the state and federal acts and are adequate to attain state ambient air quality standards, it shall adopt those portions and submit to the Environmental Protection Agency the portions of the plan required by the federal act within 120 days after receipt of the plan from the south coast district.

(b) If the state board determines that the plan does not meet all the requirements of the state and federal acts, or does not include a deadline for the attainment of the state ambient air quality standards by application of the best available control technology, indirect source controls, transportation control measures, and the use of cleaner burning alternative fuels, the state board shall, prior to amending the plan, convene a committee comprised of two members each of the state board, the Executive Committee of the Southern California Association of Governments, and the south coast district board appointed by the entity they represent to attempt to resolve the differences. If it is necessary to amend the plan, the state board shall do so at a public hearing held pursuant to Section 41652 and shall submit to the Environmental Protection Agency the portions of the plan required by the federal act within 120 days after receipt of the plan from the south coast district. In submitting the plan to the Environmental Protection Agency, the state board shall indicate what changes have been made to the plan.

(c) Within 30 days after the receipt of the plan from the south coast district, the state board shall determine if, with respect to any part of the plan concerning the control of a source of emissions that is within the state board's responsibility under law, it has sufficient information to determine whether the plan, or any part of the plan, meets the applicable requirements of the state and federal acts and is adequate to attain state ambient air quality standards. The state board shall thereupon notify the south coast district, in writing, of the additional information needed to make the determination, and the south coast district shall promptly furnish the information.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 998, Sec. 1. Effective September 29, 1989.)

H&S 40469.5 Assistance by State Board

40469.5. Following the adoption of those portions of the plan that comply with the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988) and the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) and are adequate to attain state ambient air quality standards, the state board shall make all reasonable efforts to assist the south coast district by providing any additional information required to achieve an approvable state implementation plan, including convening joint public workshops on air quality monitoring, modeling, control technologies, and other matters coming within the state board's responsibility under law, and assisting the south coast district in researching and testing transportation control measures.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 216, Sec. 76.)

H&S 40470 SCAG Participation in Review and Conflict Resolution Processes

40470. The Southern California Association of Governments shall participate in the joint agency review and conflict resolution processes established by

Sections 40463, 40467, and 40469 insofar as the processes relate to plan elements for which the Southern California Association of Governments has plan development responsibility.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40471 PM2.5 Assessment and Report on Health Impacts

40471. (a) Within one year from the date that a new federal ambient air standard for PM2.5 is adopted, the south coast district shall make a preliminary assessment of the nature of PM2.5 in the South Coast Air Basin, and shall revise its air quality management plan to include a discussion of how the south coast district's current PM10 strategy and ozone plan will assist the South Coast Air Basin to make progress in achieving compliance with the 24-hour federal ambient air standard for PM2.5.

(b) On or before December 31, 2001, and every three years thereafter, as part of the preparation of the air quality management plan revisions, the south coast district board, in conjunction with a public health organization or agency, shall prepare a report on the health impacts of particulate matter air pollution in the South Coast Air Basin. The south coast district board shall submit its report to the advisory council appointed pursuant to Section 40428 for review and comment. The advisory council shall undertake peer review concerning the report prior to its finalization and public release. The south coast district board shall hold public hearings concerning the report and the peer review, and shall append to the report any additional material or information that results from the peer review and public hearings.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 477, Sec. 4.)

Article 6. Officers and Employees

(Heading of Article 6 renumbered from Article 5 by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40480 Appointment of Executive Officer and Staff

40480. (a) The south coast district board shall employ the necessary staff to carry out its program throughout the south coast district.

(b) The south coast district board shall appoint an executive officer to direct the staff, subject to the direction and policy of the south coast district board.

(c) The staff shall also be available to serve those portions of a county not included within the south coast district where the county is only partly included within the south coast district.

(d) The south coast district may enter into a contract with any city or county included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district to perform air pollution control functions for the south coast district, and the city or county may perform such functions for the south coast district pursuant to the contract.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40481 Conditions for Executive Officer Appointment

40481. The executive officer shall be appointed solely on the basis of his administrative and executive abilities and qualifications. The executive officer and designated deputies shall serve at the pleasure of the south coast district board, and shall receive such compensation as is determined by the south coast district board.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40482 Powers of Executive Officer

40482. The south coast district board may delegate duties to the executive officer as it deems appropriate. The executive officer shall perform and discharge, under the direction and control of the south coast district board, the powers, duties, purposes, functions, and jurisdiction vested in the south coast district board and delegated pursuant to this section.

Any power, duty, purpose, function, or jurisdiction which the south coast district board may lawfully delegate is conclusively presumed to have been delegated to the executive officer unless it is shown that the south coast district board, by affirmative vote recorded in its minutes, specifically has reserved the particular power, duty, purpose, function, or jurisdiction for its own action.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 16.)

H&S 40483 Appointment of Legal Counsel

40483. The south coast district shall appoint a legal counsel who is admitted to the practice of law in this state.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40485 Retirement Benefits

40485. All officers and employees of the south coast district, other than members of the south coast district board, are entitled to the benefits of the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 31450), Part 3, Division 4, Title 3 of the Government Code).

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40486 Calculation of Benefits

40486. When any person is employed by the south coast district, whose immediate prior employer was the Southern California Air Pollution Control District, for the purpose of, but not limited to, retirement benefits, salary rates, seniority, and all fringe benefits, all his time of employment with that district, and his time of employment, if any, with the county, a county district, or both, whose authority, functions, and responsibilities have been assumed by that district if such employment was immediately prior to employment with the Southern California Air Pollution Control District, shall be considered as time of employment with the south coast district.

Upon transfer to the south coast district, employees shall retain all their accumulated sick leave, vacation, and retirement benefits.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40489 Permission to Contract for Professional Services

40489. The south coast district may contract for such professional assistance as may be necessary or convenient for the exercise of duties imposed on the south coast district.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

Article 7. Variances and Permits

(Heading of Article 7 renumbered from Article 6 by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40500 Variance Rules and Regulations

40500. (a) In accordance with the purposes of this chapter as set forth in Section 40402, the south coast district board shall establish rules and regulations for

the granting of variances by the hearing board from Section 41701 or from any standards for the discharge of air contaminants that the south coast district may adopt. The south coast district board shall not limit the opportunity for any person to petition for a variance or for the hearing board to hear and grant variances beyond the limitations expressly stated in Section 42350.

(b) The rules and regulations shall include a schedule of fees, which shall be based upon the number of sources to which the variances apply and the extent that the amount of emissions from the sources exceeds the required standards, for the filing of applications for variances. All applicants shall pay the fees required by the rules and regulations, including, notwithstanding Section 6103 of the Government Code, an applicant that is a publicly owned public utility. A variance may be granted by the hearing board after a public hearing and upon filing, with appropriate fees, of a variance petition with the hearing board.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40500.1 South Coast District Stationary Source Fee

40500.1. (a) Except as required to comply with the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.), fees assessed on stationary sources in the south coast district pursuant to Sections 40500 and 40510 shall not exceed, for any fiscal year, the actual costs of district programs pursuant to this article for the immediately preceding fiscal year with an adjustment not greater than the change in the California Consumer Price Index, for the preceding calendar year, from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current year, as determined by the Department of Industrial Relations.

(b) Unless specifically authorized by statute, the total amount of all of the fees collected by the south coast district from stationary sources of emissions in the 1995-96 fiscal year, and in each subsequent fiscal year, shall not exceed the level of expenditure in the 1993-94 fiscal year, except that the total fee amount may be adjusted annually by not more than the percentage increase in the California Consumer Price Index, as specified in subdivision (a).

(c) Any new state or federal mandate that is applicable to the south coast district on and after January 1, 1994, shall not be subject to this section.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 16.)

H&S 40500.5 South Coast District May Prohibit Variances from Specified Requirements

40500.5. (a) Notwithstanding Section 40500, the south coast district board may prohibit the granting of variances by the hearing board from the provisions of a market-based incentive program adopted pursuant to Section 39616 that establish procedures for assessing emissions during periods when monitoring or reporting systems are not operating as required.

(b) The south coast district board may prohibit the granting of variances by the hearing board from the minimum federal requirements for new source performance standards, or for national emissions standards for hazardous air pollutants, under Sections 7411 and 7412 of Title 42 of the United States Code, unless the district rule at issue is more stringent than the federal requirement. The south coast district board shall not prohibit the granting of such a variance if the petitioner for the variance has obtained a waiver from the Environmental Protection Agency of the federal requirement at issue and the variance would be consistent with the waiver.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 609, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40501 Appointment of Hearing Board

40501. (a) The south coast district board shall appoint a hearing board, or may authorize the board of supervisors of each county included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district to appoint a hearing board in accordance with Article 1 (commencing with Section 40800) of Chapter 8. The hearing board shall have the powers and duties vested in the hearing board of a county district, except as modified in this article. In addition, the hearing board has the same powers and duties with respect to plans for the control of emissions of air contaminants required by a district rule or regulation as it has for permits for authority to construct or operate any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance required by the south coast district board.

(b) The granting of variances shall be processed by the hearing board in the county in which the variance is applicable unless the applicant and the hearing board agree otherwise, and shall be granted in conformance with the rules and regulations of the south coast district, and, except as modified by this article, with Article 2 (commencing with Section 42350) of Chapter 4 of Part 4, with respect to the granting of variances or the appeal of decisions.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 822, Sec. 1. Effective October 14, 1991.)

H&S 40501.1 Appointment of New Hearing Board

40501.1. (a) On or before July 1, 1992, the south coast district board shall retire the current hearing board and appoint in its place a new hearing board with the following membership and qualifications:

(1) One member admitted to the practice of law in this state, with two or more years of practice, preferably with litigation experience.

(2) One member who is an engineer with a bachelor's degree from an accredited college in chemical, mechanical, environmental, metallurgical, or petroleum engineering, with two or more years of practical experience, and preferably who is a professional engineer registered pursuant to the Professional Engineers Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 6700) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code).

(3) One member who is a licensed physician, with two or more years of practical experience, preferably in the fields of epidemiology, physiology, toxicology, or related fields.

(4) Two public members.

(b) In recruiting the hearing board members, the district board shall engage in positive outreach throughout the south coast district. In making these appointments, the district board shall receive recommendations of an advisory committee whose responsibility shall be to review and make recommendations to the appropriate district board committee, which in turn shall finalize recommendations on which the district board shall act in making appointments to the hearing board. The advisory committee shall be composed of one representative appointed by each of the Counties of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino, and the City of Los Angeles. Members of the advisory committee shall be appointed for one-year terms. Recommendations of the advisory committee shall not be binding on the district board.

(c) When the south coast district board first appoints the new hearing board, the attorney and engineer members shall serve terms of two years each and the medical and public members shall serve terms of three years each. Thereafter, each member's term shall be three years.

(d) In the temporary absence of a member and that person's alternate, the hearing board chair, or the chair's designee, may appoint a qualified alternate or any former hearing board member to serve for a period of up to three months plus that period of additional time required to conclude proceedings on which the temporary member deliberated.

(e) The district budget shall have a line item to provide necessary staff and other support dedicated to the hearing board. The services provided by that staff shall include assistance to the public and small business as set forth in subdivision (b) of Section 40448.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 822, Sec. 3. Effective October 14, 1991.)

H&S 40501.3 Single Member Hearings

40501.3. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, the south coast district board may authorize, by resolution, the holding of single-member hearings by the chairman of the hearing board and any other member or alternate designated by the hearing board, under the conditions specified in this section.

(b) Single-member hearings shall be authorized, when stipulated to by the executive officer and the petitioner, only for the purpose of hearing petitions for emergency variances pursuant to Section 42359.5, interim variances pursuant to Section 42351, short variances and modifications of a schedule of increments of progress of a duration not to exceed 60 days pursuant to Section 40825, interim authorizations pursuant to Section 42351.5, and modifications of variances pursuant to Section 42356 which do not modify the final compliance date.

(c) The procedure for conducting single-member hearings shall be the same as for hearings before the full board and all legal requirements, including notice requirements, findings, and conditions, shall apply, except that the single member may take action on any matter properly before the member.

(d) A single-member hearing decision may be contested by (1) any person who, in person or through a representative, appeared at the single-member hearing, or (2) any person who informed the air pollution control officer of the nature of his concern prior to the hearing, or (3) any person who for good cause was unable to do either (1) or (2). If a decision is contested under this subdivision, the matter shall be reheard by the full board within 10 days of the decision. The clerk of the hearing board shall notify the petitioner, the executive officer, and all members of the public who appeared at the hearing of any contest of a decision. The notice shall be in writing and sent by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to the address supplied by the person who appeared, unless the right to the notice is affirmatively waived on the record.

(Added by renumbering Section 40501.1 by Stats. 1991, Ch. 822, Sec. 2. Effective October 14, 1991.)

H&S 40502 Use of Revenue From Variance Fees

40502. The revenues from the schedule of fees adopted by the south coast district board for the filing of applications for variances shall be collected by the hearing board at the time that the application is filed. Each county hearing board appointed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40501 shall be reimbursed from these fees for its cost in administering the rules and regulations for the issuance of variances established by the south coast district board. The revenues from these fees shall be transmitted by the hearing board to the south coast district board at such time as the south coast district board may prescribe.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40503 Additional Factors in Determining Sufficient Evidence

40503. (a) The south coast district hearing board, in determining whether the petitioner has presented evidence sufficient to make the findings specified in subdivision (a) of Section 42352, shall consider, in addition to any other relevant factors, both of the following:

(1) In determining whether conditions exist that are beyond the reasonable control of the petitioner, the hearing board shall consider whether the petitioner took actions to comply or seek a variance, that were timely and reasonable under the circumstances. In so doing, the hearing board shall consider actions taken by the petitioner since the adoption of the rule from which the variance is sought.

(2) In determining whether requiring compliance would result in either an arbitrary or unreasonable taking of property or the practical closing and elimination of a lawful business, the hearing board shall consider whether an unreasonable burden would be imposed upon the petitioner if immediate compliance is required.

(b) (1) As used in this subdivision, "small business" means a business that is independently owned and operated and meets all of the following criteria:

(A) The number of employees is 10 or less.

(B) The total gross annual receipts are five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) or less.

(C) Emits not more than four tons per year of any nonattainment air contaminant or its precursor.

(2) If the petitioner is a small business, the hearing board shall consider the factors specified in subdivision (a) in the following manner:

(A) In determining whether the petitioner took timely actions to comply or seek a variance, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into the reasons for any claimed ignorance of the requirement from which a variance is sought.

(B) In determining whether the petitioner took reasonable actions to comply, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into the petitioner's financial and other capabilities to comply.

(C) In determining whether the burden of requiring immediate compliance would be unreasonable, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into, and shall balance, the impact to the petitioner's business and the benefit to the environment that would result if the petitioner is required to immediately comply.

(c) Where the petitioner is a governmental agency, public district, or any other governmental or public entity, in determining whether an unreasonable burden would be imposed, the hearing board shall consider any effects of requiring immediate compliance on the availability of essential public services.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 17.)

H&S 40504 Sources Under Variance, Emission Reductions

40504. The south coast district shall work with those persons granted variances to reduce emissions of air contaminants from their operations.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 18.)

H&S 40505 Application Forms, Notice to Small Business

40505. Any form developed by the south coast district for use in filing an application for variance shall contain a notice to small businesses of the availability of assistance in filling out the form, developing compliance schedules, and obtaining low-cost financing for air pollution control equipment to meet its regulations.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40506 Permit Rules and Regulations

40506. (a) In accordance with the purposes of this chapter as set forth in Section 40402, the south coast district board shall adopt rules and regulations for the issuance by the south coast district board of permits authorizing the construction, alteration, replacement, operation, or use of any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance for which a permit may be required by the south coast district board.

(b) The rules and regulations shall include a schedule of fees for the filing of applications for permits and for the modification, revocation, extension, or annual renewal of permits. All applicants, including, notwithstanding Section 6103 of the Government Code, an applicant that is a publicly owned public utility, shall pay the fees required by the rules and regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 19.)

H&S 40506.1 Consolidated Permit/Postconstruction Enforcement Procedures

40506.1. (a) The south coast district shall establish a consolidated permit which serves as (1) an authority to build, erect, alter, or replace an article, machine, equipment, or contrivance which may cause the issuance of air contaminants, and (2) an authority to operate or use that article, machine, equipment, or contrivance.

(b) The district shall establish postconstruction enforcement procedures adequate to ensure that sources are built, erected, altered, replaced, operated, or used in the manner required by the consolidated permits.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 40506.2 Certification of Private Environmental Professionals

40506.2. The south coast district may establish a program to certify private environmental professionals to prepare permit applications. The program shall provide for all of the following:

(a) Certification by the district of private environmental professionals who meet minimum qualifications established by the district and who successfully complete a district training program in the methods of preparing permit applications. The training program shall include a description of permit requirements established by district rules as well as any additional requirements established by the district for applications submitted by certified private environmental professionals.

(b) Expedited review by district personnel of permit applications that, at the option and expense of the permit applicant, are prepared by a certified private environmental professional.

(c) Full district review of a sample of permit applications prepared by certified private environmental professionals to determine whether or not district requirements for preparation of applications have been followed.

(d) Decertification of any certified private environmental professional found by the district to have done any of the following:

(1) Knowingly or negligently submitted false data as part of a permit application.

(2) Prepared any permit application in a manner contrary to district requirements.

(3) Prepared a permit application where the person has a financial conflict of interest as defined in guidelines to be adopted by the district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 371, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 40507 Permit Term Limited to One Year

40507. The south coast district board, in making any order granting a permit, may specify the time during which the order shall be effective and may require the payment of fees established by the south coast district board.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 1994.)

H&S 40508 Permit Fee Collected with Application

40508. The revenues from the schedule of fees for the filing of applications for permits shall be collected by the south coast district board at the time that the application is filed.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 324.)

H&S 40509 Petition for Public Hearing on Permit Application

40509. Any person may petition the south coast district board to hold a public hearing on any application to issue or renew a permit.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1301, Sec. 20.)

H&S 40510 Fee Schedule for Variances and Permits

40510. (a) The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(1) Total fees collected by the south coast district must continue to be capped in order to prevent the imposition of undue financial burdens upon regulated sources.

(2) There is a need to provide for greater flexibility in establishing and amending fees within the total fee cap to ensure a fair apportionment of fee payment responsibilities.

(3) Fees based solely on the quantity of emissions created by a source should not be indexed to the emission potential, or to a percentage of emissions trading units, as that term is used in Sections 39616 and 40440.1, held by that source so as to prevent payments of those fees from decreasing if emissions decline.

(4) Before making any individual fee increase in excess of the percentage increase of the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year, findings of fact should be made, supported by relevant information in the public record, that the fee increase is necessary and will provide an equitable apportionment of fee payment responsibilities, and the increase should be phased in to avoid sudden adverse impacts on regulated sources.

(b) The south coast district board may adopt a fee schedule for the issuance of variances and permits to cover the reasonable cost of permitting, planning, enforcement, and monitoring related thereto. Every person applying for a variance or a permit, notwithstanding Section 6103 of the Government Code, shall pay the fees required by the schedule.

(c) (1) The fees may be varied in accordance with the quantity of emissions and the effect of those emissions on the ambient air quality within the south coast district.

(2) The fees shall not be indexed to the potential emissions from, or to a percentage of the emissions trading units, as that term is used in Sections 39616 and 40440.1, held by, any source.

(d) Subject to the limits established by this section and Sections 40500.1 and 40523 and the requirements of Section 40510.5, this section shall not prevent the district from establishing or amending an individual permit renewal or operating permit fee applicable to a class of sources to recover the reasonable district costs of permitting, planning, enforcement, and monitoring which that class will cause to

district programs. In establishing the fee applicable to a class of sources, the district may consider the impact on air quality of the emissions from that class.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 831, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40510.5 Limitation on Fee Increases

40510.5. In addition to the limits on total fee collections established by Sections 40500.1 and 40523, the south coast district board shall not increase any existing permit fee by a percentage greater than any percentage increase in the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year, unless the board complies with both of the following requirements:

(a) The district board shall make a finding, based upon relevant information in a rulemaking record, that the fee increase is necessary and will result in an apportionment of fees that is equitable. This finding shall include an explanation of why the fee increase meets the requirements of this section and Section 40510.

(b) The fee increase shall be phased in over a period of at least two years.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 831, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40510.7 Charge for Notices

40510.7. The south coast district board may establish an annual charge, in an amount not to exceed the annual estimated cost of sending notices required by this division, and individual charges, in amounts not to exceed the cost of sending notice on a one-time basis and the cost of duplicating and mailing any document furnished pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1702, Sec. 8.)

H&S 40511 Fee Schedule Increases

40511. The south coast district board may increase its fee schedule to generate sufficient revenues to pay for any district costs associated with the implementation of Section 66796.53 of the Government Code or Section 41805.5.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40512 Fee Surcharge

40512. (a) The south coast district board may impose a fee surcharge based on a formula associated with quantity of emissions and the effect of these emissions on ambient air quality within the south coast district to generate sufficient revenues to pay for any of its costs associated with the development and implementation of Section 40448.5.

(b) The total amount of funds collected from these surcharge fees shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) in each of the first two fiscal years of the development or implementation of Section 40448.5. All surcharge fees received by the south coast district pursuant to this section shall be deposited in a clean fuels and transportation control measures account which shall be established and maintained by the south coast district.

(c) In subsequent fiscal years, the total amount of funds collected from these surcharge fees shall not exceed 25 percent of the amount of fees received the previous fiscal year from registered motor vehicle owners pursuant to Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code. The surcharge fees received by the south coast district pursuant to this section shall be used to pay for the initial costs incurred by the Department of Motor Vehicles to implement the motor vehicle fee program established by Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code.

(d) All fees received by the south coast district pursuant to Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code shall be deposited in the clean fuels and transportation control measures account and shall be used solely for transportation and vehicular-related program activities within the program established by this section. Not more than 2½ percent of the funds in the account shall be used for the south coast district administrative costs.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 956, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1994.)

H&S 40515 Public Notice

40515. (a) Any public utility owned by a municipal corporation within the south coast district shall provide public notice, pursuant to subdivision (b), before submitting to the board of the south coast district any application for a permit to construct or operate any facility, machine, or contrivance that would be used for water treatment and would emit toxic air contaminants.

(b) A public utility specified in subdivision (a) shall mail, post, deliver, or use any other practical method to notify all residents and persons who own property within 330 feet of the property containing the proposed facility, machine, or contrivance. The notice shall include a description of the proposed facility, machine, or contrivance and an explanation of the right to petition the south coast district board to hold a hearing pursuant to Section 40509.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 18.)

H&S 40516 Expedited Permit Review

40516. (a) The south coast district shall establish expedited permit review and project assistance mechanisms for facilities or projects which are directly related to research and development, demonstration, or commercialization of electric and other clean fuel vehicle technologies.

(b) The mechanisms shall include all of the following:

(1) The issuance of consolidated permits, serving the purpose of both the permit to construct and the permit to operate, to expedite the permitting process.

(2) The review and processing of permits on a facility or project basis rather than on an equipment basis to ensure a single point of contact for the applicant and to allow entire projects to be reviewed and evaluated on a single, consolidated schedule.

(3) The establishment of a "fast track" permitting procedure to approve permits in an average of 30 days from receipt of all information requested by the district, except for any of the following facilities:

(A) Facilities that may emit significant amounts of toxic air contaminants.

(B) Facilities that require public notice.

(C) Facilities that require additional review to meet the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) or the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568 of the Statutes of 1988).

(4) The development and implementation of postconstruction enforcement procedures to ensure that new and modified sources are constructed according to permit requirements.

(5) The establishment of a liaison program in the office of public adviser to assist facilities participating in research and development, demonstration, or commercialization of electric and other clean fuel vehicle technologies with preparing permit applications, complying with other district administrative procedures, and identifying and applying for state, federal, district, or other available funds set aside for electric and other clean fuel vehicle-related projects.

(c) For purposes of this section, clean fuels are fuels designated by the state board for use in low, ultralow, or zero emission vehicles and include, but are not limited to, electricity, ethanol, hydrogen, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, natural gas, and reformulated gasoline.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 309, Sec. 1. Effective July 23, 1992.)

Article 8. Financial Provisions

(Heading of Article 8 renumbered from Article 7 by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1085.)

H&S 40520 County Support

40520. Upon adoption of its budget for the next fiscal year, the south coast district board shall apportion the amount that each county included within the south coast district shall pay to finance the operation of the south coast district in that fiscal year.

The apportionment to a county shall, as determined by the south coast district board, be that proportion of the amount that the population of the portion of the county included within the south coast district bears to the total population of the south coast district, either as determined from the latest federal decennial census or as determined from the latest annual population estimate by the Department of Finance made pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 13073.5 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1025.)

H&S 40521 Ceiling on County Apportionment

40521. (a) For each fiscal year, the percentage increase in the county apportionments by the south coast district board may not exceed the percentage increase in the California Consumer Price Index as specified in Section 2212 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, or the percentage increase in the total county property tax revenues for the counties included, in whole or in part, within the south coast district, whichever is greater.

(b) The limitations specified in subdivision (a) shall not apply to increases in apportionments resulting from the termination of federal or state allocations to the south coast district, if the south coast district board votes to continue the programs financed with those funds.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 19.)

H&S 40522 Fee Schedule for Emission Control Plans

40522. The south coast district board may adopt a fee schedule for the approval of plans for the control of emissions of air contaminants, if the plans are required by a district rule or regulation, to cover the costs of review, planning, inspection, and monitoring related thereto. To the extent that provisions of the plans are enforceable against the person required to submit the plan, an annual fee may be charged to cover the costs of annual review, inspection, and monitoring related thereto. Every person required to submit a plan, including, notwithstanding Section 6103 of the Government Code, a person that is a publicly owned public utility, shall pay the fees required by the schedule. The fees may not exceed the estimated reasonable cost of planning, monitoring, and enforcing the plans for which the fee is charged. A noticed public workshop shall be held at least 30 days prior to any meeting of the south coast district board at which the levying or revision of the

fees is scheduled for hearing. Supporting data on the actual or estimated costs required to provide the service for which the fee is charged shall be made available at the workshop.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 804, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40522.5 Fee Schedule for Areawide or Indirect Emission Sources

40522.5. (a) In addition to any other fees authorized by this article, the south coast district may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of fees to be assessed on areawide or indirect sources of emissions which are regulated, but for which permits are not issued, by the south coast district to recover the costs of district programs related to these sources.

(b) The south coast district shall not, however, impose any fee under this section for either of the following:

(1) Wildland vegetative management burning, as described in subdivision (c) of Section 39011.

(2) Emergency incident training necessary for the protection of the community and public safety personnel.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 8.5.)

H&S 40523 Fee Collection Limitation, 1993–94 Fiscal Year

40523. The total amount of fees collected by the south coast district in any fiscal year shall not exceed the amount of fees collected by the district in the 1993–94 fiscal year, except that the amount may be adjusted annually in the 1994–95 fiscal year and subsequent fiscal years to reflect any increase in the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year, from January 1 of the prior year to January 1 of the current year, as determined by the Department of Industrial Relations. This limitation shall not affect or limit the fees which may be imposed and collected pursuant to a state or a federal mandate imposed on or after January 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 712, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40526 Indebtedness

40526. The south coast district board may borrow money and incur indebtedness in anticipation of the revenue for the current year in which the indebtedness is incurred or for the ensuing year. Such indebtedness shall not exceed the total amount of the estimated revenue for either the current year or the ensuing year.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 239.)

H&S 40527 Appointment of Treasurer

40527. The south coast district board shall appoint a treasurer, who shall be the custodian of funds of the south coast district and who shall make payments only upon warrants duly and regularly signed by the person authorized by the south coast district board.

The treasurer shall keep an account of all receipts and disbursements.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40528 Appointment of Controller

40528. The south coast district shall appoint a controller who shall be the accounting officer for the south coast district and who shall exercise general supervision over the accounting forms and methods of keeping the accounts of the south coast district.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40529 Payment of Salaries and Expenses

40529. The south coast district board may, by resolution, cause to be drawn all warrants on the treasurer or checks on a bank against all funds, except funds for debt service, of the south coast district in the treasury or bank for the payment of salaries and expenses of the south coast district.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 172, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40530 Separate Payroll Warrants

40530. The south coast district board may authorize, in writing, the controller to draw separate payroll warrants or checks in the names of the individual south coast district employees for the respective amounts due each employee so each employee may be furnished with a statement of the amount earned and an itemization of the amounts withheld.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 172, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40531 Payroll Procedure

40531. (a) Each payroll warrant or check shall show the closing date of the pay period for which it is issued, the date of issue, and a statement that it is drawn by order of the south coast district board. The payroll warrants or checks shall bear the signature of the controller.

(b) The payroll procedure authorized by the south coast district board shall specify the ending date of the pay period and the date of issue for payroll warrants or checks, except that the issue date shall be on or before the 10th calendar day following the end of the pay period. The payroll procedure may provide for salary payments, including salary advances, more frequently than once a month. The payroll procedure may provide for payroll orders authorizing salary payments to individual employees on a continuing basis until the time a notification of changes or adjustments is made.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 172, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40532 Payment of Claims

40532. The south coast district board may authorize, in writing, the controller to issue warrants or checks in favor of the persons entitled to payment of all claims chargeable against the south coast district which have been legally examined, allowed, and ordered paid by the south coast district board. The controller shall issue warrants or checks for all those claims against the south coast district.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 172, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40533 Form of Warrants

40533. The form of the warrants shall be prescribed by the south coast district board and approved by the treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40534 Responsibility of County Officers

40534. Except as specified in Section 40527, no county officer shall be responsible for producing reports, statements, and other data relating to or based upon payments of salaries or claims of the south coast district pursuant to the procedure authorized in this article.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40535 Provision of Retirement Data

40535. The south coast district shall provide the officials of the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association and the San Bernardino County Employees Retirement Association, in the form prescribed by them, the data necessary to make retirement reports and maintain records required by law.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40536 Retention of Documents

40536. All warrants, checks, vouchers, and supporting documents shall be kept by the south coast district if the procedure authorized under this article is implemented.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 172, Sec. 5.)

H&S 40537 Payment by County Treasurer

40537. Notwithstanding Section 27005 of the Government Code, or any other section requiring warrants or orders for warrants to be signed by the county auditor, if the south coast district treasurer is a county treasurer, the county treasurer shall pay the warrant if money is available and a person authorized to sign the warrant has signed it. The county treasurer may charge the south coast district for the cost of fiscal services he or she renders.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40538 Bonding of Officers

40538. The controller shall execute an official bond in an amount fixed by the south coast district board conditioned upon the faithful performances of his or her duties.

A county auditor shall not be liable under the terms of his or her bond or otherwise for a warrant issued pursuant to this article.

This section shall not be applied so as to impair the obligation of any contract in the bond of the officers in effect on the effective date of this section.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40539 Monthly Listing of Warrants

40539. If the auditor of the south coast district is a county auditor, he shall be provided, upon his request, a monthly listing of the warrants issued under this section reporting the warrant number, the date and amount of the warrant, the name of the payee and the fund on which the warrant is drawn and a statement showing for the current fiscal year to date, for each required expenditure classification, the amount budgeted, actual expenditures, encumbrances, and unencumbered balances.

The form of the listing and statement shall be as prescribed by the south coast district board and approved by the county auditor.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

H&S 40540 Implementation of Warrant Procedure

40540. Upon adoption of a resolution by the south coast district board to implement the procedure to issue warrants pursuant to this article, the procedure shall be implemented on the first day of the second month following the date of adoption of the resolution. If, at any time, the south coast district board determines that the accounting controls of the south coast district have become inadequate, it may revoke its authorization effective at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 705.)

Chapter 6. General Powers and Duties

(Chapter 6 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40700 Incorporation, Public Agency Designation

40700. A district is a body corporate and politic and a public agency of the state.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40701 District Powers

40701. A district shall have power:

- (a) To have perpetual succession.
- (b) To sue and be sued in the name of the district in all actions and proceedings in all courts and tribunals of competent jurisdiction.
- (c) To adopt a seal and alter it at its pleasure.
- (d) To take by grant, purchase, gift, devise, or lease, to hold, use, and enjoy, and to lease or dispose of any real or personal property within or without the district necessary to the full exercise of its powers.
- (e) To lease, sell, or dispose of any property, or any interest therein, whenever, in the judgment of the district board, such property, or any interest therein, or part thereof, is no longer required for the purposes of the district, or may be leased for any purpose without interfering with the use of the same for the purposes of the district, and to pay any compensation received therefor into the general fund of the district.
- (f) To cooperate and contract with any federal, state, or local governmental agencies, private industries, or civic groups necessary or proper to the accomplishment of the purposes of this division.
- (g) To require any owner or operator of any air pollution emission source, except a noncommercial vehicular source, to provide (1) a description of the source, and (2) disclosure of the data necessary to estimate the emissions of pollutants for which ambient air quality standards have been adopted, or their precursor pollutants, so that the full spectrum of emission sources can be addressed equitably pursuant to Section 40910.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1034, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40701.5 District Funding

40701.5. (a) Funding for a district may be provided by, but is not limited to, any one or any combination of the following sources:

- (1) Grants.
- (2) Subventions.
- (3) Permit fees.
- (4) Penalties.

(5) A surcharge or fee pursuant to Section 41081 or 44223 on motor vehicles registered in the district.

(b) Expenses of a district that are not met by the funding sources identified in subdivision (a), shall be provided by an annual per capita assessment on those cities which have agreed to have a member on the district board for purposes of Section 40100, 40152, 40322.5, 40704.5, or 40980 and on the county or counties included within the district. Any annual per capita assessment imposed by the district on those cities and counties included within the district shall be imposed on an equitable per capita basis.

(c) Subdivision (b) does not apply to the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District or, if that unified district ceases to exist, the valley district.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 6.)

H&S 40702 Adoption of Rules and Regulations

40702. A district shall adopt rules and regulations and do such acts as may be necessary or proper to execute the powers and duties granted to, and imposed upon, the district by this division and other statutory provisions.

No order, rule, or regulation of any district shall, however, specify the design of equipment, type of construction, or particular method to be used in reducing the release of air contaminants from railroad locomotives.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80145, 80150, 80179

H&S 40703 Cost-Effectiveness of Control Measures

40703. In adopting any regulation, the district shall consider, pursuant to Section 40922, and make available to the public, its findings related to the cost effectiveness of a control measure, as well as the basis for the findings and the considerations involved. A district shall make reasonable efforts, to the extent feasible within existing budget constraints, to make specific reference to the direct costs expected to be incurred by regulated parties, including businesses and individuals.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 397, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40704 Filing Regulations with State Board

40704. A district board shall file with the state board, within 30 days any rule or regulation the district board adopts, amends, or repeals.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40704.5 AQMD Governing Board Membership

40704.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, on and after July 1, 1994, the membership of the governing board of an air quality management district, including any district formed on or after that date, shall include (1) one or more members who are mayors, city council members, or both, and (2) one or more members who are county supervisors.

(b) The number of those members and their composition shall be determined jointly by the counties and cities within the district, and shall be approved by a majority of the counties, and by a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the district.

(c) The governing board shall reflect, to the extent feasible and practicable, the geographic diversity of the district and the variation of population between the cities in the district.

(d) The members of the governing board who are mayors or city council members shall be selected by the city selection committee if the district only contains one county, or a majority of the cities within the district if the district contains more than one county. The members of the governing board who are county supervisors shall be selected by the county if the district only contains one county or a majority of counties within the district if the district contains more than one county.

(e) If a district fails to comply with subdivisions (a) and (b), the composition of the governing board shall be determined as follows:

(1) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents 35 percent or less of the total county population, one-fourth of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and three-fourths shall be county supervisors.

(2) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents between 36 and 50 percent of the total county population, one-third of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and two-thirds shall be county supervisors.

(3) In districts in which the population in the incorporated areas represents more than 50 percent of the total county population, one-half of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members and one-half shall be county supervisors.

(4) The number of those members shall be determined as provided in subdivision (b) and the members shall be selected pursuant to subdivision (d).

(5) For purposes of paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, if any number which is not a whole number results from the application of the term "one-fourth," "one-third," "one-half," "two-thirds," or "three-fourths," the number of county supervisors shall be increased to the nearest integer, and the number of mayors or city council members decreased to the nearest integer.

(f) This section does not apply to a district if the membership of the governing board of the district includes both county supervisors and mayors or city council members on June 30, 1994.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 961, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 1994. Operative July 1, 1994, by Sec. 10 of Ch. 961.)

H&S 40705 Personnel, Number and Duties

40705. The district board shall provide for the number of personnel to be employed by the district air pollution control officer and for their duties and the times at which they shall be appointed.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40706 Employee Compensation

40706. The district board shall determine the compensation of, and shall pay from district funds, the air pollution control officer, all other officers and employees, and members of the hearing board, of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40707 Claims Against District

40707. All claims for money or damages against a district are governed by Part 3 (commencing with Section 900) and Part 4 (commencing with Section 940) of Division 3.6 of Title 1 of the Government Code except as provided therein, or by other statutes or regulations expressly applicable thereto.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40708 Exemption from Specified Statutes

40708. The Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Division 3 (commencing with Section 56000) of Title 5 of the Government Code, shall not be applicable to the districts.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 1019, Sec. 34.)

H&S 40709 District Banking and Offset System

40709. (a) Every district board shall establish by regulation a system by which all reductions in the emission of air contaminants that are to be used to offset certain future increases in the emission of air contaminants shall be banked prior to use to offset future increases in emissions. The system shall provide that only those reductions in the emission of air contaminants that are not otherwise required by any federal, state, or district law, rule, order, permit, or regulation shall be registered, certified, or otherwise approved by the district air pollution control officer before they may be banked and used to offset future increases in the emission of air contaminants. The system shall be subject to disapproval by the state board pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 41500) of Part 4 within 60 days after adoption by the district.

(b) The system is not intended to recognize any preexisting right to emit air contaminants, but to provide a mechanism for districts to recognize the existence of reductions of air contaminants that can be used as offsets, and to provide greater certainty that the offsets shall be available for emitting industries.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), emissions reductions proposed to offset simultaneous emissions increases within the same stationary source need not be banked prior to use as offsets, if those reductions satisfy all criteria established by regulation pursuant to subdivision (a).

(d) This section does not apply to any district that is not required to prepare and submit a plan for attainment of state ambient air quality standards pursuant to Section 40911 if both of the following apply to the district:

(1) The district is not in a federal nonattainment area for any national ambient air quality standard unless the sole reason for the nonattainment is due to air pollutant transport.

(2) An owner or operator of a source or proposed source has not petitioned the district to establish a banking system.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 5.)

H&S 40709.5 Review of Emission Credit Systems

40709.5. Any district which has established a system pursuant to Section 40709 by which reductions in emissions may be banked or otherwise credited to offset future increases in the emissions of air contaminants, or which utilize a calculation method which enables internal emission reductions to be credited against increases in emissions, and as of January 1, 1988, is within a federally designated nonattainment area for one or more air pollutants, shall develop and implement a program which, at a minimum, provides for all of the following:

(a) Identification and tracking of sources possessing emission credit balances accruing from the elimination or replacement of older, higher emitting equipment.

(b) Periodic analysis of the increases or decreases in emissions which occur when credits are used to bring new or modified emission sources into operation.

(c) Procedures for verifying the emission reductions credited to the bank or accruing to internal accounts, and for adjusting of credited emissions based on current district requirements.

(d) Periodic evaluation of the extent to which the system has contributed or detracted from the goal of allowing economic growth and modification of existing facilities, and has contributed to or detracted from the district's progress toward attainment of ambient air quality standards.

(e) Annual publication of the costs, in dollars per ton, of emission offsets purchased for new or modified emission sources, excluding information on the identity of any party involved in the offset transactions. This publication shall specify, for each offset purchase transaction, the year the offset transaction occurred, the amount of offsets purchased, by pollutant, and the total cost, by pollutant, of the offsets purchased. Each application to use emissions reductions banked in a system established pursuant to Section 40709 shall provide sufficient information, as determined by the district, to perform the cost analysis. The information shall be a public record.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 612, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 40709.6 Offset System

40709.6. (a) Increases in emissions of air pollutants at a stationary source located in a district may be offset by emission reductions credited to a stationary source located in another district if both stationary sources are located in the same air basin or, if not located in the same air basin, if both of the following requirements are met:

(1) The stationary source to which the emission reductions are credited is located in an upwind district that is classified as being in a worse nonattainment status than the downwind district pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910).

(2) The stationary source at which there are emission increases to be offset is located in a downwind district that is overwhelmingly impacted by emissions transported from the upwind district, as determined by the state board pursuant to Section 39610.

(b) The district, in which the stationary source to which emission reductions are credited is located, shall determine the type and quantity of the emission reductions to be credited.

(c) The district, in which the stationary source at which there are emission increases to be offset is located, shall do both of the following:

(1) Determine the impact of those emission reductions in mitigation of the emission increases in the same manner and to the same extent as the district would do so for fully credited emission reductions from sources located within its boundaries.

(2) Adopt a rule or regulation to discount the emission reductions credited to the stationary source in the other district. The discount shall not be less than the emission reduction for offsets from comparable sources located within the district boundaries.

(d) Any offset credited pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be approved by a resolution adopted by the governing board of the upwind district and the governing board of the downwind district, after taking into consideration the impact of the offset on air quality, public health, and the regional economy. Each district governing board may delegate to its air pollution control officer the board's authority to approve offsets credited pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 771, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40709.7 Closing/Realigning Military Base Emission Reductions

40709.7. (a) For the purposes of this section, "military base" means a military base that is designated for closure or downward realignment pursuant to the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-526) or the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10 U.S.C. Sec. 2687 et seq.).

(b) For the purposes of this section, "base reuse authority" means the authority recognized pursuant to Section 65050 of the Government Code.

(c) An appropriate entity of the federal government may apply to the district for emission reduction credits that result from reduced emissions from a military base by June 1, 1995, or within 180 days of the reduction in emissions, whichever occurs later, if the federal government is eligible under district regulations to file and receive emission reduction credits on December 31, 1994.

(d) Not later than July 1, 1995, or six months from the date that the base closure or realignment decision becomes final, whichever occurs last, the district shall request and attempt to obtain all records maintained by a military base that are necessary to quantify emission reductions, including, but not limited to, records on the operation of any equipment that emits air contaminants, provided that the district either waives the payment of direct costs to obtain the records or enters into an agreement with the appropriate entity of the federal government or the base reuse authority for the payment of the direct costs to obtain the records. The district shall maintain these records.

(e) (1) A base reuse authority may apply to a district, under the emission reductions banking system established pursuant to Section 40709, for any reductions in emissions related to the termination or reduction of operations at the military base under its jurisdiction.

(2) The district shall quantify and bank the emission reductions for a closing or realigning military base within 180 days of a request by a base reuse authority and payment of any applicable fees, if one of the following events has occurred:

(A) The federal government agrees in writing to allow the base reuse authority to apply for and receive the emission reduction credits.

(B) The time period for the federal government to apply for emission reduction credits pursuant to subdivision (c) has expired and the federal government has not applied for the credits.

(C) The base reuse authority has, pursuant to other legal means, obtained the authority to acquire the emission reduction credits.

(f) The district shall permanently retire the emission reduction credits obtained pursuant to this section by 5 percent to improve air quality.

(g) The baseline for quantifying emission reductions shall be the date that the base closure or realignment decision becomes final. The two-year period ending on the date that the base closure or realignment decision was made shall be used to determine average emissions from the military base unless this two-year period is not representative of normal operations, in which case an alternative, consecutive, two-year period that is within the five years prior to the baseline date may be used, as determined by the district.

(h) After registration, certification, or other approval of the emission reductions by a district air pollution control officer pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40709 and this section, the base reuse authority shall be deemed the owner of the emissions source for purposes of the issuance of a certificate pursuant to Section 40710. Upon receipt of the certificate, or other approval, the base reuse authority may use, sell, or

otherwise dispose of the emission reduction credits as determined by the base reuse authority, provided that the credits may only be used for base reuse within the jurisdiction of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 21.)

H&S 40710 Emission Reduction Certificates

40710. Upon receipt of approval and pursuant to Section 40709, a certificate evidencing all approved reductions in the emissions of air contaminants shall be issued to the owner or owners of the emissions source, and such reductions shall continue to be banked until they have been used according to district regulations. The owner or owners of such approved reductions have the exclusive right to use them and to authorize their use. Certificates evidencing ownership of approved reductions issued by a district shall not constitute instruments, securities, or any other form of property.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 692.)

H&S 40711 Transfer of Approved Credit

40711. (a) A banking system established pursuant to Section 40709 shall provide for registration of all interests in approved emission reductions. The registry shall be maintained by the district and open to public inspection. Upon payment of any required filing fee, and receipt of the documents required in subdivision (b), the district shall promptly register all interests in approved emission reductions and issue a certificate evidencing such ownership. The district may adopt by rule or regulation a schedule of fees for the issuance of certificates to cover the cost of confirming emission reductions and operating an emission reduction registry.

(b) Approved emission reductions may be transferred in whole or in part by written conveyance or by operation of law from one person to another. A sale, option, pledge, or other voluntary transfer of approved emission reductions shall be enforceable against third parties provided a copy of the written conveyance or a memorandum describing the transaction, signed by the transferor, is filed with the district. An involuntary transfer of approved emission reductions shall be enforceable against third parties provided the transferee files with the district a certified copy of the document effecting such transfer or a memorandum describing the nature of such transfer. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, conflicting interests in approved emission reductions shall rank in priority according to the time of filing with the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 692.)

H&S 40712 Co-Ownership of Credit

40712. If there is more than one owner of the source of the approved reductions in emission of air contaminants, initial title to such approved reductions shall be deemed held by such co-owners in the same manner as they hold title to the source of such reductions at the time such reductions are approved by the district air pollution control officer.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1111.)

H&S 40713 Approval Procedures for Credit

40713. Any system established pursuant to Section 40709 shall contain procedures for the approval of reductions in emissions of air contaminants comparable to district permit procedures established pursuant to Section 42300, including, without limitation, procedures for public comment within 30 days after

notice of any proposed approval. In the event the district air pollution control officer refuses to register, certify, or otherwise approve an application for a reduction in the emission of air contaminants pursuant to Section 40709, such applicant may, within 30 days after receipt of the notice of refusal, request the hearing board of the district to hold a hearing on whether the application was properly refused.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1111.)

H&S 40714.5 Legislative Declaration

40714.5. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(1) Because of policy considerations, certain sources of air pollution are exempt from district permitting requirements or are not otherwise controlled by districts.

(2) Emissions from some of these sources can be reduced through cost-effective measures, thereby creating additional emission reduction credits.

(3) An increased supply of emission reduction credits is beneficial to local economies.

(4) The purpose of this section is to provide an incentive to generate additional and fully valued emission reduction credits by encouraging emission reductions from these sources without subjecting them to a district permitting process.

(b) (1) With respect to any emission reduction that occurs on or after January 1, 1991, at a source that was and remains exempt from district rules and regulations, the district shall grant emission reduction credits or marketable trading credits without any discount or reduction in the quantity of the emissions reduced at the source unless otherwise provided by law. Emission reduction credits or marketable trading credits issued by the district for those exempt sources may be reduced only when applied to the permitting of other stationary sources as a result of new source review, or in accordance with any applicable requirement of a marketable trading credit program.

(2) Any credits issued by a district pursuant to this subdivision shall meet all of the requirements of state and federal law, including, but not limited to, all of the following requirements:

(A) The credits shall not result in the crediting of air emissions which are already contemporaneously required by an emission control measure in a plan necessary to achieve state and federal ambient air standards.

(B) The credits shall not provide for an additional discount of credits solely as a result of emission reduction credits trading if a district has already discounted the credit as part of its process of identifying and granting those credits to sources.

(C) The credits shall not, in any manner, result in double-counting of emission reductions.

(D) The credits shall be permanent, enforceable, quantifiable, and surplus.

(3) This subdivision applies statewide in any area not otherwise excluded under subdivision (d) of Section 40709.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 6.)

H&S 40715 Supplemental Toxic Air Contaminant Monitors

40715. (a) Every district shall establish and implement supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring networks to supplement the existing monitoring capacity of the board and the districts as specified in the guidelines developed by the state board pursuant to Section 39668. The district may establish a schedule of fees to be paid to the district by sources of toxic air contaminants within the district which shall not exceed 50 percent of the costs of establishing and implementing these monitoring networks. Funds for the remaining 50 percent of the costs of establishing and

implementing the supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring networks shall be provided by the state board pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 39668. Districts shall not be required to expend any district funds to establish and implement the supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring program, as determined by Section 39668, that are in excess of the amount of state funds provided by the state board for that purpose.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that this district supplemental toxic air contaminant monitoring program shall supplement existing laws and regulations to protect human health and safety from the adverse effects of toxic air contaminants and shall not limit the existing authority of any state or local agency to identify or control toxic air contaminants.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1219, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40716 District Rules and Regulations

40716. (a) In carrying out its responsibilities pursuant to this division with respect to the attainment of state ambient air quality standards, a district may adopt and implement regulations to accomplish both of the following:

(1) Reduce or mitigate emissions from indirect and areawide sources of air pollution.

(2) Encourage or require the use of measures which reduce the number or length of vehicle trips.

(b) Nothing in this section constitutes an infringement on the existing authority of counties and cities to plan or control land use, and nothing in this section provides or transfers new authority over such land use to a district.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40717 Transportation Control Measures

40717. (a) A district shall adopt, implement, and enforce transportation control measures for the attainment of state or federal ambient air quality standards to the extent necessary to comply with Section 40918, 40919, or 40920.

(b) A district which has entered into an agreement with a council of governments or a regional agency to jointly develop a plan for transportation control measures shall develop the plan in accordance with all of the following:

(1) The district shall establish the quantity of emission reductions from transportation sources necessary to attain state and federal ambient air standards.

(2) The council of governments or regional agency, in cooperation with the district and any other person or entity authorized by the council of governments or regional agency, shall develop and adopt a plan to control emissions from transportation sources which will achieve the emission reductions established under paragraph (1). The plan shall include, at a minimum, a schedule for implementing transportation control measures, identification of potential implementing agencies and any agreements entered into by agencies to implement portions of the plan, and procedures for monitoring the effectiveness of and compliance with the measures in the plan. The council of governments or regional agency shall submit the plan to the district for its adoption according to a reasonable schedule developed by the district in consultation with the council of governments or regional agency.

(3) Upon receipt of the plan submitted by the council of governments or regional agency, the district shall review and approve or disapprove the plan in the following manner:

(A) The district shall review, adopt, and enforce the plan if it meets the criteria established by the district pursuant to paragraph (1) and has been submitted pursuant to the schedule established under paragraph (2).

(B) If the district determines that the plan does not meet the criteria established pursuant to paragraph (1), the district shall return the plan to the council of governments or regional agency with comments which identify the reasons the plan does not meet the criteria established pursuant to paragraph (1). Within 45 days, the council of governments or regional agency shall review the district's comments, revise the plan to meet the criteria established under paragraph (1), and resubmit the plan to the district. The district shall review and approve the revised plan if it meets the criteria established by the district pursuant to paragraph (1) and has been resubmitted to the district within 45 days.

(C) If the plan is not submitted pursuant to the schedule established under paragraph (2), or if a plan revised by a council of governments or regional agency and resubmitted to a district pursuant to this subparagraph does not meet the criteria established under paragraph (1), the district shall develop, adopt, and enforce an alternative plan for transportation control measures.

(4) Whenever the district revises its establishment of the quantity of emission reductions from transportation sources necessary to attain state and federal ambient air standards, the plan shall be revised, adopted, and enforced in accordance with paragraphs (1), (2), and (3).

(c) Subdivision (b) shall not apply to the Sacramento district. Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40950) shall govern preparation and enforcement of that plan for transportation control measures for the Sacramento district.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a district located in a county of the third class shall develop a plan for transportation control measures as follows:

(1) The district, in consultation with the council of governments, shall develop, approve, and adopt criteria under which the plan shall be developed.

(2) The council of governments shall develop and adopt a plan for transportation control measures which meets the criteria established by the district, and shall submit the plan to the district for its review and adoption according to a reasonable schedule developed by the district in consultation with the council of governments.

(3) Upon receipt of the plan submitted by the council of governments, the district shall review and approve the plan if it meets the criteria established by the district pursuant to paragraph (1) and has been submitted pursuant to the schedule established under paragraph (2). If the district determines that the plan does not meet the criteria established pursuant to paragraph (1) or if the plan is not submitted pursuant to the schedule established under paragraph (2), the district shall develop and adopt an alternative plan for transportation control measures.

(e) A district may delegate any function with respect to the implementation of transportation control measures to any local agency, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The local agency submits to the district an implementation plan that provides adequate resources to adopt and enforce the measures, and the district approves the plan.

(2) The local agency adopts and implements measures at least as stringent as those in the district plan.

(3) The district adopts procedures to review the performance of the local agency in implementing the measures to ensure compliance with the district plan.

(4) Multiple site employers with more than one regulated worksite in the district have the option of complying with the district rule and reporting directly to the district. Employers that exercise this option shall be exempt from the local agency trip reduction measure.

(f) A district may revoke an authority granted under this section if it determines that the performance of the local agency is in violation of this section or otherwise inadequate to implement the district plan.

(g) For purposes of this section, “transportation control measures” means any strategy to reduce vehicle trips, vehicle use, vehicle miles traveled, vehicle idling, or traffic congestion for the purpose of reducing motor vehicle emissions.

(h) Nothing in this section shall preclude a local agency from implementing a transportation control measure that exceeds the requirements imposed by an air pollution control district or an air quality management district if otherwise authorized by law.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1029, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1994.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40717.5 Technical Advisory Group/Model Guidelines and Procedures

40717.5. (a) Any district that proposes to adopt or amend a rule or regulation pursuant to Section 40716 or 40717, which imposes any requirement on an indirect source to reduce vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled, including, but not limited to, any rule or regulation affecting ridesharing or alternative transportation mode strategies, shall, prior to the adoption or amendment of the rule or regulation, do all of the following:

(1) Ensure, to the extent feasible, and based upon the best available information, assumptions, and methodologies that are reviewed and adopted at a public hearing, that the proposed rule or regulation would require an indirect source to reduce vehicular emissions only to the extent that the district determines that the source contributes to air pollution by generating vehicle trips that would not otherwise occur. In complying with this paragraph, a district shall make reasonable and feasible efforts to assign responsibility for existing and new vehicle trips in a manner that equitably distributes responsibility among indirect sources.

(2) Ensure that, to the extent feasible, the proposed rule or regulation does not require an indirect source to reduce vehicular trips that are required to be reduced by other rules or regulations adopted for the same purpose.

(3) Take into account the feasibility of implementing the proposed rule or regulation.

(4) Pursuant to Section 40922, consider the cost effectiveness of the proposed rule or regulation.

(5) Determine that the proposed rule or regulation would not place any requirement on public agencies or on indirect sources that would duplicate any requirement placed upon those public agencies or indirect sources as a result of another rule or regulation adopted pursuant to Section 40716 or 40717.

(b) A district may delegate to any city or county the responsibility to implement a rule or regulation that is subject to subdivision (a). However, if an indirect source subject to the rule or regulation has sites located both within and outside of the jurisdiction of a city or county to which that responsibility has been delegated, the indirect source may elect to be subject to the implementation of that rule or

regulation only by the district. Notwithstanding Section 40454, an indirect source that elects to be regulated only by a district pursuant to this subdivision may also elect to include sites under district regulation that would not otherwise be subject to district regulation, and, in that event, shall not be subject to the implementation by a city or county of any requirement contained in that rule or regulation.

(c) (1) Nothing in this section constitutes an infringement on the existing authority of counties and cities to plan, control, or condition land use, or on the ability of a city, county, or other public agency to impose trip reduction measures pursuant to a voter-mandated growth management program.

(2) Nothing in this section provides or transfers new authority over land use to a district.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 22.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40717.6 Parking Prohibition

40717.6. (a) No district or other local or regional agency shall impose any requirement on any private entity, including any requirement in any congestion management program adopted pursuant to Section 65089 of the Government Code, except as specifically provided in Section 65089.1 of the Government Code, to reduce shopping trips or to require the imposition of parking charges or the elimination of existing parking spaces at retail facilities.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent a city or county from doing any of the following:

(1) Requiring retailers to make available to customers information concerning alternative transportation systems serving the retail site.

(2) Imposing requirements on new development as a condition of development for the purpose of mitigation pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code).

(3) Enacting requirements on retailers as a result of a voter imposed growth management initiative.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed as a limitation on the land use authority of cities and counties.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 368, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40717.8 Transportation Control Requirements Upon Event Centers

40717.8. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Event center" means a community center, activity center, auditorium, convention center, stadium, coliseum, arena, sports facility, racetrack, pavilion, amphitheater, theme park, amusement park, fairgrounds, or other building, collection of buildings, or facility which is used exclusively or primarily for the holding of sporting events, athletic contests, contests of skill, exhibitions, conventions, meetings, spectacles, concerts, or shows, or for providing public amusement or entertainment.

(2) "Average vehicle ridership" means the total number of attendees arriving in vehicles parking in areas controlled by the event center, divided by the total number of those vehicles parking in areas controlled by the event center.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding Section 40717, or any other provision of this chapter, and to the extent consistent with federal law, no district, or regional or local agency

to which a district has delegated the authority to implement transportation control measures pursuant to Section 40717, and which is acting pursuant to that delegated authority, shall do either of the following:

(A) Require an event center which achieves an average vehicle ridership greater than 2.20 to implement any transportation control requirements that are intended to achieve reductions in vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled by event center attendees.

(B) Require an event center which, since 1987, has achieved a 12.5 percent reduction in vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled, to implement additional transportation control requirements that are also intended to achieve reductions in vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled by event center attendees.

(2) A district, or regional or local agency, may require event centers which achieve an average vehicle ridership greater than 2.20, or which, since 1987, has achieved a 12.5 percent reduction in vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled, to implement approved alternative strategies which will achieve emission reductions that are equivalent to those that would be achieved by the imposition of transportation control requirements intended to reduce vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled by event center attendees, including, but not limited to, those strategies specified in subdivision (c).

(c) A district or regional or local agency may impose requirements on any event center, without permitting that event center to implement alternative strategies to achieve equivalent emissions reductions, for any of the following purposes:

(1) Traffic management before and after events.

(2) Parking management and vehicle flow within parking areas controlled by the event center.

(3) Reducing the amount of vehicle idling before and after events.

(4) Implementing marketing or education programs designed to educate attendees on mass transit or other alternative transportation methods for transit to and from the event center.

(5) Achieving a designated average vehicle ridership for vehicles which carry persons who are traveling to or from their employment at an event center.

(6) Other emission reduction strategies not relating to reductions in vehicle trips or vehicle miles traveled by event center attendees.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 485, Sec. 108. Renumbered from 40928.)

H&S 40717.9 Prohibition of Employer Required Trip Reduction Program

40717.9. (a) Notwithstanding Section 40454, 40457, 40717, 40717.1, or 40717.5, or any other provision of law, a district, congestion management agency, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 65088.1 of the Government Code, or any other public agency shall not require an employer to implement an employee trip reduction program unless the program is expressly required by federal law and the elimination of the program will result in the imposition of federal sanctions, including, but not limited to, the loss of federal funds for transportation purposes.

(b) Nothing in this section shall preclude a public agency from regulating indirect sources in any manner that is not specifically prohibited by this section, where otherwise authorized by law.

(Amended by stats. 1998, Ch. 485, Sec. 109. Renumbered from 40929.)

H&S 40718 Pollutant Identifying Maps

40718. (a) Not later than January 1, 1990, the state board shall publish maps identifying those cities, counties, or portions thereof which have measured one or

more violations of any state or federal ambient air quality standard. The state board shall produce at least one separate map for each pollutant.

(b) A district may prepare the maps required under subdivision (a) for the area within its jurisdiction. If a district chooses to prepare maps, the district shall provide the maps to the state board for review not less than four months prior to the date when the state board is required to publish the maps, and pursuant to a schedule established by the state board for any subsequent maps.

(c) The maps produced pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be based upon the most recent monitoring results, using the best technological capabilities and the best scientific judgment. The maps produced pursuant to subdivision (a) shall clearly identify portions of each district which have or have not measured one or more violations of any state or federal ambient air quality standard. The maps shall be representative of the actual air quality in each portion of the district.

(d) The state board shall publish its criteria for preparing the maps pursuant to this section not later than January 31, 1989. To the extent applicable, the state board shall identify any criteria relating to meteorological impact on monitored air quality data; reliability of monitored data; magnitude, frequency, and duration of periods when ambient air quality standards are exceeded; and the area within the district in which the standards are exceeded.

(e) Any person may petition the state board to hold a public hearing on any proposed, adopted, amended, or revised map. If the petition is granted by the state board, the public hearing may be held at a regularly scheduled public hearing in Sacramento. Notice of the time and place of any hearing shall be given not less than 30 days prior to the hearing by publication in the district pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code. If a district includes portions of more than one county, the notice shall be published in each county not less than 30 days prior to the date of the hearing.

The notice shall include a description of the map proposed to be adopted, amended, or repealed and a summary description of the effect of the proposal.

(f) The state board shall review annually, and as appropriate revise, the maps required by this section, using the criteria developed pursuant to subdivision (c).

(g) Nothing in this section is intended to prevent a district board from enacting and enforcing rules or regulations designed to prevent interference with or maintenance of state and federal air quality standards, or to prevent significant deterioration of air quality in any area of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1225, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40719 Transportation Control Hearings

40719. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (d), every district board which has adopted an emergency episode plan for ozone or oxidant may conduct hearings on the adoption and implementation of intermittent transportation controls which shall be applicable, upon order of the district board, during periods in the months of June to October, inclusive, when an air pollution emergency, as defined in the Air Pollution Emergency Plan of the state board, has been called.

(b) The district board, in cooperation with representatives of industry, transportation, and local governments in the district, shall conduct the hearings pursuant to subdivision (a) to define and designate the necessary transportation controls. The district board shall prepare and submit to the Legislature within one year a report on the findings from the hearings.

(c) The district board shall incorporate its findings and determinations into the district air quality management plan.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) to (c), inclusive, in that portion of the bay district which is subject to the jurisdiction of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, the commission, at the request of the bay district, shall undertake those duties and responsibilities set forth in subdivisions (a) to (c), inclusive, that relate to the conduct of hearings and the adoption and implementation of intermittent transportation controls and that relate to making recommended findings and determinations for the bay district for incorporation into the bay district's air quality management plan.

(Added by renumbering Section 40716 (as added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 160) by Stats. 1990, Ch. 216, Sec. 77.)

H&S 40723 District Review of Source Category Requirements

40723. (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that, when an air district establishes best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements based in part on vendor representations, the requirements be achievable for the applicable source category.

(b) Upon the request of any owner or operator of equipment that is subject to best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements, the district shall review whether the applicable requirements have been achieved and whether the requirements should be required for the source category or source if the owner or operator demonstrates that all of the following conditions are true:

(1) The owner or operator purchased equipment that was subject to or intended by the manufacturer or vendor to satisfy federal, state, or local air district rules or permitting requirements that impose best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements.

(2) An express warranty was provided to the owner or operator by the manufacturer or vendor that the equipment would achieve the best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements, or any specified emission rate or standard intended to satisfy those requirements.

(3) The owner or operator made a reasonable effort, for a reasonable period of time, to operate the equipment in accordance with the operating conditions specified by the equipment manufacturer or vendor.

(4) The equipment failed to meet the best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements covered by the warranty provided by the equipment manufacturer or vendor.

(5) The applicable best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements were established primarily on the basis of the representations and data provided by the equipment manufacturer or vendor.

(c) (1) If, after conducting a review pursuant to subdivision (b), the district determines that the applicable best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements are not achievable by a source, the district shall revise those requirements to a level achievable by that source.

(2) If, after conducting a review pursuant to subdivision (b), the district determines that the applicable best available control technology or lowest achievable emission rate requirements are not achievable by a source category, the district shall revise those requirements to a level achievable by that source category.

(d) This section shall be implemented in a manner consistent with applicable federal and state statutes, regulations, and requirements for the establishment of best available control technology and lowest achievable emission rate requirements.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 501, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 6.5. Regulations of Air Pollution Control and Air Quality Management Boards

(Chapter 6.5 added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40725 Public Hearing Notice Requirements

40725. (a) A district board shall not adopt, amend, or repeal any rule or regulation without first holding a public hearing thereon.

(b) Notice of the time and place of a public hearing to adopt, amend, or repeal any rule or regulation shall be given not less than 30 days prior thereto to the state board, which notice shall include a copy of the rule or regulation proposed to be adopted, amended, or repealed, as the case may be, and a summary description of the effect of the proposal, and by publication in the district pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code. In addition, in the case of a district which includes portions of more than one county, the notice shall be published in each county not less than 30 days prior to the date of the hearings.

(c) Notice published pursuant to subdivision (b) shall invite written public comment and indicate the name, address, and telephone number of the district officer to whom these comments are to be addressed, and the date by which comments are to be received.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40726 Provision of Submission of Comments

40726. The public hearing held pursuant to Section 40725 shall provide for the submission of statements, arguments, or contentions, either oral, written, or both. A district board may continue or postpone the hearing from time to time, to a time and place as it shall determine. Following consideration of all relevant matter presented, a district board may adopt, amend, or repeal a rule or regulation, unless the board makes changes in the text originally made available to the public that are so substantial as to significantly affect the meaning of the proposed rule or regulation. The board shall not take action on a changed text before its next regular meeting, and shall allow further statements, arguments, and contentions, either written, oral, or both, to be made and considered prior to taking final action.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40727 Findings of Necessity, Authority, Clarity, etc.

40727. (a) Before adopting, amending, or repealing a rule or regulation, the district board shall make findings of necessity, authority, clarity, consistency, nonduplication, and reference, as defined in this section, based upon information developed pursuant to Section 40727.2, information in the rulemaking record maintained pursuant to Section 40728, and relevant information presented at the hearing.

(b) As used in this section, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Necessity" means that a need exists for the regulation, or for its amendment or repeal, as demonstrated by the record of the rulemaking authority.

(2) "Authority" means that a provision of law or of a state or federal regulation permits or requires the regional agency to adopt, amend, or repeal the regulation.

(3) "Clarity" means that the regulation is written or displayed so that its meaning can be easily understood by the persons directly affected by it.

(4) "Consistency" means that the regulation is in harmony with, and not in conflict with or contradictory to, existing statutes, court decisions, or state or federal regulations.

(5) “Nonduplication” means that a regulation does not impose the same requirements as an existing state or federal regulation unless a district finds that the requirements are necessary or proper to execute the powers and duties granted to, and imposed upon, a district.

(6) “Reference” means the statute, court decision, or other provision of law that the district implements, interprets, or makes specific by adopting, amending, or repealing a regulation.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 519, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40727.2 District Preparation of Written Analysis

40727.2. (a) In complying with Section 40727, the district shall prepare a written analysis as required by this section. In the analysis, the district shall identify all existing federal air pollution control requirements, including, but not limited to, emission control standards constituting best available control technology for new or modified equipment, that apply to the same equipment or source type as the rule or regulation proposed for adoption or modification by the district. The analysis shall also identify any of that district’s existing or proposed rules and regulations that apply to the same equipment or source type, and all air pollution control requirements and guidelines that apply to the same equipment or source type and of which the district has been informed pursuant to subdivision (b). The analysis shall be in a format that minimizes paperwork and, at the option of the district, may be in matrix form.

(b) Within 60 days from the date of a district’s publication, pursuant to Section 40923, of the list of regulatory measures proposed for adoption in the following year, any person may inform the district of any existing federal or state air pollution control requirement or guideline or proposed or existing district air pollution control requirement or guideline that applies to the same type of source or equipment in that district as any proposed new or amended district rule or regulation on that district’s list of regulatory measures. If any person informs the district of any requirement or guideline that does not apply to the same type of source or equipment, the district shall notify the person to that effect and shall not be required to review that requirement or guideline.

(c) The analysis prepared pursuant to subdivision (a) shall compare the elements of each of the identified air pollution control requirements to the corresponding element or elements of the district’s proposed new or amended rule or regulation.

(d) Air pollution control requirement elements to be reviewed pursuant to subdivision (c) are all of the following:

(1) Averaging provisions, units, and any other pertinent provisions associated with emission limits.

(2) Operating parameters and work practice requirements.

(3) Monitoring, reporting, and recordkeeping requirements, including test methods, format, content, and frequency.

(4) Any other element that the district determines warrants review.

(e) If one or more elements of a district’s proposed new or amended rule or regulation differs from corresponding elements of any existing air pollution control requirement or guideline applicable to the same equipment or source type, the analysis prepared pursuant to subdivision (a) shall note the difference or differences.

(f) The public hearing notice given to the state board pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 40725, and any notice mailed to interested persons, shall include a statement indicating that the analysis required by this section has been prepared, and

shall provide the name, address, and telephone number of a district officer from whom copies may be requested. The analysis required by this section shall be provided to the public upon request.

(g) If a district's proposed new or amended rule or regulation does not impose a new emission limit or standard, make an existing emission limit or standard more stringent, or impose new or more stringent monitoring, reporting, or recordkeeping requirements, or if the proposed new or amended rule or regulation is a verbatim adoption or incorporation by reference of a federal New Source Performance Standard adopted pursuant to Section 111 of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7411) or an airborne toxic control measure established by the state board pursuant to Section 39658, a district may elect to comply with subdivision (a) by finding that the proposed new or amended rule or regulation falls within one or more of the categories specified in this subdivision.

(h) Nothing in this section limits the existing authority of districts to determine the form, content, and stringency of their rules and regulations. In implementing this section, it is the intent of the Legislature that the districts retain their existing authority and flexibility to tailor their air pollution emission control requirements to local circumstances.

(i) For purposes of this section, a district rule or regulation shall be considered "proposed" if the rule or regulation has been made available to the general public in connection with a request for comments.

(j) To the extent that the district board determines that there are additional costs imposed by this section, the district board shall recover those additional costs through the imposition of fees on regulated entities.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 7.)

H&S 40728 Contents of Rulemaking Records

40728. Every district shall maintain a file of each regulation which shall be deemed to be the record for that rulemaking proceeding. The file shall include all of the following:

(a) Copies of any petitions received by the district from interested persons proposing the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the regulation.

(b) Copies of published notices of proposed adoption, amendment, or repeal of the regulation.

(c) All data and other factual information, any studies or reports, and written comments submitted to the district in connection with the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the regulation.

(d) A transcript, recording, or minutes of any public hearing connected with the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the regulation.

(e) The text of regulations as originally proposed, and the modified text of regulations, if any, that were made available to the public prior to the adoption.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 758, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40728.5 Adoption, Amendment or Repeal of Rules or Regulations

40728.5. (a) Whenever a district intends to propose the adoption, amendment, or repeal of a rule or regulation that will significantly affect air quality or emissions limitations, that agency shall, to the extent data are available, perform an assessment of the socioeconomic impacts of the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the rule or regulation. The district board shall actively consider the socioeconomic impact of regulations and make a good faith effort to minimize adverse socioeconomic impacts, as defined below. This section does not apply to the adoption, amendment, or repeal

of any rule or regulation that results in any less restrictive emissions limit if the action does not interfere with the district's adopted plan to attain ambient air quality standards, or does not result in any significant increase in emissions.

(b) For purposes of this section, "socioeconomic impact" means the following:

(1) The type of industries or business, including small business, affected by the rule or regulation.

(2) The impact of the rule or regulation on employment and the economy of the region affected by the adoption of the rule or regulation.

(3) The range of probable costs, including costs to industry or business, including small business, of the rule or regulation.

(4) The availability and cost-effectiveness of alternatives to the rule or regulation being proposed or amended.

(5) The emission reduction potential of the rule or regulation.

(6) The necessity of adopting, amending, or repealing the rule or regulation to attain state and federal ambient air standards pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910).

(c) To the extent that information on the socioeconomic impact of a regulation is required to be developed by a district pursuant to other provisions of this division, that information may be used or referenced in the assessment in order to comply with the requirements of this section.

(d) This section does not apply to any district with a population of less than 500,000 persons.

(e) Upon the approval by a majority vote of the district board, a county district is not required to include the analysis specified in paragraphs (2) and (4) of subdivision (b) in any assessment of socioeconomic impacts for any rule or regulation that only adopts a requirement that is substantially similar to, or is required by, a state or federal statute, regulation, or applicable formal guidance document. Examples of state or federal formal guidance documents include, but are not limited to, federal Control Techniques Guidelines, state and federal reasonably available control technology determinations, state best available retrofit control technology determinations, and state air toxic control measures.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 8.)

H&S 40730 Authorization to Establish Assistance Programs

40730. (a) A district may establish programs to assist the public, government agencies, and businesses in complying with district regulations.

(b) For the purposes of a program established pursuant to subdivision (a), a district may provide to any person any factual nonconfidential information regarding any product or service that is in compliance with district regulations, and regarding the air emissions associated with a particular use of that product or service. The provision of that information, upon request or otherwise, shall not include any recommendation to any person with respect to any product or service.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 247, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 7. Air Pollution Control Officer

(Chapter 7 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40750 Each District Board Shall Appoint an APCO

40750. Each district board shall appoint an air pollution control officer for the district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40751 APCO Shall Appoint District Personnel

40751. Subject to the direction of the district board, the air pollution control officer shall appoint district personnel.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40752 APCO Shall Enforce Statutes, Orders, Rules, etc.

40752. The air pollution control officer shall observe and enforce all of the following:

- (a) This part and Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500).
- (b) All orders, regulations, and rules prescribed by the district board.
- (c) All variances and standards which the district hearing board has prescribed.
- (d) All permit conditions imposed pursuant to Sections 42301 and 42301.10.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40753 APCO May Enforce Provisions of Vehicle Code

40753. The air pollution control officer may observe and enforce all provisions of Division 12 (commencing with Section 24000) of the Vehicle Code relating to the emission or control of air contaminants, except Sections 27157, 27157.5, 27158, and 27158.5.

In observing and enforcing such provisions of the Vehicle Code, the air pollution control officer may stop, detain, and inspect any vehicle on a public highway. Any person who interferes with such action, or who refuses to stop a vehicle under his control upon the order, of the air pollution control officer is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 8. Hearing Boards

(Chapter 8 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40800 Hearing Boards Consist of 5 Members Each

40800. There is continued in existence and shall be, in each district, one or more hearing boards consisting of five members each, as specified in Section 40801, appointed by the district board.

The district board may also appoint one alternate for each member. The alternate shall have the same qualifications, specified in Section 40801, as the member for whom such person is the alternate. The alternate may serve only in the absence of the member, and for the same term as the member.

An alternate shall not hold any of the single member hearings authorized by subdivision (c) of Section 40824, subdivision (c) of Section 40825, Section 42351.5, or Section 42359.5.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 239.)

H&S 40800.5 District Hearing Panel

40800.5. Any district board may designate the hearing board appointed by it as the "district hearing panel." Every provision of every statute and every regulation that relates to hearing boards appointed pursuant to this chapter shall be fully applicable to any district hearing panel that is so designated pursuant to this section.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1412, Sec. 5.)

H&S 40801 Membership on Hearing Boards

40801. A hearing board shall consist of:

(a) One member admitted to the practice of law in this state.

(b) One member who is a professional engineer registered as such pursuant to the Professional Engineers Act (Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 6700) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code).

(c) One member from the medical profession whose specialized skills, training, or interests are in the fields of environmental medicine, community medicine, or occupational/toxicologic medicine.

(d) Two public members.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40802 Special Provisions for Small Counties

40802. If the district board, in the case of a district with a population of less than 750,000, is unable to appoint a person with the qualifications specified in Section 40801 who is willing and able to serve, and for that reason a vacancy exists on the hearing board, the county district board may, in order to fill that vacancy, appoint any person to the hearing board.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 150, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40803 No District Officer or Employee on Hearing Board

40803. No officer or employee of the district, or of the county in the case of a county district, shall be a member of the district hearing board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40804 Three-Year Term of Office

40804. The terms of the members of a hearing board shall be three years.

In the case of the initial members of a hearing board appointed subsequent to January 1, 1974, two shall serve for a term of one year, two for a term of two years, and one for a term of three years.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40805 Appointment of Hearing Board for Regional District

40805. Within 30 days after a regional district begins to function and exercise its powers, the regional district board shall appoint a hearing board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40806 Selection of Chairman by Its Members

40806. A hearing board shall select a chairman from its members.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40807 Rules for Administrative Adjudication

40807. A hearing board may adopt rules for the conduct of its hearings. The rules shall be consistent with this division and, so far as practicable, shall conform to the rules for administrative adjudication by state agencies in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500), Part 1, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Where a district has two or more hearing boards, the rules shall be the same for all the hearing boards.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 40808 Requirement for Public Hearings

40808. Except as provided for in Section 42359, no abatement order, permit, or variance may be issued, modified, or revoked by a hearing board, unless a public hearing thereon has been held by the hearing board pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40809 County Counsel May Represent District and Hearing Board

40809. (a) The office of the county counsel may represent both the district and the hearing board on a matter relating to a hearing before the hearing board as long as the same individual attorney does not represent both the district and the hearing board.

(b) This section does not apply to the bay district or the south coast district.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 28, Sec. 1.)

Article 2. Procedure

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40820 Quorum

40820. Except as provided in Section 40501.1, subdivision (c) of Section 40824, subdivision (c) of Section 40825, Section 42351.5, and Section 42359.5, three members of the hearing board shall constitute a quorum, and no action shall be taken by the hearing board except in the presence of a quorum and upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the hearing board.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1412, Sec. 7.)

H&S 40821 Quorum for Rehearing

40821. A hearing board, with not fewer than four members present, may, in its discretion, within 30 days of the effective date of the decision, rehear any matter.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1412, Sec. 8.)

H&S 40822 Hearings to be Readily Accessible to the Public

40822. Any hearing conducted by a hearing board shall be held in a location readily accessible to the public.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40823 Hearing Board Shall Serve 10 Days Notice

40823. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 40824, 40825, and 40826, a hearing board shall serve a notice of the time and place of a hearing upon the district air pollution control officer, and upon the applicant or permittee affected, not less than 10 days prior to such hearing.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 40824, 40825, and 40826, the hearing board shall also send notice of the hearing to every person who requests such notice and obtain publication of such notice in at least one daily newspaper of general circulation within the district. The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and such other information as may be necessary to reasonably apprise the people within the district of the nature and purpose of the meeting.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40824 Reasonable Notice for Interim Variance

40824. In case of a hearing to consider an application for an interim variance, as authorized under Section 42351:

(a) The hearing board shall serve reasonable notice of the time and place of the hearing upon the district air pollution control officer and upon the applicant.

(b) Subdivision (b) of Section 40823 shall not apply.

(c) In districts with a population of less than 750,000, the chairperson of the hearing board, or any other member of the hearing board designated by the board, may hear an application for an interim variance. If any member of the public contests a decision made by a single member of the hearing board, the application shall be reheard by the full hearing board within 10 days of the decision.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 362, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40825 10-Day Notice for Variances Up to 90 Days

40825. In case of a hearing to consider an application for a variance, or a series of variances, to be in effect for a period of not more than 90 days, or an application for modification of a schedule of increments of progress:

(a) The hearing board shall serve a notice of the time and place of a hearing to grant such a variance or modification upon the air pollution control officer, all other districts within the air basin, the state board, the Environmental Protection Agency, and upon the applicant or permittee, not less than 10 days prior to such hearing.

(b) Subdivision (b) of Section 40823 shall not apply.

(c) In districts with a population of less than 750,000, the chairman of the hearing board, or any other member of the hearing board designated by the board, may hear such an application. If any member of the public contests a decision made by a single member of the hearing board, the application shall be reheard by the full hearing board within 10 days of the decision.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 362, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40826 30-Day Notice for Regular Variances

40826. In case of a hearing to consider an application for a variance, other than an interim variance or a 90-day variance, or an application for a modification of a final compliance date in a variance previously granted, the notice requirements for the hearing shall be as follows:

(a) The hearing board shall serve a notice of the time and place of a hearing to grant a variance upon the air pollution control officer, all other districts within the air basin, the state board, the Environmental Protection Agency, and upon the applicant or permittee, not less than 30 days prior to the hearing, except as provided in subdivision (d).

(b) The hearing board shall also publish a notice of the hearing in at least one daily newspaper of general circulation in the district, and shall send the notice to every person who requests the notice, not less than 30 days prior to the hearing, except as provided in subdivision (d).

(c) The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing; the time when, commencing not less than 30 days, or, under subdivision (d), not less than 15 days, prior to the hearing, and place where the application, including any proposed conditions or schedule of increments of progress, is available for public inspection; and any other information that may be necessary to reasonably apprise the people within the district of the nature and purpose of the meeting.

(d) In districts with a population of 750,000 or less, the hearing board shall serve, publish, and send the notice pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) not less than 15 days prior to the hearing.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 2. Effective September 29, 1992.)

H&S 40827 Procedure for Service of Notice

40827. A hearing board shall serve a notice of the time and place of a hearing either by personal service or by first-class mail, postage prepaid. If either the identity or address of any person entitled to notice is unknown, the hearing board shall serve such person by publication of notice in the district pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40828 Opportunity for Testimony, Preparation of Record

40828. (a) A hearing board shall allow interested members of the public a reasonable opportunity to testify with regards to the matter under consideration, and shall consider such testimony in making its decision.

(b) The hearing board shall prepare a record of the witnesses and the testimony of each witness at the hearing. Such a record may be a tape recording. The record shall be retained by the hearing board while the variance is in effect, or for the period of one year, whichever is longer.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40829 Hearing Board Member May Administer Oaths

40829. Any member of a hearing board may administer oaths in any hearing in which he participates as a member of the hearing board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40830 Witness Shall be Sworn Before Testifying

40830. At any hearing, a hearing board shall require any witness to be sworn before testifying.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 3. Subpoenas

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40840 Procedure for Issuance of Administrative Subpoena

40840. Whenever the members of a hearing board conducting any hearing deem it necessary to examine any person as a witness at the hearing, the chairman of the hearing board shall issue a subpoena, in proper form, commanding such person to appear before it at a time and place specified to be examined as a witness. The subpoena may require such person to produce all books, papers, and documents in his possession, or under his control, material to the hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40841 Service of Subpoena

40841. A subpoena to appear before a hearing board shall be served in the same manner as a subpoena in a civil action.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40842 Persons in Contempt of Subpoena

40842. Whenever any person duly subpoenaed to appear and give evidence, or to produce any books and papers, before a hearing board neglects or refuses to appear, or to produce any books and papers, as required by the subpoena, or refuses to testify or to answer any question which the hearing board decides is proper and

pertinent, he shall be deemed in contempt, and the hearing board shall report the fact to the superior court of the county in which the hearing is held.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40843 Procedures for Judicial Enforcement of Subpoena

40843. Upon receipt of a report submitted pursuant to Section 40842, the superior court shall proceed as specified in Section 11455.20 of the Government Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 938, Sec. 71.5.)

H&S 40844 Penalties for Contempt

40844. On the return of the attachment and the production of the body of the defendant, the superior court has jurisdiction of the matter. The person charged may purge himself of the contempt in the same way, and the same proceeding shall be had, and the same penalties may be imposed, and the same punishment inflicted as in the case of a witness subpoenaed to appear and give evidence on the trial of a civil cause before a superior court.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 4. Decisions

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40860 Decision Shall be Announced in Writing

40860. A hearing board shall announce its decision in writing. Copies of the decision shall immediately be filed with its clerk and mailed to all of the parties or their attorneys.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40861 Party May Petition for Rehearing Within 10 Days

40861. A hearing board may rehear a decision if a party petitions for a rehearing within 10 days after a copy of the decision has been mailed to him.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40862 Decision Shall Include Reasons for Decision

40862. The decision of a hearing board shall include the reasons for the decision.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40863 Decision Effective Upon Filing

40863. The decision shall become effective upon filing, unless the hearing board orders otherwise.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1113.)

H&S 40864 Judicial Review Within 30 Days Under CCP §1094.5

40864. (a) Judicial review may be had of a decision of a hearing board by filing a petition for a writ of mandate in accordance with Section 1094.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure. Except as otherwise provided in this section, any such petition shall be filed within 30 days after the decision has been mailed pursuant to Section 40860. The right to petition shall not be affected by the failure to seek a rehearing before the hearing board.

(b) The complete record of the proceedings, or such parts thereof as are designated by the petitioner, shall be prepared by the hearing board and shall be delivered to the petitioner within 30 days after a request therefor by him, upon payment of the fee specified in Section 69950 of the Government Code for the transcript, the cost of preparation of other portions of the record, and for certification thereof.

(c) The complete record includes the pleadings, all notices and orders issued by the hearing board, any proposed decision by the hearing board, the final decision, a transcript of all proceedings, the exhibits admitted or rejected, the written evidence, and any other papers in the case.

(d) Where the petitioner, within 10 days after the last day on which a rehearing can be ordered, requests the hearing board to prepare all or any part of the record, the time within which a petition may be filed shall be extended until five days after its delivery to him. The hearing board may file with the court the original of any document in the record in lieu of a copy thereof.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1113.)

H&S 40865 Evidence Which Court May Receive

40865. In any proceeding pursuant to Section 40864, the court shall receive in evidence any order, rule, or regulation of the district board, any transcript of the proceedings before the hearing board, and such further evidence as the court, in its discretion, deems proper.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 9. Basinwide Air Pollution Control Councils

(Chapter 9 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 40900 Councils Continued in Existence

40900. There is continued in existence and shall be, in each air basin which is comprised of all or part of two or more districts, a basinwide air pollution control council.

The council shall consist of an elected official of, and designated by, the district board of each district which is included, in whole or in part, within the air basin.

Any officer or employee of a district within the air basin may act in an advisory capacity for and on behalf of the basinwide air pollution control council.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 172.)

Chapter 10. District Plans to Attain State Ambient Air Quality Standards

(Chapter 10 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40910 Legislative Intent

40910. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this chapter that districts shall endeavor to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards for ozone, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide by the earliest practicable date. In developing attainment plans and regulations to achieve this objective, districts shall consider the full spectrum of emission sources and focus particular attention on reducing the emissions from transportation and areawide emission sources. Districts shall also consider the cost-effectiveness of their air quality programs, rules, regulations, and enforcement practices in addition to other relevant factors, and shall strive to achieve the most efficient methods of air pollution control.

However, priority shall be placed upon expeditious progress toward the goal of healthful air. It is also the intent of the Legislature that redundant work shall be avoided.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 9.)

H&S 40911 Submission of Plan

40911. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), each district which has been designated a nonattainment area for state ambient air quality standards for ozone, carbon monoxide, sulfur dioxide, or nitrogen dioxide shall prepare and submit a plan for attaining and maintaining the standards to the state board not later than December 31, 1990.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), any district which is a receptor or contributor of transported air pollutants, as determined by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 39610, shall prepare and submit its plan to the state board not later than June 30, 1991.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40912 Upwind and Downwind Districts

40912. The plans for districts responsible for or affected by air pollutant transport shall provide for attainment and maintenance of the state and federal standards in both the upwind and downwind district. Each upwind district's plan shall contain, at a minimum, all mitigation requirements established by the state board pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39610. Each downwind district's plan shall contain sufficient measures to reduce emissions originating in the district below the level at which violations of state ambient air quality standards would occur in the absence of the transport contribution.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70600, 70601

H&S 40913 Date for Achievement

40913. (a) Each district plan shall be designed to achieve and maintain the state standards by the earliest practicable date, as determined by the district and subject to the approval of the state board, and in consideration of all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) Present and projected maximum ambient pollutant concentration.
- (2) Distribution and frequency of violations.
- (3) Transport contributions.
- (4) Projected emission increases based on industrial, vehicular, or population growth.
- (5) Emission inventory characteristics.
- (6) Anticipated effectiveness of available and potential control measures.
- (7) Emission reductions occurring in, or expected to occur in, the district.
- (8) In districts where military bases have closed or are scheduled for closure, the reuse plans for the closing base.

(b) Each district plan shall be based upon a determination by the district board that the plan is a cost-effective strategy to achieve attainment of the state standards by the earliest practicable date.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1162, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70600, 70601, 70700, 70701, 70702, 70703, 70704

H&S 40914 Five Percent Annual Emissions Reduction

40914. (a) Each district plan shall be designed to achieve a reduction in districtwide emissions of 5 percent or more per year for each nonattainment pollutant or its precursors, averaged every consecutive three-year period, unless an alternative measure of progress is approved pursuant to Section 39607.

(b) A district may use an alternative emission reduction strategy which achieves less than an average of 5 percent per year reduction in districtwide emissions if the district demonstrates to the state board, and the state board concurs in, either of the following:

(1) That the alternative emission reduction strategy is equal to or more effective than districtwide emission reductions in improving air quality.

(2) That despite the inclusion of every feasible measure in the plan, and an expeditious adoption schedule, the district is unable to achieve at least a 5-percent annual reduction in districtwide emissions.

(c) For purposes of this section and Section 41503.1, for each district that is designated nonattainment for a state ambient air quality standard but is designated attainment for the federal air quality standard for the same pollutant, reductions in emissions shall be calculated with respect to the actual level of emissions that exist in each district during 1990, as determined by the state board. All reductions in emissions occurring after December 31, 1990, including, but not limited to, reductions in emissions resulting from measures adopted prior to December 31, 1990, shall be included in this calculation. For each district that is designated nonattainment for both state and federal ambient air quality standards for a single pollutant, reductions in emissions shall be calculated with respect to the actual level of emissions that exist in each district during the baseline year used in the state implementation plan required by the federal Clean Air Act. All reductions in emissions occurring after December 31 of the baseline year, including, but not necessarily limited to, reductions in emissions resulting from measures adopted prior to December 31 of the baseline year, shall be included in this calculation.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 10.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70700, 70701, 70702, 70703, 70704

H&S 40915 Contingency Measures

40915. Each district plan shall contain contingency measures to be implemented upon a finding by the state board, pursuant to Section 41503.3, that the district is failing to achieve interim goals or maintain adequate progress toward attainment. Any regulations necessary to implement the contingency measures shall be adopted by the district within 180 days following the state board's determination of inadequate progress.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40916 ARB Technical Assistance and Guidelines

40916. (a) The state board shall make technical assistance available to a district, at the district's request, to support attainment planning and air pollutant transport planning and associated analyses. If the state board lacks sufficient resources to make technical assistance available to each district that requests assistance, the state board shall give priority to those districts that have limited financial or technical capabilities.

(b) The state board shall develop guidelines for use by the districts to prepare emission inventories, develop monitoring networks, and develop methods for the validation of air quality models.

(c) The state board shall develop and periodically update guidelines for use by the districts to establish equivalent emission reductions for mobile source emission control strategies and transportation control measures.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332
17, CCR, sections 70700, 70701, 70702, 70703, 70704

H&S 40917 Cooperation Between Districts

40917. Two or more districts within the same air basin shall cooperate to the extent reasonable and appropriate in developing plan elements of mutual concern. These elements may include, but are not limited to, emission inventories, air quality models, and growth projections.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40918 Moderate Air Pollution

40918. (a) Each district with moderate air pollution shall, to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of the plan developed pursuant to Section 40913, include the following measures in its attainment plan:

(1) A stationary source control program designed to achieve no net increase in emissions of nonattainment pollutants or their precursors from new or modified stationary sources which emit or have the potential to emit 25 tons per year or more of nonattainment pollutants or their precursors. The program shall require the use of best available control technology for any new or modified stationary source which has the potential to emit 25 pounds per day or more of any nonattainment pollutant or its precursors.

(2) The use of reasonably available control technology for all existing stationary sources, except that stationary sources permitted to emit five tons or more per day or 250 tons or more per year shall be equipped with the best available retrofit control technology.

(3) Reasonably available transportation control measures sufficient to substantially reduce the rate of increase in passenger vehicle trips and miles traveled per trip if the district contains an urbanized area with a population of 50,000 or more.

(4) Provisions to develop areawide source and indirect source control programs.

(5) Provisions to develop and maintain an emissions inventory system to enable analysis and progress reporting and a commitment to develop other analytical techniques to carry out its responsibilities pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 40924.

(6) Provisions for public education programs to promote actions to reduce emissions from transportation and areawide sources.

(b) Any district with moderate air pollution that is not below the pollutant concentrations for a moderate classification pursuant to Sections 40921 and 40921.5 by December 31, 1997, shall comply with Section 40919 if the state board demonstrates that the additional requirements of Section 40919 will substantially expedite the district's attainment of the state ambient air quality standards. Any actions taken by the state board pursuant to this subdivision are subject to Section 41503.4.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40918.5 No Net Increase Permitting Program; District Election and Findings

40918.5. (a) Notwithstanding Sections 40918, 40919, and 40920, a district that does not have extreme air pollution may elect to not include a no-net-increase permitting program in its attainment plan if all of the following actions are taken:

(1) The governing board of the district finds, at a public hearing, that the no-net-increase permitting program is not necessary to achieve and maintain the state ambient air quality standards by the earliest practicable date.

(2) Prior to making the finding specified in paragraph (1), the governing board does both of the following:

(A) Reviews an estimate of the growth in emissions, if any, that is likely to occur as a result of the elimination of a no-net-increase permitting program.

(B) Complies with Section 40914 either by having adopted, or having scheduled for adoption, all feasible measures to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards, or by the use of an alternative emission reduction strategy.

(3) The governing board of the district submits its finding to the state board, and, within 60 days from the date of the submittal of the finding, the state board makes a determination based on quantifiable and substantial evidence that a no-net-increase permitting program is not necessary to comply with the mitigation requirements established pursuant to Section 39610 and that the no-net-increase permitting program is not necessary to achieve and maintain the state ambient air quality standards by the earliest practicable date. If the state board does not make any determination within that 60-day period, and the district does not agree to an extension of that time period, the district may make the election authorized by this subdivision.

(b) Nothing in this section shall relieve a district from the obligation to require the use of the best available control technology pursuant to Section 40918, 40919, or 40920.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1092, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40918.6 State Board Review of Findings

40918.6. Following the implementation of Section 40918.5, both of the following shall occur:

(1) The district governing board's finding pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 40918.5 shall, by operation of law, become part of the district's attainment plan.

(2) The state board shall, during any subsequent review of the district's attainment plan pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 41500, determine based on quantifiable and substantial evidence whether or not a no-net-increase permitting program is necessary to comply with mitigation requirements established pursuant to Section 39610 or to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards by the

earliest practicable date. If the state board determines that a no-net-increase permitting program is necessary to comply with those requirements, the district shall then adopt and implement a no-net-increase permitting program pursuant to Section 40918, 40919, or 40920.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1092, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40918.7 Emission Reduction Offset Credits for Use in Another District

40918.7. (a) Emission reduction offset credits created pursuant to subdivision (p) of Section 41865 shall be approved for use by a stationary source in another district if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The district containing the source providing the offset credits does not have a no-net-increase permitting program in its attainment plan.

(2) The district where the offset credits are to be used is designated as having moderate air pollution.

(3) The district where the offset credits are to be used is located within the same air basin as, or within an air basin that is contiguous to, the air basin in which the district containing the source providing the offsets is located.

(4) The site where the offset credits will be used is located within 200 linear air miles from the source providing the offset credits.

(b) If all of the conditions specified in subdivision (a) are met, the district receiving the offset credit shall do both of the following:

(1) Determine the type and quantity of the emission reductions to be credited.

(2) Adopt a rule or regulation to discount the emission reductions credited to the stationary source. The discount shall not be less than the emission reduction for offsets from comparable sources located within the district boundaries.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1092, Sec. 4.)

H&S 40919 Serious Air Pollution

40919. (a) Each district with serious air pollution shall, to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of the plan adopted pursuant to Section 40913, include the following measures in its attainment plan:

(1) All measures required for moderate nonattainment areas, as specified in Section 40918.

(2) A stationary source control program designed to achieve no net increase in emissions of nonattainment pollutants or their precursors from all new or modified stationary sources which emit, or have the potential to emit, 15 tons or more per year. The program shall require the use of best available control technology for any new or modified stationary source which has the potential to emit 10 pounds per day or more of any nonattainment pollutant or its precursors.

(3) The use of the best available retrofit control technology, as defined in Section 40406, for all existing permitted stationary sources.

(4) Measures to achieve the use of a significant number of low-emission motor vehicles by operators of motor vehicle fleets.

(b) Any district with serious air pollution that has not met the criteria for a moderate classification by December 31, 1997, shall comply with Section 40920 if the state board demonstrates that the additional requirements of Section 40920 will

substantially expedite the district's attainment of the state ambient air quality standards. Any actions taken by the state board pursuant to this subdivision are subject to Section 41503.4.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 8.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40920 Severe Air Pollution

40920. Each district with severe air pollution shall, to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of Section 40913, include the following measures in its attainment plan:

(a) All measures required for moderate and serious nonattainment areas, as specified in Sections 40918 and 40919.

(b) A stationary source control program designed to achieve no net increase in emissions of nonattainment pollutants or their precursors from all new or modified stationary sources which emit, or have the potential to emit, 10 tons or more per year.

(c) Measures sufficient to reduce overall population exposure to ambient pollutant levels in excess of the standard by at least 25 percent by December 31, 1994, 40 percent by December 31, 1997, and 50 percent by December 31, 2000, based on average per capita exposure and the severity of the exposure, so as to minimize health impacts, using the average level of exposure experienced during 1986 through 1988 as the baseline.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 9.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40920.5 Additional Measures for Districts with Extreme Air Pollution

40920.5. Each district with extreme air pollution shall, to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of the plan developed pursuant to Section 40913, include the following measures in its attainment plan:

(a) All measures required for moderate, serious, and severe areas.

(b) A stationary source control program designed to achieve no net increase in emissions from new or modified stationary sources of nonattainment pollutants or their precursors.

(c) Any other feasible controls that can be implemented, or for which implementation can begin, within 10 years of the adoption date of the most recent air quality plan.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 10.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2330, 2331, 2332

H&S 40920.6 District Requirements Prior to Regulation Adoption

40920.6. (a) Prior to adopting rules or regulations to meet the requirement for best available retrofit control technology pursuant to Sections 40918, 40919, 40920, and 40920.5, or for a feasible measure pursuant to Section 40914, districts shall, in addition to other requirements of this division, do all of the following:

(1) Identify one or more potential control options which achieves the emission reduction objectives for the regulation.

(2) Review the information developed to assess the cost-effectiveness of the potential control option. For purposes of this paragraph, "cost-effectiveness" means the cost, in dollars, of the potential control option divided by emission reduction potential, in tons, of the potential control option.

(3) Calculate the incremental cost-effectiveness for the potential control options identified in paragraph (1). To determine the incremental cost-effectiveness under this paragraph, the district shall calculate the difference in the dollar costs divided by the difference in the emission reduction potentials between each progressively more stringent potential control option as compared to the next less expensive control option.

(4) Consider, and review in a public meeting, all of the following:

(A) The effectiveness of the proposed control option in meeting the requirements of this chapter and the requirements adopted by the state board pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39610.

(B) The cost-effectiveness of each potential control option as assessed pursuant to paragraph (2).

(C) The incremental cost-effectiveness between the potential control options as calculated pursuant to paragraph (3).

(5) Make findings at the public hearing at which the regulation is adopted stating the reasons for the district's adoption of the proposed control option or options.

(b) A district may establish its own best available retrofit control technology requirement based upon consideration of the factors specified in subdivision (a) and Section 40406 if the requirement complies with subdivision (d) of Section 40001 and is consistent with this chapter, other state law, and federal law, including, but not limited to, the applicable state implementation plan.

(c) A district shall allow the retirement of marketable emission reduction credits under a program which complies with all of the requirements of Section 39616, or emission reduction credits which meet all of the requirements of state and federal law, including, but not limited to, the requirements that those emission reduction credits be permanent, enforceable, quantifiable, and surplus, in lieu of any requirement for best available retrofit control technology, if the credit also complies with all district rules and regulations affecting those credits.

(d) After a district has established the cost-effectiveness, in a dollar amount, for any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to this section or Section 40406, 40703, 40914, 40918, 40919, 40920, 40920.6, or 40922, the district, consistent with subdivision (d) of Section 40001, shall allow alternative means of producing equivalent emission reductions at an equal or lesser dollar amount per ton reduced, including the use of emission reduction credits, for any stationary source that has a demonstrated compliance cost exceeding that established dollar amount.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 442, Sec. 2.)

H&S 40921 Basis of District's Designation

40921. For the purposes of Sections 40918, 40919, 40920, and 40920.5, the designation of a district's air pollution as "moderate," "serious," "severe," or "extreme" for an area which is a receptor of transported air pollutants shall be based on violations of state ambient air quality standards which would occur without regard to the transport contribution.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 945, Sec. 9.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70600, 70601

H&S 40921.5 Terms for Classifying Ozone Nonattainment Areas

40921.5. (a) For purposes of classifying ozone nonattainment areas pursuant to Sections 40918, 40919, 40920, and 40920.5, the terms moderate, serious, severe, and extreme shall be defined as follows:

(1) Moderate.....greater than 0.09 to not more than 0.12 parts per million, inclusive.

(2) Serious.....0.13 to 0.15 parts per million, inclusive.

(3) Severe.....0.16 to 0.20 parts per million, inclusive.

(4) Extreme.....greater than 0.20 parts per million.

(b) For the purposes of classifying carbon monoxide nonattainment areas under Sections 40918 and 40919, the terms moderate and serious shall be defined as follows:

(1) Moderategreater than 9.0 to 12.7 parts per million, inclusive.

(2) Serious.....greater than 12.7 parts per million.

(c) The state board shall determine the ambient concentration of each nonattainment area consistent with the designation criteria established pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 39607. Classifications for ozone shall be based upon the calendar years 1989 to 1991, inclusive. Classifications for carbon monoxide shall be based upon the 1989–90 and 1990–91 winter seasons.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 6.)

H&S 40922 Cost-Effectiveness of Control Measures

40922. (a) Each plan prepared pursuant to this chapter shall include an assessment of the cost effectiveness of available and proposed control measures and shall contain a list which ranks the control measures from the least cost-effective to the most cost-effective.

(b) In developing an adoption and implementation schedule for a specific control measure, the district shall consider the relative cost effectiveness of the measure, as determined under subdivision (a), as well as other factors including, but not limited to, technological feasibility, total emission reduction potential, the rate of reduction, public acceptability, and enforceability.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40923 Publication of Regulatory Measures List

40923. (a) Upon the state board's approval of a district's attainment plan, and each January 1 thereafter, the district shall publish a list of regulatory measures scheduled or tentatively scheduled for consideration during the following year. The district shall not propose a regulatory measure for consideration during any year that is not contained in the district's most recently published list of proposed regulatory measures unless earlier consideration is necessary to satisfy federal requirements, to abate a substantial endangerment to public health or welfare, or to comply with Section 39666 or 40915.

(b) Subdivision (a) does not apply to any modification of existing rules that the district finds and determines is necessary to do either of the following:

(1) Preserve the original intent of the rules, as stated upon their adoption.

(2) Increase opportunities for alternative compliance methodology pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 40001.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 442, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40924 District Report to ARB

40924. (a) On or before December 31 of each year following the state board's approval of a district's attainment plan, the district shall prepare and submit a report to the state board summarizing its progress in meeting the schedules for developing, adopting, and implementing the air pollution control measures contained in the district's plan. Those annual reports shall contain, at a minimum, the proposed and actual dates for the adoption and implementation of each measure.

(b) On or before December 31, 1994, and once every three years thereafter, the district shall assess its progress toward attainment of the state ambient air quality standards. Each triennial assessment shall be incorporated into the district's triennial plan revision prepared pursuant to Section 40925. Each triennial assessment shall contain, at a minimum, both of the following:

(1) The extent of air quality improvement achieved during the preceding three years, based upon ambient pollutant measurements, best available modeling techniques, and air quality indicators identified by the state board for that purpose under subdivision (f) of Section 39607.

(2) The expected and revised emission reductions for each measure scheduled for adoption in the preceding three-year period.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 10.5.)

H&S 40925 Review of District Plan

40925. (a) On or before December 31, 1994, and at least once every three years thereafter, every district shall review and revise its attainment plan to correct for deficiencies in meeting the interim measures of progress incorporated into the plan pursuant to Section 40914, and to incorporate new data or projections into the plan, including, but not limited to, the quantity of emission reductions expected from the control measures adopted in the preceding three-year period and the dates that those emission reductions will be achieved, and the rates of population-related, industry-related, and vehicle-related emissions growth actually experienced in the district and projected for the future. This data shall be compared to the rate of emission reductions and growth projected in the previous triennial plan revision. Upon adoption of each triennial plan revision at a public hearing, the district board shall submit the revision to the state board.

(b) A district may modify the emission reduction strategy or alternative measure of progress for subsequent years based on this assessment if the district demonstrates to the state board, and the state board finds, that the modified strategy is at least as effective in improving air quality as the strategy which is being replaced.

(c) Each district which cannot demonstrate attainment by December 31, 1999, shall prepare and submit a comprehensive update of its plan to the state board not later than December 31, 1997, unless the state board determines, by not later than February 1, 1997, that a comprehensive plan update is unnecessary. The revised plan shall include an interim air quality improvement goal or an equivalent emission reduction strategy, subject to review and approval by the state board, to be achieved in the subsequent five-year period.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 11.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70700, 70701, 70702, 70703, 70704

H&S 40925.3 SIP: District Revisions

40925.3. (a) The state board shall publish on a quarterly basis, or on a more frequent basis if determined necessary by the state board, a list of each district's rules

or rule amendments that are submitted during that quarter to the United States Environmental Protection Agency as revisions to the state implementation plan. The list shall include the following dates and information, if available:

(1) The date the district adopted the revision.

(2) The date the revision was submitted to the state board.

(3) The date the state board submitted the revision to the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(4) The date the United States Environmental Protection Agency published notice of a proposed action on the revision in the Federal Register and the nature of that proposed final action.

(5) The date the United States Environmental Protection Agency took final action of the revision and the nature of that final action.

(b) The state board may remove a revision from the list published pursuant to subdivision (a) 30 days after the United States Environmental Protection Agency takes final action on the revision.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "publish" means to post the information on the state board's Internet website, or to make the information available to any party in writing upon request.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 451, Sec. 1.)

H&S 40925.5 Nonattainment-Transitional Designation

40925.5. (a) A district which is nonattainment for the state ozone standard shall be designated "nonattainment-transitional" by operation of law if, during a single calendar year, the state standard is not exceeded more than three times at any monitoring location within the district.

(b) Any district which is designated nonattainment-transitional under subdivision (a) shall review its plan for attaining the state ozone standard and shall determine whether the stationary source control measures scheduled for adoption or implementation within the next three years by the district are needed to accomplish expeditious attainment or to maintain the state standard following the projected attainment date. In making that determination, the district shall consider air quality trends, the effect of the state's adopted and proposed motor vehicle and area source control programs, turnover of the vehicle fleet, the impact of measures previously adopted by the district, the state board, and the Environmental Protection Agency which are in the process of being implemented, and other significant factors influencing emissions trends.

(c) If a nonattainment-transitional district determines that one or more of the stationary source control measures scheduled for adoption or implementation within the next three years are no longer necessary to accomplish expeditious attainment or to maintain the state standard, the district shall shift those measures to the contingency category.

(d) If a nonattainment-transitional district determines that delaying one or more stationary source control measures will not retard the achievement of the state ozone standard, it may delay that measure.

(e) Subdivisions (c) and (d) shall not apply to any stationary source control measures required by Section 39610. In addition, subdivisions (c) and (d) shall be suspended at any time that the district ceases to qualify for a nonattainment-transitional designation under subdivision (a).

(f) Actions of any district pursuant to this section are effective immediately. The state board may disapprove any action of the district pursuant to this section within 90 days of the action. The state board shall not disapprove district actions pursuant to

this section unless it finds that the actions will delay expeditious attainment of the state ozone standard. Actions taken by the state board pursuant to this subdivision are subject to Section 41503.4.

(g) Actions of any district pursuant to subdivisions (c) or (d) shall be reviewed by the district in connection with its next review and revision of its attainment plan pursuant to Section 40925.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 777, Sec. 14.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60201, 70303.5

H&S 40926 Regulatory Authority of ARB and Districts

40926. Nothing in this chapter restricts the authority of the state board or a district to adopt regulations to control suspended particulate matter, visibility reducing particles, lead, hydrogen sulfide, or sulfates, or their precursors.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 11.)

H&S 40930 Annual Report of Violation Days

40930. (a) Each district that has adopted a plan pursuant to this chapter shall, on or before January 31 of each year, prepare and submit to the state board a report identifying the number of days during the preceding calendar year that air quality in the district violated each state ambient air quality standard for which the district's status is nonattainment.

(b) For any pollutant for which the report indicates that the applicable state ambient air quality standard was not violated during more than three days during the calendar year at any one or more monitoring locations within the district, the district shall not adopt any new or more stringent control measure until after preparation, and approval by the district board, of an analysis that does all of the following:

(1) Assesses the costs and benefits of all additional district, state, and federal regulatory actions that would be necessary to achieve attainment of the applicable state ambient air quality standard, taking into account only the additional costs and benefits attributable to achieving the state standard for the remaining three or fewer days each year.

(2) Includes consideration of all of the socioeconomic impacts specified in Section 40728.5.

(3) Identifies, if the district is an upwind district, the benefits of the additional regulatory actions in the district on the air quality in any downwind district, and identifies the costs attributable to those regulatory actions.

(c) The state board shall review the district analyses prepared pursuant to subdivision (b) to ensure expeditious progress towards attainment in both the district that prepared the analysis and any downwind district and to ensure that any resulting action of the district that prepared the analysis does not adversely affect any downwind district.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 603, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 11. Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District

(Heading of Chapter 11 renumbered from Chapter 10 (as added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541 by Stats. 1990, Ch. 216, Sec. 79.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40950 Findings and Declarations

40950. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(a) The Sacramento metropolitan region is a geographical and meteorological entity not reflected by political boundaries.

(b) The region has serious air pollution problems caused by the operation of more than 1,000,000 vehicles in the region, numerous stationary sources of air pollution, and atmospheric and meteorological conditions which are conducive to the formation of a variety of air pollutants.

(c) Despite the implementation of improved emission controls on motor vehicles and stationary sources, rapid population growth and increases in vehicle miles traveled in the region are likely to result in worsening air pollution in future years.

(d) The state and federal governments have adopted ambient air quality standards in order to protect public health, and it is in the public interest that those standards be attained as expeditiously as possible.

(e) In order to achieve and maintain air quality standards and protect public health, a metropolitan air quality improvement strategy is required to be implemented in order to provide the maximum achievable reduction in emissions from existing sources and to provide for the maximum feasible reduction or mitigation of emissions resulting from population growth, increased vehicle mileage, and other new sources of emissions.

(f) In order to successfully achieve improvements in air quality throughout the region, there is a need for greater coordination between land use and transportation planning decisions and the achievement of air quality goals.

(g) In order to successfully develop and implement a comprehensive program for the attainment and maintenance of state and federal ambient air quality standards in the region, the air quality management district in the region must be delegated additional authority and responsibility from the state, particularly with respect to reducing motor vehicle emissions and expanding the use of cleaner burning fuels.

(h) In order to successfully implement a coordinated air quality plan for the region, the responsibilities of local and regional authorities with respect to the implementation of air pollution control strategies, clean fuels programs, and motor vehicle use reduction measures should be fully integrated into an agency with countywide or regional authority, as determined by representatives of the affected county and city governments.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40951 Definition of Best Available Control Technology

40951. As used in this chapter, "best available control technology" has the meaning provided in Section 40405.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40952 Definition of BARC Technology

40952. As used in this chapter, “best available retrofit control technology” has the meaning given in Section 40406.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40953 Definition of Strategy

40953. As used in this chapter, “strategy” means the Sacramento district air quality improvement strategy.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

*Article 2. Creation of the Sacramento Metropolitan Air
Quality Management District*

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40960 Creation and Boundaries

40960. There is hereby created the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District.

The boundaries of the Sacramento district shall include all of the County of Sacramento and, pursuant to Section 40963, if the board of supervisors of the County of Placer requests to become part of the Sacramento district, shall also include all or a portion of that county, as specified in the resolution of the board of supervisors requesting inclusion in the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40961 Responsibilities

40961. The Sacramento district is the local agency within the boundaries of the Sacramento district with the primary responsibility for the development, implementation, monitoring, and enforcement of air pollution control strategies, clean fuels programs, and motor vehicle use reduction measures, and shall represent the citizens of the Sacramento district in influencing the decisions of other public and private agencies whose actions may have an adverse impact on air quality within the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40962.5 Inapplicability to Sacramento District

40962.5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, as of July 1, 1996, Article 2 (commencing with Section 40120) of Chapter 2 shall not be applicable to the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 12.)

H&S 40963 Inclusion of Placer County

40963. (a) The Sacramento district board may, by resolution, include all or a portion of the County of Placer within the Sacramento district, upon receipt of a resolution from the board of supervisors of the county requesting inclusion and specifying the portion of the county to be included in the Sacramento district. All territory included within the Sacramento district shall be contiguous.

(b) The inclusion of any county, or portion thereof, in the Sacramento district shall become effective on the July 1 immediately following the adoption of the resolution of inclusion by the Sacramento district board.

(c) A copy of the resolution of inclusion shall be transmitted by the Sacramento district board to the board of supervisors and to the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Article 3. Governing Body

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 40980 District Board Members

40980. (a) The Sacramento district shall, at a minimum, be governed by a district board composed of the Board of Supervisors of the County of Sacramento.

(b) If the County of Placer submits a resolution of inclusion, pursuant to Section 40963, one or more elected officials from that county shall be included on the Sacramento district board, pursuant to agreement between that county and the Sacramento district board.

(c) (1) On and after July 1, 1994, the membership of the Sacramento district board shall include (A) one or more members who are mayors or city council members, or both, and (B) one or more members who are county supervisors.

(2) The number of those members and their composition shall be determined jointly by the counties and cities within the district, and shall be approved by a majority of the counties, and by a majority of the cities which contain a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the district.

(d) The governing board shall reflect, to the extent feasible and practicable, the geographic diversity of the district and the variation of population between the cities in the district.

(e) (1) The members of the governing board who are mayors or city council members shall be selected by the city selection committee if the district only contains one county, or a majority of the cities within the district if the district contains more than one county. The members of the governing board who are county supervisors shall be selected by the county if the district only contains one county or a majority of counties within the district if the district contains more than one county.

(2) Subsequent appointments to represent a single city within the district on the Sacramento district board shall be made by the city council of that city at a regularly scheduled city council meeting, consistent with state notice requirements.

(3) The city selection committee shall be convened only if there is to be a change in the board members designated to represent more than one city.

(f) (1) If the district fails to comply with subdivision (c), one-third of the members of the governing board shall be mayors or city council members, and two-thirds shall be county supervisors. The number of those members shall be determined as provided in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c), and the members shall be selected pursuant to subdivision (e).

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), if any number which is not a whole number results from the application of the term "one-third" or "two-thirds," the number of county supervisors shall be increased to the nearest integer, and the number of mayors or city council members decreased to the nearest integer.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 13.)

H&S 40981 Chairperson

40981. The Sacramento district board shall elect a chairperson every two years from its membership. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms as chairperson.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Article 4. General Powers and Duties
(Article 4 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41010 Generally

41010. (a) The Sacramento district board shall adopt rules and regulations that are not in conflict with state and federal laws and rules and regulations that reflect the best available technological and administrative practices. Upon adoption and approval of the air quality improvement strategy, the rules and regulations shall be amended, if necessary, to conform to the strategy.

(b) The rules and regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) shall require the use of best available control technology for new and modified sources and the use of best available retrofit control technology for existing sources.

(c) The rules and regulations of the Sacramento County Air Pollution Control District shall remain in effect and shall be enforced by the Sacramento district, until superseded or amended by the Sacramento district board.

(d) In adopting any regulation, the Sacramento district board shall comply with Section 40703.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1457, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41011 Fleet Owners or Operators

41011. (a) After a public hearing, the Sacramento district may adopt regulations to require owners or operators of public or commercial motor vehicle fleets, or both, including those operated by the state, to periodically submit information to the Sacramento district on the number and type of vehicles operated within the Sacramento district, including, but not limited to, the amount and type of fuel used, for use by the Sacramento district in ascertaining the contribution of these vehicles to air pollution emissions within the Sacramento district.

(b) After a public hearing, the Sacramento district may adopt regulations to require operators of public and commercial fleet vehicles, when adding vehicles to, or replacing vehicles in, an existing fleet or when purchasing vehicles to form a new fleet, to purchase low-emission motor vehicles and to require, to the maximum extent feasible or appropriate, that those vehicles be operated on a cleaner burning alternative fuel. Rules and regulations adopted under this section shall be applicable to vehicles operated by the state only when funds necessary to pay the costs to the state to comply with those rules and regulations have been appropriated for that purpose.

(c) For purposes of this section, “motor vehicle fleet” means 15 or more vehicles under common ownership or operation.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41012 Encouraging Ridesharing, Van Pooling

41012. In consultation with the Department of Transportation and other appropriate state and local public agencies, after a public hearing, the Sacramento district may adopt regulations to encourage ridesharing, van pooling, peak shifting, or flexible work hours, in order to improve air quality within the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41013 Indirect or Areawide Sources of Pollution

41013. The Sacramento district may adopt regulations to limit or mitigate the impact on air quality of indirect or areawide sources.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41014 Programs

41014. The Sacramento district may conduct public education, marketing, demonstration, monitoring, research, and evaluation programs or projects with respect to transportation emission control measures.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41015 Infringement

41015. This chapter does not constitute an infringement on the existing authority of local governments to plan or control land use, and nothing in this chapter provides or transfers new authority over such land use to the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41016 City of Sacramento Program

41016. This chapter does not limit or restrict any authority of the City of Sacramento to adopt and implement any transportation system improvement program or air quality improvement program. The Sacramento district and the City of Sacramento may enter into a contract to implement any such program.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Article 5. Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Coordinating Council

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41040 Establishment

41040. The Sacramento district may, pursuant to agreement with one or more local agencies within the district, establish the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Coordinating Council to provide for coordinated air quality planning within the Sacramento district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Article 6. Air Quality Improvement Strategy

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41060 Adoption

41060. Not later than January 1, 1990, the Sacramento district shall adopt an air quality improvement strategy to reduce public exposure to air pollution and toxic air contaminants and to achieve and maintain state and federal ambient air quality standards by the earliest practicable date.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41061 Enforcement

41061. The strategy shall provide for the enforcement of regulations adopted pursuant to Section 41011 or 41013 and shall provide for the implementation and enforcement of the transportation control measures included in the state implementation plan, as required by state and federal law.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41062 Clean Fuels Program

41062. (a) The strategy shall include a clean fuels program to provide, to the extent feasible and necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter, a schedule for the introduction of cleaner burning alternative fuels and low-emission motor vehicles or control measures providing equivalent emission reductions within the district, a

program to encourage the establishment of the necessary infrastructure to support the introduction of cleaner burning fuels, and demonstration programs and incentives to encourage the purchase of clean fueled vehicles and the use of cleaner burning fuels.

(b) In developing the clean fuels program, the district shall consider projects utilizing methanol fuel; fuel cells; liquid petroleum gas; natural gas, including compressed natural gas; combination fuels; synthetic fuels; electricity, including electric vehicles; ethanol; and other cleaner burning fuels.

(c) Nothing in this section authorizes the Sacramento district to require the sale or supply of any specific motor vehicle fuel.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 216, Sec. 80.)

H&S 41063 Implementation

41063. The strategy shall provide for the implementation of all feasible measures to improve transportation system management and reduce or mitigate increases in motor vehicle use within the Sacramento Valley region.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41064 Contracts for Analyses

41064. In preparing, evaluating, and amending the strategy, the district may contract with the Sacramento Area Council of Governments or with any private organization or consultant for the preparation of analyses of the availability and effectiveness of transportation controls and motor vehicle use reduction measures.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41065 Public Education Program

41065. The strategy shall include a public education program designed to achieve effective implementation of all feasible transportation system management measures.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41066 Consistency with Local Agency, State or Federal Law

41066. The strategy shall be consistent with any nonattainment area plan required by state or federal law, or any requirement imposed on a local agency with respect to the preparation or administration of a plan.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Article 7. Financial Provisions

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41080 Schedule of Fees

41080. (a) The Sacramento district may adopt a schedule of fees, levied on permitted and other sources of air pollution, subject to regulation by the Sacramento district, to recover its costs of implementing this chapter.

(b) The Sacramento district may contract with a county or counties, in which the Sacramento district is functioning, to provide facilities and administrative, legal, health coverage, risk management, clerical, and other support services, including, but not limited to, those facilities and services that the county or counties provided to the Sacramento district prior to July 1, 1994.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 260, Sec. 7.)

H&S 41081 Surcharge

41081. (a) Subject to Article 3.7 (commencing with Section 53720) of Chapter 4 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code, or with the approval of the board of supervisors of each county included, in whole or in part, within the Sacramento district, the Sacramento district board may adopt a surcharge on the motor vehicle registration fees applicable to all motor vehicles registered in those counties within the Sacramento district whose boards of supervisors have adopted a resolution approving the surcharge. The surcharge shall be collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles and, after deducting the department's administrative costs, the remaining funds shall be transferred to the Sacramento district. Prior to the adoption of any surcharge pursuant to this subdivision, the district board shall make a finding that any funds allocated to the district as a result of the adoption of a county transportation sales and use tax are insufficient to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(b) The surcharge shall not exceed two dollars (\$2) for each motor vehicle whose registration expires on or after December 31, 1989, and prior to December 31, 1990. For each motor vehicle whose registration expires on or after December 31, 1990, the surcharge shall not exceed four dollars (\$4).

(c) After consulting with the Department of Motor Vehicles on the feasibility thereof, the Sacramento district board may provide, in the surcharge adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), to exempt from all or part of the surcharge any category of low-emission motor vehicle.

(d) Funds received by the Sacramento district pursuant to this section shall be used to implement the strategy with respect to the reduction in emissions from vehicular sources, including, but not limited to, a clean fuels program and motor vehicle use reduction measures. Not more than 5 percent of the funds collected pursuant to this section shall be used by the district for administrative expenses.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41082 Financial Assistance to Fleet Operators

41082. Pursuant to Section 41081, the district may undertake programs which may include, but are not limited to, financial assistance to fleet operators for the purchase, conversion, or operation of low-emission motor vehicles, financial assistance or other incentives to encourage the sale and distribution of cleaner burning fuels, and financial assistance or other incentives for the purchase and operation of ridesharing vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1541, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 13. Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District

(Chapter 13 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41200 Declaration of the Legislature

41200. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(a) The Mojave Desert region has serious air pollution problems caused by the transport of air pollution from upwind districts and by the operation of growing numbers of motor vehicles and numerous stationary sources, and atmospheric and meteorological conditions which are conducive to the formation of a variety of air pollutants.

(b) To effectively control air pollution within the region pursuant to the requirements of state and federal law, it is necessary to establish an institutional structure which reflects the demographic and political makeup of the region.

(c) To successfully achieve required improvements in air quality and the protection of existing levels of air quality within the region, there is a need for greater coordination between air quality management decisions and the land use and transportation decisions of local governments in the region.

(d) To successfully develop and implement a comprehensive program for the attainment and maintenance of state and federal ambient air quality standards, local governments in the region must be delegated additional authority and responsibility from the state, particularly with respect to reducing motor vehicle emissions and expanding the use of cleaner burning alternative fuels.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 113, Sec. 2.)

Article 2. Creation of the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41210 Creation of the Mojave Desert AQMD

41210. (a) There is hereby created the Mojave Desert Air Quality Management District.

(b) The boundaries of the Mojave Desert district shall include all of the County of San Bernardino and the County of Riverside that is not included within the boundaries of the south coast district, and any other area included pursuant to subdivision (c).

(c) The Mojave Desert district board may, by resolution, include in the Mojave Desert district any other area upon receipt of a resolution from the district that currently includes the area requesting inclusion and specifying the area to be included. All territory included within the Mojave Desert district shall be contiguous.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 872, Sec. 100.)

H&S 41211 Responsibilities

41211. The Mojave Desert district is the local agency with the primary responsibility for the development, implementation, monitoring, and enforcement of air pollution control strategies and motor vehicle use reduction measures, and shall represent the citizens of the Mojave Desert district in influencing the decisions of other public and private agencies whose actions may have an adverse impact on air quality within the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

Article 3. Governing Body

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41220 Governing Body

41220. (a) The Mojave Desert district shall be governed by a district board composed of the following members:

(1) The members of the San Bernardino County Board of Supervisors who represent the first and third supervisorial districts of the county, or who, after reapportionment affecting the county supervisorial districts, represent any supervisorial district of the county that lies in whole or in part within the Mojave Desert district.

(2) One member of the city council of each incorporated city within the Mojave Desert district, who shall be appointed by the city council.

(3) One public member who shall be appointed by a majority of the Mojave Desert district governing board for a term of two years and who shall be a resident of an incorporated city or a supervisorial district that lies in whole or in part within the Mojave Desert district.

(4) Upon the incorporation of any new city within the boundaries of the Mojave Desert district, the city council of that city shall appoint one member of the city council to the Mojave Desert district board.

(5) If a district submits a resolution of inclusion pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 41210, one or more members of the county board of supervisors or of a city council from the area to be included shall be appointed to the Mojave Desert district board, pursuant to agreement between the county board of supervisors or the city council, or both, and the Mojave Desert district board.

(6) At the time of the appointment of a member of the city council of a newly incorporated city to the Mojave Desert district board, as specified in paragraph (4), or upon making an agreement to appoint a member from an area included in the Mojave Desert district pursuant to paragraph (5), the Mojave Desert district board may revise the remaining membership of the Mojave Desert district board, as previously constituted, by adding or removing one or more members of the board of supervisors of a county having territory in the district, adding or removing one or more members of the city councils of previously incorporated cities within the district, or both.

(b) The city council or a board of supervisors appointing a member may appoint an alternate who shall be an elected official and who shall be a resident of an incorporated city or a supervisorial district that lies in whole or in part within the Mojave Desert district.

(c) As used in this section, "city" means any city, town, or municipal corporation incorporated under the laws of this state.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 872, Sec. 101.)

H&S 41221 Chairperson

41221. The Mojave Desert district board shall elect a chairperson every year from its membership. No member shall serve more than two consecutive terms as chairperson.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 263, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41222 Voting Procedures

41222. Voting by the Mojave Desert district board on the adoption of all items on its agenda shall be by rollcall. Unless any board member objects, a substitute rollcall may be used on any agenda item. For purposes of this requirement, any consent calendar is a single item.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41223 Notice of Public Hearing

41223. Notice of the time and place of a public hearing of the Mojave Desert district board to adopt, amend, or repeal any rule or regulation relating to an air quality objective shall be given not less than 30 days prior to the hearing and shall be published in each county in the Mojave Desert district in accordance with Section 6066 of the Government Code. The period of notice shall commence on the first day of publication.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

Article 4. General Powers and Duties
(Article 4 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41230 Adoption of Rules and Regulations

41230. (a) The Mojave Desert district board shall adopt rules and regulations that are not in conflict with state and federal laws, rules, and regulations and that reflect the best available technological and administrative practices.

(b) The rules and regulations shall require the level of control necessary to achieve the emission reduction requirements of the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568 of the Statutes of 1988), pursuant to Sections 40913, 40914, and 40915.

(c) The rules, regulations, and resolutions of the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District shall remain in effect and shall be enforced by the Mojave Desert district, until superseded or amended by the Mojave Desert district board.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41231 Post Hearing Adoption of Motor Vehicle Fleet Regulations

41231. (a) After a public hearing, the Mojave Desert district may adopt regulations to require operators of public and commercial fleet vehicles, when adding vehicles to, or replacing vehicles in, an existing fleet or when purchasing vehicles to form a new fleet, to purchase low-emission motor vehicles, and to require, to the maximum extent feasible or appropriate, that those vehicles be operated on a cleaner burning alternative fuel.

(b) For purposes of this section, "motor vehicle fleet" means 10 or more vehicles under common ownership or operation.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41232 Transportation Control Measure Requirements

41232. The Mojave Desert district shall conduct public education, marketing, demonstration, monitoring, research, and evaluation programs or projects with respect to transportation control measures.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41233 Limit or Mitigate Air Quality Impact

41233. The Mojave Desert district may adopt regulations to limit or mitigate the impact on air quality of indirect or areawide sources pursuant to Section 40716.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

Article 5. Financial Provisions
(Article 5 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41240 Recovery of Implementation Costs

41240. The Mojave Desert district may adopt a schedule of fees, levied on permitted and other sources of air pollution to recover its costs of implementing this chapter, pursuant to Section 42311 and Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 44220) of Part 5.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41241 Additional Programs

41241. Pursuant to Section 41231, the district may undertake programs which may include, but are not limited to, financial assistance to fleet operators for the

purchase, conversion, or operation of low-emission motor vehicles, financial or other assistance to encourage the sale and distribution of cleaner burning fuels, and financial assistance or other incentives for the purchase and operation of ridesharing vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41243 Incurrence of Indebtedness for Current Year Revenue

41243. The Mojave Desert district board may borrow money and incur indebtedness in anticipation of the revenue for the current year in which the indebtedness is incurred or for the ensuing year. That indebtedness shall not exceed the total amount of the estimated revenue for either the current year or the ensuing year.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41244 Implementation of Procedure to Issue Warrants

41244. Upon adoption of a resolution by the Mojave Desert district board to implement the procedure to issue warrants pursuant to Sections 41245 to 41256, inclusive, the procedure shall be implemented on the first day of the second month following the date of adoption of the resolution. If, at any time, the Mojave Desert district board determines that the accounting controls of the Mojave Desert district have become inadequate, it may revoke its authorization effective at the beginning of the next fiscal year.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41245 Appointment of Treasurer

41245. The Mojave Desert district board shall appoint a treasurer, who may be a county treasurer, who shall be the custodian of funds of the Mojave Desert district and who shall make payments only upon warrants duly and regularly signed by the person authorized by the Mojave Desert district board. The treasurer shall keep an account of all receipts and disbursements.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41246 Appointment of Controller

41246. The Mojave Desert district shall appoint a controller, who may be a county auditor, who shall be the accounting officer for the Mojave Desert district and who shall exercise general supervision over the accounting forms and methods of keeping the accounts of the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41247 Cause to Draw Warrants on the Treasurer

41247. The Mojave Desert district board may, by resolution, cause to be drawn all warrants on the treasurer against all funds, except funds for debt service, of the Mojave Desert district in the treasury for the payment of salaries and expenses of the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41248 Employee Payroll Warrants

41248. The Mojave Desert district board may authorize, in writing, the controller to draw separate payroll warrants in the names of the individual Mojave

Desert district employees for the respective amounts due each employee so that each employee may be furnished with a statement of the amount earned and an itemization of the amounts withheld.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41249 Payment of Chargeable Claims Against District

41249. The Mojave Desert district board may authorize, in writing, the controller to issue warrants in favor of the persons entitled to payment of all claims chargeable against the Mojave Desert district which have been legally examined, allowed, and ordered paid by the Mojave Desert district board. The controller shall issue warrants on the treasurer for all those claims against the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41250 Form of Warrants

41250. The form of the warrants shall be prescribed by the Mojave Desert district board and approved by the treasurer.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41251 Restrictions. Based upon Payments of Salaries or Claims

41251. Except as specified in this article, no county officer shall be responsible for producing reports, statements, and other data relating to or based upon payments of salaries or claims of the Mojave Desert district pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41252 Retirement Reports and Records Maintenance

41252. The Mojave Desert district shall provide the officials of the San Bernardino County Employees Retirement Association, in the form prescribed by them, the data necessary to make retirement reports and maintain records required by law.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41253 Supporting Documents

41253. All warrants, vouchers, and supporting documents shall be kept by the Mojave Desert district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41254 County Treasurer

41254. Notwithstanding Section 27005 of the Government Code, or any other section requiring warrants or orders for warrants to be signed by the county auditor, if the Mojave Desert district treasurer is a county treasurer, the county treasurer shall pay the warrant if money is available and a person authorized to sign the warrant has signed it. The county treasurer may charge the Mojave Desert district for the cost of fiscal services he or she renders.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41255 Bonds of Controller and County Auditor

41255. The controller shall execute an official bond in an amount fixed by the Mojave Desert district board conditioned upon the faithful performance of his or her duties. A county auditor shall not be liable under the terms of his or her bond or

otherwise for a warrant issued pursuant to this article. This section shall not be applied so as to impair the obligation of any contract in the bond of the officers in effect on July 1, 1993.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41256 Monthly Listing of Warrants to County Auditor

41256. If the auditor of the Mojave Desert district is a county auditor, he or she shall be provided, upon his or her request, a monthly listing of the warrants issued under this section reporting the warrant number, the date and amount of the warrant, the name of the payee, the name of the fund on which the warrant is drawn, and a statement showing for the current fiscal year to date, for each required expenditure classification, the amount budgeted, actual expenditures, encumbrances, and unencumbered balances. The form of the listing and statement shall be as prescribed by the Mojave Desert district board and approved by the county auditor.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

Article 6. Officers and Employees

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41260 Appointment of APCO and Staff

41260. (a) The Mojave Desert district board shall employ the necessary staff to carry out its powers and duties.

(b) The Mojave Desert district board shall appoint an air pollution control officer (APCO) to direct the staff, subject to the direction and policy of the Mojave Desert district board.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41261 Effective Date of Employment

41261. The air pollution control officer (APCO) and designated deputies of the Mojave Desert District shall serve at the pleasure of the Mojave Desert district board, and shall receive the compensation that is determined by the Mojave Desert district board.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 26.)

H&S 41262 Appointment of Legal Counsel

41262. The Mojave Desert district shall appoint a legal counsel who is admitted to the practice of law in this state.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41264 Officer and Employee Benefits

41264. All officers and employees of the Mojave Desert district, other than members of the Mojave Desert district board, are entitled to the benefits of the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 31450) of Part 3 of Division 4 of Title 3 of the Government Code).

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41265 Employee Transfer of Benefits

41265. For the purpose of, but not limited to, retirement benefits, salary rates, seniority, and all fringe benefits, all time of employment with the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District immediately prior to employment with the Mojave Desert district, and any time of employment immediately prior thereto with the county, a county district, or both, whose authority, functions, and responsibilities

have been assumed by the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District, shall be considered time of employment with the Mojave Desert district. Upon transfer to the Mojave Desert district, employees shall retain all their accumulated sick leave, vacation, and retirement benefits.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41266 Civil Service Commission. Eligibility to Hold Position

41266. If the civil service commission, or body performing the functions thereof, in the Mojave Desert district finds that any person has been employed by the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District, in a position with duties and qualifications which are substantially the same as, or are greater than those of any position in the Mojave Desert district, the civil service commission or other body, at the request of the APCO, may certify, without examination, that person as eligible to hold that Mojave Desert district position.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41267 Authority to Contract for Professional Assistance

41267. The Mojave Desert district may contract for any professional assistance that may be necessary or convenient for the exercise of its powers and duties.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 642, Sec. 4.)

PART 4. NONVEHICULAR AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

(Part 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 1. General Provisions

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41500 ARB Review of Air Pollution Control Activities

41500. To coordinate air pollution control activities throughout the state, and to ensure that the entire state is, or will be, in compliance with the standards adopted pursuant to Section 39606, the state board shall do all of the following:

(a) Review the district attainment plans submitted pursuant to Section 40911, and the revised plans submitted pursuant to Section 40925, to determine whether the plans will achieve and maintain the state's ambient air quality standards by the earliest practicable date.

(b) Review the rules and regulations and programs submitted by the districts pursuant to Section 40704 to determine whether they are sufficiently effective to achieve and maintain the state ambient air quality standards.

(c) Review the enforcement practices of the districts and local agencies delegated authority by districts pursuant to Section 40717 to determine whether reasonable action is being taken to enforce their programs, rules, and regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 28.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60008, 91011

H&S 41500.5 Plan Subject to Government Code Section 53098 et seq.

41500.5. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any plan required by this division shall be subject to Article 5.5 (commencing with Section 53098) of Chapter 1 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 29.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41502 Public Hearing on 45 Days Notice Before Action

41502. (a) Before taking any action pursuant to Section 41503, 41504, 41505, or 41652, the state board shall hold a public hearing within the air basin affected, upon a 45-day written notice given to the basinwide air pollution control council, if any, the affected districts, the affected air quality planning agencies, and the public. However, except with respect to action taken pursuant to Section 41652, upon receipt of evidence that a concentration of air contaminants in any place is presenting an imminent and substantial endangerment to the health of persons, and that the districts affected are not taking reasonable action to abate the concentration of air contaminants, the state board shall give, orally if necessary, as much notice as possible, but not less than 24 hours. The state board shall, in the action taken, include a statement of the facts which prevented the state board from giving a 45-day written notice.

(b) In addition to any other statutory requirements, interested persons shall have the right, at the public hearing, to present oral and written evidence and to question and solicit testimony of qualified representatives of the state board on the matter being considered. The state board may, at the public hearing, place reasonable limits on such right to question and solicit testimony.

(c) If, after conducting the public hearing required by subdivision (a), the state board determines to take action pursuant to any section enumerated in subdivision (a), the state board shall, based on the record of the public hearing, adopt written findings which explain the action to be taken by the state board, why the state board decided to take the action, and why the action is authorized by, and meets the requirements of, the statutory provisions pursuant to which it was taken. In addition, the findings shall address the significant issues raised or written evidence presented by interested persons or the staff of the state board. The transcript of testimony and exhibits, together with all papers and requests filed in the proceedings, shall constitute the exclusive record for decision by the state board.

(d) Subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) shall be applicable to the executive officer of the state board acting pursuant to Section 39515, or to his delegates acting pursuant to Section 39516, with respect to any action taken pursuant to any section enumerated in subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 564.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 60002
Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503 ARB Powers Re District Plan Attainment Date

41503. (a) Within 12 months of receiving each district's attainment plan developed pursuant to Section 40911, the state board shall determine whether the attainment date specified in the plan represents the earliest practicable date and whether the measures contained in the plan are sufficient to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards.

(b) The state board shall conduct its review to include the plans of every district in the air basin, and shall determine whether the combination of measures in all the plans is sufficient to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards throughout the air basin. The state board shall hold at least one public hearing in each affected air basin prior to reaching a final determination of the sufficiency of the plans. The state board shall require control measures for the same emission sources to be uniform throughout the air basin to the maximum extent feasible,

unless a district demonstrates to the satisfaction of the state board that adoption of the measure within its jurisdiction is not necessary to achieve or maintain the state ambient air quality standard.

(c) Where air pollutant transport is a factor, the state board shall determine whether the attainment plan is sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 40912.

(d) If a district is unable to specify an attainment date and the state board concurs that projecting an attainment date is not feasible, the state board shall determine whether the plan contains every feasible control strategy or measure to ensure progress toward attainment is maintained.

(e) In making determinations under subdivisions (a), (b), (c), and (d), the state board shall consider any emission reductions occurring in, or expected to occur in, the district or air basin.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 559, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 70600, 70601
Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.1 Approval of District Attainment Plan

41503.1. The state board may approve an attainment plan which achieves less emission reductions than 5 percent per year, or less than 15 percent every three years, as specified in Section 40914, if the state board determines that the district is unable to meet these requirements, despite the expeditious adoption of all feasible controls, or if the state board determines that the equivalent air quality improvement will be achieved through an alternate level of emissions reduction.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 15.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.2 Deficiencies in District Attainment Plan

41503.2. (a) If the state board concludes that a district's plan does not meet the requirements of Section 41503, the state board shall notify the district of all deficiencies in writing. The district shall correct the deficiencies identified by the state board, and shall submit its revised plan to the state board for approval.

(b) If the district does not concur with the state board's findings and determinations of deficiency, or the state board determines that the district's plan revisions are inadequate to remedy identified deficiencies, the state board and the district shall attempt to resolve the differences within three months of the board's disapproval. The state board and the districts shall develop a uniform conflict resolution procedure, for purposes of this subdivision, prior to any district's submittal of its attainment plan to the state board.

(c) If a conflict between the state board and district cannot be resolved, the state board shall take all of the following actions:

(1) Conduct a public hearing in the air basin containing the affected district for purposes of hearing testimony on the plan and the deficiencies identified by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a).

(2) Prior to conducting the hearing, provide a 45- day written notice to the affected district and to the public of the date, time, location, and subject of the hearing.

(3) After conducting the public hearing on the plan and the deficiencies identified by the state board, revise the district's plan as it finds and determines necessary.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 16.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.3 District's Reports and Rate of Progress

41503.3. Upon receipt of a district's triennial progress report and plan revisions prepared pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 40924, the state board shall determine whether the district has achieved the minimum rate of progress under Section 40914 or as adjusted by the board pursuant to Section 41503.1. The state board shall require the adoption of one or more contingency measures when the minimum rate of progress has not been achieved, unless the district demonstrates to the satisfaction of the state board that the discrepancy will be corrected and the deficiency restored during the next reporting period.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 17.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.4 Public Hearing for ARB Actions

41503.4. All actions of the state board to approve, revise and approve, or disapprove a district's attainment plan or plan revision shall be taken at a noticed public hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 18.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.5 ARB Responsibilities

41503.5. The state board shall ensure that a district's attainment plan and plan revisions meet the requirements of this part and of Part 3 (commencing with Section 40000), and that every reasonable action is taken to achieve the state ambient air quality standards for ozone, carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, and sulfur dioxide at the earliest practicable date.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 19.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41503.6 Small Business Assistance

41503.6. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that the California Pollution Control Financing Authority and the Department of Commerce, working with the South Coast Air Quality Management District, have established successful programs to assist small businesses in complying with district rules and financing the purchase of pollution control equipment.

(b) The Treasurer, the California Pollution Control Financing Authority, and the Department of Commerce shall work with, and provide all feasible assistance to, districts to increase opportunities for small businesses to comply with the rules and regulations of the district. That assistance may include loans, loan guarantees, and other forms of financial assistance.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1126, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41504 ARB Powers to Establish Rules and Regulations

41504. (a) If, after a public hearing, the state board finds that the program or the rules and regulations of a district will not likely achieve and maintain the state's

ambient air quality standards, the state board may establish a program, or portion thereof, or rules and regulations it deems necessary to enable the district to achieve and maintain such ambient air quality standards.

(b) Any program, or portion thereof, or rule or regulation established by the state board for the district shall have the same force and effect as a program, rule, or regulation adopted by the district and shall be enforced by the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

Reference: Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41505 ARB Powers to Exercise Enforcement Powers

41505. If, after a public hearing, the state board finds that a district is not taking reasonable action to enforce the statutory provisions, rules, and regulations relating to air quality in such a manner that will likely achieve and maintain the state's ambient air quality standards, the state board may exercise any of the powers of that district to achieve and maintain such ambient air quality standards.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 86000
Subchapter 1.6, Local APCD Regulations

H&S 41508 Any District May Establish Stricter Standards

41508. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this division, including, but not limited to, Sections 41809, 41810, and 41904, any local or regional authority may establish additional, stricter standards than those set forth by law or by the state board for nonvehicular sources.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41509 No Limitation on Power to Abate Nuisance

41509. No provision of this division, or of any order, rule, or regulation of the state board or of any district, is a limitation on:

(a) The power of any local or regional authority to declare, prohibit, or abate nuisances.

(b) The power of the Attorney General, at the request of a local or regional authority, the state board, or upon his own motion, to bring an action in the name of the people of the State of California to enjoin any pollution or nuisance.

(c) The power of a state agency in the enforcement or administration of any provision of law which it is specifically permitted or required to enforce or administer.

(d) The right of any person to maintain at any time any appropriate action for relief against any private nuisance.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41510 Right of Entry with Inspection Warrant

41510. For the purpose of enforcing or administering any state or local law, order, regulation, or rule relating to air pollution, the executive officer of the state board or any air pollution control officer having jurisdiction, or an authorized representative of such officer, upon presentation of his credentials or, if necessary under the circumstances, after obtaining an inspection warrant pursuant to Title 13 (commencing with Section 1822.50), Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, shall have the right of entry to any premises on which an air pollution emission source is located for the purpose of inspecting such source, including securing samples of

emissions therefrom, or any records required to be maintained in connection therewith by the state board or any district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1956.4
17, CCR, sections 91010, 91200, 91201, 91202, 91203, 91204, 91205, 91206, 91207, 91208, 91209, 92120, 91211, 91212, 91213, 91214, 91215, 91216, 91217, 91218, 91219, 91220

H&S 41511 Power to Require Source to Monitor Emissions

41511. For the purpose of carrying out the duties imposed upon the state board or any district, the state board or the district, as the case may be, may adopt rules and regulations to require the owner or the operator of any air pollution emission source to take such action as the state board or the district may determine to be reasonable for the determination of the amount of such emission from such source.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.4, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478
17, CCR, sections 91216, 91217, 91218, 91219, 91220, 91400, 94504, 94524, 94543, 94544, 94545, 94551, 94552, 94553 91010, 91011, 91100, 91200, 91201, 91202, 91203, 91204, 91205, 91206, 91207, 91208, 91209, 92120, 91211, 91212, 91213, 91214, 91215, 93106

H&S 41512 ARB or District Board May Adopt Schedule of Fees

41512. (a) The state board or a district board may adopt, by regulation, after a public hearing, a schedule of fees not exceeding the estimated cost of planning, preliminary evaluation, sampling, sample analysis, calculations, and report preparation with respect to samples of emissions secured from air pollution emission sources. However, such fees may be imposed or assessed only when such samples are required to determine compliance with permit conditions or with any state or local law, order, rule, or regulation relating to air pollution. Such fees shall not include charges for the reasonable time exclusively spent by the owner or operator of the source constructing testing facilities or preparing for such testing. The failure to pay any such fee in a timely manner shall constitute grounds for the revocation or suspension, and may be made a condition for the issuance, of any permit. Any such revocation or suspension shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Sections 42304 to 42309, inclusive.

(b) Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to include or restrict the use of construction equipment such as portable sandblasting equipment or portable spraying or spray painting equipment, or any similar equipment, used on a temporary basis in connection with new construction, or on maintenance or repairs of existing structures, machinery, or equipment; provided, such equipment is operated in accordance with the requirements of this division and applicable district and state board rules and regulations.

(c) Where testing to demonstrate compliance with permit conditions or with any state or local law, order, rule, or regulation relating to air pollution is required by the state board, the state board, not later than April 1, 1981, shall establish procedures

under which the operator may request that such testing be performed by an independent testing service. The state board may, for good cause, reject such a request.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1283, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 91010, 91011, 91200, 91201, 91202, 91203, 91204, 91205, 91206, 91207, 91208, 91209, 91210, 91211, 91212, 91213, 91214, 91215, 91216, 91217, 91218, 91219, 91220, 91400

H&S 41512.5 Fees for Non-Permitted Sources

41512.5. A district board may adopt a schedule of fees applicable to emission sources not included within a permit system adopted pursuant to Section 42300 to cover the estimated reasonable costs of evaluating plans required by law or by district rule or regulation, including, but not limited to, review, inspection, and monitoring related thereto. The fees shall not exceed the estimated costs of reviewing, monitoring, and enforcing the plan for which the fees are charged.

The district board shall hold a public hearing at least 30 days prior to the meeting of the district board at which the adoption or revision of the fee schedule is to be considered, and supporting data on the actual or estimated costs required to provide the service for which the fee is proposed to be charged shall be made available at that public hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 510, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41512.7 Authority to Construct Permit Fees

41512.7. (a) No district with an annual budget of less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) shall increase any existing fees for authority-to-construct permits or permits to operate by more than 30 percent in any calendar year, unless required to comply with the minimum fee requirements of Title V.

(b) No district with an annual budget of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) or more shall increase any existing fees for authority-to-construct permits or permits to operate by more than 15 percent in any calendar year.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), this section shall not apply to the south coast district.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), effective January 1, 1998, any of the San Diego County Air Pollution Control District's individual fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate may reflect the district's actual costs, as determined by the district's fee-for-service calculations.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) or subdivision (b), on and after January 1, 1999, the San Diego County Air Pollution Control District may increase any individual fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate by more than 15 percent in any fiscal year only if the total, aggregate increase in existing fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate does not exceed 15 percent in that fiscal year.

(3) (A) This subdivision shall remain operative so long as the San Diego County Air Pollution Control District continues to determine fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate pursuant to a cost-based fee system in which all of the following requirements are met:

(i) Fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate are specified for a minimum of 120 separate equipment and process categories.

(ii) Labor expended to issue authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate is tracked in increments of 0.5 hours or less for each of those categories.

(iii) The fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate are determined from the costs of labor tracked in increments of 0.5 hours or less and other actual and projected costs related to permitted stationary sources.

(B) This subdivision shall become inoperative if, and at the time that, the San Diego district ceases to determine fees for authority-to-construct permits and permits to operate as specified in subparagraph (A).

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 406, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41513 Violations May be Enjoined in Civil Action

41513. Any violation of any provision of this part, or of any order, rule, or regulation of the state board or of any district, may be enjoined in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California, except that the plaintiff shall not be required to allege facts necessary to show, or tending to show, lack of adequate remedy at law or to show, or tending to show, irreparable damage or loss.

(Added by renumbering Section 41512 by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1056.)

H&S 41514 Applicability of Control of Nonvehicular Emissions

41514. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no provision of this division, and no rule or regulation of the state board or of a district adopted pursuant to this division, imposing any requirement pertaining to the control of nonvehicular emissions shall apply to any equipment carried by, or affixed to, any motor vehicle described in Section 27156.3 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 235, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41514.8 Findings for Regulation of Existing Power Plants

41514.8. (a) Prior to adopting rules or regulations which would affect the operation of existing powerplants, the state board or any district shall consider and adopt written findings that specify the supporting information relied upon with regard to all of the following:

(1) The need for the emission reductions expected to be achieved from the implementation of the proposed rule or regulation, and the extent to which the rule or regulation is necessary solely for the attainment of a state ambient air quality standard.

(2) The relative cost of achieving the emission reductions from the proposed rule or regulation compared to the cost of feasible reductions from sources other than powerplants.

(3) The availability and technological feasibility of control technologies required by the proposed rule or regulation.

(b) Rules and regulations affecting the operation of existing powerplants adopted after January 1, 1982 by the state board or any district shall take into consideration the findings under subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 580.)

H&S 41514.9 Certification Program and Emission Standards

41514.9. (a) On or before January 1, 2003, the state board shall adopt a certification program and uniform emission standards for electrical generation technologies that are exempt from district permitting requirements.

(b) The emission standards for electrical generation technologies shall reflect the best performance achieved in practice by existing electrical generation technologies for the electrical generation technologies referenced in subdivision (a) and, by the earliest practicable date, shall be made equivalent to the level determined by the state

board to be the best available control technology for permitted central station powerplants in California. The emission standards for state certified electrical generation technology shall be expressed in pounds per megawatt hour to reflect the expected actual emissions per unit of electricity and heat provided to the consumer from each permitted central powerplant as compared to each state certified electrical generation technology.

(c) Commencing on January 1, 2003, all electrical generation technologies shall be certified by the state board or permitted by a district prior to use or operation in the state. This section does not preclude a district from establishing more stringent emission standards for electrical generation technologies than those adopted by the state board.

(d) The state board may establish a schedule of fees for purposes of this section to be assessed on persons seeking certification as a distributed generator. The fees charged, in the aggregate, shall not exceed the reasonable cost to the state board of administering the certification program.

(e) As used in this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Best available control technology" has the same meaning as defined in Section 40405.

(2) "Distributed generation" means electric generation located near the place of use.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 741, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41514.10 ARB Guidance to Districts

41514.10. On or before January 1, 2003, the state board shall issue guidance to districts on the permitting or certification of electrical generation technologies under the districts regulatory jurisdiction. The guidance shall address best available control technology determinations, as defined by Section 40405, for electrical generation technologies and, by the earliest practicable date, shall make those equivalent to the level determined by the state board to be the best available control technology for permitted central station powerplants in California. The guidance shall also address methods for streamlining the permitting and approval of electrical generation units, including the potential for precertification of one or more types of electrical generation technologies.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 714, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 1.5. Cogeneration Technology and Resource Recovery Projects

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 922, Sec. 4.)

H&S 41515 Cogeneration Technology

41515. The Legislature finds and declares (a) that present methods of generating and using energy in California result in substantial waste of such energy through the loss of exhaust steam and heat which is not recovered or otherwise put to use, and that this waste of energy results in adverse environmental and economic impacts and accelerates the need for new powerplant construction, and increases dependence upon imported oil, (b) that the use of cogeneration technology can substantially increase the efficiency of energy use in California and can also result in environmental and economic benefits for the people of the state, (c) that the expanded use of cogeneration technology is specifically encouraged as a matter of national energy policy through the tax and regulatory incentives provided in the National Energy Act, and through state legislation which encourages the expeditious approval of cogeneration projects, and (d) the construction and operation of

cogeneration facilities will result in an incremental air quality emissions benefit to the extent they reduce demand on existing utility combustion generation facilities in the same air basin and that such benefit should be recognized in determining requirements for new cogeneration projects.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 952.)

H&S 41516 Resource Projects

41516. The Legislature further finds and declares (a) that the disposal of liquid and solid waste poses serious environmental and economic problems for local governments in California, (b) that resource recovery technology presently exists which can convert municipal waste to energy while also recovering substantial quantities of raw materials, (c) that the construction of resource recovery projects can help alleviate the environmental and economic problems associated with municipal waste disposal, while at the same time producing additional supplies of energy and raw materials, and (d) that such projects should therefore be encouraged as a matter of state policy.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 922.)

H&S 41517 Mitigation for Cogeneration and Resource Projects

41517. The Legislature further finds and declares that the 1977 amendments to the federal Clean Air Act specifically authorize local governments to provide for the mitigation of the air quality impact of projects with communitywide benefits, such as cogeneration technology and resource recovery projects, by providing regional growth increments in the state implementation plan.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 922.)

Chapter 2. Basinwide Mitigation for Cogeneration and Resource Recovery Projects

(Heading of Chapter 2 amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 20.)

H&S 41600 Growth Allowances, Plan Revisions

41600. (a) The districts shall provide for, and shall periodically revise as appropriate, the growth allowances necessary to accommodate the net air quality impact, if any, of cogeneration technology projects and resource recovery projects permitted pursuant to Section 42314, so that state and federal ambient air quality standards may be achieved and maintained or that reasonable further progress be made toward attainment.

(b) If appropriate, the districts shall submit to the state board, for inclusion in the next state implementation plan revisions, the necessary control measures for the growth allowances for federally approved nonattainment pollutants and precursors required by subdivision (a).

(c) Any district that lacks a federally approved demonstration of attainment with the national ambient air quality standard for ozone or nitrogen dioxide is not required to provide a growth allowance for any pollutant under this section until two years after the district makes both demonstrations. Federal approval shall be determined, based on regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency, after public notice and opportunity for comment. After a district demonstrates attainment, the district may establish a growth allowance by allocating an air quality increment within the ambient air quality standard or through adoption of further control measures.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 34.)

H&S 41605 Offsets for Cogeneration Projects

41605. (a) The districts, in cooperation with the state board, shall develop, adopt, and update, as necessary, a procedure to determine the magnitude of the emissions from the existing electric generating system in the air basin which would be displaced if cogeneration technology projects and qualifying facilities were constructed. The procedure shall be used once each year to determine the utility displacement credits which shall be used in reviewing the permit applications for new cogeneration technology projects and qualifying facilities during the following year, and shall ensure that the credits are real, permanent, quantifiable, enforceable, and surplus.

(b) A district may reduce the emission offset requirement for a cogeneration technology project or qualifying facility by the utility displacement credits determined pursuant to subdivision (a). In all cases in which a cogeneration technology project or qualifying facility satisfies subdivision (c), a district shall reduce the offset requirement for the project or facility by the utility displacement credits determined pursuant to subdivision (a). A district shall allocate at least 90 percent of the pounds of emissions available in the form of utility displacement credits to projects and facilities which satisfy the requirements of subdivision (c).

(c) Utility displacement credits shall be granted to cogeneration technology projects and qualifying facilities for those pollutants for which net project or facility emissions, after offsets provided pursuant to paragraphs (3) and (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 42314, are lower, on a pounds of pollutant per unit of energy produced basis, than the emissions which would be generated by the fossil-fuel fired existing electric generating system in the air basin in the absence of the project or facility.

(d) Utility displacement credits shall be credited to a project or facility only to the extent necessary to satisfy district offset requirements, and only after credit has been granted for offsets provided pursuant to paragraphs (3) and (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 42314.

(e) The cogeneration technology project or qualifying facility proponent, and the owner or operator of the purchasing utility, shall provide to the state board or the district, as the case may be, the information not publicly available from state or local agencies which is necessary to make the determinations required by this section. The information shall include, but is not limited to, all of the following:

- (1) Emission source test data.
- (2) Chronological fuel use data.
- (3) Chronological electric load data.

(f) In providing the utility displacement credits required by this section, and for purposes of this section only, the utility, if not an applicant, shall not be required to furnish emission offsets on a case-by-case basis for the project. This section does not permit a district on a case-by-case basis to limit the ability of the utility to operate its existing hydrocarbon combustion facilities in accordance with the requirements of the Public Utilities Commission or the governing body of a public utility owned by a municipality or other political subdivision of the state.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 978, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41605.5 Offset Credit for Utilizing Agricultural Waste

41605.5. (a) In considering the offset requirement for a project facility which utilizes agricultural waste products, forest waste products, or similar organic wastes as biomass fuel in a steam generator (boiler), to produce electrical energy, or to be used as a digester feedstock in a cogeneration facility, the district shall include the incremental emissions benefit that occurs because those wastes are not disposed of by

open field burning or by forest land burning if the biomass fuel would ordinarily or otherwise be burned in that manner in the same air basin. The emissions credit shall be offset at a ratio of 1.2 to 1 for nonattainment pollutants if within 15 miles, and at a ratio of 2 to 1 if further than 15 miles within the same air basin.

(b) The districts and the state board, in cooperation, shall develop and, on or before July 1, 1988, and at least once every two years thereafter, reevaluate a procedure to determine the availability and magnitude of the offsets resulting from the incremental emissions benefits, including an accounting of the quantity of biomass material credits calculated for purposes of Section 42314.5 as necessary to ensure that state and federal ambient air quality standards may be achieved and maintained, or that reasonable further progress be made toward attainment.

(c) The applicant shall provide the state board or a district, as the case may be, the information not publicly available from state or local agencies which is necessary to make the determinations required by this section. The information shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

- (1) The quality of fuel or waste to be burned or used in the facility.
- (2) The type of fuel or waste to be burned or used in the facility.
- (3) The source of the fuel or waste to be burned or used in the facility.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 565, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 2.5 Nonattainment Area Plans

(Chapter 2.5 added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 810, Sec. 3.)

H&S 41650 ARB Adoption of Nonattainment Area Plans

41650. (a) The state board shall adopt the nonattainment area plan approved by a designated air quality planning agency as part of the state implementation plan, unless the state board finds, after a public hearing, that the nonattainment area plan will not meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.).

(b) The primary responsibility for determining whether a control measure is reasonably available shall be vested in the public agency which has the primary responsibility for implementation of that control measure. The determination of reasonably available control measure by the public agency responsible for implementation shall be conclusive, unless the state board finds after public hearing that such determination will not meet the requirements of the Clean Air Act.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 810, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 60002

H&S 41651 Public Hearing Procedures for NAP

41651. In addition to any other statutory requirements, at the public hearing held pursuant to Section 41650, the districts included, in whole or in part, within the nonattainment area, the designated air quality planning agency, and members of the public shall have the opportunity to present oral and written evidence.

In addition, the districts and the agency shall have the right to question and solicit testimony of qualified representatives of the state board staff on the matter being considered. The state board may, by an affirmative vote of four members, place reasonable limits on the right to question and solicit testimony of qualified representatives of the state board staff.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 810.)

H&S 41652 ARB Adoption of Revisions of NAP Procedures

41652. If, after the public hearing, the state board finds that the nonattainment area plan approved by the designated air quality planning agencies does not comply with the requirements of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.), the state board may adopt such revisions as necessary to comply with such requirements, except as otherwise provided in Article 5.5 (commencing with Section 53098) of Chapter 1 of Part 1 of Division 2 of Title 5 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 564.)

Chapter 3. Emission Limitations

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. General Limitations

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41700 No Person Shall Discharge Pollutants

41700. Except as otherwise provided in Section 41705, no person shall discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or which endanger the comfort, repose, health, or safety of any such persons or the public, or which cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 70200.5

H&S 41701 No Emissions Shall Exceed Ringelmann 2

41701. Except as otherwise provided in Section 41704, or Article 2 (commencing with Section 41800) of this chapter other than Section 41812, or Article 2 (commencing with Section 42350) of Chapter 4, no person shall discharge into the atmosphere from any source whatsoever any air contaminant, other than uncombined water vapor, for a period or periods aggregating more than three minutes in any one hour which is:

(a) As dark or darker in shade as that designated as No. 2 on the Ringelmann Chart, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, or

(b) Of such opacity as to obscure an observer's view to a degree equal to or greater than does smoke described in subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1977, Ch. 644.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 85000

H&S 41701.5 Diesel Pile Driving Hammers Discharge

41701.5. (a) Neither the state board nor any district shall impose a discharge requirement on emissions of visible smoke from diesel pile-driving hammers which is more stringent than the requirements of this section, except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c).

(b) A district shall issue a permit to the operator of a diesel pile-driving hammer if the operator submits a completed application for a permit to the district and the

district determines, on the basis of information provided in the application, that the proposed use will comply with one of the following requirements:

(1) Meets the Ringelmann 1 limit, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, and does not exceed that limit for more than four minutes during the driving of a single pile.

(2) Meets the Ringelmann 2 limit, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, does not exceed that limit for more than four minutes during the driving of a single pile, and uses kerosene fuel, smoke suppressing fuel additives, and synthetic lubricating oil. A district may establish other requirements for compliance with this paragraph if the requirements are technologically and economically feasible. A district may consider the type of soil in which the pile driving is to occur and the number of blows required to drive a pile in determining the technological and economic feasibility of other conditions to be imposed by the district.

(c) A permit issued by a district shall be valid until the pile-driving work has been approved or accepted by the person or entity for which the work is being performed. Upon request of an operator or of a person or entity for which the pile-driving work is performed, a district may extend the time period for which the permit is valid if the operator continues to comply with this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 25, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41701.6 Limitation on Discharge Requirements for Drinking Water Systems

41701.6. Neither the state board nor any district shall impose a discharge requirement on emissions of visible smoke from any diesel auxiliary engine or generator used exclusively to operate a drinking water system which is more stringent than the Ringelmann 2 limit, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines on January 1, 1995, when operated under emergency circumstances, or operated not more than 30 minutes each week, or two hours each month, under nonemergency circumstances.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 25, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41702 Compliance with Increments of Progress

41702. No person shall operate any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance which is the subject of a variance if that article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance, as may be the case, is not in compliance with a required schedule of increments of progress, unless such operation is authorized by a hearing board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41703 Requirement for Schedule of Increments of Progress

41703. If a district board adopts a rule or regulation of emission standards to take effect as of a future date, the rule or regulation shall also require any person who owns or operates a source of air contaminants whose emissions exceed such standards to submit to the hearing board, for a public hearing, after notice pursuant to Section 40826, a schedule of increments of progress by which the source emissions will be brought into compliance by the time such standards take effect.

If the rule or regulation itself includes a schedule of increments of progress, the person shall apply for a modification in accordance with Section 42357 in the event he cannot comply with the schedule in the rule or regulation, except that an application for a change in the final compliance date shall be subject to the requirements for a variance, as provided in Section 42352.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 239.)

H&S 41704 Exceptions to Prohibitions in §41701

41704. Section 41701 does not apply to any of the following:

- (a) Fires set pursuant to Section 41801.
- (b) Agricultural burning for which a permit has been granted pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 41850).
- (c) Fires set or permitted by any public officer in the performance of his or her official duty for the improvement of watershed, range, or pasture.
- (d) Use of any aircraft to distribute seed, fertilizer, insecticides, or other agricultural aids over lands devoted to the growing of crops or raising of fowl or animals.
- (e) Open outdoor fires used only for cooking of food for human beings or for recreational purposes.
- (f) The use of orchard and citrus grove heaters which are in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 41860.
- (g) Agricultural operations necessary for the growing of crops or raising of fowl or animals.
- (h) The use of other equipment in agricultural operations necessary for the growing of crops or raising of fowl or animals.
- (i) Fugitive dust emissions from rock crushing facilities within the Southeast Desert Air Basin, where the facilities were in existence prior to January 1, 1970, at a location where the population density is less than 10 persons per square mile in each square mile within a seven-mile radius of the facilities; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the emissions cause a measurable degradation of the ambient air quality or create a nuisance. This subdivision does not apply to any rock crushing facilities which (1) process in excess of 100 tons of rock in any 24-hour period, averaged over any period of 30 consecutive days, (2) have 25 or more employees, (3) fail to operate and maintain in good working order any emission control equipment installed prior to January 1, 1978, or (4) undergo a change of ownership after January 1, 1977.
- (j) Emissions from vessels using steam boilers during emergency boiler shutdowns for safety reasons, safety and operational tests required by governmental agencies, and where maneuvering is required to avoid hazards.
- (k) Emissions from vessels during a breakdown condition, as long as the discharge is reported in accordance with district requirements.
- (l) The use of visible emission generating equipment in training sessions conducted by governmental agencies necessary for certifying persons to evaluate visible emissions for compliance with Section 41701 or applicable district rules and regulations. Any local or regional authority rule or regulation relating to visible emissions are not applicable to the equipment.
- (m) Smoke emissions from teepee burners operating in compliance with Section 4438 of the Public Resources Code during the disposal of forestry and agricultural residues or forestry and agricultural residues with supplementary fossil fuels when the emissions result from the startup or shutdown of the combustion process or from the malfunction of emission control equipment. This subdivision does not apply to emissions which exceed a period or periods of time aggregating more than 30 minutes in any 24-hour period. This subdivision does not apply to emissions which result from the failure to operate and maintain in good working order any emission control equipment.
- (n) Smoke emissions from burners used to produce energy and fired by forestry and agricultural residues with supplementary fossil fuels when the emissions result from startup or shutdown of the combustion process or from the malfunction of

emission control equipment. This subdivision does not apply to emissions which exceed a period or periods of time aggregating more than 30 minutes in any 24-hour period, or which result from the failure to operate and maintain in good working order any emission control equipment.

(o) Emissions from methanol fuel manufacturing plants which manufacture not more than 2,000,000 gallons of methanol fuel per day from wood, agricultural waste, natural gas, or coke (exclusive of petroleum coke). As used in this subdivision, "manufacturing plant" includes all necessary support systems, including field operations equipment that provide feed stock. However, this subdivision shall apply to not more than one methanol fuel manufacturing plant in each air basin and each plant shall be located in an area designated as an "attainment area" pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) and shall meet all applicable standards required by the district board. This subdivision shall remain in effect with respect to a plant until five years after construction of the plant and shall have no force and effect with respect to the plant on and after that date.

(p) The use of an obscurant for the purpose of training military personnel and the testing of military equipment by the United States Department of Defense on any military reservation.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 299, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41705 Agricultural Operations Exempt from §41701 (1 of 2; Inoperative 10-8-01, Repealed 1-1-02)

41705. (a) Section 41700 shall not apply to odors emanating from any of the following:

(1) Agricultural operations necessary for the growing of crops or the raising of fowl or animals.

(2) Operations that produce, manufacture, or handle compost, as defined in Section 40116 of the Public Resources Code, provided that the odors emanate directly from the compost facility or operations.

(3) Operations that compost green material or animal waste products derived from agricultural operations, and that return similar amounts of the compost produced to that same agricultural operations source, or to an agricultural operations source owned or leased by the owner, parent company, or subsidiary conducting the composting operation. The composting operation may produce an incidental amount of compost not exceeding 2,500 cubic yards of compost, which may be given away or sold annually.

(b) If a district receives a complaint pertaining to an odor emanating from a compost operation exempt from Section 41700 pursuant to paragraph (2) or (3) of subdivision (a), that is subject to the jurisdiction of an enforcement agency under Division 30 (commencing with Section 40000) of the Public Resources Code, the district shall, within 24 hours or by the next working day, refer the complaint to the enforcement agency.

(c) This section shall become inoperative on the date that is four years from the effective date of the amendments to this section enacted in 1997, and, as of January 1, 2002, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that becomes operative on or before that date, deletes or extends the dates on which it is inoperative and is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 788, Sec. 1. Originally amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 952, Sec. 2.1.)

H&S 41705 Agricultural Operations Exempt from §41701 (2 of 2; Operative 10-8-01)

41705. (a) Section 41700 shall not apply to odors emanating from agricultural operations necessary for the growing of crops or the raising of fowl or animals.

(b) This section shall become operative on the date that is four years from the effective date of the amendments to this section enacted in 1997.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 788, Sec. 2. Originally amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 952, Sec. 2.2.)

H&S 41706 Each District Shall Adopt Standards for Lead

41706. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that recent evidence indicates that lead compounds emitted into the air by nonvehicular sources accumulate in and upon vegetation in the vicinity of such sources, pose a grave threat to the health of animals which consume such vegetation, and constitute a potential human health hazard.

(b) Every district shall establish emission standards for lead compounds emitted into the air from nonvehicular sources. Where a district has failed to establish such standards, the state board shall establish such standards for that district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41707 ARB May Issue Permits for Experimental Burning

41707. Notwithstanding the provisions of this chapter restricting burning, the state board, after consultation with the district in which the burning is to take place, may issue permits for experimental burning designed to develop new or improved techniques of burning to reduce emissions, except that no experimental burning may create a nuisance.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41708 District Adoption of Regulations for Cutback Asphalt Paving

41708. Any district may adopt a rule or regulation for the control of volatile organic compound emissions from cutback asphalt paving material based on local considerations, including, but not limited to, the degree of air pollution resulting from such paving material, the economic impact of the rule and regulation, and the feasibility of implementing the rule and regulation.

The state board shall not override or otherwise amend any action taken by a district relating to the use of cutback asphalts.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 967.)

H&S 41712 Consumer Product Reactive Organic Compound Emissions

41712. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Consumer product" means a chemically formulated product used by household and institutional consumers, including, but not limited to, detergents; cleaning compounds; polishes; floor finishes; cosmetics; personal care products; home, lawn, and garden products; disinfectants; sanitizers; aerosol paints; and automotive specialty products; but does not include other paint products, furniture coatings, or architectural coatings.

(2) "Health benefit product" means an antimicrobial product registered with the Environmental Protection Agency.

(3) "Maximum feasible reduction in volatile organic compounds emitted" means at least a 60-percent reduction in the emissions of volatile organic compounds

resulting from the use of aerosol paints, calculated with respect to the 1989 baseline year, including acetone in that baseline year.

(4) "Medical expert" means a physician, including a pediatrician, a microbiologist, or a scientist involved in research related to infectious disease and infection control.

(b) The state board shall adopt regulations to achieve the maximum feasible reduction in volatile organic compounds emitted by consumer products, if the state board determines that adequate data exists to establish both of the following:

(1) The regulations are necessary to attain state and federal ambient air quality standards.

(2) The regulations are commercially and technologically feasible and necessary.

(c) A regulation shall not be adopted which requires the elimination of a product form.

(d) The state board shall not adopt regulations pursuant to subdivision (b) unless the regulations are technologically and commercially feasible, and necessary to carry out this division. The state board shall consider the effect that the regulations proposed for health benefit products will have on the efficacy of those products in killing or inactivating agents of infectious diseases such as viruses, bacteria, and fungi, and the impact the regulations will have on the availability of health benefit products to California consumers.

(e) (1) Prior to adopting regulations pursuant to this section governing health benefit products, the state board shall consider any recommendations received from federal, state, or local public health agencies and medical experts in the field of public health.

(2) Within 30 days from the date of the adoption of any regulation pursuant to this section governing health benefit products, the state board shall prepare and submit to the Legislature and the Governor a report that summarizes any recommendations received pursuant to paragraph (1) and any conclusions made by the state board concerning the recommendations.

(f) A district shall adopt no regulation pertaining to disinfectants, nor any regulation pertaining to a consumer product that is different than any regulation adopted by the state board for that purpose.

(g) A consumer product manufactured prior to each effective date specified in regulations adopted by the state board pursuant to this section that applies to that consumer product may be sold, supplied, or offered for sale for a period of three years from the specified effective date if the date of manufacture or a representative date code is clearly displayed on the product at the point of sale. An explanation of the date code shall be filed with the state board.

(h) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature that, prior to January 1, 2000, air pollution control standards affecting the formulation of aerosol adhesives and limiting emissions of reactive organic compounds resulting from the use of aerosol adhesives be set solely by the state board to ensure uniform standards applicable on a statewide basis.

(2) The Legislature recognizes that the current state board volatile organic compound (VOC) limit for aerosol adhesives is 75 percent by weight. Effective January 1, 1997, the state board's 75-percent standard shall apply to all uses of aerosol adhesives, including consumer, industrial, and commercial uses, and any district regulations limiting the VOC content of, or emissions from, aerosol adhesives, are null and void. After that date, a district may adopt and enforce the

state board's 75-percent standard for aerosol adhesives, or a subsequently adopted state board standard, in the same manner as a district regulation limiting the issuance of air contaminants.

(3) On or before July 1, 2000, the state board shall prepare a study and conduct a public hearing on the need for, and the feasibility of, establishing a more stringent standard or standards for aerosol adhesives. If the state board finds that more stringent limits for aerosol adhesives are expected to become feasible, the state board shall, at that time, adopt a standard or standards to implement more stringent VOC limits. At a minimum, the state board shall establish standards pursuant to this paragraph that constitute best available retrofit control technology, as defined in Section 40406, and implement all plans adopted pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910) of Part 3 unless the state board determines that those measures are not achievable.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, on and after January 1, 2000, a district may adopt and enforce a regulation setting an emission standard or standards for VOC emissions for the use of aerosol adhesives that is more stringent than the standards adopted by the state board.

(i) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature that air pollution control standards affecting the formulation of aerosol paints and limiting the emissions of volatile organic compounds resulting from the use of aerosol paints be set solely by the state board to ensure uniform standards applicable on a statewide basis. A district shall not adopt or enforce any regulation regarding the volatile organic compound content of, or emissions from, aerosol paints until such time as the state board has adopted a regulation regarding those paints, and any district regulation shall not be different than the state board regulation. A district may observe and enforce a state board regulation regarding aerosol paints in the same manner as a district regulation limiting the issuance of air contaminants. This subdivision shall not apply to any district that has adopted a rule or regulation regarding aerosol paints pursuant to an order of a federal court, until such time as the federal court has authorized the district to observe and enforce the state board regulation in lieu of the district regulation.

(2) On or before January 1, 1995, the state board shall adopt regulations requiring the maximum feasible reduction in volatile organic compounds emitted from the use of aerosol paints. The regulations shall establish final limits and require full compliance not later than December 31, 1999, and shall establish interim limits prior to that date resulting in reductions in reactive organic compounds.

(3) On or before December 31, 1998, the state board shall conduct a public hearing on the technological or commercial feasibility of achieving full compliance with the final limits by December 31, 1999. If the state board determines that a 60-percent reduction in emissions of reactive organic compounds from the use of aerosol paints is not technologically or commercially feasible by December 31, 1999, the state board may grant an extension of time not to exceed five years. During any such extension of time, the most stringent interim limits shall be applicable. Any regulation adopted by the state board shall include a provision authorizing the time extension and requiring a public hearing on technological or commercial feasibility consistent with this subdivision. The state board shall seek to ensure that the final limits for aerosol paints established pursuant to this subdivision do not become federally enforceable prior to the effective date established by the state board for these limits, including any extension granted under this subdivision.

(4) Reductions required for aerosol paints under this subdivision are not intended to apply to any other consumer product.

(j) The state board shall not adopt a regulation pertaining to disinfectants any sooner than December 1, 2003.

(k) The state board shall comply with its volatile organic compound emission reduction obligations under the 1994 State Implementation Plan, or any amendments thereto, and shall ensure that there is no loss of emission reductions as a result of its compliance with subdivision (j).

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 689, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94501, 94502, 94503, 94503.5, 94504, 94505, 94506, 94506.5, 94507, 94508, 94509, 94510, 94511, 94512, 94513, 94514, 94515, 94516, 94517, 94520, 94521, 94522, 94523, 94524, 94525, 94526, 94527, 94528, 94540, 94541, 94542, 94543, 94544, 94545, 94546, 94550, 94551, 94552, 94553, 94554, 94555

Article 1.5. Portable Equipment

(Article 1.5 amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41750 Findings and Declarations

41750. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Existing law authorizes each district to impose separate and sometimes inconsistent emission control requirements for, and to require separate permits to operate, portable equipment that are used at various sites throughout the state.

(b) That multiplicity of permits and regulatory requirements imposes a complex and costly burden on California businesses that use, hire, provide, and manufacture that equipment.

(c) A uniform, voluntary system of statewide registration and regulation of portable equipment, consistent with current state and federal air quality law, is necessary to ensure consistent and reasonable regulation of that equipment without undue burden on their owners, operators, and manufacturers.

(d) Portable equipment has attributes of both mobile sources and stationary sources of air pollution. A separate registration and emission control program is needed to reflect the unique operating characteristics of that equipment while providing authority for a statewide program of emission reduction measures to be applied to existing in-state, out-of-state, and newly manufactured portable equipment.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

H&S 41751 Definition of Portable Internal Combustion Engine

41751. (a) (1) As used in this article, "portable equipment" includes any portable internal combustion engine and equipment that is associated with, and driven by, any portable internal combustion engine.

(2) (A) As used in this article, and except as provided in subdivision (b), a "portable internal combustion engine" is any internal combustion engine that, by itself, or contained within or attached to a piece of equipment, is portable or transportable.

(B) As used in this paragraph, "portable or transportable" means designed to be, and capable of being, carried or moved from one location to another. Indicia of portability or transportability include, but are not limited to, wheels, skids, carrying handles, or a dolly, trailer, or platform.

(b) Any engine otherwise included in this section is not a portable internal combustion engine if either of the following applies:

(1) The engine remains, or will remain, at a fixed location for more than 12 consecutive months. For purposes of this paragraph, a "fixed location" is any single site at a building, structure, facility, or installation.

(2) The engine is used to propel nonroad equipment or a motor vehicle of any kind, including, but not limited to, a heavy-duty vehicle.

(c) Portable equipment includes, but is not limited to, any of the following:

(1) Confined and unconfined abrasive blasting equipment.

(2) Portland concrete batch plants.

(3) Sand and gravel screening, rock crushing, unheated pavement crushing, and recycling operations equipment.

(4) Consistent with federal law, portable internal combustion engines used in conjunction with, but not limited to, the following types of operations or equipment:

(A) Well drilling, including service equipment and work over rigs.

(B) Power generation, excluding cogeneration.

(C) Pumps.

(D) Compressors.

(E) Pile drivers.

(F) Welding.

(G) Cranes.

(H) Wood chippers.

(5) Equipment necessary for the operation of portable equipment.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 17, Sec. 81.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

H&S 41752 State Board Responsibilities

41752. (a) At the earliest feasible date, but not later than July 1, 1997, the state board shall do all of the following:

(1) Evaluate the emissions from the operation of portable equipment and identify emission reduction technologies that may be applied to portable equipment.

(2) After holding at least one public hearing, establish, by regulation, emission limits and emission control requirements, consistent with Section 41754, and an optional registration program for portable equipment that is, or may be, used in more than a single district.

(b) The registration program shall take effect on the date specified by the state board in the regulation, but not later than 180 days from the date that the state board adopts the regulation.

(c) The program shall provide for the voluntary registration of portable equipment, and may provide for the renewal of a registration not more than once every three years.

(d) (1) The state board may establish a schedule of fees for purposes of this article to be assessed on persons seeking to register, or to renew the registration of, portable equipment. The state board may establish separate fees for the initial registration and for the renewal of a registration. The fees charged, in the aggregate, shall not exceed the reasonable cost to the state board of administering the registration program, and adopting the regulations specified in Section 41754.

(2) The state board shall, in adopting the regulations specified in Section 41754, include a uniform statewide district fee schedule for the recovery of the reasonable costs of enforcement pursuant to Section 41755.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 41754, the state board may periodically revise and update the regulations adopted pursuant to this section, including, but not limited to, revising and updating a determination of best available control technology (BACT) for portable internal combustion engines.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

H&S 41753 Statewide Registration Program

41753. (a) (1) It is the intent of the Legislature that the registration of, and the regulation of emissions from, portable equipment that is operated in more than one district and that is subject to the registration program be done on a uniform, statewide basis by the state board and that the permitting, registration, and regulation of portable equipment by the districts be preempted.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), if the owner or operator of portable equipment elects not to register under the statewide registration program, the unregistered portable equipment shall be subject to district permitting requirements pursuant to district regulations.

(b) On and after the effective date of the statewide registration program established by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 41752 and upon the registration of portable equipment by the portable equipment owner or operator, a district shall not, with respect to the affected portable equipment, do any of the following:

(1) Require a permit for the construction or operation of the portable equipment.

(2) Assess any fee related to the construction or operation of the portable equipment, other than that specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 41752.

(3) Adopt any emission limit or emission control requirement applicable to the portable equipment.

(4) Except as provided in Section 41755, enforce any emission limit or emission control requirement applicable to the portable equipment.

(c) The state board, in consultation with affected districts, shall amend the state implementation plan as necessary to include the statewide registration program and conform the state implementation plan to its requirements.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 5.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

H&S 41754 Provisions of State Board Regulations

41754. (a) The regulations adopted by the state board, on or before July 1, 1997, shall include, but need not be limited to, provisions that ensure all of the following:

(1) That emissions from portable equipment subject to the statewide registration program will not, in the aggregate, interfere with the attainment or maintenance of state or federal ambient air quality standards and the emissions from any one portable equipment engine, exclusive of background concentration, shall not cause an

exceedance of any ambient air quality standard. This paragraph shall not be construed as requiring portable equipment operators to provide emission offsets for portable equipment registered under the program.

(2) (A) That, to the extent not in conflict with federal law, the registration program preserves the most stringent requirements adopted by a district which require the use of best available control technology (BACT) for each class or category of portable equipment determined appropriate by the state board, and which requirements were in effect on January 1, 1995. In determining the appropriate emission limits or emission control technology requirements for classes and categories of portable equipment, the state board may set different requirements for portable equipment that is defined by the state board as California resident portable equipment.

(B) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) and, to the extent not in conflict with federal law, the state board may consider technical and economic feasibility in establishing emission limits or control equipment requirements for any category or class of existing California resident portable equipment, if all portable equipment in that category or class is required to be modified or replaced to meet BACT or the more stringent of a state or federal emission standard, at a date determined by the state board.

(3) That any registered portable equipment, including any turbine, used by the Department of Defense or the National Guard exclusively for military technical support or other federal emergency purposes, as specified in the regulations adopted by the state board, is not subject to any statewide or district emission control or emission limit.

(b) No emission limit or emission control requirement shall be established for any portable equipment defined by the state board as California resident portable equipment unless the state board determines that the emission limit or emission control requirement is technologically and economically feasible and is necessary to carry out the express terms of this division, including, but not limited to, Section 43013, or to attain or maintain state or federal ambient air quality standards.

(c) Prior to adopting any emission limit or emission control requirement, the state board shall consider the magnitude of the resultant air quality benefits and the potential effects of the regulation on the costs to businesses that use the portable equipment.

(d) The emission limits established for any portable equipment or class of portable equipment shall reflect the effectiveness of all control equipment installed and operated on the portable equipment or particular class of portable equipment.

(e) No emission limits other than those established by the state board for any portable equipment or class of portable equipment shall be used by a district for purposes of calculating and reporting emissions from portable equipment subject to this article.

(f) Any recordkeeping and reporting requirements prescribed by the state board for the purpose of tracking portable equipment utilization and movement shall be the minimum that is necessary to provide sufficient emission inventory data and allow adequate enforcement of the registration program.

(g) Source testing of portable equipment emissions for registration purposes shall not be required if there is no emission standard applicable to portable equipment, or if acceptable emissions data is available. For purposes of this subdivision, "acceptable emissions data" means emissions data representative of current portable equipment operations that is either reliable emissions data from the

portable equipment manufacturer or a source test performed within three years prior to the date that the emissions data is requested.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

H&S 41755 Enforcement of Statewide Registration Program

41755. (a) Districts shall enforce the statewide registration program, emission limitations, and emission control requirements established by the state board pursuant to this article in the same manner as a district rule or regulation.

(b) (1) Source testing of engines for compliance purposes shall not be required more frequently than once every three years, except where evidence of engine tampering, lack of proper engine maintenance, or other problems or operating conditions that could affect emissions from the engine are identified.

(2) A district may conduct source testing to determine compliance with mass emission limits where there is an indication of noncompliance.

(3) Except as required for purposes of paragraph (2), source testing of engine emissions for compliance purposes shall not be required of engines for which there is no applicable emission limit.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 429, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465

Article 2. Nonagricultural Burning

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41800 No Person Shall Use Fires to Dispose of Waste

41800. Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, no person shall use open outdoor fires for the purpose of disposal or burning of petroleum wastes, demolition debris, tires, tar, trees, wood waste, or other combustible or flammable solid or liquid waste; or for metal salvage or burning of motor vehicle bodies.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41801. Authority to Set or Permit Fires; Purposes

41801. Nothing in this article shall be construed as limiting the authority granted under other provisions of law to any public officer to set or permit a fire when such fire is, in his or her opinion, necessary for any of the following purposes:

(a) The prevention of a fire hazard which cannot be abated by any other means.

(b) The instruction of public employees in the methods of fighting fire.

(c) The instruction of employees in methods of fighting fire, when such fire is set, pursuant to permit, on property used for industrial purposes.

(d) The setting of backfires necessary to save life or valuable property pursuant to Section 4426 of the Public Resources Code.

(e) The abatement of fire hazards pursuant to Section 13055.

(f) Disease or pest prevention, where there is an immediate need for and no reasonable alternative to burning.

(g) The remediation of an oil spill pursuant to Section 8670.7 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 265, Sec. 5.)

H&S 41802 District May Authorize Burning of Wood Waste

41802. Notwithstanding Section 41800, with respect to wood waste from trees, vines, or bushes on property being developed for commercial or residential purposes, or with respect to the disposal of brush cuttings on the property where the brush was grown when the cuttings resulted from brush clearance done in compliance with local ordinances to reduce fire hazard, a district board may, upon its own motion or the request of any person, authorize the disposal, by open outdoor fires, of such waste, on the property where it was grown, under the conditions specified in Section 41804.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41803 No Authorization Under §41802 after January 1, 1980

41803. No authorization, however, under Section 41802 or 41804.5 shall be granted after such date as the state board may determine, based upon a finding that an alternative method of disposal has been developed which is technologically and economically feasible.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 196.)

H&S 41804 Conditions for District Authorization of Burning

41804. Burning may be authorized under Section 41802 only if:

(a) The district board finds that it is more desirable to dispose of such waste by burning than to dispose of it by other available means, such as, but not limited to, by removing it to sanitary fills.

(b) The district has developed criteria for such disposal, which shall include provisions to improve the combustibility of such waste to reduce its smoke level.

(c) The state board has approved the criteria developed pursuant to subdivision (b).

(d) Such authorization, if granted, shall be in the form of a permit issued by the district air pollution control officer, and such permit shall allow burning only on days during which agricultural burning is not prohibited by the state board pursuant to Section 41855.

(e) The district board may adopt rules and regulations to authorize any burning authorized under Section 41802, to review each proposed burn prior to authorizing its air pollution control officer to issue a permit for the burn, or to delegate to its air pollution control officer the authority to approve or disapprove each proposed burn after consideration of the amount of waste to be burned, the season of the year, the ambient air quality, the proximity of the waste to developed areas, or such other or additional criteria as the district board may establish.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41804.5 Authority to Permit Outdoor Fires

41804.5. (a) Notwithstanding Section 41800, a district board may authorize, subject to the limitations in Section 41803 and this section, the use of open outdoor fires by a city or county to dispose of nonindustrial wood waste from trees, vines, and brush at disposal sites located above 1,500 feet elevation mean sea level anywhere in the state, or at any elevation in the area designated as the North Coast Air Basin by the state board pursuant to Section 39606.

(b) Authorization for such burning, if granted, shall be in the form of permits issued by the district and by the fire protection agency having jurisdiction over the area in which the disposal site is located. The permits shall allow burning only on days during which agricultural burning is not prohibited by the state board pursuant to Section 41855.

(c) No permit shall be issued until there is filed with the district a written statement by the owner of the land on which the disposal site is located, or his agent, or if some other person is lawfully in possession of such land, by such other person, approving the burning on such land by the city or county.

(d) Prior to issuing a permit, the district may inspect the wood waste to be burned to verify that it is exclusively nonindustrial wood waste from trees, vines, and brush.

(e) The state board shall approve the use of open outdoor fires at a designated disposal site to dispose of such wood waste if such an operation of the disposal site will not prevent the achievement and maintenance of ambient air quality standards. The approval shall be granted for a minimum of one year.

(f) In seeking approval from the state board to use open outdoor fires at disposal sites throughout the county to dispose of such wood waste, a county may submit its plan for the disposal of such wood waste in the county by the use of open outdoor fires at the disposal sites.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 230, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41805 Regulation of Wood Waste Burning to Avoid Nuisance

41805. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that, because sanitary landfill sites are very difficult to obtain, these valuable sites should be reserved for high- priority waste such as garbage and low-volume rubbish, and that the disposal, by open outdoor fires of high-volume wood waste will help prolong the life of such landfill sites. However, it is the intent of the Legislature that the disposal, by open outdoor fires, of such waste be reasonably regulated so as to not create a nuisance or significantly reduce the quality of the ambient air.

(b) Therefore, the state board shall conduct studies of alternative methods of disposing of wood waste from trees, vines, or bushes, other than by open outdoor fires.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41805.5 Solid Waste Assessment Test Reports

41805.5. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), the operator of a solid waste disposal site shall submit to the district on or before July 1, 1987, a solid waste air quality assessment test report that contains all of the following:

(1) Test results to determine if there is any underground landfill gas migration beyond the solid waste disposal site's perimeter.

(2) Analyses for specified air contaminants in the ambient air adjacent to the solid waste disposal site to determine the effect of the site on air quality.

(3) Chemical characterization test results to determine the composition of gas streams immediately above the solid waste disposal site, or immediately above the solid waste disposal site and within the solid waste disposal site, as appropriate, as determined by the district.

(4) Any other information which the district board may require, by emergency regulation.

The solid waste air quality assessment test report shall be prepared in accordance with the guidelines developed by the state board pursuant to subdivision (d).

(b) The operator of an inactive solid waste disposal site shall complete and submit the screening questionnaire, developed pursuant to subdivision (e), to the district on or before November 1, 1986, unless the operator is required to submit a report containing the same information specified in subdivision (a) pursuant to a

federal, state, or district order, or unless exempted pursuant to subdivision (c). The district shall evaluate the submitted screening questionnaires in accordance with the guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (e) and shall determine whether the operator of the site be required to submit all, or a portion of, the information required to be reported in a solid waste air quality assessment test report. The district shall notify the operator in writing on or before January 1, 1987, of the information identified in subdivision (a) to be submitted for the site. After receiving this notification, the operator of the inactive solid waste disposal site shall submit a solid waste air quality assessment test report containing the required information on or before January 1, 1988, to the district.

(c) A district may exempt from subdivisions (a) and (b) a solid waste disposal site or inactive solid waste disposal site which has accepted or now contains only inert and nondecomposable solids. To receive an exemption, the operator of the site shall submit, on or before November 1, 1986, a copy of all permits, all waste discharge requirements pertinent to the site, and any other data necessary for the district to determine whether an exemption should be granted to the site.

(d) On or before February 1, 1987, the state board, in coordination with the districts, shall develop and publish test guidelines for the solid waste air quality assessment report specifying the air contaminants to be tested for and identifying acceptable testing, analytical, and reporting methods to be employed in completing the report.

(e) On or before October 1, 1986, the state board, in coordination with the districts, shall develop and publish a screening questionnaire for inactive solid waste disposal sites and guidelines for evaluating the questionnaire by the districts pursuant to subdivision (b). The screening questionnaire and guidelines shall require an inactive solid waste disposal site to be evaluated based on the nature and age of materials in the site, the quantity of materials in the site, the size of the site, and other appropriate factors. The guidelines for evaluating the screening questionnaire shall require a district to weigh heavily the proximity of the site to residences, schools, and other sensitive areas, and to pay particular attention to potential adverse impacts on facilities such as hospitals and schools, and on residential areas, within one mile of the site's perimeter.

(f) A district may reevaluate the status of a solid waste disposal site, including sites exempted pursuant to subdivision (c), and require the operator to submit or revise a solid waste air quality assessment test report after January 1, 1987. The district shall give written notification to the operator of the solid waste disposal site that a solid waste air quality assessment test report is to be submitted, or that the existing report is to be revised, and the date by which the report is to be submitted.

(g) A district shall evaluate any solid waste air quality assessment test reports submitted pursuant to subdivisions (a), (b), and (f), and determine if the report's testing, analytical and reporting methods comply with the guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (d). If the district determines that the solid waste air quality assessment test report complies with the guidelines, it shall evaluate the data. If the district determines, after evaluation of the report and consultation with the state department and the California Waste Management Board, that levels of one or more specified air contaminants pose a health risk to human beings or a threat to the environment, the district shall take appropriate remedial action.

(h) If a district determines that a solid waste air quality assessment test report does not comply with the guidelines developed pursuant to subdivision (d), the district shall provide the operator of the site with a written notice specifying the

inadequacies of the report and shall require the operator to correct the deficiencies and resubmit the report by a date determined by the district.

(i) For the purpose of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Inactive solid waste disposal site" means a solid waste disposal site which has not received any solid waste for disposal after January 1, 1984.

(2) "Landfill gas" means any untreated, raw gas derived through a natural process from the decomposition of organic waste deposited in a solid waste disposal site or from the evolution of volatile species in the waste.

(3) "Operator" means the person who operates or manages, or who has operated or managed, the solid waste disposal site. If the operator of the solid waste disposal site no longer exists, or is unable, as determined by the district, to comply with the requirements of this section, "operator" means any person who owns or who has owned the solid waste disposal site.

(4) "Perimeter" means the outer boundary of the entire solid waste disposal site property.

(5) "Solid waste disposal site" means a place, location, tract of land, area, or premises in use, or which has been used, for the landfill disposal of solid waste, as defined in Section 66719 of the Government Code, or hazardous waste, as defined in Section 66714.8 of the Government Code, or both.

(6) "Specified air contaminants" means substances determined to be air contaminants by the state board in coordination with the districts. The state board and the districts shall consider determining the following compounds to be air contaminants for purposes of this paragraph: benzene, chloroethene, 1,2-dibromoethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, benzyl chloride, chlorobenzene, dichlorobenzene, 1,1-dichloroethene, dichloromethane, formaldehyde, hydrogen sulfide, tetrachloroethylene, tetrachloromethane, toluene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, trichloroethylene, trichloromethane, xylene, and any other substance deemed appropriate by the state board or a district.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 932, Sec. 1. Effective September 22, 1987.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300.5

H&S 41805.6 Small Cities

41805.6. Notwithstanding Section 41805.5, a small city which operates a Class III solid waste disposal site is not required to submit a screening questionnaire or a solid waste air quality assessment test report pursuant to Section 41805.5 if the city has a population of less than 20,000 persons, the solid waste disposal site receives less than 20,000 tons of waste per year, the water table of the highest aquifer under the disposal site is 250 or more feet below the base of the disposal site and the water in the highest aquifer is not potable, and the site receives less than an average of 12 inches of rainfall per year. This section applies only if the disposal site is operational and has been granted all required permits as of January 1, 1991, and if the site is located in Kings County.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1361, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41806 Open Fires Permitted for Residential Purposes

41806. Nothing in this article shall be construed as prohibiting any of the following:

(a) Burning for the disposal of the combustible or flammable solid waste of a single- or two-family dwelling on its premises.

(b) Open outdoor fires used only for cooking food for human beings or for recreational purposes.

(c) The burning, in a respectful and dignified manner, of an unserviceable American flag that is no longer fit for display.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 538, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41807 Burning for Right-of-Way Clearing Permitted

41807. Nothing in this article shall be construed to prohibit burning for right-of-way clearing by a public entity or utility or for levee, reservoir, and ditch maintenance. No such material may be burned pursuant to this section unless (a) agricultural burning is not prohibited on the day pursuant to Section 41855, and (b) the material has been prepared by stacking, drying, or other methods to promote combustion as specified by the air pollution control officer having jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41808 ARB May Permit Solid Waste Dump Burning

41808. The state board shall permit a city or county to use open outdoor fires, for a limited time only, in its operation of a solid waste dump, upon the finding that, because of sparse population in the geographical area and economic and technical difficulties, the solid waste dump should be so operated.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41809 Burning Permitted for Disposal of Russian Thistle

41809. Notwithstanding Sections 41508 and 41800, open outdoor fires may be used to dispose of Russian thistle (*Salsola kali*) when authorized by a chief of a fire department or fire protection agency of a city, county, or fire protection district, the Director of Forestry and Fire Protection or his or her duly authorized representative, a county agricultural commissioner, or an air pollution control officer.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 106. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 41810 Exemptions for Islands 15 Miles from Mainland

41810. For islands located 15 or more miles from the mainland coast:

(a) The provisions of Section 41701 shall not apply to smoke from fires set thereon.

(b) No district shall adopt any rule or regulation stricter than those provided by law with respect to open outdoor fires.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41811 Existing District Rules and Regulations

41811. The provisions of this article shall not supersede any rule or regulation of any district, which rule or regulation was in effect for five or more years prior to September 19, 1970.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41812 Use of Mechanized Burner Permitted

41812. The air pollution control officer of any district in a county with a population of 6,000,000 or less, upon authorization of the district board, may authorize, by permit, open outdoor fires for the purpose of disposing of agricultural wastes, or wood waste from trees, vines, bushes, or other wood debris free of

nonwood materials, in a mechanized burner such that no air contaminant is discharged into the atmosphere for a period or periods aggregating more than 30 minutes in any eight-hour period which is:

(a) As dark or darker in shade as that designated as No. 1 on the Ringelmann Chart, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, or

(b) Of such opacity as to obscure an observer's view to a degree equal to or greater than does smoke described in subdivision (a).

In authorizing the operation of a mechanized burner, the air pollution control officer may make the permit subject to whatever conditions he determines are reasonably necessary to assure conformance with the standards prescribed in this section.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41813 Solid Waste Dump Burning in San Bernardino County

41813. Notwithstanding any other provision of this division, in the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District, Group 2 solid waste, as defined in Section 2521 of Title 23 of the California Administrative Code, for a period not to exceed six months from the effective date of this section, may be disposed of by means of an air curtain destructor. The authority provided by this section applies only to an existing solid waste disposal site in the upper desert area which receives less than 50 tons of solid waste for disposal per day. The use of the air curtain destructor shall be monitored by the San Bernardino County Air Pollution Control District and the state board. Within nine months after the effective date of this section, the district shall file a report with the County of San Bernardino and the state board regarding the extent to which the air curtain destructor meets the emission rules, regulations, and orders of the district and the state board.

At the end of the six-month experimental period, the air curtain destructor may continue to be used if the state board makes a finding that the public health and safety will not be adversely affected by continued use. The state board, in cooperation with San Bernardino County, shall establish a list of toxic materials that will be removed from the solid waste prior to use of the air curtain destructor.

There shall be no liability on the part of the state board for any injury occurring as a result of the use of the air curtain destructor under the provisions of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 714.)

H&S 41815 Waste Water Treatment Facilities

41815. Notwithstanding any local ordinance adopted pursuant to Section 37100 of the Government Code or by charter provision to prohibit the burning of waste materials, the burning of the gaseous byproducts of the recycling of water by a waste water treatment facility as part of an energy conservation and cost reduction program to generate power to operate the facility shall be permitted if the burning operation complies with all regulations of the district having jurisdiction and any other applicable provisions of state law.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 158, Sec. 1.)

Article 3. Agricultural Burning (Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41850 Legislative Intent

41850. It is the intent of the Legislature, by the enactment of this article, that agricultural burning be reasonably regulated and not be prohibited. The state board

and the districts shall take into consideration, in adopting rules and regulations for purposes of this article, various factors, including, but not limited to, the population in an area, the geographical characteristics, the meteorological conditions, the economic and technical impact of such rules and regulations, and the importance of a viable agricultural economy in the state.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80145, 80150, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159, 80160, 80170, 80179, 80210

H&S 41851 Agricultural Burning Exempt from §41800

41851. Section 41800 shall not apply to burning regulated pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41852 No Person Shall Burn Without Valid Permit

41852. No person knowingly shall set or permit agricultural burning unless he has a valid permit from the agency designated by the state board to issue such permits in the area where the agricultural burning is to take place.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80120, 80130, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159

H&S 41852.5 Exemption from Permit Requirement

41852.5. The state board may, after holding a public hearing, authorize an exemption from the permit requirement of Section 41852 for a district, or a portion of a district, where agricultural burning does not significantly affect air quality.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 700.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 80170

H&S 41853 ARB Shall Designate Agencies to Issue Permits

41853. The state board shall designate public fire protection agencies or other equivalent agencies to issue permits under subdivision (a) of Section 41852, and shall adopt rules and regulations to provide a procedure for the issuance of the permits. Each agency so designated by the state board shall issue permits subject to the rules and regulations of the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80120, 80130, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159, 80160

H&S 41853.5 Burning of Cotton Gin Waste

41853.5. (a) No permit shall be issued pursuant to Section 41853 to a person for the burning of solid waste which is produced from the ginning of cotton, unless the person pays to the issuing agency a fee of fifteen cents (\$.15) for each bale of cotton ginned that will produce the solid waste that is to be burned.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (c), the issuing agency shall deposit monthly the collected fees in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(c) To pay for administrative costs of issuing the permits, the issuing agency may retain from the fees collected pursuant to this section an amount equal to either the estimated cost of issuing the permits, or 4 percent of the total fees collected, whichever is less. The state board may make an annual audit of the issuing agency to determine the amount of fees retained by an issuing agency.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1216.)

H&S 41854 No Permit Valid on No-Burn Day

41854. (a) No permit issued pursuant to Section 41853 shall be valid for any day during which agricultural burning is prohibited by the state board pursuant to Section 41855 or by a district board pursuant to Section 41508.

(b) Each permit shall bear a statement of warning containing the following words or words of like or similar import:

“This permit is valid only on those days during which agricultural burning is not prohibited by the State Air Resources Board pursuant to Section 41855 of the Health and Safety Code.”

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80102, 80120, 80130, 80145, 80160, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311

H&S 41855 ARB Shall Designate No-Burn Days

41855. The state board shall determine and designate from meteorological data the days when agricultural burning shall be prohibited within each air basin.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80110, 80120, 80160, 80179, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80240, 80250, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311, 80320

H&S 41856 ARB Shall Promulgate Guidelines for Air Basins

41856. The state board shall promulgate guidelines for the regulation and control of agricultural burning for each of the air basins established by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80102, 80110, 80120, 80130, 80140, 80145, 80150, 80160, 80170, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80240, 80250, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311, 80320

H&S 41857 Guidelines Based on Certain Criteria

41857. The guidelines promulgated by the state board shall be based on meteorological data, the nature and volume of materials to be burned, and the probable effect of such burning on the ambient air quality within the air basins affected.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80102, 80110, 80120, 80130, 80145, 80150, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159, 80160, 80170, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80240, 80250, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311, 80320

H&S 41858 ARB to Consider Economic and Technical Feasibility

41858. In adopting such guidelines, the state board shall consider their economic and technical feasibility, including their probable effect on agricultural production in the air basin affected.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80102, 80110, 80120, 80130, 80145, 80150, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159, 80160, 80170, 80210

H&S 41859 ARB Shall Continuously Review Guidelines

41859. The state board shall continuously review the guidelines promulgated under this article, and may modify, repeal, or alter such guidelines if scientific and technological data indicates that such changes are warranted. Before adopting any such changes, the state board shall hold a public hearing and shall consider the criteria set forth in Section 41857.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80102, 80120, 80130, 80140, 80145, 80150, 80160, 80170, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80240, 80250, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311, 80320

H&S 41860 ARB Approval of Orchard and Citrus Grove Heaters

41860. The state board shall adopt and publish a list of orchard and citrus grove heaters which it finds produce no more than one gram per minute of unconsumed solid carbonaceous material. No new orchard or citrus grove heater produced or manufactured shall be sold for use against frost damage unless it has been approved by the state board.

No person shall use any orchard or citrus grove heater after January 1, 1975, unless it has been approved by the state board or does not produce more than one gram per minute of unconsumed solid carbonaceous material. In addition to the penalties specified in Section 42400, the cost of putting out the fire caused by a violation of this section may be imposed on any person who violates this section.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41861 Burning to Improve Wildlife Habitat

41861. No burning shall be conducted for the improvement of land for wildlife or game habitat until the person desiring to conduct such burning obtains from the Department of Fish and Game a written statement certifying that the burning is desirable and proper for the improvement of land for wildlife or game habitat and such statement is filed with the air pollution control officer having jurisdiction in the area in which the burning is to take place. As to burning conducted by the Department of Fish and Game, the department shall, on its own behalf, issue and file such statements.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80110, 80120, 80160

H&S 41862 District May Approve Burning on No-Burn Days

41862. A district may issue a permit to authorize agricultural burning on days designated by the state board pursuant to Section 41855 as nonburning days when

denial of such a permit would threaten imminent and substantial economic loss. The state board shall require the districts to transmit regular reports of permits issued authorizing agricultural burning on nonburning days. The report shall include the number of such permits issued, the date of issuance of each permit, the person to whom each permit was issued, and any other information requested by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80110, 80120, 80130, 80145, 80160

H&S 41863 Plans Shall Include Agricultural Burning Component

41863. Each basinwide coordinating council and district shall, as part of the implementation plans and programs prepared pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41600), include a component for the regulation and control of agricultural burning pursuant to guidelines adopted by the state board therefor.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80100, 80101, 80120, 80140, 80145, 80150, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159, 80160, 80170, 80180, 80190, 80200, 80210, 80220, 80230, 80240, 80250, 80260, 80270, 80280, 80290, 80300, 80310, 80311

H&S 41864 Existing District Rules and Regulations

41864. The provisions of this article shall not supersede any rule or regulation of any district, which rule or regulation was in effect for five or more years prior to September 19, 1970.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 80101

H&S 41865 Connelly-Areias-Chandler Rice Straw Burn Act of 1991

41865. (a) This section shall be known, and may be cited, as the Connelly-Areias-Chandler Rice Straw Burning Reduction Act of 1991.

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Sacramento Valley Air Basin" means the area designated by the state board pursuant to Section 39606.

(2) "Air pollution control council" means the Sacramento Valley Basinwide Air Pollution Control Council authorized pursuant to Section 40900.

(3) "Conditional rice straw burning permit" means a permit to burn granted pursuant to subdivisions (f) and (h).

(4) "Allowable acres to be burned" means the number of acres that may be burned pursuant to subdivision (c).

(5) "Department" means the Department of Food and Agriculture.

(6) "Maximum fall burn acres" means the maximum amount of rice acreage that may be burned from September 1 to December 31, inclusive, of each year.

(7) "Maximum spring burn acres" means the maximum amount of rice acreage that may be burned from January 1 to May 31 of the following year, inclusive.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 41850, rice straw burning in counties in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin shall be phased down, as follows:

(1) From 1998 to 2000, the maximum spring and fall burn acres shall be the following number of acres planted prior to September 1 of each year:

Year	Maximum Fall Burn	Maximum Spring Burn
	Acres	Acres
1998	90,000	110,000
1999	90,000	110,000
2000	90,000	110,000

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), any of the 90,000 acres allocated in the fall that are not burned may be added to the maximum spring burn acres, provided that the maximum spring burn acres does not exceed 160,000 acres.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the maximum acres burned between January 1, 1998, and August 31, 1998, shall be limited so that the total acres burned between September 1, 1997, and August 31, 1998, do not exceed 38 percent of the total acres planted prior to September 1, 1997.

(4) In 2001 and thereafter, the maximum annual burn acres shall be the number of acres prescribed in subdivision (i), subject to subdivisions (f) and (h).

(d) The number of allowable acres to be burned each day shall be determined by the state board and the air pollution control officers in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin and equitably allocated among rice growers in accordance with the annual agricultural burning plan adopted by the air pollution control council and approved by the state board.

(e) On or before September 1, 2000, the state board, in consultation with the department and the air pollution control council, shall adopt regulations consistent with the criteria provided in subdivisions (f) and (h). On or before September 1, 1996, an advisory group shall be established by the state board and the department to assist in the adoption of those regulations.

(f) Commencing September 1, 2001, the county air pollution control officers in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin may grant conditional rice straw burning permits once the county agricultural commissioner has determined that the applicant has met the conditions specified in subdivision (h). The county agricultural commissioner shall be responsible for all field inspections associated with the issuance of conditional rice straw burning permits. A conditional rice straw burning permit shall be valid for only one burn, per field, per year.

(g) The county agricultural commissioner may charge the applicant a fee not to exceed the costs incurred by the county agricultural commissioner in making the determination specified in subdivision (f). This subdivision shall be operative only until January 1, 2009.

(h) If the terms and conditions for issuing conditional rice straw burning permits specified in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, are met, a conditional rice straw burning permit may be issued unless the state board and the department have jointly determined, based upon an annual review process, that there are other economically and technically feasible alternative means of eliminating the disease that are not substantially more costly to the applicant. The terms and conditions for issuing the conditional rice straw burning permits are:

(1) The fields to be burned are specifically described.

(2) The applicant has not violated any provision of this section within the previous three years.

(3) During the growing season, the county agricultural commissioner has independently determined the significant presence of a pathogen in an amount sufficient to constitute a rice disease such as stem rot.

(4) The county agricultural commissioner makes a finding that the existence of the pathogen as identified in paragraph (3) will likely cause a significant, quantifiable reduction in yield in the field to be burned during the current or next growing season. The findings of the county agricultural commissioner shall be based on recommendations adopted by the advisory group established pursuant to subdivision (e).

(i) (1) The maximum annual number of acres burned in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (c) shall be the lesser of:

(A) The total of 25 percent of each individual applicant's planted acres that year.

(B) A total of 125,000 acres planted in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin.

(2) Each grower shall be eligible to burn up to 25 percent of the grower's planted acres, as determined by the air pollution control officers in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin and subject to the maximum annual number of acres burned set forth in paragraph (1), if the grower has met the criteria for a conditional rice straw burning permit.

(3) The air pollution control council shall annually determine which is the lesser of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1), and shall determine the maximum percentage applicable to all growers subject to the conditions set forth in subdivisions (f) and (h).

(4) A grower who owns or operates 400 acres or less who has met the criteria for the issuance of a conditional rice straw burning permit may burn his or her entire acreage once every four years, provided that the limit prescribed in paragraph (1) is not exceeded.

(5) Nothing in this subdivision shall permit an applicant to transfer, sell, or trade any permission to burn granted pursuant to this subdivision to another applicant or individual.

(j) The state board and the department shall jointly determine if the allowable acres to be burned, as provided in subdivisions (c), (f), and (h), may be exceeded due to extraordinary circumstances, such as an act of God, that have an impact over a continuing duration and make alternatives other than burning unusable.

(k) "Administrative burning" means burning of vegetative materials along roads, in ditches, and on levees adjacent to or within a rice field, or the burning of vegetative materials on rice research facilities authorized by the county agricultural commissioner, not to exceed 2,000 acres. Administrative burning conducted in accordance with Section 41852 is not subject to this section.

(l) (1) On or before September 1, 1992, the state board and the department shall jointly establish an advisory committee composed of 10 members to assist with the identification and implementation of alternatives to rice straw burning. Members of the committee shall be from the Sacramento Valley Air Basin, and the committee shall consist of two rice growers, two representatives from the environmental community, two health officials, two county supervisors or their designees, one member from the air pollution control council, and one member from the business community with expertise in market or product development. The committee shall meet at least annually. General Fund moneys shall not be used to support the committee.

(2) The committee shall develop a list of priority goals for the development of alternative uses of rice straw for the purpose of developing feasible and cost-effective alternatives to rice straw burning. These goals shall include, but not be limited to, research on alternatives, economic incentives to encourage alternative uses, and new product development.

(m) On or before September 1, 1998, the state board, in consultation with the department, the advisory committee, and the Trade and Commerce Agency, shall develop an implementation plan and a schedule to achieve diversion of not less than 50 percent of rice straw produced toward off-field uses by 2000. Off-field uses may include, but are not limited to, the production of energy and fuels, construction materials, pulp and paper, and livestock feed.

(n) On or before September 1, 1999, the state board and the department shall jointly report to the Legislature on the progress of the phasedown of, and the identification and implementation of alternatives to, rice straw burning. This report shall include an economic and environmental assessment, the status of feasible and cost-effective alternatives to rice straw burning, recommendations from the advisory committee on the development of alternatives to rice straw burning, the status of the implementation plan and the schedule required by subdivision (m), progress toward achieving the 50 percent diversion goal, any recommended changes to this section, and other issues related to this section. The report shall be updated biennially and transmitted to the Legislature not later than September 1 of each odd-numbered year. The state board may adjust the district burn permit fees specified in subdivision (s) to pay for the preparation of the report and its updates. The districts shall collect and remit the adjustment to the state board, which shall deposit the fees in the Motor Vehicle Account in the State Transportation Fund. It shall be the goal of the state board and the department that the cost of the report and its updates shall not exceed fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

(o) The state board and the Department of Food and Agriculture shall jointly collect and analyze all available data relevant to the air quality and public health impacts and, to the extent feasible, the economic impacts, that may be associated with the burning of rice straw pursuant to the schedule provided in paragraph (1) of subdivision (c). On or before July 1, 2001, the state board shall submit a report to the Legislature presenting its findings regarding the air quality, public health, and economic impacts associated with the burning of rice straw pursuant to the schedule provided in paragraph (1) of subdivision (c).

(p) The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(1) Because of the requirements imposed by this section, rice straw that was previously burned may present, as solid waste, a new disposal problem.

(2) The state should assist local governments and growers in diverting rice straw from landfills by researching and developing diversion options.

(q) It is the intent of the Legislature that all feasible alternatives to rice straw burning and options for diverting rice straw from landfills be encouraged.

(r) This subdivision confirms that reductions in emissions from rice straw burning qualify for air quality offsets, in accordance with paragraphs (1) and (2).

(1) These credits shall meet the requirements specified in state law and district rules and regulations, and shall comply with applicable district banking rules established pursuant to Sections 40709 to 40713, inclusive. Districts are urged to establish banking systems in accordance with Sections 40709 to 40713, inclusive. The state board may adopt regulations to implement this subdivision, including, but not limited to, consideration of the seasonal and intermittent nature of rice straw burning emissions. In developing the regulations, the state board shall consult with all concerned parties. However, emission reduction credits that would otherwise accrue from reductions in emissions from rice straw burning shall not be affected or negated by the phasedown of burning, as specified in subdivision (c).

(2) Reductions in emissions achieved in compliance with subdivision (c) that are banked or used as credits shall not be credited for purposes of attainment

planning and progress towards the attainment of any state or national ambient air quality standard as required by state and federal law.

(s) (1) Any person who negligently or intentionally violates any provision of this article is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), imprisonment in the county jail for not more than nine months, or by both that fine and imprisonment. This subdivision applies only to agricultural burning in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin.

(2) Any person who negligently or intentionally violates any provision in this article is liable for a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). This subdivision applies only to agricultural burning in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin.

(t) Districts in the Sacramento Valley Air Basin shall impose fees on growers to cover the cost of implementing this section pursuant to Section 42311.

(u) To the extent that resources are available, the state board and the agencies with jurisdiction over air quality within the Sacramento Valley Air Basin shall do both of the following:

(1) Improve responses to citizen complaints, and, to the extent feasible, immediately investigate and analyze smoke complaints from the public to identify factors that contribute to complaints and to develop better smoke control measures to be included in the agricultural burning plan, keep a record of all complaints, coordinate among other agencies on citizens' complaints, and investigate the source of the pollution causing the complaint.

(2) Respond more quickly to requests for update from county air pollution control officers to help maximize burning days when meteorological conditions are best suited for smoke dispersion.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 36. Note: Subdivision (g) inoperative Jan. 1, 2009, by its own provisions.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 80150, 80156, 80157, 80158, 80159

H&S 41865.5 Recommendations for Supply of Rice Straw

41865.5. Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, on or before January 1, 2001, the State Air Resources Board, in consultation with the Department of Food and Agriculture, and in cooperation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Integrated Waste Management Board, shall prepare and submit to the Legislature recommendations for ensuring consistency and predictability in the supply of rice straw for cost-effective uses, including, but not limited to, recommendations for methods of harvesting, storing, and distributing rice straw for off-field uses. Off-field uses may include, but are not limited to, the production of energy and fuels, construction materials, pulp and paper, and livestock feed.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 640, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41866 Permit Fees

41866. The Sacramento Valley Basinwide Air Pollution Control Council may impose, and may require that districts within the Sacramento Valley Air Basin collect, a fee not to exceed five dollars (\$5) per permit, per year on each permit issued by a district within the Sacramento Valley Air Basin, for the purpose of administering all basinwide air pollution control efforts.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 787, Sec. 2.)

Article 4. Sandblasting

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41901 Membership of Committee

41901. The committee shall include nine members appointed by the chairman of the state board as follows: three contractors licensed pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 7000) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code for sandblasting services, three members from public entities which contract for such services, and three members from district boards. The committee shall also include two public members, one of whom shall be appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and one by the Speaker of the Assembly.

The committee shall select a chairman from its membership, and he shall serve at the pleasure of the committee.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41902 Elements for Committee to Consider

41902. In developing the standards, the committee shall take into consideration the need to reduce air pollution from all sources and the need to also continue sandblasting operations as a means of corrosion control. The committee shall examine present sandblasting procedures and equipment, and determine where improvements can be made so that the standards reflect the strictest standards that can be reasonably achieved.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 92000, 92100, 92200, 92210, 92220, 92400, 92500, 92510, 92520, 92530, 92450

H&S 41903 Committee to Meet at Least Annually

41903. Thirty days after the adoption of air pollution standards for sandblasting operations, the committee shall adjourn. Thereafter, it may meet at least once annually upon the call of the chairman of the committee to review the standards in light of changes in sandblasting technology.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41904 Standards Apply Statewide and Preempt Districts

41904. The standards shall be statewide, and no rule or regulation of any district that is applicable to sandblasting operations shall be stricter or less strict than the standards adopted by the state board pursuant to the recommendations of the committee.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 92000, 92100, 92200, 92210, 92220, 92400, 92500, 92510, 92520, 92530, 92450

H&S 41905 Exception for Permanent Sandblasting Operations

41905. The standards, however, shall not supersede any rule or regulation of any district governing permanent sandblasting operations or equipment, which rule or regulation was in effect on January 1, 1974.

For purposes of this section, “permanent sandblasting operations or equipment” means sandblasting operations conducted, or sandblasting equipment located, in a building which is used, in whole or in part, for sandblasting operations.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 92000, 92100, 92200, 92210, 92220, 92400, 92500, 92510, 92520, 92530, 92450

Article 5. Gasoline Vapor Control

(Heading of Article 5 amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1095.)

H&S 41950 Vapor Recovery Systems for Stationary Gas Tanks

41950. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (e), no person shall install or maintain any stationary gasoline tank with a capacity of 250 gallons or more which is not equipped for loading through a permanent submerged fill pipe, unless such tank is a pressure tank as described in Section 41951, or is equipped with a vapor recovery system as described in Section 41952 or with a floating roof as described in Section 41953, or unless such tank is equipped with other apparatus of equal efficiency which has been approved by the air pollution control officer in whose district the tank is located.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to any stationary tanks installed prior to December 31, 1970.

(c) For the purpose of this section, “gasoline” means any petroleum distillate having a Reid vapor pressure of four pounds or greater.

(d) For the purpose of this section, “submerged fill pipe” means any fill pipe which has its discharge opening entirely submerged when the liquid level is six inches above the bottom of the tank. “Submerged fill pipe,” when applied to a tank which is loaded from the side, means any fill pipe which has its discharge opening entirely submerged when the liquid level is 18 inches above the bottom of the tank.

(e) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to any stationary tank which is used primarily for the fueling of implements of husbandry.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41951 Definition of Pressure Tank

41951. A “pressure tank” is a tank which maintains working pressure sufficient at all times to prevent hydrocarbon vapor or gas loss to the atmosphere.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41952 Definition of Vapor Recovery System

41952. A “vapor recovery system” consists of a vapor gathering system capable of collecting the hydrocarbon vapors and gases discharged and a vapor disposal system capable of processing such hydrocarbon vapors and gases so as to prevent their emission into the atmosphere, with all tank gauging and sampling devices gastight except when gauging or sampling is taking place.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41953 Definition of Floating Roof

41953. A “floating roof” consists of a pontoon-type or double-deck-type roof, resting on the surface of the liquid contents and equipped with a closure seal, or seals, to close the space between the roof edge and tank wall. The control equipment required by this section shall not be used if the gasoline or petroleum distillate has a

vapor pressure of 11.0 pounds per square inch absolute or greater under actual storage conditions. All tank gauging and sampling devices shall be gastight except when gauging or sampling is taking place.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 41954 ARB Shall Certify Vapor Recovery Systems

41954. (a) The state board shall adopt procedures for determining the compliance of any system designed for the control of gasoline vapor emissions during gasoline marketing operations, including storage and transfer operations, with performance standards that are reasonable and necessary to achieve or maintain any applicable ambient air quality standard.

(b) The state board shall, after a public hearing, adopt additional performance standards that are reasonable and necessary to ensure that systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations do not cause excessive gasoline liquid spillage and excessive evaporative emissions from liquid retained in the dispensing nozzle or vapor return hose between refueling events, when used in a proper manner. To the maximum extent practicable, the additional performance standards shall allow flexibility in the design of gasoline vapor recovery systems and their components.

(c) (1) The state board shall certify, in cooperation with the districts, only those gasoline vapor control systems that it determines will meet the following requirements, if properly installed and maintained:

(A) The systems will meet the requirements of subdivision (a).

(B) With respect to any system designed to control gasoline vapors during vehicle refueling, that system, based on an engineering evaluation of that system's component qualities, design, and test performance, can be expected, with a high degree of certainty, to comply with that system's certification conditions over the warranty period specified by the board.

(C) With respect to any system designed to control gasoline vapors during vehicle refueling, that system shall be compatible with vehicles equipped with onboard refueling vapor recovery (ORVR) systems.

(2) The state board shall enumerate the specifications used for issuing the certification. After a system has been certified, if circumstances beyond the control of the state board cause the system to no longer meet the required specifications or standards, the state board shall revoke or modify the certification.

(d) The state board shall test, or contract for testing, gasoline vapor control systems for the purpose of determining whether those systems may be certified.

(e) The state board shall charge a reasonable fee for certification, not to exceed its actual costs therefor. Payment of the fee shall be a condition of certification.

(f) No person shall offer for sale, sell, or install any new or rebuilt gasoline vapor control system, or any component of the system, unless the system or component has been certified by the state board and is clearly identified by a permanent identification of the certified manufacturer or rebuilder.

(g) (1) Except as authorized by other provisions of law and except as provided in this subdivision, no district may adopt, after July 1, 1995, stricter procedures or performance standards than those adopted by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a), and no district may enforce any of those stricter procedures or performance standards.

(2) Any stricter procedures or performance standards shall not require the retrofitting, removal, or replacement of any existing system, which is installed and operating in compliance with applicable requirements, within four years from the

effective date of those procedures or performance standards, except that existing requirements for retrofitting, removal, or replacement of nozzles with nozzles containing vapor-check valves may be enforced commencing July 1, 1998.

(3) Any stricter procedures or performance standards shall not be implemented until at least two systems meeting the stricter performance standards have been certified by the state board.

(4) If the certification of a gasoline vapor control system, or a component thereof, is revoked or modified, no district shall require a currently installed system, or component thereof, to be removed for a period of four years from the date of revocation or modification.

(h) No district shall require the use of test procedures for testing the performance of a gasoline vapor control system unless those test procedures have been adopted by the state board or have been determined by the state board to be equivalent to those adopted by the state board, except that test procedures used by a district prior to January 1, 1996, may continue to be used until January 1, 1998, without state board approval.

(i) With respect to those vapor control systems subject to certification by the state board, there shall be no criminal or civil proceedings commenced or maintained for failure to comply with any statute, rule, or regulation requiring a specified vapor recovery efficiency if the vapor control equipment which has been installed to comply with applicable vapor recovery requirements meets both of the following requirements:

(1) Has been certified by the state board at an efficiency or emission factor required by applicable statutes, rules, or regulations.

(2) Is installed, operated, and maintained in accordance with the requirements set forth in the document certification and the instructions of the equipment manufacturer.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 14.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94006, 94010, 94011, 94012, 94013, 94014, 94015, 94148, 94149, 94150, 94151, 94152, 94153, 94154, 94155, 94156, 94157, 94158, 94159, 94160, 94163

H&S 41955 Certification Required by Other Agencies

41955. Prior to state board certification of a gasoline vapor control system pursuant to Section 41954, the manufacturer of the system shall submit the system to, or, if appropriate, the components of the system as requested by, the Division of Measurement Standards of the Department of Food and Agriculture and the State Fire Marshal for their certification.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1030.)

H&S 41956 Other Agencies to Adopt Rules for Certification

41956. (a) As soon as possible after the effective date of this section, the State Fire Marshal and the Division of Measurement Standards, after consulting with the state board, shall adopt rules and regulations for the certification of gasoline vapor control systems and components thereof.

(b) The State Fire Marshal shall be the only agency responsible for determining whether any component or system creates a fire hazard. The division shall be the only agency responsible for the measurement accuracy aspects, including gasoline recirculation of any component or system.

(c) Within 120 days after the effective date of this subdivision, the Division of Measurement Standards, shall, after public hearing, adopt rules and regulations containing additional performance standards and standardized certification and compliance test procedures which are reasonable and necessary to prevent gasoline recirculation in systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 902.)

H&S 41956.1 Revision of Standards for Vapor Recovery Systems

41956.1. (a) Whenever the state board, the Division of Measurement Standards of the Department of Food and Agriculture, or the State Fire Marshal revises performance or certification standards or revokes a certification, any systems or any system components certified under procedures in effect prior to the adoption of revised standards or the revocation of the certification and installed prior to the effective date of the revised standards or revocation may continue to be used in gasoline marketing operations for a period of four years after the effective date of the revised standards or the revocation of the certification. However, all necessary repair or replacement parts or components shall be certified.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), whenever the State Fire Marshal determines that a system or a system component creates a hazard to public health and welfare, the State Fire Marshal may prevent use of the particular system or component.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the Division of Measurement Standards may prohibit the use of any system or any system component if it determines on the basis of test procedures adopted pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 41956, that use of the system or component will result in gasoline recirculation.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 426, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94011

H&S 41957 Division of Industrial Safety Responsibilities

41957. The Division of Occupational Safety and Health of the Department of Industrial Relations is the only agency responsible for determining whether any gasoline vapor control system, or component thereof, creates a safety hazard other than a fire hazard.

If the division determines that a system, or component thereof, creates a safety hazard other than a fire hazard, that system or component may not be used until the division has certified that the system or component, as the case may be, does not create that hazard.

The division, in consultation with the state board, shall adopt the necessary rules and regulations for the certification if the certification is required.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 714.)

H&S 41958 Rules Shall Allow for Flexibility in Design

41958. To the maximum extent practicable, the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to Sections 41956 and 41957 shall allow flexibility in the design of gasoline vapor control systems and their components. The rules and regulations shall set forth the performance standards as to safety and measurement accuracy and the minimum procedures to be followed in testing the system or component for compliance with the performance standards.

The State Fire Marshal, the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, and the Division of Measurement Standards shall certify any system or component which

complies with their adopted rules and regulations. Any one of the state agencies may certify a system or component on the basis of results of tests performed by any entity retained by the manufacturer of the system or component or by the state agency. The requirements for the certification of a system or component shall not require that it be tested, approved, or listed by any private entity, except that certification testing regarding recirculation of gasoline shall include testing by an independent testing laboratory.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 466, Sec. 72.)

H&S 41959 Certification Testing

41959. Certification testing of gasoline vapor control systems and their components by the state board, the State Fire Marshal, the Division of Measurement Standards, and the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may be conducted simultaneously.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 714.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94010, 94011, 94012, 94013

H&S 41960 Certification by State Agencies Sufficient

41960. (a) Certification of a gasoline vapor recovery system for safety and measurement accuracy by the State Fire Marshal and the Division of Measurement Standards and, if necessary, by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health shall permit its installation wherever required in the state, if the system is also certified by the state board.

(b) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (g) of Section 41954, no local or regional authority shall prohibit the installation of a certified system without obtaining concurrence from the state agency responsible for the aspects of the system which the local or regional authority disapproves.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 426, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94011, 94012, 94013

H&S 41960.1 Operation in Accordance with Standards

41960.1. (a) All vapor control systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations shall be operated in accordance with the applicable standards established by the State Fire Marshal or the Division of Measurement Standards pursuant to Sections 41956 to 41958, inclusive.

(b) When a sealer or any authorized employee of the Division of Measurement Standards determines, on the basis of applicable test procedures of the division, adopted after public hearing, that an individual system or component for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations does not meet the applicable standards established by the Division of Measurement Standards, he or she shall take the appropriate action specified in Section 12506 of the Business and Professions Code.

(c) When a deputy State Fire Marshal or any authorized employee of a fire district or local or regional firefighting agency determines that a component of a system for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations does not meet the applicable standards established by the State Fire Marshal, he or she shall mark the component "out of order." No person shall use or permit the use of the component until the component has been repaired, replaced, or

adjusted, as necessary, and either the component has been inspected by a representative of the agency employing the person originally marking the component, or the person using or permitting use of the component has been expressly authorized by the agency to use the component pending reinspection.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 902.)

H&S 41960.2 Maintenance of Installed Systems

41960.2. (a) All installed systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations shall be maintained in good working order in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications of the system certified pursuant to Section 41954.

(b) Whenever a gasoline vapor recovery control system is repaired or rebuilt by someone other than the original manufacturer or its authorized representative, the person shall permanently affix a plate to the vapor recovery control system that identifies the repairer or rebuilder and specifies that only certified equipment was used. In addition, a rebuilder of a vapor control system shall remove any identification of the original manufacturer if the removal does not affect the continued safety or performance of the vapor control system.

(c) (1) The executive officer of the state board shall identify and list equipment defects in systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations that substantially impair the effectiveness of the systems in reducing air contaminants. The defects shall be identified and listed for each certified system and shall be specified in the applicable certification documents for each system.

(2) On or before January 1, 2001, and at least once every three years thereafter, the list required to be prepared pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be reviewed by the executive officer at a public workshop to determine whether the list requires an update to reflect changes in equipment technology or performance.

(3) Notwithstanding the timeframes for the executive officer's review of the list, as specified in paragraph (2), the executive officer may initiate a public review of the list upon a written request that demonstrates, to the satisfaction of the executive officer, the need for such a review. If the executive officer determines that an update is required, the update shall be completed no later than 12 months after the date of the determination.

(d) When a district determines that a component contains a defect specified pursuant to subdivision (c), the district shall mark the component "Out of Order." No person shall use or permit the use of the component until the component has been repaired, replaced, or adjusted, as necessary, and the district has reinspected the component or has authorized use of the component pending reinspection.

(e) Where a district determines that a component is not in good working order but does not contain a defect specified pursuant to subdivision (c), the district shall provide the operator with a notice specifying the basis on which the component is not in good working order. If, within seven days, the operator provides the district with adequate evidence that the component is in good working order, the operator shall not be subject to liability under this division.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 501, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94006, 94010, 94011

H&S 41960.3 Telephone Number for Reporting Problems

41960.3. (a) Each district which requires the installation of systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations shall establish a toll free telephone number for use by the public in reporting problems experienced with the systems. Districts within an air basin or adjacent air basin may enter into a cooperative program to implement this requirement. All complaints received by a district shall be recorded on a standardized form which shall be established by the state board, in consultation with districts, the State Fire Marshal, and the Division of Measurement Standards in the Department of Food and Agriculture. The operating instructions required by Section 41960.4 shall be posted at all service stations at which systems for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations are installed and shall include a prominent display of the toll free telephone number for complaints in the district in which the station is located.

(b) Upon receipt of each complaint, the district shall diligently either investigate the complaint or refer the complaint for investigation by the state or local agency which properly has jurisdiction over the primary subject of the complaint. When the investigation has been completed, the investigating agency shall take such remedial action as is appropriate and shall advise the complainant of the findings and disposition of the investigation. A copy of the complaint and response to the complaint shall be forwarded to the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 194, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41960.4 Operating Instructions

41960.4. The operator of each service station utilizing a system for the control of gasoline vapors resulting from motor vehicle fueling operations shall conspicuously post operating instructions for the system in the gasoline dispensing area. The instructions shall clearly describe how to fuel vehicles correctly with vapor recovery nozzles utilized at the station and shall include a warning that repeated attempts to continue dispensing, after the system having indicated that the vehicle fuel tank is full, may result in spillage or recirculation of gasoline.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 902.)

H&S 41960.5 Nozzle Size Requirements

41960.5. (a) No retailer, as defined in Section 20999 of the Business and Professions Code, shall allow the operation of any gasoline pump from which leaded gasoline is dispensed, or which is labeled as providing leaded gasoline, unless the pump is equipped with a nozzle spout meeting the required specifications for leaded gasoline nozzle spouts set forth in Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 80.22(f)(1).

(b) For the purpose of this section, "leaded gasoline" means gasoline which is produced with the use of any lead additive or which contains more than 0.05 gram of lead per gallon or more than 0.005 gram of phosphorus per gallon.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 592, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41960.6 Fuel Pump Nozzles

41960.6. (a) No retailer, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 20999 of the Business and Professions Code, shall, on or after July 1, 1992, allow the operation of a pump, including any pump owned or operated by the state, or any county, city and county, or city, equipped with a nozzle from which gasoline or diesel fuel is dispensed, unless the nozzle is equipped with an operating hold open latch. Any hold

open latch determined to be inoperative by the local fire marshal or district official shall be repaired or replaced by the retailer, within 48 hours after notification to the retailer of that determination, to avoid any applicable penalty or fine.

(b) For purposes of this section, a "hold open latch" means any device which is an integral part of the nozzle and is manufactured specifically for the purpose of dispensing fuel without requiring the consumer's physical contact with the nozzle.

(c) Subdivision (a) does not apply to nozzles at facilities which are primarily in operation to refuel marine vessels or aircraft.

(d) Nothing in this section shall affect the current authority of any local fire marshal to establish and maintain fire safety provisions for his or her jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 468, Sec. 2.)

H&S 41961 Fees for Certification

41961. The State Fire Marshal, the Division of Measurement Standards, and the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may charge a reasonable fee for certification of a gasoline vapor control system or a component thereof, not to exceed their respective estimated costs therefor. Payment of the fee may be made a condition of certification. All money collected by the State Fire Marshal pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the State Fire Marshal Licensing and Certification Fund established pursuant to Section 13137, and shall be available to the State Fire Marshal upon appropriation by the Legislature to carry out the purposes of this article.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 306, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1993. Operative July 1, 1993, by Sec. 6 of Ch. 306.)

H&S 41962 Vapor Recovery Systems on Cargo Tank Vehicles

41962. (a) Notwithstanding Section 34002 of the Vehicle Code, the state board shall adopt test procedures to determine the compliance of vapor recovery systems of cargo tanks on tank vehicles used to transport gasoline with vapor emission standards which are reasonable and necessary to achieve or maintain any applicable ambient air quality standard. The performance standards and test procedures adopted by the state board shall be consistent with the regulations adopted by the Commissioner of the California Highway Patrol and the State Fire Marshal pursuant to Division 14.7 (commencing with Section 34001) of the Vehicle Code.

(b) The state board may test, or contract for testing, the vapor recovery system of any cargo tank of any tank vehicle used to transport gasoline. The state board shall certify the cargo tank vapor recovery system upon its determination that the system, if properly installed and maintained, will meet the requirements of subdivision (a). The state board shall enumerate the specifications used for issuing such certification. After a cargo tank vapor recovery system has been certified, if circumstances beyond control of the state board cause the system to no longer meet the required specifications, the certification may be revoked or modified.

(c) Upon verification of certification pursuant to subdivision (b), which shall be done annually, the state board shall send a verified copy of the certification to the registered owner of the tank vehicle, which copy shall be retained in the tank vehicle as evidence of certification of its vapor recovery system. For each system certified, the state board shall issue a nontransferable and nonremovable decal to be placed on the cargo tank where the decal can be readily seen.

(d) With respect to any tank vehicle operated within a district, the state board, upon request of the district, shall send to the district, free of charge, a certified copy of the certification and test results of any cargo tank vapor recovery system on the tank vehicle.

(e) The state board may contract with the Department of the California Highway Patrol to carry out the responsibilities imposed by subdivisions (b), (c), and (d).

(f) The state board shall charge a reasonable fee for certification, not to exceed its estimated costs therefor. Payment of the fee shall be a condition of certification. The fees may be collected by the Department of the California Highway Patrol and deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account in the State Transportation Fund. The Department of the California Highway Patrol shall transfer to the Air Pollution Control Fund the amount of those fees necessary to reimburse the state board for the costs of administering the certification program.

(g) No person shall operate, or allow the operation of, a tank vehicle transporting gasoline and required to have a vapor recovery system, unless the system thereon has been certified by the state board and is installed and maintained in compliance with the state board's requirements for certification. Tank vehicles used exclusively to service gasoline storage tanks which are not required to have gasoline vapor controls are exempt from the certification requirement.

(h) Performance standards of any district for cargo tank vapor recovery systems on tank vehicles used to transport gasoline shall be identical with those adopted by the state board therefor and no district shall adopt test procedures for, or require certification of, cargo tank vapor recovery systems. No district may impose any fees on, or require any permit of, tank vehicles with vapor recovery systems. However, nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a district from inspecting and testing cargo tank vapor recovery systems on tank vehicles for the purposes of enforcing this section or any rule and regulation adopted thereunder that are applicable to such systems and to the loading and unloading of cargo tanks on tank vehicles.

(i) The Legislature hereby declares that the purposes of this section regarding cargo tank vapor recovery systems on tank vehicles are (1) to remove from the districts the authority to certify, except as specified in subdivision (b), such systems and to charge fees therefor, and (2) to grant such authority to the state board, which shall have the primary responsibility to assure that such systems are operated in compliance with its standards and procedures adopted pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1255, Sec. 2. Operative July 1, 1983, or earlier, by Sec. 27.5 of Ch. 1255.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 94014, 94015

Article 6. Gasoline Cargo Tanks
(Article 6 added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1134.)

H&S 41970 Alternative Penalty Procedures

41970. (a) As an alternative to the criminal penalties provided in Article 3 (commencing with Section 42400) of Chapter 4 in any case involving a gasoline cargo tank subject to Article 5 (commencing with Section 41950), if it appears that any person has violated any provision of this part, or any order, rule, or regulation of the state board or of a district adopted pursuant to this part, and all of the conditions set forth in subdivision (b) are met and the investigating officer or official decides to

initiate enforcement action, he or she may prepare, in triplicate, and the alleged violator shall sign, a written notice to appear containing the following statement: "Cited in accordance with Section 41970 of the Health and Safety Code." If the arrested person presents, by mail or in person, proof of correction as prescribed in Section 41971 on or before the date on which he or she promised to appear, the court shall dismiss the applicable charges.

(b) Use of the notice to appear pursuant to this article is authorized when both of the following conditions exist:

(1) The violation does not evidence intentional avoidance or persistent neglect.

(2) The violation has not presented and does not present an immediate safety hazard.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1134.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94005

H&S 41971 Proof of Correction

41971. Proof of correction shall consist either of a verification pursuant to Section 41972 or of a certification by an authorized representative of one of the following agencies that the alleged violation has been corrected:

(a) The state board.

(b) The State Fire Marshal.

(c) The district board.

(d) The Department of the California Highway Patrol.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1255, Sec. 2.3. Operative July 1, 1983, or earlier, by Sec. 27.5 of Ch. 1255.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94005

H&S 41972 Proof of Correction by Verification

41972. (a) Proof of correction by verification shall consist of a verification by the owner or operator of the gasoline cargo tank that the alleged violation has been corrected. The owner or operator shall notify the agency which issued the notice to appear at least 24 hours in advance of the time when the correction may be inspected, specifying the location of the gasoline cargo tank.

If a representative of the issuing agency fails to appear to make the inspection at the designated place and time, the owner or operator shall prepare and submit a verification under penalty of perjury that the alleged violation has been corrected.

The state board shall adopt regulations for the making and submission of verifications pursuant to this section.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1134.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94005

H&S 41973 Separate Offenses

41973. Each day that a gasoline cargo tank, which is the subject of a notice to appear issued pursuant to this article, is operated without correction of such violation subsequent to the date of the notice shall constitute a separate offense subject to the penalties provided in Article 3 (commencing with Section 42400) of Chapter 4.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1134.)

H&S 41974 Application of Other Code Sections

41974. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), Article 3 (commencing with Section 42400) of Chapter 4 shall apply to any gasoline cargo tank subject to Article 5 (commencing with Section 41950).

(b) The other provisions of this article shall not apply to any gasoline cargo tank violation of that Article 5 occurring prior to January 1, 1981.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1134.)

Article 7. Incineration of Toxic Waste Materials

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1474, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41980 Legislative Findings and Declarations

41980. The Legislature finds and declares that:

(a) Incineration has not been used extensively in California as a means of disposal of toxic waste materials, primarily because of the extensive area available for landfill, the low cost of landfill as a method of disposal, and problems with air pollution.

(b) Because problems may result from disposing of certain toxic waste materials in landfills, incineration should be investigated as a method of disposal.

(c) Incineration of certain toxic waste materials has the advantage, when compared to disposal by landfill, of breaking down toxic waste materials into harmless compounds or elements.

(d) The incineration of certain toxic waste materials can result in the net production of energy, which can help to displace the combustion of fossil fuels and reduce dependence on imported energy supplies.

(e) Improper or incomplete incineration of toxic waste materials can result in emissions of compounds in amounts or concentrations which may be hazardous to public health, and hazardous to economically or environmentally significant animal or plant life. Therefore, it is the intent and purpose of the Legislature to investigate the methods of ensuring that emissions from incineration of toxic wastes do not endanger public health and welfare, while determining what appropriate role incineration could play in reducing the landfilling of toxic waste materials in California.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1474, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41980.5 Toxic Waste

41980.5. For purposes of this article, "toxic waste" means hazardous waste, as defined in Section 25117.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1474, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41982 Guidelines; Factors to be Considered

41982. The state board shall, after completing the study referred to in Section 41981, in consultation with the affected districts and the Department of Health Services, and after public hearings, establish guidelines for the issuance of permits by the districts for the incineration of toxic waste materials. The guidelines shall take into consideration factors including, but not limited to, the following:

(a) The characteristics of the toxic waste materials to be incinerated.

(b) The methods or equipment available to minimize or eliminate the emission of air contaminants.

(c) The applicable federal standards, including, but not limited to, the regulations found in Part 264 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations (40 CFR 264) concerning standards for owners and operators of hazardous waste

treatment, storage, and disposal facilities. Where the guidelines deviate from the adopted federal standards, the reason for the difference shall be noted by the board.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1474, Sec. 1.)

H&S 41983 Effect of Article

41983. (a) This article shall not be construed as preventing any district from establishing permit criteria more stringent than the guidelines specified in Section 41982.

(b) This article shall not be construed as limiting the authority of the Department of Health Services concerning hazardous waste control (Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 25100) of Division 20), or any regulations promulgated under the authority of those provisions.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1474, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 4. Enforcement

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. Permits

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42300 District Permit System

42300. (a) Every district board may establish, by regulation, a permit system that requires, except as otherwise provided in Section 42310, that before any person builds, erects, alters, replaces, operates, or uses any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance which may cause the issuance of air contaminants, the person obtain a permit to do so from the air pollution control officer of the district.

(b) The regulations may provide that a permit shall be valid only for a specified period. However, the expiration date of any permit shall be eligible for extension upon completion of the annual review required pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 42301 and payment of the fees required pursuant to Section 42311, unless the air pollution control officer or the hearing board has initiated action to suspend or revoke the permit pursuant to Section 42304, 42307, or 42309, that action has resulted in a final determination by the officer or the board to suspend or revoke the permit, and all appeals have been exhausted or the time for appeals from that final determination has been exhausted.

(c) The annual extension of a permit's expiration date pursuant to subdivision (b) does not constitute permit issuance, renewal, reopening, amendment, or any other action subject to the requirements specified in Title V.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 4.)

H&S 42300.1 Consolidated Permits

42300.1. (a) A district board may issue a consolidated permit which serves as (1) authority to build, erect, alter, or replace an article, machine, equipment, or contrivance which may cause the issuance of air contaminants, and (2) authority to operate or use that article, machine, equipment, or contrivance. (b) If a district issues consolidated permits, the district shall establish postconstruction enforcement procedures adequate to ensure that sources are built, erected, altered, replaced, and operated or used in the manner required by the consolidated permits.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1126, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 42300.2 Certification of Private Environmental Professionals

42300.2. A district may establish a program to certify private environmental professionals to prepare permit applications. The program shall provide for all of the following:

(a) Certification by the district of private environmental professionals who meet minimum qualifications established by the district and who successfully complete a district or district-approved training program in the methods of preparing permit applications. The training program shall include a description of permit requirements established by the district, as well as any additional requirements established by the district for applications submitted by certified private environmental professionals.

(b) Expedited review by district personnel of permit applications that, at the option and expense of the permit applicant, are prepared by a certified private environmental professional.

(c) An audit program, including periodic full district review of permit applications prepared by certified private environmental professionals, to determine whether or not district requirements for the preparation of applications have been followed.

(d) Decertification of any certified private environmental professional found by the district to have done any of the following:

(1) Knowingly or negligently submitted false data as part of a permit application.

(2) Prepared any permit application in a manner contrary to district requirements.

(3) Prepared a permit application in connection with which the certified private environmental professional has a financial conflict of interest as defined in guidelines which shall be adopted by the district.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1126, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 42301 Requirements for Permit Issuance

42301. A permit system established pursuant to Section 42300 shall do all of the following:

(a) Ensure that the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance for which the permit was issued does not prevent or interfere with the attainment or maintenance of any applicable air quality standard.

(b) Prohibit the issuance of a permit unless the air pollution control officer is satisfied, on the basis of criteria adopted by the district board, that the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance will comply with all of the following:

(1) All applicable orders, rules, and regulations of the district and of the state board.

(2) All applicable provisions of this division.

(c) Prohibit the issuance of a permit to a Title V source if the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency objects to its issuance in a timely manner as provided in Title V. This subdivision is not intended to provide any authority to the Environmental Protection Agency to object to the issuance of a permit other than that authority expressly granted by Title V.

(d) Provide that the air pollution control officer may issue to a Title V source a permit to operate or use if the owner or operator of the Title V source presents a variance exempting the owner or operator from Section 41701, any rule or regulation of the district, or any permit condition imposed pursuant to this section, or presents an abatement order that has the effect of a variance and that meets all of the requirements of this part pertaining to variances, and the requirements for the

issuance of permits to operate are otherwise satisfied. The issuance of any variance or abatement order is a matter of state law and procedure only and does not amend a Title V permit in any way. Those terms and conditions of any variance or abatement order that prescribe a compliance schedule may be incorporated into the permit consistent with Title V and this division.

(e) Require, upon annual renewal, that each permit be reviewed to determine that the permit conditions are adequate to ensure compliance with, and the enforceability of, district rules and regulations applicable to the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance for which the permit was issued which were in effect at the time the permit was issued or modified, or which have subsequently been adopted and made retroactively applicable to an existing article, machine, equipment, or contrivance, by the district board and, if the permit conditions are not consistent, require that the permit be revised to specify the permit conditions in accordance with all applicable rules and regulations.

(f) Provide for the reissuance or transfer of a permit to a new owner or operator of an article, machine, equipment, or contrivance. An application for transfer of ownership only, or change in operator only, of any article, machine, equipment, or contrivance which had a valid permit to operate within the two-year period immediately preceding the application is a temporary permit to operate. Issuance of the final permit to operate shall be conditional upon a determination by the district that the criteria specified in subdivisions (b) and (e) are met, if the permit was not surrendered as a condition to receiving emission reduction credits pursuant to banking or permitting rules of the district. However, under no circumstances shall the criteria specify that a change of ownership or operator alone is a basis for requiring more stringent emission controls or operating conditions than would otherwise apply to the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 5.)

H&S 42301.1 Issuance of Temporary Permit

42301.1. Whenever necessary and appropriate to ensure compliance with all applicable conditions prior to issuance of a permit to operate an article, machine, equipment, or contrivance, a district may issue a temporary permit to operate. The temporary permit to operate shall specify a reasonable period of time during which the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance may be operated in order for the district to determine whether it will operate in accordance with the conditions specified in the authority to construct.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 28.)

H&S 42301.2 Offset Requirements; Installation/Operation of Required Devices/Techniques

42301.2. A district shall not require emission offsets for any emission increase at a source that results from the installation, operation, or other implementation of any emission control device or technique used to comply with a district, state, or federal emission control requirement, including, but not limited to, requirements for the use of reasonably available control technology or best available retrofit control technology, unless there is a modification that results in an increase in capacity of the unit being controlled.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 771, Sec. 5.)

H&S 42301.3 District Permit Expedition for Air Pollution Control Equipment Installation

42301.3. (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that districts expedite permits for the installation of air pollution control equipment.

(b) (1) This section applies only to air pollution control projects at existing sources, where the project is necessary to comply with emission standards or limitations imposed by law, including, but not limited to, district regulations.

(2) This section does not apply to air pollution control requirements applicable to new or modified sources that are not air pollution control projects necessary to comply with emission standards or limitations imposed by law. However, this section applies to the permitting of air pollution control projects necessary to comply with emission standards or limitations imposed by law that are intended to reduce emissions of one or more pollutants that may or may not result in an increase in emissions of a different pollutant or pollutants.

(c) Each district shall prepare, with input from the regulated community, a list of permitting criteria that identifies streamlined permit application requirements for each type of mandated air pollution control project. The list shall be consistent with the requirements of this section but may also include general facility information, a general description of the equipment affected by the air pollution control project, and specific information regarding the pollution control equipment or operational changes that will reduce emissions.

(d) (1) Within 30 days of the date that the applicant submits the information specified in paragraph (2), the district shall commence evaluation and deem the application complete, subject to the final as-built design submittal being consistent with the preliminary engineering and design information specified in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2), for the purpose of issuing a permit to construct. Notwithstanding the limitations of Sections 65944, 65950, and 65952 of the Government Code, if final design information results in a material change in the permit evaluation that was based on the preliminary submittal, the application shall undergo a new evaluation based on the final design and the district shall promptly notify the applicant of any further information that is necessary to complete the evaluation.

(2) Prior to the district deeming the application complete pursuant to paragraph (1), the applicant shall provide the following information:

(A) The information specified in the list prepared pursuant to subdivision (c).

(B) Either of the following:

(i) Preliminary engineering and design information or other technical equipment specification data reasonably available during the initial design phase.

(ii) The manufacturer's performance warranty and the associated preliminary engineering data on which the bidding documents for the contract with the manufacturer were based.

(C) Any reasonably required information regarding an air contaminant for which emissions will increase as a result of installation of the air pollution control project.

(D) Any information necessary to make the application complete with respect to any federal requirement adopted or promulgated pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) that applies to the air pollution control project.

(e) Prior to the final approval of the applicant's permit to operate, the applicant shall provide the district with final engineering and design information and other data reasonably necessary to ensure compliance with applicable emission limitations. The information may be based on source test results and other operating data available after startup and shakedown of the control equipment. Once the applicant has

provided the information specified in this subdivision, and the final design is consistent with the preliminary design data specified in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) for purposes of permit evaluation, the district shall deem the application complete for the purpose of issuing a permit to operate.

(f) (1) For projects subject to this section for which the use of continuous emission monitoring systems is required, the air quality permit conditions that relate to emissions monitored by the continuous emission monitoring systems shall be sufficient for measurements and reporting as required to meet the specified emission limit as required by the rule or regulation.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision is intended to limit the applicability of standards or limitations or monitoring requirements set forth in any rule or regulation.

(g) (1) An applicant may petition the district hearing board for a variance from a requirement to install air pollution control equipment or to meet a more stringent emission standard or limitation if there is a delay in the approval of the permit to construct or permit to operate for projects under this section. The finding required by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 42352 shall be met if the hearing board finds that the delay is not due to the lack of due diligence on the part of the applicant in the permit process, and the delay results in the inability of the applicant to legally comply with the requirement or schedule that requires the installation and operation of air pollution control equipment or achievement of a more stringent emission standard or limitation. The findings required by paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 42352 shall not apply to a variance granted pursuant to this paragraph. Paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 42352 shall apply to a variance granted pursuant to this paragraph. However, if the district requests that the applicant monitor or otherwise quantify emission levels from the source during the term of the variance pursuant to paragraph (6) of subdivision (a) of Section 42352, that monitoring or quantification required in connection with the variance shall be limited to any monitoring or quantification already being performed for the source for which the pollution control project is required. No variance shall be granted unless the hearing board makes the findings as specified in this subdivision. The hearing board shall not impose any excess emission fees in connection with the grant of the variance. In determining the term of the variance, the hearing board shall consider the period of time that the delay was not due to the lack of due diligence on the part of the applicant.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "due diligence" means that all of the following conditions exist:

(A) The air pollution control project proposed by the applicant was reasonably expected to achieve compliance with the pertinent emission standard or limitation.

(B) The applicant submitted the permit application in sufficient time for the district to act on the application and for the applicant to complete the project in accordance with the deadline.

(C) The applicant responded in a reasonable time to requests for additional information needed by the district to process the application or prepare any necessary environmental analyses.

(D) The district has not denied or proposed to deny the application on the basis of the project's inability to meet district permit requirements consistent with this section.

(E) During the term of the variance, the applicant will take practicable steps to ensure completion of the project as expeditiously as possible after issuance of the permit.

(3) Paragraph (1) shall not limit the authority of a district to require emissions monitoring or quantification under any other applicable provision of law.

(4) Nothing in this subdivision shall be interpreted as authorizing a hearing board to grant a variance from any requirement for a permit to build, alter, erect, or replace any air pollution control equipment included in a project subject to this section.

(h) If a supplemental or other environmental impact report or other environmental assessment is required for the project pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code) and the district is the lead agency, the district shall prepare and act upon the report or assessment and the permit to construct concurrently in order to streamline the approval process. However, the district shall be required to take that concurrent action only if the applicant has submitted the information required by this section to allow the district to streamline the approval process.

(i) For purposes of this section, "material change" means a change that would result in a material impact on the level of emission calculated.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 720, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42301.5 Compliance Schedules for Permitted Facilities

42301.5. (a) Any article, machine, equipment, or contrivance that may emit into the ambient air any toxic air contaminant identified pursuant to Section 39662 shall comply with any regulation adopted by the state board or a district requiring a reduction in emissions of that contaminant or chemical from the article, machine, equipment, or contrivance consistent with a reasonable schedule of compliance, as determined by the state board or the district.

(b) (1) Any article, machine, equipment, or contrivance that is located within a district that is designated by the state board as a nonattainment area for any national ambient air quality standard and for which an authority to construct is issued on or after January 1, 1988, shall comply with any district regulation that is adopted after December 31, 1982, and that requires a reduction in emissions of any air pollutant, including any precursor of an air pollutant, that interferes with the attainment of the standard, from that article, machine, equipment, or contrivance consistent with a reasonable schedule of compliance, as determined by the district.

(2) In determining a schedule of compliance under this subdivision, the district shall consider the extent to which the proposed schedule will adversely affect the ability of the facility owner or operator to amortize the capital costs of pollution control equipment purchased within the preceding five years.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 39.)

H&S 42301.6 Permit Approval: Powers and Duties of APCO

42301.6. (a) Prior to approving an application for a permit to construct or modify a source which emits hazardous air emissions, which source is located within 1,000 feet from the outer boundary of a schoolsite, the air pollution control officer shall prepare a public notice in which the proposed project or modification for which the application for a permit is made is fully described. The notice may be prepared whether or not the material is or would be subject to subdivision (a) of Section 25536, if the air pollution control officer determines and the administering agency concurs that hazardous air emissions of the material may result from an air release, as defined by Section 44303. The notice may be combined with any other notice on the project or permit which is required by law.

(b) The air pollution control officer shall, at the permit applicant's expense, distribute or mail the public notice to the parents or guardians of children enrolled in any school that is located within one-quarter mile of the source and to each address within a radius of 1,000 feet of the proposed new or modified source at least 30 days prior to the date final action on the application is to be taken by the officer. The officer shall review and consider all comments received during the 30 days after the notice is distributed, and shall include written responses to the comments in the permit application file prior to taking final action on the application.

(1) Notwithstanding Section 49073 of the Education Code, or any other provision of law, the information necessary to mail notices required by this section shall be made available by the school district to the air pollution control officer.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision precludes, at the discretion of the air pollution control officer and with permission of the school, the distribution of the notices to the children to be given to their parents or guardians.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), an air pollution control officer may require the applicant to distribute the notice if the district had such a rule in effect prior to January 1, 1989.

(d) The requirements for public notice pursuant to subdivision (b) or a district rule in effect prior to January 1, 1989, are fulfilled if the air pollution control officer or applicant responsible for giving the notice makes a good faith effort to follow the procedures prescribed by law for giving the notice, and, in these circumstances, failure of any person to receive the notice shall not affect the validity of any permit subsequently issued by the officer.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to limit any existing authority of any district.

(f) An applicant for a permit shall certify whether the proposed source or modification is located within 1,000 feet of a school site. Misrepresentation of this fact may result in the denial of a permit.

(g) The notice requirements of this section shall not apply if the air pollution control officer determines that the application to construct or modify a source will result in a reduction or equivalent amount of air contaminants, as defined in Section 39013, or which are hazardous air emissions.

(h) As used in this section:

(1) "Hazardous air emissions" means emissions into the ambient air of air contaminants which have been identified as a toxic air contaminant by the state board or by the air pollution control officer for the jurisdiction in which the project is located. As determined by the air pollution control officer, hazardous air emissions also means emissions into the ambient air from any substances identified in subdivisions (a) to (f), inclusive, of Section 44321 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) "Acutely hazardous material" means any material defined pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 25532.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1183, Sec. 14.)

H&S 42301.7 Air Contaminants, Threatened Release

42301.7. (a) If the air pollution control officer determines there is a reasonably foreseeable threat of a release of an air contaminant from a source within 1,000 feet of the boundary of a school that would result in a violation of Section 41700 and impact persons at the school, the officer shall, within 24 hours, notify the administering agency and the fire department having jurisdiction over the school.

(b) The administering agency may, in responding to a reasonably foreseeable threat of a release, do any of the following:

(1) Review the facility's risk management and prevention plan prepared pursuant to Section 25534 to determine whether the program should be modified, and, if so, require submission of appropriate modifications. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the administering agency may order modification and implementation of a revised risk management and prevention plan at the earliest feasible date.

(2) If the facility has not filed a risk management and prevention plan with the administering agency, require the preparation and submission of a plan to the administering agency pursuant to Section 25534. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the administering agency may require the filing of a risk management and prevention plan and its implementation at the earliest feasible date.

(c) The air pollution control officer may, in responding to a reasonably foreseeable threat of a release, do any of the following:

(1) If necessary, issue an immediate order to prevent the release or mitigate the reasonably foreseeable threat of a release in violation of Section 41700 pending a hearing pursuant to Section 42450 when there is a substantial probability of an injury to persons at a school resulting from a release that makes it reasonably necessary to take immediate action to prevent, reduce, or mitigate that injury. The officer may not issue such an order unless there is written concurrence to issue the order by a representative of the administering agency.

(2) Apply to the district board for issuance of an order for abatement pursuant to Section 42450.

(d) Nothing in this section limits any existing authority of any district.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1589, Sec. 9.)

H&S 42301.8 Notification Requirements

42301.8. Upon receiving a request, for good cause, from the principal or an authorized representative of the principal of a school, the district shall, within 24 hours, respond to the request and notify the administering agency and the fire department having jurisdiction over the school. The administering agency, upon receiving such a request, shall notify the district within 24 hours.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1589, Sec. 10.)

H&S 42301.9 Definitions, Generally

42301.9. For the purposes of Sections 42301.5 to 42301.8, inclusive:

(a) "School" means any public or private school used for purposes of the education of more than 12 children in kindergarten or any of grades 1 to 12, inclusive, but does not include any private school in which education is primarily conducted in private homes.

(b) "Air contaminant" means any contaminant defined pursuant to Section 39013.

(c) "Administering agency" means an agency designated pursuant to Section 25502.

(d) "Handle" means handle as defined in Article 1 (commencing with Section 25500) of Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 40.)

H&S 42301.10 District Permit System Applicable Requirements, Pursuant to Title V

42301.10. In any district that has a permit system established pursuant to Section 42300, the air pollution control officer may include, in any permit issued to a Title V source, emission limits, standards, and other requirements that ensure

compliance with all federal Clean Air Act “applicable requirements,” as that term is defined in regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to Title V, including those requirements specified in an applicable implementation plan as defined by Section 7602(q) of Title 42 of the United States Code, and Parts C (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7470 et seq.) and D (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7501 et seq.) of Title 1 of the Clean Air Act.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 8. Effective January 1, 1994.)

H&S 42301.11 District Implementation of Title V

42301.11. It is the intent of the Legislature that, in addition to their responsibilities and obligations under state and federal law, in implementing Title V, districts do all of the following, to the extent feasible:

(a) Develop, in recognition that districts are obligated to issue one-third of the Title V permits within one year of the Title V program’s approval by the Environmental Protection Agency, and in recognition that sources are allowed one year to submit a Title V permit application, an equitable program for ensuring that all sources receive as much time as feasible to develop and submit permit applications. In developing the program the districts shall recognize the complexity and size of the facilities, the number and similarity of facilities within each industry category, the level of effort required to develop the permit application, and the resources available to complete the application. The districts should also consider potential incentive programs to promote voluntary early permit application submissions.

(b) Consider the advantages and disadvantages of including the permit shield authorized by subsection (f) of Section 70.6 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations in all Title V permits to clarify the federal compliance responsibilities of Title V sources.

(c) Consistent with state and federal regulations, allow the use of emission monitoring alternatives, when available and having the accuracy required to ensure enforcement and compliance, in lieu of the use of continuous emission monitors.

(d) Encourage the issuance of Title V permits for five-year terms.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 6.)

H&S 42301.12 District Board Minimization of Regulatory Burden on Title V Sources

42301.12. (a) Any district permit system or permit provision established by a district board to meet the requirements of Title V shall, consistent with federal law, minimize the regulatory burden on Title V sources and the district and shall meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Apply only to Title V sources.

(2) Issue permits pursuant to Title V only after the Environmental Protection Agency has approved the district’s Title V permit program.

(3) Identify in the permit, to the greatest extent feasible, permit terms and conditions which are federally enforceable and those which are not federally enforceable. A district shall make that identification by either of the following means:

(A) Identifying in the permit the terms and conditions that are federally enforceable because they are imposed pursuant to a federal requirement or because the source has requested the terms and conditions and federal enforceability thereof and the permitting district has not determined that the request does not meet all applicable federal requirements and guidelines.

(B) Identifying in the permit the terms and conditions which are imposed pursuant to state law or district rules and are not federally enforceable. Districts may further identify those terms and conditions of the permit which are not federally

enforceable, but which have been included in the permit to enforce district rules adopted by the district to meet federal requirements.

(4) Utilize, to the extent reasonably feasible, general permits and similar methods to reduce source and district permitting burdens for Title V sources.

(5) Establish clear and simple application completeness criteria.

(6) To the extent feasible, minimize the burden of federally mandated paperwork such as recordkeeping and reporting documents.

(7) Allow sources maximum flexibility in selecting cost-effective, reliable, and representative monitoring methods consistent with applicable state and federal requirements.

(8) If a permit is required to be reopened to comply with Title V requirements, base the reopening upon the federal criteria for reopening and limit the reopening to only the federal component of the Title V permit. This paragraph is not intended to limit in any way the authority under state law to reopen permits.

(9) Authorize administrative permit amendments and minor permit modifications as required by federal law.

(10) Provide that, unless the district determines that a Title V application is not complete within 60 days of receipt of the application, the application shall be deemed to be complete.

(11) Authorize, to the extent consistent with existing state law, mandatory operational flexibility provisions required pursuant to Part 70 (commencing with Section 70.1) of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and consider optional operational flexibility provisions established pursuant to Part 70 (commencing with Section 70.1) of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Nothing in this paragraph is intended to affect whatsoever any pending litigation.

(12) Make every reasonable effort, in partnership with Title V sources and the state board, to evaluate and respond to the substance of any objection to a proposed permit and to obtain expeditious approval of Title V permits submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 984, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42301.13 Offset Requirements; Demolition/Removal/Relocation

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a district shall not require, as part of its permit system or otherwise, that any form of emission offset or emission credit be provided to offset emissions resulting from any activity related to, or involved in, the demolition or removal of a stationary source.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law regulating a district permit system, an owner or operator of an existing portable emissions unit may relocate that equipment within the same air basin if both of the following requirements are met:

(A) The owner or operator provides, not less than 30 days prior to the date that the equipment is relocated, written notice to the district with jurisdiction over the location to which the equipment is relocated, and any additional notice required by federal law.

(B) The existing permit conditions are at least as stringent as the permit requirements in the district with jurisdiction over the location to which the equipment is relocated.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, "portable emissions unit" means any article, machine, or other contrivance, including an internal combustion engine, that meets all of the following criteria:

(A) Emits or may emit, or results in the emission of, any air contaminant.

(B) Either by itself, or as part of another piece of equipment, is designed to be, and is capable of, being moved from one location to another.

(C) Must be periodically moved from one location to another because of the nature of the operation in which it is used.

(c) Any equipment that is relocated pursuant to subdivision (b) remains subject to all previously imposed permit terms and conditions. If the permitted equipment that is relocated is placed into substantially the same service that it was placed into at its previous location, a district shall not impose any new permit terms or conditions on that equipment, except site-specific terms and conditions or public notice requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 284, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42302 Permit Denial, Appeal by Applicant

42302. An applicant for a permit that has been denied may request, within 30 days after receipt of the notice of the denial, the hearing board of the district to hold a hearing on whether the permit was properly denied.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957. Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 643, Sec. 11.)

H&S 42302.1 Hearing Board Review: Permit Denial

42302.1. Within 30 days of any decision or action pertaining to the issuance of a permit by a district, or within 30 days after mailing of the notice of issuance of the permit to any person who has requested notice, or within 30 days of the publication and mailing of notice provided for in Section 1 of Chapter 1131 of the Statutes of 1993, any aggrieved person who, in person or through a representative, appeared, submitted written testimony, or otherwise participated in the action before the district may request the hearing board of the district to hold a public hearing to determine whether the permit was properly issued. Except as provided in Section 1 of Chapter 1131 of the Statutes of 1993, within 30 days of the request, the hearing board shall hold a public hearing and shall render a decision on whether the permit was properly issued.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 643, Sec. 12.)

H&S 42303 Air Contaminant Discharge: Information Disclosure

42303. An air pollution control officer, at any time, may require from an applicant for, or the holder of, any permit provided for by the regulations of the district board, such information, analyses, plans, or specifications which will disclose the nature, extent, quantity, or degree of air contaminants which are, or may be, discharged by the source for which the permit was issued or applied.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42303.2 Volatile Organic Compounds or Chemical Substances

42303.2. (a) An air pollution control officer, at any time, may, for the purpose of permitting or enforcement actions, require from the in-state or out-of-state supplier, wholesaler, or distributor of volatile organic compounds or chemical substances the use of which results in air contaminants subject to regulation or enforcement by the district, customer lists and chemical types and quantities of those compounds and substances as specified by the district pursuant to subdivision (b) which are purchased by, or on order for, a specified source operator within the district. The supplier, wholesaler, or distributor shall disclose the information required pursuant to this section to the district.

(b) Prior to implementing subdivision (a), an air pollution control officer shall prepare a comprehensive list of volatile organic compounds or chemical substances the use of which results in the emission of air contaminants which are subject to regulation or enforcement by the district.

(c) (1) Any officer or employee of the district or of a district contractor, or former officer or employee, who, by virtue of that employment or official position has possession of, or has access to, any confidential information that is a trade secret, customer list, or supplier name acquired pursuant to this section, and who, knowing that the disclosure of the information to the general public is prohibited by this section, knowingly and willfully discloses the information in any manner to any person not entitled to receive it, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a six month county jail term and a fine not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

(2) Any officer or employee of the district or of a district contractor, or former officer or employee, who, by virtue of that employment or official position has possession of, or has access to, any other confidential information acquired pursuant to this section, and who, knowing that the disclosure of the information to the general public is prohibited by this section, and who, knowing that the disclosure of the information to the general public is prohibited by this section, knowingly and willfully discloses the information in any manner to any person not entitled to receive it, is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a 10-day county jail term or a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500).

(d) The penalties provided in subdivision (c) shall be in addition to any existing civil penalties and remedies available under the law.

(e) Except for the purposes of any enforcement or permit action, and except for information obtained from an independent source, all information received or compiled by an air pollution control officer from a supplier, wholesaler, or distributor pursuant to subdivision (a) is confidential for the purposes of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code, and shall not be disclosed.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 902, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42303.5 False Statements

42303.5. No person shall knowingly make any false statement in any application for a permit, or in any information, analyses, plans, or specifications submitted in conjunction with the application or at the request of the air pollution control officer.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 42304 Permit Suspension

42304. If, within a reasonable time, the holder of any permit issued by a district board willfully fails and refuses to furnish the information, analyses, plans, or specifications requested by the district air pollution control officer, such officer may suspend the permit. Such officer shall serve notice in writing of such suspension and the reasons therefor on the permittee.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42305 Reinstatement of Suspended Permit

42305. The air pollution control officer shall reinstate a suspended permit when furnished with all the requested information, analyses, plans, and specifications.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42306 Hearing Board Review, Permit Suspension

42306. Within 10 days after receipt of the notice of suspension pursuant to Section 42304, the permittee may request the hearing board of the district to hold a hearing on whether or not the permit was properly suspended.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42307 Hearing Board Review, Permit Revocation

42307. An air pollution control officer may request the hearing board of the district to hold a hearing to determine whether a permit should be revoked, if he finds that the holder of the permit is violating any applicable order, rule, or regulation of the district or any applicable provision of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42308 Hearing Set Within 30 Days of Request

42308. Within 30 days after a hearing has been requested pursuant to Section 42302, 42306, or 42307, the hearing board shall hold a hearing pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 40800) of Part 3.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42309 Powers of Hearing Board

42309. After a hearing, the hearing board may do any of the following:

- (a) Grant a permit denied by the air pollution control officer.
- (b) Continue the suspension of a permit suspended by the air pollution control officer.
- (c) Remove the suspension of an existing permit invoked by the air pollution control officer pending the furnishing by the permittee of the information, analyses, plans, and specifications required.

(d) Find that no violation exists and reinstate an existing permit.

(e) Revoke an existing permit, if it finds any of the following:

(1) The permittee has failed to correct any conditions required by the air pollution control officer.

(2) A refusal of a permit would be justified.

(3) Fraud or deceit was employed in the obtaining of the permit.

(4) Any violation of this part, or of any order, rule, or regulation of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42310 Sources Exempt from Permit

42310. A permit shall not be required for:

(a) Any vehicle.

(b) Any structure designed for and used exclusively as a dwelling for not more than four families.

(c) An incinerator used exclusively in connection with such a structure.

(d) Barbecue equipment which is not used for commercial purposes.

(e) Any equipment used in agricultural operations in the growing of crops or the raising of fowl or animals, except that the district board of any district which is, in whole or in part, south of the Sixth Standard Parallel South, Mount Diablo Base and Meridian, may require permits for the operation of orchard and citrus grove heaters. In no event shall a permit be denied an operator of such heaters if the heaters produce unconsumed solid carbonaceous matter at the rate of one gram per minute or less.

(f) Repairs or maintenance not involving structural changes to any equipment for which a permit has been granted.

As used in this section, maintenance does not include operation.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 42310.5 Permits for Asphalt Plants

42310.5. (a) Notwithstanding any provision of any district permit system, including the south coast district permit system, any permit issued for the operation of equipment at an asphalt plant shall be valid for operation of the equipment by another operator if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The permitted operator has given the new operator a copy of the operating permit.

(2) The permitted operator has filed, with the district, a copy of the operating permit attached to a signed statement from the new operator agreeing to comply with the terms of the permit.

(3) The permitted operator has paid a reasonable administrative fee as determined by the district.

(b) If the operation of the equipment by the new operator results in a violation of any state law or rule or regulation of the state board or district adopted pursuant to this division, the liability for the violation shall be determined based upon whether the conduct of the permitted operator or the new operator, or both, caused the violation.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 183, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42311 Fee Schedule for Permits

42311. (a) A district board may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of annual fees for the evaluation, issuance, and renewal of permits to cover the cost of district programs related to permitted stationary sources authorized or required under this division that are not otherwise funded. The fees assessed under this section shall not exceed, for any fiscal year, the actual costs for district programs for the immediately preceding fiscal year with an adjustment not greater than the change in the annual California Consumer Price Index, as determined pursuant to Section 2212 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, for the preceding year. Any revenues received by the district pursuant to the fees, which exceed the cost of the programs, shall be carried over for expenditure in the subsequent fiscal year, and the schedule of fees shall be changed to reflect that carryover. Every person applying for a permit, notwithstanding Section 6103 of the Government Code, shall pay the fees required by the schedule. Nothing in this subdivision precludes the district from recovering, through its schedule of annual fees, the estimated reasonable costs of district programs related to permitted stationary sources.

(b) The district board may require an applicant to deposit a fee in accord with the schedule adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) prior to evaluating a permit application, if the district accounts for the costs of its services and refunds to the applicant any significant portion of the deposit which exceeds the actual, reasonable cost of evaluating the application.

(c) Except as provided in Section 42313, all the fees shall be paid to the district treasurer to the credit of the district.

(d) This section does not apply to the south coast district board which is governed by Section 40510.

(e) In addition to providing notice as otherwise required, before adopting a regulation establishing fees pursuant to this section, the district board shall hold at

least one public meeting, at which oral or written presentations can be made, as part of a regularly scheduled meeting. Notice of the time and place of the meeting, including a general explanation of the matter to be considered, and a statement that the information required by this section is available, shall be mailed at least 14 days prior to the meeting to any interested party who files a written request with the district board. Any written request for the mailed notices shall be valid for one year from the date on which it is filed unless a renewal request is filed. Renewal requests for the mailed notices shall be filed on or before April 1 of each year. The district board may establish a reasonable annual charge for sending the notices based on the estimated cost of providing that service. At least 10 days prior to the meeting, the district board shall make available to the public information indicating the amount of cost, or estimated cost, required to provide the service for which the fee is charged and the revenue sources anticipated to provide the service. Any costs incurred by the district board in conducting the required meeting may be recovered from fees charged for the programs which were the subject of the meeting.

(f) In addition to any other fees authorized by this section, a district board may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of annual fees to be assessed against permitted nonvehicular sources emitting toxic air contaminants identified pursuant to the procedure set forth in Sections 39660, 39661, and 39662. A district board shall demonstrate that the fees assessed under this subdivision do not exceed the reasonable, anticipated costs of funding district activities mandated by Section 39666 related to nonvehicular source emissions. In making the demonstration, the district shall account for all direct and indirect costs of district activities related to each toxic air contaminant. If the district does not make this demonstration, it shall make reimbursement for that portion of the fee not determined to be reasonable.

(g) A district may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of fees to be assessed on areawide or indirect sources of emissions which are regulated, but for which permits are not issued, by the district to recover the costs of district programs related to these sources.

(h) A district board may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of fees to cover the reasonable costs of the hearing board incurred as a result of appeals from district decisions on the issuance of permits. However, the hearing board may waive all or part of these fees if it determines that circumstances warrant that waiver.

(i) Nothing in the amendments to this section enacted in 1988 limits or abridges any previously existing authority of a district to vary fees according to quantity of emissions, nor affects any pending litigation which might affect that previous authority.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 29.)

H&S 42311.2 Districts; Fees; Adoption or Revision

42311.2. (a) Notwithstanding Section 42311, a district shall not adopt or impose fees which exceed actual district administrative costs for processing or enforcing permits applicable to any of the following:

(1) Prescribed burning operations on state responsibility lands conducted under the terms of a permit issued by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection pursuant to Article 3 (commencing with Section 4491) of Chapter 7 of Part 2 of Division 4 of the Public Resources Code when the purpose of the operation is prevention of high-intensity wildland fires through reduction of the volume and continuity of wildland fuels.

(2) Burning of vegetation or disposal of slash following timber operations required under regulations adopted by the State Board of Forestry pursuant to

Section 4551.5 or 4562 of the Public Resources Code and for the purpose of reducing the incidence and spread of fires on timberlands.

(3) Wildland vegetation management burns. For purposes of this subdivision, "wildland vegetation management burn" means the use of prescribed burning conducted by a public agency, or through a cooperative agreement or contract involving a public agency to burn land predominantly covered with chaparral, trees, grass, or standing brush. For purposes of this subdivision, "prescribed burning" is the planned application of fire to vegetation to achieve any specific objective on lands selected in advance of that application. The planned application of fire may include natural or accidental ignition.

(b) Prior to adopting or revising fees for the activities described in paragraph (1), (2), or (3), a district shall hold a public hearing and shall consider the following:

(1) The costs of the fees on private landowners and other persons who engage in activities specified in paragraph (1), (2), or (3).

(2) Any revenues currently provided to the county for general government by public agencies which administer public lands.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 29.4.)

H&S 42311.5 Increases in Fee Schedule

42311.5. A district board may increase its fee schedule adopted under Section 42311 to generate sufficient revenues to pay for any district costs associated with the implementation of Section 66796.53 of the Government Code or Section 41805.5.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1532, Sec. 5.)

H&S 42312 Contracts with Cities and Counties

42312. To aid in administering its permit system, a district board may contract with any county or city included, in whole or in part, within the district, and any such county or city may contract with the district, for the performance of such work in the name of, and subject to the approval of, the district air pollution control officer by the building department or other officer, department, or agency of the county or such city charged with the enforcement of regulations pertaining to the erection, construction, reconstruction, movement, conversion, alteration, or enlargement of buildings or structures.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42313 Payment of Permit Fees

42313. Except in the case of a contract entered into between a county district and the county, a contract entered into pursuant to Section 42312 may provide that fees for permits shall be paid to the city or county which issues the permit and may be retained by that city or county, in whole or in part, as the consideration, or part thereof, for issuing the permits. Otherwise, all fees paid for the issuance of permits shall be paid into the district treasury.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42314 Offsets Requirement for Cogeneration Technology and Resource, etc.

42314. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of any district permit system, and except as provided in this section, no district shall require emissions offsets for any cogeneration technology project or resource recovery project that satisfies all of the following requirements:

(1) The project satisfies one of the following size criteria:

(A) The project produces 50 megawatts or less of electricity. In the case of a combined cycle project, the electrical capacity of the steam turbine may be excluded from the total electrical capacity of the project for purposes of this paragraph if no supplemental firing is used for the steam portion and the combustion turbine has a minimum efficiency of 25 percent.

(B) The project processes municipal wastes and produces more than 50 megawatts, but less than 80 megawatts, of electricity.

(2) The project will use the appropriate degree of pollution control technology (BACT or LAER) as defined and to the extent required by the district permit system.

(3) Existing permits for any item of equipment to be replaced by the project, whether the equipment is owned by the applicant or a thermal beneficiary of the project, are surrendered to the district or modified to prohibit operation simultaneously with the project to the extent necessary to satisfy district offset requirements. The emissions reductions associated with the shutdown of existing equipment shall be credited to the project as emissions offsets in accordance with district rules.

(4) The applicant has provided offsets to the extent they are reasonably available from facilities it owns or operates in the air basin and that mitigate the remaining impacts of the project.

(5) For new projects that burn municipal waste, landfill gas, or digester gas, the applicant has, in the judgment of the district, made a good faith effort to secure all reasonably available emissions offsets to mitigate the remaining impact of the project, and has secured all reasonably available offsets.

(b) This section applies to any project for which an application for an authority to construct is deemed complete by the district after January 1, 1986, only if the project's net emissions, combined with the net emissions from projects previously permitted under this section, are less than the amount provided for in the applicable growth allowance established by the district pursuant to Section 41600. If a district has not yet provided a growth allowance pursuant to Section 41600, the growth allowance is zero. For purposes of this subdivision, "net emissions" means the project's emissions, less any offsets provided by the applicant and less utility displacement credits granted pursuant to Section 41605.

(c) This section does not relieve a project from satisfying all applicable requirements of Part C (Prevention of Significant Deterioration) of the Clean Air Act, as amended in 1977 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.), or any rules or regulations adopted pursuant to Part C.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 41.)

H&S 42314.2 Time Limits for Approval of Resource Recovery Projects

42314.2. (a) The time limits established under Sections 65950, 65950.1, and 65952 of the Government Code for approval or disapproval of development projects may be extended for district review of an application for a permit for a resource recovery project upon the mutual consent of the district and the permit applicant. Notwithstanding Section 65957 of the Government Code, an extension made pursuant to this section shall not exceed nine months beyond the time limits established under Sections 65950, 65950.1, and 65952 of the Government Code.

(b) The district shall provide public notification at least 30 days prior to the effective date of any extension consented to under subdivision (a), which shall specify the reasons for, and the duration of, the extension period. The district shall

provide this public notification by publishing a notice once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the district.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 205, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42314.5 Consideration of Agricultural Offset Credits

42314.5. In considering a permit for a facility that utilizes agricultural waste products, forest waste products, or similar organic wastes as biomass fuel in a steam generator (boiler) to produce electrical energy, or to be used as a digester feedstock in a cogeneration facility, the district shall allow offset credits as provided in Sections 41600 and 41605.5.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 42.)

H&S 42316 Great Basin APCD Authority Mitigation Requirements

42316. (a) The Great Basin Air Pollution Control District may require the City of Los Angeles to undertake reasonable measures, including studies, to mitigate the air quality impacts of its activities in the production, diversion, storage, or conveyance of water and may require the city to pay, on an annual basis, reasonable fees, based on an estimate of the actual costs to the district of its activities associated with the development of the mitigation measures and related air quality analysis with respect to those activities of the city. The mitigation measures shall not affect the right of the city to produce, divert, store, or convey water and, except for studies and monitoring activities, the mitigation measures may only be required or amended on the basis of substantial evidence establishing that water production, diversion, storage, or conveyance by the city causes or contributes to violations of state or federal ambient air quality standards.

(b) The city may appeal any measures or fees imposed by the district to the state board within 30 days of the adoption of the measures or fees. The state board, on at least 30 days' notice, shall conduct an independent hearing on the validity of the measures or reasonableness of the fees which are the subject of the appeal. The decision of the state board shall be in writing and shall be served on both the district and the city. Pending a decision by the state board, the city shall not be required to comply with any measures which have been appealed. Either the district or the city may bring a judicial action to challenge a decision by the state board under this section. The action shall be brought pursuant to Section 1094.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure and shall be filed within 30 days of service of the decision of the state board.

(c) A violation of any measure imposed by the district pursuant to this section is a violation of an order of the district within the meaning of Sections 41513 and 42402.

(d) The district shall have no authority with respect to the water production, diversion, storage, and conveyance activities of the city except as provided in this section. Nothing in this section exempts a geothermal electric generating plant from permit or other district requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 608, Sec. 1. Effective September 1, 1983.)

Article 1.3. Air Pollution Permit Streamlining Act

(Article 1.3 amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 485, Sec. 110.)

H&S 42320 Air Pollution Permit Streamlining Act of 1992

42320. This article shall be known, and may be cited, as the Air Pollution Permit Streamlining Act of 1992.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 3. Effective September 29, 1992.)

H&S 42321 Districts Requirements to Review Permit Programs

42321. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(a) California's air pollution control programs have been among the most successful efforts in the country to reduce air pollution and to protect public health and the environment.

(b) It is in the interest of the people of the state, particularly during times of economic difficulty, to enact laws which improve the processes by which businesses comply with environmental and air quality laws, without sacrificing the protection of public health and the environment.

(c) The purpose of this article is to require districts to review their permit programs and to institute new, efficient procedures which will assist businesses in complying with regional, state, and federal air quality laws in an expedited fashion, without reducing protection of public health and the environment.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 3. Effective September 29, 1992.)

H&S 42322 Expedited Permit System

42322. (a) Every district shall establish, by regulation, a program to provide for the expedited review of permits issued pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 42300) in order to reduce unnecessary delay in the issuance of those permits and to protect the public health and the environment. The expedited permit system shall include all of the following:

(1) A precertification program for equipment which is mass-produced and operated by numerous sources under the same or similar conditions, in order to allow permit applicants who purchase that equipment to receive permits in an expedited fashion.

(2) A consolidated permitting process for any source that requires more than one permit, which provides that the source will be permitted on a facility or project basis, provides a single point of contact for the permit applicant, and allows a source to be reviewed and permitted on a single, consolidated schedule.

(3) An expedited permit review schedule, based upon the types and amount of pollution emitted from sources. In order to comply with this subdivision, a district shall classify sources within its jurisdiction as minor, moderate, and major sources of air pollution, and shall establish a permit action schedule that sets forth specific deadlines, based on each classification, for an air pollution control officer to notify a permit applicant in writing of the approval or disapproval of a permit application.

(4) A training and certification program for private sector personnel, in order to establish a pool of professionals who can certify businesses as being in compliance with district rules and regulations.

(5) The development of standardized permit application forms that are written in clear and understandable language and provide applicants with adequate information to complete and return the forms.

(6) To the extent that a district determines that it will not adversely affect the public health and safety or the environment, the consolidation of the authority to

construct and permit to operate into a single permit process in order to reduce processing times and paperwork for stationary sources.

(7) An appeals process whereby, if the air pollution control officer fails to notify a permit applicant of the approval or disapproval of a permit application within the schedule established pursuant to paragraph (3), the permit applicant may, after notifying the district, request the district board, at its next regularly scheduled meeting, to set a date certain on which the permit will be acted upon. This paragraph does not prohibit a permit applicant from seeking relief under Section 42302.

(b) For those districts which have a population of less than 1,000,000 persons, the state board shall provide assistance in developing regulations implementing this section.

(c) This section does not apply to county air pollution control districts in counties that have a population of less than 250,000 persons.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 3. Effective September 29, 1992.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 91400

H&S 42322.5 District Implementation of Permit Streamlining Measures

42322.5. Districts with a population of more than 500,000 persons shall additionally implement the following permit streamlining measures:

(a) Upon a permit applicant's request, the district shall allow the permit applicant to meet with district staff prior to the submittal of a permit to construct in order to identify issues and ways to expedite the permitting process.

(b) The district shall allow the permit applicant to propose conditions that are consistent with the applicable rules or regulations for the district's consideration.

(c) Before a district implements a rule or regulation for categories of emission sources for which significant capital expenditures will be required, the district shall develop, with input from the regulated community, a permitting protocol for any permits that will be required for common types of operating equipment, processes, or related air pollution control equipment as a result of the rule or regulation. Each district shall compile those protocols and make them available to businesses that are regulated by the rule or regulation.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1180, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1994.)

H&S 42323 Small Business Stationary Source Criteria

42323. (a) For purposes of subdivision (b), "small business stationary source" means a source which meets all the following criteria:

(1) The source is owned or operated by a person who employs 100 or fewer individuals.

(2) The source is a small business as defined under the federal Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 631, et seq.).

(3) The source emits less than 10 tons per year of any single pollutant and less than 20 tons per year of all pollutants.

(b) In addition to the requirements of Section 42322, every district shall establish a small business assistance program for small business stationary sources located within the district's jurisdiction. A small business assistance program adopted pursuant to this section shall consist of all of the following:

(1) The development of a standardized permit application form which is written in clear and understandable language and provides small business persons with adequate information to complete and return the form.

(2) To the extent that a district determines that it will not adversely affect public health or the environment, the consolidation of the authority to construct and permit to operate into a single permit process in order to reduce processing times and paperwork for small business stationary sources.

(3) The establishment of expedited variance procedures for small businesses and the provision of technical assistance for applicants on the processing of variances.

(4) The designation of a single person or office within the district which shall serve as a point of initial access and accessibility to the district for small business persons.

(5) Upon the approval of the district board at a duly noticed public hearing, the establishment of surcharges on permit fees levied on sources regulated by the district, to be used for the establishment of a small business economic assistance program.

(c) This section does not apply to county air pollution control districts in counties that have a population of less than 250,000 persons.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1096, Sec. 3.)

Article 1.5. District Review of a Permit Applicant's Compliance History

(Article 1.5 added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42330 Legislative Intent

42330. The Legislature finds and declares that the effective regulation of air pollution emissions requires that permit applicants who have a demonstrated recurring pattern of air pollution control violations, and who have consistently refused to take the necessary steps to cooperate with a district to correct those violations, shall be subject to appropriate permit actions to bring them into compliance. The Legislature further finds that noncompliance may endanger the public health and safety and the environment and places permit applicants that are in compliance at a serious competitive disadvantage. It is the intent of the Legislature in enacting this article to provide districts with an effective enforcement tool to bring noncompliant permit applicants into conformity with the applicable air pollution control laws and regulations. It is further the intent of the Legislature that any permit action authorized by this article shall be taken only after a district has attempted to bring the applicant into voluntary or required compliance, in accordance with the procedural and due process requirements prescribed by this article.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42331 Permit Applicant's Compliance History

42331. (a) Prior to issuing a permit pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 42300), the air pollution control officer may review the compliance history of the applicant submitted to the district pursuant to Section 42336, under laws or regulations governing the control of air pollution, including the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 and following) and regulations adopted thereunder, and this division and regulations adopted pursuant to this division.

(b) In reviewing the applicant's compliance history, the officer shall take into account the size and complexity of the applicant's operations, the compliance history of all sources within the facility for which the permit is being sought, and the number of permits held by the applicant.

(c) For a permit for new or modified equipment at an existing facility, the officer's review of an applicant's compliance history shall be limited to the compliance history of the facility in question and the compliance history of other permitted sources at facilities owned, operated, or controlled by the applicant in the

district. As used in this subdivision, "modified equipment" means any modification, including a change in the method of operation, that would require a permit modification under district rules.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42332 Review

42332. (a) Prior to renewing a permit, an air pollution control officer may review the compliance history of the source in question at the facility, as shown in district records, under laws or regulations governing the control of air pollution, including the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 and following) and regulations adopted thereunder, and this division and regulations adopted pursuant to this division.

(b) In reviewing an applicant's compliance history, the officer shall take into account the size and complexity of the applicant's operations and the number of permits held by the applicant.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42333 Permit Denial, etc.

42333. (a) An air pollution control officer may, pursuant to this article, deny a permit, refuse to renew a permit, or specify additional permit conditions to ensure compliance with applicable rules and regulations, if the officer determines that each of the following has occurred:

(1) In the three-year period preceding the date of application, the applicant has violated laws or regulations identified in subdivision (a) of Section 42331 and subdivision (a) of Section 42332 resulting in either excessive emissions or violations at a facility which is required to be permitted but is not permitted, owned or operated by the applicant.

(2) A notice of violation was issued for those violations.

(3) A variance was not in effect with respect to those violations.

(4) The violations demonstrate a recurring pattern of noncompliance or pose or have posed a significant risk to the public health or safety or to the environment.

(5) Notice and an opportunity for an office conference was provided pursuant to Section 42334.

(b) This section does not apply to a permit to operate, or the renewal of such a permit, issued by an air pollution control officer for a facility which is owned or operated by an applicant, unless the applicant has met the criteria set forth in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a) at the source in question at that facility.

(c) For the purposes of determining a permit action under this section, the air pollution control officer shall take into consideration the size and complexity of the applicant's operations and the number of permits held by the applicant.

(d) The air pollution control officer's determination of whether to deny a permit shall be based upon all of the following:

(1) Whether the emissions violations forming the basis for the denial were the result of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the applicant and could not have been prevented by the exercise of reasonable care.

(2) Whether a permit denial is not an appropriate action given the severity of the violations, or that the denial is not supported by the applicant's overall compliance history.

(3) Whether a permit denial is not an appropriate action because the equipment type, operational character, or emissions capacity of the sources where the violations occurred are significantly different than that of the source for which the permit is being sought.

(4) Whether the violation has been corrected in a timely fashion or reasonable progress is being made.

(5) Whether a permit denial is not an appropriate action because a variance has been granted with respect to those violations.

(6) Whether the violations demonstrate a recurring pattern of noncompliance or pose or have posed a significant risk to the public health or safety or to the environment.

(7) Whether notice and an opportunity for an office conference was provided pursuant to Section 42334.

(e) A permit denial pursuant to subdivision (a) which is based solely upon violations which have not been admitted by the applicant or otherwise established by law shall be set aside by a hearing board if a hearing has been requested by the applicant pursuant to Section 42302, unless the air pollution control officer, following the presentation of substantial evidence and the applicant's opportunity to rebut the evidence, proves that the violation did occur, and that denial is supported by the applicant's overall compliance history.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42334 Preliminary Determinations

42334. If, in the course of enforcing existing permits and conducting inspections relative thereto, an air pollution control officer makes a preliminary determination that the person has met the criteria prescribed in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a) of Section 42333, the officer shall take all of the following actions:

(a) Notify the person, in writing, that the district has made a preliminary determination that the person has met those criteria and that the district may take action pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 42333. The notice shall include all facts relating to the preliminary determination which are known to the officer.

(b) Request, as part of the notification required by subdivision (a), that the person confer with the officer in an office conference to discuss the pattern of noncompliance.

(c) Conduct the office conference.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42335 Hearing Board Review

42335. A permit denied pursuant to Section 42333 shall be set aside by the hearing board under either of the following conditions:

(a) The applicant proves that either:

(1) The emissions violations forming the basis for the denial were the result of circumstances beyond the reasonable control of the applicant and could not have been prevented by the exercise of reasonable care.

(2) The denial is not an appropriate action given the severity of the violations, or is not supported by the applicant's overall compliance history.

(b) The violation has been corrected in a timely fashion or reasonable progress is being made.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42336 Required Information

42336. In addition to any other information required to be submitted, an applicant for a permit to construct or a permit to operate which involves a change of operator who has owned or operated a facility pursuant to a permit issued by any district shall provide a description of all emissions violations satisfying the criteria specified in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of subdivision (a) of Section 42333, under this division or any regulation adopted pursuant to this division, and the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 and following) or any regulations adopted thereunder, which occurred at any facility permitted by any district and owned or operated by the applicant in the state in the three years prior to the date of application.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42337 Public Notice

42337. Any public notice provided by the district concerning the issuance of a permit to an applicant shall include, in addition to a description of the proposed project, a statement that information regarding the facility owner's compliance history submitted to the district pursuant to Section 42336, or otherwise known to the district, based on credible information, is available from the district for public review.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42338 Authority of District

42338. Nothing in this article limits the existing authority of the district.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

H&S 42339 Nonapplicability

42339. This article does not apply to nuisance complaints based on odor emissions.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1209, Sec. 3.)

Article 2. Variances

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42350 Applications for Variance

42350. (a) Any person may apply to the hearing board for a variance from Section 41701 or from the rules and regulations of the district.

(b) (1) If the district board has established a permit system by regulation pursuant to Section 42300, a variance, or an abatement order which has the effect of a variance, may not be granted from the requirement for a permit to build, erect, alter, or replace.

(2) Title V sources shall not be granted a variance, or an abatement order which has the effect of a variance, from the requirement for a permit to operate or use.

(3) In districts with emission-capped trading programs, no variance shall be granted from the emission cap requirement.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 5.)

H&S 42350.5 Application Form; Notice

42350.5. Any form developed by a district board for use in filing an application for a variance shall contain a notice to small business of the availability of assistance in filling out the form and developing compliance schedules.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1126, Sec. 4.)

H&S 42351 Interim Variance Applications

42351. (a) Any person who has submitted an application for a variance and who desires to commence or continue operation pending the decision of the hearing board on the application, may submit an application for an interim variance.

(b) An interim variance may be granted for good causes stated in the order granting such a variance. The interim variance shall not be valid beyond the date of decision of the hearing board on the application of the variance or for more than 90 days from date of issuance of the interim variance, whichever occurs first.

(c) The hearing board shall not grant any interim variance (1) after it has held a hearing in compliance with the requirements of Section 40826, or (2) which is being sought to avoid the notice and hearing requirements of Section 40826.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 42351.5 Interim Authorization of Schedule Modification

42351.5. If a person granted a variance with a schedule of increments of progress files an application for modification of the schedule and is unable to notify the hearing board sufficiently in advance to allow the hearing board to schedule a public hearing on the application, the hearing board may grant no more than one interim authorization valid for not more than 30 days, to that person to continue operation pending the decision of the hearing board on the application. In districts with a population of less than 750,000, the chairman of the hearing board or any other member designated by the board may hear the application. If any member of the public contests such a decision made by a single member of the hearing board, the application shall be reheard by the full hearing board within 10 days of the decision. The interim authorization shall not be granted for a requested extension of a final compliance date or where the original variance expressly required advance application for the modification of an increment of progress.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 150, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42352 Findings Required for Issuance of Variance

42352. (a) No variance shall be granted unless the hearing board makes all of the following findings:

(1) That the petitioner for a variance is, or will be, in violation of Section 41701 or of any rule, regulation, or order of the district.

(2) That, due to conditions beyond the reasonable control of the petitioner, requiring compliance would result in either

(A) an arbitrary or unreasonable taking of property, or

(B) the practical closing and elimination of a lawful business. In making those findings where the petitioner is a public agency, the hearing board shall consider whether or not requiring immediate compliance would impose an unreasonable burden upon an essential public service. For purposes of this paragraph, "essential public service" means a prison, detention facility, police or firefighting facility, school, health care facility, landfill gas control or processing facility, sewage treatment works, or water delivery operation, if owned and operated by a public agency.

(3) That the closing or taking would be without a corresponding benefit in reducing air contaminants.

(4) That the applicant for the variance has given consideration to curtailing operations of the source in lieu of obtaining a variance.

(5) During the period the variance is in effect, that the applicant will reduce excess emissions to the maximum extent feasible.

(6) During the period the variance is in effect, that the applicant will monitor or otherwise quantify emission levels from the source, if requested to do so by the district, and report these emission levels to the district pursuant to a schedule established by the district.

(b) As used in this section, "public agency" means any state agency, board, or commission, any county, city and county, city, regional agency, public district, or other political subdivision.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1025, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 42352.5 Additional Factors in Determining Sufficient Evidence

42352.5. (a) The hearing board, in determining whether or not the petitioner has presented evidence sufficient to make the finding specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 42352 or paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 42368, shall consider, in addition to any other relevant factors, both of the following:

(1) In determining whether or not conditions exist which are beyond the reasonable control of the petitioner, the hearing board shall consider the extent to which the petitioner took actions to comply or seek a variance, which were timely and reasonable under the circumstances. In so doing, the hearing board shall consider actions taken by the petitioner since the adoption of the rule, regulation, or order from which the variance is sought.

(2) In determining whether or not requiring compliance would result in either an arbitrary or unreasonable taking of property or the practical closing and elimination of a lawful business, the hearing board shall consider whether or not an unreasonable burden would be imposed upon the petitioner if immediate compliance is required.

(b) (1) As used in this subdivision, "small business" has the same meaning as defined by the Small Business Administration, except that no stationary source which is a major source, as defined by applicable provisions of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7661 (2)), is a small business.

(2) If the petitioner is a small business and emits 10 tons or less per year of air contaminants, the hearing board shall consider the factors specified in subdivision (a) in the following manner:

(A) In determining the extent to which the petitioner took timely actions to comply or seek a variance, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into, and shall take into account, the reasons for any claimed ignorance of the requirement from which a variance is sought.

(B) In determining the extent to which the petitioner took reasonable actions to comply, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into, and shall take into account, the petitioner's financial and other capabilities to comply.

(C) In determining whether or not the burden of requiring immediate compliance would be unreasonable, the hearing board shall make specific inquiries into, and shall consider, the impact on the petitioner's business and the benefit to the environment which would result if the petitioner is required to immediately comply.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42353 Other Requirements or Specific Industry, Business Activity, or Individual

42353. Upon making the specific findings set forth in Section 42352, the hearing board shall prescribe requirements other than those imposed by statute or by any rule, regulation, or order of the district board, not more onerous, applicable to plants and equipment operated by specified industry or business or for specified

activity, or to the operations of individual persons. However, no variance shall be granted if the operation, under the variance, will result in a violation of Section 41700.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42354 Wide Discretion in Prescribing Requirements

42354. In prescribing other and different requirements, in accordance with Section 42353, the hearing board, insofar as is consonant with the Legislature's declarations in Sections 39000 and 39001, shall exercise a wide discretion in weighing the equities involved and the advantages to the residents of the district from the reduction of air contaminants and the disadvantages to any otherwise lawful business, occupation, or activity involved, resulting from requiring compliance with such requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42355 Hearing Board Bond Requirements

42355. (a) The hearing board may require, as a condition of granting a variance, that a bond be posted by the party to whom the variance was granted to assure performance of any construction, alteration, repair, or other work required by the terms and conditions of the variance. The bond may provide that, if the party granted the variance fails to perform the work by the agreed date, the bond shall be forfeited to the district having jurisdiction, or the sureties shall have the option of promptly remedying the variance default or paying to the district an amount, up to the amount specified in the bond, that is necessary to accomplish the work specified as a condition of the variance.

(b) The provisions of this section do not apply to vessels so long as the vessels are not operating in violation of any federal law enacted for the purpose of controlling emissions from combustion of vessel fuels.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 517, Sec. 277.)

H&S 42356 Hearing Board Variance Modification or Revocation

42356. The hearing board may modify or revoke, by written order, any order permitting a variance.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42357 Hearing Board Review of Schedule of Progress, etc.

42357. The hearing board may review and for good cause, such as a change in the availability of materials, equipment, or adequate technology, modify a schedule of increments of progress or a final compliance date in such a schedule.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42358 Effective Period of Order; Final Compliance Date

42358. (a) The hearing board, in making any order permitting a variance, shall specify the time during which such order shall be effective, in no event, except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), to exceed one year, and shall set a final compliance date.

(b) A variance may be issued for a period exceeding one year if the variance includes a schedule of increments of progress specifying a final compliance date by which the emissions of air contaminants of a source for which the variance is granted will be brought into compliance with applicable emission standards.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42359 Public Hearing Requirements; Emergency Exceptions

42359. Except in the case of an emergency, as determined by the hearing board, the hearing board shall hold a hearing pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 40800) of Part 3 to determine under what conditions, and to what extent, a variance shall be granted.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42359.5 Emergency Variances

42359.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article or of Article 2 (commencing with Section 40820) of Chapter 8 of Part 3, the chairman of a district hearing board, or any other member of the hearing board designated thereby, may issue, without notice and hearing, an emergency variance to an applicant.

(b) An emergency variance may be issued for good cause, including, but not limited to, a breakdown condition. The district board in consultation with its air pollution control officer and the hearing board may adopt rules and regulations, not inconsistent with this subdivision, to further specify the conditions, and to what extent, an emergency variance may be granted. The emergency variance shall not remain in effect longer than 30 days and shall not be granted when sought to avoid the provisions of Section 40824 or 42351.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 239.)

H&S 42360 Copy of Variance Order to ARB

42360. Within 30 days of any order granting, modifying, or otherwise affecting a variance by the hearing board, or a member thereof pursuant to Section 42359.5, either the air pollution control officer or the hearing board shall submit a copy of the order to the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 773.)

H&S 42361 Validity of Variance Time

42361. Any variance granted by the hearing board of a county district or a unified district, or any member of such a hearing board pursuant to Section 42359.5, applicable in an area which subsequently becomes included within a regional district, including the bay district, shall remain valid for the time specified therein or for one year, whichever is shorter, or, unless prior to the expiration of such time, the hearing board of the regional district modifies or revokes the variance.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 773.)

H&S 42362 Variance Revocation or Modification

42362. The state board may revoke or modify any variance granted by any district if, in its judgment, the variance does not require compliance with a required schedule of increments of progress or emission standards as expeditiously as practicable, or the variance does not meet the requirements of this article.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42363 ARB Hearing Prior to Action

42363. Prior to revoking or modifying a variance pursuant to Section 42362, the state board shall conduct a hearing pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 40800) of Part 3 on the matter. The person to whom the variance was granted shall be given immediate notice of any such hearing by the hearing board,

and shall be afforded an opportunity to appear at the hearing, to call and examine witnesses, and to otherwise partake as if he were a party to the hearing.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42364 Schedule of Fees

42364. (a) The district board may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of fees which will yield a sum not exceeding the estimated cost of the administration of this article and for the filing of applications for variances or to revoke or modify variances. All applicants shall pay the fees required by the schedule, including, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6103 of the Government Code, an applicant that is a publicly owned public utility.

(b) All such fees shall be paid to the district treasurer to the credit of the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1977, Ch. 1195.)

Article 2.5. Product Variances

(Article 2.5 added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42365 Petition for Product Variance

42365. Any person who manufactures a product may petition the hearing board for a product variance from a rule or regulation of the district pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42366 Availability of Product Variance

42366. A product variance is only available if, to provide effective relief, the variance is required to be granted for, and attached to, a particular product, as distinguished from the variance that may be granted to an individual petitioner pursuant to Section 42352. A product variance shall be granted only when a product does not comply with district rules or regulations and the variance is necessary for the sale, supply, distribution, or use of the product.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42367 Limitation on Granting of Product Variance

42367. No product variance shall be granted pursuant to this article from a requirement for a permit to build, erect, alter, or replace any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance pursuant to Section 42300.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42368 Hearing Board Findings; Condition on Use of Product

42368. (a) No product variance shall be granted unless the hearing board makes all of the following findings:

(1) The manufacture, distribution, offering for sale, sale, application, soliciting the application, or use of the product is, or will be, in violation of a rule, regulation, or order of the district.

(2) Due to conditions beyond the reasonable control of the petitioner, requiring compliance would result in either

(A) an arbitrary or unreasonable taking of property, or

(B) the practical closing and elimination of a lawful business.

(3) The taking or closing would be without a corresponding benefit in reducing air contaminants.

(4) The petitioner exercised due diligence in attempting to locate, research, or develop a product that is in compliance with district rules and regulations.

(5) During the period that the product variance is in effect, the petitioner shall quantify any excess emissions to the maximum extent feasible and report the emission levels to the district, if requested by the district.

(b) If the product variance is granted subject to conditions on the use of the product, within 10 days from the effective date of the variance, and for the duration of the time period of the variance, the petitioner shall cause a written notice to be furnished to any retailer, distributor, and purchaser of the product who is located within the district. The written notice shall be, attached to, or otherwise accompany, the product, and shall include all of the following information:

(1) That the product is being sold pursuant to a product variance granted by the district hearing board.

(2) The beginning and ending dates of the product variance.

(3) Any other condition set forth in the product variance.

(c) Within 10 days from the effective date of the granting of the product variance, the district shall cause to be published pursuant to Section 6061 of the Government Code, the information specified in subdivision (b).

(d) The district hearing board may prescribe requirements or conditions in the product variance that are applicable to the product, other than those imposed by statute or by any rule, regulation, or order of the district board, if those requirements or conditions are not more onerous.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42369 Product Variance Denial—Violation of §41700

42369. (a) No product variance shall be granted if the use of the product under the variance will result in a violation of Section 41700.

(b) No emergency product variance shall be granted pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42370 Conditions of Granted Variance

42370. If the product variance is granted and the product is in compliance with subdivisions (b) and (d) of Section 42368, the petitioner may manufacture, and any person may distribute, offer for sale, sell, apply, solicit the application of, or use the product under the conditions set forth in the product variance.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42371 Applicable Statutes: Granting Product Variances

42371. Sections 42350.5, 42351, 42351.5, 42352.5, 42354 to 42357, inclusive, 42359, and 42362 to 42364, inclusive, shall apply to the granting of product variances pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42372 Specified Time of Product Variance

42372. (a) The hearing board, in making any order permitting a product variance, shall specify the time during which the order shall be effective, which, except as provided in subdivision (b), shall not exceed one year, and shall set a final compliance date.

(b) A product variance may be issued for a period exceeding one year, but in no event to exceed two years from the date of the granting of the initial product variance, if the product variance includes a schedule of increments of progress

specifying a final compliance date by which the emission of air contaminants from the product for which the product variance is granted will be brought into compliance with applicable emission standards and all district rules, regulations, and orders. No extension may be granted to a petitioner without a showing of good cause and proof of compliance with the findings required by Section 42368.

(c) If the product variance is for a process or product that is equivalent to, or exceeds, the applicable standards required by the district's rules and regulations, and the hearing board granting the variance specifies that the only way to achieve compliance will be for the district to adopt or amend a rule or regulation, the air pollution control officer within 180 days from the effective date of the variance, shall set a public hearing before the district governing board and make a recommendation on whether or not the board should adopt or amend a rule or regulation to bring the product into compliance. The district governing board shall, within one year of the effective date of the variance, take action to (1) adopt or amend a district rule or regulation to bring the product into compliance, or (2) determine that no amendment, rule, or regulation is warranted. If the district governing board fails to take either action, nothing in this subdivision shall limit the petitioner's rights and remedies under existing law.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 443, Sec. 2.)

Article 3. Penalties

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42400 General Violations, Criminal

42400. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 42400.1, 42400.2, or 42400.3, or 42400.4, any person who violates this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district, including a district hearing board, adopted pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, or both.

(b) If a violation under subdivision (a) with regard to the failure to operate a vapor recovery system on a gasoline cargo tank is directly caused by the actions of an employee under the supervision of, or of any independent contractor working for, any person subject to this part, the employee or independent contractor, as the case may be, causing the violation is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in subdivision (a). That liability shall not extend to the person employing the employee or retaining the independent contractor, unless that person is separately guilty of an action that violates this part.

(c)(1) Any person who knowingly violates any rule, regulation, permit, order, fee requirement, or filing requirement of the state board or of a district, including a district hearing board, that is adopted for the control of toxic air contaminants pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, and for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(l)), or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, or both.

(2) Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any form or in any notice or report required by a

rule or regulation adopted or permit issued for the control of toxic air contaminants pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, and for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(l)), or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, or who knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device required by that toxic air contaminant rule, regulation, or permit is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, or both.

(3) Paragraphs (1) and (2) apply only to violations that are not otherwise subject to a fine of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more pursuant to Section 42400.1, 42400.2, or 42400.3.

(d) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, or 42402.3 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(e) Each day during any portion of which a violation of subdivision (a) or (c) occurs is a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 727, Sec. 8.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.1 Negligence, Criminal

42400.1. (a) Any person who negligently emits an air contaminant in violation of any provision of this part or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district pertaining to emission regulations or limitations is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than nine months, or both.

(b) Any person who owns or operates any source of air contaminants in violation of Section 41700 which causes actual injury, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 42400.2, to the health or safety of a considerable number of persons or the public is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in subdivision (a).

(c) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(d) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, or 42402.3 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1252, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1993.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.2 Document Falsification or Failure to Take Corrective Action, Criminal

42400.2. (a) Any person who emits an air contaminant in violation of any provision of this part, or any order, rule, regulation, or permit of the state board or of a district pertaining to emission regulations or limitations, and who knew of the emission and failed to take corrective action within a reasonable period of time under

the circumstances, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

(b) For purposes of this section, “corrective action” means the termination of the emission violation or the grant of a variance from the applicable order, rule, regulation, or permit pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 42350). If a district regulation regarding process upsets or equipment breakdowns would allow continued operation of equipment which is emitting air contaminants in excess of allowable limits, compliance with that regulation is deemed to be corrective action.

(c) Any person who, knowingly and with intent to deceive, falsifies any document required to be kept pursuant to any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, notice to comply, or order of the state board or of a district, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in subdivision (a).

(d) (1) Any person who owns or operates any source of air contaminants in violation of Section 41700 which causes actual injury to the health or safety of a considerable number of persons or the public, and who knew of the emission and failed to take corrective action within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is punishable as provided in subdivision (a).

(2) As used in this subdivision, “actual injury” means any physical injury which, in the opinion of a licensed physician and surgeon, requires medical treatment involving more than a physical examination.

(e) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs constitutes a separate offense.

(f) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, or 42402.3 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 775, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60090, 60091, 60092, 60093, 60095, 60096, 94551

H&S 42400.3 Violation of Air Contaminant Emission, Misdemeanor

42400.3. (a) Any person who willfully and intentionally emits an air contaminant in violation of any provision of this part or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district, pertaining to emission regulations or limitations is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

(b) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2 or 42402.3 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(c) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs constitutes a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 13. Effective January 1, 1994.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.3.5 Violations and Fines

42400.3.5. (a) Any person who knowingly violates any rule, regulation, permit, order, fee requirement, or filing requirement of the state board or of a district, including a district hearing board, that is adopted for the control of toxic air contaminants pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, and for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(l)), or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, or both.

(b) Any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any form or in any notice or report required by a rule or regulation adopted or permit issued for the control of toxic air contaminants pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, and for which delegation or approval of implementation and enforcement authority has been obtained pursuant to subdivision (l) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7412(l)), or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, or who knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device required by that toxic air contaminant rule, regulation, or permit is subject to a fine of not more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than nine months, or both.

(c) Any person who, knowingly and with intent to deceive, falsifies any document required to be kept pursuant to any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, notice to comply, or order of the state board or of a district, is punishable as provided in subdivision (b).

(d) Subdivisions (a) and (b) shall apply only to those violations that are not otherwise subject to a fine of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more pursuant to Section 42400.1, 42400.2, or 42400.3.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 7.)

H&S 42400.4 District Fines for Violation of Title V Source

42400.4. (a) In any district where a Title V permit program has been fully approved by the Environmental Protection Agency, any person who knowingly violates any federally enforceable permit condition or any fee or filing requirement applicable to a Title V source is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(b) In any district in which a Title V permit program has been fully approved by the Environmental Protection Agency, any person who knowingly makes any false material statement, representation, or certification in any form or in any notice or report required of a Title V source of a federally enforceable permit requirement, or who knowingly renders inaccurate any monitoring device or method required of a Title V source, is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(c) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, or 42404.3 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(d) Each day during any portion of which a violation of subdivision (a) or (b) occurs is a separate offense.

(e) This section shall not become operative in a district until the Environmental Protection Agency fully approves that district's Title V permit program.

(f) This section applies only to violations described in subdivisions (a) and (b) that are not otherwise subject to a fine of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more pursuant to Section 42400.1, 42400.2, or 42400.3.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.5 Unauthorized Outdoor Fires

42400.5. In addition to the penalties, specified in Section 42400, the cost of putting out any unauthorized open outdoor fires may be imposed on any person violating Section 41800 or 41852.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.6 Collection of Fines or Monetary Penalties

42400.6. A fine or monetary penalty specified in Section 39674; subdivision (a), (b), (d), or (e) of Section 42400; Section 42402; or subdivision (a) of Section 44381 of this code, that may be imposed as the result of conduct that is also subject to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 17200) of Part 2 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code, may be collected either under those provisions of this code, or under that chapter of the Business and Professions Code, but not under both.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 618, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42400.7 Recovery of Civil Penalties

42400.7. (a) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 39674, 42401, 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, 42402.3, or 42402.4 precludes prosecution under Section 42400, 42400.1, 42400.2, 42400.3, 42400.3.5, or 42400.4 for the same offense. When a district refers a violation to a prosecuting agency, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to this article for the same offense.

(b) If the pending civil action described in subdivision (a) includes a request for injunctive relief, that portion of the civil action shall not be dismissed upon the filing of a criminal complaint for the same offense.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 8.)

H&S 42400.8 Determination of Fines

42400.8. In determining the amount of fine to impose pursuant to Sections 42400, 42400.1, 42400.2, 42400.3, 42400.3.5, and 42400.4, the court shall consider all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) The extent of harm caused by the violation.
- (b) The nature and persistence of the violation.
- (c) The length of time over which the violation occurs.
- (d) The frequency of past violations.
- (e) The record of maintenance.
- (f) The unproven or innovative nature of the control equipment.

(g) Any action taken by the person including the nature, extent, and time of response of any cleanup and construction undertaken, to mitigate the violation.

(h) The financial burden on the defendant.

(i) Any other circumstances the court deems relevant.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 9.)

H&S 42401 Violating Order of Abatement, Civil

42401. Any person who intentionally or negligently violates any order of abatement issued by a district pursuant to Section 42450, by a hearing board pursuant to Section 42451, or by the state board pursuant to Section 41505 is liable for a civil penalty of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for each day in which the violation occurs.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 1453, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42402 General Violations, Civil

42402. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b) or in Section 42402.1, 42402.2, or 42402.3, any person who violates this part, any order issued pursuant to Section 42316, or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of a district, including a district hearing board, or of the state board issued pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, is strictly liable for a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

(b) (1) Any person who violates any provision of this part, any order issued pursuant to Section 42316, or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of a district, including a district hearing board, or of the state board issued pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, is strictly liable for a civil penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000).

(2)(A) If a civil penalty in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day in which the violation occurs is sought, there is no liability under this subdivision if the person accused of the violation alleges by affirmative defense and establishes that the violation was caused by an act which was not the result of intentional or negligent conduct.

(B) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to a violation of federally enforceable requirements that occur at a Title V source in a district in which a Title V permit program has been fully approved.

(C) Subparagraph (A) does not apply to a person who is determined to have violated an annual facility emissions cap established pursuant to a market-based incentive program adopted by a district pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 39616.

(c) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 734, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42402.1 Negligence or Actual Injury, Civil

42402.1. (a) Any person who negligently emits an air contaminant in violation of this part or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district

pertaining to emission regulations or limitations is liable for a civil penalty of not more than fifteen thousand dollars (\$15,000).

(b) Any person who owns or operates any source of air contaminants in violation of Section 41700 which causes actual injury, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 42400.2, to the health or safety of a considerable number of persons or the public is liable for a civil penalty as provided in subdivision (a).

(c) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1252, Sec. 7. Effective January 1, 1993.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42402.2 Document Falsification or Failure to Take Corrective Action, Civil

42402.2. (a) Any person who emits an air contaminant in violation of any provision of this part, or any order, rule, regulation, or permit of the state board or of a district pertaining to emission regulations or limitations, and who knew of the emission and failed to take corrective action, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 42400.2, within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances, is liable for a civil penalty, of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000).

(b) Any person who, knowingly and with intent to deceive, falsifies any document required to be kept pursuant to any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district, is subject to the same civil penalty as provided in subdivision (a).

(c) Any person who owns or operates any source of air contaminants in violation of Section 41700 which causes actual injury, as defined in paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) of Section 42400.2, to the health or safety of a considerable number of persons or the public, and who knew of the emission and failed to take corrective action, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 42400.2, within a reasonable period of time under the circumstances, is subject to a civil penalty as provided in subdivision (a).

(d) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 16.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42402.3 Violation of Air Contaminant Emission, Civil Penalty

42402.3. (a) Any person who willfully and intentionally emits an air contaminant in violation of this part or any rule, regulation, permit, or order of the state board, or of a district, pertaining to emission regulations or limitations, is liable for a civil penalty of not more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

(b) Each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1166, Sec. 16.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42402.4 Civil Penalty for Deceit and Falsification

42402.4. Any person who knowingly and with intent to deceive, falsifies any document required to be kept pursuant to any provision of this part, or any rule,

regulation, permit, or order of the state board or of a district, including a district hearing board, is liable for a civil penalty of not more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000).

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 805, Sec. 14.)

H&S 42402.5 Administrative Civil Penalties

42402.5. In addition to any civil and criminal penalties prescribed under this article, a district may impose administrative civil penalties for a violation of this part, or any order, permit, rule, or regulation of the state board or of a district, including a district hearing board, adopted pursuant to Part 1 (commencing with Section 39000) to Part 4 (commencing with Section 41500), inclusive, if the district board has adopted rules and regulations specifying procedures for the imposition and amounts of these penalties. No administrative civil penalty levied pursuant to this section may exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) for each violation. However, nothing in this section is intended to restrict the authority of a district to negotiate mutual settlements under any other penalty provisions of law which exceed five hundred dollars (\$500).

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 31.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42403 Recovery of Civil Penalties

42403. (a) The civil penalties prescribed in Sections 39674, 42401, 42402, 42402.1, 42402.2, and 42402.3 shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General, by any district attorney, or by the attorney for any district in which the violation occurs in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) In determining the amount assessed, the court, or in reaching any settlement, the district, shall take into consideration all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the following:

- (1) The extent of harm caused by the violation.
- (2) The nature and persistence of the violation.
- (3) The length of time over which the violation occurs.
- (4) The frequency of past violations.
- (5) The record of maintenance.
- (6) The unproven or innovative nature of the control equipment.
- (7) Any action taken by the defendant, including the nature, extent, and time of response of the cleanup and construction undertaken, to mitigate the violation.
- (8) The financial burden to the defendant.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1252, Sec. 10.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 94551

H&S 42403.5 Bus Idling, Civil

42403.5. (a) Notwithstanding Section 42407, any violation of Section 41700 resulting from the engine of any diesel-powered bus while idling shall subject the owner to civil penalties assessed under this article, which may be recovered pursuant to Section 42403 by the Attorney General, by any district attorney, or by the attorney for any district in which the violation occurs in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) There is no liability under subdivision (a) if the person accused of the violation establishes by affirmative defense that the extent of the harm caused does not exceed the benefit accrued to bus passengers as a result of idling the engine.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 107, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42404 Civil Action Precedence

42404. An action brought pursuant to Section 42403 to recover such civil penalties shall take special precedence over all other civil matters on the calendar of the court except those matters to which equal precedence on the calendar is granted by law.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42404.5 Commencement of Limitation Period

42404.5. Any limitation of time applicable to actions brought pursuant to Section 42403 shall not commence to run until the offense has been discovered, or could reasonably have been discovered.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 260, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42405 Allocation of Penalties

42405. In an action brought pursuant to Section 42403 by the Attorney General on behalf of a district, one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the district on whose behalf judgment was entered, and one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the State Treasurer for deposit in the General Fund.

If the action is brought by the Attorney General on behalf of the state board, the entire penalty collected shall be paid to the State Treasurer for deposit in the General Fund.

If the action is brought by a district attorney or by an attorney for a district, the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the district on whose behalf judgment was entered.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 1127.)

H&S 42405.1 Rewards

42405.1. (a) Any person who provides information that materially contributes to the imposition of a civil penalty or criminal fine against any person for violating any provision of this part or any rule, regulation, or order of a district pertaining to mobile source emission regulations or limitations shall be paid a reward pursuant to regulations adopted by the district under subdivision (f). The reward shall not exceed 10 percent of the amount of the civil penalty or criminal fine collected by the district, district attorney, or city attorney. The district shall pay the reward to the person who provides information that results in the imposition of a civil penalty, and the city or the county shall pay the reward to the person who provides information that results in the imposition of a criminal fine. No reward paid pursuant to this subdivision shall exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

(b) No informant shall be eligible for a reward for a violation known to the district, unless the information materially contributes to the imposition of criminal or civil penalties for a violation specified in this section.

(c) If there is more than one informant for a single violation, the first notification received by the district shall be eligible for the reward. If the notifications are postmarked on the same day or telephoned notifications are received on the same day, the reward shall be divided equally among those informants.

(d) Public officers and employees of the United States, the State of California, or districts, counties, and cities in California are not eligible for the reward pursuant to subdivision (a), unless reporting of those violations does not relate in any manner to their responsibilities as public officers or employees.

(e) An informant who is an employee of a business and who provides information that the business violated this part is not eligible for a reward if the employee intentionally or negligently caused the violation or if the employee's primary and regular responsibilities included investigating the violation, unless the business knowingly caused the violation.

(f) The district shall adopt regulations that establish procedures for a determination of the accuracy and validity of information provided and for the receipt and review of claims for payment of rewards. All decisions concerning the eligibility for a reward and the materiality of the provided information shall be made pursuant to these regulations. In each case brought under subdivision (a), the district, the office of the city attorney, or the district attorney, whichever office brings the action, shall determine whether the information materially contributed to the imposition of civil or criminal penalties for violating any provision of this part or any rule, regulation, or order of a district pertaining to emission regulations or limitations.

(g) The district shall continuously publicize the availability of the rewards pursuant to this section for persons who provide information pursuant to this section.

(h) Claims may be submitted only for those referrals made on or after January 1, 1989.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 890, Sec. 43.)

H&S 42405.5 Reimbursement for Assistance in Recovering Civil Penalties

42405.5. (a) If any state or local government agency provides assistance in the investigation, data collection, or monitoring, preparation, or prosecution of an action to recover civil penalties pursuant to Section 42401, 42402, 42402.1, or 42402.2, and that assistance is provided in coordination with the state board or a district prosecuting the action, that agency shall be reimbursed out of the proceeds of the penalty collected for its costs and expenses incurred in providing the assistance.

(b) If the penalty collected is insufficient to fully reimburse the state board or district for the costs and expenses incurred in preparing and prosecuting the case and another agency or agencies for the costs and expenses incurred in assisting in the case, the amount collected shall be prorated among the state board or district and the assisting agency or agencies, on the basis of costs and expenses incurred by each.

(c) This section does not apply where there is an express agreement between the state board or district and another agency or agencies regarding reimbursement for assistance services and expenses.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 1453, Sec. 9.)

H&S 42406 District Lien on Vessels

42406. To secure a civil penalty imposed pursuant to this article on the operation of a vessel, the district shall have a lien on the vessel which may be recovered in an action against the vessel in accordance with the provisions of Article 3 (commencing with Section 490), Chapter 2, Division 3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, except that no undertaking shall be required to be filed by the district board as a condition to the issuance of a writ of attachment.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42407 Application of Article

42407. Except as provided in Section 42403.5, this article is not applicable to vehicular sources.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 107, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42408 Tampering with Ambient Air Monitoring Equipment

42408. (a) Any person who tampers with any ambient air monitoring equipment, including related recording equipment, owned or operated by a county, unified or regional air pollution control district, air quality management district, or by the State of California, is guilty of a misdemeanor, and is liable in a civil action for damages caused by the tampering to the owner or operator of the equipment.

(b) For purposes of this section, "tampering" means any unauthorized, intentional touching or other conduct affecting the operational status of monitoring equipment which has the potential to invalidate data collected from the monitoring activity.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 722, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42409 List of Potential Violations Subject to Penalties

42409. Every district shall publish in writing and make available to any interested party a list which describes potential violations subject to penalties under this article. The list shall also include the minimum and maximum penalties for each violation which may be assessed by a district pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 744, Sec. 1.)

Article 3.5. Compliance Programs

(Article 3.5 added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 9. Effective January 1, 1994.)

H&S 42420 Enforcement Programs

42420. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) District enforcement programs should be prioritized to ensure that the imposition of civil and criminal penalties is commensurate with the severity of the violation.

(b) Districts shall endeavor to establish, where appropriate, alternatives to civil or criminal penalties for those circumstances in which the violation neither contributes to, nor potentially conceals, an emission that significantly contributes to unhealthful air quality.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 9.)

H&S 42421 Compliance Programs

42421. Each district which has a population of one million or more shall establish a compliance program that shall consist of all of the following elements:

(a) Procedures to ensure the consistent issuance of notices of compliance and notices of violations.

(b) A compliance assistance program to provide information to small businesses with regard to statutes and district rules and regulations to which they are subject and to assist them in identifying the most efficient and least costly means of complying with those statutes and rules and regulations.

(c) Settlement agreement procedures whereby persons who are in violation of those statutes or district rules or regulations may agree to take actions to improve air quality in lieu of paying monetary fines or penalties.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1028, Sec. 9.)

Article 4. Orders for Abatements
(Article 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42450 District Board; Authority; Notice and Hearing

42450. The district board may, after notice and a hearing, issue an order for abatement whenever it finds that any person is constructing or operating any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance without a permit required by this part, or is in violation of Section 41700 or 41701 or of any order, rule, or regulation prohibiting or limiting the discharge of air contaminants into the air.

In holding such a hearing, the district board shall be vested with all the powers and duties of the hearing board. Notice shall be given, and the hearing shall be held, pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 40800) of Part 3.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 183, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42450.1 District Board; Authority; Notice and Hearing

42450.1. This article applies to any order for abatement issued pursuant to a determination made under Section 42301.7.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1589, Sec. 12.)

H&S 42451 Hearing Board; Authority; Notice and Hearing

42451. (a) On its own motion, or upon the motion of the district board or the air pollution control officer, the hearing board may, after notice and a hearing, issue an order for abatement whenever it finds that any person is constructing or operating any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance without a permit required by this part, or is in violation of Section 41700 or 41701 or of any order, rule, or regulation prohibiting or limiting the discharge of air contaminants into the air.

(b) As an alternative to subdivision (a), the hearing board may issue an order for abatement pursuant to the stipulation of the air pollution control officer and the person or persons accused of constructing or operating any article, machine, equipment, or other contrivance without a permit required by this part, or of violating Section 41700 or 41701, or any order, rule, or regulation prohibiting or limiting the discharge of air contaminants into the air, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the stipulation, without making the finding required under subdivision (a). The hearing board shall, however, include a written explanation of its action in the order for abatement.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 183, Sec. 2.)

H&S 42452 Nature of Order; Conditions

42452. The order for abatement shall be framed in the manner of a writ of injunction requiring the respondent to refrain from a particular act. The order may be conditional and require a respondent to refrain from a particular act unless certain conditions are met. The order shall not have the effect of permitting a variance unless all the conditions for a variance, including limitation of time, are met.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42453 Injunctions; Mandatory or Prohibitory

42453. A proceeding for mandatory or prohibitory injunction shall be brought by the district in the name of the people of the State of California in the superior

court of the county in which the violation occurs to enjoin any person to whom an order for abatement pursuant to Section 42452 has been directed and who violates such order.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42454 Injunctions; Proceedings

42454. Proceedings under Section 42453 shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 525), Title 7, Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, except that it shall not be necessary to show lack of adequate remedy at law or to show irreparable damage or loss.

If, in any such proceeding, it shall be shown that an order for abatement has been made, that it has become final, and that its operation has not been stayed, it shall be sufficient proof to warrant the granting of a preliminary injunction.

If, in addition, it shall be shown that the respondent continues, or threatens to continue, to violate such order for abatement, it shall be sufficient proof to warrant the immediate granting of a temporary restraining order.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 5. Monitoring Devices

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42700 Legislative Findings and Declarations

42700. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that stationary sources of air pollution are known to emit significant amounts of pollutants into the air, but that existing sampling techniques are not sufficiently precise to permit accurate measurement. The Legislature further finds and declares that more accurate data will improve the design of strategies for the control of pollutants in the most cost-effective manner.

(b) The Legislature further finds and declares that public complaints about excessive emissions from stationary sources are difficult or impossible to evaluate in the absence of adequate means of monitoring emissions on a continuing basis. The Legislature further finds and declares that, although the state board and the districts are authorized under Sections 41511 and 42303 to require stationary sources of air contaminants to install and operate monitoring devices to measure and record continuously the emissions concentration and amount of any specified pollutant, many districts have failed to exercise that authority.

(c) The Legislature further finds and declares that all districts, especially the bay district, the districts located, in whole or part, within the South Coast Air Basin, and the San Diego County Air Pollution Control District, should be encouraged to require that monitoring devices be installed in each stationary source of air contaminants that emits into the atmosphere 100 tons or more each year of nonmethane hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, reduced sulfur compounds, or particulate matter or 1,000 tons or more each year of carbon monoxide.

(d) The Legislature further finds and declares that, pursuant to Section 39616, the south coast district has required the installation of a substantial number of monitoring devices and the installation and use of strip chart recorders for compliance purposes. However, electronic or computer data capture and storage is generally less costly and may have the capability to provide greater data availability with the same degree of security.

(e) To encourage the districts to take actions to monitor emissions of stationary sources as described in this section, the state board shall determine the availability,

technological feasibility, and economic reasonableness of monitoring devices for those stationary sources as provided by Section 42701.

(f) To make emissions data available to the public and to minimize burdens on the private sector, the districts shall allow stationary sources the option of using electronic or computer data storage for purposes of compliance with Section 39616.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 6.)

H&S 42701 Emissions Monitoring Devices

42701. (a) For purposes of Sections 41511 and 42303, the state board shall determine the availability, technological feasibility, and economic reasonableness of monitoring devices to measure and record continuously the emissions concentration and amount of nonmethane hydrocarbons, oxides of nitrogen, oxides of sulfur, reduced sulfur compounds, particulate matter, and carbon monoxide emitted by stationary sources. Such determination shall be made for stationary sources which emit such contaminants in the quantities set forth in Section 42700, and may be made for stationary sources which emit lesser amounts. The state board shall complete an initial review of submitted devices by June 1, 1975.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42702 Availability of Monitoring Devices

42702. The state board shall specify the types of stationary sources, processes, and the contaminants, or combinations thereof, for which a monitoring device is available, technologically feasible, and economically reasonable. Such specification may be by any technologically based classification, including on an industrywide basis or by individual stationary source, by air basin, by district, or any other reasonable classification.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42703 Reimbursement for Actual Testing Expenses

42703. The state board shall require the manufacturer of any monitoring device submitted for a determination to reimburse the state board for its actual expenses incurred in making the determination, including, where applicable, its contract expenses for testing and review.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42704 Determination of Availability; Revocation or Suspension

42704. After the state board has made a determination of availability, the state board may, as appropriate, revoke or modify its prior determination of availability if circumstances beyond the control of the state board, or of a stationary source required to install a monitoring device, cause a substantial delay or impairment in the availability of the device or cause the device no longer to be available.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 42705 Records

42705. Any stationary source required by the district in which the source is located to install and operate a monitoring device shall retain the records from the device for not less than two years and, upon request, shall make the records available to the state board and the district. The district shall allow the source the option of using electronic or computer data storage, as defined in Section 40407.5 and

consistent with Section 40440.3, as a method of record retention. The source shall not be limited solely to the installation or maintenance of strip chart recorders.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 618, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 91010, 91011

H&S 42706 Report of Violation of Emission Standard

42706. Any violation of any emission standard to which the stationary source is required to conform, as indicated by the records of the monitoring device, shall be reported by the operator of the source to the district within 96 hours after such occurrence. The district shall, in turn, report the violation to the state board within five working days after receiving the report of the violation from the operator.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42707 Inspection; Fees

42707. The air pollution control officer shall inspect, as he determines necessary, the monitoring devices installed in every stationary source of air contaminants located within his jurisdiction required to have such devices to insure that such devices are functioning properly. The district may require reasonable fees to be paid by the operator of any such source to cover the expense of such inspection and other costs related thereto.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 42708 Powers of Local or Regional Authority

42708. This chapter shall not prevent any local or regional authority from adopting monitoring requirements more stringent than those set forth in this chapter or be construed as requiring the installation of monitoring devices on any stationary source or classes of stationary sources. This section shall not limit the authority of the state board to require the installation of monitoring devices pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 41500).

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

Chapter 6. California Climate Action Registry

(Chapter 6 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

Article 1. Findings and Declarations

(Article 6 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42800 California Climate Action Registry Chapter

42800. This chapter shall be known, and may be cited, as the California Climate Action Registry.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42801 Legislative Findings and Declarations

42801. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) It is in the best interest of the State of California, the United States of America, and the earth as a whole, to encourage voluntary actions to achieve all economically beneficial reductions of greenhouse gas emissions from California sources.

(b) Mandatory greenhouse gas emissions reductions may be imposed on California sources at some future point, and in view of this, the state has a

responsibility to use its best efforts to ensure that organizations that voluntarily reduce their emissions receive appropriate consideration for emissions reductions made prior to the implementation of any mandatory programs.

(c) Past initiatives in the state that took early and responsible action to reduce air pollution and ozone smog have demonstrated political, economic, and technological leadership, and have proven to benefit the state.

(d) The state's tradition of environmental leadership should be recognized through the establishment of a registry to provide documentation of those greenhouse gas emissions reductions that are voluntarily achieved by sources in the state.

(e) The state hereby commits to use its best efforts to ensure that organizations that establish greenhouse gas emissions baselines and register emissions results that are verified in accordance with this chapter receive appropriate consideration under any future international, federal, or state regulatory scheme relating to greenhouse gas emissions. The state cannot guarantee that any regulatory regime relating to greenhouse gas emissions will recognize the baselines or reductions recorded in the registry.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42810 Purposes of the Registry

42810. The purposes of the California Climate Action Registry shall be to do all of the following:

(a) Help various entities in the state to establish emissions baselines against which any future federal greenhouse gas emission reduction requirements may be applied.

(b) Encourage voluntary actions to increase energy efficiency and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

(c) Enable participating entities to record voluntary greenhouse gas emissions reductions made after 1990 in a consistent format that is supported by third-party verification.

(d) Ensure that sources in the state receive appropriate consideration for verified emissions reductions under any future federal regulatory regime relating to greenhouse gas emissions.

(e) Recognize, publicize, and promote registrants making voluntary reductions.

(f) Recruit broad participation in the process from all economic sectors and regions of the state.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42820 Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation

42820. The Secretary of the Resources Agency shall establish a nonprofit public benefit corporation, to be known as the California Climate Action Registry.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42821 Governing Board

42821. (a) The registry shall be governed by a seven-member board of directors, to be composed of all of the following members:

(1) The Secretary of the Resources Agency, or his or her designee.

(2) The Secretary for Environmental Protection, or his or her designee.

(3) Five public members representing business, local government, and public interest environmental organizations, to be appointed by the Governor for two-year terms, staggered so that, initially, three public members serve one-year terms and two members serve two-year terms.

(b) The board of directors of the registry is responsible for ensuring that the registry fulfills the purposes established by this chapter and meets the financial, reporting, and operating requirements of its articles of incorporation. The board of directors shall appoint and supervise an executive director, who shall hire and direct staff.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42822 Monitoring Procedures

42822. (a) The procedures for monitoring, reporting, and verifying greenhouse gas emissions established by this chapter shall be the only protocols recognized by the state for the purpose of defining and reporting greenhouse gas emissions.

(b) The registry shall adopt a schedule of fees and, after an initial startup period, charge participants for registry services to cover the costs of its operations.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42823 Functions of Registry

42823. The registry shall perform all of the following functions:

(a) Provide referrals to approved providers for advice on all of the following:

(1) Designing programs to establish emissions baselines and to monitor and track greenhouse gas emissions.

(2) Establishing emissions reduction goals based on international best practices for specific industries and economic sectors.

(3) Designing and implementing organization-specific plans that improve energy efficiency or utilize renewable energy, or both, and that are capable of achieving emission reduction targets.

(b) In coordination with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the registry shall adopt and periodically update a list of organizations recognized by the state as qualified to provide the detailed technical advice in subdivision (a) and assist participants in identifying and selecting providers that have expertise applicable to each participant's circumstances.

(c) Adopt standards for verifying emissions and reductions.

(d) Qualify independent firms that have demonstrated the capability of verifying and auditing emissions and reduction quantities and performance, and that are capable of providing opinions regarding the accuracy of reported results.

(e) Refer participants to qualified independent auditing firms.

(f) Adopt a uniform format for reporting emissions baselines and reductions to facilitate their recognition in any future regulatory regime.

(g) Maintain a record of all emissions baselines and reductions verified by qualified independent auditors. The public shall have access to this record, except for any portions of a participant's emissions results that a participant may deem confidential.

(h) Encourage organizations from various sectors of the state's economy, and those from various geographic regions of the state, to monitor emissions, establish baselines and reduction targets, and implement efficiency improvement and renewable energy programs to achieve those targets.

(i) Recognize, publicize, and promote participants that do any of the following:

(1) Commit to monitor their emissions and set reduction targets.

(2) Establish emissions baselines.

(3) Report the quantity of their annual emissions progress.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42824 Voluntary Participation

42824. Participation in the registry is voluntary. Any entity conducting business in the state may register its emissions results, including emissions generated outside of the state, on an entitywide basis with the registry, and may utilize the services of the registry.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42840 Reporting Procedures

42840. (a) Participants shall utilize the following reporting procedures:

(1) To establish an emissions baseline, participants shall report their actual emissions for the most recent year for which they have complete energy use and fuel consumption data as specified in this chapter. Participants that have complete energy use or fuel consumption data for earlier years that can be verified by independent auditors may establish their baseline as any year beginning after January 1, 1990. After establishing a baseline, participants shall report their verified emissions results in each subsequent year in order to record changes in emissions levels with respect to their baseline year. Participants may report annual emission results without establishing an emissions baseline.

(2) (A) Participants shall report emissions baselines and annual emissions results expressed by a fraction in terms of emissions efficiency rates, as follows:

(i) Private corporations and cooperatives other than electric generators shall report carbon dioxide emissions per dollar of revenue.

(ii) Electric generators shall report emissions of carbon dioxide per kilowatt-hour.

(iii) Nonprofit organizations and governmental agencies shall report carbon dioxide emissions per dollar of budgetary expenditure plus amortized capital expenditures.

(iv) Participants shall report both the numerator and the denominator of the fraction that determines their emission efficiency rate.

(B) The numerator utilized by each participant under subparagraph (A) shall include all actual emissions of greenhouse gases, expressed in terms of carbon dioxide equivalence. Participants shall report revenue and budgetary expenditures in year 2000 constant dollars.

(C) To complement or replace the general metrics described in subparagraph (A), the registry shall adopt industry-specific reporting metrics, linked to or based upon internationally accepted standards, as these become available, if both the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the State Air Resources Board recommend their adoption, unless the board of directors of the registry determines that using industry-specific metrics would not further the purposes of this chapter.

(D) To help ensure that reported emissions do not diverge from actual emissions results, emissions reporting from corporations in industries deemed by the board of directors of the registry to be facing rapid changes in prices for their goods or services may be adjusted pursuant to a process to be recommended by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

(E) The registry may adopt guidelines encouraging participants to report emissions in relation to the annual average business-as-usual rate of improvement in the energy efficiency of the state economy, as determined periodically by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

(b) Participants shall report direct emissions and indirect emissions. Direct emissions include, but are not limited to, those emissions directly influenced by the participant's operations, including onsite combustion, fugitive noncombustion

emissions, and vehicles owned and operated by the participant. Indirect emissions include, but are not limited to, those emissions embodied in electricity consumption and those resulting from offsite steam generation and district heating and cooling. After two years of operation, the registry shall consider phasing in guidelines for the measurement and reporting of indirect emissions associated with a participant's transportation-based activities, including, but not limited to, shipping of products and materials, employee commuting, and purchased air travel, pursuant to definitions and measurement procedures to be determined by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission not later than July 1, 2003.

(c) (1) All participants shall report direct and indirect emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂).

(2) The registry shall also encourage participants to monitor and report emissions of the following gases:

- (A) Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs).
- (B) Methane (CH₄).
- (C) Oxides of nitrogen (N₂O).
- (D) Perfluorocarbons (PFCs).
- (E) Sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆).

(3) The report of information specified in paragraph (2) is optional for three years after a participant joins the registry. After participating in the registry for a total of three years, participants shall report emissions and reductions required by both paragraphs (1) and (2).

(4) Emissions and reductions of all gases under this subdivision shall be reported by multiplying actual measured emissions times their global warming potential for the 100-year timeframe, expressed as an equivalent of pounds of CO₂, as established by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.

(d) The basic unit of participation in the registry shall be an entity in its entirety. For the purposes of this chapter, "entity" means any corporation filing a separate tax return, any city or county, and each state government agency. The registry shall not record emissions baselines and reductions for individual facilities or projects, except to the extent they are included in an entity's emissions reporting.

(1) Corporations may report emissions baselines and annual emissions results from subsidiaries if the parent corporation submits, in writing to the registry, a commitment to report corporatewide emissions within three years of first registering its subsidiary's emissions results. Corporations that do not report corporatewide emissions within this three-year period shall have the emissions baselines and the results of its previously registered subsidiary removed from the registry list.

(2) Participants shall report emissions from all sources in the state when they initially register, and shall report emissions from all operations based in the United States, including any facility, division, or other entity in which the participant owns more than 50-percent interest within three years of joining the registry. In addition, the registry shall encourage corporations with operations outside of the United States to register their total worldwide emissions baselines and annual emissions results.

(3) To ensure that reported emissions reflect actual emissions reductions, participants that outsource production or services shall report emissions associated with the outsourced activity, and remove these emissions from their emissions baseline. The subcontracted entity, if it voluntarily chooses to participate in the registry shall report emissions associated with the outsourced activities it has taken over. Participants shall attest at least once each year that the entity has not outsourced any emissions, or that if it has, that all emissions associated with the outsourced activity have been reported and subtracted from the entity's baseline emissions.

(4) To prevent changes in vertical integration within corporations from leading to apparent emissions reductions when in fact no reductions have occurred, the registry shall treat mergers, acquisitions, and divestitures as follows:

(A) The emissions baselines of any merged or acquired entity shall be added together, and the registry shall treat the resulting entity as if it had been one corporation from the beginning.

(B) In divestitures, the emissions baselines of the affected corporations shall be split, with the effect that the registry shall treat them as if they had been separate corporations from the beginning. If the divested corporation is purchased by another firm, the registry shall treat that purchase as a merger with the purchasing corporation. If the divested corporation remains a separate entity after the divestiture, its registry baseline shall reflect the emissions associated with the entity's operations before the divestiture. Corporations that divest operations may allocate verified emissions reductions achieved prior to the divestiture among the divesting and the divested entities, and the registry shall adjust their baselines accordingly.

(C) Any such adjustments for changes in vertical integration shall be verified in the annual emissions audits required for recordation of emissions results.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42841 Standardized Forms and Tracking Software

42841. (a) To support the measurement and reporting of emissions in a consistent format, the registry shall adopt standardized forms and emissions tracking software that all participants shall use to calculate and report emissions. The registry may choose to accept the forms presently required by other voluntary emissions reporting programs if it finds the forms adequate to meet the criteria of this chapter. Use of any other forms shall not alter any requirements imposed by this chapter.

(b) The procedures established for all of the following shall conform to the requirements of Article 6 (commencing with Section 42870):

(1) Establishing electricity and fuel usage and for calculating associated emissions.

(2) Mass-balance calculations of emissions from, or stack testing or continuous emissions monitoring of, greenhouse gases from onsite fuel combustion.

(3) Measuring and verifying noncombustion emissions of the gases listed in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 42840.

(4) Collecting and maintaining data and records of energy, fuel, and chemical consumption sufficient to allow contemporaneous and ex post verification of direct and indirect emissions.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42842 Independent Verification by Third Party

42842. (a) Participants in the registry shall hire, at their own expense, a third-party organization qualified pursuant to subdivision (b) to independently verify and attest to the accuracy of the emissions results reported to the registry each year.

(b) The registry shall adopt an approved list of organizations recognized as competent to measure, test, and verify emissions results and able to provide an independent opinion as to the completeness and accuracy thereof. The process for evaluating and approving these organizations shall be developed in coordination with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission. The registry may reopen the qualification process periodically in order for new organizations to be added to the approved list.

(c) The registry shall refer participants to the organization on the approved list described in subdivision (b).

(d) Organizations approved pursuant to subdivision (b) shall review participants' energy usage records and emissions calculations and, where necessary to establish or confirm emissions rates or quantities, perform direct measurement, monitoring, and testing of emissions after noting adjustments or otherwise accounting for any changes in the corporate organization of the entity or use of outsourcing, and shall summarize its review in a report to the board of directors, or equivalent governing body, of the participating entity, attesting to the accuracy of the reported emissions results and noting any exceptions, omissions, limitations, or other qualifications to their representation of accuracy.

(e) The State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission shall perform an occasional review and evaluation of participants' emissions monitoring and documentation, by accompanying third-party auditors on field visits to participants' sites on a randomly chosen basis, and shall report any findings in writing to the registry. The registry shall include these findings in the annual report to the Governor and the Legislature required by Article 5 (commencing with Section 42860).

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42843 Periodic Evaluation

42843. Not later than July 1, 2003, and periodically thereafter, the registry shall evaluate and review the emission reporting metrics described in subdivision (b) of Section 42870, in light of knowledge gained from the actual practice of measuring, monitoring, documenting, and verifying emissions, and, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, may modify or revise those reporting metrics as appropriate to further the purposes of this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42860 Report to the Governor and Legislature

42860. Not later than July 1, 2003, and biennially thereafter, the registry shall report to the Governor and the Legislature on the number of organizations participating in the registry, the percentage of the state's emissions represented by the participants in the registry, and the reductions in greenhouse gas emissions achieved by those participants.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

H&S 42870 Responsibilities

42870. The State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission shall do all of the following:

(a) Develop a process to identify and qualify third-party organizations approved to provide technical assistance and advice in any or all of the areas of monitoring greenhouse gas emissions, set industry-specific emissions reduction targets, and develop and implement efficiency improvement programs appropriate to various industries and economic sectors. The process shall do all of the following:

(1) Define the minimum technical and organizational capabilities and other qualifications approved firms are required to meet.

(2) Call for applications or otherwise encourage interested organizations to submit their qualifications for review.

(3) Evaluate applicant organizations according to this list of qualification standards.

(4) Recommend, not later than July 1, 2001, specific organizations to the registry as qualified to provide the technical assistance functions of this chapter.

(5) Update the list of approved technical assistance providers every third year by doing all of the following:

(A) Reviewing the capabilities of already approved providers.

(B) Reviewing applications of new providers.

(C) Recommending to the registry specific organizations to be added to the approved list, and specific organizations no longer qualified to provide the technical assistance duties of this chapter.

(b) Develop or update certain emissions reporting metrics by doing all of the following:

(1) Review, in coordination with the State Air Resources Board, industry-specific greenhouse gas reporting metrics linked to or based on internationally accepted standards, as these become available periodically and advise the registry of its opinion as to whether the adoption of such sectoral or industry-specific metrics to complement or replace the general metrics established in Section 42840 would further the purposes of this chapter.

(2) On or before July 1, 2001, develop an emissions reporting metric for corporations in industries experiencing rapid changes in real prices, to ensure that reported emissions efficiency rates do not diverge from actual changes in emissions efficiency, and recommend this metric to the registry for adoption.

(3) On or before July 1, 2003, determine the annual average business-as-usual rate of improvement in the energy efficiency of the state economy over the last 10 years and recommend to the registry whether participants in the registry should explicitly report emissions in relation to this ongoing rate of efficiency improvement.

(4) By July 1, 2003, recommend to the registry for possible adoption a procedure for defining and measuring transportation-based emissions associated with registry participants' activities, including, but not limited to, shipping of products and materials, employee commuting, and purchased air travel.

(c) Develop, not later than July 1, 2001, definitive procedures to guide registry participants and third-party verifiers in all of the following processes:

(1) Establishing entities' electricity usage and calculating CO₂ emissions associated with such usage.

(2) Establishing entities' fuel usage and calculating CO₂ emissions associated with such usage.

(3) Determining, for emissions from onsite fuel combustion, the circumstances in which mass-balance calculations may be used to estimate emissions, the circumstances in which stack testing or continuous emissions monitoring of greenhouse gases shall be considered necessary, and the procedures for conducting stack testing or monitoring when they are considered necessary.

(4) Measuring and verifying the noncombustion emissions of the six greenhouse gases with which the registry is concerned.

(5) Collecting and maintaining data and records of energy, fuel, and chemical consumption sufficient to allow both contemporaneous and ex post verifications of direct and indirect emissions on an entity-wide basis.

(d) Develop, not later than January 1, 2002, a process for qualifying verification and auditing organizations recognized by the State of California as competent to measure, test, and verify the emissions results of the types of entities that may choose to participate in this registry, by doing all of the following:

(1) Developing a list of the minimum technical and organizational capabilities and other qualification standards such verification and auditing organizations shall meet. Those qualifications shall include the ability to sign an opinion letter, for which they may be held financially at risk, and attesting that the emissions results they have corroborated or reviewed are complete and accurate as reported.

(2) Publicizing an applications process or otherwise encouraging interested organizations to submit their qualifications for review.

(3) Evaluating applicant organizations according to the list of qualifications described in paragraph (1).

(4) Recommending specific third-party organizations to the registry as qualified to verify participants' actual emissions results in accordance with this chapter.

(5) Every third year, updating the list of approved verification organizations by doing all of the following:

(A) Reviewing the capabilities of approved organizations.

(B) Reviewing applications of organizations seeking to become approved.

(C) Recommending to the registry specific organizations to be added to the approved list, and specific organizations no longer qualified to perform the duties of this chapter.

(e) Occasionally, and on a random basis, accompany third-party auditors on field visits to participants' sites, to observe and evaluate the adequacy of any stack testing or other direct monitoring procedures, perform their own review of the documentation underlying participants' basis for reporting emissions, and report in writing to the registry on these findings, all to further ensure that reported emissions results accurately reflect actual emissions; that registry participants collect and retain adequate data on their energy and fuel use; and that qualified independent verification and auditing firms monitor and verify actual emissions in accordance with this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 1.)

PART 5. VEHICULAR AIR POLLUTION CONTROL

(Part 5 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Chapter 1. General Provisions

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43000 Legislative Findings and Declarations

43000. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(a) The emission of air pollutants from motor vehicles is the primary cause of air pollution in many parts of the state.

(b) The control and elimination of those air pollutants is of prime importance for the protection and preservation of the public health and well-being, and for the prevention of irritation to the senses, interference with visibility, and damage to vegetation and property.

(c) The state has a responsibility to establish uniform procedures for compliance with standards which control or eliminate those air pollutants.

(d) Vehicle emission standards applied to new motor vehicles, and to used motor vehicles equipped with motor vehicle pollution control devices, are standards with which all motor vehicles shall comply.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1960.1.5

(e) Dependence on petroleum based fuels in motor vehicles not only contributes to substantial degradation of air quality and risk to public health, but also impedes the state's progress toward the petroleum use reduction goal prescribed in Section 25000.5 of the Public Resources Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1903, 1950, 1952, 1955.1, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1956.9, 1957, 1958, 1959.5, 1960, 1960.1, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 2001, 2002, 2007.5, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2030, 2031, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2100.6, 2101, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151, 2175, 2175.5, 2176, 2177, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2200, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2224, 2225, 2235, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478

H&S 43000.5 Legislative Findings and Declarations

43000.5. The Legislature further finds and declares as follows:

(a) Despite the significant reductions in vehicle emissions which have been achieved in recent years, continued growth in population and vehicle miles traveled throughout California have the potential not only to prevent attainment of the state standards, but in some cases, to result in worsening of air quality.

(b) The attainment and maintenance of the state air quality standards will necessitate the achievement of substantial reductions in new vehicle emissions and substantial improvements in the durability of vehicle emissions systems.

(c) The burden for achieving needed reductions in vehicle emissions should be distributed equitably among various classes of vehicles, including both on- and off-road vehicles, light-duty cars and trucks, and heavy-duty vehicles, to accomplish improvements in both the emissions level and in-use performance and durability of all new motor vehicles.

(d) The state board should take immediate action to implement both short- and long-range programs of across-the-board reductions in vehicle emissions and smoke, including smoke from heavy-duty diesel vehicles, which can be relied upon by the districts in the preparation of their attainment plans or plan revisions pursuant to Sections 40911, 40902, and 40925.

(e) In order to attain the state and federal standards as expeditiously and equitably as possible, it is necessary for the authority of the state board to be clarified and expanded with respect to the control of motor vehicles and motor vehicle fuels.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994

H&S 43001 Exemptions; Racing Vehicles and Motorcycles

43001. The provisions of this part shall not apply to:

(a) Racing vehicles.

(b) Motorcycles, except as otherwise provided in Section 43107.

This section shall become operative on January 1, 1989.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 233, Sec. 2. Section operative January 1, 1989, by its own provisions.)

H&S 43002 Exemptions; Motor Vehicles of Historic Interest

43002. No motor vehicle of historic interest shall be required to have any motor vehicle pollution control device, except for such devices that were required by this part for such vehicles prior to the time that special identification plates were issued for that vehicle pursuant to Section 5004 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43002.2 Waiver for Vehicles for Disabled Persons

43002.2. The state board shall waive the provisions of this division on a case-by-case basis for the purpose of allowing the importation of vehicles designed only for use for disabled persons.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 244, Sec. 1. Effective June 26, 1984.)

H&S 43004 Standards Applicable to Alternative Fuel Vehicles

43004. Except as otherwise provided in Section 43001, 43002, or 43005, the standards applicable under this part for exhaust emissions for gasoline-powered motor vehicles shall apply to motor vehicles which have been modified or altered to use a fuel other than gasoline or diesel.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1904, 1956.9, 2030, 2031, 2177

H&S 43005 Application of Pollution Control Provisions

43005. Section 43004 of this code, and Sections 4000.1 and 27156 of the Vehicle Code, shall not apply to a motor vehicle altered or modified to use a fuel other than gasoline or diesel completed prior to August 31, 1969.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1904

H&S 43006 ARB Certification of Fuel Systems; Test Procedures

43006. The state board may certify the fuel system of any motor vehicle powered by a fuel other than gasoline or diesel which meets the standards specified by Section 43004 and adopt test procedures for such certification.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.9, 2030, 2031, 2177

H&S 43007 Compliance with District Rules

43007. Whenever any motor vehicle is required to be equipped with any motor vehicle pollution control device by rules and regulations adopted by any district pursuant to Section 43658, such motor vehicle shall be equipped with such device.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43008 Compliance with Federal Standards and Regulations

43008. Except as provided by Sections 43100 and 43101 and Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 43600), all motor vehicles required pursuant to the National Emission Standards Act (42 U.S.C., Secs. 1857f-1 to 1857f-7, inclusive) and the standards and regulations promulgated thereunder, to be equipped with motor vehicle pollution control devices, shall be equipped with such devices required by that act.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.9, 1975

H&S 43008.5 Certification of Direct Import Vehicles; Alternate Procedures

43008.5. In addition to the standards and test procedures adopted by the state board pursuant to Sections 43203.5 and 44201, the state board may adopt, by regulation, alternate test procedures for certifying direct import vehicles identical to the test procedures applicable to those vehicles pursuant to the National Emission Standards Act (42 U.S.C., Secs. 1857f-1 to 1857f-7, incl.) and the regulations adopted thereunder, if the emission standards applicable to those motor vehicles are the standards adopted by the state board for new or used direct import vehicles pursuant to Section 43203.5 or 44201, respectively.

Those alternate test procedures shall be adopted only if the state board determines that those procedures would be at least as effective for controlling motor vehicle emissions as the procedures adopted pursuant to Section 43203.5 or 44201, as applicable.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 2.)

H&S 43008.6 Violation of Prohibition Against Uncertified Vehicles and Devices; Civil Penalties; Right of Entry

43008.6. (a) Notwithstanding Section 43012, for the purpose of enforcing or administering Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code, the executive officer of the state board or an authorized representative of the executive officer, upon presentation of credentials or, if necessary under the circumstances, after obtaining a warrant pursuant to Title 13 (commencing with Section 1822.50) of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, has the right of entry to any premises owned, operated, used, leased, or rented by an owner or operator of any vehicle operated for commercial purposes in order to inspect any such motor vehicle, secure emission samples therefrom, or inspect and copy any maintenance, use, or other records pertaining to that vehicle.

(b) The state board may collect a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) for each violation of Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code. Any penalties shall be paid to the Treasurer for deposit in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(c) The civil penalty specified in subdivision (b) may be collected for one or more violations involving the tampering with or disabling of a gasoline-powered vehicle's air injection, exhaust gas recirculation, crankcase ventilation, fuel injection, carburetion, ignition timing, or evaporative control system, fuel filler neck restrictor,

oxygen sensor or related electronic controls, or catalytic converter, or for the use of leaded fuel in a vehicle certified for the use of unleaded fuel only.

(d) The civil penalty specified in subdivision (b) may not be collected for a violation that is related to any tampering or disabling of a gasoline-powered vehicle specified in subdivision (c) by a rental customer of that vehicle, including, but not limited to, a missing gasoline filler cap and a disconnected or missing heated air intake tube or vacuum hose. However, if more than 20 percent of an owner's or operator's gasoline-powered vehicles are found to be nonconforming during each of three consecutive inspections conducted 30 or more days apart during any one-year period, the civil penalty specified in subdivision (b) applies and shall be collected for each time a vehicle is found in a nonconforming condition.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1154, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2030, 2031

H&S 43009 Compliance with Standards Adopted by ARB

43009. Except as otherwise provided in Section 43002, every motor vehicle subject to this part shall meet the standards adopted by the state board pursuant to Sections 27157 and 27157.5 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.3, 2152, 2177

H&S 43009.5 Manufacturer Repair of Defects

43009.5. (a) If, based on a review of information derived from a statistically valid and representative sample of vehicles, the state board determines that a substantial percentage of any class or category of vehicles certified under the optional standards of Section 43101.5, and of Section 1960.15 of Title 13 of the California Administrative Code, exhibits, prior to 75,000 miles or seven years, whichever occurs first, an identifiable, systematic defect in a component listed in paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 1960.15, which causes a significant increase in emissions above those exhibited by vehicles free of defects and of the same class or category and having the same period of use and mileage, the state board may invoke its enforcement authority under Section 43105 to require remedial action by the vehicle manufacturer. The remedial action shall be limited to owner notification and repair or replacement of the defective component. As used in this section, the term "defect" shall not include failures which are the result of abuse, neglect, or improper maintenance.

(b) Nothing in this section shall limit or otherwise affect the recall authority of the state board, except as provided in subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1173, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1960.1, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2151

H&S 43010 Maximum Air Pollution Emission Standards

43010. With respect to the program designed and adopted by the Department of Consumer Affairs pursuant to Chapter 20.4 (commencing with Section 9889.50) of

Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, the state board shall, in time for the Department of Consumer Affairs to comply with the schedule specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 9889.55 of that code, after public hearings, prescribe maximum air pollution emission standards to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles.

In prescribing such standards, the state board shall undertake such studies and experiments as are necessary and feasible, evaluate available data, and confer with automotive engineers.

The standards shall be set at a level reasonably achievable for each class and model of motor vehicle when operating in a reasonably sound mechanical condition, allowing for the effects of installed motor vehicle pollution control devices, and the motor vehicle's age and total mileage. The standards shall be designed to secure the operation of all such motor vehicles, as soon as possible, with a substantial reduction in air pollution emissions, and shall be revised from time to time, as experience justifies.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1902, 1903, 1950, 2001, 2002, 2222, 2253

H&S 43011 Evaluation of Effectiveness of Devices; Criteria

43011. (a) The state board shall establish criteria for the evaluation of the effectiveness of motor vehicle pollution control devices. After the establishment of such criteria, the state board shall evaluate motor vehicle pollution control devices which have been submitted to it for testing.

(b) The criteria established by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) shall include, but need not be limited to:

(1) Provisions for the testing of vehicles on which a device is installed, when an engineering evaluation of the device indicates such testing is warranted.

(2) A requirement that independent test data be supplied to the state board for each device it is requested to test.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1902, 1903, 1950, 2001, 2002, 2222, 2253

H&S 43012 Dealership Premises; Inspection; Right of Entry

43012. (a) For the purpose of enforcing or administering any federal, state, or local law, order, regulation, or rule relating to vehicular sources of emissions, the executive officer of the state board or an authorized representative of the executive officer, or a representative of the department upon presentation of credentials or, if necessary under the circumstances, after obtaining an inspection warrant pursuant to Title 13 (commencing with Section 1822.50) of Part 3 of the Code of Civil Procedure, has the right of entry to any premises owned, operated, used, leased, or rented by any new or used car dealer, as defined in Sections 285, 286, and 426 of the Vehicle Code, for the purpose of inspecting any vehicle for which emissions standards have been enacted or adopted or for which emissions equipment is required and which is situated on the premises for the purpose of emission-related maintenance, repair, or service, or for the purpose of sale, lease, or rental, whether or not the vehicle is owned by the dealer. The inspection may extend to all emission-related parts and operations of the vehicle, and may require the on-premises operation of an engine or vehicle, the on-premises securing of samples of emissions from the

vehicle, and the inspection of any records which relate to vehicular emissions required by the Environmental Protection Agency or by any state or local law, order, regulation, or rule to be maintained by the dealer in connection with the dealer's business.

(b) The right of entry for inspection under this section is limited to the hours during which the dealer is open to the public, except when the entry is made pursuant to warrant or whenever the executive officer or an authorized representative, or a representative of the department, has reasonable cause to believe that a violation of any federal, state, or local law, order, regulation, or rule has been committed in his or her presence. No vehicle shall be inspected pursuant to this section more than one time without an inspection warrant or without reasonable cause unless the vehicle undergoes a change of ownership or the inspection reveals that the vehicle has failed to comply with required emissions standards or equipment, in which case one additional inspection may be made to verify the violation or to verify that the violation has been corrected.

(c) With respect to vehicles not owned by the dealer, the state board or the department may not prosecute, without the owner's knowledge or consent, any violation by the owner of any law pertaining to vehicular emissions unless prior notice of the inspection has been given to the owner.

(d) If the executive officer or authorized representative, or a representative of the department, upon inspection, finds that a used motor vehicle fails to comply with applicable emissions standards or equipment, the state board or the department shall issue a notice to correct. Until all violations in the notice have been corrected and the dealer has sent proof of correction by certified mail to the state board or the department, whichever issued the notice, the motor vehicle shall prominently display the following disclosure affixed to the windshield in at least 18-point type:

NOT FOR SALE

THIS VEHICLE IS PRESENTLY NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE
CALIFORNIA VEHICLE POLLUTION CONTROL LAWS AND MAY NOT BE
SOLD UNTIL A VALID CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE HAS BEEN ISSUED.

Any dealer who sells a vehicle prohibited to be sold under this subdivision is subject to a civil penalty of not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000). For purposes of this subdivision, "proof of correction" shall consist of a copy of a certificate of compliance or noncompliance issued following the issuance of a notice to correct by a licensed test station or licensed repair station not affiliated with or owned by the dealer or any other proof of repair satisfactory to the inspecting officer. The dealer shall send the copy of the certificate of compliance or noncompliance by certified mail to the state board or the department, whichever issued the notice, within three days of obtaining the certificate.

(e) Civil penalties may be assessed or recovered for one or more violations by a dealer involving the tampering with or disabling of a vehicle's air injection, exhaust gas recirculation, crankcase ventilation, fuel injection or carburetion systems, ignition timing or evaporative controls, fuel filler neck restrictor, oxygen sensor or electronic controls, or missing catalytic converter.

(f) No civil penalty or criminal penalty may be assessed for a violation by a dealer identified in a notice to correct as a result of an inspection under this section if the violation is related to lack of maintenance or customer tampering or vandalism, including, but not limited to, a missing gasoline filler cap and a disconnected or missing heated air intake tube or vacuum hose. However, if notices to correct are issued under this subdivision to more than 20 percent of the vehicles offered for sale on a dealer's premises during each of three consecutive inspections conducted 30 or

more days apart during any one-year period, civil penalties may be assessed and recovered for each vehicle issued a notice to correct.

(g) If the executive officer or authorized representative, upon inspection, finds that a certificate of compliance or noncompliance was issued to a motor vehicle that fails to comply with applicable emissions standards or equipment, the state board shall immediately refer these findings to the department for investigation under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 44000). The state board may refer any other suspected violation to the department for appropriate action.

(h) Notwithstanding Section 17150 of the Vehicle Code, the state shall be liable for any injury or damage caused by the negligent or wrongful act or omission of the operator of any vehicle which is operated pursuant to this section.

(i) This section provides the exclusive authority for inspections of motor vehicles for the purposes specified in this section.

(j) As used in this section, the terms “tampering” and “disabling” mean an unauthorized modification, alteration, removal, or disconnection.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2065, 2151, 2152

H&S 43013 Standards for Control of Air Contaminants

43013. (a) The state board may adopt and implement motor vehicle emission standards, in-use performance standards, and motor vehicle fuel specifications for the control of air contaminants and sources of air pollution which the state board has found to be necessary, cost-effective, and technologically feasible, to carry out the purposes of this division, unless preempted by federal law.

(b) The state board shall, consistent with subdivision (a), adopt standards and regulations for light-duty and heavy-duty motor vehicles; medium-duty motor vehicles, as determined and specified by the state board; and off-road or nonvehicle engine categories, including, but not limited to, off-highway motorcycles, off-highway vehicles, construction equipment, farm equipment, utility engines, locomotives, and, to the extent permitted by federal law, marine vessels.

(c) Prior to adopting standards and regulations for farm equipment, the state board shall hold a public hearing and find and determine that the standards and regulations are necessary, cost-effective, and technologically feasible. The state board shall also consider the technological effects of emission control standards on the cost, fuel consumption, and performance characteristics of mobile farm equipment.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), the state board shall not adopt any standard or regulation affecting locomotives until the final study required under Section 5 of Chapter 1326 of the Statutes of 1987 has been completed and submitted to the Governor and Legislature.

(e) Prior to adopting or amending any standard or regulation relating to motor vehicle fuel specifications pursuant to this section, the state board shall, after consultation with public or private entities that would be significantly impacted as described in paragraph (2) of subdivision (f), do both of the following:

(1) Determine the cost-effectiveness of the adoption or amendment of the standard or regulation. The cost-effectiveness shall be compared on an incremental basis with other mobile source control methods and options.

(2) Based on a preponderance of scientific and engineering data in the record, determine the technological feasibility of the adoption or amendment of the standard or regulation. That determination shall include, but is not limited to, the availability,

effectiveness, reliability, and safety expected of the proposed technology in an application that is representative of the proposed use.

(f) Prior to adopting or amending any motor vehicle fuel specification pursuant to this section, the state board shall do both of the following:

(1) To the extent feasible, quantitatively document the significant impacts of the proposed standard or specification on affected segments of the state's economy. The economic analysis shall include, but is not limited to, the significant impacts of any change on motor vehicle fuel efficiency, the existing motor vehicle fuel distribution system, the competitive position of the affected segment relative to border states, and the cost to consumers.

(2) Consult with public or private entities that would be significantly impacted to identify those investigative or preventive actions that may be necessary to ensure consumer acceptance, product availability, acceptable performance, and equipment reliability. The significantly impacted parties shall include, but are not limited to, fuel manufacturers, fuel distributors, independent marketers, vehicle manufacturers, and fuel users.

(g) To the extent that there is any conflict between the information required to be prepared by the state board pursuant to subdivision (f) and information required to be prepared by the state board pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the requirements established under subdivision (f) shall prevail.

(h) It is the intent of the Legislature that the state board act as expeditiously as is feasible to reduce nitrogen oxide emissions from diesel vehicles, marine vessels, and other categories of vehicular and mobile sources which significantly contribute to air pollution problems.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 930, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1905, 1956, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.9, 1957, 1958, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 2030, 2031, 2061, 2065, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2176, 2177, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2193, 2235, 2252, 2253.4, 2254, 2260, 2262, 2262.2, 2262.3, 2262.4, 2262.5, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2282, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2600-2610

H&S 43013.1 Timetable for MTBE Removal

43013.1. (a) The State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, in consultation with, and the state board, shall develop a timetable for the removal of MTBE from gasoline at the earliest possible date. In developing the timetable, the commission and the state board shall consider studies conducted by the commission and should ensure adequate supply and availability of gasoline.

(b) The state board shall ensure that regulations for California Phase 3 Reformulated Gasoline (CaRFG3) adopted pursuant to Executive Order D-5-99 meet all of the following conditions:

(1) Maintain or improve upon emissions and air quality benefits achieved by California Phase 2 Reformulated Gasoline in California as of January 1, 1999,

including emission reductions for all pollutants, including precursors, identified in the State Implementation Plan for ozone, and emission reductions in potency-weighted air toxics compounds.

(2) Provide additional flexibility to reduce or remove oxygen from motor vehicle fuel in compliance with the regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a).

(3) Are subject to a multimedia evaluation pursuant to Section 43830.8.

(c) On or before April 1, 2000, the State Water Resources Control Board, in consultation with the Department of Water Resources and the State Department of Health Services, shall identify areas of the state that are most vulnerable to groundwater contamination by MTBE or other ether-based oxygenates. The State Water Resources Control Board shall direct resources to those areas for protection and cleanup on a prioritized basis. Loans for upgrading, replacing, or removing tanks shall be made available pursuant to Chapter 8.5 (commencing with Section 15399.10) of Part 6.7 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. In identifying areas vulnerable to groundwater contamination, the State Water Resources Control Board shall consider criteria including, but not limited to, any one, or any combination of, the following:

(1) Hydrogeology.

(2) Soil composition.

(3) Density of underground storage tanks in relation to drinking water wells.

(4) Degree of dependence on groundwater for drinking water supplies.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 812, Sec. 26.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.3, 2262.4, 2262.5, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2268, 2269

H&S 43013.2 Board Process for Granting Variances from Fuel Specifications

43013.2. (a) (1) The Legislature finds and declares that variances from the state board's gasoline specifications may be needed if gasoline producers cannot meet the specifications as required due to circumstances beyond their reasonable control, and that the state board's process for granting variances from fuel specifications should be clarified.

(2) It is the intent of the Legislature that the variance process consider the impacts of granting the variance on all parties, including the applicant, the public, the producers of complying fuel, and upon air quality.

(b) The state board may grant variances from gasoline specifications adopted by the state board pursuant to Sections 43013 and 43018. In granting a variance, the board may impose fees and conditions.

(c) The state board shall adopt regulations to implement this section in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. The regulations shall establish guidelines for the consideration of variances and the imposition of fees and conditions. Any fees or conditions shall be imposed in a fair and equitable manner consistent with the regulations. The regulations shall include methods for estimating excess emissions and factors to be considered in determining what is beyond the reasonable control of the applicant. The regulations also shall establish a schedule of fees to be paid by an applicant for a variance to cover the reasonable and necessary costs to the state board in processing the variance. The state board shall adopt initial regulations as emergency regulations after conducting at least one public workshop. The initial adoption of emergency regulations following the effective date of this

section shall be deemed to be an emergency and necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, or general welfare.

(d) All variance fee revenues collected pursuant to this section by the state board, except those fees paid by an applicant for a variance to cover the reasonable and necessary costs to the state board for processing the variance, shall be transmitted to the Treasurer for deposit in the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account created pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44091. All money deposited in the account pursuant to this section shall be available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to implement a program for accelerated retirement of light-duty vehicles to achieve the emission reductions required by the M-1 Strategy of the 1994 State Implementation Plan.

(e) In considering whether to grant a variance, and with regard to any fees and conditions that are imposed as part of the variance, the state board shall take into account whether granting the variance will place the applicant at a cost advantage over other persons, including those persons who produce complying gasoline.

(f) Any determination of the state board, or the executive officer of the state board pursuant to the authority delegated pursuant to Section 39516, regarding the issuance of any variance from gasoline specifications shall be based solely upon substantial evidence in the record of the variance proceeding. The variance shall be valid for a period not exceeding 120 days, commencing on or after March 1, 1996. The variance may be extended, subject to this section, for up to 90 additional days, upon a showing of need. The board shall grant a variance only for the minimum period required to attain compliance.

(g) If a physical catastrophe occurs to a producer of complying gasoline, the state board may extend a variance upon the showing of need. Notwithstanding subdivision (f), any variance extension related to a physical catastrophe shall be approved by the state board. As used in this subdivision, "physical catastrophe" means a sudden unforeseen emergency beyond the reasonable control of the refiner, causing the severe reduction or total loss of one or more critical refinery units that materially impact the refiner's ability to produce complying gasoline. "Physical catastrophe" does not include events which are not physical in nature such as design errors or omissions, financial or economic burdens, or any reduction in production that is not the direct result of qualifying physical damage.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, except in the case of emergency variances, the state board shall provide at least 10 days' public notice of its consideration of any variance or extension.

(i) Subdivisions (b) and (e) do not constitute a change in, but are declaratory of, existing law.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 675, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2271

H&S 43013.3 Removal of MTBE

43013.3. Notwithstanding Section 43013.1, the Secretary for Environmental Protection may prohibit the use of methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) in motor vehicle fuel prior to December 31, 2002, on a subregional basis in the Bay Area Air Basin, or in any other air basin in the state, if the secretary finds and determines all of the following:

(a) That the removal of MTBE in motor vehicle fuel on a subregional basis will not cause or contribute to the basin being designated as a state or federal

nonattainment area for one or more ambient air quality standards, including, but not limited to, state or federal ambient air standards for ambient ozone and carbon monoxide.

(b) That the removal of MTBE in motor vehicle fuel will not increase potency-weighted air toxic compounds, or violate one or more control measures adopted by the state board or a district pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 39650) of Part 2.

(c) That the subregion is a vulnerable groundwater area as defined in Section 25292.4.

(d) That the removal of MTBE will not significantly affect the price or supply of gasoline in the subregion.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 812, Sec. 27.)

H&S 43013.5 Spectrometer; Report

43013.5. (a) For purposes of implementing and enforcing Sections 43020 and 43021, the State Air Resources Board shall purchase and install a wavelength dispersive XRF spectrometer with the capability to analyze gasoline and diesel fuels and other petroleum products for sulfur content according to ASTM procedures specified by regulation.

(b) On or before May 1, 1992, the State Air Resources Board shall report to the Legislature on the nature, types, and extent of unfinished fuels and fuel blending components sold or blended at locations other than refineries. The report shall include recommendations concerning the need for appropriate legislation.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 770, Sec. 1.)

H&S 43014 ARB Permits for Testing Devices

43014. The state board may issue permits for the testing of experimental motor vehicle pollution control devices installed in used motor vehicles, or for the testing of experimental or prototype motor vehicles which appear to have very low emission characteristics.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 43015 Air Pollution Control Fund; Continuance

43015. The Air Pollution Control Fund is continued in existence in the State Treasury. Upon appropriation by the Legislature, the money in the fund shall be available to the state board to carry out its duties and functions.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1473, Sec. 4.)

H&S 43016 Violations; Civil Penalty

43016. Any person who violates any provision of this part, or any order, rule, or regulation of the state board adopted pursuant to this part, and for which violation there is not provided in this part any other specific civil penalty or fine, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not to exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) per vehicle. Any penalty collected pursuant to this section shall be payable to the State Treasurer for deposit in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2109, 2110, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253.4, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478

H&S 43017 Injunctions for Violations

43017. The state board may enjoin any violation of any provision of this part, or of any order, rule, or regulation of the state board, in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California, except that the state board shall not be required to allege facts necessary to show, or tending to show, lack of adequate remedy at law or to show, or tending to show, irreparable damage or loss.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 110, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2420, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478

H&S 43018 ARB Duties

43018. (a) The state board shall endeavor to achieve the maximum degree of emission reduction possible from vehicular and other mobile sources in order to accomplish the attainment of the state standards at the earliest practicable date.

(b) Not later than January 1, 1992, the state board shall take whatever actions are necessary, cost-effective, and technologically feasible in order to achieve, not later than December 31, 2000, a reduction in the actual emissions of reactive organic gases of at least 55 percent, a reduction in emissions of oxides of nitrogen of at least 15 percent from motor vehicles. These reductions in emissions shall be calculated with respect to the 1987 baseline year. The state board also shall take action to achieve the maximum feasible reductions in particulates, carbon monoxide, and toxic air contaminants from vehicular sources.

(c) In carrying out this section, the state board shall adopt standards and regulations which will result in the most cost-effective combination of control measures on all classes of motor vehicles and motor vehicle fuel, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Reductions in motor vehicle exhaust and evaporative emissions.

(2) Reductions in emissions from in-use emissions from motor vehicles through improvements in emission system durability and performance.

(3) Requiring the purchase of low-emission vehicles by state fleet operators.

(4) Specification of vehicular fuel composition.

(d) In order to accomplish the purposes of this division, and to ensure timely approval of the district's plans for attainment of the state air quality standards by the state board, the state board shall adopt the following schedule for workshops and hearings to consider the adoption of the standards and regulations required pursuant to this section:

(1) Workshops on the adoption of vehicular fuel specifications for aromatic content, diesel fuel quality, light-duty vehicle exhaust emission standards, and revisions to the standards for new vehicle certification and durability to reflect current driving conditions and useful vehicle life shall be held not later than March 31, 1989. Hearings of the state board to consider adoption of proposed regulations pursuant to this subdivision shall be held not later than November 15, 1989.

(2) Notwithstanding Section 43830, workshops on the adoption of regulations governing gasoline Reid vapor pressure, and standards for heavy-duty and medium-duty vehicle emissions, shall be held not later than January 31, 1990. Hearings of the state board to consider adoption of proposed regulations pursuant to this subdivision shall be held not later than November 15, 1990.

(3) Workshops on the adoption of regulations governing detergent content, emissions from off-highway vehicles, vehicle fuel composition, emissions from construction equipment and farm equipment, motorcycles, locomotives, utility engines, and to the extent permitted by federal law, marine vessels, shall be held not later than January 31, 1991. Hearings of the state board to consider adoption of proposed regulations pursuant to this subdivision shall be held not later than November 15, 1991.

(e) Prior to adopting standards and regulations pursuant to this section, the state board shall consider the effect of the standards and regulations on the economy of the state, including, but not limited to, motor vehicle fuel efficiency.

(f) The amendment of this section made at the 1989-90 Regular Session of the Legislature does not constitute a change in, but is declaratory of, the existing law.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 932, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1905, 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4, 1956.8, 1960.1, 1976, 1978, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2235, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253.4, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478

H&S 43019 Schedule of Fees

43019. The state board may adopt, by regulation, a schedule of annual fees for the certification of motor vehicles and engines sold in the state to cover the costs of state programs authorized or required under this chapter related to mobile sources. The total amount of funds collected pursuant to this section shall not exceed four million five hundred thousand dollars (\$4,500,000) in the 1989-90 fiscal year, and in any subsequent year shall not increase by an amount greater than the annual increase in the California Consumer Price Index, as determined pursuant to Section 2212 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, for the preceding year. The fees collected by the state board pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568, Sec. 35.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994

H&S 43020 Penalties

43020. (a) Any person who knowingly violates any regulation adopted pursuant to this part by the state board pertaining to motor vehicle fuels is guilty of a misdemeanor and is subject to a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, or both, for each violation.

(b) The recovery of civil penalties pursuant to Section 43016 precludes prosecution pursuant to this section for the same offense. When the executive officer refers a violation to a prosecuting attorney, the filing of a criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action brought pursuant to Section 43016 for the same offense.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1.)

H&S 43021 Motor Vehicle Fuel Distributors (Operative 1-1-03)

(This section is operative by its own terms January 1, 2003)

43021. (a) For purposes of this section, “motor vehicle fuel distributor” means any person who (1) refines, blends, or otherwise produces motor vehicle fuel, or (2) with an ownership interest in the fuel, transports or causes the transport of motor vehicle fuel at any point between a production or import facility and a retail outlet, or sells, offers for sale, or supplies motor vehicle fuel to motor vehicle fuel retailers.

(b) Any motor vehicle fuel distributor who conducts business within the state, annually on January 1, shall inform the state board in writing of the distributor’s principal place of business, which shall be a physical address and not a post office box, and any other place of business at which company records are maintained or refining activities are conducted.

(c) The state board shall supply each complying motor vehicle fuel distributor with a certificate of compliance with this section not later than June 30. The certificate shall be effective from July 1 of the year of issuance through June 30 of the following year.

(d) All motor vehicle fuel distributors shall maintain complete records of each purchase, delivery, or supply of motor vehicle fuel for a period of not less than two years in the physical locations reported pursuant to subdivision (b) and shall not move the records to another physical location without notifying the state board of the new location. A complete record for each delivery shall consist of not less than a copy, or the information contained therein, of the bills of lading from the refinery or bulk terminal from which the fuel is received, the delivery ticket or receipt showing the location of the fuel at the time of sale, and the invoice showing the purchaser of the fuel. All those records may be kept in physical or electronic format and are subject to inspection and duplication by the state board.

(e) Any motor vehicle fuel distributor who intentionally fails to comply with subdivision (b) or (d) is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day of noncompliance.

(f) No person shall knowingly transport motor vehicle fuel for any motor vehicle fuel distributor who is not in possession of a current certificate of compliance as described in subdivision (c). Any person who transports or provides vehicles to transport motor vehicle fuel for a noncomplying distributor is liable for a civil penalty not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day as well as any penalties prescribed by Section 41963. However, any person who transports, or provides vehicles to transport, motor vehicle fuel for a distributor who is in possession of a current certificate of compliance shall not be liable for any penalties under this subdivision or Section 41963 unless that person has specific knowledge of noncompliance.

(g) Any retailer who knowingly sells or supplies motor vehicle fuel that was delivered to the retailer by, or on behalf of, a noncomplying motor vehicle fuel distributor is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each transaction.

(h) Any retailer who sells motor vehicle fuel that does not comply with regulations of the state board, after both oral and written notice to cease have been delivered to the owner, manager, or attendant on duty at the facility, and upon failure to comply with that notice, is subject to the issuance of a cease and desist order by the state board and a penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day of noncompliance with the cease and desist order.

(i) The state board shall annually compile and publish a complete listing of all certified wholesale petroleum distributors, and shall mail a copy to every licensed transporter of petroleum products.

(j) This section shall become operative January 1, 2003.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 432, Sec. 1, Operative January 1, 2003.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2266.5

H&S 43022 State Board Plan

43022. (a) Prior to expending any funds for any research, development, or demonstration program or project relating to vehicles or vehicle fuels, the state board shall do both of the following, using existing resources:

(1) Adopt a plan describing any proposed expenditure that sets forth the expected costs and qualitative as well as quantitative benefits of the proposed program or project.

(2) Find that the proposed program or project will not duplicate any other past or present publicly funded California program or project. This paragraph is not intended to prevent funding for programs or projects jointly funded with another public agency where there is no duplication.

(b) Within 120 days from the date of the conclusion of a program or project subject to subdivision (a) that is funded by the state board, the state board shall issue a public report that sets forth the actual costs of the program or project, the results achieved and how they compare with expected costs and benefits determined pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), and any problems that were encountered by the program or project.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 609, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43024 Quarterly Legislative Reports

43024. Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, commencing April 1, 2000, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission shall submit quarterly reports to the Legislature summarizing the amount of methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) used in gasoline in this state by each refinery during the preceding quarter and comparing that amount to the amount of MTBE used in gasoline by each refinery during the previous quarter.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 814, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 1.5. Penalties for Violation of Fuel Regulations

(Chapter 1.5 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

(This chapter is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033.)

H&S 43025 Legislative Intent

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43025. It is the intent of the Legislature in the enactment of this chapter to update the penalty provisions for violations of fuel regulations to ensure that the appropriate tools are available to effectively and fairly enforce state law. In enacting

this chapter, it is not the intent of the Legislature to modify penalty settlements beyond historic levels. The civil and administrative penalty provisions in this chapter are designed to give the state board an effective, efficient, and flexible tool to fairly enforce all violations.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43026 Definition of "Motor Vehicle Fuel Distributor" and Requirements Thereof

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033.)

43026. (a) For purposes of this section, "motor vehicle fuel distributor" means any person who (1) refines, blends, or otherwise produces motor vehicle fuel, or (2) with an ownership interest in the fuel, transports or causes the transport of motor vehicle fuel at any point between a production or import facility and a retail outlet, or sells, offers for sale, or supplies motor vehicle fuel to motor vehicle fuel retailers.

(b) Any motor vehicle fuel distributor who conducts business within the state shall, annually on January 1, inform the state board in writing of the distributor's principal place of business, which shall be a physical address and not a post office box, and any other place of business at which distributor records are maintained or refining activities are conducted.

(c) The state board shall supply each complying motor vehicle fuel distributor with a certificate of compliance with this section not later than June 30. The certificate shall be effective from July 1 of the year of issuance through June 30 of the following year.

(d) All motor vehicle fuel distributors shall maintain complete records of each purchase, delivery, or supply of motor vehicle fuel for a period of not less than two years in the physical locations reported pursuant to subdivision (b) and shall not move the records to another physical location without notifying the state board of the new location. A complete record for each delivery shall consist of not less than a copy, or the information contained therein, of the bills of lading from the refinery or bulk terminal from which the fuel is received, the delivery ticket or receipt showing the location of the fuel at the time of sale, and the invoice showing the purchaser of the fuel. All those records may be kept in physical or electronic format and are subject to inspection and duplication by the state board.

(e) Any motor vehicle fuel distributor who intentionally fails to comply with subdivision (b) or (d) is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day of noncompliance.

(f) No person shall knowingly transport motor vehicle fuel for any motor vehicle fuel distributor who is not in possession of a current certificate of compliance as described in subdivision (c). Any person who transports, or provides vehicles to transport, motor vehicle fuel for a noncomplying distributor is liable for a civil penalty not exceeding ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per day. However, any person who transports, or provides vehicles to transport, motor vehicle fuel for a distributor who is in possession of a current certificate of compliance shall not be liable for any penalties under this subdivision unless that person has specific knowledge of noncompliance.

(g) Any retailer who knowingly sells or supplies motor vehicle fuel which was delivered to the retailer by, or on behalf of, a noncomplying motor vehicle fuel distributor is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each transaction.

(h) Any retailer who sells motor vehicle fuel that does not comply with regulations of the state board, after both oral and written notice to cease and desist have been delivered to the owner, manager, or attendant on duty at the retailer

facility, and upon failure to comply with that notice, is subject to the issuance of a cease and desist order by the state board and a penalty of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day of noncompliance with the cease and desist order.

(i) The state board shall annually compile and publish a complete listing of all certified motor vehicle fuel distributors, and shall mail a copy to every licensed transporter of petroleum products.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43027 Civil Penalties

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43027. The following civil penalties apply to the following acts not included within Section 43026:

(a) Any person who willfully and intentionally violates any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board, pertaining to fuel requirements and standards, is liable for a civil penalty of not more than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000), and the prosecuting agency shall include a claim for an additional penalty in the amount of any economic gain that otherwise would not have been realized from the sale of the fuel determined to be in noncompliance.

(b) Any person who negligently violates any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board, pertaining to fuel requirements and standards, exclusive of the documentation requirements specified in subdivision (d), is liable for a civil penalty of not more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000).

(c) Any person who violates any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board, pertaining to fuel requirements and standards, exclusive of the documentation requirements specified in subdivision (d), is strictly liable for a civil penalty of not more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000).

(d) Any person who enters false information in, or fails to keep, any document required to be kept pursuant to any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board, pertaining to fuel requirements and standards, is strictly liable for a civil penalty of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000). In determining the amount of the penalty to be assessed under this subdivision, the court, or in reaching any settlement, the Attorney General or the state board, shall take into consideration, in addition to subdivision (b) of Section 43031, the specific circumstances and intent of the defendant in making the false entry or in failing to keep the document.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43028 Alternative to Civil Penalties

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43028. As an alternative to any civil penalties prescribed under this part, the state board may impose administrative civil penalties for a violation of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board, pertaining to fuel requirements and standards, if the state board has adopted rules and regulations specifying procedures for the imposition and amounts of those penalties. No administrative civil penalty levied pursuant to this section shall exceed twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for each day on which there is a violation or three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) in total. However, nothing in this section restricts the authority of the state board to negotiate mutual settlements under any

other penalty provision of law which exceed twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) for each day on which there is a violation or three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) in total, except that the state board shall not rely on any provision of the Business and Professions Code.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60055.1, 60055.2, 60055.13, 60055.26, 60065.1–60065.45, 60075.1–60075.38, 60075.41–60075.45

H&S 43029 Amounts of Penalties

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43029. In an action to recover civil penalties pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 43027, a proceeding to assess administrative civil penalties pursuant to Section 43028, or a criminal prosecution pursuant to Section 43020, the prosecuting agency shall include a claim for an additional penalty designed to eliminate the economic benefits from noncompliance against any person who violates any provision of this part, or any rule, regulation, permit, variance, or order of the state board pertaining to fuel requirements or standards as follows:

(a) For violations of gasoline requirements, the amount of the penalty shall equal the product of the number of tons of incremental increased vehicular emissions resulting from the manufacture, distribution, and sale of the specified volume of noncompliant fuel and nine thousand one hundred dollars (\$9,100) per ton, which is the maximum calculated cost-effectiveness for California Phase 2 Reformulated Gasoline.

(b) For violations of diesel fuel requirements, the amount of the penalty shall equal the product of the number of tons of incremental increased vehicular emissions resulting from the manufacture, distribution, and sale of the specified volume of noncompliant fuel and five thousand two hundred dollars (\$5,200) per ton, which is the maximum calculated cost-effectiveness for California low sulfur, low aromatics diesel fuel.

(c) To ensure that the penalties under subdivisions (a) and (b) continue to adequately reflect the goals of this section, the following shall occur annually:

(1) The cost-effectiveness values set forth in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be adjusted to reflect the change in the annual average nationwide producers price index of industrial commodities, less fuels and related products and power, published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, averaged over the previous 5 years.

(2) The methodologies used to calculate the excess emissions from noncompliant fuels shall be reviewed by the state board and updated as necessary.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43030 Applicability of Penalties—Separate Violations

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43030. (a) For the penalties prescribed in Sections 43027 and 43028, each day during any portion of which a violation occurs is a separate offense.

(b) In applying penalties under Section 43027 or 43028 for violations based solely upon the state board's review of monthly production records, each day within a month for which a violation occurs is a separate violation.

(c) The recovery of civil or administrative civil penalties pursuant to this chapter precludes prosecution pursuant to Section 43020 for the same offense. When the executive officer refers a violation to a prosecuting attorney, the filing of a

criminal complaint is grounds requiring the dismissal of any civil action or administrative proceedings brought pursuant to this chapter for the same offense.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43031 Assessment and Recovery of Penalties

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43031. (a) The civil or administrative civil penalties prescribed in this chapter shall be assessed and recovered either in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General or by the state board, or in administrative hearings established pursuant to regulations adopted by the state board.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60065.1–60065.45, 60075.1–60075.40, 60075.42–60075.45

(b) In determining the amount assessed, the court, the Attorney General, or the state board, in reaching any settlement, shall take into consideration all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) The extent of harm to public health, safety, and welfare caused by the violation.

(2) The nature and persistence of the violation, including the magnitude of the excess emissions.

(3) The compliance history of the defendant, including the frequency of past violations.

(4) The preventive efforts taken by the defendant, including the record of maintenance and any program to ensure compliance.

(5) The innovative nature and the magnitude of the effort required to comply, and the accuracy, reproducibility, and repeatability of the available test methods.

(6) The efforts to attain, or provide for, compliance.

(7) The cooperation of the defendant during the course of the investigation and any action taken by the defendant, including the nature, extent, and time of response of any action taken to mitigate the violation.

(8) For a person who owns a single retail service station, the size of the business.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43031.5 Penalty Revenues—Air Pollution Control Fund

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43031.5. The revenues from penalties recovered by the state board pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in the Air Pollution Control Fund and shall only be expended by the state board for environmental cleanup, abatement, or pollution prevention technology.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 966, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43032 State Board Report of Violations

(This section is repealed on January 1, 2003 under the terms of H&S 43033)

43032. Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, on or before January 1, 2002, the state board shall report to the Assembly Committee on Natural Resources, the Assembly Committee on Transportation, the Senate Committee on Criminal Procedure, and the Senate Committee on Transportation all violations that are subject to this chapter, any settlements reached, and the rate of compliance with any requirements that are subject to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 432, Sec. 2.)

H&S 43033 Repeal Provisions

(This section is repealed by its own terms January 1, 2003)

43033. This chapter shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2003, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2003, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 432, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 2. New Motor Vehicles

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. General Provisions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43100 Certification of New Motor Vehicles and Engines

43100. The state board may certify new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines pursuant to this article.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1901, 1952, 1955.1, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1959.5, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1976, 1977, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2139, 2150, 2152

H&S 43101 Emission Standards; Adoption and Implementation

43101. The state board shall adopt and implement emission standards for new motor vehicles for the control of emissions therefrom, which standards the state board has found to be necessary and technologically feasible to carry out the purposes of this division. Prior to adopting such standards, the state board shall consider the impact of such standards on the economy of the state, including, but not limited to, their effect on motor vehicle fuel efficiency. The state board shall submit a report of its findings on which the standards are based to the Legislature within 30 days of adoption of the standards.

Such standards may be applicable to motor vehicle engines, rather than to motor vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1049.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1901, 1902, 1952, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1959.5, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1976, 1977, 1978, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2175, 2175.5, 2235, 2250, 2251.5, 2252, 2253.4, 2254, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2262.1, 2262.3, 2262.5, 2262.6, 2262.9, 2263, 2263.7, 2264, 2264.2, 2265, 2266, 2266.5, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2290, 2291, 2292.1, 2292.2, 2292.3, 2292.4, 2292.5, 2292.6, 2292.7, 2293, 2293.5, 2296, 2297, 2300, 2302, 2303, 2303.5, 2304, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311.5, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2410, 2411, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

Western Oil and Gas Ass'n. v. Orange County Air Pollution Control District

H&S 43101.5 Limitation on NO_x Standard

43101.5. The emission standards adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43101 for the 1983 and later model-year motor vehicles shall be limited by the following:

(a) For all gasoline-powered passenger vehicles prior to the 1986 model year, the state board shall not adopt primary standards for the emission of oxides of nitrogen which are more stringent than 0.7 grams per vehicle mile, unless the state board by regulation also provides for optional standards which are not more stringent, with respect to each constituent, than 0.39 grams per vehicle mile for nonmethane hydrocarbon, 7.0 grams per vehicle mile for carbon monoxide, and 0.7 grams per vehicle mile for oxides of nitrogen. For gasoline-powered light-duty vehicles and medium-duty vehicles prior to the 1986 model year of less than 4,000 pounds unladen weight, the state board shall not adopt primary standards for the emission of oxides of nitrogen which are more stringent than 1.0 gram per vehicle mile, unless the state board by regulation also provides for optional standards which are not more stringent, with respect to each constituent, than 0.39 grams per vehicle mile for nonmethane hydrocarbon, 9.0 grams per vehicle mile for carbon monoxide, and 1.0 gram per vehicle mile for oxides of nitrogen. Any option may not impose certification, warranty, or enforcement requirements of greater duration or stringency than those set forth in the regulations applicable to 1983 and later model years, as adopted or amended by the state board on May 20, 1981.

(b) If the state board intends by regulation to eliminate for 1986 and later model-year vehicles the optional standards specified in subdivision (a), the state board shall submit to the Legislature, not later than January 15th of the year which is at least two calendar years prior to the year in which production would commence of vehicles subject to the new standard, a report with an estimate of the air quality benefits of the more stringent standard, the technological and economic feasibility of requiring the standard, and the potential effects on fuel economy associated with the standard. The state board shall consult with the Environmental Protection Agency and motor vehicle and engine manufacturers prior to submitting the air quality and fuel economy estimates.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 1185.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1956.8, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1964, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2139

H&S 43102 Certification and Enforcement Regulations

43102. (a) No new motor vehicle or new motor vehicle engine shall be certified by the state board, unless the vehicle or engine, as the case may be, meets the emission standards adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43101 under test procedures adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43104.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), to assure that California consumers have an adequate selection of light-duty motor vehicle models, the state board shall adopt certification and enforcement regulations for future model years as soon as practicable, but not later than for the 1983 and subsequent model years, which will allow a manufacturer to certify in California federally certified light-duty motor vehicles with any engine family or families when their emissions are offset by the manufacturer's California certified motor vehicles whose emissions are below the applicable California standards. This exemption shall not apply to emergency vehicles, as defined in Section 2002 of Title 15 of the United States Code.

(c) Subdivision (b) shall not be applicable to any vehicle or engine model which is certified to meet the emission standards established pursuant to Section 43101 or 43101.5.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 1185.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1956.1, 1956.3, 1956.8, 1960.1, 1960.5, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1968.1, 1976, 1977, 1978, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2139, 2150, 2420, 2421, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43104 Test Procedures

43104. For the certification of new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines, the state board shall adopt, by regulation, test procedures and any other procedures necessary to determine whether the vehicles or engines are in compliance with the emissions standards established pursuant to Section 43101. The state board shall base its test procedures on federal test procedures or on driving patterns typical in the urban areas of California.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1077, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1902, 1952, 1955.1, 1955.5, 1956, 1956.5, 1956.6, 1956.7, 1956.8, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1959.5, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1964, 1965, 1968, 1976, 1968.1, 1977, 1978, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2106, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2235, 2410, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2424, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43105 Procedures for Recall of Motor Vehicles

43105. No new motor vehicle, new motor vehicle engine, or motor vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine required pursuant to this part to meet the emission standards established pursuant to Section 43101 shall be sold to the ultimate purchaser, offered or delivered for sale to the ultimate purchaser, or registered in this state if the manufacturer has violated emission standards or test procedures and has failed to take corrective action, which may include recall of vehicles or engines, specified by the state board in accordance with regulations of the state board. If a manufacturer contests the necessity for, or the scope of, a recall of vehicles or engines ordered pursuant to this section and so advises the state board, the state board shall not require such recall unless it first affords the manufacturer the opportunity, at a public hearing, to present evidence in support of the manufacturer's objections. If a vehicle or engine is recalled pursuant to this section, the manufacturer shall make all necessary corrections specified by the state board without charge to the registered owner of the vehicle or vehicle with such engine or, at the manufacturer's election, reimburse the registered owner for the cost of making such necessary corrections.

The procedures for determining, and the facts constituting, compliance or failure of compliance shall be established by the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1960.1, 1964, 1968, 1968.1, 2061, 2062, 2100.6, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2410, 2414, 2420, 2421, 2424, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446
17, CCR, sections 60040, 60041, 60042, 60043, 60044, 60045, 60046, 60047, 60048, 60049, 60050, 60051, 60052, 60053, 60055.1–60055.43, 60065.1–60065.32, 60065.34–60065.39, 60065.41–60065.45, 60075.9, 60075.14, 60075.15, 60075.16, 60075.28, 60075.29

H&S 43105.5 Provision of Information on OBD Systems

43105.5. (a) For all 1994 and later model-year motor vehicles equipped with on board diagnostic systems (OBD's) and certified in accordance with the test procedures adopted pursuant to Section 43104, the state board, not later than January 1, 2002, shall adopt regulations that require a motor vehicle manufacturer to do all of the following to the extent not limited or prohibited by federal law (the regulations adopted by the state board pursuant to this provision may include subject matter similar to the subject matter included in regulations adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency):

(1) Make available, within a reasonable period of time, and by reasonable business means, including, but not limited to, use of the Internet, as determined by the state board, to all covered persons, the full contents of all manuals, technical service bulletins, and training materials regarding emissions-related motor vehicle information that is made available to their franchised dealerships.

(2) Make available for sale to all covered persons the manufacturer's emissions-related enhanced diagnostic tools, and make emissions-related enhanced data stream information and bidirectional controls related to tools available in electronic format to equipment and tool companies.

(3) If the motor vehicle manufacturer uses reprogrammable computer chips in its motor vehicles, provide equipment and tool companies with the information that is provided by the manufacturer to its dealerships to allow those companies to incorporate into aftermarket tools the same reprogramming capability.

(4) Make available to all covered persons, within a reasonable period of time, a general description of their on board diagnostic systems (OBD II) for the 1996 and subsequent model-years, which shall contain the information described in this paragraph. For each monitoring system utilized by a manufacturer that illuminates the OBD II malfunction indicator light, the motor vehicle manufacturer shall provide all of the following:

(A) A general description of the operation of the monitor, including a description of the parameter that is being monitored.

(B) A listing of all typical OBD II diagnostic trouble codes associated with each monitor.

(C) A description of the typical enabling conditions for each monitor to execute during vehicle operation, including, but not limited to, minimum and maximum intake air and engine coolant temperature, vehicle speed range, and time after engine startup.

(D) A listing of each monitor sequence, execution frequency, and typical duration.

(E) A listing of typical malfunction thresholds for each monitor.

(F) For OBD II parameters for specific vehicles that deviate from the typical parameters, the OBD II description shall indicate the deviation and provide a separate listing of the typical value for those vehicles.

(G) The information required by this paragraph shall not include specific algorithms, specific software code, or specific calibration data beyond that required to be made available through the generic scan tool in federal and California on board diagnostic regulations.

(5) Not utilize any access or recognition code or any type of encryption for the purpose of preventing a vehicle owner from using an emissions-related motor vehicle part with the exception of the powertrain control modules, engine control modules, and transmission control modules, that has not been manufactured by that manufacturer or any of its original equipment suppliers.

(6) Provide to all covered persons information regarding initialization procedures relating to immobilizer circuits or other lockout devices to reinitialize vehicle on board computers that employ integral vehicle security systems if necessary to repair or replace an emissions-related part, or if necessary for the proper installation of vehicle on board computers that employ integral vehicle security systems.

(7) All information required to be provided to covered persons by this section shall be provided, for fair, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory compensation, in a format that is readily accessible to all covered persons, as determined by the state board.

(b) Any information required to be disclosed pursuant to a final regulation adopted under this section that the motor vehicle manufacturer demonstrates to a court, on a case-by-case basis, to be a trade secret pursuant to the Uniform Trade Secret Act contained in Title 5 (commencing with Section 3426) of Part 1 of Division 4 of the Civil Code, shall be exempt from disclosure, unless the court, upon the request of a covered person seeking disclosure of the information, determines that the disclosure of the information is necessary to mitigate anticompetitive effects. In making this determination, the court shall consider, among other things, the practices of any motor vehicle manufacturer that results in the fullest disclosure of information listed in paragraph (4) of subdivision (a). In actions subject to this subdivision, the court shall preserve the secrecy of an alleged trade secret by reasonable means, which may include granting a protective order in connection with discovery proceedings, holding an in-camera hearing, sealing the record of the action, or ordering any person involved in the litigation not to disclose an alleged trade secret without prior court approval.

(c) If information is required to be disclosed by a motor vehicle manufacturer pursuant to subdivision (b), the court shall allow for the imposition of reasonable business conditions as a condition of disclosure, and may include punitive sanctions for the improper release of information that is determined to be a trade secret to a competitor of the manufacturer. The court shall also provide for fair, reasonable, and nondiscriminatory compensation to the motor vehicle manufacturer for the disclosure of information determined by the court to be a trade secret and required to be disclosed pursuant to subdivision (b). The court shall provide for the dissemination of trade secret information required to be disclosed pursuant to subdivision (b) through licensing agreements and the collection of reasonable licensing fees. If the court determines that disclosure of any of the information required to be disclosed under

subdivision (b) constitutes a taking of personal property, a jury trial shall be held to determine the amount of compensation for that taking, unless waived by the motor vehicle manufacturer.

(d) The state board shall periodically conduct surveys to determine whether the information requirements imposed by this section are being fulfilled by actual field availability of the information.

(e) If the executive officer of the state board obtains credible evidence that a motor vehicle manufacturer has failed to comply with any of the requirements of this section or the regulations adopted by the state board, the executive officer shall issue a notice to comply to the manufacturer. Not later than 30 days after issuance of the notice to comply, the vehicle manufacturer shall submit to the executive officer a compliance plan, unless within that 30-day period the manufacturer requests an administrative hearing to contest the basis or scope of the notice to comply in accordance with subdivision (f). The executive officer shall accept the compliance plan if it provides adequate demonstration that the manufacturer will come into compliance with this section and the board's implementing regulations within 45 days following submission of the plan. However, the executive officer may extend the compliance period if the executive officer determines that the violation cannot be remedied within that period.

(f) If the motor vehicle manufacturer contests a notice to comply pursuant to subdivision (e) or the executive officer rejects the compliance plan submitted by the manufacturer, an administrative hearing shall be conducted by a hearing officer appointed by the state board, in accordance with procedures established by the state board. The hearing procedures shall provide the manufacturer and any other interested party at least 30 days notice of the hearing. If, after the hearing, the hearing officer appointed by the state board finds that the motor vehicle manufacturer has failed to comply with any of the requirements of this section or the regulations adopted by the state board, and the manufacturer fails to correct the violation within 30 days from the date of the finding, the hearing officer may impose a civil penalty upon the manufacturer in an amount not to exceed twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per day per violation until the violation is corrected, as determined in accordance with the hearing procedures established by the state board. The hearing procedures may provide additional time for compliance prior to imposing a civil penalty. If so, the hearing officer may grant additional time for compliance if he or she determines that the violation cannot be remedied within 30 days of the finding that a violation has occurred.

(g) The state board, in consultation with the Department of Consumer Affairs, shall, through the year 2009, report annually to the Legislature on the extent to which the implementation of this act enacted during the 2000 portion of the 1999–2000 Regular Session is effective in furthering the intent and policy of this act.

(h) Nothing in this section is intended to authorize the infringement of intellectual property rights embodied in United States patents, trademarks, or copyrights, to the extent those rights may be exercised consistently with any other federal laws.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1077, Sec. 4.)

H&S 43106 Changes in New Motor Vehicles or Engines

43106. Each new motor vehicle or engine required pursuant to this part to meet the emission standards established pursuant to Section 43101 shall be, in all material respects, substantially the same in construction as the test motor vehicle or engine, as the case may be, which has been certified by the state board in accordance

with this article. However, changes with respect to new motor vehicles or engines previously certified may be made if such changes do not increase emissions above the standards under which those motor vehicles or engines, as the case may be, were certified and are made in accordance with procedures specified by the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1956.8, 1960, 1960.1, 1960.1.5, 1964, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2046, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100.6, 2101, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2235

H&S 43107 Motorcycles; Standards for 1977 and Later Models

43107. (a) The state board may, by regulation, adopt emission standards for new 1977 and later model year motorcycles registered or identified by the Department of Motor Vehicles which are sold in the state on or after July 1, 1976, or such later date as established by the state board by regulation.

(b) Motorcycles shall be exempt from the provisions of Section 43200.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1958, 1960.1, 1965, 1976, 1977, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414

H&S 43108 School Buses; Certification

43108. (a) In lieu of certification pursuant to Section 43102, the state board may certify a new motor vehicle designed for exclusive use as a schoolbus, or a new motor vehicle engine intended for use in a schoolbus, if the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency has granted a certificate of conformity for the schoolbus or engine pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1857 et seq.).

(b) The state board shall grant a certification pursuant to subdivision (a) only if the manufacturer of the schoolbus or engine demonstrates that an engine suitable for use in the manufacturer's standard type of schoolbus which meets the applicable emissions standards established by the state board pursuant to Section 43102 is not available for installation.

(c) The state board, prior to granting a certification pursuant to subdivision (a), shall require a showing by the manufacturer of the schoolbus or engine of a good faith effort to procure or manufacture an engine which meets the standards established by the state board pursuant to Section 43102 and, in the case of the schoolbus manufacturer, a good faith effort to accomplish a schoolbus redesign to accommodate such an engine. In the absence of these showings, the state board shall not grant a certification pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 741.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.9, 2030, 2031

Article 1.5. Prohibited Transactions
(Article 1.5 added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

H&S 43150 Legislative Findings and Declarations

43150. The Legislature finds and declares that the people of this state, in order to achieve the purposes of this part, have a special interest in assuring that only those new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines which meet this state's stringent emission standards and test procedures, and which have been certified pursuant to this chapter, are used or registered in this state. The Legislature also finds and declares that this special interest must be protected in a manner which will not unduly or unreasonably infringe upon the right of the people of this state and other states to travel and do business interstate.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165, 2420, 2421, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43151 Importation of Uncertified Vehicles

43151. (a) No person who is a resident of, or who operates an established place of business within, this state shall import, deliver, purchase, rent, lease, acquire, or receive a new motor vehicle, new motor vehicle engine, or motor vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine for use, registration, or resale in this state unless such motor vehicle engine or motor vehicle has been certified pursuant to this chapter. No person shall attempt or assist in any such action.

(b) This article shall not apply to a vehicle acquired by a resident of this state for the purpose of replacing a vehicle registered to such resident which was damaged or became inoperative beyond reasonable repair or was stolen while out of this state; provided that such replacement vehicle is acquired out of state at the time the previously owned vehicle was either damaged or became inoperative or was stolen. This article shall not apply to a vehicle transferred by inheritance, or by a decree of divorce, dissolution, or legal separation entered by a court of competent jurisdiction, or to any vehicle sold after the effective date of the amendments to this subdivision at the 1979–80 Regular Session of the Legislature if the vehicle was registered in this state before such effective date.

(c) This chapter shall not apply to any motor vehicle having a certificate of conformity issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.) and originally registered in another state by a resident of that state who subsequently establishes residence in this state and who, upon registration of the vehicle in this state, provides satisfactory evidence to the Department of Motor Vehicles of the previous residence and registration. This subdivision shall become operative 180 calendar days after the state board adopts regulations for the certification of new direct import vehicles pursuant to Section 43203.5.

(d) "Established place of business," as used in this section, means a place actually occupied either continuously or at regular periods.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1235, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165, 2420, 2421, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43152 Importation of Uncertified Vehicles

43152. No person who is engaged in this state in the business of selling to an ultimate purchaser, or renting or leasing new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines, including, but not limited to, manufacturers, distributors, and dealers, shall intentionally or negligently import, deliver, purchase, receive, or otherwise acquire a new motor vehicle, new motor vehicle engine, or vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine which is intended for use primarily in this state, for sale or resale to an ultimate purchaser who is a resident of or doing business in this state, or for registration, leasing or rental in this state, which has not been certified pursuant to this chapter. No person shall attempt or assist in any such act.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165, 2420, 2421, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43153 Sale of Uncertified Vehicles

43153. No person who is engaged in this state in the business of selling to an ultimate purchaser or renting or leasing new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines, including, but not limited to, manufacturers, distributors, and dealers, shall intentionally or negligently sell, or offer to sell, to an ultimate purchaser who is a resident of or doing business in this state, or lease, offer to lease, rent, or offer to rent, in this state any new motor vehicle, new motor vehicle engine, or vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine, which is intended primarily for use or for registration in this state, and which has not been certified pursuant to this chapter. No person shall attempt or assist in any such action.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165, 2420, 2421, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43154 Violations; Civil Penalty

43154. (a) Any person who violates any provision of this article shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per vehicle.

(b) Any action to recover a penalty under this section shall be brought in the name of the people of the State of California in the superior court of the county where the violation occurred, or in the county where the defendant's residence or principal place of business is located, by the Attorney General on behalf of the state board, in which event all penalties adjudged by the court shall be deposited in the Air Pollution Control Fund, or by the district attorney or county attorney of such county, or by the city attorney of a city in that county, in which event all penalties adjudged by the court shall be deposited with the treasurer of the county or city, as the case may be.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165, 2420, 2421, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43155 Precedence of Action to Recover Civil Penalties

43155. An action brought pursuant to Section 43154 to recover such civil penalties shall take special precedence over all other civil matters on the calendar of the court except those matters to which equal precedence on the calendar is granted by law.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1206.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165

H&S 43156 Transfer of Equitable or Legal Title

43156. (a) For purposes of this article, it is conclusively presumed that the equitable or legal title to any motor vehicle with an odometer reading of 7,500 miles or more, has been transferred to an ultimate purchaser, except as provided in subdivision (b), and that the equitable or legal title to any motor vehicle with an odometer reading of less than 7,500 miles, has not been transferred to an ultimate purchaser.

(b) For purposes of this article, it is conclusively presumed that the equitable and legal title to any direct import vehicle which is less than two years old has not been transferred to an ultimate purchaser and that the equitable or legal title to any direct import motor vehicle which is at least two years old has been transferred to an ultimate purchaser.

For purposes of this subdivision, the age of a motor vehicle shall be determined by the following, in descending order of preference:

(1) From the first calendar day of the model year as indicated in the vehicle identification number.

(2) From the last calendar day of the month the vehicle was delivered by the manufacturer as shown on the foreign title document.

(3) From January 1 of the same calendar year as the model year shown on the foreign title document.

(4) From the last calendar day of the month the foreign title document was issued.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165

Article 2. Manufacturers and Dealers

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43200 Requirements for Window Decals

43200. The state board may adopt a regulation to prohibit the sale and registration in this state of any new motor vehicle certified by the state board to which there has not been securely affixed on a side window to the rear of the driver or, if it cannot be so placed, to the windshield of the motor vehicle in accordance with paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 26708 of the Vehicle Code, by the manufacturer a decal on which the manufacturer shall endorse clearly, distinctly, and legibly true and correct entries disclosing the following information concerning such motor vehicle:

(a) The emission standards adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43101 which are applicable to that motor vehicle.

(b) For 1976 and subsequent model year motor vehicles, the exhaust emissions, based on quality audit tests of assembly line motor vehicles or, if required by the state board, as determined by the factory assembly line test for that motor vehicle, and, at the beginning of each model year, based on certification fleet data.

Any such regulation may be adopted only if the state board finds that the regulation is (1) necessary to enforce or assure compliance with applicable statutes, standards, or procedures relating to vehicle emissions or (2) necessary for the protection and information of consumers.

Nothing in this division or in any other statute shall be construed as prohibiting a purchaser from removing the decal required by this section, after the purchaser has taken possession of the vehicle.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 131.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 1965, 1977

H&S 43200.5 Requirement of Decal Disclosing Smog Index (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43200.5. (a) The sale and registration in this state of any new motor vehicle is prohibited unless a decal in the form specified by the state board pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44254 has been securely affixed by the manufacturer to a window of the motor vehicle, and affixed in accordance with Section 43200 and any regulations adopted pursuant to Section 43200, which discloses the smog index for the vehicle.

(b) This section does not apply to any authorized emergency vehicle, as defined in Section 165 of the Vehicle Code, or to any employer-provided car pool or van pool vehicle.

(c) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 11.)

H&S 43201 Violation of §43200; Civil Penalty (1 of 3; Operative)

43201. Any dealer or person holding a retail seller's permit who sells a new motor vehicle without the decal required by Section 43200 shall be subject to a civil penalty of not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

Any penalty recovered pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957, Sec. 12.)

H&S 43201 Violation of §43200; Civil Penalty (2 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43201. (a) Any dealer or person holding a retail seller's permit who sells a new motor vehicle without the decal required by Section 43200 or 43200.5 shall be subject to a civil penalty of not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

(b) Any penalty recovered pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the General Fund.

(c) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this subdivision, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 12.)

H&S 43201 Violation of §43200; Civil Penalty (3 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43201. (a) Any dealer or person holding a retail seller's permit who sells a new motor vehicle without the decal required by Section 43200 shall be subject to a civil penalty of not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

(b) Any penalty recovered pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the General Fund.

(c) This section shall become operative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 13.)

H&S 43202 Surveillance Testing of Emissions

43202. No new motor vehicle required to meet the emission standards adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43101 shall be sold and registered in this state unless the manufacturer thereof permits the state board to conduct surveillance testing of emissions of new motor vehicles at his assembly facilities, or at any other location where the manufacturer's assembly line testing is performed and assembly line testing records are kept.

Authorization for the sale and registration of any new motor vehicle in this state may be rescinded or withheld if, at any time, the state board is prevented by the manufacturer from conducting surveillance of assembly line testing.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2065, 2100

H&S 43203 Surveillance Testing; Fees

43203. (a) In connection with surveillance of emissions from new motor vehicles prior to their retail sale, the state board may, by regulation, impose fees on manufacturers of these vehicles to recover the state board's costs in conducting this surveillance.

(b) A manufacturer who fails to pay a fee imposed pursuant to this section within 60 days after receiving an invoice shall pay the state board an additional fee equal to 10 percent of the fee specified in subdivision (a). If the manufacturer notifies the state board, within 60 days after receiving the invoice, that additional information is needed to honor the invoice, the state board shall grant an additional 90 days for payment without the imposition of an additional fee. An additional interest fee equal to the rate of interest earned by the Pooled Money Investment Fund shall be imposed upon the fee specified in subdivision (a) and the additional fees specified in this subdivision and subdivision (c) for each 30-day period for which they remain unpaid, commencing 60 days after the receipt of the original invoice.

(c) A manufacturer who fails to pay all the fees imposed pursuant to this section within one year from the date of receipt of the original invoice shall pay a penalty fee equal to 100 percent of the fees imposed pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b). A manufacturer who fails to pay all the fees and penalties imposed pursuant to this section within two years from the date of receipt of the original invoice shall pay a

penalty equal to 100 percent of the fees and penalties imposed pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) and to this subdivision, for each one- year period for which they remain unpaid.

(d) Fees authorized by this section shall be imposed only for surveillance of emissions from new motor vehicles actually conducted.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 13340 of the Government Code, all fees collected pursuant to subdivision (a) are continuously appropriated to the state board, to be credited as a reimbursement of the board's costs incurred in its program for the surveillance of emissions from new vehicles. All fees collected pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) shall be deposited by the state board into the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 607, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2065

H&S 43203.5 Establishment of Certification Program for New Direct Import Vehicles

43203.5. The state board shall adopt, by regulation, a certification program for new direct import vehicles, as defined by Sections 39024.6, and 39042, which are less than two years old. The state board shall issue a certificate of conformance to each new direct import vehicle which meets the requirements of the certification program. Any bonding requirements for the certification program may not exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per new direct import vehicle or engine.

The model year designation for new direct import vehicles in an engine family shall be determined on the same basis as vehicles in the same engine family which are offered for sale in California by the manufacturer. The model year designation for any new direct import motor vehicle in an engine family which the manufacturer does not offer for sale in California shall be determined in accordance with the regulations adopted by the state board. The designations shall apply for all purposes of the certification program and for registration of new direct import vehicles.

The state board shall, by regulation, impose fees to recover the state board's costs, including enforcement costs, of administration of the certification program. Failure to pay the fees within 60 days of receipt after notification by the state board shall result in the assessment of a 10 percent penalty. An additional interest assessment on the fees equivalent to the rate earned by the Pooled Money Investment Fund shall accrue at the end of each 30-day period that the fees remain unpaid. Nonpayment of the fees for more than one year shall result in the state board withholding future certification of new vehicles for sale in California.

Fees collected in accordance with this section shall be deposited in the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1964

H&S 43204 Manufacturer Warranty Requirements

43204. (a) The manufacturer of each motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine manufactured prior to the 1990 model-year shall warrant to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine is:

(1) Designed, built, and equipped so as to conform, at the time of sale, with the applicable emission standards specified in this part.

(2) Free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause such motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine to fail to conform with applicable regulations for its useful life, determined pursuant to subdivision (b).

(b) As used in subdivision (a), "useful life" of a motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine means:

(1) In the case of light-duty motor vehicles, and motor vehicle engines used in such motor vehicles, a period of use of five years or 50,000 miles, whichever first occurs, except that, in the case of fuel metering and ignition systems and their component parts which are contained in the state board's "Emissions Warranty Parts List" dated December 14, 1978 (items I(A), I(C), III(A), III(C), III(E), IX(A), and IX(B)), and which are contained in vehicles or vehicle engines certified to the optional standards pursuant to Section 43101.5 and subject to subdivision (a) of Section 43009.5, "useful life" means a period of use of two years or 24,000 miles, whichever occurs first.

(2) In the case of any other motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine, a period of use of five years or 50,000 miles, whichever first occurs, unless the state board determines that a period of use of greater duration or mileage is appropriate.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 12.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.8, 1960.1, 1964, 1968, 1968.1, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2046, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2200, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2220, 2224, 2235

H&S 43205 Manufacturer Warranty Provisions for Light and Medium Duty Vehicles/Engines

43205. (a) Commencing with the 1990 model-year, the manufacturer of each light-duty and medium-duty motor vehicle and motor vehicle engine shall warrant to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with the applicable emissions standards specified in this part.

(2) Is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine to fail to conform with applicable requirements specified in this part for three years or 50,000 miles, whichever first occurs.

(3) Will, for a period of three years or 50,000 miles, whichever first occurs, pass a test established under Section 44012, but that the warranty shall not apply if the manufacturer demonstrates that the failure of the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine to pass the test was directly caused by the abuse, neglect, or improper maintenance or repair of the vehicle or engine.

(4) Is free from defects in materials and workmanship in emission related parts which, at the time of certification by the state board, are estimated by the manufacturer to cost individually more than three hundred dollars (\$300) to replace, for a period of seven years or 70,000 miles, whichever first occurs.

(b) The state board shall, by regulation, periodically revise the three hundred dollar (\$300) replacement cost level specified in paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) in accordance with the consumer price index, as published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(c) For purposes of this section and Sections 43204 and 43205.5, a motorcycle is not a light-duty vehicle.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1154, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1960.1, 2035, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149

H&S 43205.5 Manufacturer Warranty Provisions for 1990 and Later Model-Year Vehicles and Engines

43205.5. Commencing with the 1990 model-year, the manufacturer of each motor vehicle and motor vehicle engine, other than a light-duty or medium-duty motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine, shall warrant to the ultimate purchaser and each subsequent purchaser that the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine meets all of the following requirements:

(a) Is designed, built, and equipped so as to conform with the applicable emission standards specified in this part for a period of use determined by the state board.

(b) Is free from defects in materials and workmanship which cause the motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine to fail to conform with applicable requirements specified in this part for the same or lesser period of use established under subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 14.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1960.1, 2035, 2036, 2040, 2041, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2410, 2414, 2420, 2421, 2425, 2426, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43206 Information on Meeting Federal Standards

43206. Commencing January 1, 1982, and annually thereafter, every person who manufactures new motor vehicles for sale in California shall file with the state board a report as to the person's efforts and progress in meeting state standards adopted pursuant to Section 43101 and federal standards and research objectives specified in Section 7521 of Title 42 of the United States Code.

The reports shall be available to the public. However, the manufacturer may designate that a portion of the report is a trade secret and the portion shall not be released except to the state board employees specifically designated by the executive officer, unless the state board, after an investigation, determines that the portion is not in fact a trade secret. State board employees having access to the trade secret shall maintain its confidentiality.

The state board shall conduct investigations with respect to the reports as it deems necessary.

No report is required from the manufacturer once all models of motor vehicles of the manufacturer which are sold in California and which are subject to the state standards adopted pursuant to Section 43101, and the federal standards and research objectives specified in Section 7521 of Title 42 of the United States Code, meet all those standards and objectives.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 711, Sec. 73. Effective September 15, 1992.)

H&S 43207 Revocation of Certification

43207. The state board may revoke outstanding certification of new motor vehicles for sale in California if the manufacturer thereof willfully fails to file any semiannual report required by Section 43206 or files a report which is deemed by the state board to inadequately describe the manufacturer's efforts and progress.

The state board may also withhold future certification of such manufacturer's vehicles until such time as the manufacturer offers for sale in California vehicles which meet the standards promulgated pursuant to Section 1857f-1(b)(1) of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43208 Exemption from Assemblyline Test Procedures

43208. Factory assembly line test procedures shall not apply to light-duty motor vehicles, if (a) the manufacturer thereof advises the state board in writing that the manufacturer does not intend to sell more than 1,000 motor vehicles in California in a given model year, and (b) the manufacturer does not sell more than 1,000 motor vehicles of its make in such a year. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the state board from requiring testing by the applicable certifying test procedure of up to 2 percent of the motor vehicles of such a manufacturer sold in California. This section shall not apply to 1976 and later model year motor vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 43209 Inclusion of Penalty to Sales Price

43209. No manufacturer or distributor who pays a penalty pursuant to Section 43212 shall add the amount of such penalty to the cost of any motor vehicles sold by such manufacturer, and any provision of any contract of sale including such penalty as part of the cost of a motor vehicle shall be void and unenforceable.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43210 Testing of Motor Vehicles on Factory

43210. (a) The state board shall provide, by regulation, for the testing of motor vehicles on factory assembly lines or in a manner which the state board determines best suited to carry out the purpose of this part and this section.

(b) If a motor vehicle does not meet the prescribed assembly line standards, the motor vehicle may be retested according to the official test procedures upon which original certification for that make and model vehicle was based. Any motor vehicle meeting the applicable emission standards by either of the testing procedures shall be deemed to meet the emission standards of the State of California and shall be eligible for sale in this state.

(c) The regulations adopted by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) shall provide for reduced, statistically valid testing of motor vehicles contained in large engine families and for which initial test results indicate compliance with the applicable standards.

(Amended by Stats. 1981, Ch. 1185.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2100.5, 2101, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2150, 2151, 2153, 2414, 2420, 2421, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43210.5 Emissions Related Defects; Diagnostic and Repair Procedures

43210.5. The state board shall, by regulation, require manufacturers of motor vehicles and motor vehicle engines to determine the extent to which emissions-related defects exist in each engine family and to recommend the diagnostic and repair procedures that can result in the identification and correction of these defects under vehicle inspection and maintenance programs.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 15.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2065, 2420, 2421, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43211 Emission Standards Violations; \$5000 Civil Penalty

43211. No new motor vehicle shall be sold in California that does not meet the emission standards adopted by the state board, and any manufacturer who sells, attempts to sell, or causes to be offered for sale a new motor vehicle that fails to meet the applicable emission standards shall be subject to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars (\$5,000) for each such action.

Any penalty recovered pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2100.6, 2101, 2139, 2140, 2149, 2151, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43212 Emission Standards Test Procedures Violations; \$50 Civil Penalty

43212. Any manufacturer or distributor who does not comply with the emission standards or the test procedures adopted by the state board shall be subject to a civil penalty of fifty dollars (\$50) for each vehicle which does not comply with the standards or procedures and which is first sold in this state. The payment of such penalties to the state board shall be a condition to the further sale by such manufacturer or distributor of motor vehicles in this state.

Any penalty recovered pursuant to this section shall be deposited into the Air Pollution Control Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2100, 2100.6, 2101, 2139, 2140, 2149, 2151, 2420, 2421, 2423, 2427, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443.1, 2443.2, 2443.3, 2444, 2445.1, 2445.2, 2446

H&S 43213 Enforcement of §43211 and §43212

43213. Sections 43211 and 43212 shall be enforced by the state board, and may be enforced by the Department of the California Highway Patrol, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the Bureau of Automotive Repair in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2065, 2100.6, 2139, 2140, 2149

Chapter 3. Used Motor Vehicles

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. Device Certification

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43600 ARB Standards for Used Motor Vehicles

43600. The state board shall adopt and implement emission standards for used motor vehicles for the control of emissions therefrom, which standards the state board has found to be necessary and technologically feasible to carry out the purposes of this division; however, the installation of certified devices on used motor vehicles shall not be mandated except by statute. Such standards may be applicable to motor vehicle engines, rather than to motor vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1901, 1902, 1904, 1975, 2001, 2002, 2007.5, 2008, 2151, 2152, 2176, 2225

H&S 43601 Exhaust Devices for 1955–1965 Model Years

43601. The state board shall certify exhaust devices for 1955 through 1965 model year motor vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2002

H&S 43602 Exhaust Device Standards

43602. An exhaust device certified by the state board pursuant to Section 43601 shall not allow emissions exceeding any of the following:

- (a) 350 parts per million hydrocarbons.
- (b) 2 percent carbon monoxide.
- (c) 800 parts per million nitrogen oxide.

However, if no exhaust device meets all three of the maximums specified in subdivisions (a), (b), and (c), the state board may certify an exhaust device which meets any two of the three maximums specified, if the installation of such a device in a motor vehicle would not increase the other emission in excess of the emission of that pollutant by the vehicle in the absence of such a device.

If two or more exhaust devices are certified that they meet the requirements of this section, the state board may not require the installation of more than one exhaust device on any motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2010

H&S 43603 Criteria for Certification of Exhaust Devices

43603. The state board shall adopt, by regulation, criteria for the certification of exhaust devices pursuant to Section 43601. Such criteria shall include, but not be limited to, requirements that:

(a) The device meets the cost and performance requirement specified in Section 43604.

(b) The device shall not allow exhaust emissions exceeding the amount specified in Section 43602.

(c) The manufacturer of the device comply with Section 43635.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43604 Requirements for Certification of Devices

43604. An exhaust device certified pursuant to Section 43601:

(a) Shall not cost, including the cost of installation, more than eighty-five dollars (\$85).

(b) Shall not require maintenance more than once each 12,000 miles of operation, and such maintenance shall not cost, including the cost of parts and labor, more than fifteen dollars (\$15).

(c) Shall equal or exceed the performance criteria established by the state board for such devices for new motor vehicles or, in the alternative, have an expected useful life of at least 30,000 miles of operation.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43610 ARB Standards for NO_x Emissions

43610. The state board shall set standards for, and certify, exhaust devices to significantly reduce the emission of oxides of nitrogen from 1966 through 1970 model year motor vehicles, as determined by the state board from a representative sampling of such motor vehicles, which the state board has found to be necessary and technologically feasible to carry out the purposes of this division.

In setting standards under this section, the primary consideration shall be the greatest possible reduction of oxides of nitrogen.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2002, 2005

H&S 43611 ARB Criteria for Certification of NO_x Exhaust Devices

43611. The state board shall adopt, by regulation, criteria for the certification of exhaust devices pursuant to Section 43610. Such criteria shall include, but not be limited to, requirements that:

(a) The device meets the cost and performance requirements specified in Section 43612.

(b) The device shall not allow exhaust emissions of oxides of nitrogen exceeding the standard adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 43610.

(c) The manufacturer of the device comply with Sections 43613 and 43635.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2005

H&S 43612 Certification of NO_x Exhaust Devices

43612. An exhaust device certified pursuant to Section 43610:

(a) Shall not cost, including the cost of installation, more than thirty-five dollars (\$35).

(b) Shall not require maintenance more than once each 12,000 miles of operation, and such maintenance shall not cost, including the cost of parts and labor, more than fifteen dollars (\$15).

(c) Shall equal or exceed the performance criteria established by the state board for devices for new motor vehicles or, in the alternative, have an expected useful life of at least 50,000 miles of operation.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43613 Manufacturer to Provide Maintenance Information

43613. The manufacturer of an exhaust device certified pursuant to Section 43610 shall include, with the sale of such device, instructions setting forth what steps the purchaser should take to maintain such device in proper working condition.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43614 Certification of Additional NO_x Devices

43614. After one or more devices are initially certified pursuant to Section 43610, no device shall be certified under that section which is less effective than the one or ones initially certified. Any subsequent certification of a more effective device shall not affect the certification of a previously certified device.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43630 ARB Standards for Devices to Reduce Pollutants

43630. (a) In addition to certifying devices which meet the standards set forth in, or established pursuant to, Sections 43602 and 43610, the state board shall adopt standards for certifying exhaust devices which achieve a reduction of the emission of hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and oxides of nitrogen from the exhaust of a motor vehicle substantially below the standards for any two pollutants set forth in, or established pursuant to, Section 43602 or 43610.

If, however, an exhaust device is shown to substantially reduce the emission of any two of the three pollutants, the state board may certify such a device, so long as the installation of such device in a motor vehicle does not increase the emission of the other pollutant in excess of the emission of that pollutant by the vehicle in the absence of such a device.

(b) Devices certified pursuant to this section may be certified without regard to the provisions of subdivision (a) of Section 43604 or subdivision (a) of Section 43612.

(c) After one or more such devices are initially certified, no device shall be certified pursuant to this section which is substantially less effective than any device previously certified, unless the state board determines, pursuant to a cost-benefit analysis, that such less effective device is also substantially less costly and therefore merits certification. Any subsequent certification of a more effective device shall not affect the certification of a previously certified device.

(d) The state board may permit the installation of a device certified pursuant to this section in lieu of any certified motor vehicle pollution control device which is required to be installed pursuant to any other provision of state law, if the installation of such device on that particular classification of motor vehicles results in no greater emissions than if the required certified device were operative over the life of the vehicle. The applicant shall be responsible for proving compliance with this subdivision and with other applicable criteria. Certificates of compliance shall be

required upon the installation of a device certified pursuant to this section and installed pursuant to this subdivision, as if it were a device required by any other provision of state law.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2010

H&S 43635 Requirements for Cross-Licensing

43635. As a condition to the certification of any motor vehicle pollution control device required under this chapter, except Section 43630, the manufacturer of such a device, in order to protect the public interest, shall agree to either of the following:

(a) That, until two or more such devices are certified for the same subclassification of motor vehicles, he enter into such cross-licensing or other agreements the state board determines, after a public hearing, are necessary to insure adequate competition among manufacturers of such devices.

(b) That, if his device is the only one made available to the public, the retail price of the device, including installation, does not exceed the price established, after a public hearing, by the state board for that device.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43636 Requirements for Setting Retail Price of Device

43636. (a) In establishing the fair and reasonable retail price for a motor vehicle pollution control device for purposes of subdivision (b) of Section 43635, the state board shall take into consideration the cost of manufacturing the device and the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

(b) The price established by the state board shall, in no case, exceed the amount specified in subdivision (a) of Section 43604 or subdivision (a) of Section 43612, as the case may be.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43640 ARB May Revoke Certification of Devices

43640. The state board may revoke, suspend, or restrict a certification of a previously certified device, or an exemption previously granted, upon a determination by the state board that the device no longer operates within the applicable criteria and standards adopted by the state board or no longer should be exempted.

Such a determination may be based on any relevant information, including, but not limited to, a change in the device, significant differences between certified and production models, or new data which bear upon the applicable certification criteria or standards and require the revocation of the device.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43641 Review Proceedings

43641. Proceedings to review the denial of an application for certification or exemption, or proceedings to revoke, suspend, or restrict a certification previously granted by the state board, shall, upon the timely request of the applicant or affected manufacturer, be conducted by the state board in accordance with the provisions of

Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500), Part 1, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code, and the state board shall have all the powers granted therein to the Office of Administrative Hearings.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2225

H&S 43642 ARB Revocation for Excessive Cost

43642. Certification for a motor vehicle pollution control device may be revoked by the state board, if the actual cost of the device installed exceeds the cost permitted by law or established pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 43635.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2225

H&S 43643 Exemption for Vehicles Equipped with Devices

43643. Any motor vehicle equipped with a certified device shall not be deemed in violation of the provisions of this part, or Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code, because the certification of the device is subsequently revoked, suspended, or restricted.

Replacement parts for the device may continue to be supplied and used for such vehicle, unless the revocation, suspension, or restriction is based upon a finding that the certified device has been found to be unsafe in actual use or is otherwise mechanically defective, in which event the device shall be brought into compliance with the provisions of this part within 30 days after such a finding.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43644 Prohibition Against Sale of Uncertified Devices

43644. (a) No person shall install, sell, offer for sale, or advertise, or, except in an application to the state board for certification of a device, represent, any device as a motor vehicle pollution control device for use on any used motor vehicle unless that device has been certified by the state board. No person shall sell, offer for sale, advertise, or represent any motor vehicle pollution control device as a certified device which, in fact, is not a certified device. Any violation of this subdivision is a misdemeanor.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not preclude any person from installing, selling, offering for sale, or advertising a device as a motor vehicle pollution control device for use on a particular classification of used motor vehicles if the state board has found that the installation of the device on that particular classification of used motor vehicle results in such vehicles meeting the state exhaust emissions standards.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2221, 2222, 2225

H&S 43645 Notification of DMV, CHP, and BAR

43645. Whenever the state board certifies a motor vehicle pollution control device for the control of emissions of pollutants from a particular source of emissions from motor vehicles for which standards have been set by this part or by the state

board, it shall so notify the Department of Motor Vehicles, the Department of the California Highway Patrol, and the Bureau of Automotive Repair in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43646 Designed List of Maintenance Practices (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43646. (a) The bureau, in consultation with the state board, may develop, not later than 180 days from the operative date of this section, a list of engine maintenance practices that are designed to improve a motor vehicle's engine operating efficiency. The bureau shall conduct any evaluations that it determines to be necessary to identify the extent to which various maintenance practices could reduce vehicle emissions, and the minimum periodic application of each maintenance practice that is required to achieve the desired improvement in engine operating efficiency. The bureau may contract with private automotive testing services to carry out the evaluations.

(b) The bureau shall make the list available to the public, and shall specify therein the extent to which each maintenance practice can be expected to reduce vehicle emissions, and how the application of each practice could result in a reduction of the vehicle's smog index.

(c) A motor vehicle owner who subjects his or her vehicle to enhanced maintenance practices, as established by the bureau, may submit the vehicle to an in-use emissions evaluation at a smog check station to determine if excessive in-use emissions have been reduced. If the vehicle is certified as having reduced its emissions relative to its last in-use emissions evaluation, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall adjust the smog index for the vehicle. Vehicles receiving adjustments pursuant to this subdivision shall submit to annual in-use emissions evaluations to maintain their adjusted smog index. A failure to submit an annual in-use emissions evaluation to the Department of Motor Vehicles shall result in the vehicle's smog index being adjusted to its original level.

(d) This section shall become inoperative pursuant to Section 33 of the act adding this section or, in any case, five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following the date upon which this section becomes inoperative, is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 14.)

Article 2. Certified Device Installation

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43650 Required Certified Devices

43650. Every 1955 and later model motor vehicle shall be equipped with the certified device as required by the Department of Motor Vehicles Manual of Registration Procedures as of January 1, 1975, or as amended to reflect the adoption of rules and regulations by a district board pursuant to Section 43658.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2007.5, 2008

H&S 43651 Crank Case Emissions Devices

43651. Every 1963 or later model year motor vehicle, subject to registration in this state, shall be equipped with a certified device to control its crankcase emissions.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1975

H&S 43652 Transfer of 1955–1965 Vehicles

43652. Except as provided in Section 43657, every 1955 through 1965 model year motor vehicle, subject to registration in this state, upon either transfer of ownership and registration, or upon initial registration of such vehicle not previously registered in this state, shall be equipped with a certified device to control its exhaust emissions in accordance with a schedule of installation adopted by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43653 Requirements for 1966 and Later Year Vehicles

43653. Every 1966 or later model year motor vehicle, subject to registration and first sold and registered in this state, shall be equipped with a certified device to control its crankcase emissions and exhaust emissions.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43654 NOx Device Required for 1966–1970 Vehicles

43654. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), every 1966 through 1970 light-duty motor vehicle, subject to registration in this state, shall be equipped with a certified device to control its exhaust emission of oxides of nitrogen upon initial registration, upon transfer of ownership and registration, and upon registration of a motor vehicle previously registered outside this state.

(b) Subdivision (a) shall not apply to a 1966 through 1970 light-duty motor vehicle (1) which is registered to, or subject to registration by, an elderly low-income person, (2) which was purchased from a person other than a dealer or a person holding a retail seller's permit, and (3) which is used principally by or for the benefit of the elderly low-income person. However, only one vehicle described above shall be registered to, or subject to registration by, the elderly low-income person at any one time.

(c) For purposes of subdivision (b), the Department of Motor Vehicles may require satisfactory proof (1) of the age of the transferee of the motor vehicle, (2) of the combined adjusted gross income of the household in which the transferee resides, and (3) that the transferor of the motor vehicle is a person other than a dealer or a person holding a retail seller's permit.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 664, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2008

H&S 43655 Schedules for Installation of Devices

43655. (a) The state board shall adopt, by regulation, schedules of installation for purposes of Section 43652, after consultation with the Department of the California Highway Patrol, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the Bureau of Automotive Repair in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(b) In establishing such schedules, the state board shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the burden of enforcement on the Department of

the California Highway Patrol, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the Bureau of Automotive Repair in the Department of Consumer Affairs, the need for rapid installation of motor vehicle pollution control devices in order to preserve and protect the public health, and the existing ambient air quality in the air basins.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2007, 2008

H&S 43656 List of Permitted Exemptions

43656. The state board may exempt from any schedule of installation adopted pursuant to Section 43654 or 43655:

(a) Motor vehicles or classifications or subclassifications of motor vehicles for which certified devices are not available.

(b) Motor vehicles or classifications or subclassifications of motor vehicles whose emissions are found by appropriate tests to meet applicable emission standards without an additional motor vehicle pollution control device.

(c) Implements of husbandry.

(d) Vehicles which qualify for special identification plates pursuant to Section 5004 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43656.5 Charges for Inspection and Certification

43656.5. The charge that can be made for the inspection and certification of exemption granted by the state board pursuant to Section 43656 shall not exceed three-tenths (0.3) of one hour multiplied by the hourly labor rate charged by the particular garage or service station.

The charge shall be posted as a fixed fee.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

H&S 43657 ARB May Exempt Vehicles in Certain Counties

43657. The state board may also exempt, from the schedule of installation adopted pursuant to Section 43655, any motor vehicle registered to an owner whose residence is in a county, or portion thereof, which the state board finds, after a public hearing, that the installation of a certified device pursuant to Section 43652 to control exhaust emissions is not necessary or desirable to preserve and protect the public health and the existing ambient air quality thereof.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43658 District Board May Require Exhaust Devices

43658. (a) If the evidence submitted at a public hearing indicates that, in order to preserve the ambient air quality of a district, it is necessary that every 1955 through 1965 model year motor vehicle within the district be equipped with device or devices certified by the state board to control emission of pollutants from the crankcase or exhaust, the district board may adopt rules and regulations to require the installation of such devices.

(b) The rules and regulations shall provide for a schedule of installation by which the motor vehicles are to be equipped with certified device, taking into consideration the number of motor vehicles to be equipped, the availability of such devices, and the availability of licensed installers to install such devices.

(c) The district board shall coordinate its activities pursuant to this section with the Department of the California Highway Patrol and the Department of Motor

Vehicles in order to insure adoption of procedures which will facilitate enforcement of the rules and regulations adopted pursuant to this section.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43659 Annual Review Requirement

43659. (a) The state board shall annually review the requirement that an exhaust device be installed on every 1955 through 1965 model year light-duty motor vehicle upon initial registration, upon transfer of ownership and registration, or upon registration of a motor vehicle previously registered outside this state, to determine the contribution of that requirement to the maintenance of required ambient air quality standards in those air basins where the requirement is applicable.

(b) In making its determination, the state board shall consider all relevant factors, including, but not limited to, the fact that the requirement is being imposed on a constantly decreasing number of motor vehicles.

(c) Upon a determination by the state board by regulation that the requirement is no longer a significant factor to the maintenance of required ambient air quality standards in any applicable air basin, except as provided in subdivision (d), 1955 through 1965 model year light-duty motor vehicles in that air basin shall no longer be required to be so equipped.

(d) All 1955 through 1965 model year light-duty motor vehicles equipped with an exhaust device pursuant to the requirement prior to the adoption of the regulation by the state board pursuant to subdivision (c) shall continue to be so equipped.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 664, Sec. 3.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2007.5

H&S 43660 1966–1970 Device Requirement Review

43660. The state board shall review the requirement that every 1966 through 1970 light-duty motor vehicle be equipped with a certified device to control its exhaust emissions of oxides of nitrogen upon initial registration and upon transfer of ownership and registration, to determine the contribution of that requirement to the maintenance of ambient air quality standards in the state and the cost effectiveness of that requirement. The state board shall report to the Legislature its findings and recommendations with regard to the requirement not later than January 1, 1984.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 1.7.)

Article 3. Heavy-Duty Motor Vehicles

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1453, Sec. 1.)

H&S 43700 Legislative Findings and Declarations

43700. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Significant reductions in diesel emissions from existing vehicles can be achieved by the adoption of stricter diesel fuel specifications on sulfur, aromatics, and other fuel properties.

(b) The state board, in consultation with the State Department of Health Services, is evaluating the potential carcinogenic effects of specific constituents of diesel exhaust. Diesel exhaust is known to include, as constituents, many substances known or suspected to be toxic air contaminants.

(c) The Environmental Protection Agency has agreed to study the health effects of various fuels, including diesel, to determine the relative impacts on public health and the environment.

(d) Notwithstanding the ongoing study and review, reduction of emissions from diesel powered vehicles, to the maximum extent feasible, is in the best interests of air quality and public health.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1453, Sec. 1.)

H&S 43701 Emissions Standards

43701. (a) Not later than July 15, 1992, the state board, in consultation with the Bureau of Automotive Repair of the department and the review committee established pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44021, shall, after a public hearing, adopt regulations which require that owners or operators of heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles perform regular inspections of their vehicles for excessive emissions of smoke. The inspection procedure, the frequency of inspections, the emission standards for smoke, and the actions the vehicle owner or operator is required to take to remedy excessive smoke emissions shall be specified by the state board. Those standards shall be developed in consultation with interested parties. The smoke standards adopted under this subdivision shall not be more stringent than those adopted under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 44000).

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194

(b) Not later than December 15, 1993, the state board shall, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, and after a public hearing, adopt regulations which require that heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles subject to subdivision (a) utilize emission control equipment and alternative fuels. The state board shall consider, but not be limited to, the use of cleaner burning diesel fuel, or other methods which will reduce gaseous and smoke emissions to the greatest extent feasible, taking into consideration the cost of compliance. The regulations shall provide that any significant modification of the engine necessary to meet these requirements shall be made during a regularly scheduled major maintenance or overhaul of the vehicle's engine. If the state board requires the use of alternative fuels, it shall do so only to the extent those fuels are available. If the state board determines that heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles, or a class of heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles, cannot be modified to achieve lower emissions, as required by this subdivision, in a cost-effective manner, it shall prepare and submit a report of that determination to the Legislature on or before January 1, 1994.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 1956.2

(c) The state board shall adopt emissions standards and procedures for the qualification of any equipment used to meet the requirements of subdivision (b), and only qualified equipment shall be used.

(d) The state board shall hold a public hearing by December 31, 1992, to consider adopting regulations for low-emission heavy-duty motor vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 674, Sec. 5.)

H&S 43702 Variance Fees Revenues—Diesel Fuel

43702. (a) Any revenues received by the state board from any variance fees imposed upon manufacturers who receive a variance from the standards for the content of diesel fuel adopted by the state board, which apply on and after October 1, 1993, shall be deposited in the Diesel Fuel Trust Fund, which is hereby created in the

State Treasury. The money in the trust fund may be expended only upon appropriation by the Legislature in accordance with subdivisions (b) and (c).

(b) The money in the Diesel Fuel Trust Fund shall be expended to reimburse owners of diesel fuel-powered engines and diesel fuel-powered equipment for damage to fuel injection system elastomer components which can be established as the result of the use of the diesel fuel and which is damage that is not the responsibility of the manufacturer.

(c) The state board shall develop and implement, by November 30, 1994, a reimbursement program to include all of the following:

(1) An application for reimbursement claims, to be submitted to the state board, that requires documentation that supports a claim of damage to diesel fuel injection system elastomer components. The documentation shall consist of repair records from an authorized engine repair business or fleet repair facility which verify that diesel fuel injection system elastomer component damage occurred on and after September 1, 1993, and that the failure occurred as the result of diesel fuel which met the standards for the content of diesel fuel adopted by the state board, which applied on and after October 1, 1993.

(2) Claimants shall demonstrate evidence of ownership of a vehicle or equipment for which damage is claimed by providing copies of ownership records.

(3) Claimants with valid claims shall be reimbursed for the cost of repairs up to a maximum amount for each of the following two classes of vehicle or equipment, as follows:

(A) Owners of light-duty vehicles, small marine engines, and stationary units, including, but not limited to, utility engines, compressors, pumps, and generators, shall be reimbursed for damage not exceeding four hundred fifty dollars (\$450) for each claim.

(B) Owners of heavy-duty onroad vehicles and offroad agricultural and construction equipment shall be reimbursed for damage not exceeding five hundred fifty dollars (\$550) for each claim.

(4) Claimants shall be limited to one claim for each vehicle or equipment unit.

(5) The state board shall develop an audit component within the reimbursement program to identify fraudulent claims.

(6) All applications for claims shall be postmarked not later than midnight, March 1, 1995. Applications arriving after that deadline are invalid and shall be returned to the sender.

(7) The state board shall not pay any claims until all claims have been reviewed and the state board can make a reasonable estimate of the total amount of valid claims. If the amount exceeds the amount of money in the Diesel Fuel Trust Fund, reimbursement for valid claims shall be prorated in each class specified in paragraph (3).

(8) The state board shall give notice of the reimbursement program by publication in major newspapers of general circulation in the state. That notice shall fully describe the reimbursement program, including, but not limited to, the limits of reimbursement and the possible proration of claims in the event that valid claims exceed the amount of money in the Diesel Fuel Trust Fund.

(9) The state board may expend an amount not to exceed three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) from the Diesel Fuel Trust Fund to administer the reimbursement program.

(10) The state board may contract with a private mediation firm to review and adjudicate claims.

(11) The state board may adopt guidelines for administrating the reimbursement program after providing adequate opportunity for public review and comment. Guidelines adopted by the state board pursuant to this paragraph shall be exempt from Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(d) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the reimbursement program shall not be considered to be mitigation for the impacts of the standards adopted by the state board for the formulation of diesel fuel, and by the enactment of this section, the state is not thereby assuming any responsibility for mitigating impacts on operators of diesel vehicles or equipment arising from the implementation of the standards. The Legislature further finds and declares that the reimbursement program is a proper use of public funds and serves a necessary public purpose.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 781, Sec. 2.)

Article 4. Smog Index Decals

(Operation of this article is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

H&S 43706 Petition for Limited Exemption—FTC Buyer's Guide (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43706. (a) The state board shall petition the Federal Trade Commission, pursuant to Part 455 of Title 16 of the Code of Federal Regulations, for a limited exemption from the Federal Trade Commission's Buyer's Guide, to allow this state to incorporate into the Buyer's Guide utilized by motor vehicle dealers in this state, a smog index chart pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44254.

(b) Ninety days following approval by the Federal Trade Commission of a petition pursuant to subdivision (a), it shall be unlawful for any motor vehicle dealer licensed by the Department of Motor Vehicles to display or offer for sale any used vehicle unless there is affixed to the vehicle the Federal Trade Commission's Buyer's Guide as required by Part 455 of Title 16 of the Code of Federal Regulations which includes a smog index chart pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44254. Ninety days following the final disapproval by the Federal Trade Commission of a petition pursuant to subdivision (a), it shall be unlawful for any motor vehicle dealer licensed by the Department of Motor Vehicles to display or offer for sale any used vehicle unless there is attached, by a perforated attachment, to the Federal Trade Commission's Buyer's Guide as required by Part 455 of Title 16 of the Code of Federal Regulations, a smog index chart pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44254.

(c) Subdivisions (a) and (b) shall not apply to any vehicle sold by either (1) a dismantler after being reported for dismantling pursuant to Section 11520 of the Vehicle Code or (2) a salvage pool after obtaining a salvage certificate pursuant to Section 11515 of the Vehicle Code. Subdivisions (a) and (b) shall also not apply to any vehicle sold to a dealer or sold for the purpose of being legally wrecked or dismantled.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 15.)

H&S 43707 Operative Period (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43707. This article shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this article, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 15.)

Chapter 4. Miscellaneous

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 1. Low-Emission Motor Vehicles

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43800 Definition of Low-Emission Motor Vehicles (1 of 3; Operative)

43800. As used in this article, "low-emission motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which has been certified by the state board to meet all applicable emission standards and which meets at least one of the following additional requirements:

(a) Is capable of operating on methanol, as determined by the state board, and will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle which meets the requirements of subdivision (c).

(b) Is capable of operating on any available fuel other than gasoline or diesel and, in the determination of the state board, will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle operating on methanol.

(c) Operates exclusively on gasoline and is certified to meet a hydrocarbon exhaust emission standard which is at least twice as stringent as otherwise applicable to gasoline vehicles of the same year and class.

(d) Is capable, in the case of a heavy-duty diesel vehicle, of meeting standards for either oxides of nitrogen or particulate matter that are twice as stringent as otherwise applicable.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 796, Sec. 3.)

H&S 43800 Definition of Low-Emission Motor Vehicles (2 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43800. As used in this article, "low-emission motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which has been certified by the state board to meet all applicable emission standards and which meets at least one of the following additional requirements:

(a) Is capable of operating on methanol, as determined by the state board, and will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle which meets the requirements of subdivision (c).

(b) Is capable of operating on any available fuel other than gasoline or diesel and, in the determination of the state board, will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle operating on methanol.

(c) Operates exclusively on gasoline and is certified to meet a hydrocarbon exhaust emission standard which is at least twice as stringent as otherwise applicable to gasoline vehicles of the same year and class.

(d) Is capable, in the case of a heavy-duty diesel vehicle, of meeting standards for either oxides of nitrogen or particulate matter that are twice as stringent as otherwise applicable.

(e) Has been modified from its configuration, as originally certified by the state board, by the use of an emissions retrofit device approved for use on the vehicle, and which reduces the combined emissions of ozone precursor chemicals from the vehicle by at least 30 percent.

(f) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this subdivision, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 16.)

H&S 43800 Definition of Low-Emission Motor Vehicles (3 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

43800. As used in this article, "low-emission motor vehicle" means a motor vehicle which has been certified by the state board to meet all applicable emission standards and which meets at least one of the following additional requirements:

(a) Is capable of operating on methanol, as determined by the state board, and will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle which meets the requirements of subdivision (c).

(b) Is capable of operating on any available fuel other than gasoline or diesel and, in the determination of the state board, will have an adverse impact on ambient ozone air quality not greater than a vehicle operating on methanol.

(c) Operates exclusively on gasoline and is certified to meet a hydrocarbon exhaust emission standard which is at least twice as stringent as otherwise applicable to gasoline vehicles of the same year and class.

(d) Is capable, in the case of a heavy-duty diesel vehicle, of meeting standards for either oxides of nitrogen or particulate matter that are twice as stringent as otherwise applicable.

(e) This section shall become operative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 16.5.)

H&S 43801 Legislative Findings

43801. The Legislature finds and declares that emission of air pollutants from motor vehicles is a major contributor to air pollution within the State of California and, therefore, declares its policy to encourage the development and testing of various types of low-emission motor vehicles, which would contribute substantially to achieving a pure and healthy atmosphere for the people of this state.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4

H&S 43802 Submission of Vehicles to ARB for Testing

(Operative 1992, following determination and report adopted April 1, 1992 by State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (Stats. 1989, Ch. 990, Sec. 8))

43802. (a) At the time of certification pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 43100) of Chapter 2 of this part, the state board shall identify those motor vehicles which qualify as low-emission vehicles as defined in Section 39037.05. As part of the identification process, the state board shall require qualifying vehicles to be clearly labeled as low-emission vehicles. Labeling shall include a statement of the incremental cost, determined pursuant to Section 43804.3, exempted from sales and

use tax pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 6356.5 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. For motor vehicles identified as low- emission motor vehicles by the board, the standards specified in Section 39037.05 shall be the applicable emission standards for Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of this part. No later than October 1, 1990, and at least annually thereafter, the state board shall submit a listing of certified low-emission motor vehicles to the Department of General Services. Certification determinations for all vehicle and fuel types shall be based solely on vehicle emissions and shall not be based on emissions from the production, compressing, refining, or transportation of fuel.

(b) Each time a resolution is granted pursuant to Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code, the state board shall identify those motor vehicle control devices and applications which convert conventional vehicles into low-emission vehicles as identified in Section 39037.05. As part of the identification process, the state board shall require identified devices to be clearly labeled as such for purposes of those applications specified by the state board. Labeling shall include a statement that the device is exempt from sales and use tax pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 6356.5 of Revenue and Taxation Code.

(c) For purposes of this section, "device" means physical equipment to be installed on a vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 990, Sec. 3. Effective September 29, 1989.)

H&S 43803 Determination by Department of General Services

43803. For each vehicle identified by the state board as a low-emission motor vehicle, the Department of General Services, in consultation with the state board and the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, shall determine if the low-emission motor vehicle meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The vehicle can be manufactured or obtained in sufficient numbers for the purpose of proper evaluation.

(b) The vehicle meets the performance needs for state vehicles.

(c) The cost of the vehicle does not exceed by more than 100 percent the average cost of comparable state vehicles purchased in the preceding fiscal year.

(d) If the vehicle is purchased by the state, there would be a sufficient number of servicing and maintenance outlets.

(e) The average operating and maintenance costs for the vehicle are comparable to the average operating and maintenance costs for all other state passenger vehicles. In no event, however, shall the average operating and maintenance costs for the vehicle exceed the average costs of operating and maintaining all other state vehicles by more than 50 percent.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 796, Sec. 4.)

H&S 43804 State Purchase of Low-Emission Vehicles

43804. (a) If a low-emission motor vehicle meets the requirements of this chapter and the performance, cost, service, and maintenance requirements adopted by the Department of General Services for such motor vehicles, and if funds are appropriated for the purpose of purchasing motor vehicles, the state shall purchase, beginning with the next fiscal year, as many of such low-emission motor vehicles as the Department of General Services determines are reasonable and available to meet state needs.

(b) If a sufficient number of low-emission motor vehicles are available, the percentage of all such motor vehicles to be purchased in that year shall not be less than 25 percent of all motor vehicles purchased by the state in the preceding fiscal

year. In purchasing vehicles pursuant to this section, the state shall seek to acquire a mix of least polluting and least cost qualifying low-emission motor vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 796, Sec. 5.)

H&S 43805 Exemptions for CHP and Special Purpose Vehicles

43805. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the following motor vehicles:

(a) Patrol cars of the Department of the California Highway Patrol.

(b) Any motor vehicle classified as a special-purpose vehicle by the Department of General Services.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43806 Transit Buses

43806. On or before January 1, 1993, the state board shall adopt emission standards and procedures applicable to new engines used in publicly owned and privately owned public transit buses, and shall make the standards and procedures effective on or before January 1, 1996. The standards shall consider the engine and fuel as a system and shall reflect the use of the best emission control technologies expected to be available at the time the standards and procedures become effective. In adopting standards, the state board shall consider the projected costs and availability of cleaner burning alternative fuels and low-emission vehicles compared with other air pollution control measures.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 496, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.1, 1956.2, 1956.3, 1956.4, 1956.8, 2065

Article 2. Fuel System Evaporative Loss Control Devices

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43820 ARB Shall Adopt Criteria for Certification

43820. The state board shall adopt, by regulation, criteria for the certification of fuel system evaporative loss control devices for installation on motor vehicles not equipped with such a device when first sold. Such criteria shall include, but not be limited to, requirements that the device:

(a) Shall not allow fuel system evaporative loss greater than six grams of hydrocarbons per test.

(b) Shall equal or exceed the performance criteria established by the state board for such new devices required on new motor vehicles or, in the alternative, shall have an expected useful life of at least 50,000 miles of operation.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2009

H&S 43821 Factors to be Considered by ARB

43821. In adopting criteria for the certification of fuel system evaporative loss control devices, the state board shall take into consideration the cost of the device and its installation, its durability, the ease and facility of determining whether the device, when installed on a motor vehicle, is properly functioning, and any other

factors which, in the opinion of the state board, render such a device suitable or unsuitable for the control of motor vehicle air pollution or for the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43823 No Installation of Device on Used Vehicles

43823. The installation of a certified fuel system evaporative loss control device on used motor vehicles shall not be mandated except by statute.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43824 ARB May Adopt Standards and Test

43824. The state board may adopt, by regulation, standards and test procedures for the certification of fuel system evaporative loss control devices on new motor vehicles in the absence of any such federal regulations.

In such case, no new motor vehicle may be sold and registered in this state unless it conforms to such regulations adopted by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 3. Fuel and Fuel Tanks (Article 3 added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43830 Gasoline Volatility Standards

43830. (a) The state board shall establish, by regulation, maximum standards for the volatility of gasoline at or below nine pounds per square inch Reid vapor pressure as determined by the American Society for Testing and Materials, Test D 323-58, or by an appropriate test determined by the state board, for gasoline sold in this state.

(b) The state board, in adopting the regulations, shall give full consideration to topography and climatic conditions and may provide that the standards imposed thereby shall apply in those areas which the state board determines necessary in order to carry out the purposes of this division.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law or regulation, until October 1, 1993, any blend of gasoline of at least 10 percent ethyl alcohol shall not result in a violation of any regulation adopted by the state board pursuant to this section unless the volatility of the gasoline used in the blend exceeds the applicable standard of the state board.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "ethyl alcohol" (also known as ethanol) means fuel that meets all of the following requirements:

(1) It is produced from agricultural commodities, renewable resources, or coal.

(2) It is rendered unsuitable for human consumption at the time of its manufacture or immediately thereafter.

(e) For the purposes of determining the percentage of ethyl alcohol contained in gasoline, the volume of alcohol includes the volume of any denaturant approved for that purpose by the United States Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, provided these denaturants do not exceed 5 percent of the volume of alcohol (including denaturants).

(f) From October 1, 1993, to December 31, 1995, inclusive, any blend of gasoline of at least 10 percent ethyl alcohol shall not result in a violation of the Reid vapor pressure standard adopted by the state board pursuant to this section unless it is determined by the state board on the basis of independently verifiable automobile exhaust and evaporative emission tests performed on a representative fleet of automobiles that the blend would result in a net increase in the ozone forming

potential of the total emissions, excluding emissions of oxides of nitrogen, when compared to the total emissions, excluding emissions of oxides of nitrogen, from the same automobile fleet using gasoline that meets all applicable specifications for Phase I gasoline established by the state board.

(g) On and after January 1, 1996, any blend of gasoline of at least 10 percent ethyl alcohol shall not result in a violation of the Reid vapor pressure standard adopted by the state board pursuant to this section unless it is determined by the state board on the basis of independently verifiable automobile exhaust and evaporative emission tests performed on a representative fleet of automobiles that the blend would result in a net increase in the ozone forming potential of the total emissions, excluding emissions of oxides of nitrogen, when compared to the total emissions, excluding emissions of oxides of nitrogen, from the same automobile fleet using gasoline that meets all applicable specifications for Phase II gasoline established by the state board.

(h) Notwithstanding subdivisions (f) and (g), at any time that the state board adopts, by regulation, standards specifying acceptable levels for emissions of oxides of nitrogen for all reformulated fuels, any blend of gasoline of at least 10 percent ethyl alcohol that exceeds those levels no longer qualifies for an exemption from the Reid vapor pressure standard established by the state board.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1194, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2251.5, 2262, 2262.4, 2296, 2297

H&S 43830.8 Multimedia Evaluation

43830.8. (a) The state board may not adopt any regulation that establishes a specification for motor vehicle fuel unless that regulation, and a multimedia evaluation conducted by affected agencies and coordinated by the state board, are reviewed by the California Environmental Policy Council established pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 71017 of the Public Resources Code.

(b) As used in this section, "multimedia evaluation" means the identification and evaluation of any significant adverse impact on public health or the environment, including air, water, or soil, that may result from the production, use, or disposal of the motor vehicle fuel that may be used to meet the state board's motor vehicle fuel specifications.

(c) The multimedia evaluation shall be based on the best available scientific data, written comments submitted by any interested person, and information collected by the state board in preparation for rulemaking. At a minimum, the evaluation shall address impacts associated with all the following:

(1) Emissions of air pollutants, including ozone forming compounds, particulate matter, toxic air contaminants, and greenhouse gases.

(2) Contamination of surface water, groundwater, and soil.

(3) Disposal or use of the byproducts and waste materials from the production of the fuel.

(d) The state board shall prepare a written summary of the multimedia evaluation and submit it for peer review in accordance with Section 57004. The state board shall maintain for public inspection, a record of any relevant materials submitted from any state agency and any written public comments received during the multimedia evaluation. The state board shall submit its written summary and the results of the peer review to the California Environmental Policy Council prior to the adoption of the proposed regulation.

(e) The council shall complete its review of the multimedia evaluation within 90 calendar days following notice from the state board that it intends to adopt the regulation. If the council determines that the proposed regulation will cause a significant adverse impact on the public health or the environment, or that alternatives exist that would be less adverse, the council shall recommend alternative measures that the state board or other state agencies may take to reduce the adverse impact on public health or the environment. The council shall make all information relating to its review available to the public.

(f) Within 60 days of receiving notification from the council of a determination of adverse impact, the state board shall adopt revisions to the proposed regulation to avoid or reduce the adverse impact, or the affected agencies shall take appropriate action that will, to the extent feasible, mitigate the adverse impact so that, on balance, there is no adverse impact on public health or the environment.

(g) In coordinating a multimedia evaluation pursuant to subdivision (a), the state board shall consult with other boards and departments within the California Environmental Protection Agency, the State Department of Health Services, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, the Department of Food and Agriculture, and other state agencies with responsibility for, or expertise regarding, impacts that could result from the production, use, or disposal of the motor vehicle fuel that may be used to meet the specification.

(h) Notwithstanding subdivisions (a) through (g), inclusive, the state board may, prior to July 1, 2000, adopt a regulation that was formally proposed prior to January 1, 2000, to revise existing specifications for motor vehicle fuel, if the council reviews the environmental assessment of the proposed revision and determines that there will be no significant adverse impact on public health or the environment, including any impact on air, water, or soil, that is likely to result from the change in motor vehicle fuel that is expected to be implemented to meet the state board's revised motor vehicle fuel specifications. Such a determination by the council shall be deemed final and conclusive.

(i) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), the state board may adopt a regulation that establishes a specification for motor vehicle fuel without the proposed regulation being subject to a multimedia evaluation if the council, following an initial evaluation of the proposed regulation, conclusively determines that the regulation will not have any significant adverse impact on public health or the environment.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 812, Sec. 29.)

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2261, 2262, 2262.3, 2262.4, 2262.5, 2262.9

H&S 43831 Gasoline Unsaturation Standards for South Coast Air Basin

43831. The state board shall establish, by regulation, maximum standards for the degree of unsaturation at a bromine number 30 as established by the American Society for Testing and Materials test D 1159-66, or by an appropriate test determined by the state board, for gasoline sold in the South Coast Air Basin designated by the state board.

The state board, in adopting such regulations, shall give full consideration to climatic conditions and may provide that the maximum standards imposed thereby shall be applicable only during those periods of time which the state board determines necessary in order to carry out the purposes of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2250

H&S 43832 ARB Requests for Information on Additives

43832. The state board may request, from any person who advertises, or causes to be advertised, in any manner or claim that a fuel or fuel additive reduces motor vehicle exhaust emissions, a report detailing the data which supports the advertiser's claims of emission reduction by that fuel or fuel additive.

The state board may conduct, and may request the Department of Consumer Affairs to assist the state board in, such further investigation as may appear warranted under the circumstances.

If the state board, or the state board and the Department of Consumer Affairs if the latter has assisted in the investigation, determines that the fuel or fuel additive is not substantially as effective as it is claimed to be in the advertisement for it, the state board shall report the findings to the Attorney General for whatever action under the Business and Professions Code or other law the Attorney General finds appropriate.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43833 Criteria for Additives Sold in State

43833. (a) The state board shall establish criteria for the evaluation of the effectiveness of, and may conduct tests respecting the composition or the chemical or physical properties of, any motor vehicle fuel additive sold, or proposed to be sold, in this state. The tests shall be designed to determine whether the additive will reduce or eliminate from vehicular sources any substance found to affect human health or impair the obtainment of the state board's ambient air quality standards, or whether, in specified fuels, a particular fuel additive would result in a significant and beneficial reduction in vehicular emissions commensurate with the purposes of this division and would not have a deleterious effect upon the operation of any vehicle or any motor vehicle pollution control device which is in general use.

(b) The state board may also engage independent laboratories to conduct such tests under test procedures specified by the state board.

(c) Any manufacturer may apply to the state board to have its additive tested pursuant to subdivision (a). The state board may charge an application fee, not to exceed the cost of such tests, for such applications.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

H&S 43834 Certification of Auxiliary Gasoline

43834. (a) The state board shall establish standards or criteria for the certification of auxiliary gasoline fuel tank evaporative loss control devices or systems on vehicles which are required, pursuant to this part or the National Emission Standards Act (42 U.S.C., Secs. 1857f-1 to 1857f-7, inclusive), to be equipped with a fuel system evaporative loss control device to prevent as much evaporation of gasoline into the air from auxiliary fuel tanks as is technologically feasible.

(b) For the purpose of this section, and Section 27156.1 of the Vehicle Code, an "auxiliary gasoline fuel tank" is a fuel tank which is designed and intended by its manufacturer for installation on, or which is installed on, a vehicle operating on gasoline and which is connected to the original fuel system, as defined in

Section 39032 of this code, but is not a gasoline fuel tank which is added to a certified device on a used vehicle if such certification included the capability of handling evaporation from such a tank.

(Added by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2009

H&S 43835 Fill Pipe Specifications

43835. (a) The state board shall, by March 1, 1976, adopt specifications for the fill pipes and openings of motor vehicle fuel tanks to ensure that the size, design, and location of the fill pipe and opening permit adequate access to and interfacing with gasoline-dispensing nozzles for the purpose of vapor control.

(b) No new 1977 or later model year gasoline-powered motor vehicle may be sold, offered for sale, or registered in this state unless such vehicle is in compliance with the specifications adopted by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a).

The state board may exempt from such specifications those classifications of motor vehicles for which the state board determines the specifications are technologically infeasible.

The state board also may waive the provisions of this subdivision for any 1977 model year gasoline-powered motor vehicle, provided that the state board makes a finding, based upon evidence presented by the manufacturer of such vehicle, that inadequate lead time exists for any required vehicle redesign. The state board may make such waiver applicable only to specified body styles of such a vehicle.

(Added by renumbering Section 39068.7 by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1063.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1964, 2235

Article 4. Alcohol Fueled Motor Vehicles

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1201.)

H&S 43840 Alcohol Fuel Motor Vehicles; Demonstration Program-Legislative Intent

43840. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that emission of air pollutants from motor vehicles is a major contributor to air pollution within the State of California and, therefore, declares its policy to encourage the testing of various types of vehicle fuels, which would contribute substantially to the protection and preservation of the public health and well-being.

(b) The Legislature further finds and declares that programs to expand the use of alcohols as substitutes for gasoline and other petroleum-based fuels can offer significant environmental benefits while reducing the nation's dependence on imported crude oil.

(c) The Legislature further finds and declares that pure alcohol fuels burn cleanly and that motor vehicles fueled with alcohol can be modified at reasonable cost to burn alcohol fuels without decreasing efficiency and without creating air quality problems.

(d) It is, therefore, the intent and purpose of the Legislature, to authorize the establishment of a demonstration program in the County of Ventura for the testing of pure alcohol fuels in the county and municipal motor vehicle fleets.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1201.)

H&S 43841 Alcohol Fuel Motor Vehicles Reimbursement; Ventura County

43841. The Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency shall reimburse the County of Ventura from funds appropriated for alternative motor vehicle fuels for the cost of conversion of fleet vehicles provided that the state board finds both of the following:

(a) All changes to the vehicles are absolutely necessary for the vehicles to operate on pure alcohol.

(b) The fuel systems of the motor vehicles have been certified pursuant to Section 43006.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1201.)

H&S 43841.5 Reimbursement Conditions

43841.5. The Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency shall make the reimbursement pursuant to Section 43841 only in the event the County of Los Angeles and the California Energy Commission fail to reach an agreement, on or before December 31, 1980, to conduct a demonstration program similar to that provided in this article, as determined by the secretary, for the testing of alcohol fuels. If the County of Los Angeles and the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission do reach such an agreement by December 31, 1980, no reimbursement shall be made pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 1201.)

H&S 43843 Methanol Gas Experimental Vehicle Test Program

43843. (a) The state board, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, shall establish and conduct, until January 1, 1988, an experimental program in which fleet vehicles may utilize gasoline into which methanol has been blended.

(b) In order to participate in the methanol-gasoline experimental vehicle fleet program, all of the following information shall be submitted to the state board for each vehicle proposed for participation in the program:

(1) The make, model, vehicle identification number, and license number of each vehicle.

(2) A description of the fuel to be used in the vehicle.

(3) Evidence that the vehicle's emissions using the methanol-gasoline blend will be no higher than the vehicle's emissions using gasoline which complies with the volatility standard established pursuant to Section 43830. Evidence may be based on emission tests or a combination of emission tests and engineering evaluation.

(4) A description of any modifications to the vehicle necessary to comply with paragraph (3).

(5) A valid certificate of compliance issued pursuant to Section 4000.1, 4000.2, or 4000.3 of the Vehicle Code.

(c) Within 60 days of receipt of a request to participate in the program, the state board, in consultation with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, shall approve or deny the request. Approval shall be granted if adequate evidence is provided that use of the fuel will not cause or contribute to an increase in vehicle emissions when using the methanol-gasoline blend.

(d) The state board may periodically test vehicles enrolled in the program for compliance. Failure to meet state emission standards shall not result in imposition of

any fine or penalty if there are no violations of Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code, and the vehicle is restored to conform to applicable emission standards at the end of the experimental program.

(e) All of the following records shall be maintained on each vehicle and shall be made available to the state board upon request:

- (1) Fuel economy.
- (2) Maintenance and repair.
- (3) Driveability.

(f) The state board may exempt the vehicles in any fleet participating in the program from the requirements of subdivision (b) until July 1, 1985. The exemption shall be granted if the applicant demonstrates that the evidence required pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) is not available, that there is likelihood that it will become available within the exemption period, and that the facility at which the fleet vehicle is normally refueled does not have provisions for the distribution of more than one type of fuel.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1278, Sec. 2.)

H&S 43844 Standards for Fuels Used in Experimental Fleet Program

43844. Fuels used in vehicles participating in the methanol-gasoline experimental vehicle fleet program shall not be required to comply with the standards established pursuant to Section 43830 or the requirements of subdivision (b) of Section 13440 of the Business and Professions Code, if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The fuel is dispensed only from a pump operated by a fleet operator whose request to participate has been granted pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 43843.

(b) The fuel is used only in vehicles participating in the methanol-gasoline experimental vehicle fleet program.

(c) The gasoline used in the blend meets the standards established pursuant to Section 43830.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1278, Sec. 3.)

Article 5. Employee Parking

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 554, Sec. 5.)

H&S 43845 Parking Cash-Out Program

43845. (a) In any air basin designated as a nonattainment area pursuant to Section 39608, each employer of 50 persons or more who provides a parking subsidy to employees, shall offer a parking cash-out program. "Parking cash-out program" means an employer-funded program under which an employer offers to provide a cash allowance to an employee equivalent to the parking subsidy that the employer would otherwise pay to provide the employee with a parking space.

(b) A parking cash-out program may include a requirement that employee participants certify that they will comply with guidelines established by the employer designed to avoid neighborhood parking problems, with a provision that employees not complying with the guidelines will no longer be eligible for the parking cash-out program.

(c) As used in this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

- (1) "Employee" means an employee of an employer subject to this section.

(2) "Parking subsidy" means the difference between the out-of-pocket amount paid by an employer on a regular basis in order to secure the availability of an employee parking space not owned by the employer and the price, if any, charged to an employee for use of that space.

(d) Subdivision (a) does not apply to any employer who, on or before January 1, 1993, has leased employee parking, until the expiration of that lease or unless the lease permits the employer to reduce, without penalty, the number of parking spaces subject to the lease.

(e) It is the intent of the Legislature, in enacting this section, that the cash-out requirements apply only to employers who can reduce, without penalty, the number of paid parking spaces they maintain for the use of their employees and instead provide their employees the cash-out option described in this section.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 554, Sec. 5.)

Chapter 5. Motor Vehicle Inspection Program

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

Article 1. General

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec.)

H&S 44000 Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Network

44000. By the enactment of the 1994 amendments to this chapter made pursuant to the act that added this section, the Legislature hereby declares its intent to meet or exceed the air quality standards established by the amendments enacted to the federal Clean Air Act in 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq., as amended by P.L. 101-549), to enhance and improve the existing vehicle inspection and maintenance network, and to periodically monitor the performance of the network against stated objectives.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 27, Sec. 4. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44000.1 Biennial Certificate of Compliance Requirement

44000.1. It is the intent of the Legislature that the amendments made to this part by the act that added this section during the 1999–2000 Regular Session not negatively affect the ability of the state to achieve its emission reduction goals.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 76, Sec. 12. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44000.5 Findings and Declarations; Gross Polluters/Fleet Vehicles

44000.5. (a) The Legislature further finds and declares that the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program implemented under this chapter has, since 1984, provided beneficial emission reductions without undue inconvenience to California vehicle owners, and vehicle owners will benefit from the maintenance by the state of a substantially decentralized program giving them a choice among thousands of independent licensed stations able to perform both inspection and repair of vehicles.

(b) With the enactment of this chapter, the Legislature does not intend to create a statutory presumption that any motor vehicle, solely by virtue of make, model, or year of manufacture, shall be classified or categorized as a "gross polluter" or a "gross polluting vehicle."

(c) (1) With the enactment of this chapter, the Legislature does not intend to place an unreasonable burden on fleet vehicles with respect to compliance with smog inspection and maintenance regulations.

(2) Fleet vehicles shall not be included in the certification requirements established pursuant to Section 44014.7.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 1. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44001 Legislative Findings and Declarations

44001. (a) The Legislature hereby finds and declares that California has been required, by the amendments enacted to the Clean Air Act in 1990, and by regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency, to enhance California's existing motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program to meet new, more stringent emission reduction targets. Therefore, the Legislature declares that the 1994 amendments to this chapter are adopted to implement further improvements in the existing inspection and maintenance program so that California will meet or exceed the new emission reduction targets.

(b) The Legislature further finds and declares all of the following:

(1) California is recognized as a leader in establishing performance standards for its air quality programs and those standards have been adopted by many other states and countries.

(2) Studies show that a minority of motor vehicles produce a disproportionate amount of the pollution caused by vehicle emissions. Those vehicles are referred to as gross polluters.

(3) The concept of periodic testing alone does not act as a sufficient deterrent to tampering, or as a sufficient incentive for vigilant vehicle maintenance by a significant percentage of motorists. Gross polluters continue to be driven on the roadways of California.

(4) (A) New technology, known as remote sensing, offers great promise as a cost-effective means to detect vehicles emitting excess emissions as the vehicles are being driven. This type of detection offers many valuable applications, especially its use between scheduled tests, as an inexpensive, random, and pervasive means of identifying vehicles which are gross polluters and targeting those vehicles for repair or other methods of emission reduction.

(B) Another new technology, the development of emissions profiles for motor vehicles, allows the motor vehicle inspection program to accurately identify both high- and low-emitting vehicles. This technology may allow the full or partial exception of certain vehicles from biennial certification requirements to the extent determined by the department.

(5) California continues to seek strict adherence to federal and state performance standards and to results-based evaluations that meet the state's unique circumstances, and which consist of all of the following:

(A) Acceptance of the shared obligation and personal responsibility required to successfully inspect and maintain millions of motor vehicles. Specifically, that obligation begins with this chapter, and extends through those regulators charged with its implementation and enforcement. Through the enactment of the 1994 amendments to this chapter, the Legislature hereby recognizes and seeks to encourage, through a number of innovative and significant steps, the critical role that each California motorist must play in maintaining his or her vehicle's emission control systems in proper working order, in such a way as to continuously meet mandated emission control standards and ensure for California the clean air essential to the health of its citizens, its communities, and its economy.

(B) A focus on the detection, diagnosis, and repair of broken, tampered, or malfunctioning vehicle emission control systems.

(C) Flexibility to incorporate and implement future new scientific findings and technological advances.

(D) Consideration of convenience and costs to those who are required to participate, including motorists, smog check stations, and technicians.

(E) An enforcement program which is vigorous and effective and includes monitoring of the performance of the smog check test or repair stations and technicians, as well as the monitoring of vehicle emissions as vehicles are being driven.

(c) The Legislature further finds and declares that California is, as of the effective date of this section, implementing a number of motor vehicle emission reduction strategies far beyond the effort undertaken by any other state, including all of the following:

(1) California certification standards exceed those of the other 49 states, increasing the cost of a new car to a California consumer by one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) or more.

(2) State board regulations mandate increasing availability for sale of low-emission, ultra-low emission, and zero-emission vehicles, including, by 2003, 10 percent zero-emission vehicles.

(3) Effective in 1996, state board regulations mandate the reformulation of gasoline for reduced emissions, at an estimated increased production cost of 5 to 15 cents per gallon due to refinery modifications and higher production costs.

(4) Cleaner diesel fuel regulations, more stringent than federal standards, took effect in California in October 1993, increasing diesel fuel costs by 4 to 6 cents per gallon.

(5) California law provides for vehicle registration surcharges of up to four dollars (\$4) per vehicle in nonattainment areas for air quality-related projects.

(6) California law taxes cleaner fuels at one-half the rate of gasoline and diesel fuel.

(7) California law provides tax credits for the purchase of low-emission vehicles.

(8) California requires smog checks and repairs whenever a vehicle changes ownership, some 3 million vehicles annually, in addition to the regular biennial tests.

(9) Low-value vehicles are discouraged from entering California due to the imposition of a three hundred dollar (\$300) smog impact fee on vehicles that are not manufactured to California certification standards.

(10) California imposes sales taxes on motor vehicle fuels and dedicates most of those revenues to mass transit. This increases the cost of fuels by seven cents (\$.07) per gallon.

(11) Transportation sales taxes in most urban counties also generate substantial funding for transit and other congestion-reduction measures, costing the average urban California resident fifty dollars (\$50) to one hundred dollars (\$100) annually, which would be the equivalent of another 8 to 16 cents per gallon of fuel.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44001.3 Legislative Findings and Declarations; Vehicle Repair

44001.3. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) Under the state's previous smog check program, a motor vehicle owner could obtain unlimited repair cost waivers and, therefore, avoid repair of a polluting vehicle.

(b) As a result, many vehicles were reregistered year after year and allowed to continue to pollute the air.

(c) Repairing high-polluting and gross polluting vehicles (which pollute 2 to 25 times more than the average vehicle that passes a smog check) could significantly improve California air quality and allow the state to meet federal clean air goals.

(d) The existing repair cost limit for smog repairs is a minimum of four hundred fifty dollars (\$450) in all areas where the enhanced smog check program operates; fifty dollars (\$50) to three hundred dollars (\$300) based on the model year of the vehicle where the enhanced program is not fully implemented; and no cost limit for the repair of gross polluting vehicles.

(e) Without state financial assistance to repair a vehicle, a low-income vehicle owner is forced to either scrap the vehicle or drive an unregistered vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 804, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44001.5 Bureau of Automotive Repair

44001.5. (a) A duty of enforcing and administering this chapter is vested in the chief of the bureau who is responsible to the director.

(b) The department shall take those actions consistent with its statutory authority to ensure that the reduction in vehicle emissions of hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and oxides of nitrogen meet or exceed the reductions required by the amendments enacted to the Clean Air Act in 1990. The department shall endeavor to achieve these vehicle emission reductions as expeditiously as practicable, but not later than the deadlines established by the amendments enacted to the Clean Air Act in 1990.

(c) The department shall also ensure that gross polluters are identified and failed when tested pursuant to this chapter and that vehicles meeting the state standards are protected from being falsely failed.

(d) The department may exercise the emergency rulemaking powers in Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code in order to promptly issue any regulations required to implement the 1994 amendments to this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 91, Sec. 90.)

H&S 44002 Department of Consumer Affairs Authority

44002. The department shall have the sole and exclusive authority within the state for developing and implementing the motor vehicle inspection program in accordance with this chapter.

For the purposes of administration and enforcement of this chapter, the department, and the director and officers and employees thereof, shall have all the powers and authority granted under Division 1 (commencing with Section 1) and Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) and Chapter 20.3 (commencing with Section 9880) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code and under Chapter 33 (commencing with Section 3300) of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations. Inspections and repairs performed pursuant to this chapter, in addition to meeting the specific requirements imposed by this chapter, shall also comply with all requirements imposed pursuant to Division 1 (commencing with Section 1) and Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) and Chapter 20.3 (commencing with Section 9880) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code and Chapter 33 (commencing with Section 3300) of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 14.)

H&S 44003 Requests by Districts to Implement Program

44003. (a) (1) An enhanced motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program is established in each urbanized area of the state, any part of which is classified by the Environmental Protection Agency as a serious, severe, or extreme nonattainment area for ozone or a moderate or serious nonattainment area for carbon monoxide with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm, and in other areas of the state as provided in this chapter.

(2) The enhanced motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program established pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be assessed jointly by the department and the state board periodically to determine whether changes in the program may be warranted. On or before January 1, 2003, the department and the state board shall jointly issue a report to the Legislature based on those periodic assessments, recommending any modifications to the enhanced program to improve its operations and lessen its impact on consumers while still achieving the necessary emission reductions to attain air quality standards.

(3) A basic vehicle inspection and maintenance program shall be continued in all other areas of the state where a program was in existence under this chapter as of the effective date of this paragraph.

(b) The department may prescribe different test procedures and equipment requirements for those areas described in subdivision (a). Program components shall be operated in all program areas unless otherwise indicated, as determined by the department. In those areas where the biennial program is not implemented and smog check inspections are required to complete the requirements set forth in Sections 4000.1 and 4000.2 of the Vehicle Code, program elements that apply in basic areas, including test equipment requirements for smog check stations, shall apply.

(c) (1) Districts classified as attainment areas may request the department to implement all or part of the program elements defined in this chapter. However, the department shall not implement the program established by Section 44010.5 in any area other than an urbanized area, any part of which is classified by the Environmental Protection Agency as a serious, severe, or extreme nonattainment area for ozone or a moderate or serious nonattainment area for carbon monoxide with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm.

(2) Districts that include areas classified as basic program nonattainment areas pursuant to subdivision (a) may, except as provided in paragraph (1), request the implementation in those areas of test procedures and equipment required for enhanced program areas and any other program requirement specified for enhanced program areas.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 802, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44004 MVIP to Supersede Other Programs

44004. (a) The motor vehicle inspection program provided by this chapter, when implemented in a district, shall supersede and replace any other program for motor vehicle emission inspection in the district.

However, this chapter shall not apply to any vehicle permanently located on an island in the Pacific Ocean located 20 miles or more from the mainland coast.

(b) The motor vehicle inspection program provided by this chapter shall be in accordance with Sections 4000.1, 4000.2, and 4000.3 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039

H&S 44005 Program Implementation

44005. (a) The Department of Motor Vehicles shall cooperate with the department in implementing any changes to enhance the program to achieve greater efficiency, cost effectiveness, and convenience, or to reduce excess emissions in accordance with this chapter.

(b) The program shall provide for inspection of specified motor vehicles, as determined by the department, upon initial registration, biennially upon renewal of registration, upon transfer of ownership, upon the issuance of a notice of noncompliance to a gross polluter pursuant to Section 44081, and as otherwise provided in this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 4.)

Article 2. Program Requirements

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44010 Private Test Stations

44010. The motor vehicle inspection program shall provide for privately operated stations which shall be referred to as smog check stations and are authorized pursuant to Section 44015 to issue certificates of compliance or noncompliance to vehicles which meet the requirements of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 12. Effective March 30, 1994.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039

H&S 44010.5 Testing at Test-Only Stations of Total State Vehicle Fleet (15%)

44010.5. (a) The department shall implement a program with the capacity to commence, by January 1, 1995, the testing at test-only facilities, in accordance with this chapter, of 15 percent of that portion of the total state vehicle fleet consisting of vehicles subject to inspection each year in the biennial program and that are registered in the enhanced program area, as established pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 44003.

(b) (1) The department shall increase the capacity of the program so that the capacity exists to commence, by January 1, 1996, the testing at test-only facilities of that portion of the state vehicle fleet that is subject to inspection and is registered in the enhanced program area, which is sufficient to meet the emission reduction performance standards established by the Environmental Protection Agency in regulations adopted pursuant to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, taking into account the results of the pilot demonstration program established pursuant to Section 44081.6.

(2) Upon increasing the capacity of the program pursuant to paragraph (1), the department shall afford smog check stations that are licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2 the initial opportunity to perform the required inspections. The department shall adopt, by regulation, the requirements to provide that initial opportunity.

(3) If the department determines that there is an insufficient number of licensed test-only smog check stations operating in an enhanced area to meet the increased demand for test-only inspections, the department may increase the capacity of the program by utilizing existing contracts.

(c) The program shall utilize loaded mode dynamometer test equipment, as determined through the pilot demonstration program.

(d) Vehicles in the enhanced program area which are not subjected to the program established by this section may be tested at smog check stations licensed pursuant to Section 44014 that use loaded mode dynamometers.

(e) (1) The department may implement the program established pursuant to subdivision (a) through a network of privately operated test-only facilities established pursuant to contracts to be awarded pursuant to this section.

(2) The initial contracts awarded pursuant to this section shall terminate not later than seven years from the date that the contracts were executed.

(f) No person shall be a contractor of the department for test-only facilities in all air basins, exclusively, where the enhanced program is in effect unless the department determines, after a public hearing, that there is not more than one qualified contractor. The South Coast Air Basin shall have at least two contractors, and the combined enhanced program area that includes Bakersfield, Fresno, and Sacramento shall have at least two contractors. The department may operate test-only facilities on an interim basis while contractors are being sought.

(g) (1) In awarding contracts under this section, the department shall request bids through the issuance of a request for proposal.

(2) The department shall first determine which bidders are qualified, and then award the contract to the qualified bidder, giving priority to the test cost and convenience to motorists.

(3) The department shall provide a contractual preference, as determined by the department, not to exceed 10 percent of the total proposal evaluation score, based on the following factors:

(A) Up to 5 percent to bidders providing firm commitments to employ businesses that are licensed or otherwise substantially participating in the smog check program after January 1, 1994.

(B) Up to 5 percent to bidders based on the extent to which bidders maximize the potential economic benefit of the smog check program on this state over the term of the contract. That potential economic benefit shall include the percentage of work performed by California-based firms, the potential of the total project work force who will be California residents, and the percentage of subcontracts that will be awarded to California-based firms.

(4) Any contract executed by the department for the operation of a test-only facility shall expressly require compliance with this chapter and any regulations adopted by the department pursuant to this chapter.

(h) The department shall ensure that there is a sufficient number of test-only facilities, and that they are properly located, to ensure reasonable accessibility and convenience to all persons within an enhanced program area, and that the waiting time for consumers is minimized. The department may operate test-only facilities on an interim basis to ensure convenience to consumers. The department shall specify in the request for proposal the minimum number of test-only facilities that are required for the program. Any contracts initially awarded pursuant to this section shall ensure that the contractors are capable of fulfilling the requirements of subdivision (a).

(i) Any data generated at a test-only facility shall be the property of the state, and shall be fully accessible to the department at any time. The department may set contract specifications for the storage of that data in a central data storage system or facility designated by the department.

(j) The department shall ensure an effective transition to the new program by implementing an effective public education program and may specify in the request for proposal a dollar amount that bidders are required to include in their bids for public education activities, to be implemented pursuant to Section 44070.5.

(k) The department shall ensure the effective management of the test-only facilities and shall specify in the request for proposal that a manager be present during all hours of station operation.

(l) The department shall ensure and facilitate the effective transition of employees of businesses that are licensed or otherwise substantially participating in the smog check program and may specify in the request for proposal that test-only facility management be Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) certified, or be certified by a comparable program as determined by the department.

(m) As part of the contracts to be awarded pursuant to subdivision (e), the department may require contractors to perform functions previously undertaken by referee stations throughout the state, as determined by the department, at some or all of the affected stations in enhanced areas, and at additional stations outside enhanced areas only to the extent necessary to provide appropriate access to referee functions.

(n) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, to avoid delays to the program implementation timeline required by this chapter or the Clean Air Act, the Department of General Services, at the request of the department, may exempt contracts awarded pursuant to this section from existing laws, rules, resolutions, or procedures that are otherwise applicable, including, but not limited to, restrictions on awarding contracts for more than three years. The department shall identify any exemptions requested and granted pursuant to this subdivision and report thereon to the Legislature.

(o) This section shall not be implemented unless the memorandum of agreement described in Section 44081.6 is signed by both the California Environmental Protection Agency and the Environmental Protection Agency.

(p) The department shall implement the program established in this section only in urbanized areas classified by the Environmental Protection Agency as a serious, severe, or extreme nonattainment area for ozone or a moderate or serious nonattainment area for carbon monoxide with a design value greater than 12.7 ppm, and shall not implement the program in any other area.

(q) If existing smog check stations, in order to participate in the enhanced program, have been required to make additional investments of more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), the department shall submit recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature for any appropriate mitigation measures.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 2. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44011 Certificate of Compliance Exceptions

44011. (a) All motor vehicles powered by internal combustion engines that are registered within an area designated for program coverage shall be required biennially to obtain a certificate of compliance or noncompliance, except for all of the following:

(1) Every motorcycle, and every diesel-powered vehicle, until the department, pursuant to Section 44012, implements test procedures applicable to motorcycles or to diesel-powered vehicles, or both.

(2) Any motor vehicle that has been issued a certificate of compliance or noncompliance or a repair cost waiver upon a change of ownership or initial registration in this state during the preceding six months.

(3) (A) Prior to January 1, 2003, any motor vehicle manufactured prior to the 1974 model-year.

(B) Beginning January 1, 2003, any motor vehicle that is 30 or more model-years old.

(4) (A) Any motor vehicle four or less model-years old.

(B) The department, by regulation, may increase the exemption provided by this paragraph to include any motor vehicle up to six or less model-years old.

(C) Any motor vehicle excepted by this paragraph shall be subject to testing and to certification requirements as determined by the department, if any of the following apply:

(i) The department determines through remote sensing activities or other means that there is a substantial probability that the vehicle has a tampered emission control system or would fail for other cause a smog check test as specified in Section 44012.

(ii) The vehicle was previously registered outside this state and is undergoing initial registration in this state.

(iii) The vehicle is being registered as a specially constructed vehicle.

(iv) The vehicle has been selected for testing pursuant to Section 44014.7 or any other provision of this chapter authorizing out-of-cycle testing.

(5) In addition to the vehicles exempted pursuant to paragraph (4), any motor vehicle or class of motor vehicles exempted pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44024.5. It is the intent of the Legislature that the department, pursuant to the authority granted by this paragraph, exempt at least 15 percent of the lowest emitting motor vehicles from the biennial smog check inspection.

(6) Any motor vehicle that the department determines would present prohibitive inspection or repair problems.

(7) Any vehicle registered to the owner of a fleet licensed pursuant to Section 44020 if the vehicle is garaged exclusively outside the area included in program coverage, and is not primarily operated inside the area included in program coverage.

(b) Vehicles designated for program coverage in enhanced areas shall be required to obtain inspections from appropriate smog check stations operating in enhanced areas.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 67, Sec. 13. Effective July 6, 1999.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR sections 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039

H&S 44011.1 Registration Within an Area Designated for Program Coverage

44011.1. For purposes of Section 44011, the term "registered within an area designated for program coverage" includes any vehicle registered pursuant to the Vehicle Code in this state when the registered owner's mailing or residence address is not located within this state, or when the address at which the vehicle is garaged is not located within this state.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 633, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44011.3 Smog Inspection Pretest

44011.3. Every motor vehicle that is subject to testing pursuant to this chapter may be pretested. As used in this section, a pretest is a smog inspection in which the motor vehicle is submitted to some or all of the required elements of the emissions inspection as specified in Section 44012, the results of which will not be reported to the Department of Motor Vehicles and for which a certificate will not be issued. A person choosing to have his or her vehicle pretested has the right to have a complete pretest of the vehicle unless the person requests a partial pretest. If the person requests a partial pretest, the licensed technician or an authorized representative of the licensed smog check station shall inform the vehicle owner that the partial pretest may not indicate the likelihood of the vehicle passing a subsequent official inspection.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 938, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44011.5 Documentation Requirements

44011.5. Documentation that a motor vehicle is exempt from the requirements of Section 44011 may not be based solely on the owner's statement that the vehicle is in an exempt category. Physical inspection of the vehicle by the department is required unless alternative documentation satisfactory to the department is available.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 25.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2039

H&S 44011.6 Heavy-Duty Diesel Vehicle Test Procedures

44011.6. (a) The use of a heavy-duty motor vehicle that emits excessive smoke is prohibited.

(b) (1) As expeditiously as possible, the state board shall develop a test procedure for the detection of excessive smoke emissions from heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles that is feasible for use in an intermittent roadside inspection program. During the development of the test procedure, the state board shall cooperate with the Department of the California Highway Patrol in conducting roadside inspections.

(2) The state board may also specify visual or functional inspection procedures to determine the presence of tampering or defective emissions control systems in heavy-duty diesel or heavy-duty gasoline motor vehicles. However, visual or functional inspection procedures for heavy-duty gasoline motor vehicles shall not be more stringent than those prescribed for heavy-duty gasoline motor vehicles subject to biennial inspection pursuant to Section 44013.

(3) The chairperson of the state board shall appoint an ad hoc advisory committee which shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of heavy-duty engine manufacturers, carriers of property for compensation using heavy-duty gasoline or heavy-duty diesel motor vehicles, and the Department of the California Highway Patrol. The advisory committee shall cooperate with the state board to develop a test procedure pursuant to this subdivision and shall advise the state board in developing regulations to implement test procedures and inspection of heavy-duty commercial motor vehicles.

(c) Any smoke testing procedures or smoke measuring equipment, including any meter that measures smoke opacity or density and any recorder that stores or records smoke opacity or density measurements, used to test for compliance with this section and regulations adopted pursuant to this section, shall produce consistent and repeatable results. The requirements of this subdivision shall be satisfied by the adoption of Society of Automotive Engineers recommended practice J 1667, "Snap-Acceleration Smoke Test Procedures for Heavy-Duty Diesel Powered Vehicles."

(d) (1) The smoke test standards and procedures adopted and implemented pursuant to this section shall be designed to ensure that no engine will fail the smoke test standards and procedures when the engine is in good operating condition and is adjusted to the manufacturer's specifications.

(2) In implementing this section, the state board shall adopt regulations that ensure that there will be no false failures or that ensure that the state board will remedy any false failures without any penalty to the vehicle owner.

(e) The state board shall enforce the prohibition against the use of heavy-duty motor vehicles that are determined to have excessive smoke emissions and shall enforce any regulation prohibiting the use of a heavy-duty motor vehicle determined to have other emissions-related defects, using the test procedure established pursuant to this section.

(f) The state board may issue a citation to the owner or operator for any vehicle in violation of this section. The regulations may require the operator of a vehicle to submit to a test procedure adopted pursuant to subdivision (b) and this subdivision, and may specify that refusal to so submit is an admission constituting proof of a violation, and shall require that, when a citation has been issued, the owner of a vehicle in violation of the regulations shall, within 45 days, correct every deficiency specified in the citation.

(g) The department may develop criteria for one or more classes of smog check stations capable of determining compliance with regulations adopted pursuant to this section and may authorize those stations to issue certificates of compliance to vehicles in compliance with the regulations. The department may contract for the operation of smog check stations for heavy-duty motor vehicles pursuant to this subdivision, and only heavy-duty motor vehicles may be inspected at those stations.

(h) In addition to the corrective action required by this section, the owner of a motor vehicle in violation of this section is subject to a civil penalty of not more than one thousand five hundred dollars (\$1,500) per day for each day that the vehicle is in violation. The state board may adopt a schedule of reduced civil penalties to be applied in cases where violations are corrected in an expeditious manner. However, the schedule of reduced civil penalties shall not apply where there have been repeated incidents of emissions control system tampering. All civil penalties imposed pursuant to this subdivision shall be collected by the state board and deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund. Funds in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund, when appropriated by the Legislature, shall be available to the state board and the Department of the California Highway Patrol for the conduct of intermittent roadside inspections of heavy-duty motor vehicles pursuant to this section.

(i) Following the adoption of regulations pursuant to this section, the state board may commence inspecting heavy-duty motor vehicles. With the concurrence of the Department of the California Highway Patrol, these inspections may be conducted in conjunction with the safety and weight enforcement activities of the Department of the California Highway Patrol, or at other locations selected by the state board or the Department of the California Highway Patrol. Inspection locations may include private facilities where fleet vehicles are serviced or maintained. The state board and the Department of the California Highway Patrol may conduct these inspections either cooperatively or independently, and the state board may contract for assistance in the conduct of these inspections.

(j) The state board shall inform the Department of the California Highway Patrol whenever a vehicle owner cited pursuant to this section fails to take a required corrective action or to pay a civil penalty levied pursuant to subdivisions (h) and (l) in a timely manner. Following notice and opportunity for an administrative hearing pursuant to subdivision (m), the state board may request the Department of the California Highway Patrol to remove the vehicle from service and order the vehicle to be stored. Upon notification from the state board of payment of any civil penalties imposed under subdivision (h) and storage and related charges, the vehicle shall be released to the owner or designee. Upon release of the vehicle, the owner or designee shall correct every deficiency specified in any citation to that owner with respect to the vehicle.

(k) The state board, in consultation with the Department of the California Highway Patrol, shall prepare and submit to the Legislature a report on the smoke emissions enforcement program conducted under this section, including, but not limited to, its assessment of the effectiveness of the program, the impact of the

program on the operations of the Department of the California Highway Patrol, and its recommendations for changes in, alternatives to, or termination of, the program.

(l) In addition to the corrective action required by subdivision (f), and in addition to the civil penalty imposed by subdivision (h), the owner of a motor vehicle cited by the state board pursuant to this section shall pay a civil penalty of three hundred dollars (\$300) per citation; except that this penalty shall not apply to the first citation for any schoolbus. All civil penalties imposed pursuant to this subdivision shall be collected by the state board and deposited in the Diesel Emission Reduction Fund, which fund is hereby created. Funds in the Diesel Emission Reduction Fund, when appropriated by the Legislature, shall be available to the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission for research, development, and demonstration programs undertaken pursuant to Section 25617 of the Public Resources Code.

(m) The state board shall adopt regulations that afford an owner cited under this section an opportunity for an administrative hearing consistent with, but not limited to, all of the following: (1) any owner cited under this section may request an administrative hearing within 45 days following either personal receipt or certified mail receipt of the citation; (2) if the owner fails to request an administrative hearing within 45 days, the citation shall be deemed a final order and not subject to review by any court or agency; (3) if the owner requests an administrative hearing and fails to seek review by administrative mandamus pursuant to Section 1094.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure within 60 days after the mailing of the administrative hearing decision, the decision shall be deemed a final order and not subject to review by any other court or agency; and (4) the 45-day period may be extended by the administrative hearing officer for good cause.

(n) Following exhaustion of the review procedures provided for in subdivision (m), the state board may apply to the Superior Court of Sacramento County for a judgment in the amount of the civil penalty. The application, which shall include a certified copy of the final order of the administrative hearing officer, shall constitute a sufficient showing to warrant the issuance of the judgment.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 292, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2180, 2180.1, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194
17, CCR, sections 60065.40, 60075.1–60075.47

H&S 44012 Test; Diesel-Powered Vehicles

44012. The test at the smog check stations shall be performed in accordance with procedures prescribed by the department, pursuant to Section 44013, shall require, at a minimum, loaded mode dynamometer testing in enhanced areas, and two-speed testing in all other program areas, and shall ensure all of the following:

(a) Emission control systems required by state and federal law are reducing excess emissions in accordance with the standards adopted pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (c) of Section 44013.

(b) Motor vehicles are preconditioned to ensure representative and stabilized operation of the vehicle's emission control system.

(c) For other than diesel-powered vehicles, the vehicle's exhaust emissions of hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, and oxides of nitrogen in an idle mode or loaded mode are tested in accordance with procedures prescribed by the

department. In determining how loaded mode and evaporative emissions testing shall be conducted, the department shall ensure that the emission reduction targets for the enhanced program are met.

(d) For other than diesel-powered vehicles, the vehicle's fuel evaporative system and crankcase ventilation system are tested to reduce any nonexhaust sources of volatile organic compound emissions, in accordance with procedures prescribed by the department.

(e) For diesel-powered vehicles, if the department determines that the inclusion of those vehicles is technologically and economically feasible, a visual inspection is made of emission control devices and the vehicle's exhaust emissions in an idle mode or loaded mode are tested in accordance with procedures prescribed by the department. The test may include testing of emissions of any or all of the pollutants specified in subdivision (c) and, upon the adoption of applicable standards, measurement of emissions of smoke or particulates, or both.

(f) A visual or functional check is made of emission control devices specified by the department, including the catalytic converter in those instances in which the department determines it to be necessary to meet the findings of Section 44001. The visual or functional check shall be performed in accordance with procedures prescribed by the department.

(g) A determination as to whether the motor vehicle complies with the emission standards for that vehicle's class and model-year as prescribed by the department.

(h) The test procedures may authorize smog check stations to refuse the testing of a vehicle that would be unsafe to test, or that cannot physically be inspected, as specified by the department by regulation. The refusal to test a vehicle for those reasons shall not excuse or exempt the vehicle from compliance with all applicable requirements of this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 14. Effective March 30, 1994.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039

H&S 44013 Maximum Emission Standards; Studies, Experiments, Level; Test Procedures (1 of 3; Operative)

44013. (a) (1) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall prescribe maximum emission standards to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter.

(2) In prescribing the standards, the department shall undertake studies and experiments which are necessary and feasible, evaluate available data, and confer with automotive engineers.

(3) The standards shall be set at a level reasonably achievable for each class and model of motor vehicle when operating in a reasonably sound mechanical condition, allowing for the effects of installed motor vehicle pollution control devices and the motor vehicle's age and total mileage.

(4) The standards shall be designed so that motor vehicles failing the test specified in Section 44012 will be operated, as soon as possible, with a substantial reduction in emissions, and shall be revised from time to time as experience justifies.

(b) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall research and prescribe test procedures to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter, which procedures shall be simple, cost-effective, and consistent with Section 44012. The department may revise the test procedures from time to time as experience justifies. To the extent that any test procedure revision requires new

equipment, or a change in equipment, at licensed smog check stations, the department shall provide a reasonable period of time for the acquisition and installation of that new or changed equipment.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the maximum emission standard and test procedures prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (b) for a motor vehicle class and model-year shall not be more stringent than the emission standards and test procedures under which that motor vehicle's class and model-year was certified. Emission standards and test procedures prescribed by the department shall ensure that not more than 5 percent of the vehicles or engines, which would otherwise meet the requirements of this part, will fail the inspection and maintenance test for that class or engine.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 15. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44013 Emission Standards and Procedures (2 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44013. (a) (1) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall prescribe maximum emission standards to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter.

(2) In prescribing the standards, the department shall undertake studies and experiments which are necessary and feasible, evaluate available data, and confer with automotive engineers.

(3) The standards shall be set at a level reasonably achievable for each class and model of motor vehicle when operating in a reasonably sound mechanical condition, allowing for the effects of installed motor vehicle pollution control devices and the motor vehicle's age and total mileage.

(4) The standards shall be designed so that motor vehicles failing the test specified in Section 44012 will be operated, as soon as possible, with a substantial reduction in emissions, and shall be revised from time to time as experience justifies.

(b) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall research and prescribe test procedures to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter, which procedures shall be simple, cost-effective, and consistent with Section 44012. The department may revise the test procedures from time to time as experience justifies. To the extent that any test procedure revision requires new equipment, or a change in equipment, at licensed smog check stations, the department shall provide a reasonable period of time for the acquisition and installation of that new or changed equipment.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the maximum emission standards and test procedures prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (b) for a motor vehicle class and model-year shall not be more stringent than the emission standards and test procedures under which that motor vehicle's class and model-year was certified. Emission standards and test procedures prescribed by the department shall ensure that not more than 5 percent of the vehicles or engines, which would otherwise meet the requirements of this part, will fail the inspection and maintenance test for that class of vehicle or engine.

(d) Maximum emission standards established under this section shall not be adjusted downward based on the installation of an exhaust device.

(e) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this subdivision, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 22. Inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this subdivision, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.)

H&S 44013 Emission Standards and Procedures (3 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44013. (a) (1) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall prescribe maximum emission standards to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter.

(2) In prescribing the standards, the department shall undertake studies and experiments which are necessary and feasible, evaluate available data, and confer with automotive engineers.

(3) The standards shall be set at a level reasonably achievable for each class and model of motor vehicle when operating in a reasonably sound mechanical condition, allowing for the effects of installed motor vehicle pollution control devices and the motor vehicle's age and total mileage.

(4) The standards shall be designed so that motor vehicles failing the test specified in Section 44012 will be operated, as soon as possible, with a substantial reduction in emissions, and shall be revised from time to time as experience justifies.

(b) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall research and prescribe test procedures to be applied in inspecting motor vehicles under this chapter, which procedures shall be simple, cost-effective, and consistent with Section 44012. The department may revise the test procedures from time to time as experience justifies. To the extent that any test procedure revision requires new equipment, or a change in equipment, at licensed smog check stations, the department shall provide a reasonable period of time for the acquisition and installation of that new or changed equipment.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the maximum emission standards and test procedures prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (b) for a motor vehicle class and model-year shall not be more stringent than the emission standards and test procedures under which that motor vehicle's class and model-year was certified. Emission standards and test procedures prescribed by the department shall ensure that not more than 5 percent of the vehicles or engines, which would otherwise meet the requirements of this part, will fail the inspection and maintenance test for that class of vehicle or engine.

(d) This section shall become operative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 22.5. Operative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section.)

H&S 44013.5 Emissions Retrofit Device Certification Program (Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44013.5. (a) If the department, in consultation with the state board, determines that substantial demand for emission retrofit devices exists, the department shall develop a program for the certification of emissions retrofit device installations by licensed installers. The department may require installers of emissions retrofit devices

to be qualified pursuant to this chapter. The department may assess biennial license fees upon those installers in an amount not to exceed the reasonable cost of administering the emissions retrofit device certification program.

(b) The certification shall be performed at a referee or test-only station and shall be based on a visual inspection of the emissions retrofit device and its installation, and verification of the proper operation of any new or modified components that are a part of the emissions retrofit device, and not on the results of an emissions test.

(c) The department shall develop a program for the identification of retrofitted vehicles at smog check stations and for providing information required for the inspection of those systems to smog check stations.

(d) This section shall become inoperative pursuant to Section 33 of the act adding this section or, in any case, five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following the date upon which this section becomes inoperative, is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1154, Sec. 21.)

H&S 44014 Testing, Repair, and Consumer Protection; Responsibilities

44014. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the testing and repair portion of the program shall be conducted by smog check stations licensed by the department, and by smog check technicians who have qualified pursuant to this chapter.

(b) (1) A smog check station may be licensed by the department as a smog check test-only station and, when so licensed, need not comply with the requirement for onsite availability of current service and adjustment procedures specified in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 44030. A smog check technician employed by a smog check test-only station shall be qualified in accordance with this section.

(2) The department may authorize the placement of referees in qualified test-only stations to provide referee services as a matter of convenience to the public. The department shall supply those referees directly or through a contractor. A referee shall have no ownership interest in the facility at which the referee is located. Referees shall be solely responsible for issuing repair cost waivers, certificates of compliance or noncompliance, and hardship extensions, in accordance with regulations adopted by the department.

The department may adopt regulations to establish qualification standards and any special administrative, operational, and licensure standards that the department determines to be necessary for test-only stations that perform referee services.

(c) A smog check station may also be licensed as a repair-only station, and if so licensed, may perform repairs to reduce excessive emissions on vehicles which have failed the smog check test. Repair procedures and equipment requirements shall be established by the department. Technicians employed by a smog check repair-only station shall be qualified in accordance with this section.

(d) Smog check technicians are qualified to test and repair only those classes and categories of vehicles for which they have passed a qualification test administered by the department. The department shall provide for smog check technicians to be qualified for different categories of motor vehicle inspection based on vehicle classification and model-year.

(e) The consumer protection-oriented quality assurance portion of the program may be conducted by one or more private entities pursuant to contracts with the department.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2038, 2039

H&S 44014.2 Voluntary Certification of Licensed Smog Check Stations

44014.2. The department shall develop a program for the voluntary certification of licensed smog check stations, or the department may accept a smog check station certification program proposed by accredited industry representatives. Such a certification program, which may be called a “gold shield” program, shall be for the purpose of providing consumers, whose vehicles fail an emissions test at a test-only facility, an option of services at a single location to prevent the necessity for additional trips back to the test-only facility for vehicle certification.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 3. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44014.4 Licensed Smog Check Station; Advertisement

44014.4. (a) A licensed smog check station that has been certified pursuant to Section 44014.2 may advertise that fact, and the advertisement may include the scope of work established by the program.

(b) It is an unfair business practice and a violation of Section 17500 of the Business and Professions Code for any licensed smog check station that is not so certified to advertise as having obtained certification or as complying with the scope of work, code of ethics, or certification standards established by the certification program.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 4. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44014.5 Test-Only Facilities

44014.5. (a) The enhanced program shall provide for the testing and retesting of vehicles in accordance with Sections 44010.5 and 44014.2 and this section.

(b) The repair of vehicles at test-only facilities shall be prohibited, except that the minor repair of components damaged by station personnel during inspection at the station, any minor repair that is necessary for the safe operation of a vehicle while at a station, or other minor repairs, such as the reconnection of hoses or vacuum lines, may be undertaken at no charge to the vehicle owner or operator if authorized in advance in writing by the department.

(c) The department shall provide for the distribution to consumers by test-only facilities of a list, compiled by region, of smog check stations licensed to make repairs of vehicular emission control systems. A test-only facility shall not refer a vehicle owner to any particular provider of vehicle repair services.

(d) The department shall establish standards for training, equipment, performance, or data collection for test-only facilities.

(e) The department shall prohibit test-only facilities from engaging in other business activities that represent a conflict of interest, as determined by the department.

(f) The test-only facility may charge a fee, established by the department, sufficient to cover the facility’s cost to perform the tests or services, including, but not limited to, referee services and the issuance of waivers and hardship extensions required by this chapter. In addition, the station shall charge and collect the certificate

fee established pursuant to Section 44060. This subdivision shall apply only to facilities contracted for pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 44010.5.

(g) The department shall ensure that there is a sufficient number of test-only facilities to provide convenient testing for the following vehicles:

(1) All vehicles identified and confirmed as gross polluters pursuant to Section 44081 and Section 27156 of the Vehicle Code.

(2) (A) Vehicles initially identified as gross polluters by a smog check station licensed as a test-and-repair station and certified pursuant to Section 44014.2 may be issued a certificate of compliance by a test-only facility or by the licensed smog check station certified pursuant to Section 44014.2 at which they were initially identified as a gross polluter.

(B) For purposes of this section, the department may conduct a pilot program to allow vehicles initially identified as gross polluters to be repaired and issued a certificate of compliance by a facility licensed and certified pursuant to Section 44014.2. For the purposes of this pilot program, the department may adopt regulations imposing additional station requirements.

(3) All vehicles designated by the department pursuant to Sections 44014.7 and 44020.

(4) Vehicles issued an economic hardship extension in the previous biennial inspection of the vehicle.

(h) The department shall provide a sufficient number of test-only facilities authorized to perform referee functions to provide convenient testing for those vehicles that are required to report to, and receive a certificate of compliance from, a test-only facility by this chapter, including all of the following:

(1) All vehicles seeking to utilize state-operated financial assistance or inclusion in authorized scrap programs.

(2) All vehicles unable to obtain a certificate of compliance from a licensed smog check station pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44015.

(3) Any other vehicles that may be designated by the department.

(i) Gross polluters shall be referred to a test-only facility, or a test-and-repair station that is both licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2 and is participating in the pilot program pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g), for a postrepair inspection and retest pursuant to subdivision (g). Simply passing the emissions test shall not be a sufficient condition for receiving a certificate of compliance. A certificate of compliance shall only be issued to a vehicle that does not have any defects with its emission control system or any defects that could lead to damage of its emission control system, as provided in regulations adopted by the department.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44014.7 Additional Vehicles to Receive Certificates of Compliance From Test-Only Facility

44014.7. (a) The department shall require 2 percent of the vehicles required to obtain a certificate of compliance each year in enhanced program areas to receive their certificate from a test-only facility.

(b) The department may require a number not to exceed 2 percent of the vehicles required to obtain a certificate of compliance each year in basic program areas to receive their certificate from a test-only facility.

(c) The vehicles specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) shall be selected at random. The vehicles may be included among the vehicles subject to subdivision (d) of Section 44010.5, to the extent that the vehicles are registered in enhanced program

areas. The review committee may review the selection process to ensure that it is a statistically significant representation of the vehicles subject to the basic and enhanced programs. The department shall select the vehicles and the department of Motor Vehicles shall notify the owners of their obligation under this section pursuant to Section 4000.3 of the Vehicle Code. Selection shall be made from vehicles in an area where a test-only facility is located.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 18. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44015 Certificate of Compliance Testing

44015. (a) A licensed smog check station shall not issue a certificate of compliance, except as authorized by this chapter, to any vehicle that meets the following criteria:

(1) A vehicle that has been tampered with.

(2) A vehicle that, prior to repairs, has been initially identified by the smog check station as a gross polluter. Certification of a gross polluting vehicle shall be conducted by a designated test-only facility, or a test-and-repair station that is both licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2 and is participating in the pilot program pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 44014.5.

(3) A vehicle described in subdivision (c).

(b) If a vehicle meets the requirements of Section 44012, a smog check station licensed to issue certificates shall issue a certificate of compliance or a certificate of noncompliance.

(c) (1) A repair cost waiver shall be issued, upon request of the vehicle owner, by an entity authorized to perform referee functions for a vehicle that has been properly tested but does not meet the applicable emission standards when it is determined that no adjustment or repair can be made that will reduce emissions from the inspected motor vehicle without exceeding the applicable repair cost limit established under Section 44017 and that every defect specified by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 43204, and by paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 43205, has been corrected. A repair cost waiver issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be accepted in lieu of a certificate of compliance for the purposes of compliance with Section 4000.3 of the Vehicle Code. No repair cost waiver shall exceed two years' duration. No repair cost waiver shall be issued until the vehicle owner has expended an amount equal to the applicable repair cost limit specified in Section 44017.

(2) An economic hardship extension shall be issued, upon request of a qualified low-income motor vehicle owner, by an entity authorized to perform referee functions, for a motor vehicle that has been properly tested but does not meet the applicable emission standards when it is determined that no adjustment or repair can be made that will reduce emissions from the inspected motor vehicle without exceeding the applicable repair cost limit, as established pursuant to Section 44017.1, that every defect specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 43204, and in paragraphs (2) and (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 43205, has been corrected, that the low-income vehicle owner would suffer an economic hardship if the extension is not issued, and that all appropriate emissions-related repairs up to the amount of the applicable repair cost limit in Section 44017.1 have been performed.

(d) No repair cost waiver or economic hardship extension shall be issued under any of the following circumstances:

(1) If a motor vehicle was issued a repair cost waiver or economic hardship extension in the previous biennial inspection of that vehicle. A repair cost waiver or

economic hardship extension may be issued to a motor vehicle owner only once for a particular motor vehicle belonging to that owner. However, a repair cost waiver or economic hardship extension may be issued for a motor vehicle that participated in a previous waiver or extension program prior to January 1, 1998, as determined by the department. For waivers or extensions issued in the program operative on or after January 1, 1998, a waiver or extension may be issued for a motor vehicle only once per owner.

(2) Upon initial registration of all of the following: a direct import motor vehicle, a motor vehicle previously registered outside this state, a dismantled motor vehicle pursuant to Section 11519 of the Vehicle Code, a motor vehicle that has had an engine change, an alternate fuel vehicle, and a specially constructed vehicle.

(e) Except as provided in subdivision (f), a certificate of compliance or noncompliance shall be valid for 90 days.

(f) Except as provided in Sections 4000.1, 24007, 24007.5, and 24007.6 of the Vehicle Code, a licensed motor vehicle dealer shall be responsible for having a smog check inspection performed on, and a certificate of compliance or noncompliance issued for, every motor vehicle offered for retail sale. A certificate issued to a licensed motor vehicle dealer shall be valid for a two-year period, or until the vehicle is sold and registered to a retail buyer, whichever occurs first.

(g) A test may be made at any time within 90 days prior to the date otherwise required.

(h) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2002, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2002, deletes or extends that date.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 355, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039

H&S 44015.5 Certificates of Compliance or Noncompliance

44015.5. (a) A certificate of compliance shall not be issued to any new motor vehicle or motor vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine which is not certified by the state board, and which is the subject of a transaction prohibited by Section 43152 or 43153.

(b) With respect to a new motor vehicle or motor vehicle with a new motor vehicle engine not certified by the state board which is in violation of Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 43150) of Chapter 2, but which is not the subject of a transaction prohibited by Section 43152 or 43153, a certificate of noncompliance shall be issued. The certificate of noncompliance shall indicate the basis for nonconformity and the data shall be sent to the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 18.)

H&S 44016 Vehicle Maintenance and Procedures Update

44016. The department shall, with the cooperation of the state board and after consultation with the motor vehicle manufacturers and representatives of the service industry, research, establish, and update as necessary, specifications and procedures for motor vehicle maintenance and tuneup procedures and for repair of motor vehicle pollution control devices and systems. Licensed repair stations and qualified mechanics shall perform all repairs in accordance with specifications and procedures so established.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 31.)

H&S 44017 Cost Limitations

44017. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section or Section 44017.1, a motor vehicle owner shall qualify for a repair cost waiver only after expenditure of not less than four hundred fifty dollars (\$450) for repairs, including parts and labor.

(b) The limit established pursuant to subdivision (a) shall not become operative until the department issues a public notice declaring that the program established pursuant to Section 44010.5 is operational in the relevant geographical areas of the state, or until the date that testing in those geographic areas is operative using loaded mode test equipment, as defined in this article, whichever occurs first. Prior to that time, the following cost limits shall remain in effect:

(1) For motor vehicles of 1971 and earlier model years, fifty dollars (\$50).

(2) For motor vehicles of 1972 to 1974, inclusive, model years, ninety dollars (\$90).

(3) For motor vehicles of 1975 to 1979, inclusive, model years, one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125).

(4) For motor vehicles of 1980 to 1989, inclusive, model years, one hundred seventy-five dollars (\$175).

(5) For motor vehicles of 1990 to 1995, inclusive, model years, three hundred dollars (\$300).

(6) For motor vehicles of 1996 and later model years, four hundred fifty dollars (\$450).

(c) The department shall periodically revise the repair cost limits specified in subdivisions (a) and (b) in accordance with changes in the Consumer Price Index, as published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(d) No repair cost limit shall be imposed in those cases where emissions control equipment is missing or is partially or totally inoperative as a result of being tampered with.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 804, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2036, 2037

H&S 44017.1 Low-Income Motor Vehicle Owners

44017.1. (a) For purposes of this section, "low-income motor vehicle owner" means a person whose income does not exceed 185 percent of the federal poverty level.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 44017, for low-income motor vehicle owners qualified under Section 44062.1, the repair cost limit, including parts and labor, shall be two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) in all areas where the program operates. However, the department may decrease that amount, to not more than two hundred dollars (\$200), if the department determines that participation rates are unsatisfactory.

(c) Until such time as a repair assistance program becomes effective pursuant to Section 44062.1, an economic hardship extension shall be issued upon request to a qualified low-income motor vehicle owner whose motor vehicle has been tested but does not meet applicable emissions standards and the necessary repairs exceed the repair cost limit specified in subdivision (b).

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 67, Sec. 14. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44017.3 Posting of Cost Limitations

44017.3. (a) Each smog check station shall have posted conspicuously in an area frequented by customers a sign advising of the minimum or maximum amounts

established by law to be spent on repairs required to cause a motor vehicle to pass a smog check. The sign shall be required in all stations where smog check inspections are performed. In stations where licensed smog check technician repairs are not performed, the station shall have posted conspicuously in an area frequented by customers a statement that repair technicians are not available and repairs are not performed.

(b) The specific amounts enumerated on the sign shall be consistent with Section 44017 and shall also refer to the exceptions in subdivision (d) of Section 44017.

(c) The sign shall include language, as determined by the department, to warn consumers of the penalties for obtaining a certificate or economic hardship extension by means of fraud.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 982, Sec. 7. Effective October 16, 1995.)

H&S 44017.5 Referee Stations: Saturday Working Hours

44017.5. At the earliest possible date, as determined by the bureau, the bureau shall implement at the referee stations, where appropriate, an alternative workday schedule which substitutes Saturday working hours in lieu of another day during the Monday through Friday workweek, in order to provide for increased availability of referee station services.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 91, Sec. 91.)

H&S 44018 Safety and Fuel Efficiency Checks

44018. (a) The motor vehicle inspection program may include advisory safety equipment maintenance checks, fuel efficiency checks, or both, on the motor vehicle if the department finds that cost-effective methods for conducting those checks exist and that the cost of the inspection to the vehicle owner due to the additional checks would not be increased by more than 10 percent. The department shall specify the equipment to be checked and the procedures for conducting those checks.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), a motor vehicle sold at retail by a lessor-dealer licensed pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11600), or a dealer licensed pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11700), of Division 5 of the Vehicle Code shall not be subject to an advisory safety equipment maintenance check pursuant to this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 230, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44019 Public Agency Vehicles: Certificate of Compliance

44019. (a) Every public agency, including, but not limited to, a publicly owned public utility, owning or operating any motor vehicle that is exempt from annual renewal of registration, and is otherwise subject to this chapter, shall obtain for the vehicle a certificate of compliance with the same frequency as is required for vehicles subject to renewal of registration. The cost limitations specified in Section 44017 do not apply to any vehicle owned or operated by a public agency.

(b) Certificates of compliance required by subdivision (a) shall be issued if the vehicle meets the requirements of Section 44012 using a test analyzer system meeting the requirements of the department. Any certificate so issued shall be indexed by vehicle license plate number or vehicle identification number and retained by the public agency for not less than three years, and shall be available for inspection by the department.

(c) Every public agency subject to subdivision (a) shall annually report to the department the number of certificates issued, the number of motor vehicles owned, and the schedule under which the motor vehicles were issued certificates of compliance.

(d) The department may accept proof of compliance with this section other than by a certificate of compliance.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1154, Sec. 10.)

H&S 44020 Fleet Owner Licensing

44020. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the department may license any registered owner of a fleet of 10 or more motor vehicles subject to this chapter, who so elects, to implement and conduct the tests and to perform necessary service and adjustment on the fleet's vehicles under this chapter, subject to all of the following conditions:

(a) The registered owner's facilities or personnel, or both, or a designated contractor of the registered owner, shall be licensed by the department as a fleet smog check station, and the test and repair system shall conform, in the department's determination, with all provisions of this chapter and all rules and regulations adopted by the department. The regulations shall provide for adequate onsite inspection by the department. Mobile testing equipment certified by the department may be used in accordance with procedures established by the department. The department may prohibit the use of mobile testing equipment if violations occur.

(b) A license issued under this section is subject to Sections 44035, 44050, and 44072.10, and may be suspended or revoked by the department whenever the department determines, on the basis of random periodic spot checks of the owner's inspection system and fleet vehicles, that the system fails to conform or that certificates of compliance have been issued by the owner in violation of regulations adopted by the department. Any person licensed to conduct tests and service and adjustments under this section is deemed to have consented to provide the department with whatever access, information, and other cooperation the department reasonably determines are necessary to facilitate the random periodic spot checks.

(c) The department or its contractor, on a random periodic basis, shall inspect or observe the inspections performed by licensed fleet smog check stations on not less than 2 percent of the total business fleet vehicles subject to this chapter.

(d) A fleet owner licensed to conduct tests or make repairs pursuant to this chapter shall issue certificates of compliance for motor vehicles. The cost limits in Section 44017 and the economic hardship extension provisions in this chapter shall not apply to any motor vehicle owned by a fleet owner licensed pursuant to this section.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (d), certificates of compliance or noncompliance prepared solely for the disposal or sale of motor vehicles owned by a fleet owner licensed pursuant to this section shall be subject to the cost limits in Section 44017.

(f) The department shall establish initial and renewal license fees, which shall not exceed the reasonable costs of administering this section.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, fleets consisting of vehicles for hire or vehicles which accumulate high mileage, as defined by the department, shall go to a test-only station when a smog check certificate of compliance is required. Initially, high mileage vehicles shall be defined as vehicles which accumulate 50,000 miles or more each year. In addition, fleets which do not

operate high mileage vehicles may be required to obtain certificates of compliance from the test-only station if they fail to comply with this chapter.

(h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the department shall have the authority, by regulation, to require testing of vehicle fleets consistent with regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency, if necessary to meet the emission reduction performance standard established by the agency, as determined by the department.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 982, Sec. 8. Effective October 16, 1995.)

H&S 44021 Cost Analyses and Review Committee

44021. (a) (1) The Inspection and Maintenance Review Committee is hereby created to analyze the effect of the improved inspection and maintenance program established by this chapter on motor vehicle emissions and air quality. The functions of the review committee shall be advisory in nature and primarily pertain to the gathering, analysis, and evaluation of information.

(2) The members of the review committee shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed by the department for their reasonable expenses in performing committee duties. The state board and the department shall provide the review committee with any necessary technical and clerical support in its evaluation and study.

(3) (A) The review committee shall consist of 13 members, nine to be appointed by the Governor, two by the Senate Committee on Rules, and two by the Speaker of the Assembly. All members shall be appointed to four-year terms, and the Governor shall appoint from among his or her appointees the chairperson of the review committee.

(B) The appointees of the Governor shall include an air pollution control officer from an enhanced program nonattainment area, three public members, an expert in air quality, an economist, a social scientist, a representative of the inspection and maintenance industry, and a representative of stationary source emissions organizations.

(C) The appointees of the Senate Committee on Rules shall include an environmental member with expertise in air quality, and a representative from the inspection and maintenance industry.

(D) The appointees of the Speaker of the Assembly shall include an environmental member with expertise in air quality, and a representative of a local law enforcement agency charged with prosecuting violations of this chapter in an enhanced program nonattainment area.

(4) In preparing its evaluations of program effectiveness as provided in paragraph (1), the review committee shall consult with the Department of the California Highway Patrol, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and any other appropriate agencies, as well as the department and the state board, shall schedule and conduct periodic meetings in the performance of its duties, and shall meet and consult with local, state, and federal officials involved in the evaluation of motor vehicle inspection and maintenance programs. At the request of the committee, the department or the state board may, on behalf of the committee, contract with independent entities to assist in the committee's evaluations.

(b) The review committee shall submit periodic written reports to the Legislature and the Governor on the performance of the program and make recommendations on program improvements at least every 12 months. The review committee's reports shall quantify the reduction in emissions and improvement in air quality attributed to the program. Any reports, other than those required by this

section, that the review committee is required to provide pursuant to this chapter shall also be transmitted to the Secretary for Environmental Protection and the Secretary for State and Consumer Services.

(c) The review committee shall work closely with all interested parties in preparing the information required by subdivisions (a) and (b) and shall consider the reports provided pursuant to subdivision (e). The review committee shall hold at least one public hearing on its findings and recommendations prior to submitting its reports. The reports shall include statutory language to implement its recommendations, and shall recommend the timeframe for making any changes to the program. The review committee shall seek comments from the department, the Department of Motor Vehicles, the Department of the California Highway Patrol, and the state board prior to submitting its reports, and those comments shall be published as an appendix to the report.

(d) The review committee shall participate in the demonstration program authorized by Section 44081.6, as provided by that section.

(e) The state board, in cooperation with the department, shall periodically submit reports to the review committee. The reports shall include an assessment of the impact on emissions of continuing the exemption from inspection of motor vehicles newer than five years old; a comparison of the actual mass emission reductions being achieved by the enhanced program to those required by the State Implementation Plan; and recommendations to improve the effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of the program, including specific recommendations addressing any discrepancy between emissions achieved and those in the State Implementation Plan. The first report shall be submitted not later than January 1, 2000, and reports shall be submitted triennially thereafter. In preparing the reports, the state board shall use data collected during inspections and repair, and data collected using roadside measurements, and may conduct additional testing, as determined to be necessary, to accurately quantify the mass emissions reduced.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44024 New Technologies

44024. (a) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall investigate new technologies, including the role of onboard diagnostic systems in vehicles, as a means both for detecting excess emissions and defective emission control equipment, and for assisting in determining what repairs would be effective. The department shall report to the review committee on the results of its investigation for inclusion in the committee's annual report to the Legislature.

(b) To incorporate new technologies into the program, the department may institute the following changes if the department determines that the changes will be cost-effective and convenient to vehicle owners:

(1) The schedule for testing and certifying vehicles.

(2) The location and method for complying with the test requirements otherwise applicable under this chapter.

(3) The equipment requirements and repair procedures, including the imposition of new or revised diagnostic procedures, to be used at licensed smog check stations.

(4) The training, skill, and licensing requirements for smog check technicians.

(5) The applicable test procedures and emission standards, as applied at smog check stations, and during roadside inspection.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 25. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44024.5 Motor Vehicle Emissions Profiles

44024.5. (a) The department shall compile and maintain statistical and emissions profiles of motor vehicles that are subject to the motor vehicle inspection program. The department may use data from any source, including remote sensing data and other motor vehicle inspection program data, to develop and confirm the validity of the profiles.

(b) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall perform periodic analyses of the statistical and emissions profiles created pursuant to subdivision (a). The department and the state board, in consultation with the Inspection and Maintenance Review Committee, may determine that, in addition to the vehicles excepted pursuant to Section 44011, certain other motor vehicles may be excepted from the biennial certification requirements of this chapter without significantly compromising the emission reduction objectives set forth in the State Implementation Plan (SIP).

(c) The department may conduct a pilot program to except from the biennial certification requirement those vehicles that may be jointly determined by the department and the state board, after consultation with the Inspection and Maintenance Review Committee, to warrant exception. The department shall provide written notification to the Legislature specifying the number of vehicles to be exempted as well as the geographic location and duration of the pilot program not less than 30 days prior to the implementation of the pilot program. The department shall submit the results of the pilot program to the state board and the Inspection and Maintenance Review Committee for review. Subject to the approval of the United States Environmental Protection Agency as an amendment to the SIP, the department may establish the exception program as a permanent program.

(d) As part of the pilot program, on or before June 30, 2000, the department shall evaluate standards for the operation of remote sensing equipment, evaluate the need to certify individuals who operate that equipment, and evaluate the need to license entities that provide remote sensing services under the direction of the department.

(e) For vehicles four model years old or less, the department shall use test data generated pursuant to Section 44014.7 to develop statistical and emissions profiles. The department may use data from any source, including remote sensing data, warranty repair and recall data, and other motor vehicle inspection program data, to develop and confirm the validity of the data. If the department and state board jointly determine that the emissions from a class of motor vehicles would potentially compromise the emission reduction objectives set forth in the SIP, the state board shall consider appropriate corrective action, including, but not limited to, recall pursuant to Section 43105.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 273, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44025 Department of Consumer Affairs as Clearing House

44025. The department shall act as a clearinghouse to provide access to the vendors who possess service information generated by the vehicle manufacturers.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 26. Effective March 30, 1994.)

Article 3. Quality Assurance

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44030 Standards for Licensing Stations

44030. (a) The department shall develop standards for the licensing of smog check stations. Tests, service, and adjustment at smog check stations shall be performed by a qualified smog check mechanic.

(b) The licensing standards for smog check stations may include, but are not limited to, requirements for all of the following:

(1) Use of computerized and tamper-resistant testing equipment, including, but not limited to, test analyzer systems meeting the current requirements of the department.

(2) Annual license renewal.

(3) Onsite availability of current emission control system information and service and adjustment procedures.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 37.)

H&S 44030.5 Standards for Training Mechanics

44030.5. The department shall develop standards for certification of institutions and instructors for purposes of providing training of smog check mechanics. The standards shall include criteria for applications, manuals, textbooks, laboratory equipment, laboratory exercises, hands-on work, examinations, and other matters the department determines necessary for a certified course of instruction.

The standards shall also specify the conditions under which an institution or instructor may be decertified, and under which a decertified institution or instructor may regain certification.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 38.)

H&S 44031.5 Smog Check Technicians; Qualifications

44031.5. (a) No smog check technician may perform tests or make repairs required by this chapter, for compensation, unless qualified by the department for the class and category of vehicle being tested or repaired. To qualify, smog check technicians shall pass a qualification test administered by the department, in addition to meeting prerequisite minimum experience and training criteria established by the department, pursuant to Section 44045.5. Passage of the qualification test shall, and training may, also be required upon each biennial renewal of the smog check technician's license.

(b) The department shall prescribe training and periodic retraining courses for licensed smog check technicians pursuant to Section 44045.6.

(c) Whenever the department determines, through investigation, that a previously qualified smog check technician may lack the skills to reliably and accurately perform the test or repair functions within the required qualification, the department may prescribe for the technician one or more retraining courses which have been certified by the department. The smog check technician may request and be granted a hearing, pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, on the department's determination. The request for a hearing shall be submitted within 30 days of the department's notification of its determination. A failure to complete the prescribed retraining course within the time designated by the department, or to request a hearing within 30 days of the department's notification of its determination, shall

result in loss of qualification. Upon a later completion of the prescribed department certified retraining course, the department may reinstate the smog check technician's qualification.

(d) Smog check technicians shall have the option to do hands-on work in lieu of written work in order to successfully complete the department certified training and retraining courses.

(e) The institution administering the department certified training or retraining courses shall issue a certificate of completion to each person who successfully completes the certified courses. The certificate shall be valid for one year.

(f) The department may, by regulation, establish procedures relating to the issuance and use of photo identification cards for licensed technicians.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1220, Sec. 15. Effective Sept. 30, 1994.)

H&S 44032 Prohibition Against Unqualified Technicians and Unlicensed Stations

44032. No person shall perform, for compensation, tests or repairs of emission control devices or systems of motor vehicles required by this chapter unless the person performing the test or repair is a qualified smog check technician and the test or repair is performed at a licensed smogcheck station. Qualified technicians shall perform tests of emission control devices and systems in accordance with Section 44012.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 29. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44033 Licensed Smog Check Stations

44033. (a) (1) Any facility meeting the requirements established by the department pursuant to this chapter may be licensed as a test-only, test and repair, or repair-only smog check station. A licensed smog check station shall display an identifying sign prescribed by the department in a manner conspicuous to the public.

(2) A licensed smog check station certified pursuant to Section 44014.2 shall display an identifying sign prescribed by the department.

(b) No licensed or certified smog check station shall require, as a condition of performing the test, that any needed repairs or adjustment be done by the person, or at the facility of the person, performing the test.

(c) If a motor vehicle, including a commercial vehicle, is tested at a facility licensed to perform tests and repairs pursuant to this chapter, the facility shall provide the customer with a written estimate pursuant to Section 9884.9 of the Business and Professions Code. The written estimate shall contain a notice to the customer stating that the customer may choose another smog check station to perform needed repairs, installations, adjustments, or subsequent tests.

(d) Charges for testing or repair, or both, shall be separately stated.

(e) The department shall require the posting of station licenses and qualified technicians' certificates prominently in each place of business so as to be readily visible to the public.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 9. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44034 Annual Fees for Licensing

44034. Annual license fees for smog check stations and biennial license fees for smog check technicians shall be imposed by the department, but shall not exceed the reasonable cost of administering the qualifications and licensing program.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 31. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44034.1 Smog Check Mechanic Examination Fee

44034.1. The department may impose an examination fee, sufficient to recover the reasonable cost of administering, developing, and updating the examination, for initial and biennial renewal smog check technician applicants. Payment of the fee entitles the applicant to be scheduled for an examination. The department may contract for collection of the fee.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 32. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44035 License Suspension or Revocation

44035. (a) A smog check station's license or a qualified smog check technician's qualification may be suspended or revoked by the department, after a hearing, for failure to meet or maintain the standards prescribed for qualification, equipment, performance, or conduct. The department shall adopt rules and regulations governing the suspension, revocation, and reinstatement of licenses and qualifications and the conduct of the hearings.

(b) The department or its representatives, including quality assurance inspectors, shall be provided access to licensed stations for the purpose of examining property, station equipment, repair orders, emissions equipment maintenance records, and any emission inspection items, as defined by the department.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 33. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44036 Consumer Protection

44036. (a) The consumer protection-oriented quality assurance portion of the motor vehicle inspection program shall ensure uniform and consistent tests and repairs by all qualified smog check technicians and licensed smog check stations throughout the state, and shall include a number of stations providing referee functions available to consumers.

(b) All licensed smog check stations shall utilize original equipment and replacement parts that are certified by the department. The department shall charge a fee for certification testing of the equipment or the replacement parts. The fee for certification testing of equipment shall be fixed by the department based upon its actual costs of certification testing, shall be calculated from the time that the equipment is submitted for certification testing until the time that the certification testing is complete, and shall not exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000). The fee for certification testing of replacement parts shall be determined by the department based upon its actual costs of certification testing, shall be calculated from the time that the replacement part is submitted for certification testing until the time that the certification testing is complete, and shall not exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500). The department shall adopt, and may revise, standards for certification and decertification of the equipment, which may include a device for testing of emissions of oxides of nitrogen. As expeditiously as possible, the department shall adopt equipment standards that include a test analyzer system containing all of the following:

(1) A microprocessor to control test sequencing, selection of proper test standards, the automatic pass or fail decision, and the format for the test report and the recorded data file. The microprocessor shall be capable of using a standardized programming language specified by the department.

(2) An exhaust gas analysis portion with an analyzer for hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and carbon dioxide that is designed to accommodate an optional oxides of nitrogen analyzer. An oxides of nitrogen analyzer shall be required in the enhanced program areas.

(3) Equipment necessary to perform visual and functional tests of emission control devices required by the department.

(4) A device to accept and record motor vehicle identification information, including a device capable of reading bar code information pursuant to regulations of the state board. The device shall have the ability to identify, with the cooperation of the Department of Motor Vehicles, smog inspections performed on vehicles sold by used car dealers.

(5) A device to provide a printed record of the test process and diagnostic information for the motorist.

(6) A mass storage device capable of storing not less than the minimum amount of program software and data specified by the department.

(7) A device to provide for the periodic modification of all program and data files contained on the mass storage device, using a standardized form of removable media conforming to specifications of the department.

(8) A device that provides for the storage of test records on a standardized form of removable media conforming to specifications of the department.

(9) One or more communications ports conforming to the specifications established by the department as necessary to provide real time communication, or communication that is consistent with maintaining a superior quality assurance program and efficient information transfer, between the test equipment and the centralized computer data base through the computer network maintained by the department pursuant to Section 44037.1.

(10) An interface capable of monitoring equipment used with loaded mode testing, idle testing, on board diagnostic testing, or other tests prescribed by the department.

(11) Any other features that the department determines are necessary to increase the effectiveness of the program, including, but not limited to, a loaded mode dynamometer for purposes of oxides of nitrogen detection, and other equipment necessary to detect nonexhaust-related volatile organic compound emissions, such as found in fuel system evaporative emissions and crankcase ventilation emissions.

(c) The department shall require all smog check stations to use equipment meeting the requirements of subdivision (b) as soon as possible, but not later than January 1, 1996. However, the department may defer the requirement for any equipment, external to the chassis of the test analyzer system, needed to read bar code information, until a substantial portion of the vehicles subject to this chapter are equipped with bar code labels. Prior to the imposition of a requirement for equipment meeting the requirements of subdivision (b), every smog check station shall use equipment meeting the specifications of the department in effect on January 1, 1988.

(d) The quality assurance portion shall provide for inspections of licensed smog check stations, data collection and forwarding, equipment accuracy checks, operation of referee stations, and other necessary functions. If the services are contracted for pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 44014, the department shall prepare detailed specifications and solicit bids from private entities for the implementation of the quality assurance functions.

(e) The department may revise the specifications for equipment annually if the cost thereof is less than 20 percent of the total system cost. A more comprehensive revision to the specifications may be required not more often than every five years.

(f) (1) Equipment manufacturers shall furnish to the department, and shall install, software updates as specified by the department. The department shall allow equipment manufacturers six months, from the date the department issues its proposed specifications for periodic software updates, to obtain department approval

that the updates meet the proposed specifications and to install the updates in all equipment subject to the updates. During the first 30 days of the six-month period, the manufacturers shall be permitted to review and to comment upon the proposed specifications. However, notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the department may order manufacturers to install software changes in a shorter period of time upon a finding by the department that a previously installed update does not meet current specifications. A manufacturer's failure to furnish or install software updates as so specified is cause for the department to decertify the manufacturer's test analyzer system or to issue a citation to the manufacturer. The citation shall specify the nature of the violation and may specify a civil penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars (\$1,000) for each day the manufacturer fails to furnish or install the specified software updates by the specified period. In assessing a civil penalty pursuant to this subdivision, the department shall give due consideration, in determining the appropriateness of the amount of the civil penalty, to factors such as the gravity of the violation, the good faith of the manufacturer, and the history of previous violations.

(2) The citations shall be served pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 11505 of the Government Code. The manufacturer may request a hearing in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. A request for a hearing shall be submitted in writing within 30 days of service of the citation, and shall be delivered to the office of the department in Sacramento. Hearings and related procedures under this subdivision shall be conducted in the same manner as proceedings for adjudication of an accusation under that Chapter 5, except as otherwise specified in this article.

(3) If within 30 days from the date of service of the citation, the manufacturer fails to request a hearing, the citation shall be deemed the final order of the department.

(4) Any failure to comply with the final order of the department for payment of a civil penalty, or to pay the amount specified in any settlement executed by the licensee and the Director of Consumer Affairs, is cause for decertification of the manufacturer's test analyzer system.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 12.)

H&S 44036.1 Proof of Financial Security

44036.1. The department may require that equipment manufacturers, submitting equipment for certification pursuant to Section 44036, submit proof of financial security, including, but not limited to, insurance sufficient to cover product liability claims, and secured funds for prepaid warranty or service contracts.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 35. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44036.2 Service Information

44036.2. (a) To ensure uniform and consistent inspection, tests, and repairs by all qualified smog check technicians and licensed smog check stations, and to ensure consumer protection, manufacturers of motor vehicles shall provide, or cause to be provided, all emission control system service information that is necessary to properly inspect, test and repair those vehicles. Unless otherwise provided, that information shall be required for all 1980 and newer model-year vehicles and shall consist of all of the following:

(1) General specifications showing the make, model, and classification of the vehicle.

(2) The identification, location, and description of all emission control equipment on the vehicle.

(3) The manufacturer's recommended visual and functional inspection procedures for each emissions-related component.

(4) Air injection and evaporative emission purge strategies.

(5) All vehicle manufacturer-specific data stream information, excluding bidirectional control information and reprogramming information unless required by state or federal statute or regulation.

(b) Beginning with the 1998 model year, all emissions-related information required by this section, including diagnostic, service, and training information supplied by vehicle manufacturers to any franchised dealer, shall be provided in an electronic format that is readily accessible, or that can be made readily accessible, to private diagnostic assistance service information vendors or intermediaries, if that information is provided or made available in this format by manufacturers to dealers. In determining the allowable format, the state board shall ensure compatibility with any service information format requirements specified by the Environmental Protection Agency.

(c) (1) The state board shall require motor vehicle manufacturers to provide the service information necessary to comply with this section as a condition of certification.

(2) Should the manufacturer fail to provide the service information necessary to comply with subdivision (a) for any vehicle within an engine family within one year of its retail introduction, the state board may withhold certification for all engine families for subsequent model years, until such time as the manufacturer provides the necessary service information.

(3) The department shall periodically conduct surveys to determine whether the service information and tool requirements imposed by federal and state law are being fulfilled by actual field availability of the information and tools.

(d) The manufacturer shall make accessible, through the vehicle's standard data link, the version number or part number of the vehicle's current computer memory program to allow smog check technicians to determine if the manufacturer's most up-to-date program is installed in the vehicle's computer. This requirement shall apply to all vehicles with reprogrammable computer memory in the vehicle's computer beginning with the 1999 model year. Until the manufacturer provides an electronic computer program identifier system, the manufacturer shall use a mechanical identification system to identify the computer's current program.

(e) (1) Those manufacturers that do not use reprogrammable technology for the vehicle's computer shall use either a mechanical or electronic identification system to identify the current program of the vehicle's computer.

(2) The manufacturer shall also provide or cause to be provided an engine family reprogramming cross-reference to aid smog check technicians in determining the proper computer memory program for that engine. The cross-reference shall either be published by the manufacturer or made available to private diagnostic service information vendors or intermediaries for compilation and distribution.

(f) (1) The information required to be provided under this section shall be limited to only that information which is made available by manufacturers to franchised dealers or other persons engaged in the repair, diagnosing, or servicing of motor vehicles or motor vehicle engines needed to make use of the emissions control diagnostic system prescribed under Section 207 of the Federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 and such other information including instructions for making emission-related diagnosis and repairs. If any of the emissions-related service

information required by this section is provided to the manufacturer's franchised dealers in advance of the specific requirements of this section, that information shall also be made available by manufacturers, directly or indirectly, to smog check stations and repair technicians. Manufacturers shall only be required to provide information to vendors or intermediaries in the same manner and format as provided to franchised dealers.

(2) The service information shall be made compatible with computer systems commonly used in the aftermarket repair industry. In addition, the vendor or intermediary may offer the information by other common distribution means when electronic means are unavailable. No information or format will be required in the service information beyond that which is provided by new car manufacturers to franchise dealers.

(g) The provisions of this section that apply with respect to 1994 and newer model-year vehicles shall become inoperative if the state board determines that the Environmental Protection Agency has adopted rules relative to the provision of emissions-related service information for 1994 and newer model-year vehicles.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 380, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44036.3 Diagnostic Assistance Service Information

44036.3. (a) The department shall direct licensed smog check stations and technicians to private diagnostic assistance service information vendors or intermediaries who possess the electronically formatted information acquired under Section 44036.2, or with any other emissions-related information needed to improve the effectiveness of smog checks.

(b) The provisions of this section that apply with respect to 1994 and newer model-year vehicles shall become inoperative if the state board determines that the Environmental Protection Agency has adopted rules relative to the provision of emissions-related service information for 1994 and newer model-year vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 725, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44036.5 Test Analyzer System Calibration Gases

44036.5. (a) The department shall set standards for test analyzer system (TAS) calibration gases and shall establish criteria to certify and decertify gas blenders who blend, fill, or sell TAS calibration gases.

(b) On and after January 1, 1990, no person shall blend, fill, or sell any TAS calibration gases unless certified by the department and no person shall use in a TAS calibration gases which are not certified.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1154, Sec. 15.)

H&S 44036.8 Appeals

44036.8. The data collected by the equipment used by a smog check station, as required by regulations of the bureau, may be used by a licensed smog check station technician or operator when appealing a citation issued by the bureau.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 91, Sec. 92.)

H&S 44037 Records

44037. (a) The department shall compile and maintain records, using the sampling methodology necessary to ensure their scientific validity and reliability, of tests and repairs performed by qualified smog check technician at licensed smog check stations pursuant to this chapter on all of the following information:

(1) The motor vehicle identification information and the test data collected at the station.

(2) The number of maintenance and repair operations performed on motor vehicles which fail to pass a test conducted pursuant to this chapter.

(3) The correlation between maintenance and repairs recommended by the department pursuant to Section 44016 and maintenance and repairs performed.

(4) The charges assessed for the service and repairs and the correlation between the amount charged for repairs and the amount of emission reduction.

(5) Data received and compiled through the use of the centralized computer data base and computer network to be established pursuant to Section 44037.1, and any other information determined to be essential by the department for program enhancement to achieve greater efficiency, consumer protection, cost-effectiveness, convenience, or emission reductions.

(6) The frequency of specific smog check stations which issue a passing certificate for vehicles which have failed a previous inspection at other smog check stations within the preceding 30 days.

(b) A written summary of the information specified in subdivision (a) shall be available annually for the technicians and smog check stations in each district and to the public upon request.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1220, Sec. 15.3. Effective September 30, 1994.)

H&S 44037.1 Centralized Computer Data Base and Network

44037.1. (a) On or before January 1, 1995, the department shall design and establish the equipment necessary to operate a centralized computer data base and computer network that is readily accessible by all licensed smog check technicians on a real time basis.

(b) The centralized computer data base and network shall be designed with all of the following capabilities:

(1) To provide smog check technicians with immediate access to vehicle-specific information regarding the location of all emission control equipment, pattern failure data, and other vehicle-specific technical information relevant to the efficient identification, diagnosis, and repair of emission problems.

(2) To provide smog check technicians and the department with information as to the date and result of prior smog check tests performed on each vehicle to discourage vehicle owners from shopping for certificates of compliance and to permit the department to identify smog check stations for further investigation as potential violators of this chapter.

(3) To provide the department with data on the failure rates and repair effectiveness for vehicles of each make and model year on a statewide basis, and by smog check station and technician, to facilitate identification of smog check stations and technicians as potential violators of this chapter.

(4) Upon a determination that a smog check station or technician has engaged in a pattern of conduct violating this chapter, or that a vehicle failed one or more emissions tests before obtaining a certificate of compliance, to provide the information necessary to identify and contact vehicle owners who obtained certificates from the station or technician, or may have obtained certificates of compliance in violation of this chapter, for purposes of requiring the retesting of their vehicles.

(5) To be compatible with the eventual transition to a fully computerized smog certification program that will not require the use of printed certificates as evidence of compliance.

(6) To be compatible with bar code scanning of vehicles as provided in Section 44041.

(7) To permit ongoing entry of information from each smog check station into the centralized data base to enlarge and improve the data base on a continuous basis.

(8) To be compatible with the department's recordkeeping and compilation requirements established by Section 44037.

(9) To meet the needs of a remote-sensing program to identify gross polluters, as specified by the department.

(10) To meet any other needs specified by the department to enhance the benefits of the program through the storage of vehicle-specific information, such as that pertaining to voluntary repair and assistance and retirement programs and to the referee station program.

(c) After January 1, 1995, each smog check station shall transmit vehicle data emission test results to the department's centralized data base. Each smog check station shall also transmit vehicle data and emission measurements made before and after repair. The department shall establish, by regulation, the form, manner, and frequency of the data transmittals.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 5.)

H&S 44037.2 Contracting; Transaction Fees

44037.2. (a) The department may enter into a contract for telecommunication, programming, data analysis, data processing, and other services necessary to operate and maintain the centralized computer data base and computer network specified in Section 44037.1.

(b) The department may, for each transmittal of data to the centralized data base, charge a licensed smog check station a transaction fee established by the department. The transaction fee shall be sufficient to cover the actual costs of operating and maintaining the current data base and network.

(c) Any contract made pursuant to this section may authorize compensation to the contractor from the transaction fees established by the department. The contractor shall maintain the transaction fees, which may be collected directly by the contractor from the licensed smog check stations, in a separate custodial account that the contractor shall account for and manage in accordance with generally accepted accounting standards and principles.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 10. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44038 Data and Emission Test Results Transmission

44038. Until implementation of the centralized computer data base required pursuant to Section 44037.1, each smog check station shall transmit vehicle data and emission test or repair results to the department and transmit to the department vehicle data and emission measurements made before and after repair. The department shall establish, by regulation, the form, manner, and frequency of those data transmittals.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 39. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44039 Semi-Annual Summaries

44039. A written summary of the required information applicable to smog check stations in each district shall be published semiannually by the department and made available upon request to the owner of any motor vehicle subject to this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 49.)

H&S 44040 Certificates; Validity

44040. The department may require certificates of compliance, certificates of noncompliance, and repair cost waivers to contain a unique number encoded in bar code. These certificates may be sold to licensed smog check stations by the department, printed by test analyzer systems, or transmitted by electronic means. The department, with the cooperation of the Department of Motor Vehicles, shall periodically check certificates to determine their validity.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 803, Sec. 13.)

H&S 44041 Bar Code Labels

44041. In order to expedite emissions testing and to eliminate errors in the transcription of vehicle data, the department shall, in cooperation with the Department of Motor Vehicles, furnish bar code labels to all vehicle owners at the time of their vehicle's annual registration renewal. The labels shall contain vehicle identification numbers and other vehicle-specific information, to be determined by the department, which can be recorded by smog check station technicians utilizing the scanning devices required by Section 44036.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 41. Effective September 30, 1994.)

H&S 44045.5 Smog Check Technician Qualifications

44045.5. (a) This section describes the qualifications to be met by smog check technician applicants effective January 1, 1995. The department shall, by regulation, establish requirements for the licenser of smog check technicians which are necessary to enable the program to meet the applicable emission reduction performance standards, to include, at a minimum:

(1) Either of the following:

(A) Certification standards for all technicians in the program which are equivalent or superior to the standards applicable for certification by an established national certification or accrediting institution to perform service on automotive engines and electrical systems.

(B) Successful completion of a training program certified by the department under Section 44045.6.

(2) In addition to the requirement in paragraph (1), a minimum of two years' experience performing repairs to motor vehicle emission control systems or experience approved by the department, or an associate degree in an automotive technology curriculum or an equivalent degree as determined by the department.

(3) An examination process that effectively determines whether applicants are all of the following:

(A) Knowledgeable regarding the visual, functional, and exhaust and evaporative emissions inspection and testing procedures specified by the department, including a demonstrated understanding of loaded mode testing principles, purpose, procedures and equipment.

(B) Knowledgeable regarding misfire detection, air injection testing, closed-loop system testing, and generic idle adjustment procedures specified by the department.

(C) Capable of using emissions manuals and tuneup labels to properly identify required emission control systems and components on any vehicle subject to the enhanced program.

(4) Not later than July 1, 1995, the examination shall use state-of-the-art technology, which may include computer simulations or other computer-based examination formats to determine whether applicants can properly identify, diagnose,

and repair emission-related problems. The department may contract for the development and administration of this examination.

(b) The department shall not license any technician unless the department has determined that the person is able to perform the inspection, testing, and repair tasks required under the program on all vehicles subject to the program, except that the department may limit this requirement to specified makes or models of vehicles if a technician requests licensing limited to specified makes or models of vehicles.

(c) The department may establish more than one category or level of licenser, and may provide for the licensing of interns or trainees if those persons do all of their test and repair work under the supervision of a licensed technician.

(d) The department shall require the renewal of smogcheck technician licenses every two years, and shall establish any necessary and appropriate requirements for renewal.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 42. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44045.6 Training Requirements for Smog Check Technicians

44045.6. (a) The department shall, by regulation, establish requirements for the training of smog check technicians which are necessary to enable the program to meet the applicable emission reduction performance standards, to include, at a minimum, all of the following:

(1) Criteria for facilities, instructors, equipment, reference materials, and instructional materials.

(2) A detailed outline of lectures and laboratory work.

(3) A final examination and recommended passing score.

(4) In lieu of the requirements in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, the department may accept certification by an established national training institution of training in relevant curricula, including electrical systems, engine performance, and electronic emissions diagnostics.

(b) Training facilities meeting the requirements of subdivision (a) shall be certified by the department to provide smog check training.

(c) The department may require remedial training at a certified training facility or may take disciplinary action, whichever the department determines to be the most appropriate, for any licensed technician who the department determines cannot perform inspections, testing, or repairs as required under the program. The failure to complete the remedial training when required by the department shall be a ground for revocation or suspension of a smog check technician's license under Section 44072.2.

(d) The department may contract to ensure the availability of training and retraining courses required by this chapter whenever these courses are not otherwise available. Charges for courses offered by contractors pursuant to this subdivision shall be borne by course attendees.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 43. Effective March 30, 1994.)

Article 4. Penalties

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44050 Authority to Issue Citation

44050. (a) If, upon investigation, the department has probable cause to believe that a licensed smog check station, a test-only station contractor, or a fleet owner licensed under Section 44020 has violated this chapter, or any regulation adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department may issue a citation to the licensee,

contractor, or fleet owner. The citation shall specify the nature of the violation and may specify a civil penalty assessed by the department pursuant to Section 44051 or 44051.5.

(b) If, upon investigation, the department has probable cause to believe that a qualified smog check technician has violated Section 44012, 44015, 44016, or 44032, or any regulation of the department adopted pursuant to this chapter, the department may issue a citation to the technician. The citation shall specify the nature of the violation and, in addition, whichever of the following applies:

(1) For a first citation, the smog check technician shall successfully complete one or more retraining courses prescribed by the department pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44031.5.

(2) For a second citation, the smog check technician shall successfully complete one or more retraining courses prescribed by the department pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44031.5 and the technician shall perform inspections or repairs pursuant to this chapter under the direction of a technician in good standing, as defined by the department.

(3) For a third citation, the smog check technician shall successfully complete an advanced retraining course prescribed by the department and shall perform no inspection or repair pursuant to this chapter until that completion.

(4) For a fourth citation, the smog check technician's qualification may be permanently revoked.

(c) The citation shall be served pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 11505 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 44. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44050.5 Assessment of Civil Penalties

44050.5. In assessing a civil penalty pursuant to Section 44050 against a person who has not previously been cited for a violation of the same statute or regulation, the department shall fix the penalty at an amount within the minimum and maximum penalties specified in Section 44051 or 44051.5, as the case maybe, for each violation.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 703, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44051 Civil Penalties for Chapter 5 Violations

44051. The civil penalty for a violation of the specified provisions of this chapter is as follows:

Section	Short Description of Violation	Civil Penalty	
		Minimum	Maximum
44002	Smog check estimates and invoices	\$ 50	\$ 500
44012	No emission control system inspection, no emissions test, or inspection test procedures	250	1,500
44014	Unlicensed smog check station	250	1,500

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE

381

44015	Improper issuance of certificate, including economic hardship extension certificate	150	1,000
44016	Failure to follow established repair procedures	150	1,000
44017	Cost limit or economic hardship extension requirement	150	1,000
44031.5	Test/repair by unlicensed smog check station or nonqualified smog check technician	250	1,500
44032	Qualified smog check technician required	250	500
44033	Smog check station requirement, test on condition of mandatory repair, written estimate requirements	250	1,500
44036	Smog check station certified equipment requirement	150	1,500
44060	Sale, transfer, or purchase of certificate, including economic hardship extension certificate, and certificate or economic hardship extension charges	250	1,500

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 982, Sec. 10. Effective October 16, 1995.)

H&S 44051.5 Civil Penalties for Title 16 Violations

44051.5. The civil penalty for a violation of the specified sections of Title 16 of the California Code of Regulations is as follows:

Section	Short Description of Violation	Civil Penalty	
		Minimum	Maximum
3340.10	Unlicensed operation of smog check station	\$250	\$1,500
3340.15	Smog check station general requirements	100	500
3340.16	Smog check station equipment and testing procedures	150	1,000

3340.16.5	Smog check station equipment and testing procedures	150	1,000
3340.17	Smog check station equipment maintenance and calibration	150	1,000
3340.22	Smog check station sign requirement	100	500
3340.22.1	Sign restrictions	100	500
3340.23	Smog check cease operations	250	1,500
3340.25	Licensed inspector requirement	150	1,000
3340.30	Qualified mechanic's training and certification requirement	100	500
3340.35	Certification of compliance and noncompliance requirement	250	1,500
3340.37	NOx device/sticker requirement	100	500
3340.41	Inspection/test/repair requirement	150	1,000
3340.41.3	Invoice requirements	100	500
3340.42	Inspection standards, test procedures, and exhaust emissions requirement	100	500

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 674, Sec. 9.)

H&S 44052 Citations for Multiple Violations

44052. (a) When a citation lists more than one violation, the amount of the civil penalty assessed shall be stated separately for each statute and regulation violated.

(b) When a citation lists more than one violation arising from a single motor vehicle inspection or repair, the total penalties assessed shall not exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500).

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 703, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44053 Request for Hearing

44053. (a) Any person issued a citation pursuant to Section 44050 may request a hearing in accordance with Chapter 5(commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. A request for a hearing shall be

submitted in writing within 30 days of service of the citation, and shall be delivered to the office of the department in Sacramento. Hearings and related procedures under this section shall be conducted in the same manner as proceedings for adjudication of an accusation under that Chapter 5, except as otherwise specified in this article.

(b) If, within 30 days from service of the citation, the licensee or fleet owner licensed pursuant to Section 44020 or qualified mechanic fails to request a hearing, the citation shall be deemed the final order of the department.

(c) As it applies to this article, the service required in Section 11505 of the Government Code includes service personally, by registered mail, or by courier with receipt of delivery.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 9.)

H&S 44054 Assessment of Penalty

44054. In assessing a civil penalty pursuant to a citation issued pursuant to Section 44050, the director shall give due consideration to the gravity of the violation, including, but not limited to, a consideration of whether any of the following apply to the licensee:

(a) A failure to perform work for which money was received.

(b) The making of any false or misleading statement in order to induce a person to authorize repair work or pay money.

(c) The commission of numerous or repeated violations.

(d) A failure to make restitution to customers affected by the licensee's violation.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 55.)

H&S 44055 Failure to Pay Civil Penalties

44055. (a) Any failure by an applicant for a license or for the renewal of a license, or by any partner, officer, or director thereof, to comply with the final order of the department for the payment of civil penalties, or to pay the amount specified in a settlement executed by the applicant and the Director of the Department of Consumer Affairs, shall result in denial of a license or of the renewal of the license. The department shall not allow the issuance of any certificate of compliance or noncompliance by a licensee until all civil penalties which have become final, or amounts agreed to in a settlement, have been paid by the licensee.

(b) The department may deny an application for the renewal of a test station or repair station license if the applicant, or any partner, officer, or director thereof, has failed to pay any civil penalty in accordance with this article.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 10.)

H&S 44056 Civil Penalty for General Violations

44056. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Sections 44051 and 44051.5, any person who violates this chapter, or any order, rule, or regulation of the department adopted pursuant to this chapter, is liable for a civil penalty of not less than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) and not more than two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for each day in which each violation occurs. Any action to recover civil penalties shall be brought by the Attorney General in the name of the state on behalf of the department, or may be brought by any district attorney, city attorney, or attorney for a district.

(b) The penalties specified in subdivision (a) do not apply to an owner or operator of a motor vehicle, except an owner or operator who does any of the following:

(1) Obtains, or who attempts to obtain, a certificate of compliance or noncompliance, a repair cost waiver, or an economic hardship extension without complying with Section 44015.

(2) Obtains, or attempts to obtain, a certificate of compliance, a repair cost waiver, or an economic hardship extension by means of fraud, including, but not limited to, offering or giving any form of financial or other inducement to any person for the purpose of obtaining a certificate of compliance for a vehicle that has not been tested or has been tested improperly.

(3) Registers a motor vehicle at an address other than the owner's or operator's residence address for the purpose of avoiding the requirements of this chapter.

(4) Obtains, or attempts to obtain, a certificate of compliance by other means when required to report to the test-only facility after being identified as a tampered vehicle or gross polluter pursuant to Section 44015 or 44081.

(c) Any person who obtains or attempts to obtain a repair cost waiver, or economic hardship extension pursuant to this chapter by falsifying information shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than one hundred fifty dollars (\$150) and not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000), and shall be made ineligible for receiving any repair assistance of any kind pursuant to this chapter.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 485, Sec. 111.)

H&S 44057 Injunctive Relief for Continuing Violations

44057. A continuing violation of any provision of this chapter, or any order, rule, or regulation of the department adopted pursuant to this chapter, may be enjoined by the superior court of the county in which the violation is occurring. The action shall be brought by the attorney general in the name of the state on behalf of the department, or may be brought by any district attorney, city attorney, or attorney for a district. An action brought under this section shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 525) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure, except that it shall not be necessary to show lack of an adequate remedy at law or to show irreparable damage or loss.

In addition, if it is shown that the respondent continues, or threatens to continue, to violate any provision of this chapter, or any order, rule, or regulation of the department adopted pursuant to this chapter, it shall be sufficient proof to warrant the immediate granting of a temporary restraining order.

(Added by renumbering Section 44051 by Stats. 1985, Ch. 703, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44058 Misdemeanor in Lieu of Civil Penalties

44058. Any person who violates this chapter, or any order, rule, or regulation of the department adopted pursuant to this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both, in lieu of the imposition of the civil penalties.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 703, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44059 False Statements

44059. The willful making of any false statement or entry with regard to a material matter in any oath, affidavit, certificate of compliance or noncompliance, or application form which is required by this chapter or Chapter 20.3 (commencing with

Section 9880) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, constitutes perjury and is punishable as provided in the Penal Code.

(Added by renumbering Section 44052 (as added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 951) by Stats. 1987, Ch. 850, Sec. 23.)

Article 5. Financial Provisions

(Article 5 added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 892, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44060 Certificate of Compliance Fee

44060. (a) The department shall prescribe the form of the certificate of compliance or noncompliance, repair cost waivers, and economic hardship extensions.

(b) The certificates, repair cost waivers, and economic hardship extensions shall be in the form of an electronic entry filed with the department, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and any other person designated by the department. The department shall ensure that the motor vehicle owner or operator is provided with a written report, signed by the licensed technician who performed the inspection, of any test performed by a smog check station, including a pass or fail indication, and written confirmation of the issuance of the certificate.

(c) (1) The department shall charge a fee to a smog check station, including a test-only station, and a station providing referee functions, for a motor vehicle inspected at that station that meets the requirements of this chapter and is issued a certificate of compliance, a certificate of noncompliance, repair cost waiver, or economic hardship extension.

(2) The fee charged pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be calculated to recover the costs of the department and any other state agency directly involved in the implementation, administration, or enforcement of the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program, and shall not exceed the amount reasonably necessary to fund the operation of the program, including all responsibilities, requirements, and obligations imposed upon the department or any of those state agencies by this chapter, that are not otherwise recoverable by fees received pursuant to Section 44034.

(3) Except for adjustments to reflect changes in the Consumer Price Index, as published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, the fee for each certificate, waiver, or extension shall not exceed seven dollars (\$7).

(4) Fees collected by the department pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund. It is the intent of the Legislature that a prudent surplus be maintained in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund. If the surplus exceeds the reasonable costs of administration of the programs specified in this chapter and in Chapter 20.3 (commencing with Section 9880) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code, the department shall, by regulation, prescribe a lower fee for the certificates, waivers, and extensions.

(d) (1) Motor vehicles exempted under paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 44011 that are four or less model-years old shall be subject to an annual smog abatement fee of four dollars (\$4). If the department increases the exemption in that paragraph (4) to include motor vehicles that are five or six model-years old, the department may, by regulation, subject those vehicles to the annual smog abatement fee of four dollars (\$4). The department may also, by regulation, subject motor vehicles that are exempted under paragraph (5) of subdivision (a) of Section 44011 to the four dollar (\$4) annual smog abatement fee. Payment of the annual smog abatement fee shall be made to the Department of Motor Vehicles at the time of registration of the motor vehicle.

(2) Fees collected pursuant to this subdivision shall be deposited on a daily basis into the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.

(e) The sale or transfer of the certificate, waiver, or extension by a licensed smog check station or test-only station to any other licensed smog check station or to any other person, and the purchase or acquisition of the certificate, waiver, or extension, by any person, other than from the department, the department's designee, or pursuant to a vehicle's inspection or repair conducted pursuant to this chapter, is prohibited.

(f) Following implementation of the electronic entry certificate under subdivision (b), the department may require the modification of the analyzers and other equipment required at smog check stations to prevent the entry of a certificate that has not been issued or validated through prepayment of the fee authorized by subdivision (c).

(g) The fee charged by licensed smog check stations to consumers for a certificate, waiver, or extension shall be the same amount that is charged by the department.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 67, Sec. 15. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44061 Deposit of Fees

44061. The fees and penalties collected by the department pursuant to this chapter shall be deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund in accordance with the procedures established by the department, and is available to the department, as specified by Section 9886.2 of the Business and Professions Code, and, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to any other state agency directly involved in the implementation of the motor vehicle inspection program, to carry out its functions and duties specified in this chapter or in any other law.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 56.3.)

H&S 44062 Vehicle Inspection Fund and Auto Repair Fund; Abolishment

44062. The Vehicle Inspection Fund and the Automotive Repair Fund are hereby abolished. The balances in those funds are hereby transferred to the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.

All fees collected by the department under this chapter and Chapter 20.3 (commencing with Section 9880) of Division 3 of the Business and Professions Code shall be deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund and are available to the department as specified by Section 9886.2 of the Business and Professions Code.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 56.6.)

H&S 44062.1 Low-Income Repair Assistance Program

44062.1. (a) The department shall offer a repair assistance program through entities authorized to perform referee functions.

(b) (1) The repair assistance program shall be available to the following eligible individuals whose vehicles have failed a smog check inspection:

(A) An individual, based on a maximum income level of 185 percent of the federal poverty level, as published quarterly in the Federal Register by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(B) An owner of a motor vehicle who is directed to a test-only facility pursuant to Section 44010.5 or 44014.7.

(2) The department shall offer repair cost assistance, funded by the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund created pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44091 and revenues generated by the

smog impact fee pursuant to Section 6262 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, to individuals based on the cost effectiveness and air quality benefit of the needed repair. Repair assistance may include retesting costs.

(3) An applicant for repair assistance shall file an application on a form prescribed by the department and shall certify under penalty of perjury that the applicant meets the applicable eligibility standards.

(4) Verification of low-income eligibility shall be based on at least one form of documentation, as determined by the department, including, but not limited to, (A) an income tax return, (B) an employment warrant, or (C) a form of public assistance verification.

(c) The repair assistance program shall be funded by the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account. A minimum of twenty million dollars (\$20,000,000) shall be made available annually for the program through funding provided by revenues generated by the smog impact fee pursuant to Section 6262 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(d) All repairs subsidized by the state through the program shall be performed at a repair station licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2. Repair shall be based upon a preapproved list of repairs for cost-effective emission reductions.

(e) The qualified low-income motor vehicle owner receiving repair assistance pursuant to this section shall contribute a copayment, as determined by the department as specified in Section 44017.1, either in cash, or in emissions-related partial repairs as verified by a test-only station pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (c) of Section 44015, or a combination thereof. For an owner of a motor vehicle described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), the department shall impose a copayment at least equivalent to the amount imposed on a low-income individual receiving assistance under this section. If the repair cost exceeds the applicable repair cost limit, the department shall inform a motor vehicle owner of all options for compliance at the time of testing and repair.

(f) The department may increase its contribution toward the repair of a motor vehicle under this program in excess of the amount authorized for the repair of a high-polluter pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 44094, if the department determines that the expenditure is cost-effective.

(g) The department shall collect data from the program to provide information on how to improve the program. Data collection shall include all of the following:

(1) The number of motor vehicle owners that are eligible for repair assistance.

(2) The number of eligible motor vehicle owners that use repair assistance funds.

(3) The potential for fraud.

(4) The average repair bills.

(5) The types of repairs being done.

(6) The amount of partial repairs done prior to receipt of repair assistance.

(7) The emissions benefits of providing repair assistance.

(h) The department shall collect data and develop information and shall report to the Legislature on or before April 1, 1999, on eligibility criteria, program participation, the cost of vehicle repairs, and the funding resources needed to implement the program.

(i) For purposes of this section, "low-income motor vehicle owner" means a person whose income does not exceed 185 percent of the federal poverty level.

(Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 67, Sec. 16. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44062.2 Emissions Credit Exchange Program (1 of 3; Operative)

44062.2. (a) The state board shall adopt, by regulation, procedures to establish an emission credit exchange program whereby persons may contribute to the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund, and receive equitable emission reduction credits for those contributions.

(b) Districts may establish procedures to generate marketable emission reduction credits from contributions toward the repair subsidy program specified in Section 44062.1. Emission reduction credits generated pursuant to this subdivision may be used to meet or offset transportation control measure requirements, average vehicle ridership reductions, or other mobile source emission requirements, as determined by the district.

(c) The credits established pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) shall not be allowed until the emission reduction goals established by the amendments enacted in 1990 to the Clean Air Act (P.L. 101-549)* have been achieved.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 49. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44062.2 Emissions Credit Exchange Program (2 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44062.2. (a) The state board shall adopt, by regulation, procedures to establish an emissions credit exchange program whereby persons may contribute to the Vehicle Inspection, Repair, and Retrofit Fund, and receive equitable emission reduction credits for those contributions.

(b) Districts may establish procedures to generate marketable emission reduction credits from contributions toward the repair subsidy and vehicle retrofit subsidy program specified in Section 44062.1. Emission reduction credits generated pursuant to this subdivision may be used to meet or offset transportation control measure requirements, average vehicle ridership reductions, or other mobile source emission requirements, as determined by the district.

(c) In federal nonattainment areas, the credits established pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) shall be allowed only for emission reductions that are in excess of the reasonable further progress goals established by Section 182 of the amendments enacted in 1990 to the Clean Air Act (P.L. 101-549), or in excess of alternative progress goals established in a state implementation plan pursuant to Section 182 of the Clean Air Act.

(d) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this subdivision, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 28.)

H&S 44062.2 Emissions Credit Exchange Program (3 of 3; Operation Contingent)

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44062.2. (a) The state board shall adopt, by regulation, procedures to establish an emissions credit exchange program whereby persons may contribute to the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund, and receive equitable emission reduction credits for those contributions.

(b) Districts may establish procedures to generate marketable emission reduction credits from contributions toward the repair subsidy program specified in Section 44062.1. Emission reduction credits generated pursuant to this subdivision

may be used to meet or offset transportation control measure requirements, average vehicle ridership reductions, or other mobile source emission requirements, as determined by the district.

(c) The credits established pursuant to subdivision (a) or (b) shall not be allowed until the emission reduction goals established by the amendments enacted in 1990 to the Clean Air Act (P.L. 101-549) have been achieved.

(d) This section shall become operative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 28.5.)

H&S 44063 M.D.L. Docket No. 150 AWT; Vehicle Inspection Repair Fund

44063. (a) There may be transferred into the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund the proceeds of the litigation known as M.D.L. Docket No. 150 AWT, as adjudicated in the United States District Court for the Central District of California.

(b) The money transferred pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for use by the department to establish and implement a program for the repair, retrofit, or removal of gross polluting vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 50. Effective March 30, 1994.)

Article 6. Public Information

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1591, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44070 Emissions Warranty Information Program

44070. (a) The department shall develop within the bureau, with the advice and technical assistance of the state board, a public information program for the purpose of providing information designed to increase public awareness of the smog check program throughout the state and emissions warranty information to motor vehicle owners subject to an inspection and maintenance program required pursuant to this chapter. The department shall provide, upon request, either orally or in writing, information regarding emissions related warranties and available warranty dispute resolution procedures.

(b) The telephone number and business hours, and the address if appropriate, of the emissions warranty information program shall be noticed on the vehicle inspection report provided by the test analyzer system for any vehicle which fails the analyzer test.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 91, Sec. 93.)

H&S 44070.5 Public Information Program

44070.5. (a) The department shall develop and continuously conduct a public information program, in consultation with the state board. The program shall be designed to develop and maintain public support and cooperation for the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program and shall include information on all of the following:

(1) The health damage caused by air pollution.

(2) The contribution of automobiles to air pollution and the gross polluter problem.

(3) Whether a motorist's vehicle could be a gross polluter without the motorist knowing.

(4) The importance of maintaining a vehicle's emission control devices in good working order and the importance of the program.

(b) That information shall be disseminated by all means that the department determines to be feasible and cost-effective, including, but not limited to, television, newspaper, and radio advertising and trailers in movie theaters. The department may also utilize grass roots community networks, including local opinion leaders, churches, the PTA, and the workplace. Extensive marketing research shall be performed to identify the target population.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 51. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44071 Funding for Program

44071. For purposes of implementing the smog check public awareness and emissions warranty information programs, the department shall use funds from the fee charged for each certificate of compliance or noncompliance which are deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund pursuant to Section 44060.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1544, Sec. 57.5.)

Article 7. Denial, Suspension, and Revocation

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072 Authority of Director

44072. Any license issued under this chapter and the regulations adopted pursuant to it may be suspended or revoked by the director. The director may refuse to issue a license to any applicant for the reasons set forth in Section 44072.1. The proceedings under this article shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the director shall have all the powers granted therein.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.1 Denial of License

44072.1. The director may deny a license if the applicant, or any partner, officer, or director thereof, does any of the following:

(a) Fails to meet the qualifications established by the bureau pursuant to Articles 2 (commencing with Section 44010) and 3 (commencing with Section 44030) and the regulations adopted for the issuance of the license applied for.

(b) Was previously the holder of a license issued under this chapter, which license has been revoked and never reissued or which license was suspended and the terms of the suspension have not been fulfilled.

(c) Has committed any act which, if committed by any licensee, would be grounds for the suspension or revocation of a license issued pursuant to this chapter.

(d) Has committed any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit whereby another is injured or whereby the applicant has benefited.

(e) Has acted in the capacity of a licensed person or firm under this chapter without having a license therefor.

(f) Has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of, or been convicted of a crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions, and duties of the license holder in question, and the time for appeal has elapsed or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, irrespective of an order granting probation following the conviction, suspending the imposition of sentence, or of a subsequent order under Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing the person to withdraw a plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the plea or verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation or information.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.2 Suspension, Revocation, and Disciplinary Actions

44072.2. The director may suspend, revoke, or take other disciplinary action against a license as provided in this article if the licensee, or any partner, officer, or director thereof, does any of the following:

(a) Violates any section of this chapter and the regulations adopted pursuant to it, which related to the licensed activities.

(b) Is convicted of any crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions, and duties of the license holder in question.

(c) Violates any of the regulations adopted by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(d) Commits any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit whereby another is injured.

(e) Has misrepresented a material fact in obtaining a license.

(f) Aids or abets unlicensed persons to evade the provisions of this chapter.

(g) Fails to make and keep records showing his or her transactions as a licensee, or fails to have those records available for inspection by the director or his or her duly authorized representative for a period of not less than three years after completion of any transaction to which the records refer, or refuses to comply with a written request of the director to make the records available for inspection.

(h) Violates or attempts to violate the provisions of this chapter relating to the particular activity for which he or she is licensed.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.3 Convictions

44072.3. A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere is a conviction within the meaning of this article. The director may order the license suspended or revoked or may decline to issue a license, when the time for appeal has elapsed, or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, or when an order granting probation is made suspending the imposition of sentence irrespective of a subsequent order under Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing the person to withdraw a plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation, information, or indictment.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.4 Disciplinary Actions

44072.4. The director may take disciplinary action against any licensee after a hearing as provided in this article by any of the following:

(a) Imposing probation upon terms and conditions to be set forth by the director.

(b) Suspending the license.

(c) Revoking the license.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.5 Surrender of License

44072.5. Upon the effective date of any order of suspension or revocation of any license governed by this chapter, the licensee shall surrender the license to the director.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.6 Expiration or Suspension of License

44072.6. The expiration or suspension of a license by operation of law or by order or decision of the director or a court of law, or the voluntary surrender of a

license by a licensee shall not deprive the director of jurisdiction to proceed with any investigation of, or action or disciplinary proceedings against, the licensee, or to render a decision suspending or revoking the license.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.7 Statute of Limitations for Disciplinary Actions

44072.7. All accusations against licensees shall be filed within three years after the act or omission alleged as the ground for disciplinary action, except that with respect to an accusation alleging a violation of subdivision (f) of Section 44072.2, the accusation may be filed within two years after the discovery by the bureau of the alleged facts constituting the fraud or misrepresentation prohibited by that section.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.8 Additional Licenses

44072.8. When a license has been revoked or suspended following a hearing under this article, any additional license issued under this chapter in the name of the licensee may be likewise revoked or suspended by the director.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.9 Reinstatement of License

44072.9. After suspension of the license upon any of the grounds set forth in this article, the director may reinstate the license upon proof of compliance by the applicant with all provisions of the decision as to reinstatement. After revocation of a license upon any of the grounds set forth in this article, the license shall not be reinstated or reissued within a period of one year after the effective date of revocation.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 386, Sec. 11.)

H&S 44072.10 Suspension of Smog Check Station/Technician's License

44072.10. (a) Notwithstanding Sections 44072 and 44072.4, the director, or the director's designee, may, pending a hearing conducted pursuant to subdivision (f), temporarily suspend any smog check station or technician's license issued under this chapter, for a period not to exceed 60 days, if the department determines that the licensee's conduct would endanger the public health, safety, or welfare before the matter could be heard pursuant to subdivision (f), based upon reasonable evidence of any of the following:

(1) Fraud.

(2) Tampering.

(3) Intentional or willful violation of this chapter or any regulation, standard, or procedure of the department implementing this chapter.

(4) A pattern or regular practice of violating this chapter or any regulation, standard, or procedure of the department implementing this chapter.

(b) If a motor vehicle dealer sells any used vehicle, knowing that the vehicle has been fraudulently certified, that act shall be additional grounds for suspension or revocation pursuant to Section 11705 of the Vehicle Code. A dealer's license so revoked shall not be reinstated for any reason for a period of at least five years.

(c) The department shall issue a citation to a smogcheck station licensee if any fraudulent certification of vehicles occurs on the premises of the station. If, within two years of the issuance of a citation, any fraudulent certification of vehicles occurs at the station, the department shall revoke the station's license. The department shall,

pending any hearing on revocation under this section, temporarily suspend any smogcheck station's or technician's license for not more than 60 days.

(d) The department shall revoke the license of any smog check technician or station licensee who fraudulently certifies vehicles or participates in the fraudulent certification of vehicles. A fraudulent certification includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Clean piping, as defined by the department.

(2) Tampering with a vehicle emission control system or test analyzer system.

(3) Intentional or willful violation of this chapter or any regulation, standard, or procedure of the department implementing this chapter.

(e) Once a license has been revoked for a smog check station or technician under subdivision (a), (c), or (d), the license shall not be reinstated for any reason. A hearing shall be held and a decision issued within 60 days after the date on which the notice of the temporary suspension was provided unless the time for the hearing has been extended, or the right to a hearing has been waived, by the licensee.

(f) The hearing shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, or by court order.

(g) The department shall adopt, by regulation, procedures to ensure that any affected licensee is provided adequate notice and opportunity to be heard prior to issuing an order temporarily suspending a license under this section.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 52. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44072.11 Refusal to Issue/Renew Smog Check Station's/Technician's License

44072.11. (a) The department may refuse to issue or renew a license for a smog check station or technician who is subject to a 60-day suspension pursuant to Section 44072.10.

(b) Any smog check station or technician's license granted by the department is a privilege and not a vested right, and may be revoked or suspended by the department for any of the reasons specified in Section 44072.1 or on evidence that the station or technician is not in compliance with any of the requirements of subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 53. Effective March 30, 1994.)

Article 8. Gross Polluters

(Article 8 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 972, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44080 Declaration of the Legislature

44080. The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(a) California's air is the most polluted in the nation and the largest source of that pollution is automobiles.

(b) California has the most stringent new car emission standards in the nation as well as a vehicle inspection (smog check) program that result in most cars producing very little pollution.

(c) A small percentage of automobiles cause a disproportionate and significant amount of the air pollution in California.

(d) These gross polluters are primarily vehicles in which the emission control equipment has been disconnected or which are very poorly maintained.

(e) New technologies, such as remote sensing, can identify gross polluters on the roads, enabling law enforcement authorities to stop, inspect, and cite vehicles

with disconnected emission control equipment, and can promote the development of incentives for the repair of other high-emitting vehicles.

(f) Requiring owners to reconnect emission control equipment and developing incentives for needed maintenance on high-emitting vehicles may be cost-effective methods to reduce emissions and help achieve air quality standards in many districts.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 972, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44081 Detection of Gross Polluters

44081. (a) (1) The department, in cooperation with the state board, shall institute procedures for auditing the emissions of vehicles while actually being driven on the streets and highways of the state. The department may undertake those procedures itself or seek a qualified vendor of these services. The primary object of the procedures shall be the detection of gross polluters. The procedures shall consist of techniques and technologies determined to be effective for that purpose by the department, including, but not limited to, remote sensing. The procedures may include pullovers for roadside emissions testing and inspection. The department shall consider the recommendations of the review committee based on the outcome of the pilot demonstration program conducted pursuant to Section 44081.6.

(2) The department may additionally use other methods to identify gross polluting vehicles for out-of-cycle testing and repair.

(b) The department shall, by regulation, establish a program for the out-of-cycle testing and repair of motor vehicles found, through roadside auditing, to be emitting at levels that exceed specified standards. The program shall include all of the following elements:

(1) Emission standards, and test and inspection procedures and regulations, adopted in coordination with the state board, applicable to vehicles tested during roadside auditing. Emission standards for issuance of a notice of noncompliance to a gross polluter shall be designed to maximize the identification of vehicles with substantial excess emissions.

(2) Procedures for issuing notices of noncompliance to owners of gross polluters, either at the time of the roadside audit, or subsequently by certified mail, or by obtaining a certificate of mailing as evidence of service, using technologies for recording license plate numbers. The notice of noncompliance shall provide that, unless the vehicle is brought to a designated test-only facility, or a test-and-repair station that is both licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2 and is participating in the pilot program pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 44014.5, for emissions testing within 30 days, the owner will be required to pay an administrative fee of five hundred dollars (\$500) to be collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles at the next annual registration renewal or the next change of ownership of the vehicle, whichever occurs first. Commencing on the 31st day after issuance of the notice of noncompliance, the fee shall accrue at the rate of five dollars (\$5) per day up to the five hundred dollars (\$500) maximum.

(3) Procedures for the testing of vehicles identified as gross polluters by a designated test-only facility, or a test-and-repair station that is both licensed and certified pursuant to Sections 44014 and 44014.2 and is participating in the pilot program pursuant to subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 44014.5, to confirm that the vehicle exceeds the minimum emission standard for gross polluters set by the department.

(4) Procedures requiring owners of vehicles confirmed as gross polluters to have the vehicle repaired, resubmitted for testing, and obtain a certificate of compliance from a designated test-only facility or removed from service as attested by a

certificate of nonoperation from the Department of Motor Vehicles within 30 days or be required to pay an administrative fee of not more than five hundred dollars (\$500), to be collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles at the next annual registration renewal or the next change of ownership, whichever occurs first. Commencing on the 31st day after issuance of the notice of noncompliance, the fee shall accrue at the rate of five dollars (\$5) per day up to the five hundred dollars (\$500) maximum. The registration of a vehicle shall not be issued or renewed if that vehicle has been identified as a gross polluter and has not been issued a certificate of compliance. Except as provided in subdivision (b) of Section 9250.18 of the Vehicle Code, any revenues collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to this subdivision and Section 9250.18 of the Vehicle Code shall be deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund. If the ownership of the vehicle is transferred, the administrative fee provided for in this subdivision shall be waived if the vehicle is brought into compliance.

(5) A procedure for notifying the Department of Motor Vehicles of notices of noncompliance issued, so that the Department of Motor Vehicles may provide effective collection of the administrative fee. The Department of Motor Vehicles shall cooperate with, and implement the requirements of, the department in that regard.

(c) The department may adopt any other regulations necessary for the effective implementation of this section, as determined by the department.

(d) Upon the request of the department, the Department of the California Highway Patrol shall provide assistance in conducting roadside auditing, to consist of (1) the stopping of vehicles and traffic management, and (2) the issuance of notices of noncompliance to gross polluters. The department shall reimburse the Department of the California Highway Patrol for its costs of providing those services. The Department of Transportation and affected local agencies shall provide necessary assistance and cooperation to the department in the operation of the program.

(e) There shall be no repair cost limit imposed pursuant to Section 44017 for any repairs that are required to be made under the roadside auditing program, except as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 44017.

(f) This section does not apply to vehicles operating under a valid repair cost waiver or economic hardship extension issued pursuant to Section 44015.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44081.6 Pilot Demonstration Program

44081.6. (a) The California Environmental Protection Agency, the state board, and the department, in cooperation with, and with the participation of, the Environmental Protection Agency, shall jointly undertake a pilot demonstration program to do all of the following:

(1) Determine the emission reduction effectiveness of alternative loaded mode emission tests compared to the IM240 test.

(2) Quantify the emission reductions, above and beyond those required by Environmental Protection Agency regulation or by the biennial test requirement, achievable from a remote sensing-based program that identifies gross polluting and other vehicles and requires the immediate repair and retest of those gross polluting vehicles at a test-only station established by this chapter.

(3) Determine if high polluting vehicles can be identified and directed to test-only stations using criteria other than, or in addition to, age and model year, and whether this reduces the number of vehicles which would otherwise be subject to inspection at test-only stations.

(4) Qualify emission reductions above and beyond those that are required by the regulations of the Environmental Protection Agency, achievable from other program enhancements pursuant to this chapter.

(5) Determine the extent to which the capacity of the test-only station network established pursuant to Section 44010.5 needs to be expanded to comply with Environmental Protection Agency performance standards.

(b) The California Environmental Protection Agency shall enter into a memorandum of agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency to establish the protocol for the pilot demonstration program. The memorandum of agreement shall ensure, to the extent possible, that the Environmental Protection Agency will accept the results of the pilot demonstration program as the findings of the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency. The pilot demonstration program shall be conducted pursuant to the memorandum of agreement.

(c) The review committee established pursuant to Section 44021 shall review the protocol for the pilot demonstration program, as established in the signed memorandum of agreement, and recommend any modification that the review committee finds to be appropriate for the pilot demonstration program. Any such modification shall become effective only upon the written agreement of the California Environmental Protection Agency and the Environmental Protection Agency.

(d) The department shall contract, on behalf of the committee, with an independent entity to ensure quality control in the collection of data pursuant to the pilot demonstration program. The department shall also contract, on behalf of the committee, for an independent analysis of the data produced by the pilot demonstration program.

(e) Any contract entered into pursuant to this section shall not be subject to any restrictions that are applicable to contracts in the Government Code or in the Public Contract Code. The department shall report to the Legislature any action that is taken in accordance with this subdivision.

(f) To the extent possible, the pilot demonstration program shall be conducted using equipment, facilities, and staff of the state board, the department, and the Environmental Protection Agency.

(g) The pilot demonstration program shall provide for, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) For the purposes of this section, any vehicle subject to the inspection and maintenance program may be selected to participate in the pilot demonstration program regardless of when last inspected pursuant to this chapter.

(2) Registered owners of vehicles selected to participate in the pilot demonstration program shall make the vehicle available for testing within a time period and at a testing facility designated by the department. If necessary, the department shall increase the capacity of the existing referee network in the area or areas where the pilot demonstration program will be operating, in order to accommodate the convenient testing of selected vehicles.

(3) If the department finds that a vehicle is emitting excessive emissions, the vehicle owner shall be required to make necessary repairs within the existing cost limits and return to a testing facility designated by the department. The vehicle owner shall have additional repairs made if the repairs are requested and funded by the department. The department shall also fund the cost of any necessary repairs if the owner of the vehicle has, within the last two years, already paid for emissions-related repairs to the same vehicle in an amount at least equal to the existing cost limits, in order to obtain a certificate of compliance or an emission cost waiver.

(4) Vehicle owners who fail to bring the vehicle in for inspection or fail to have repairs made pursuant to this section shall be issued notices of noncompliance. The notice shall provide that, unless the vehicle is brought to a designated testing facility for testing, or repair facility for repairs, within 15 days of notice of the requirement, the owner will be required to pay an administrative fee of not more than five dollars (\$5) a day, not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars (\$250), to be collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles at the next annual registration renewal or the next change of ownership of the vehicle, whichever occurs first. Commencing on the 31st day after issuance of the notice of noncompliance, the fee shall accrue at the rate of five dollars (\$5) per day up to the two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) maximum. Except as provided in subdivision (b) of Section 9250.18 of the Vehicle Code, any revenues collected by the Department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to this subdivision and Section 9250.18 of the Vehicle Code shall be deposited into the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund by the Department of Motor Vehicles.

(h) The Department of Motor Vehicles, the Department of Transportation, local agencies, and the state board shall provide necessary support for the program established pursuant to this section.

(i) As soon as possible after the effective date of this section, the department and the state board shall develop, implement, and revise as needed, emissions test procedures and emissions standards necessary to conduct the pilot demonstration program.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1220, Sec. 16. Effective September 30, 1994.)

H&S 44084 Gross Polluters Program

44084. In addition to other programs authorized in this article, a district may, on or after March 1, 1993, establish programs to identify gross polluters and other high-emitting vehicles whose emissions could be reduced by repair, using remote sensors or other methods, and to provide financial incentives to encourage the repair or scrapping of these vehicles as a method of reducing mobile source emissions for the purposes of Section 40914. The programs authorized by this section are not intended to impose additional emission reduction requirements, but instead are intended to provide more cost-effective alternative methods to meet existing requirements.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 972, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44085 Marketable Emission Reduction Credit

44085. Districts may establish procedures to generate marketable emission reduction credits from programs established pursuant to Section 44084. Emission reduction credits generated pursuant to this section may be used to meet or offset transportation control requirements, average vehicle ridership reductions, or other mobile source emission requirements, as determined by the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 124, Sec. 75.)

H&S 44086 Consideration of Cost Effectiveness

44086. Each district shall, in establishing, reviewing, or updating the plan required by Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 40910) of Part 3, consider the relative cost-effectiveness of the programs authorized in this article compared to other control measures under consideration.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 972, Sec. 1.)

Article 9. Repair or Removal of High Polluters

(Article 9 Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 28, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44090 “Account” and “High Polluter” Defined

44090. For purposes of this article, the following terms have the following meaning:

(a) “Account” means the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account created pursuant to subdivision (a) Section 44091.

(b) “High polluter” means a high-emission motor vehicle, including, but not limited to, a gross polluter.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 28, Sec. 2. Effective March 30, 1994.)

H&S 44091 High Polluter Repair/Removal Account

44091. (a) The High Polluter Repair or Removal Account is hereby created in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund. All money deposited in the account pursuant to this article and subdivision (d) of Section 6262 of the Revenue and Taxation Code shall be available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to the department and the state board to establish and implement a program for the repair or replacement of high polluters pursuant to Section 44062.1 and Article 10 (commencing with Section 44100).

(b) The department may accept donations or grants of funds from any person for purposes of the program and shall deposit that money in the account. Donations, grants, or other commitments of money to the account may be dedicated for specific purposes consistent with the uses of the account, including, but not limited to, purchasing higher emitting vehicles for the purpose of achieving the emission reductions required by the M-1 strategy of the 1994 State Implementation Plan (SIP).

(c) The funds which are available in the account in any fiscal year for a particular area that is subject to an inspection and maintenance program shall be distributed to reflect the number of vehicles registered in that area to the total number of vehicles registered in areas that are subject to inspection and maintenance programs. That percentage shall be the percentage of the total funds allocated to the program in that fiscal year which are available for that particular area.

(d) During any fiscal year, the money in the account shall be available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for the following purposes:

(1) Assistance in the repair of high polluters pursuant to the program established pursuant to Section 44062.1.

(2) Voluntary accelerated retirement of high polluters.

(3) Rulemaking, vehicle testing, and other technical work required to implement and administer the repair assistance program established pursuant to Section 44062.1 and the program described in Article 10 (commencing with Section 44100).

(e) An amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) annually for the 1997–98 fiscal year and the 1998–99 fiscal year shall be made available from the account for a program to evaluate the emission reduction effectiveness of the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP.

(f) All remaining amounts in the account shall be available to the program of repair assistance established pursuant to Section 44062.1.

(g) In no case shall the funding available in any subsequent fiscal year to the department for repairing or removing high-emitting vehicles under the inspection and maintenance program be less than the amount made available from the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund for that purpose in the 1995–96 fiscal year.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 8.)

H&S 44091.1 Smog Impact Fee Revenue

(Note: this section inoperative on 1/1/05, except for South Coast District which is inoperative on 1/1/10.)

44091.1. On or after July 1, 1998, in the event that the smog impact fee imposed pursuant to Section 6262 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is ruled unconstitutional by an appellate court or the California Supreme Court, or if the state is in any manner prevented by either of these courts from imposing or collecting the fee, all of the following actions shall immediately take place:

(a) The fee specified in paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Section 44060 shall be six dollars (\$6). The revenues from that fee shall be allocated as follows:

(1) Except as provided for in paragraph (2), the revenue generated by two dollars (\$2) of the fee shall be deposited in the account created by Section 44091, while the revenue generated by the remaining four dollars (\$4) shall continue to be deposited in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.

(2) All revenue generated by the fee imposed at first registration of a motor vehicle exempted under paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 44011 shall be deposited in the account created by Section 44091.

(b) (1) Except as specified in paragraph (2), this section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2005, and as of that date shall become inoperative, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before June 30, 2004, deletes or extends that date.

(2) With respect to motor vehicles registered in the south coast district, this section shall remain in effect until January 1, 2010, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before June 30, 2009, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 9.)

H&S 44091.2 Impact Fee

44091.2. It is the intent of the Legislature that if the impact fee imposed pursuant to Section 6262 of the Revenue and Taxation Code is ruled unconstitutional by an appellate court or the California Supreme Court, or if the state is in any manner prevented by either of those courts from imposing or collecting the fee, the repair assistance program implemented pursuant to Section 44062.1 and any voluntary vehicle retirement program implemented by the department not be supported by money appropriated from the General Fund.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 76, Sec. 17. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44092 Purpose for Design

44092. The high-polluter repair or removal program shall be designed to repair or remove motor vehicles registered in this state that are subject to an inspection and maintenance program and are producing high levels of emissions as a result of their use in this state.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 28, Sec. 2. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 5.)

H&S 44093 Repair Cost Assistance

44093. The repair of high polluters under the program shall be designed to offer repair cost assistance to qualified low-income motor vehicle owners for vehicles that are in need of repairs to obtain a certificate of compliance, as determined by the department.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 91, Sec. 94.)

H&S 44094 Voluntary Participation—Provisions of Program

44094. (a) Participation in the high polluter repair or removal program specified in this article and Article 10 (commencing with Section 44100) shall be voluntary and shall be available to the owners of high polluters that are registered in an area that is subject to an inspection and maintenance program, have been registered for at least 24 months in the district where the credits are to be applied and, are presently operational, and meet other criteria, as determined by the department.

(b) The program shall provide for both of the following:

(1) As to the repair of a high polluter, payment to the owner of up to 80 percent of the total cost of repair, as determined by the department, but the payment shall not exceed four hundred fifty dollars (\$450).

(2) As to the removal of a high polluter, the program shall be subject to Article 10 (commencing with Section 44100).

(c) The department may specify the amount of money that may be paid to an owner of a high-polluting motor vehicle who voluntarily retires the vehicle. The amount paid by the department shall be based on the cost effectiveness and the air quality benefit of retiring the vehicle, as determined by the department.

(d) The department may authorize participation in the program based on a reasonable estimate of the future revenues that will be available to the program.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 28, Sec. 2. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 6. Amended by Stats. 1999, Ch. 67, Sec. 18. Effective July 6, 1999.)

H&S 44095 Regulations; Administration of Program

44095. (a) The department shall administer the program in accordance with regulations adopted by the department.

(b)(1) Nothing in this article shall be construed as superseding or precluding any similar program that is administered by a district, any other public agency, or any other person.

(2) The state board shall develop a methodology for, and shall undertake, a uniform data analysis of the program operated pursuant to this article and any similar programs operated in this state for the purpose of providing an accounting of the emission reductions that are achieved by all such programs.

(c) The department may directly operate the program or may provide for the program's operation pursuant to contract. The department may contract with local agencies, community colleges, or private entities to perform all or any portion of the program.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 28, Sec. 2. Effective March 30, 1994.)

Article 10. Accelerated Light-Duty Vehicle Retirement Program

(Article 10 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44100 Emission Reduction Program Principles

44100. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) Emission reduction programs based on market principles have the potential to provide equivalent or superior environmental benefits when compared to existing controls at a lower cost to the citizens of California than traditional emission control requirements.

(b) Several studies have demonstrated that a small percentage of light-duty vehicles contribute disproportionately to the on-road emissions inventory. Programs to reduce or eliminate these excess emissions can significantly contribute to the attainment of the state's air quality goals.

(c) Programs to accelerate fleet turnover can enhance the effectiveness of the state's new motor vehicle standards by bringing more low-emission vehicles into the on-road fleet earlier.

(d) The California State Implementation Plan for Ozone (SIP), adopted November 15, 1994, and submitted to the Environmental Protection Agency, calls for added reductions in reactive organic gases (ROG) and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) from light-duty vehicles by the year 2010. One of the more market-oriented approaches reflected in the SIP, known as the M-1 strategy, calls for accelerating the retirement of older light-duty vehicles in the South Coast Air Quality Management District to achieve the following emission reductions:

Emissions, TPD (tons per day)

Year	(ROG+NOx)
1999	9
2002	14
2005	20
2007	22
2010	25

(e) A program for achieving those and more emission reductions should be based on the following principles:

(1) The first two years should include a thorough assessment of the costs and short-term and long-term emission reduction benefits of the program, compared with other emission reduction programs for light-duty vehicles, which shall be reflected in a report and recommendations by the state board to the Governor and the Legislature on strategies and funding needs for meeting the emission reduction requirements of the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP for the years 1999 to 2010, inclusive.

(2) The program should first contribute to the achievement of the emission reductions required by the inspection and maintenance program and the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP, and should permit the use of mobile source emission reduction credits for other purposes currently authorized by the state board or a district. Remaining credits may be used to achieve other emission reductions, including those required by the 1994 SIP, in a manner consistent with market-based strategies. Emission credits shall not be used to offset emission standards or other requirements for new vehicles, except as authorized by the state board.

(3) Participation by the vehicle owner shall be entirely voluntary and the program design should be sensitive to the concerns of car collectors and to consumers for whom older vehicles provide affordable transportation.

(4) The program design shall provide for real, surplus, and quantifiable emission reductions, based on an evaluation of the purchased vehicles, taking into account factors that include per-mile emissions, annual miles driven, remaining useful life of retired vehicles, and emissions of the typical or average replacement vehicle, as determined by the state board. The program shall ensure that there is no double counting of emission credits among the various vehicle removal programs.

(5) The program should specify the emission reductions required and then utilize the market to ensure that these reductions are obtained at the lowest cost.

(6) The program should be privately operated. It should utilize the experience and expertise gained from past successful programs. Existing entities that are authorized by, contracted with, or otherwise sanctioned by a district and approved by the state board and the United States Environmental Protection Agency shall be fully utilized for purposes of implementing this article. Nothing in this paragraph restricts the Department of Consumer Affairs from selecting qualified contractors to operate or administer any program specified pursuant to this chapter.

(7) The program should be designed insofar as possible to eliminate any benefit to any participants from vehicle tampering and other forms of cheating. To the extent that tampering and other forms of cheating might be advantageous, the program design shall include provisions for monitoring the occurrence of tampering and other forms of cheating.

(8) Emission credits should be expressed in pounds or other units, and their value should be set by the marketplace. Any contract between a public entity and a private party for the purchase of emission credits should be based on a price per pound which reflects the market value of the credit at its time of purchase. Emission reductions required by the M-1 and other strategies of the 1994 SIP shall be accomplished by competitive bid among private businesses solicited by the oversight agency designated pursuant to Section 44105.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44101 Requirements for Statewide Regulation

44101. Not later than December 31, 1998, the state board shall adopt, by regulation, a statewide program to commence in 1999 that does all of the following:

(a) Provides for the creation, exchange, use, and retirement of light-duty vehicle mobile source emission reduction credits. The credits shall be fungible and exchangeable in the marketplace, and shall reflect the actual emissions of the vehicles that are retired or otherwise disposed of, by measurement, appropriate sampling, or correlations developed from appropriate sampling. The numerical value of credits may be constant over a defined lifetime, or may decline with age measured from the time of origination of the credits. In all cases, the numerical value of the credits shall reflect the useful life expectancies and the projected in-use emissions of the retired vehicles in a manner consistent with the assumptions used in determining the emissions inventory. The credits shall be fully recognized by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the state board, and the districts.

(b) Sets out the criteria for retiring or otherwise disposing of high-emitting vehicles purchased for this program.

(c) Authorizes the issuance of those credits to private entities that purchase and properly retire high-emitting vehicles.

(d) Authorizes the resale of those credits to public or private entities to be used to achieve the emission reduction requirements of the 1994 state implementation plan, meet the requirements of the inspection and maintenance program, satisfy compliance with other emission reduction mandates, as determined by the district or the state board, create local growth allowances, or satisfy new or modified source emission offset requirements. Nothing in this article limits a district's authority to apply emission discount factors pursuant to district rules that regulate emissions banks, trades, or offsets.

(e) Provides for the retirement of those credits when used.

(f) Includes accounting procedures to credit emissions reductions achieved through vehicle scrapping to the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP and the inspection and maintenance program.

(g) Contains a program plan pursuant to Section 44104.5.

(h) Satisfies the attributes described in subdivision (e) of Section 44100.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 10.)

H&S 44102 Board and DMV Harmonization of Requirements and Implementation

44102. (a) The state board, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the department shall harmonize the requirements and implementation of this program with the motor vehicle inspection program and other programs contained in this chapter, particularly the provisions relating to gross polluters in Article 8 (commencing with Section 44080) and the repair or removal of high polluters in Article 9 (commencing with Section 44090).

(b) Insofar as practicable, these programs shall be seamless to the participants and the public.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44103 Additional Requirements

44103. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the program shall also do both of the following:

(a) Authorize the Department of Motor Vehicles, at the request of persons engaged in the purchase and retirement of vehicles under the program, to send notices to vehicle owners who are candidates for the sale of vehicles under the program describing the opportunity to participate in the program. The Department of Motor Vehicles may recover all costs of those notifications from the requesting party or parties.

(b) Allow the issuance of nonrevivable junk certificates for vehicles retired under the program, which shall allow program vehicles to be scrapped only for parts, except those parts identified pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44120.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1088, Sec. 12. Effective September 30, 1996.)

H&S 44104 Source of Funds Necessary to Achieve Objectives

44104. (a) Funds shall be available to the state board from the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account created pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44091. Those funds shall be used to perform the rulemaking, vehicle testing, and other technical work necessary to achieve the objectives set forth in Sections 44101 and 44104.5. Those administrative expenditures shall not exceed a total of three million dollars (\$3,000,000) over the first three years of the program.

(b) Funds available to the state board pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (d) of Section 44091 shall be used to purchase and retire mobile source emission reduction credits resulting from the retirement of light-duty vehicles pursuant to this article for the purpose of achieving the emission reductions required by the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP. If offers from authorized private scrapping entities are deemed, by the department, consistent with the criteria set forth in Section 44101, to be noncompetitive in cost-effectiveness, in terms of dollars per ton of emissions reduced, the department shall directly purchase vehicles from owners in order to achieve the greatest reduction in emissions at the least cost. If these purchases, in turn, are deemed by the department to be not cost-competitive, in terms of dollars per ton of emissions reduced, with other strategies identified by the state board, the department shall use the funds to pursue other more cost-effective strategies identified by the state board. All emission reduction credits purchased with the funds described in this paragraph shall be retired and credited to the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP.

(c) This article shall not create an obligation on the part of any state or local agency to expend money, incur substantial administrative costs, or purchase credits to meet the M-1 requirements of the 1994 State Implementation Plan until the Director of Finance certifies that there are sufficient funds in the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account for purposes of the article.

(d) This article shall not create an obligation to use existing funds that are currently used to meet other air quality mandates, including funds collected pursuant to Sections 44223, 44225, 44227, and 44243, for purchasing credits to satisfy the M-1 or other strategies of the 1994 SIP.

(e) The state board and the department shall seek federal funds to be deposited in the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account, and shall explore the availability of other funding sources, such as private contributions, the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, and proceeds from fees, fines, or other penalties resulting from fuel specification violations.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44104.5 Guidance Plan for Execution of First Two Years

44104.5. (a) The regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44101 shall include a plan to guide the execution of the first two years of the program, to assess the results, and to formulate recommendations. The plan shall also verify whether the light-duty vehicle scrapping program included in the state implementation plan adopted on November 15, 1994, can reasonably be expected to yield the required emissions reductions at reasonable cost-effectiveness. Scrapping of any vehicles under this program for program development or testing or for generating emission reductions to be credited against the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP may proceed before the state board adopts the regulations pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44101 or the plan required by this subdivision. The emission credits assigned to these vehicles shall be adjusted as necessary to ensure that those credits are consistent with the credits allowed under the regulations adopted pursuant to Section 44101. The plan shall include a baseline study, for the geographical area or areas representative of those to be targeted by this program and by measure M-1 in the SIP, of the current population of vehicles by model year and market value and the current turnover rate of vehicles, and other factors that may be essential to assessing program effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and market impacts of the program.

(b) At the end of each of the two calendar years after the adoption of the program plan, the state board, in consultation with the department, shall adopt and publish a progress report evaluating each year of the program. These reports shall address the following topics for those vehicles scrapped to achieve both the M-1 SIP objectives and those vehicles scrapped or repaired to generate mobile-source emission reduction credits used for other purposes:

(1) The number of vehicles scrapped or repaired by model year.

(2) The measured emissions of the scrapped or repaired vehicles tested during the report period, using suitable inspection and maintenance test procedures.

(3) Costs of the vehicles in terms of amounts paid to sellers, the costs of repair, and the cost-effectiveness of scrapping and repair expressed in dollars per ton of emissions reduced.

(4) Administrative and testing costs for the program.

(5) Assessments of the replacement vehicles or replacement travel by model year or emission levels, as determined from interviews, questionnaires, diaries, analyses of vehicle registrations in the study region, or other methods as appropriate.

(6) Assessments of the net emission benefits of scrapping in the year reported, considering the scrapped vehicles, the replacement vehicles, the effectiveness of repair, and other effects of the program on the mix of vehicles and use of vehicles in the geographical area of the program, including in-migration of other vehicles into the area and any tendencies to increased market value of used vehicles and prolonged useful life of existing vehicles, if any.

(7) Assessments of whether the M-1 strategy of the 1994 SIP can reasonably be expected to yield the required emission reductions.

(c) Not later than June 30, 1999, and every three years thereafter, the state board, in consultation with the department, shall evaluate the performance of the programs specified in Article 9 (commencing with Section 44090) and this article and, based on that evaluation, report to the Governor and Legislature. The report shall evaluate the overall performance of the program, including its cost-effectiveness in terms of dollars per ton of credited or reduced emissions, description of the methods and procedures to assure that the emission reductions are real, surplus, and quantifiable, the extent of the market for eligible vehicles, a recommendation for an appropriate allocation of expenditures between removal or repair of vehicles that reflects the relative cost-effectiveness of the options, and any other recommendation for improving the effectiveness of these programs. This report shall also contain all of the following:

(1) Identification of procedures for distinguishing the emission reductions attributed to scrapping for the purpose of generating emission reductions credits and scrapping that occurs or would have occurred as a result of the inspection and maintenance program managed by the Department of Consumer Affairs and other programs.

(2) A projection of the emissions reductions and cost-effectiveness that might be realized by scrapping or repairing light-duty vehicles through the year 2010, considering changes expected in the vehicle fleet and likely impacts of scrapping or repair on the mix and emissions of vehicles.

(3) A comparison of the effectiveness of scrapping, repair, or upgrade to other programs for light-duty vehicles.

(4) A recommended scrapping program, or other more cost-effective means, for continuing to achieve the emissions reductions required by the M-1 strategy of the 1994 State Implementation Plan, considering likely emission reductions in the attainment year costs, cost-effectiveness, issues of monitoring and verification, and status of the Environmental Protection Agency's approval of the state's 1994 SIP.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44105 Responsibilities of State Oversight Agency

44105. The regulations shall specify that the program shall be operated as a privately operated program under the oversight of a state agency to be designated by the Governor. In consultation with the districts and interested parties, the state oversight agency shall be responsible for the implementation of the program, including the following:

(a) Solicitation and analysis of public comments on the overall program goals, objectives, and design.

(b) Development of the program structure.

(c) Overall quality control, including verifying emission reductions and certification of the emission reduction credits.

(d) Definition of terms such as “high emitter,” “collector interest vehicles,” and “nonrevivable junk certificates.”

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44106 Monitoring Provisions

44106. The program shall include provisions for monitoring and preventing all forms of tampering or other forms of cheating, and shall effectively address “avoidance vehicles” such as nonregistered vehicles and vehicles lacking a sufficient inspection and maintenance history. If fraud is detected, the program shall include provisions for suspending all new transactions with the entity suspected of fraud until problems are corrected and revaluing all credits used to meet the emissions reduction requirements. Contracts with authorized entities shall include remedies in cases of fraud.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44107 Tampering Discouraged

44107. The program shall discourage tampering and other forms of cheating, and effectively address “avoidance vehicles,” such as nonregistered vehicles and vehicles lacking a sufficient inspection and maintenance history.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44109 Solicitation

44109. The program shall include appropriate means to solicit vehicle owners, including mass mailings, media advertising, news coverage, and direct mail to owners of candidate vehicles, and may include high-emitting vehicles based on smog check or remote sensing or high-emitter profile information.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44115 Vehicle Purchase Transactions

44115. The program shall ensure that vehicle purchase transactions are convenient to vehicle owners, including advance screening to reasonably assure that vehicles qualify for the program.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44120 Vehicle Disposal

44120. Vehicle disposal under the program shall be consistent with appropriate state board guidance and provisions of the Vehicle Code dealing with vehicle disposal and parts reuse, and shall do both of the following:

(a) Allow for trading, sale, and resale of the vehicles between licensed auto dismantlers or other appropriate parties to maximize the salvage value of the vehicles through the recycling, sales, and use of parts of the vehicles, consistent with the Vehicle Code and appropriate state board guidelines.

(b) Set aside and resell to the public any vehicles with special collector interest. No emission reduction credit shall be generated for vehicles that are resold to the public. Vehicles acquired for their collector interest shall be properly repaired to meet minimum established vehicle emission standards before reregistration, unless the vehicle is sold with a nonrepairable vehicle certificate or a nonrevivable junk certificate.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44121 Standards for Certification and Use of Emission Reduction Credits

44121. The state board shall develop standards for the certification and use of emission reduction credits to ensure that the credits are real, surplus, and quantifiable after accounting for program uncertainties.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

H&S 44122 Quantification of Emission Reductions

44122. Emission reductions achieved from retired vehicles shall be quantified as follows:

(a) Vehicle emissions shall be based on either direct testing, statistical sampling, or emission modeling methods. Sampling of a statistically significant portion of the vehicles may be used to estimate emission benefits or to develop and validate correlations for use in estimating emission benefits.

(b) A reasonably reliable mechanism shall be applied to estimate vehicle miles traveled and the remaining useful life of each purchased vehicle. The odometer reading shall be matched on each purchased vehicle with the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles and smog check records to verify driving history, or statistical data shall be used to estimate vehicle use.

(c) An annual survey shall be performed of a statistically meaningful number of participants to determine replacement vehicle and post-participation behavior and also to determine the extent, if any, of in-migration of low-cost vehicles due to price increases in the scrapping market area resulting from the scrap program.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 929, Sec. 7.)

Chapter 6. Used Direct Import Vehicles

(Heading of Chapter 6 amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 5.)

H&S 44200 Definition of Direct Import Used Motor Vehicle

44200. For purposes of this chapter, “used direct import vehicle” means any 1975 or later model-year direct import vehicle not required to be certified as a new direct import vehicle pursuant to this part.

For purposes of this section, the age of a motor vehicle shall be determined by the following, in descending order of preference:

(a) From the first calendar day of the model year as indicated in the vehicle identification number.

(b) From the last calendar day of the month the vehicle was delivered by the manufacturer as shown on the foreign title document.

(c) From January 1 of the same calendar year as the model year shown on the foreign title document.

(d) From the last calendar day of the month the foreign title document was issued.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 6.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44201 Certification Program

44201. The state board shall adopt, by regulation, a certification program for used direct import vehicles. The state board shall issue a certificate of conformance to each used direct import vehicle which meets the requirements of this program.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44202 Registration of Uncertified Vehicles

44202. A used direct import vehicle which was not registered in this state prior to the adoption of regulations adopted pursuant to Section 44201, may not be registered in this state unless it has received a certificate of conformance from the state board, except as provided in Section 44210.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 8.)

H&S 44203 Components of Direct Import Used Motor Vehicle Certification

44203. The certification program established pursuant to Section 44201 shall require all of the following components:

(a) A test of the vehicle's emissions performed at a laboratory licensed by the state board.

(b) A determination that the emissions of the vehicle meet applicable emission standards adopted by the state board.

(c) Any vehicle labeling and description of any emissions-related modifications to the vehicle that the state board finds appropriate to assure that the emission-related system of the vehicle can be inspected, serviced, and repaired successfully throughout the state.

(d) Any other requirements the board may determine appropriate to assure the used direct import vehicle will continue to comply with emission standards in use, except that no requirement may be established to warrant the emissions control system or to recall vehicles which exhibit a defective emission control system subsequent to receiving a valid certificate of conformance.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 859, Sec. 9.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44204 Board May Issue Confirmatory Test

44204. The state board may perform a confirmatory test of the vehicle's emissions prior to issuance of a certificate of conformity.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44205 Requirements for State-Licensed Laboratories

44205. The state board shall adopt regulations prescribing the requirements for any laboratory seeking approval as a state-licensed laboratory for purposes of this chapter. The requirements shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(a) An agreement to random inspections of the facility and any vehicles on the premises by the state board or its designee.

(b) Record keeping for testing and quality control.

(c) An agreement to perform correlation testing at the request of the state board.

(d) An agreement to hold vehicles at the laboratory for up to 10 calendar days for the purpose of inspection and confirmatory testing upon request of the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44207 Failure by Labs to Meet Requirements of §44205

44207. A laboratory's license may be suspended or revoked by the state board, after a hearing, for failure to meet the requirements of licensing established in Section 44205 or for other cause specified by the state board in regulation. The state board shall adopt regulations governing the suspension, revocation, and reinstatement of the licenses.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048
17, CCR, sections 60040–60053

H&S 44208 Board May Impose Fees for Licensing of Labs

44208. The state board may, by regulation, impose fees for the licensing of laboratories and for the issuance of certificates of conformity to recover the state board's costs, including enforcement costs, of administration of any program. The state board may establish pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44209 Penalty for Falsifying Test Records

44209. Any person who falsifies any test record or report which has been submitted to any other person, the department, or the state board pursuant to this chapter is subject to punishment by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), by imprisonment for not more than five years, or by both the fine and imprisonment.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2047, 2048

H&S 44210 Exemptions

44210. The requirements of Section 44202 do not apply to any motor vehicle having a certificate of conformity issued by the federal Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7401, et seq.) and originally registered in another state by a person who was a resident of that state for at least one year prior to the original registration, who subsequently establishes residence in this state and who, upon registration of the vehicle in California, provides evidence satisfactory to the department of Motor Vehicles of that previous residence and registration.

(Added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 1138, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 7. District Fees to Implement the California Clean Air Act

(Chapter 7 added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44220 Legislative Findings and Declarations

44220. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) This chapter is intended to ensure that any county air pollution control district, or unified or regional air pollution control district, may, upon adoption of a resolution by the district governing board, exercise fee authority similar to that provided the south coast district pursuant to Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code and the Sacramento district pursuant to Section 41081, in order to ensure that districts, and, in the South Coast Air Quality Management District, other implementing agencies, have the necessary funds to carry out their responsibilities for implementing the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568 of the Statutes of 1988).

(b) The revenues from the fees collected pursuant to this chapter shall be used solely to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles and for related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for the implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1988.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44223 Imposition of Fee

44223. (a) In addition to any other fees specified in this code, the Vehicle Code, and the Revenue and Taxation Code, a district, except the Sacramento district, which has been designated by the state board as a state nonattainment area for any pollutant emitted by motor vehicles may levy a fee of up to two dollars (\$2) on motor vehicles registered within the district. A district may impose the fee only if the district board adopts a resolution providing for both the fee and a corresponding program for the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to, and for related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for the implementation of, the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568 of the Statutes of 1988).

(b) In districts with nonelected officials on their boards, a resolution adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be approved by both a majority of the board and a majority of the board members who are elected officials.

(c) A fee imposed pursuant to this section shall become effective on either April 1 or October 1, as provided in the resolution adopted by the board pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 107.)

H&S 44225 Fee Increase

44225. On and after April 1, 1992, a district may increase the fee established under Section 44223 to up to four dollars (\$4). A district may increase the fee only if the following conditions are met:

(a) A resolution providing for both the fee increase and a corresponding program for expenditure of the increased fees for the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to, and for related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for the implementation of, the California Clean Air Act of 1988 is adopted and approved by the governing board of the district.

(b) In districts with nonelected officials on their governing boards, the resolution shall be adopted and approved by both a majority of the governing board and a majority of the board members who are elected officials.

(c) An increase in fees established pursuant to this section shall become effective on either April 1 or October 1, as provided in the resolution adopted by the board pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44227 Collection of Fee

44227. Upon request of a district, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall collect the fees established pursuant to Sections 44223 and 44225 upon renewal of the registration of any motor vehicle subject to this part and registered in the district, except those vehicles which are expressly exempted under the Vehicle Code from the payment of registration fees.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44229 Distribution of Fees

44229. (a) After deducting all administrative costs it incurs through collection of fees pursuant to Section 44227, the Department of Motor Vehicles shall distribute the revenues to districts which shall use the fees to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles and to carry out related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies necessary for implementation of the California Clean Air Act of 1988. Fees collected by the department of Motor Vehicles pursuant to this chapter shall be distributed to districts based upon the amount of fees collected from motor vehicles registered within each district.

(b) The Department of Motor Vehicles may annually expend not more than the following percentages of the fees collected pursuant to Section 44227 on administrative costs:

(1) During the first year after the operative date of this chapter, not more than 5 percent of the fees collected may be used for administrative costs.

(2) During the second year after the operative date of this chapter, not more than 3 percent of the fees collected may be used for administrative costs.

(3) During any year subsequent to the second year after the operative date of this chapter, not more than 1 percent of the fees collected may be used for administrative costs.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44231 Exemptions

44231. After consulting with the Department of Motor Vehicles on the feasibility thereof, a district board may exempt from all or part of the fee any category of low-emission motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44233 Administrative Costs

44233. Not more than 5 percent of the fees distributed to any district pursuant to Section 44229, or distributed by a district to any other public agency pursuant to this chapter, shall be used by the district or other public agency for administrative costs.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 807, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44235 Carpool Services

44235. A district shall not use fees established under Sections 44223 and 44225 for the purpose of establishing or maintaining the district as a direct provider of carpool, vanpool, or other ridesharing or transit services. However, a district may

use these funds to enter into, and implement, agreements with agencies which directly provide carpool, vanpool, or other ridesharing or transit services to provide these services.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44236 Requirements of Government Code §65089

44236. A district may allocate funds raised by fees established under Sections 44223 and 44225 to meet the requirements of Section 65089 of the Government Code, if those requirements are in compliance with, and necessary for the implementation of, the California Clean Air Act of 1988.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44237 Agreements to Carry Out §40717

44237. A district may use fees established under Sections 44223 and 44225 to enter into an agreement with a council of governments, regional agency, or local agency to carry out Section 40717.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44241 Subventions to Bay District

44241. (a) Fee revenues generated under this chapter in the bay district shall be subvned to the bay district by the Department of Motor Vehicles after deducting its administrative costs pursuant to Section 44229.

(b) Fee revenues generated under this chapter shall be allocated by the bay district to implement the following mobile source and transportation control projects and programs that are included in the plan adopted pursuant to Sections 40233, 40717, and 40919:

(1) The implementation of ridesharing programs.

(2) The purchase or lease of clean fuel buses for school districts and transit operators.

(3) The provision of local feeder bus or shuttle service to rail and ferry stations and to airports.

(4) Implementation and maintenance of local arterial traffic management, including, but not limited to, signal timing, transit signal preemption, bus stop relocation and "smart streets."

(5) Implementation of rail-bus integration and regional transit information systems.

(6) Implementation of demonstration projects in congestion pricing of highways, bridges, and public transit, and low-emission vehicles.

(7) Implementation of a smoking vehicles program.

(8) Implementation of an automobile buy-back scrappage program operated by a governmental agency.

(9) (A) Implementation of bicycle facility improvement projects that are included in an adopted countywide bicycle plan or congestion management program.

(B) This paragraph shall become inoperative on January 1, 2000, unless a later enacted statute deletes or extends that date.

(c) Fee revenue generated under this chapter shall be allocated by the bay district for projects and programs specified in subdivision (b) to cities, counties, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, transit districts, or any other public agency responsible for implementing one or more of the specified projects or programs. Fee revenues shall not be used for any planning activities that are not directly related to the implementation of a specific project or program.

(d) Not less than 40 percent of fee revenues shall be allocated to the entity or entities designated pursuant to subdivision (e) for projects and programs in each county within the bay district based upon the county's proportionate share of fee-paid vehicle registration.

(e) In each county, one or more entities may be designated as the overall program manager for the county by resolutions adopted by the county board of supervisors and the city councils of a majority of the cities representing a majority of the population in the incorporated area of the county. The resolution shall specify the terms and conditions for the expenditure of funds. The entities so designated shall be allocated the funds pursuant to subdivision (d) in accordance with the terms and conditions of the resolution.

(f) Any county, or entity designated pursuant to subdivision (e), that receives funds pursuant to this section shall, at least once a year, hold one or more public meetings for the purpose of adopting criteria for expenditure of the funds and to review the expenditure of revenues received pursuant to this section by any designated entity.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 425, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44241.5 Bay District Review of Revenue Expenditures

44241.5 The bay district board shall hold an annual public hearing to review the expenditure of revenues received by the bay district pursuant to Section 44241 to determine their effectiveness in improving air quality.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 950, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44242 Audit

(a) Any agency which receives funds pursuant to Section 44241 shall, at least once every two years, undertake an audit of each program or project funded. The audit shall be conducted by an independent auditor selected by the bay district in accordance with Division 2 (commencing with Section 1100) of the Public Contract Code. The district shall deduct any audit costs which will be incurred pursuant to this section prior to distributing fee revenues to cities, counties, or other agencies pursuant to Section 44241.

(b) Upon completion of an audit conducted pursuant to subdivision (a), the bay district shall do both of the following:

(1) Make the audit available to the public and to the affected agency upon request.

(2) Review the audit to determine if the fee revenues received by the agency were spent for the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the plan prepared pursuant to Sections 40233 and 40717.

(c) If, after reviewing the audit, the bay district determines that the revenues from the fees may have been expended in a manner which is contrary to this chapter or which will not result in the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to that plan, the district shall do all of the following:

(1) Notify the agency of its determination.

(2) Within 45 days of the notification pursuant to paragraph (1), hold a public hearing at which the agency may present information relating to expenditure of the revenues from the fees.

(3) After the public hearing, if the district determines that the agency has expended the revenues from the fees in a manner which is contrary to this chapter or which will not result in the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the plan prepared pursuant to Sections 40233 and 40717, the district shall withhold

these revenues from the agency in an amount equal to the amount which was inappropriately expended. Any revenues withheld pursuant to this paragraph shall be redistributed to the other cities within the county, or to the county, to the extent the district determines that they have complied with the requirements of this chapter.

(d) Any agency which receives funds pursuant to Section 44241 shall encumber and expend the funds within two years of receiving the funds, unless an application for funds pursuant to this chapter states that the project will take a longer period of time to implement and is approved by the district or the agency designated pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 44241. In any other case, the district or agency may extend the time beyond two years, if the recipient of the funds applies for that extension and the district or agency, as the case may be, finds that significant progress has been made on the project for which the funds were granted.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 807, Sec. 4. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 950, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44243 Subventions to South Coast District

44243. Fee revenues generated under this chapter in the south coast district shall be subvned to the south coast district by the Department of Motor Vehicles, after deducting its administrative costs pursuant to Section 44229, for expenditure in the following manner:

(a) (1) Thirty cents (\$0.30) of every dollar subvned shall be used by the south coast district for programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles and to carry out related planning, monitoring, enforcement, and technical studies which are authorized by, or necessary to implement, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549), the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(2) Funds allocated pursuant to paragraph (1) shall also be used to provide technical assistance to cities receiving funds pursuant to subdivision (b). That technical assistance shall include, but not be limited to, workshops and direct assistance to individual cities on how to develop and implement programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles.

(b) (1) Forty cents (\$0.40) of every dollar subvned shall be distributed by the district to cities and counties located in the south coast district, based upon their prorated share of population, to be used to implement programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles which are authorized by, or necessary to implement, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3. No city or county may receive funds pursuant to this subdivision unless, on or before April 1, 1992, or, for a newly incorporated city, within 90 days of the date of incorporation, the city or county has adopted and transmitted to the south coast district an ordinance which does all of the following:

(A) Expresses support for the adoption of motor vehicle registration fees to be used to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(B) Expressly requires all fee revenues distributed to the city or county pursuant to this subdivision or subdivision (c) to be spent to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(C) Establishes an air quality improvement trust fund into which all fee revenues distributed to the city or county shall be deposited, and out of which

expenditures shall be made to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(2) If a city or county fails to adopt an ordinance pursuant to this subdivision, the fee revenues which would be distributed to that city or county shall instead be distributed to the other cities and counties within the south coast district which have adopted an ordinance pursuant to this subdivision, based upon their prorated share of registered motor vehicles.

(c) Thirty cents (\$0.30) of every dollar subvened shall be deposited by the district in an account to be used, pursuant to Section 44244, to provide grants to fund projects for the exclusive purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles that are authorized by, or necessary to implement, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 812, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44244 Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee

44244. (a) There is hereby created a regional Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee. The committee shall be comprised of one representative from each of the following agencies:

- (1) The south coast district.
- (2) The Southern California Association of Governments.
- (3) The San Bernardino Associated Governments.
- (4) The Los Angeles County Transportation Commission.
- (5) The Orange County Transportation Commission.
- (6) The Riverside County Transportation Commission.
- (7) The state board.
- (8) A regional ride sharing agency selected by the other members of the committee.

(b) Fees allocated pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44243 shall be used to provide grants for projects to be funded pursuant to a work program developed and adopted by the committee and approved by the south coast district board in the following manner:

(1) The work program shall be adopted by an affirmative vote of a majority of the committee members.

(2) Upon adoption of the work program, the work program shall be submitted to the south coast district board which, within 60 days, may approve the work program by majority vote of the full south coast district board. If the south coast district board fails to approve the work program within 60 days of receiving it, the work program shall be deemed disapproved. If the south coast district board disapproves the work program, it shall be returned to the committee which shall amend, readopt, and resubmit the work program to the south coast district board for approval or disapproval.

(c) The committee shall establish a technical advisory committee to assist in the development of the work program. The technical advisory committee shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of agencies which make up the committee, a representative of the cities from each county within the south coast district, and a representative of the boards of supervisors of each county within the south coast district. The technical advisory committee shall also include one or more persons who have academic training and professional expertise in air pollution control, and

one person who is a mechanical engineer specializing in vehicle engines. The technical advisory committee may also include representatives of other public agencies and other interested parties that the committee may determine to be appropriate.

(d) On or before July 1, 1993, the committee shall prepare, adopt, and make available to the public clear and concise written guidelines and procedures under which projects proposed for funding under the work program will be reviewed and recommended for funding. The guidelines shall specify that only those projects that include, but are not limited to, the adoption and implementation of transportation control measures, transportation demand management programs, clean fuel and clean vehicle programs, and research and monitoring programs, in compliance with the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549), the California Clean Air Act of 1988, or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3, and that result in direct and tangible reductions in vehicular air pollution, shall be funded pursuant to the work program.

(e) The south coast district shall not be eligible for funds allocated pursuant to this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44244.1 Audits

44244.1. (a) Any agency which receives fee revenues pursuant to Section 44243 or 44244 shall, at least once every two years, be subject to an audit of each program or project funded. The audit shall be conducted by an independent auditor selected by the south coast district in accordance with Division 2 (commencing with Section 1100) of the Public Contract Code. The district shall deduct any audit costs which will be incurred pursuant to this section prior to distributing fee revenues to cities, counties, or other agencies pursuant to Sections 44243 and 44244.

(b) Upon completion of an audit conducted pursuant to subdivision (a), the south coast district shall do both of the following:

(1) Make the audit available to the public and to the affected agency upon request.

(2) Review the audit to determine if the revenues from the fees received by the agency were spent for the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the California Clean Air Act of 1988 (Chapter 1568 of the Statutes of 1988) or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3.

(c) If, after reviewing the audit, the south coast district determines that the revenues from the fees may have been expended in a manner which is contrary to this chapter or which will not result in the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to the California Clean Air Act of 1988 or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3, the district shall do all of the following:

(1) Notify the agency of its determination.

(2) Within 45 days of the notification pursuant to paragraph (1), hold a public hearing at which the agency may present information related to expenditure of the revenues from the fees.

(3) After the public hearing, if the district determines that the agency has expended the revenues from the fees in a manner which is contrary to this chapter or which will not result in the reduction of air pollution from motor vehicles pursuant to

the California Clean Air Act of 1988 or the plan prepared pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 40460) of Chapter 5.5 of Part 3, the district shall withhold these revenues from the agency in an amount equal to the amount which was inappropriately expended. Any revenues withheld pursuant to this paragraph shall be redistributed to the other agencies or, upon approval of the district board, to entities specified in the work programs developed by the mobile source advisory committee, to the extent the district determines that they have complied with this chapter.

(d) Any agency which receives fee revenues pursuant to Section 44243 or 44244 shall expend the funds within one year of the program or project completion date.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 108.)

H&S 44245 Report to Legislature

44245. The state board shall report to the Legislature on or before December 31, 1992, on the air pollution reduction programs funded pursuant to this chapter. The report shall include, but not be limited to, an analysis of the use of vehicle registration fees for air pollution programs, the efficacy and results of the programs funded by the fees and any conclusions and recommendations by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44246 Trip Reduction Plan, School Districts, South Coast

44246. (a) For each school district that is required to submit a trip reduction plan to the south coast district, the south coast district shall waive any fee that would otherwise be imposed for the submission or review of a trip reduction plan or for the submission or review of any alternative compliance plan, and shall instead recover that amount from the funds collected by the south coast district pursuant to Section 44243.

(b) The south coast district shall annually calculate the amount necessary to recover the costs of school district plan reviews, and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee shall allocate that amount to the south coast district from the funds collected pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44243.

(c) This section shall remain in effect until January 1, 2010, or until south coast district Rule 2202 is repealed in its entirety, whichever first occurs, unless a later enacted statute that is enacted before that date and before south coast district Rule 2202 is repealed, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 273, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44247 Report to State Board

44247. Local agencies imposing vehicle registration fees for air pollution programs pursuant to this chapter shall report to the state board on their use of the fees and the results of the programs funded by the fees and shall cooperate with the state board in the preparation of its report. These reports shall be submitted according to a schedule adopted by the state board to ensure compliance with the reporting requirements of Section 44245.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1705, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 8. Smog Index Numbers (Operation Contingent)

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31; Operation of this chapter is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

H&S 44250 Legislative Findings and Declarations

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44250. The Legislature hereby finds and declares as follows:

(a) Existing programs to ensure that new motor vehicles sold in California emit less pollution may not be adequate to allow attainment of ambient air quality standards. Continued use of older high-emission motor vehicles, inadequate vehicle maintenance practices, and increases in vehicle miles traveled may overwhelm the gains from more stringent standards for new motor vehicles, and defeat state and local efforts to improve air quality.

(b) Substantial additional reductions in vehicle emissions can be achieved by retrofitting existing motor vehicles, enhancing vehicle maintenance practices, and installing additional pollution control equipment on new motor vehicles operated in nonattainment areas. Existing state programs are an impediment to the use of retrofits and additional equipment to reduce vehicle emissions and should be streamlined.

(c) Information on vehicle emissions should be provided to the driving public to encourage the manufacture and purchase of clean burning vehicles, to encourage retrofits of motor vehicles to reduce emissions, to encourage the application of enhanced motor vehicle maintenance practices on a routine basis, and to encourage reductions in vehicle miles traveled.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.)

H&S 44251 Smog Index

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44251. (a) The state board shall specify smog index numbers for new light-duty passenger vehicles and light-duty trucks with a gross vehicle weight up to 6,000 pounds to be sold in California. For gasoline and alternative fuel vehicles, that smog index shall be based on certification data quantifying tailpipe and evaporative emissions of ozone precursor chemicals for classes of vehicles.

(b) For diesel fuel vehicles, the smog index shall be based on certification data quantifying tailpipe emissions of ozone precursor chemicals and particulate matter. Particulate emissions from diesel fuel vehicles certified to model year standards that did not include a particulate limit may be assumed to be equal to particulate emissions for model year 1985 diesel fuel vehicles.

(c) The state board shall specify the relative weight of emissions of ozone precursor chemicals and particulates in the smog index values for diesel vehicles. This weighting shall be based on the relative importance of each category of emissions to air quality problems in California.

(d) Smog index number 1.0 shall be assigned to a hypothetical light-duty passenger vehicle, a hypothetical light-duty truck with a gross vehicle weight of 3,750 pounds or less, and a hypothetical light-duty truck with a gross vehicle weight of greater than 3,750 pounds up to 6,000 pounds, emitting the maximum amount of pollution allowed for that class of vehicle certified for sale in this state as of the

January 1 immediately preceding the operative date of this section. The state board shall determine the existing class or classes of vehicles to which the smog index shall be applied.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1155, Sec. 1.1.)

H&S 44252 Vehicles Modified by Emissions Retrofit Device

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44252. The state board, in consultation with the bureau, shall establish smog index numbers for classes or categories of vehicles that may be modified by the use of an emissions retrofit device.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.)

H&S 44253 EPA; Federal Index System

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44253. If the Environmental Protection Agency adopts a system that provides for the assignment of one or more index numbers to vehicles in a manner, and for purposes, similar to the smog index provided for in this chapter, the state board shall adopt the index numbers assigned to vehicles by the Environmental Protection Agency as the smog index, but shall also specify a smog index consistent with the federal index system for any vehicle subject to this chapter for which the Environmental Protection Agency has not specified an index number.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.)

H&S 44254 Publication of Smog Index Numbers

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44254. (a) The state board shall publish the smog index numbers in a form that is convenient for use by the Department of Motor Vehicles, the bureau, vehicle owners, manufacturers, dealers, and consumers shopping for a new or used motor vehicle of a particular type.

(b) The state board, in consultation with the Environmental Protection Agency, shall adopt regulations specifying a form of decal to be affixed by manufacturers to new motor vehicles pursuant to Section 43200.5 to inform purchasers of the smog index for the vehicle, a smog index chart listing vehicle model years and the corresponding smog index for that model year to be affixed by motor vehicles dealers to used motor vehicles pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 43705, and information to inform purchasers of the significance of the smog index and smog index chart.

(c) The state board, in consultation with the Department of Motor Vehicles, shall specify a form of notice to be provided by the Department of Motor Vehicles to each owner of a motor vehicle registered in this state, informing the owner of the smog index for the vehicle and the significance of the smog index.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.)

H&S 44257 Duration of Chapter

(Operation of this section is contingent upon fulfillment of conditions specified in Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 32. These conditions have not been fulfilled as of January 1, 1999.)

44257. This chapter shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this chapter, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.)

Chapter 8.6. Zero-Emission Vehicle Grants

(Chapter 8.6 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44260 Authority for Development of Grant Program

44260. The state board, in conjunction with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, shall develop and administer a program to provide grants to individuals, local governments, state agencies, nonprofit organizations, and private businesses, to encourage the purchase or lease of a new zero-emission vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44261 Maximum Grant Available

44261. (a) The maximum available grant for any qualified recipient, as determined by the state board, shall be an amount equal to 90 percent of the incremental cost above one thousand dollars (\$1,000) of a new zero-emission light-duty car or truck eligible for the program.

(b) For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Incremental cost" means the amount determined by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as the reasonable difference between the cost of the zero-emission vehicle and the cost of a comparable gasoline or diesel fueled vehicle.

(2) "New zero-emission vehicle" shall include previously leased vehicles that have been substantially upgraded, as determined by the state board, with new technologies, including, but not necessarily limited to, advanced batteries or power electronics.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44262 Distribution of Grants

44262. Grants made pursuant to this chapter shall be distributed in the following manner, in amounts as determined by the state board:

(a) Up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000) of the available grant funds may be provided for the first 12-month period of the lease or purchase of the vehicle.

(b) Up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000) of the remaining available grant funds may be provided for the second 12-month period of the lease or purchase of the vehicle.

(c) Up to three thousand dollars (\$3,000) of the remaining available grant funds may be provided for the third 12-month period of the lease or purchase of the vehicle.

(d) No grant funds shall be provided following the third 12-month period of the lease or purchase of the vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44263 Grant Eligibility

44263. In order to be eligible to receive a grant under this chapter, a zero-emission vehicle shall meet all of the following criteria:

(a) Be purchased on or leased on or after October 1, 2000, and on or before December 31, 2002. For purposes of this subdivision, a vehicle shall be deemed to be leased on the date upon which the lease of the vehicle commences.

(b) Be registered with the Department of Motor Vehicles for use in this state.

(c) Meet all applicable federal and state safety standards, or, if the vehicle is to be utilized solely for a demonstration program, have received the applicable waivers from the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

(d) Be capable of operation on a freeway, as determined by the state board in conjunction with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

(e) Any other criteria established by the state board.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44265 Grant Program Administration

44265. (a) The grant program described in this chapter may be administered by a local air management district or air pollution control district on a voluntary basis, provided that the district administers the program based upon the guidelines developed by the state board in conjunction with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44264.

(b) Any district that voluntarily administers this grant program is authorized to provide grants from its own funding sources in an amount of five hundred dollars (\$500) to one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more per year for each qualified zero-emission vehicle registered within the boundaries of its territorial jurisdiction.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1072, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 9. Carl Moyer Memorial Air Standards Attainment Program

(Chapter 9 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

Article 1. Definitions

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44275 Definitions

44275. As used in this chapter, the following terms have the following meaning:

(a) "Advisory board" means the Carl Moyer Program Advisory Board created by Section 44297.

(b) "Btu" means British thermal unit.

(c) "Commission" means the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

(d) "Cost-effectiveness" means dollars provided to a project pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 44283 for each ton of NOx emission reduction attributed to a project or to the program as a whole. In calculating cost-effectiveness, one-time grants of funds made at the beginning of a project shall be annualized using a time value of public funds or discount rate determined for each project by the state board, taking into account the interest rate on bonds, interest earned by state funds, and other factors as determined appropriate by the state board. Cost-effectiveness shall be calculated by dividing annualized costs by average annual emissions reduction of NOx in this state.

(e) "Covered engine" includes any internal combustion engine or electric motor and drive powering a covered source.

(f) "Covered source" includes onroad vehicles of 14,000 pounds GVWR or greater, offroad nonrecreational equipment and vehicles, locomotives, diesel marine vessels, stationary agricultural engines, and, as determined by the state board, other high-emitting diesel engine categories.

(g) "Covered vehicle" includes any vehicle or piece of equipment powered by a covered engine.

(h) "District" means a county air pollution control district or an air quality management district.

(i) "Fund" means the Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Trust Fund created by Section 44299.

(j) "Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee" means the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee created by Section 44244.

(k) "Incremental cost" means the cost of the project less a baseline cost that would otherwise be incurred by the applicant in the normal course of business. Incremental costs may include added lease or fuel costs pursuant to Section 44283 as well as incremental capital costs.

(l) "New very low emission vehicle" means a vehicle that qualifies as a very low emission vehicle when it is a new vehicle, where new vehicle has the same meaning as defined in Section 430 of the Vehicle Code, or that is modified with the approval and warranty of the original equipment manufacturer to qualify as a very low emission vehicle within 12 months of delivery to an owner for private or commercial use.

(m) "NOx" means oxides of nitrogen.

(n) "Program" means the Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Program created by subdivision (a) of Section 44280.

(o) "Repower" means replacing an engine with a different engine. The term repower, as used in this chapter, generally refers to replacing an older, uncontrolled engine with a new, emissions-certified engine, although replacing an older emissions-certified engine with a newer engine certified to lower emissions standards may be eligible for funding under this program.

(p) "Retrofit" means making modifications to the engine and fuel system such that the retrofitted engine does not have the same specifications as the original engine.

(q) "Very low emission vehicle" means a vehicle with emissions significantly lower than otherwise applicable baseline emission standards or uncontrolled emission levels pursuant to Section 44282.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 2. Program Introduction

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44280 Program Administration

44280. (a) There is hereby created the Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Program. The program shall be administered by the state board in accordance with this chapter. The administration of the program may be delegated to the districts.

(b) The program shall provide grants to offset the incremental cost of projects that reduce emissions of NOx from covered sources in California. Eligibility for grant awards shall be determined by the state board, in consultation with the districts, in accordance with this chapter.

(c) The program shall also provide funding for a fueling infrastructure demonstration program and for technology development efforts that are expected to result in commercially available technologies in the near-term that would improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals. The infrastructure demonstration and

technology development portions of the program shall be managed by the commission, in consultation with the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 3. Eligible Projects and Applicants

(Article 3 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44281 Eligible Projects

44281. (a) Eligible projects are any of the following:

(1) Purchase of new very low or zero-emission covered vehicles or covered engines.

(2) Emission-reducing retrofit of covered engines, or replacement of old engines powering covered sources with newer engines certified to more stringent emissions standards than the engine being replaced, or with electric motors or drives.

(3) Purchase and use of emission-reducing add-on equipment for covered vehicles.

(4) Development and demonstration of practical, low-emission retrofit technologies, repower options, and advanced technologies for covered engines and vehicles with very low emissions of oxides of nitrogen.

(b) No new purchase, retrofit, repower, or add-on equipment shall be funded under this chapter if it is required by any local, state, or federal statute, rule, regulation, memoranda of agreement or understanding, or other legally binding document, except that an otherwise qualified project may be funded even if the State Implementation Plan assumes that the change in equipment, vehicles, or operations will occur, if the change is not required by a statute, regulation, or other legally binding document in effect as of the date the grant is awarded. No project funded by the program shall be used for credit under any state or federal emissions averaging, banking, or trading program. No emission reduction generated by the program shall be used as marketable emission reduction credits or to offset any emission reduction obligation of any entity. Projects involving new engines that would otherwise generate marketable credits under state or federal averaging, banking, and trading programs shall include transfer of credits to the engine end user and retirement of those credits toward reducing air emissions in order to qualify for funding under the program. A purchase of a low-emission vehicle or of equipment pursuant to a corporate or a controlling board's policy, but not otherwise required by law, shall generate surplus emissions reductions and may be funded by the program.

(c) The program may also provide funding toward installation of fueling or electrification infrastructure as provided in Section 44284.

(d) Eligible applicants may be any individual, company, or public agency that owns one or more covered vehicles that operate primarily within California or otherwise contribute substantially to the NOx emissions inventory in California.

(e) It is the intent of the Legislature that all emission reductions generated by this chapter shall contribute to public health by reducing, for the life of the vehicle being funded, the total amount of emissions in California.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 4. General Eligibility Criteria

(Article 4 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44282 Applicable Criteria

44282. The following criteria apply to all projects to be funded through the program except for projects funded through the Advanced Technology Account and the Infrastructure Demonstration Program:

(a) Except for projects involving marine vessels, 75 percent or more of vehicle miles traveled or hours of operation shall be projected to be in California for at least five years following the grant award. Projects involving marine vessels and engines shall be limited to those that spend enough time operating in California air basins over the lifetime of the project to meet the cost-effectiveness criteria based on NOx reductions in California, as provided in Section 44283.

(b) To be eligible, projects shall meet cost-effectiveness per ton of NOx reduced requirements of Section 44283.

(c) To be eligible, retrofits, repowers, and installation of add-on equipment for covered vehicles shall be performed, or new covered vehicles delivered to the end user, on or after the date the program is implemented.

(d) Retrofit technologies, new engines, and new vehicles shall be certified for sale or under experimental permit for operation in California.

(e) Repower projects that replace older, uncontrolled engines with new, emissions-certified engines or that replace emissions-certified engines with new engines certified to a more stringent NOx emissions standard are approvable subject to the other applicable selection criteria. The state board shall determine appropriate baseline emission levels for the uncontrolled engines being replaced.

(f) Retrofit and add-on equipment projects shall document a NOx emission reduction of at least 25 percent and no increase in particulate emissions compared to the applicable baseline emissions accepted by the state board for that engine year and application. The state board shall determine appropriate baseline emission levels. Acceptable documentation shall be defined by the state board. After study of available emission reduction technologies and after public notice and comment, the state board may revise the minimum percentage NOx reduction criterion for retrofits and add-on equipment provided for in this section to improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals.

(g) (1) For projects involving the purchase of new very low or zero-emission vehicles, engines shall be certified to an optional low NOx emissions standard established by the state board, except as provided for in paragraph (2).

(2) For projects involving the purchase of new very low or zero-emission covered vehicles for which no optional low-NOx emission standards are available, documentation shall be provided showing that the low or zero-emission engine emits not more than 70 percent of the NOx or NOx plus hydrocarbon emissions of a new engine certified to the applicable baseline NOx or NOx plus hydrocarbon emission standard for that engine and meets applicable particulate standards. The state board shall specify the documentation required.

If no baseline emission standard exists for new vehicles in a particular category, the state board shall determine an appropriate baseline emission level for comparison.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 5. Cost-Effectiveness Criteria
(Article 5 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44283 Grants

44283. (a) Grants shall not be made for projects with a cost-effectiveness, calculated in accordance with this section, of more than twelve thousand dollars (\$12,000) per ton of NOx reduced in California.

(b) Only NOx reductions occurring in this state shall be included in the cost-effectiveness determination. The extent to which emissions generated at sea contribute to air quality in California nonattainment areas shall be incorporated into these methodologies based on a reasonable assessment of currently available information and modeling assumptions.

(c) The state board shall develop protocols for calculating the surplus NOx reductions in California from representative project types over the life of the project.

(d) The cost of the NOx reduction is the amount of the grant from the program, including matching funds provided pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 44287, plus any other state funds, or funds under the district's budget authority or fiduciary control, provided toward the project. The state board shall establish reasonable methodologies for evaluating project cost-effectiveness, consistent with the definition contained in subdivision (c) of Section 44275, and with accepted methods, taking into account a fair and reasonable discount rate or time value of public funds.

(e) A grant shall not be made that, net of taxes, provides the applicant with funds in excess of the incremental cost of the project. Incremental lease costs may be capitalized according to guidelines adopted by the state board so that these incremental costs may be offset by a one-time grant award.

(f) Funds under a district's budget authority or fiduciary control may be used to pay for the incremental cost of liquid or gaseous fuel, other than standard gasoline or diesel, which is integral to a NOx reducing technology that is part of a project receiving grant funding under the program. The fuel shall be approved for sale by the state board. The incremental fuel cost over the expected lifetime of the vehicle may be offset by the district if the project as a whole, including the incremental fuel cost, meets all of the requirements of this chapter, including the maximum allowed cost-effectiveness. The state board shall develop an appropriate methodology for converting incremental fuel costs over the vehicle lifetime into an initial cost for the purposes of determining project cost-effectiveness. Incremental fuel costs may not be included in project costs for fuels dispensed from any facility that was funded, in whole or in part, from the fund.

(g) For purposes of determining any grant amount pursuant to this chapter, the incremental cost of any new purchase, retrofit, repower, or add-on equipment shall be reduced by the value of any current financial incentive that directly reduces the project price, including any tax credits or deductions, grants, or other public financial assistance. Project proponents applying for funding shall be required to state in their application any other public financial assistance to the project.

(h) For projects that would repower offroad equipment by replacing uncontrolled diesel engines with new, certified diesel engines, the state board may establish maximum grant award amounts per repower. A repower project shall also be subject to the incremental cost maximum pursuant to subdivision (e).

(i) After study of available emission reduction technologies and costs and after public notice and comment, the state board may reduce the values of the maximum grant award criteria stated in this section to improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals. Every year the state board shall adjust the maximum cost-

effectiveness amount established in subdivision (a) and any per-project maximum set by the state board pursuant to subdivision (h) to account for inflation.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 6. Infrastructure Demonstration Project

(Article 6 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44284 Demonstration Projects

44284. (a) In order to provide sufficient support for low-emission vehicle projects at the start of the program, the commission shall administer a demonstration project that provides limited funds for fueling infrastructure. Expenditures from the fund for this demonstration program shall not exceed two million five hundred thousand dollars (\$2,500,000). In addition to providing necessary financial assistance to a limited number of infrastructure projects, the purpose of the infrastructure demonstration program is to assess whether funding for infrastructure is an appropriate and cost-effective use of public funds.

(b) The commission shall solicit applications for a balanced mix of demonstration projects involving fueling and electrification infrastructure that is linked to covered vehicle projects and that is consistent with program goals. The commission, in consultation with participating districts, shall make every effort to coordinate infrastructure projects with covered vehicle projects representing a broad variety of fuels, technologies, and applications as appropriate and consistent with this chapter. Infrastructure projects that begin to dispense qualifying fuel on or after the date the program is implemented are eligible for funding under the program. The commission may also subvene infrastructure funds to districts to solicit applications and to expend the funds in accordance with this section. The commission shall have oversight and reporting responsibility for any funds that are subvened pursuant to this subdivision.

(c) Any fueling infrastructure funded under the program shall be approved for funding by both the commission and the applicable district. The commission, in consultation with the districts, shall develop guidelines and criteria for infrastructure projects to be funded under the program.

(d) The purchase and installation of equipment at a site that is designed primarily to dispense qualifying fuel is eligible for funding under the program. "Qualifying fuel" includes any liquid or gaseous fuel, other than standard gasoline or diesel, which is ultimately dispensed into covered vehicles that provide NOx reductions in California, and which were introduced into operation in California on or after the date the program is implemented.

(e) Infrastructure projects to dispense qualifying fuel are eligible for funding from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program at a rate of seven dollars (\$7) in one-time funding per million Btus of qualifying fuel to be dispensed annually. Projects that cannot demonstrate sufficient annual fuel throughput to qualify for a one hundred thousand dollar (\$100,000) award, that is, over 14,280 million Btus per year, are not eligible for funding. Projects that can demonstrate an annual throughput of more than 14,280 million Btus per year, however, may request funding in amounts less than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000). Private access facilities are eligible for a maximum award of up to four hundred thousand dollars (\$400,000). Public access or limited public access facilities are eligible for a maximum award of up to six hundred thousand dollars (\$600,000). Cofunding may be required to receive the applicable award amount. Infrastructure project awards from the fund, net of taxes, shall not exceed the total cost of the infrastructure project less any other applicable grants or tax credits.

(f) Infrastructure projects to dispense qualifying fuel shall meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Provide documentation, signed by owners of vehicles that will use the fuel, to demonstrate that an approvable amount of qualifying fuel is expected to be dispensed over a period of at least five years.

(2) Be designed to meet current industry standards and codes and any applicable regulations.

(3) If the owner of the fuel storage and dispensing equipment will be fueling vehicles the owner does not own, the owner shall provide one or more statements, signed by the proposed fueling equipment owner and by the owners of those vehicles that are referenced in the demonstration of adequate fuel throughput pursuant to subdivision (e), that mutually satisfactory arrangements regarding fuel price have been made. If the owner and operator of the fueling equipment will use the equipment exclusively to fuel his or her own vehicles, no documentation regarding fuel pricing arrangements is required.

(g) Infrastructure projects to dispense electricity to covered vehicles shall be eligible for funding from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program at the rate of a minimum of four thousand dollars (\$4,000), up to a maximum of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per charger infrastructure charge port including installation for each qualifying charger. A "qualifying charger" is any charger that dispenses 4,000 kWh or more of energy per year, through each of one or more charging ports, into one or more covered vehicles that provide NOx reductions in California. Awards shall be based on a sliding scale of four thousand dollars (\$4,000) to fourteen thousand dollars (\$14,000) per charger port for qualifying chargers that dispense between 4,000 kWh and 15,000 kWh of electricity per port. In order for the project to be eligible for funding, documentation shall be provided, signed by owners of the vehicles that will use the charger, to demonstrate that the claimed kilowatt hours of electricity are expected to be dispensed per year for a period of at least five years. Funding shall be limited to a maximum award of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000) per business per location. Infrastructure project awards from the fund, net of taxes, shall not exceed the total cost of the infrastructure project less any other applicable grants or tax credits.

(h) The commission, in consultation with the state board and the districts, shall develop a simple, standardized application package for a project to be funded from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program. In addition to the application form, an application package shall include a brief description of the program, the projects that are eligible for the funding that is available, the selection criteria and evaluation process, the documentation that is required, and who to contact for more information, as well as an example of the contract that an applicant will be required to execute before receiving a grant award. The application form shall require as much information as the commission determines is necessary to properly evaluate each project, but shall otherwise minimize the information required. An applicant shall not be required to calculate tons of emissions reduced or cost-effectiveness as part of the application. Application packages shall be finalized and published as soon as practicable.

(i) The commission shall make staff or technical support contractors available on an as-needed basis within available budgetary resources to assist project proponents to address issues common to infrastructure projects eligible for funding. Those issues may involve permitting and safety requirements.

(j) As part of the annual program reports required pursuant to Section 44295, the commission shall report on the use of Infrastructure Demonstration Program

funds. The commission shall report on facilities funded, how those facilities are supporting covered vehicle projects, fuel or electricity dispensed from each facility, and associated emissions reductions and cost-effectiveness.

The commission shall calculate a total cost-effectiveness of NO_x reductions from the vehicles that fuel at facilities funded from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program. This total cost-effectiveness shall include program funding provided to vehicles as well as funding provided from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 7. Advanced Technology Development

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44285 Requests for Proposals

44285. (a) From time to time, the commission shall issue specific requests for proposals (RFPs) or program opportunity notices (PONs) for technology proposals to be funded from the Advanced Technology Account. The first issuance of RFPs or PONs shall be no later than January 31, 2000. It is the intent of the Legislature that the technology grants be used to support development of emission-reducing technologies that could be used for projects eligible for funding pursuant to this chapter. It is also the intent of the Legislature that the technology grants be directed to a balanced mix of retrofit and add-on technologies to reduce emissions from the existing stock of targeted vehicles, as well as to advanced technologies for new engines and vehicles that produce very low or zero-NO_x emissions. The commission, in consultation with the state board, may also consider funding technology projects that would allow qualifying fuels, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 44284, to be produced from California energy resources, with preference given to projects involving otherwise unusable California energy resources, at prices lower than prices otherwise available and low enough to make projects that would qualify for funding under the program economically attractive to local businesses. Not more than 20 percent of Advanced Technology Account funds may be directed to those qualifying fuel projects. Advanced technologies and any retrofit or add-on projects that provide multiple benefits by reducing emissions of particulates and other air pollutants should be given special consideration by the commission in soliciting proposals and determining how to allocate funds. At least 50 percent of the funds available in the Advanced Technology Account shall be directed toward technologies that provide multiple benefits.

(b) Proposals involving technologies that allow onroad covered vehicles to replace with electric power the power normally supplied by the vehicles' internal combustion engine while the vehicle is parked shall be eligible for funding from the Advanced Technology Account if they meet all applicable criteria under this section.

(c) Technologies proposed for technology grants shall show clear and compelling evidence that the technology being funded has a strong commercialization plan and organization, is likely to be offered for commercial sale in California within five years of the application for funding, and that, once commercial, the technology will present opportunities for projects otherwise eligible for funding pursuant to this chapter. The commission shall specifically consider the projected NO_x reducing potential and cost-effectiveness of the commercialized technology, the potential for the technology to contribute in a significant way to air quality goals, and the strength of the commercialization plan.

(d) The commission may require cost sharing for technology projects, but shall not require repayment of funds granted.

(e) Proposals for projects involving either publicly owned or privately owned vehicles or vessels shall be eligible for technology awards.

(f) In developing RFPs and PONs and in evaluating proposals for funding, the commission shall consider that the primary objective of technology grants is to advance toward commercialization technologies that would support projects to be funded under the program.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 8. Program Administration: General

(Article 8 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44286 ARB Oversight Responsibility

44286. (a) The responsibilities of the state board include management of program funds and program oversight. The state board is responsible for producing guidelines, protocols, and criteria for covered vehicle projects and developing methodologies for evaluating project cost-effectiveness in accordance with this chapter. The state board shall have primary responsibility for the reporting aspects of the program.

(b) The responsibilities of a district include local administration of project funds, monitoring funded projects, and reporting results to the state board, in accordance with this chapter. Any project funds awarded to a successful applicant shall be disbursed by the district.

(c) Relative to the allocation of funds in the south coast district, for purposes of this program, Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee funds shall only be used as matching funds upon approval, by minute action, of the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee.

(d) The state board may reserve up to 10 percent of the program funds available each year to directly fund any project that is multidistrict in nature. A project that is multidistrict in nature shall be funded by the state board in coordination with the appropriate districts. The state board shall coordinate outreach efforts with a participating district to ensure that any parallel availability of a district grant and a grant from the state board is clear to an eligible applicant. Reserved funds not committed to a project funded directly by the state board by the end of the fiscal year shall be made available to the districts in the following year.

(e) The commission, in consultation with the state board, shall manage the Advanced Technology Account and the Infrastructure Demonstration Program in accordance with this chapter.

(f) The state board shall work closely with the commission and the districts for the duration of this program to maximize the ability of the program to achieve its goals.

(g) The state board and the districts shall take all appropriate and necessary actions to ensure that emissions reductions achieved through the program are credited by the United States Environmental Protection Agency to the appropriate emission reduction objectives in the State Implementation Plan.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44287 Establishment of Grant Criteria and Guidelines

44287. (a) The state board shall establish grant criteria and guidelines consistent with this chapter for covered vehicle projects as soon as practicable, but not later than January 1, 2000. The adoption of guidelines is exempt from the rulemaking provisions of the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. The

state board shall solicit input and comment from the districts during the development of the criteria and guidelines and shall make every effort to develop criteria and guidelines that are compatible with existing district programs that are also consistent with this chapter. Guidelines shall include protocols to calculate project cost-effectiveness. The grant criteria and guidelines shall include safeguards to ensure that the project generates surplus emissions reductions. Guidelines shall enable and encourage districts to cofund projects that provide emissions reductions in more than one district. The state board shall make draft criteria and guidelines available to the public 45 days before final adoption, and shall hold at least one public meeting to consider public comments before final adoption.

(b) The state board, in consultation with the participating districts, may propose revisions to the criteria and guidelines established pursuant to subdivision (a) as necessary to improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals. A proposed revision shall be made available to the public 45 days before final adoption of the revision and the state board shall hold at least one public meeting to consider public comments before final adoption of the revision.

(c) The state board shall reserve funds for, and disburse funds to, districts from the fund for administration pursuant to this section and Section 44299.1.

(d) The state board shall develop guidelines for a district to follow in applying for the reservation of funds, in accordance with this chapter. It is the intent of the Legislature that district administration of any reserved funds be in accordance with the project selection criteria specified in Sections 44281, 44282, and 44283 and all other provisions of this chapter. The guidelines shall be established and published by the state board as soon as practicable, but not later than January 1, 2000.

(e) Funds shall be reserved by the state board for administration by a district that adopts an eligible program pursuant to this chapter and offers matching funds at a ratio of one dollar (\$1) of matching funds committed by the district or the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee for every two dollars (\$2) committed from the fund. Funds available to the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee may be counted as matching funds for projects in the South Coast Air Basin only if the committee approves the use of these funds for matching purposes. Matching funds may be any funds under the district's budget authority that are committed to be expended in accordance with the program. Funds committed by a port authority or a local government, in cooperation with a district, to be expended in accordance with the program may also be counted as district matching funds. Matching funds provided by a port authority or a local government may not exceed 30 percent of the total required matching funds in any district that applies for more than three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000) of the state board funds. Only a district, or a port authority or a local government teamed with a district, may provide matching funds.

(f) The state board may adjust the ratio of matching funds described in subdivision (e), if it determines that an adjustment is necessary in order to maximize the use of, or the air quality benefits provided by, the program, based on a consideration of the financial resources of the district.

(g) Notwithstanding subdivision (e), a district need not provide matching funds for state board funds allocated to the district for program outreach activities pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 44299.1.

(h) A district may include within its matching funds a reasonable estimate of direct or in-kind costs for assistance in providing program outreach and application evaluation. In-kind and direct matching funds shall not exceed 15 percent of the total matching funds offered by a district. A district may also include within its matching

funds any money spent on or after February 25, 1999, that would have qualified as matching funds but were not previously claimed as matching funds.

(i) A district desiring a reservation of funds shall apply to the state board following the application guidelines established pursuant to this section. The state board shall approve or disapprove a district application not later than 60 days after receipt. Upon approval of any district application, the state board shall simultaneously approve a reservation of funding for that district to administer. Reserved funds shall be disbursed to the district so that funding of a district-approved project is not impeded.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, districts and the Mobile Source Air Pollution Reduction Review Committee shall not use funds collected pursuant to Section 41081 or Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 44220), or pursuant to Section 9250.11 of the Vehicle Code, as matching funds to fund a project with stationary or portable engines, locomotives, or marine vessels.

(k) Any funds reserved for a district pursuant to this section are available to the district for a period of not more than two years from the time of reservation. Funds not expended by June 30 of the second calendar year following the date of the reservation shall revert back to the state board as of that June 30, and shall be deposited in the Covered Vehicle Account established pursuant to Section 44299. The funds may then be redirected based on applications to the fund. Regardless of any reversion of funds back to the state board, the district may continue to request other reservations of funds for local administration. Each reservation of funds shall be accounted for separately, and unused funds from each application shall revert back to the state board as specified in this subdivision.

(l) The state board shall specify a date each year when district applications are due. If the eligible applications received in any year oversubscribe the available funds, the state board shall reserve funds on an allocation basis, pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44299.1. The state board may accept a district application after the due date for a period of months specified by the state board. Funds may be reserved in response to those applications, in accordance with this chapter, out of funds remaining after the original reservation of funds for the year.

(m) Guidelines for a district application shall require information from an applicant district to the extent necessary to meet the requirements of this chapter, but shall otherwise minimize the information required of a district.

(n) A district application shall be reviewed by the state board immediately upon receipt. If the state board determines that an application is incomplete, the applicant shall be notified within 10 working days with an explanation of what is missing from the application. A completed application fulfilling the criteria shall be approved as soon as practicable, but not later than 60 working days after receipt.

(o) The commission, in consultation with the districts, shall establish project approval criteria and guidelines for infrastructure projects consistent with Section 44284 as soon as practicable, but not later than February 15, 2000. The commission shall make draft criteria and guidelines available to the public 45 days before final adoption, and shall hold at least one public meeting to consider public comments before final adoption.

(p) The commission, in consultation with the participating districts, may propose revisions to the criteria and guidelines established pursuant to subdivision (o) as necessary to improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals. A revision may be proposed at any time, or may be proposed in response to a finding made in the annual report on the program published by the state board pursuant to Section 44295. A proposed revision shall be made available to the public 45 days before final

adoption of the revision and the commission shall hold at least one public meeting to consider public comments before final adoption of the revision.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 729, Sec. 15.)

Article 9. Program Administration: Application Evaluation and Program Outreach

(Article 9 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44288 Review by Administering District

44288. (a) An application for a project grant shall be reviewed by the administering district immediately upon receipt. If the administering district determines that an application is incomplete, the applicant shall be notified within five working days with an explanation of what is missing from the application. The date and time of receipt of each application determined to be complete shall be recorded and the completed application shall be evaluated with respect to the appropriate project selection criteria. A district shall make every effort to process an application and grant an award rapidly and to coordinate project approval with any purchase or installation timing constraint on an applicant. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the administering district may determine that an application is not in good faith, not credible, or not in compliance with this chapter and its objectives.

(b) A participating district may request assistance from the state board on an as needed basis to clarify project evaluation protocols or to obtain information necessary to properly evaluate an application.

(c) An application for a grant for an infrastructure project shall be reviewed by the commission immediately upon receipt. If the commission determines that an application is incomplete, the applicant shall be notified within five working days with an explanation of what is missing from the application. The date and time of receipt of each application determined to be complete shall be recorded and the completed application shall be evaluated with respect to the appropriate project selection criteria. A complete grant application fulfilling the project selection criteria shall be approved as soon as practicable, but not later than 60 working days after receipt. Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, the commission may determine that an application is not in good faith, not credible, or not in compliance with this chapter and its objectives. The commission shall expedite the processing of an application and shall grant an award as rapidly as possible.

(d) Funds shall be awarded in conjunction with the execution of a contract that obligates the state board or a participating district to make the grant and obligates the grantee to take the actions described in the grant application. A contract shall incorporate the recapturing provisions contained in subdivision (c) of Section 44291.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44290 Outreach Program

44290. The state board and participating districts shall institute an outreach program to inform potential participants, technology suppliers, vendors, engine and equipment dealers and distributors, fleet owners, industry organizations and publications, districts, and rail and port organizations of the availability of grants, and of the requirements and objectives of the grant program. The state board and district shall vigorously recruit grant applications and publish examples of successful projects. The commission shall work closely with the state board and districts so that infrastructure and technology development projects are closely coordinated with

overall program implementation. Outreach efforts on the part of the state board shall be coordinated with district outreach efforts.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 10. Monitoring

(Article 10 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44291 Monitoring Procedures

44291. (a) The state board shall assist districts with developing procedures to monitor whether the emission reductions projected in successful grant applications are actually achieved. Monitoring procedures may include project audits, and may also include requirements, as part of the contract between the state board or districts and the grant recipients, that each grant recipient provide information about the project on an annual basis. Information required from grant recipients should be minimized and the format for reporting the information should be made simple and convenient.

(b) As soon as practicable, the commission, in consultation with the districts, shall publish procedures to monitor and audit infrastructure projects. These procedures shall ensure that the amount of qualifying fuel dispensed annually is greater than or equal to the amount upon which the grant award is based and that any project qualifying for funding on the basis of public accessibility or limited public accessibility is, in fact, providing that accessibility.

(c) The monitoring and auditing procedures shall be sufficient to allow emission reductions generated to be fully credited to air quality plans. The monitoring procedures shall contain provisions for recapturing grant awards in proportion to any loss of emission reductions or underachievement in dispensing qualifying fuel compared with the reductions and fuel dispensing projected in the grant application. Funds recaptured shall be deposited in the accounts from which the funds were originally expended. From time to time, monitoring and auditing procedures shall be revised as appropriate to enhance program effectiveness.

(d) The state board shall monitor district programs to ensure that participating districts conduct their programs consistent with the criteria and guidelines established by the state board and the commission pursuant to this chapter. The monitoring procedures shall contain provisions for recapture of funds not yet awarded to approved projects if a district fails to show that they are implementing a program consistent with the approved program. If the state board determines, pursuant to this subdivision, that moneys from the fund allocated to a district should be recaptured, the state board shall hold at least one public meeting to consider public comments prior to recapturing the allocated funds. The state board shall make every effort to assist districts to implement programs in an approved manner and shall only recapture allocated funds if these efforts fail to address problems adequately. Recaptured funds shall be deposited in the Covered Vehicle Account. The state board shall not recapture funds already awarded to approved projects.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 11. Reporting

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44295 Annual Report to the Legislature

44295. (a) Not later than March 1, 2001, and each March 1 thereafter, through March 1, 2003, the state board in cooperation with participating districts, and assisted by the commission with regard to projects funded from the Infrastructure

Demonstration Program and the Advanced Technology Account, shall publish, and notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, provide the Legislature with, a program report. The report shall describe each covered vehicle project funded by the state board and by districts that have received funds pursuant to this chapter, the amount granted for the project, and the emission reductions obtained and the cost-effectiveness of the project. For projects funded from the Advanced Technology Account, the report shall describe the technical objectives and accomplishments of the project, and the progress of the technology toward commercialization. For projects funded from the Infrastructure Demonstration Program, the report shall describe whether the funding has been critical to supplying qualifying fuel and supporting vehicles that reduce NOx emissions in California, shall include a discussion of demonstration program cost-effectiveness pursuant to subdivision (j) of Section 44284, and shall make a finding as to the need for additional moneys to be appropriated from the fund to the Infrastructure Demonstration Program in order to improve the ability of the program to achieve its goals.

(b) The report shall detail funds received, funds granted, funds reserved for grants based on project approvals, district matching funds and the sources of those funds, and any recommended transfer of funds between accounts, and shall estimate future demand for grant funds.

(c) The report shall describe the overall effectiveness of the program in delivering the emission reductions required by air quality plans, including rate of progress plans and milestone and conformity tests, as well as attainment and maintenance plans. The report shall evaluate the effectiveness of the program in soliciting and evaluating project applications, providing awards in a timely manner, and monitoring project implementation. The report shall describe any adjustments made to the project selection criteria and recommend any further needed changes or adjustments to the grant program, including changes in grant award criteria, administrative procedures, or statutory provisions that would enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the grant program.

(d) The state board shall request comments and hold public meetings on each draft annual report to obtain public comments. The state board shall consider and respond to all significant comments received in producing a final annual report.

(e) A final annual report shall be published within 90 days from the date of publication of each draft annual report.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 12. Disposition of Funds
(Article 12 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44296 Program Funds

44296. (a) All program funds shall be encumbered prior to January 1, 2002. No grants shall be made by districts using money reserved within the fund after that date, and no technology or infrastructure project may be funded by the commission after that date.

(b) On January 1, 2002, all unencumbered funds reserved for districts shall revert back to the state board, and thereafter shall be permanently allocated by the state board to districts in proportion to the aggregate net disbursements that the participating districts received during the life of the grant program, to be used in accordance with the goals and objectives of the grant program and to be granted by the districts in accordance with the procedures and criteria in place at the termination

of the grant program or as subsequently modified by the districts as needed to better meet the grant program objectives and protect human health and welfare.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), the advisory board may recommend that unused funds be allocated to fund a continuing statewide program similar to the program established as part of the advisory board recommendations for a continuing program pursuant to Section 44297.

(d) Notwithstanding any provision in the Budget Act of 1999, funds appropriated in that act to carry out the provisions of this act shall only be available for encumbrance during the 1999–2000 fiscal year.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 13. Continuing Program Recommendation

(Article 13 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44297 Report on Implementation and Creation of Advisory Board

44297. (a) Not later than January 15, 2000, the state board, in cooperation with participating districts, shall prepare a report on the implementation, to date, of the diesel emissions incentives program funded under the Budget Act of 1998. Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, the state board shall submit the report to the Governor, the Legislature, and the advisory board. The report shall describe district efforts to implement the existing program and provide an overview of the types of project applications received. The report shall assess the need for emission reductions and incentive programs relative to the state implementation plan, and the potential for emission reductions with continued funding, and shall assess whether the program should be continued and funded in the future. The report shall also identify and inventory all available state and local funds that may be utilized in carrying out a continuing program including, but not necessarily limited to, county district vehicle registration funding, air pollution penalties from diesel and other air quality violations, funds from the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account, created pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44091, that are not expected to be utilized for low-income repair assistance, and funds received from the federal government pursuant to the Congestion Management and Air Quality program. The report shall also analyze the possible use of mitigation fees, alternative settlements for compliance with state air quality and environmental protection laws and regulations, contributions by users of diesel equipment, and funds resulting from the mitigation of adverse environmental impacts of transportation projects.

(b) The Carl Moyer Program Advisory Board is hereby created in state government for purposes of assessing implementation of the program and determining whether the program should continue to be funded. The advisory board shall have the following specified responsibilities:

(1) To review the report prepared by the state board pursuant to subdivision (a) on program implementation.

(2) To hold a public hearing on the need for a continuing program.

(3) Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, to prepare a report and submit it to the Legislature and the Governor on or before March 31, 2000. The report may recommend a continuing program, similar to the program established by this chapter, that will make a significant contribution toward attaining air quality standards in California. The report shall recommend revenue sources for funding financial incentives, together with any legislative or budget action needed to implement a continuing program.

(c) The advisory board shall consist of 13 members. Four of the members shall be public members. Two public members shall be appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and two public members shall be appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall appoint the following nine members:

- (1) The executive officer of the state board.
- (2) One member of the commission.
- (3) One representative of the heavy-duty trucking industry.
- (4) One representative of the agricultural industry.
- (5) One representative of the construction industry.
- (6) One representative from the locomotive industry.
- (7) One representative from the marine industry.
- (8) One representative of a regional transportation agency.
- (9) One member of a public interest environmental organization.

(d) The executive officer of the state board shall serve as the chairperson of the advisory committee

(e) The advisory board may appoint ex officio officers.

(f) The advisory board may request assistance from the state board and the commission for administrative services and staff support, and these agencies may provide these services, to the extent they determine it is feasible, within existing budgetary resources.

(g) This article shall remain in effect only until April 1, 2000, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted on or before April 1, 2000, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Article 14. Funds

(Article 14 added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923.)

H&S 44299 Creation of Trust Fund

44299. (a) The Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Trust Fund is hereby created in the State Treasury. The Controller shall transfer any unencumbered funds appropriated to the commission or the state board for the diesel emissions reduction incentive program by Items 3360-001-0314 and 3900-001-0001 of Section 2.00 of the Budget Act of 1998 (Ch. 324, Stats. 1998), and Items 3360-001-0314, 3360-001-0001, 3360-001-0465, 3900-001-0001, and 3900-001-0115 of Section 2.00 of the Budget Act of 1999 (Ch. 50, Stats. 1999), to the trust fund. The money in the trust fund shall be available upon appropriation by the Legislature to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(b) To ensure that emission reductions are obtained as needed from air pollution sources, the following accounts are hereby created in the trust fund:

- (1) The Covered Vehicle Account.
- (2) The Advanced Technology Account.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 16475, 16475.1, and 16480.6 of the Government Code, all of the interest earned on money in the trust fund shall be deposited in the trust fund.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44299.1 Administration of Funds

44299.1. (a) To ensure that emission reductions are obtained as needed from pollution sources, any money deposited in or appropriated to the fund shall be segregated and administered as follows:

(1) Ten percent, not to exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), shall be allocated to the Infrastructure Demonstration Project to be used pursuant to Section 44284.

(2) Ten percent shall be deposited in the Advanced Technology Account to be used to support research, development, demonstration, and commercialization of advanced low-emission technologies for covered sources that show promise of contributing to the goals of the program.

(3) Not more than 2 percent of the moneys in the fund shall be allocated to program support and outreach costs incurred by the state board and the commission directly associated with implementing the program pursuant to this chapter. These funds shall be allocated to the state board and the commission in proportion to total program funds administered by the state board and the commission.

(4) Not more than 2 percent of the moneys in the fund shall be allocated to direct program outreach activities. The state board may use these funds for program outreach contracts or may allocate outreach funds to participating air districts in proportion to each district's allocation from the Covered Vehicle Account. The state board shall report on the use of outreach funds in their reports to the Legislature pursuant to Section 44295.

(5) The balance shall be deposited in the Covered Vehicle Account to be expended to offset added costs of new very low or zero-emission vehicle technologies, and emission reducing repowers, retrofits, and add-on equipment for covered vehicles and engines.

(b) Funds in the Covered Vehicle Account shall be allocated to a district that submits an eligible application to the state board pursuant to Section 44287. The state board shall determine the maximum amount of annual funding from the Covered Vehicle Account that each district may receive. This determination shall be based on the population in each district as well as the relative importance of obtaining NOx reductions in each district, specifically through the program.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 923, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 9.5. Sacramento Emergency Clean Air and Transportation Program

(Chapter 9.5 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec.3.)

H&S 44299.50 Definitions

44299.50. As used in this chapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Advanced introduction costs" means the costs of the project less a baseline cost that would otherwise be incurred by the applicant in the normal course of business. "Advanced introduction costs" may include, but are not limited to, incremental costs, additional operational costs, facility modifications, additional staff training, fueling infrastructure, and costs associated with off-cycle vehicle replacement, as determined by the Sacramento Region Districts.

(b) "Attainment" means meeting the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for ozone.

(c) "Conformity" means that a transportation program, project, and plan promulgated by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments is able to successfully comply with Sections 7410 and 7506 of Title 42 of the United States Code, so as to

qualify for an approval, license, or permit, or to obtain financial assistance, from the federal agencies specified in those sections.

(d) "Covered engine" includes any internal combustion engine or electric motor and drive powering a covered source.

(e) "Covered source" includes onroad heavy-duty diesel vehicles and other onroad high-emitting diesel engine categories, as determined by SACOG.

(f) "Covered vehicle" includes any vehicle or piece of equipment powered by a covered engine.

(g) "New very low-emission vehicle" means a vehicle that qualifies as a very low emission vehicle when it is a new vehicle, as defined in Section 430 of the Vehicle Code, or that is modified with the approval and warranty of the original equipment manufacturer to qualify as a very low-emission vehicle within 12 months of delivery to an owner for private or commercial use.

(h) "NOx" means oxides of nitrogen.

(i) "Program" means the Sacramento Emergency Clean Air and Transportation Program created by this chapter.

(j) "Repower" means replacing an engine with a different engine. The term "repower," as used in this chapter, generally refers to replacing an older, uncontrolled engine with a new, emissions-certified engine, although replacing an older emissions-certified engine with a newer engine certified to lower emissions standards may be eligible for funding under this program.

(k) "Retrofit" means making modifications to the engine and fuel system such that the retrofitted engine does not have the same specifications as the original engine.

(l) "SACOG" means the Sacramento Area Council of Governments.

(m) "Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area" means the area defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the Federal Register notice dated November 6, 1991 (56 Fed. Reg. 56694).

(n) "Sacramento Region Districts" means the El Dorado Air Pollution Control District, Feather River Air Quality District, Placer County Air Pollution Control District, Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District, and Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District.

(o) "Very low-emission vehicle" means a vehicle with emissions significantly lower than otherwise applicable baseline emission standards or uncontrolled emission levels determined pursuant to the criteria in Section 44282.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44299.51 Creation and Implementation

44299.51. There is hereby created the Sacramento Emergency Clean Air and Transportation Program. The program shall be administered by SACOG. The implementation of the program, in whole or in part, may be delegated by SACOG to the Sacramento Region Districts.

The program may provide grants to offset the advanced introduction costs of eligible projects that reduce onroad emissions of NOx within the Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area. Eligibility for grant awards shall be determined by SACOG, or delegated by SACOG to the Sacramento Region Districts, in accordance with this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44299.52 Eligible Projects

44299.52. (a) Eligible projects may include, but shall not be limited to, any of the following:

(1) Purchase of new very low- or zero-emission covered vehicles or covered engines to replace older heavy-duty diesel vehicles or engines.

(2) NOx emission-reducing retrofit of covered engines, or replacement of old diesel engines and drives powering covered sources with newer diesel engines and drives certified to more stringent NOx emissions standards than the engine being replaced.

(3) Purchase and use of NOx emission-reducing add-on equipment for covered vehicles.

(4) Implementation of practical, low-emission retrofit technologies, repower options, advanced technologies, or low sulfur diesel or alternative fuel mixtures for covered engines and vehicles.

(b) In determining eligible projects, SACOG or the Sacramento Region Districts shall not exclude any technology based on the type of fuel utilized by that technology.

(c) Eligible applicants may be any individual, company, or public agency that owns one or more covered vehicles that operate primarily within the Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area or otherwise contribute substantially to the NOx emissions inventory in the Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area.

(d) The program shall provide grants to eligible projects that help reduce onroad NOx emissions on a timely and cost-effective basis within the Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area in order to maximize the reduction in NOx emissions from available funds, thereby aiding the area in its efforts to achieve applicable air quality conformity goals in 2002 and 2005.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44299.53 Program Funding

44299.53. (a) Funds to implement the program shall be provided from the amount allocated from the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund for the purposes of paragraph (118) of subdivision (a) of Section 14556.40 of the Government Code.

(b) To ensure that emission reductions are obtained as needed from pollution sources, funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be segregated as follows:

(1) Not more than 1 percent of the funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be allocated to program support and outreach costs incurred by SACOG or the Sacramento Region Districts directly associated with implementing the program pursuant to this chapter.

(2) Not more than 2 percent of the funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be allocated to direct program outreach activities.

(3) The balance shall be used to offset costs of eligible projects.

(c) SACOG, in consultation with the Sacramento Region Districts, shall specify procedures by which evaluation and review of eligible projects shall be accomplished.

(d) The Sacramento Region Districts shall include an evaluation of the emission benefits provided by those eligible projects that are implemented in the Sacramento federal ozone nonattainment area in the milestone reports submitted in 2002 and 2005 to the United States Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to subsection (g) of Section 7511a of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(e) Funds provided to SACOG as described in subdivision (a) shall not be expended on any NOx control retrofit technology unless that technology has been determined to be eligible for use in the program pursuant to Section 44299.54.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44299.54 Determination for NOx Eligibility

44299.54. On or before January 10, 2001, the executive officer of the state board shall make a determination as to the eligibility of NOx retrofit technologies for use in the program, and may make additional determinations of eligibility of NOx technologies after January 10, 2001. In order to be determined eligible by the executive officer of the state board, each NOx retrofit technology shall have, at a minimum, the ability to reduce onroad heavy-duty diesel emissions of NOx by 10 percent or more and shall be durable and effective in reducing emissions, as determined by the executive officer of the state board.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44299.55 Use of Emissions Reductions and Credits

44299.55. All emissions reductions and credits achieved as a result of programs initiated under this chapter shall be used to fulfill local and regional commitments to air quality standards. Any additional reductions or credits that may exist after the local or regional commitment to air quality is fulfilled may be used to fulfill the state's commitment to air quality standards and attainment.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 9.7. San Joaquin Valley Emergency Clean Air Attainment Program

(Chapter 9.7 added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44299.75 Definitions

44299.75. As used in this chapter, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "Advanced introduction costs" means the costs of the project, less a baseline cost that would otherwise be incurred by the applicant in the normal course of business. "Advanced introduction costs" may include, but shall not be limited to, incremental costs, additional operational costs, facility modifications, additional staff training, fueling infrastructure, and costs associated with off-cycle vehicle replacement, as determined by the district.

(b) "Attainment" means meeting the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for ozone.

(c) "Covered engine" includes any internal combustion engine or electric motor and drive powering a covered source.

(d) "Covered source" includes onroad and off-road heavy-duty diesel vehicles and other onroad and off-road high-emitting diesel engine categories, as determined by the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District.

(e) "Covered vehicle" includes any vehicle or piece of equipment powered by a covered engine.

(f) "District" means the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District.

(g) "New very low-emission vehicle" means a vehicle that qualifies as a very low-emission vehicle when it is a new vehicle, as defined in Section 430 of the Vehicle Code, or that is modified with the approval and warranty of the original equipment manufacturer to qualify as a very low-emission vehicle within 12 months of delivery to an owner for private or commercial use.

(h) "NOx" means oxides of nitrogen.

(i) "Program" means the San Joaquin Valley Emergency Clean Air Attainment Program created by this chapter.

(j) "Repower" means replacing an engine with a different engine. The term "repower," as used in this chapter, generally refers to replacing an older, uncontrolled engine with a new, emissions-certified engine, although replacing an older emissions-certified engine with a new engine certified to lower emissions standards may be eligible for funding under this program.

(k) "Retrofit" means making modifications to the engine and fuel system such that the retrofitted engine does not have the same specifications as the original engine.

(l) "San Joaquin Valley federal ozone nonattainment area" means the area defined by the United States Environmental Protection Agency on page 56699 of Volume 56 of the Federal Register dated November 6, 1991.

(m) "Very low-emission vehicle" means a vehicle with emissions significantly lower than otherwise applicable baseline emission standards or uncontrolled emission levels determined pursuant to the criteria in Section 44282.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44299.76 Creation and Implementation

44299.76. (a) There is hereby created the San Joaquin Valley Emergency Clean Air Attainment Program. The program shall be administered and implemented by the district.

(b) The program may provide grants to offset the advanced introduction costs of eligible projects that the district determines aid in the reduction of onroad and off-road emissions of NOx within the San Joaquin Valley federal ozone nonattainment area.

(c) Eligibility of projects for grant awards shall be determined by the district in accordance with this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44299.77 Eligible Projects

44299.77. (a) Eligible projects may include, but shall not be limited to, any of the following:

(1) Purchase of new very low- or zero-emission covered vehicles or covered engines to replace older heavy-duty diesel vehicles or engines.

(2) NOx emission-reducing retrofit of covered engines, or replacement of old diesel engines and drives powering covered sources with newer diesel engines and drives certified to more stringent NOx emissions standards than the engine being replaced.

(3) Purchase and use of NOx emission-reducing add-on equipment for covered vehicles.

(4) Implementation of practical, low-emission retrofit technologies, repower options, advanced technologies, or low sulfur or alternative fuel mixtures for covered engines and vehicles.

(b) In determining eligible projects, the district shall not exclude any technology based on the type of fuel utilized by that technology.

(c) Eligible applicants may be any person or public agency that owns one or more covered vehicles that operate primarily within the San Joaquin Valley federal

ozone nonattainment area or otherwise contribute substantially to the NO_x emissions inventory in the San Joaquin Valley federal ozone nonattainment area, as determined by the district.

(d) The program shall provide grants to eligible projects that help reduce onroad and off-road NO_x emissions on a timely and cost-effective basis within the San Joaquin Valley federal ozone nonattainment area in order to maximize the reduction in NO_x emissions from available funds, thereby aiding the area in its efforts to achieve applicable air quality goals.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44299.78 Program Funding

44299.78. (a) Funds to implement the program shall be provided from the amount allocated from the Traffic Congestion Relief Fund for the purposes of paragraph (100) of subdivision (a) of Section 14556.40 of the Government Code.

(b) Funds from the account may be reserved by the district for local governments within the San Joaquin Valley federal ozone nonattainment areas that adopt an eligible program pursuant to this chapter.

(c) To ensure that emission reductions are obtained as needed from pollution sources, any funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be segregated as follows:

(1) Not more than 1 percent of the funds shall be allocated to program support and outreach costs incurred by the district directly associated with implementing the program pursuant to this chapter.

(2) Not more than 2 percent of the funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be allocated to direct program outreach activities.

(3) The balance shall be used to offset costs of eligible projects.

(d) Funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall be allocated to the district upon the approval by the district of an application from an eligible applicant regarding an eligible project. The district may determine the maximum amount of annual funding each applicant may receive.

(e) Funds provided as described in subdivision (a) shall not be expended on any NO_x control retrofit technology unless the technology has been determined to be eligible for use in the program pursuant to Section 44299.79.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44299.79 Determination of NO_x Eligibility

44299.79. On or before January 10, 2001, the executive officer of the state board shall make a determination as to the eligibility of NO_x retrofit technologies for use in the program, and may make additional determinations of eligibility of NO_x technologies after January 10, 2001. In order to be determined eligible by the executive officer of the state board, each NO_x retrofit technology shall have, at a minimum, the ability to reduce onroad heavy-duty diesel emissions of NO_x by 10 percent or more and shall be durable and effective in reducing emissions, as determined by the executive officer of the state board.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 532, Sec. 4.)

PART 6. AIR TOXICS “HOT SPOTS” INFORMATION AND ASSESSMENT

(Part 6 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.

Note: Sections 44380 and 44384 became operative Jan. 1, 1988.)

Chapter 1. Legislative Findings and Definitions

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44300 Appellation

44300. This part shall be known and may be cited as the Air Toxics “Hot Spots” Information and Assessment Act of 1987.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44301 Findings and Declarations

44301. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) In the wake of recent publicity surrounding planned and unplanned releases of toxic chemicals into the atmosphere, the public has become increasingly concerned about toxics in the air.

(b) The Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress has concluded that 75 percent of the United States population lives in proximity to at least one facility that manufactures chemicals. An incomplete 1985 survey of large chemical companies conducted by the Congressional Research Service documented that nearly every chemical plant studied routinely releases into the surrounding air significant levels of substances proven to be or potentially hazardous to public health.

(c) Generalized emissions inventories compiled by air pollution control districts and air quality management districts in California confirm the findings of the Congressional Research Service survey as well as reveal that many other facilities and businesses which do not actually manufacture chemicals do use hazardous substances in sufficient quantities to expose, or in a manner that exposes, surrounding populations to toxic air releases.

(d) These releases may create localized concentrations or air toxics “hot spots” where emissions from specific sources may expose individuals and population groups to elevated risks of adverse health effects, including, but not limited to, cancer and contribute to the cumulative health risks of emissions from other sources in the area. In some cases where large populations may not be significantly affected by adverse health risks, individuals may be exposed to significant risks.

(e) Little data is currently available to accurately assess the amounts, types, and health impacts of routine toxic chemical releases into the air. As a result, there exists significant uncertainty about the amounts of potentially hazardous air pollutants which are released, the location of those releases, and the concentrations to which the public is exposed.

(f) The State of California has begun to implement along-term program to identify, assess, and control ambient levels of hazardous air pollutants, but additional legislation is needed to provide for the collection and evaluation of information concerning the amounts, exposures, and short- and long-term health effects of hazardous substances regularly released to the surrounding atmosphere from specific sources of hazardous releases.

(g) In order to more effectively implement control strategies for those materials posing an unacceptable risk to the public health, additional information on the sources of potentially hazardous air pollutants is necessary.

(h) It is in the public interest to ascertain and measure the amounts and types of hazardous releases and potentially hazardous releases from specific sources that may be exposing people to those releases, and to assess the health risks to those who are exposed.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44302 Interpretation, Definitions to Govern

44302. The definitions set forth in this chapter govern the construction of this part.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44303 Definition of Air Release or Release

44303. "Air release" or "release" means any activity that may cause the issuance of air contaminants, including the actual or potential spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing of a substance into the ambient air and that results from the routine operation of a facility or that is predictable, including, but not limited to, continuous and intermittent releases and predictable process upsets or leaks.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44304 Definition of Facility

44304. "Facility" means every structure, appurtenance, installation, and improvement on land which is associated with a source of air releases or potential air releases of a hazardous material.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44306 Definition of Health Risk Assessment

44306. "Health risk assessment" means a detailed comprehensive analysis prepared pursuant to Section 44361 to evaluate and predict the dispersion of hazardous substances in the environment and the potential for exposure of human populations and to assess and quantify both the individual and populationwide health risks associated with those levels of exposure.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44307 Definition of Operator

44307. "Operator" means the person who owns or operates a facility or part of a facility.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44308 Definition of Plan

44308. "Plan" means the emissions inventory plan which meets the conditions specified in Section 44342.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44309 Definition of Report

44309. "Report" means the emissions inventory report specified in Section 44341.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

Chapter 2. Facilities Subject to This Part

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44320 Applicability

44320. This part applies to the following:

(a) Any facility which manufactures, formulates, uses, or releases any of the substances listed pursuant to Section 44321 or any other substance which reacts to form a substance listed in Section 44321 and which releases or has the potential to release total organic gases, particulates, or oxides of nitrogen or sulfur in the amounts specified in Section 44322.

(b) Except as provided in Section 44323, any facility which is listed in any current toxics use or toxics air emission survey, inventory, or report released or compiled by a district. A district may, with the concurrence of the state board, waive the application of this part pursuant to this subdivision for any facility which the district determines will not release any substance listed pursuant to Section 44321 due to a shutdown or a process change.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1254, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90700-90704

H&S 44321 List of Substances

44321. For the purposes of Section 44320, the state board shall compile and maintain a list of substances that contains, but is not limited to, all of the following:

(a) Substances identified by reference in paragraph(1) of subdivision (b) of Section 6382 of the Labor Code and substances placed on the list prepared by the National Toxicology Program issued by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services pursuant to paragraph (4) of Section 262 of Public Law 95-622 of 1978. For the purposes of this subdivision, the state board may remove from the list any substance which meets both of the following criteria:

(1) No evidence exists that it has been detected in air.

(2) The substance is not manufactured or used in California, or, if manufactured or used in California, because of the physical or chemical characteristics of the substance or the manner in which it is manufactured or used, there is no possibility that it will become airborne.

(b) Carcinogens and reproductive toxins referenced in or compiled pursuant to Section 25249.8, except those which meet both of the criteria identified in subdivision (a).

(c) The candidate list of potential toxic air contaminants and the list of designated toxic air contaminants prepared by the state board pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 39660) of Chapter 3.5 of Part 2, including, but not limited to, all substances currently under review and scheduled or nominated for review and substances identified and listed for which health effects information is limited.

(d) Substances for which an information or hazard alert has been issued by the repository of current data established pursuant to Section 147.2 of the Labor Code.

(e) Substances reviewed, under review, or scheduled for review as air toxics or potential air toxics by the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards of the Environmental Protection Agency, including substances evaluated in all of the following categories or their equivalent: preliminary health and source screening, detailed assessment, intent to list, decision not to regulate, listed, standard proposed, and standard promulgated.

(f) Any additional substances recognized by the state board as presenting a chronic or acute threat to public health when present in the ambient air, including, but not limited to, any neurotoxins or chronic respiratory toxins not included within subdivision (a), (b), (c), (d), or (e).

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90702, 90703

H&S 44322 Implementation Schedule

44322. This part applies to facilities specified in subdivision (a) of Section 44320 in accordance with the following schedule:

(a) For those facilities that release, or have the potential to release, 25 tons per year or greater of total organic gases, particulates, or oxides of nitrogen or sulfur, this part becomes effective on July 1, 1988.

(b) For those facilities that release, or have the potential to release, more than 10 but less than 25 tons per year of total organic gases, particulates, or oxides of nitrogen or sulfur, this part becomes effective July 1, 1989.

(c) For those facilities that release, or have the potential to release, less than 10 tons per year of total organic gases, particulates, or oxides of nitrogen or sulfur, the state board shall, on or before July 1, 1990, prepare and submit a report to the Legislature identifying the classes of those facilities to be included in this part and specifying a timetable for their inclusion.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1254, Sec. 8.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90702, 90703, 90704

H&S 44323 Industrywide Emissions Inventories and Risk Assessment

44323. A district may prepare an industrywide emissions inventory and health risk assessment for facilities specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44320 and subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 44322, and shall prepare an industrywide emissions inventory for the facilities specified in subdivision (c) of Section 44322, in compliance with this part for any class of facilities that the district finds and determines meets all of the following conditions:

(a) All facilities in the class fall within one four-digit Standard Industrial Classification Code.

(b) Individual compliance with this part would impose severe economic hardships on the majority of the facilities within the class.

(c) The majority of the class is composed of small businesses.

(d) Releases from individual facilities in the class can easily and generically be characterized and calculated.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1254, Sec. 9.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93300.5, 93304, 93306

H&S 44324 Exemption for Economic Poisons

44324. This part does not apply to any facility where economic poisons are employed in their pesticidal use, unless that facility was subject to district permit

requirements on or before August 1, 1987. As used in this section, "pesticidal use" does not include the manufacture or formulation of pesticides.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300.5

H&S 44325 Solid Waste Disposal Facilities, Compliance

44325. Any solid waste disposal facility in compliance with Section 41805.5 is in compliance with the emissions inventory requirements of this part.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

Chapter 3. Air Toxics Emission Inventories

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44340 Emission Inventory Plans

44340. (a) The operator of each facility subject to this part shall prepare and submit to the district a proposed comprehensive emissions inventory plan in accordance with the criteria and guidelines adopted by the state board pursuant to Section 44342.

(b) The proposed plan shall be submitted to The district on or before August 1, 1989, except that, for any facility to which subdivision (b) of Section 44322 applies, the proposed plan shall be submitted to the district on or before August 1, 1990. The district shall approve, modify, and approve as modified, or return for revision and resubmission, the plan within 120 days of receipt.

(c) The district shall not approve a plan unless all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The plan meets the requirements established by the state board pursuant to Section 44342.

(2) The plan is designed to produce, from the list compiled and maintained pursuant to Section 44321, a comprehensive characterization of the full range of hazardous materials that are released, or that may be released, to the surrounding air from the facility. Air release data shall be collected at, or calculated for, the primary locations of actual and potential release for each hazardous material. Data shall be collected or calculated for all continuous, intermittent, and predictable air releases.

(3) The measurement technologies and estimation methods proposed provide state-of-the-art effectiveness and are sufficient to produce a true representation of the types and quantities of air releases from the facility.

(4) Source testing or other measurement techniques are employed wherever necessary to verify emission estimates, as determined by the state board and to the extent technologically feasible. All testing devices shall be appropriately located, as determined by the state board.

(5) Data are collected or calculated for the relevant exposure rate or rates of each hazardous material according to its characteristic toxicity and for the emission rate necessary to ensure a characterization of risk associated with exposure to releases of the hazardous material that meets the requirements of Section 44361. The source of all emissions shall be displayed or described.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300, Emission Inventory Criteria and Guidelines Report

H&S 44341 Plan Implementation and Report

44341. Within 180 days after approval of a plan by the district, the operator shall implement the plan and prepare and submit a report to the district in accordance with the plan. The district shall transmit all monitoring data contained in the approved report to the state board.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300, Emission Inventory Criteria and Guidelines Report

H&S 44342 State Guidelines

44342. The state board shall, on or before May 1, 1989, in consultation with the districts, develop criteria and guidelines for site-specific air toxics emissions inventory plans which shall be designed to comply with the conditions specified in Section 44340 and which shall include at least all of the following:

(a) For each class of facility, a designation of the hazardous materials for which emissions are to be quantified and an identification of the likely source types within that class of facility. The hazardous materials for quantification shall be chosen from among, and may include all or part of, the list specified in Section 44321.

(b) Requirements for a facility diagram identifying each actual or potential discrete emission point and the general locations where fugitive emissions may occur. The facility diagram shall include any nonpermitted and nonprocess sources of emissions and shall provide the necessary data to identify emission characteristics. An existing facility diagram which meets the requirements of this section may be submitted.

(c) Requirements for source testing and measurement. The guidelines may specify appropriate uses of estimation techniques including, but not limited to, emissions factors, modeling, mass balance analysis, and projections, except that source testing shall be required wherever necessary to verify emission estimates to the extent technologically feasible. The guidelines shall specify conditions and locations where source testing, fence-line monitoring, or other measurement techniques are to be required and the frequency of that testing and measurement.

(d) Appropriate testing methods, equipment, and procedures, including quality assurance criteria.

(e) Specifications for acceptable emissions factors, including, but not limited to, those which are acceptable for substantially similar facilities or equipment, and specification of procedures for other estimation techniques and for the appropriate use of available data.

(f) Specification of the reporting period required for each hazardous material for which emissions will be inventoried.

(g) Specifications for the collection of useful data to identify toxic air contaminants pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 39660) of Chapter 3.5 of Part 2.

(h) Standardized format for preparation of reports and presentation of data.

(i) A program to coordinate and eliminate any possible overlap between the requirements of this chapter and the requirements of Section 313 of the Superfund Amendment and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-499).

The state board shall design the guidelines and criteria to ensure that, in collecting data to be used for emissions inventories, actual measurement is utilized whenever necessary to verify the accuracy of emission estimates, to the extent technologically feasible.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300, Emission Inventory Criteria and Guidelines Report

H&S 44343 District Review of Reports

44343. The district shall review the reports submitted pursuant to Section 44341 and shall, within 90 days, review each report, obtain corrections and clarifications of the data, and notify the state Department of Health Services, the Department of Industrial Relations, and the city or county health department of its findings and determinations as a result of its review of the report.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300.5

H&S 44344 Biennial Updates

44344. Except as provided in Section 44391, emissions inventories developed pursuant to this chapter shall be updated every four years, in accordance with the procedures established by the state board. Those updates shall take into consideration improvements in measurement techniques and advancing knowledge concerning the types and toxicity of hazardous material released or potentially released.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1041, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93300.5, 93307, 93330

H&S 44344.4 Facility Criteria for District Exemption

44344.4. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (d) and in Section 44344.7, a facility shall be exempt from further compliance with this part if the facility's prioritization scores for cancer and noncancer health effects are both equal to or less than one, based on the results of the most recent emissions inventory or emissions inventory update. An exempt facility shall no longer be required to pay any fee or submit any report to the district or the state board pursuant to this part.

(b) Except for facilities that are exempt from this part pursuant to subdivision (a), a facility for which the prioritization scores for cancer and noncancer health effects are both equal to or less than 10, based on the results of the most recent emissions inventory or emissions inventory update, shall not be required to pay any fee or submit any report to the district or the state board pursuant to this part, except for the quadrennial emissions inventory update required pursuant to Section 44344. A district may, by regulation, establish a fee to be paid by a facility operator in connection with the operator's submission to the district of a quadrennial emissions inventory update pursuant to this subdivision. The fee shall not be greater than one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125). A district may increase the fee above that amount upon the adoption of written findings that the costs of processing the emission inventory update exceed one hundred twenty-five dollars (\$125). However, the district shall not adopt a fee greater than that supported by the written findings.

(c) For the purposes of this part, "prioritization score" means a facility's numerical score for cancer health effects or noncancer health effects, as determined

by the district pursuant to Section 44360 in a manner consistent with facility prioritization guidelines prepared by the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association and approved by the state board.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) and Section 44344.7, if a district has good cause to believe that a facility may pose a potential threat to public health and that the facility therefore does not qualify for an exemption claimed by the facility pursuant to subdivision (a), the district may require the facility to document the facility's emissions and health impacts, or the changes in emissions expected to occur as a result of a particular physical change, a change in activities or operations at the facility, or a change in other factors. The district may deny the exemption if the documentation does not support the claim for the exemption.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90701, 90702, 90704

H&S 44344.5 New Facility Operator Requirement

44344.5. (a) The operator of any new facility that previously has not been subject to this part shall prepare and submit an emissions inventory plan and report.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), a new facility shall not be required to submit an emissions inventory plan and report if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The facility is subject to a district permit program established pursuant to Section 42300.

(2) The district conducts an assessment of the potential emissions or their associated risks, whichever the district determines to be appropriate, attributable to the new facility and finds that the emissions will not result in a significant risk. A risk assessment conducted pursuant to this paragraph shall comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 44360.

(3) The district issues a permit authorizing construction or operation of the new facility.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44344.6 District Evaluation of Facility Prioritization Score

44344.6. A district shall redetermine a facility's prioritization score, or evaluate the prioritization score as calculated and submitted by the facility, within 90 days from the date of receipt of a quadrennial emissions inventory update pursuant to Section 44344 or subdivision (b) of Section 44344.4, within 90 days from the date of receipt of an emissions inventory update submitted pursuant to Section 44344.7, or within 90 days from the date of receiving notice that a facility has completed the implementation of a plan prepared pursuant to Section 44392.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44344.7 Facility Operator Submission for Changes in Activities or Operations

44344.7. (a) A facility exempted from this part pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44344.4 shall, upon receipt of a notice from the district, again be subject to this part and the operator shall submit an emissions inventory update for those sources and substances for which a physical change in the facility or a change in activities or operations has occurred, as follows:

(1) The facility emits a substance newly listed pursuant to Section 44321.

(2) A sensitive receptor has been established or constructed within 500 meters of the facility after the facility became exempt.

(3) The facility emits a substance for which the potency factor has increased.

(b) The operator of a facility exempted from this part pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44344.4 shall submit an emissions inventory update for those sources and substances for which a particular physical change in the facility or a change in activities or operations occurs if, as a result of the particular change, either of the following has occurred:

(1) The facility has begun emitting a listed substance not included in the previous emissions inventory.

(2) The facility has increased its emissions of a listed substance to a level greater than the level previously reported for that substance, and the increase in emissions exceeds 100 percent of the previously reported level.

(c) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), a physical change or change in activities or operations at a facility shall not cause the facility to again be subject to this part if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The physical change or change in activities or operations is subject to a district permit program established pursuant to Section 42300.

(2) The district conducts an assessment of the potential changes in emissions or their associated risks, whichever the district determines to be appropriate, attributable to the physical change or change in activities or operations and finds that the changes in emissions will not result in a significant risk. A risk assessment conducted pursuant to this paragraph shall comply with paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) of Section 44360.

(3) The district issues a permit for the physical change or change in activities or operations.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 5.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 90702

H&S 44345 Data Management Program

44345. (a) On or before July 1, 1989, the state board shall develop a program to compile and make available to other state and local public agencies and the public all data collected pursuant to this chapter.

(b) In addition, the state board, on or before March 1, 1990, shall compile, by district, emissions inventory data for mobile sources and area sources not subject to district permit requirements, and data on natural source emissions, and shall incorporate these data into data compiled and released pursuant to this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93330, 93345

H&S 44346 Trade Secret Protection

44346. (a) If an operator believes that any information required in the facility diagram specified pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 44342 involves the release of a trade secret, the operator shall nevertheless make the disclosure to the district, and shall notify the district in writing of that belief in the report.

(b) Subject to this section, the district shall protect from disclosure any trade secret designated as such by the operator, if that trade secret is not a public record.

(c) Upon receipt of a request for the release of information to the public which includes information which the operator has notified the district is a trade secret and which is not a public record, the following procedure applies:

(1) The district shall notify the operator of the request in writing by certified mail, return receipt requested.

(2) The district shall release the information to the public, but not earlier than 30 days after the date of mailing the notice of the request for information, unless, prior to the expiration of the 30-day period, the operator obtains an action in an appropriate court for a declaratory judgment that the information is subject to protection under this section or for a preliminary injunction prohibiting disclosure of the information to the public and promptly notifies the district of that action.

(d) This section does not permit an operator to refuse to disclose the information required pursuant to this part to the district.

(e) Any information determined by a court to be a trade secret, and not a public record pursuant to this section, shall not be disclosed to anyone except an officer or employee of the district, the state, or the United States, in connection with the official duties of that officer or employee under any law for the protection of health, or to contractors with the district or the state and its employees if, in the opinion of the district or the state, disclosure is necessary and required for the satisfactory performance of a contract, for performance of work, or to protect the health and safety of the employees of the contractor.

(f) Any officer or employee of the district or former officer or employee who, by virtue of that employment or official position, has possession of, or has access to, any trade secret subject to this section, and who, knowing that disclosure of the information to the general public is prohibited by this section, knowingly and willfully discloses the information in any manner to any person not entitled to receive it is guilty of a misdemeanor. Any contractor of the district and any employee of the contractor, who has been furnished information as authorized by this section, shall be considered an employee of the district for purposes of this section.

(g) Information certified by appropriate officials of the United States as necessary to be kept secret for national defense purposes shall be accorded the full protections against disclosure as specified by those officials or in accordance with the laws of the United States

(h) As used in this section, "trade secret" and "public record" have the meanings and protections given to them by Section 6254.7 of the Government Code and Section 1060 of the Evidence Code. All information collected pursuant to this chapter, except for data used to calculate emissions data required in the facility diagram, shall be considered "air pollution emission data," for the purposes of this section.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 93300.5, 93321, 93322, 93339

Chapter 4. Risk Assessment

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44360 High Priority Facilities

44360. (a) Within 90 days of completion of the review of all emissions inventory data for facilities specified in subdivision (a) of Section 44322, but not later than December 1, 1990, the district shall, based on examination of the emissions inventory data and in consultation with the state board and the State Department of Health Services, prioritize and then categorize those facilities for the purposes of health risk assessment. The district shall designate high, intermediate, and low priority categories and shall include each facility within the appropriate category

based on its individual priority. In establishing priorities pursuant to this section, the district shall consider the potency, toxicity, quantity, and volume of hazardous materials released from the facility, the proximity of the facility to potential receptors, including, but not limited to, hospitals, schools, day care centers, worksites, and residences, and any other factors that the district finds and determines may indicate that the facility may pose a significant risk to receptors. The district shall hold a public hearing prior to the final establishment of priorities and categories pursuant to this section.

(b) (1) Within 150 days of the designation of priorities and categories pursuant to subdivision (a), the operator of every facility that has been included within the highest priority category shall prepare and submit to The district a health risk assessment pursuant to Section 44361. The district may, at its discretion, grant a 30-day extension for submittal of the health risk assessment.

(2) Health risk assessments required by this chapter shall be prepared in accordance with guidelines established by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. The office shall prepare draft guidelines which shall be circulated to the public and the regulated community and shall adopt risk assessment guidelines after consulting with the state board and the Risk Assessment Committee of the California Air Pollution Control Officers Association and after conducting at least two public workshops, one in the northern and one in the southern part of the state. The adoption of the guidelines is not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. The scientific review panel established pursuant to Section 39670 shall evaluate the guidelines adopted under this paragraph and shall recommend changes and additional criteria to reflect new scientific data or empirical studies.

(3) The guidelines established pursuant to paragraph(2) shall impose only those requirements on facilities subject to this subdivision that are necessary to ensure that a required risk assessment is accurate and complete and shall specify the type of site-specific factors that districts may take into account in determining when a single health risk assessment maybe allowed under subdivision (d). The guidelines shall, in addition, allow the operator of a facility, at the operator's option, and to the extent that valid and reliable data are available, to include for consideration by the district in the health risk assessment any or all of the following supplemental information:

(A) Information concerning the scientific basis for selecting risk parameter values that are different than those required by the guidelines and the likelihood distributions that result when alternative values are used.

(B) Data from dispersion models, microenvironment characteristics, and population distributions that may be used to estimate maximum actual exposure.

(C) Risk expressions that show the likelihood that any given risk estimate is the correct risk value.

(D) A description of the incremental reductions in risk that occur when exposure is reduced.

(4) To ensure consistency in the use of the supplemental information authorized by subparagraphs (A), (B),(C), and (D) of paragraph (3), the guidelines established pursuant to paragraph (2) shall include guidance for use by the districts in considering the supplemental information when it is included in the health risk assessment.

(c) Upon submission of emissions inventory data for facilities specified in subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 44322, the district shall designate facilities for inclusion within the highest priority category, as appropriate, and any facility so designated shall be subject to subdivision (b). In addition, the district may require the

operator of any facility to prepare and submit health risk assessments, in accordance with the priorities developed pursuant to subdivision (a).

(d) The district shall, except where site specific factors may affect the results, allow the use of a single health risk assessment for two or more substantially identical facilities operated by the same person.

(e) Nothing contained in this section, Section 44380.5, or Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 44390) shall be interpreted as requiring a facility operator to prepare a new or revised health risk assessment using the guidelines established pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of this section if the facility operator is required by the district to begin the preparation of a health risk assessment before those guidelines are established.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300.5

H&S 44361 Review of Health Risk Assessments

44361. (a) Each health risk assessment shall be submitted to the district. The district shall make the health risk assessment available for public review, upon request. After preliminary review of the emissions impact and modeling data, The district shall submit the health risk assessment to the State Department of Health Services for review and, within 180 days of receiving the health risk assessment, the State Department of Health Services shall submit to the district its comments on the data and findings relating to health effects. The district shall consult with the state board as necessary to adequately evaluate the emissions impact and modeling data contained within the risk assessment.

(b) For the purposes of complying with this section, the State Department of Health Services may select a qualified independent contractor to review the data and findings relating to health effects. The State Department of Health Services shall not select an independent contractor to review a specific health risk assessment who may have a conflict of interest with regard to the review of that health risk assessment. Any review by an independent contractor shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) Be performed in a manner consistent with guidelines provided by the State Department of Health Services.

(2) Be reviewed by the State Department of Health Services for accuracy and completeness.

(3) Be submitted by the State Department of Health Services to the district in accordance with this section.

(c) The district shall reimburse the State Department of Health Services or the qualified independent contractor designated by the State Department of Health Services pursuant to subdivision (b), within 45 days of its request, for its actual costs incurred in reviewing a health risk assessment pursuant to this section.

(d) If a district requests the State Department of Health Services to consult with the district concerning any requirement of this part, the district shall reimburse the State Department of Health Services, within 45 days of its request, for the costs incurred in the consultation.

(e) Upon designation of the high priority facilities, as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 44360, the state Department of Health Services shall evaluate the staffing requirements of this section and may submit recommendations to the

Legislature, as appropriate, concerning the maximum number of health risk assessments to be reviewed each year pursuant to this section.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90700, 90703

H&S 44362 Approval and Public Notice

44362. (a) Taking the comments of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment into account, the district shall approve or return for revision and resubmission and then approve, the health risk assessment within one year of receipt. If the health risk assessment has not been revised and resubmitted within 60 days of the district's request of the operator to do so, the district may modify the health risk assessment and approve it as modified.

(b) Upon approval of the health risk assessment, the operator of the facility shall provide notice to all exposed persons regarding the results of the health risk assessment prepared pursuant to Section 44361 if, in the judgment of the district, the health risk assessment indicates there is a significant health risk associated with emissions from the facility. If notice is required under this subdivision, the notice shall include only information concerning significant health risks attributable to the specific facility for which the notice is required. Any notice shall be made in accordance with procedures specified by the district.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 6.)

H&S 44363 Annual Reports

44363. (a) Commencing July 1, 1991, each district shall prepare and publish an annual report which does all of the following:

(1) Describes the priorities and categories designated pursuant to Section 44360 and summarizes the results and progress of the health risk assessment program undertaken pursuant to this part.

(2) Ranks and identifies facilities according to the degree of cancer risk posed both to individuals and to the exposed population.

(3) Identifies facilities which expose individuals or populations to any noncancer health risks.

(4) Describes the status of the development of control measures to reduce emissions of toxic air contaminants, if any.

(b) The district shall disseminate the annual report to county boards of supervisors, city councils, and local health officers and the district board shall hold one or more public hearings to present the report and discuss its content and significance.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44364 Consideration by State Board

44364. The state board shall utilize the reports and assessments developed pursuant to this part for the purposes of identifying, establishing priorities for, and controlling toxic air contaminants pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 39650) of Part 2.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44365 State Oversight

44365. (a) If the state board finds and determines that a district's actions pursuant to this part do not meet the requirements of this part, the state board may

exercise the authority of the district pursuant to this part to approve emissions inventory plans and require the preparation of health risk assessments.

(b) This part does not prevent any district from establishing more stringent criteria and requirements than are specified in this part for approval of emissions inventories and requiring the preparation and submission of health risk assessments. Nothing in this part limits the authority of a district under any other provision of law to assess and regulate releases of hazardous substances.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 93300.5

H&S 44366 Verification Authority

44366. (a) In order to verify the accuracy of any information submitted by facilities pursuant to this part, a district or the state board may proceed in accordance with Section 41510.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

Chapter 5. Fees and Regulations

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44380 Fee Schedule, Development and Adoption

44380. (a) The state board shall adopt a regulation which does all of the following:

(1) Sets forth the amount of revenue which the district must collect to recover the reasonable anticipated cost which will be incurred by the state board and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment to implement and administer this part.

(2) Requires each district to adopt a fee schedule which recovers the costs of the district and which assesses a fee upon the operator of every facility subject to this part, except as specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44344.4. A district may request the state board to adopt a fee schedule for the district if the district's program costs are approved by the district board and transmitted to the state board by April 1 of the year in which the request is made.

(3) Requires any district that has an approved toxics emissions inventory compiled pursuant to this part by August 1 of the preceding year to adopt a fee schedule, as described in paragraph (2), which imposes on facility operators fees which are, to the maximum extent practicable, proportionate to the extent of the releases identified in the toxics emissions inventory and the level of priority assigned to that source by the district pursuant to Section 44360.

(b) Commencing August 1, 1992, and annually thereafter, the state board shall review and may amend the fee regulation.

(c) The district shall notify each person who is subject to the fee of the obligation to pay the fee. If a person fails to pay the fee within 60 days after receipt of this notice, the district, unless otherwise provided by district rules, shall require the person to pay an additional administrative civil penalty. The district shall fix the penalty at not more than 100 percent of the assessed fee, but in an amount sufficient in its determination, to pay the district's additional expenses incurred by the person's noncompliance. If a person fails to pay the fee within 120 days after receipt of this notice, the district may initiate permit revocation proceedings. If any permit is

revoked, it shall be reinstated only upon full payment of the overdue fee plus any late penalty, and a reinstatement fee to cover administrative costs of reinstating the permit.

(d) Each district shall collect the fees assessed pursuant to subdivision (a). After deducting the costs to the district to implement and administer this part, the district shall transmit the remainder to the Controller for deposit in the Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, which is hereby created in the General Fund. The money in the account is available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to the state board and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment for the purposes of administering this part.

(e) For the 1997–98 fiscal year, air toxics program revenues for the state board and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment shall not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), and for each fiscal year thereafter, shall not exceed one million three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$1,350,000). Funding for the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment for conducting risk assessment reviews shall be on a fee-for-service basis.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 602, Sec. 7.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90700, 90701, 90702, 90703, 90704, 90705

H&S 44380.1 Facility District Fee Exemption

44380.1. A facility shall be granted an exemption by a district from paying a fee in accordance with Section 44380 if all of the following criteria are met:

(a) The facility primarily handles, processes, stores, or distributes bulk agricultural commodities or handles, feeds, or rears livestock.

(b) The facility was required to comply with this part only as a result of its particulate matter emissions.

(c) The fee schedule adopted by the district or the state board for these types of facilities is not solely based on toxic emissions weighted for potency or toxicity.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1037, Sec. 4.)

H&S 44380.5 Supplemental Fee Assessment

44380.5. In addition to the fee assessed pursuant to Section 44380, a supplemental fee may be assessed by The district, the state board, or the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment upon the operator of a facility that, at the operator's option, includes supplemental information authorized by paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 44360 in a health risk assessment, if the review of that supplemental information substantially increases the costs of reviewing the health risk assessment by the district, the state board, or the office. The supplemental fee shall be set by the state board in the regulation required by subdivision (a) of Section 44380 and shall be set in an amount sufficient to cover the direct costs to review the information supplied by an operator pursuant to paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 44360.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 90701, 90704

H&S 44381 Civil Penalties for False Statement

44381. (a) Any person who fails to submit any information, reports, or statements required by this part, or who fails to comply with this part or with any

permit, rule, regulation, or requirement issued or adopted pursuant to this part, is subject to a civil penalty of not less than five hundred dollars (\$500) or more than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day that the information, report, or statement is not submitted, or that the violation continues.

(b) Any person who knowingly submits any false statement or representation in any application, report, statement, or other document filed, maintained, or used for the purposes of compliance with this part is subject to a civil penalty of not less than one thousand dollars (\$1,000) or more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) per day for each day that the information remains uncorrected.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44382 District Adoption by Regulation

44382. Every district shall, by regulation, adopt the requirements of this part as a condition of every permit issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 42300) of Part 4 for all new and modified facilities.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1988, by Section 44384.)

H&S 44384 Operative Date

44384. Except for Section 44380 and this section, all provisions of this part shall become operative on July 1, 1988.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1252, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 6. Facility Toxic Air Contaminant Risk Reduction Audit and Plan

(Chapter 6 added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44390 Definitions

44390. For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Airborne toxic risk reduction measure" or "ATRRM" means those in-plant changes in production processes or feedstocks that reduce or eliminate toxic air emissions subject to this part. ATRRM's may include:

- (1) Feedstock modification.
- (2) Product reformulations.
- (3) Production system modifications.
- (4) System enclosure, emissions control, capture, or conversion.
- (5) Operational standards and practices modification.

(b) Airborne toxic risk reduction measures do not include measures that will increase risk from exposure to the chemical in another media or that increase the risk to workers or consumers.

(c) "Airborne toxic risk reduction audit and plan" or "audit and plan" means the audit and plan specified in Section 44392.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44391 Airborne Toxic Risk Reduction

44391. (a) Whenever a health risk assessment approved pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 44360) indicates, in the judgment of the district, that there is a significant risk associated with the emissions from a facility, the facility operator shall conduct an airborne toxic risk reduction audit and develop a plan to implement airborne toxic risk reduction measures that will result in the reduction of emissions from the facility to a level below the significant risk level within five years of the date the plan is submitted to The district. The facility operator shall implement measures set forth in the plan in accordance with this chapter.

(b) The period to implement the plan required by subdivision (a) may be shortened by the district if it finds that it is technically feasible and economically practicable to implement the plan to reduce emissions below the significant risk level more quickly or if it finds that the emissions from the facility pose an unreasonable health risk.

(c) A district may lengthen the period to implement the plan required by subdivision (a) by up to an additional five years if it finds that a period longer than five years will not result in an unreasonable risk to public health and that requiring implementation of the plan within five years places an unreasonable economic burden on the facility operator or is not technically feasible.

(d) (1) The state board and districts shall provide assistance to smaller businesses that have inadequate technical and financial resources for obtaining information, assessing risk reduction methods, and developing and applying risk reduction techniques.

(2) Risk reduction audits and plans for any industry subject to this chapter which is comprised mainly of small businesses using substantially similar technology may be completed by a self-conducted audit and checklist developed by the state board. The state board, in coordination with the districts, shall provide a copy of the audit and checklist to small businesses within those industries to assist them to meet the requirements of this chapter.

(e) The audit and plan shall contain all the information required by Section 44392.

(f) The plan shall be submitted to the district, within six months of a district's determination of significant risk, for review of completeness. Operators of facilities that have been notified prior to January 1, 1993, that there is a significant risk associated with emissions from the facility shall submit the plan by July 1, 1993. The district's review of completeness shall include a substantive analysis of the emission reduction measures included in the plan, and the ability of those measures to achieve emission reduction goals as quickly as feasible as provided in subdivisions (a) and (b).

(g) The district shall find the audit and plan to be satisfactory within three months if it meets the requirements of this chapter, including, but not limited to, subdivision (f). If the district determines that the audit and plan does not meet those requirements, the district shall remand the audit and plan to the facility specifying the deficiencies identified by the district. A facility operator shall submit a revised audit and plan addressing the deficiencies identified by the district within 90 days of receipt of a deficiency notice.

(h) Progress on the emission reductions achieved by the plan shall be reported to the district in emissions inventory updates. Emissions inventory updates shall be prepared as required by the audit and plan found to be satisfactory by The district pursuant to subdivision (g).

(i) If new information becomes available after the initial risk reduction audit and plan, on air toxics risks posed by a facility, or emission reduction technologies that may be used by a facility that would significantly impact risks to exposed persons, the district may require the plan to be updated and resubmitted to the district.

(j) This section does not authorize the emission of a toxic air contaminant in violation of an airborne toxic control measure adopted pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 39650) or in violation of Section 41700.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1041, Sec. 2.)

H&S 44392 Airborne Toxic Risk Reduction Audit and Plan

44392. A facility operator subject to this chapter shall conduct an airborne toxic risk reduction audit and develop a plan which shall include at a minimum all of the following:

- (a) The name and location of the facility.
- (b) The SIC code for the facility.
- (c) The chemical name and the generic classification of the chemical.
- (d) An evaluation of the ATRRM's available to the operator.
- (e) The specification of, and rationale for, the ATRRMs that will be implemented by the operator. The audit and plan shall document the rationale for rejecting ATRRMs that are identified as infeasible or too costly.

(f) A schedule for implementing the ATRRMs. The schedule shall meet the time requirements of subdivision (a) of Section 44391 or the time period for implementing the plan set by the district pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c) of Section 44391, whichever is applicable.

(g) The audit and plan shall be reviewed and certified as meeting this chapter by an engineer who is registered as a professional engineer pursuant to Section 6762 of the Business and Professions Code, by an individual who is responsible for the processes and operations of the site, or by an environmental assessor registered pursuant to Section 25570.3.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44393 Elements of Plan

44393. The plan prepared pursuant to Section 44391 shall not be considered to be the equivalent of a pollution prevention program or a source reduction program, except insofar as the audit and plan elements are consistent with source reduction, as defined in Section 25244.14, or subsequent statutory definitions of pollution prevention.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 3.)

H&S 44394 Failure to Submit/Implement Plan; Penalty

44394. Any facility operator who does not submit a complete airborne toxic risk reduction audit and plan or fails to implement the measures set forth in the plan as set forth in this chapter is subject to the civil penalty specified in subdivision (a) of Section 44381, and any facility operator who, in connection with the audit or plan, knowingly submits any false statement or representation is subject to the civil penalty specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44381.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1162, Sec. 3.)

PART 8. COMMERCIAL SPACE PROGRAMS

(Part 8 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44400 Applicability

44400. This part applies only to Santa Barbara County, Kern County, and San Luis Obispo County. This part shall be known, and may be cited, as the Commercial Space Program Permit Streamlining Act of 1996.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44401 Definitions

44401. As used in this part, the following terms have the following meaning:

(a) "Commercial space program" means all nongovernmental activities and equipment at a facility, as defined in subdivision (b), that involve the manufacture or assembly of space vehicles, space launch vehicles, or satellites for purposes of commercial space launch, or that engage in the preparation for launch or the launch of those vehicles or satellites, that have a Standard Industrial Classification code other than national security, and that are the responsibility of, and are controlled by, the owner or operator of the facility.

(b) "Facility" means every structure, appurtenance, and improvement that is located on one or more contiguous or adjacent properties under the control of the same person, or under the common control of the same persons.

(c) "Space vehicle" or "expendable space launch vehicle" means a fabricated part, assembly of parts, or completed unit designed to boost payload spacecraft into the atmosphere and which is consumed or destroyed in the process of boosting the payload from the launchpad.

(d) "Space launch" means to place or attempt to place a space vehicle or expendable space launch vehicle and any payload in suborbital trajectory, in Earth orbit in outer space, or otherwise in outer space.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 485, Sec. 112.)

H&S 44402 Applicability Limited to Commercial Space Program

44402. This part applies to regulation of any commercial space program for the purposes of all air pollution regulation under state or local authority.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44403 Permitting as Separate Stationary Source; Conditions

44403. For purposes of air pollution permitting pursuant to this division, each commercial space program is a separate stationary source if it meets the federal criteria for a stationary source in Section 52.21 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations and it is consistent with the state implementation plan.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44404 Repeal Provisions

44404. This part shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2007, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2007, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 721, Sec. 1.)

PART 9. HALOGENATED REFRIGERANTS

(Part 9 added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

H&S 44470 Legislative Findings and Declarations

44470. (a) The Legislature finds and declares the following:

(1) For the first time in human history, the use and disposal of certain manmade products are actively destroying a layer of the earth's atmosphere without which human life cannot continue to exist.

(2) These products, known as chlorofluorocarbons and halons, have already begun to deplete the ozone layer which protects human and other life forms from cancer-causing ultraviolet radiation. Above California, the ozone shield has been depleted about 3 percent over the last 20 years.

(3) On January 1, 1989, a 24-nation agreement (the Montreal Protocol) became effective, calling for the reduction in use of most CFCs and halons, and the Environmental Protection Agency has issued regulations designed to freeze production of these products at current levels.

(4) The Montreal Protocol was amended in 1990 calling for a reduction of CFC manufacturing to 50 percent of 1986 levels by 1995, further reduction to 15 percent of 1986 levels by 1997, and complete elimination by the year 2000. Due to the severity of the ozone depletion problem, however, this phaseout schedule is to be reviewed in 1992 with the objective of accelerating it still further.

(5) It is essential to the health and safety of all Californians to take such steps as are necessary to further decrease and halt the destruction of the ozone layer by CFCs and halons.

(b) The Legislature further finds and declares the following:

(1) CFCs and halons contribute actively to global warming trends which could dramatically affect the economy and stability of California, including the flooding of coastal lands, loss of crop winters, and destruction of coastal wetlands and forests.

(2) Twenty-five percent of the total amount of CFCs produced every year in the United States are needlessly released into the atmosphere through mobile air-conditioning servicing, maintenance, and leaking.

(3) CFC-12 accounts for 46 percent of California's contribution to ozone depletion from CFCs. Emissions from mobile air-conditioners are estimated to account for 27 percent of all of California's CFC-12 emissions.

(4) Actions required by the federal Clean Air Act amendments of 1990 (Public Law 101-549) will result in programs which require the recycling of CFCs used as refrigerants in existing motor vehicles and stationary systems, beginning in 1992. The severity of the ozone depletion problem, however, compels us to shift to the use of alternative refrigerants as soon as possible.

(5) Most vehicle manufacturers have indicated that they can equip a portion or all of their vehicle fleets with an alternative refrigerant by the mid- to late 1990s, if alternative products successfully complete toxicity testing by the Environmental Protection Agency by 1992.

(c) It is the intent of the Legislature by the enactment of this part to phase out the use of CFC-based refrigerants in mobile air-conditioning systems by banning the sale of any new automobile, truck, or other motor vehicle in California which utilizes CFC-based refrigerants after January 1, 1995, except as otherwise specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44473.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2500

H&S 44471 Products Containing Ozone Depleting Chemicals

44471. (a) This part applies to products containing or manufactured with CFC-11, CFC-12, and HCFC-22 which have an ozone depletion potential (ODP) of greater than .1, and have been identified by the Environmental Protection Agency as substances controlled by the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer. Any reference in this part to CFC, or CFCs, means these substances.

(b) As used in this part, "vehicle air-conditioner" means mechanical vapor compression refrigeration equipment used to cool the driver's or passenger compartment of any motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2500

H&S 44472 New Motor Vehicles Equipped with Air Conditioners

44472. (a) On and after January 1, 1993, and prior to January 1, 1994, not more than 90 percent of the new 1993 model year or later motor vehicles equipped with vehicle air-conditioners which are certified for sale, sold, or offered for sale in this state shall utilize CFC-based products described in subdivision (a) of Section 44471.

(b) On and after January 1, 1994, and prior to January 1, 1995, not more than 75 percent of the new 1994 model year or later motor vehicles equipped with vehicle air-conditioners which are certified for sale, sold, or offered for sale in this state shall utilize those CFC-based products.

(c) On or after September 1, 1994, not more than 10 percent of all model year 1995 vehicles shall utilize those CFC-based products.

(d) On and after January 1, 1995, no person or business shall certify for sale, sell, or offer to sell a new 1995 or later model year motor vehicle equipped with a vehicle air-conditioner utilizing those CFC-based products.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2500

H&S 44473 Manufacturers' Reports

44473. (a) Manufacturers of all motor vehicle models described in Section 44472 shall submit quarterly records and an annual report to the state board detailing the percentage of new models certified for sale, sold, or offered for sale in California with CFC-alternative mobile air-conditioning systems not using the CFC-based products enumerated in subdivision (a) of Section 44471. Compliance with Section 44472 shall be based on the total number of new motor vehicle models with non-CFC-based vehicle air-conditioners certified for sale, sold, or offered for sale versus the total number of new motor vehicle models with vehicle air-conditioners certified for sale, sold, or offered for sale in California each year.

(b) Each of the deadlines set forth in Section 44472 may be extended for a period of not more than two years upon a determination by the state board that chemical or technological alternatives to CFC-based products are not yet available and insufficient supply, or that manufacturers of new motor vehicles require additional time to redesign vehicle air-conditioning systems.

(c) The state board shall adopt regulations by March 1, 1992, providing for the enforcement of this part.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2500

H&S 44474 Penalties

44474. Any person or business that violates this part is liable for a civil penalty of five hundred dollars (\$500) per incident, not to exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000) per day.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 874, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2500

UNCODIFIED PROVISIONS

Legislative Findings, California Clean Air Act §1

(Note: Significant amendments to Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code were enacted by the California Clean Air Act of 1988, Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568. The statute contains the following uncodified section:)

SECTION 1. (a) This act shall be known as the California Clean Air Act of 1988.

(b) The Legislature finds and declares as follows:

(1) That the State Air Resources Board has adopted ambient air quality standards, based upon the recommendation of the State Department of Health Services, and that attainment of these health-based standards is necessary to protect public health, particularly of children, older people, and those with respiratory diseases.

(2) That it is therefore in the public interest that these standards be attained at the earliest practicable date.

(3) That the basin wide air pollution control plans to attain and maintain the state standards which were prepared by air pollution control districts and air quality management districts and the basin wide coordinating councils and implemented under the supervision of the state board have achieved progress, but are in need of revision to more accurately reflect changes in emission sources, technology, energy availability, and forecasts of population and economic growth, and that the requirements for preparation of the plans and deadlines for attainment should reflect the nature and extent of the air pollution problems of each region.

(4) That most urban areas of the state have not attained federal ambient air quality standards by August 31, 1988, as required by federal law, and that Congress has not extended the deadlines or removed the requirements for sanctions, and does not appear likely to resolve these issues in a timely manner.

(5) That in order to ensure the future health and welfare of the people of the State of California, and the state's environment and economy, are protected despite lack of action or direction from the federal government, it is necessary for the state of California to develop and implement its own program to attain air quality standards through the application of best available control technology and operating methods, improved motor vehicle maintenance and inspection, control of indirect and areawide sources of emissions, the required use of cleaner burning fuels, the implementation of stricter new vehicle emission standards and warranty requirements, the design and implementation of transportation control and vehicle fleet management measures, and the incorporation of air quality considerations into local land use planning decisions.

(c) It is, therefore, the intent of the Legislature, in enacting this act, that the state board and the districts, to the maximum extent practicable, shall coordinate activities required under this act with similar activities undertaken pursuant to federal law.

(Stats. 1988, Ch. 1568 California Clean Air Act, Sec. 1, Legislative Findings.)

SECOND UNCODIFIED PROVISION

San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District

(Stats. 1994, Ch 915, Sec. 5.)

SEC. 5. Section 1 of Chapter 1201 of the Statutes of 1991, as amended by Chapter 765 of the Statutes of 1992, is amended to read:

Section 1. (a) The San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District formed by the Counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare pursuant to Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 40150) of Part 3 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, and consisting of the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare, and that portion of the County of Kern that is within the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin, is a single integrated agency with all staff under one centralized management structure that is able to implement programs on a basinwide basis, and has all of the following:

(1) An individual air pollution control officer who is responsible for the issuance of all permits by the unified district.

(2) A single budget for the unified district with resources allocated based on the program needs of the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin.

(3) A uniform fee structure.

(4) Three hearing boards established pursuant to Section 40800 of the Health and Safety Code. One hearing board shall serve the northern region, one shall serve the central region, and one shall serve the southern region, as defined by the unified district board. Identical policies governing the operation of each hearing board shall be established by the unified district board and shall be binding upon each hearing board.

(5) A citizen's advisory committee.

(b) Rules and regulations adopted by the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District are binding on all counties within the unified district. The unified district shall enforce all permits issued by the unified district and all permits issued by the individual county districts prior to formation of the unified district. The unified district shall review, revise, adopt, and implement any air pollution control plans required within the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin by state and federal law.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District shall be governed by a district board composed of 11 members, appointed as follows:

(1) Eight members, one of whom shall be appointed by each of the Counties of Fresno, Kern, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare. The board of supervisors of each of those counties shall, by majority vote, appoint one of its members to serve as a member of the district governing board.

(2) Three city members appointed by the cities within the territory of the unified district. There shall not be more than one city member selected from one county. One city member shall be selected from the northern region, one from the central region, and one from the southern region of the district. Of the three city

members, one shall be from a city having a population of less than 20,000, one shall be from a city having a population of not less than 20,000 and not more than 50,000, and one shall be from a city having a population of more than 50,000.

(d) (1) The San Joaquin Valley Air Quality Management District is hereby created, operative pursuant to paragraph (5).

The valley district shall consist of the Counties of Fresno, Kings, Madera, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tulare, and that portion of the County of Kern that is within the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin.

(2) The valley district shall assume all of the authority, responsibilities, obligations, functions, and duties of the San Joaquin Valley Unified District, if the unified district ceases to exist, and shall assume the former unified district's membership on the state board in accordance with subdivision (c) of Section 39510 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) The valley district shall have all of the powers, duties, and functions of an air quality management district. The valley district shall meet all of the requirements specified in paragraphs (1) to (6), inclusive, of subdivision (a) and shall be governed by a district board appointed as specified in subdivision (c).

(4) The valley district shall enforce all of the rules and regulations adopted, and permits issued, by the former unified district. Those rules and regulations may be amended or repealed, and those permits may be modified or revoked, by the valley district.

(5) This subdivision shall only become operative if the San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District ceases to exist, and shall, in that event, become operative on the date that the unified district ceases to exist.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 915, Sec. 5.)

THIRD UNCODIFIED PROVISION

MTBE Memorialization (Stats. 1998, Resolution Ch. 99)

WHEREAS, The federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549) require areas that exceed the federal ambient air quality standard for carbon monoxide to use oxygenated gasoline during the winter in some areas, and year-round in areas with the most severe ozone pollution; and

WHEREAS, Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) is the most commonly used oxygenate in the United States; and

WHEREAS, MTBE has leaked into California's groundwater and contaminated valuable water supplies; and

WHEREAS, MTBE is colorless, but tastes and smells like turpentine; and

WHEREAS, MTBE can be tasted and detected by smell, at extremely low concentrations; and

WHEREAS, MTBE is highly water soluble and moves at almost the same rate as water, thus making containment and cleanup after contamination very difficult; and

WHEREAS, The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) has tentatively classified MTBE as a possible human carcinogen; and

WHEREAS, MTBE is alleged to cause serious health risks and is the subject of an extensive legislatively mandated study to determine if MTBE exposure causes memory loss, asthma, skin irritation, or other problems; and

WHEREAS, MTBE has been found in groundwater in 16 other states besides California; and

WHEREAS, The USEPA has recommended a range of 20 to 40 parts per billion (ppb) in its Drinking Water Health and Consumer Acceptability Advisory, but that advisory is not enforceable; and

WHEREAS, A high level of MTBE contamination forced the City of Santa Monica to shut down contaminated wells that supplied the city with drinking water, and the city eventually lost 71 percent of its local water supply; and

WHEREAS, MTBE has been measured in 27 different lakes and reservoirs in California, including Lake Shasta and Lake Tahoe; and

WHEREAS, Incidents of MTBE leakage from sites with new storage tanks meeting federal requirements have been alleged, and state and federal agencies are examining the precise cause of this MTBE leakage; and

WHEREAS, Due to public outcry, the State of Alaska demanded and received a waiver from USEPA precluding the use of MTBE; and

WHEREAS, Major oil companies are convinced that it is a combination of properties of gasoline that produces cleaner burning gasoline and that no individual component is capable of reducing smog in California; and

WHEREAS, California has historically led the nation in enacting air quality improvement measures that provide substantial health, economic, and social benefits for the state's citizens; and

WHEREAS, Both the California Cleaner Burning Gasoline Program and federal reformulated gasoline programs are implemented concurrently in Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, Ventura, and Sacramento Counties, and in portions of surrounding counties, resulting in duplicative bureaucracy, inconsistent requirements, and unnecessary costs; and

WHEREAS, The California Cleaner Burning Gasoline Program provides greater flexibility than the federal program to produce gasoline that meets the stringent emission reduction mandates; and

WHEREAS, Both Congressman Brian Bilbray and Senator Dianne Feinstein have introduced legislation, H.R. 630 and S. 1576, respectively, to remove the duplication and overlap of two regulatory regimes by allowing California to apply its own regulations for reformulated gasoline in lieu of the federal regulations within the state, as long as it achieves equivalent or greater emission reductions; and

WHEREAS, H.R. 630 has broad bipartisan support from the members of the California congressional delegation; and

WHEREAS, The State Air Resources Board expressed its support for H.R. 630 in writing to the Honorable Thomas J. Bliley, Jr., Chairman of the House Committee on Commerce on February 28, 1997; and

WHEREAS, The California State Legislature has historically supported efforts to eliminate overlapping and duplicative regulations that provide no additional benefits; and

WHEREAS, California has received a waiver pursuant to Section 209 (b)(1) of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7543(b)(1)) allowing California to be exempt from some sections of the federal Clean Air Act as long as the state's ambient air quality standard for carbon monoxide is the same or more stringent than federal requirements; and

WHEREAS, The Section 209(b)(1) waiver does not apply to the federal gasoline oxygenate requirement; now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and Assembly of the State of California, jointly, That the Legislature of the State of California respectfully memorializes the Congress of the United States to enact legislation to permit California to promulgate and implement

reformulated gasoline rules in lieu of the federal regulations, if those regulations achieve equivalent or greater emission reductions than required under the federal Clean Air Act; and be it further

Resolved, That the Legislature of the State of California supports H.R. 630 as introduced on February 6, 1997, and S. 1576 as introduced on January 28, 1998, respectfully memorializes Congress to enact H.R. 630 or S. 1576, and respectfully requests the President of the United States to sign H.R. 630 or S. 1576; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Senate transmit copies of this resolution to the President and Vice President of the United States, the Secretary of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and to each Senator and Representative from California in the Congress of the United States.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Resolution Ch. 99.)

FOURTH UNCODIFIED PROVISION

Legislative Findings, MTBE Public Health and Environmental Protection Act of 1997

SECTION 1. This act shall be known, and may be cited, as the MTBE Public Health and Environmental Protection Act of 1997.

SEC. 2. The Legislature hereby finds and declares that the purpose of this act is to provide the public and the Legislature with a thorough and objective evaluation of the human health and environmental risks and benefits, if any, of the use of methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE), as compared to ethyl tertiary-butyl ether (ETBE), tertiary amyl methyl ether (TAME) and ethanol, in gasoline, and to ensure that the air, water quality, and soil impacts of the use of MTBE are fully mitigated.

SEC. 3. (a) The sum of five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) is hereby appropriated from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account in the Transportation Tax Fund to the University of California to conduct an independent study and assessment of the human health and environmental risks and benefits, if any, associated with the use of MTBE, as compared to ETBE, TAME, and ethanol.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that this study be undertaken by the University of California to assure that the results will be objective and academically sound, and that the report will reflect the high standards expressed in the university's Policy on Integrity in Research.

(c) The assessment shall commence immediately upon the university's agreement and shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following components:

(1) An assessment of the risks and benefits to human health and the environment of MTBE and its combustion byproducts found in air, water, and soil, and a comparison of those risks and benefits to ETBE, TAME, and ethanol that could be used in lieu of MTBE in gasoline.

(2) An assessment of available research and data on the impact of MTBE on human health and the environment in each state where MTBE has been used in gasoline at levels of 10 percent or greater, by volume, within the last five years.

(3) An assessment of the risks to human health and the environment associated with MTBE leaking from underground and aboveground storage tanks, from surface watercraft and other sources of MTBE pollution in surface water bodies, and from oceangoing tankers in coastal waterways of this state.

(4) An analysis of current levels of MTBE in the state's drinking water, reservoirs, lakes, and streams.

(5) An evaluation of the costs and effectiveness of treatment technologies available to remove MTBE from surface waters, groundwaters, and drinking water.

(6) An assessment of the impact of MTBE on vehicle parts and the efficient operation of vehicles.

(7) An assessment of the corrosive effects of MTBE on the structural integrity of fiberglass storage tanks, which may be undertaken in consultation with the California Fire Chiefs Association and other recognized experts on the matter.

(8) A comparison of the incidence of asthma before and after the level of MTBE was increased in California gasoline, considering appropriate factors relating to a nexus between any change in the incidence of asthma and the actual introduction of MTBE into California gasoline.

(9) Identification and quantification of all of the combustion byproducts of MTBE in California's reformulated oxygenated fuel and the type of analytical methods used and their sensitivity.

(10) An evaluation of the scientific peer-reviewed research and literature on the human health and environmental effects of MTBE, as well as any original research necessary to provide the information specified in paragraphs (1) to (9), inclusive.

(11) A focused assessment of the subjects provided for in paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), and (8) for the Lake Tahoe Basin.

(d) On or before January 1, 1999, the university shall submit a draft report on the assessment conducted pursuant to this section to the Governor. Upon receiving the draft report, the Governor shall take all of the following actions:

(1) Immediately transmit the draft report without any alteration to the United States Geological Survey and to the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry at the Centers for Disease Control for their comments, which shall be part of the public record. The comment period shall be approximately six weeks.

(2) Issue a notice of intent to hold two public hearings, and hold those hearings, one in northern California and one in southern California, on dates that are not more than 30 days from the date of receipt of the comments from the United States Geological Survey and the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, for the purpose of accepting public testimony on the assessment and report.

(e) Within 10 days from the date of the completion of the public hearings held pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d), the Governor shall issue a written certification as to the human health and environmental risks of using MTBE in gasoline in this state. The certification shall be based solely upon the assessment and report submitted pursuant to this section and any testimony presented at the public hearings. The certification shall state either of the following conclusions:

(1) That, on balance, there is no significant risk to human health or the environment of using MTBE in gasoline in this state.

(2) That, on balance, there is a significant risk to human health or the environment of using MTBE in gasoline in this state.

(f) If the Governor makes the certification described under paragraph (2) of subdivision (e), then, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Governor shall take appropriate action to protect public health and the environment.

SEC. 4. (a) If the sale and use of MTBE in gasoline is discontinued pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 3 of this act, the state shall not thereafter adopt or implement any rule or regulation that permits or requires the use of MTBE in gasoline.

(b) If the sale and use of MTBE is to be discontinued pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 3 of this act, the State Air Resources Board shall immediately notify the Environmental Protection Agency that the use of MTBE in gasoline in this state will be discontinued.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 816.)

FIFTH UNCODIFIED PROVISION

MTBE Memorialization

SJR 15, Sher. Gasoline: MTBE

This measure would memorialize the United States Environmental Protection Agency, to the extent permitted by the federal Clean Air Act, to grant an administrative waiver of the act's oxygenated gasoline requirement for the State of California. The measure would also memorialize the United States Congress, to the extent that an administrative waiver may not be granted, to enact legislation that would permit California to promulgate and implement specified reformulated gasoline standards and would memorialize the President of the United States to sign that legislation, if enacted.

WHEREAS, The federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549) mandate the use of reformulated gasoline containing 2 percent, by weight, oxygen in areas designated as nonattainment areas due to high ambient ozone levels in summer months and high ambient carbon monoxide levels in winter months; and

WHEREAS, The federal oxygenate mandate requires the use of oxygenate in gasoline in approximately 70 percent of the California retail gasoline market; and

WHEREAS, California has historically led the nation in enacting air quality improvement measures that provide substantial health, economic, and social benefits for the state's citizens; and

WHEREAS, The State Air Resources Board's Cleaner Burning Gasoline Program has resulted in reducing emissions equivalent to removing 3.5 million cars from California's roads; and

WHEREAS, The California Cleaner Burning Gasoline Program provides greater flexibility than the federal program to produce gasoline that meets stringent emission reduction mandates; and

WHEREAS, Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) has been used in California as the primary oxygenate additive to gasoline because its relatively low vapor pressure (RVP) simplifies the production of low-RVP summer gasolines, and because of its compatibility with the blending and distribution system for gasoline, its ability to be transported by pipeline, and its high octane rating; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 816 of the Statutes of 1997, the University of California prepared a report that assessed the health and environmental effects of MTBE and submitted that report to the Legislature and the Governor in November 1998; and

WHEREAS, The University of California report found that there are significant risks and costs associated with water contamination due to the use of MTBE because it is highly soluble in water and will transfer readily to groundwater from leaking underground storage tank systems and other components of the gasoline distribution system; and

WHEREAS, The County of Santa Clara, the City of Santa Monica, and the Lake Tahoe region, as well as other municipalities in other areas of the state, have all been forced to shut down public drinking water wells due to MTBE contamination; and

WHEREAS, The University of California report found that there is no significant additional air quality benefit to the use of oxygenates such as MTBE in reformulated gasoline, relative to the alternative non-oxygenated formulations identified by the California Cleaner Burning Gasoline Program; and

WHEREAS, United States Senator Diane Feinstein and United States Congressman Brian Bilbray previously introduced legislation, H.R. 630, to grant California the flexibility to apply its own gasoline formulation regulations, thus relieving California from the federal oxygenated gasoline mandate, so long as California achieves equivalent or greater air emission reductions; and

WHEREAS, California has sought and received waivers from other provisions of the federal Clean Air Act, including Section 209(b)(1) of that act, and has demonstrated no loss of air quality benefits after those waivers have been issued; now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and Assembly of the State of California, jointly, That the Legislature of the State of California respectfully requests that, to the extent permitted by the federal Clean Air Act, the United States Environmental Protection Agency grant an administrative waiver of the federal Clean Air Act's oxygenated gasoline requirement to the State of California, given the state's independent requirements for clean gasoline that meet both state and national ambient air quality standards; and be it further

Resolved, That the Legislature of the State of California respectfully requests that, to the extent an administrative waiver of the federal Clean Air Act may not be granted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Congress of the United States enact legislation similar to, or including, the Feinstein-Bilbray legislation, that would permit California to promulgate and implement reformulated gasoline standards that would allow greater flexibility in producing gasoline than that currently authorized by the federal Clean Air Act's oxygenated gasoline mandate, so long as California continues to achieve equivalent or greater air emission reductions than required under the federal Clean Air Act; and be it further

Resolved, That the Legislature of the State of California respectfully requests the President of the United States to sign that legislation if it is enacted by the Congress of the United States; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Senate transmit copies of this resolution to the President and Vice President of the United States, the Secretary of the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Majority Leader of the Senate, and to each Senator and Representative from California in the Congress of the United States.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Resolution Ch. 95.)

SIXTH UNCODIFIED PROVISION

Exclusion of East Kern County for Air Quality Purposes

SJR 39, Knight. Air quality: East Kern County.

This measure would support the State Air Resources Board's proposal to exclude east Kern County from the San Joaquin Planning Area for air quality purposes.

WHEREAS, East Kern County is an area defined by the Tehachapi Mountains in the north and includes the communities of Ridgecrest, California City, Mojave, Rosamond, and Tehachapi; and

WHEREAS, East Kern County represents 3,700 square miles, which is larger than some New England states; and

WHEREAS, East Kern County is home to Edwards Air Force Base and China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station, both key military installations essential to our national security; and

WHEREAS, Both installations combined employ over 20,000 employees with direct expenditures in California of over \$1.5 billion dollars; and

WHEREAS, These bases are a critical component of the Southwest Defense Complex, a network of military facilities located throughout the southwestern United States that collectively provide a secure, robust, and cost-effective platform for multiservice military preparedness projects and activities; and

WHEREAS, Prior to 1990, the Bakersfield metropolitan area was classified under the federal Clean Air Act as “nonattainment” with respect to air quality standards while east Kern County was not classified; and

WHEREAS, Based on the 1990 Clean Air Act amendments, east Kern County was automatically included in the Bakersfield metropolitan statistical area despite unique geographical and meteorological differences; and

WHEREAS, In 1994–95, after initial air monitoring, the State Air Resources Board (CARB) determined that the major cause of air pollution in east Kern County was a result of “transported” pollution from the San Joaquin Valley and the south coast area and requested that the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) remove the east Kern County area from inclusion in the Bakersfield metropolitan area; and

WHEREAS, The EPA denied CARB’s request and continued to include east Kern County in the San Joaquin Valley nonattainment area; and

WHEREAS, Because the Bakersfield metropolitan area, as part of the San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD), did not meet the required federal one-hour ozone standard deadline under the federal Clean Air Act, the EPA has proposed to “bump up” the area from “serious” to “severe” ozone nonattainment; and

WHEREAS, Over the last three years, east Kern County has met the federal one-hour ozone standard while the San Joaquin Valley has experienced on average 30 ozone violation days; and

WHEREAS, In February 2000, CARB again requested that the EPA exclude east Kern County from the Bakersfield metropolitan area and establish east Kern County as a separate air-planning area; and

WHEREAS, In June 2000, the EPA proposed to “bump up” the San Joaquin Valley from “serious” nonattainment to “severe”; and

WHEREAS, This air quality “bump up” will have severe negative impacts on current and future missions of Edwards Air Force Base and China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station; and

WHEREAS, There are several military bases outside California located in ozone “attainment” areas that can accommodate existing and future military programs and jobs lost at Edwards Air Force Base and China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station due to the inclusion of east Kern County in the EPA’s proposed “bump up”; and

WHEREAS, National precedent exists where EPA has excluded portions of ozone “nonattainment” areas and created separate air-planning areas; now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and Assembly of the State of California, jointly, That the Legislature of the State of California recognizes that Edwards Air Force Base and China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station are key military installations essential to our national security; and be it further

Resolved, That the Legislature of the State of California recognizes that the inclusion of east Kern County in the Bakersfield metropolitan area under the EPA's proposed "bump up" would have serious negative impacts on the mission of Edwards Air Force Base and China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station; and be it further

Resolved, That the Legislature of the State of California supports the CARB proposal to EPA to exclude east Kern County from the San Joaquin Planning Area and establish east Kern County as a separate air-planning area; and be it further

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Senate transmit copies of this resolution to the President and Vice President of the United States, the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Majority Leader of the Senate, each Senator and Representative from California in the Congress of the United States, to the United States Department of Defense, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the Chairs of the Senate and House Armed Services Committees, the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, and to the Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works.

(Added by Stats. 2000, SJR No. 39, Ch. 166.)

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE
DIVISION 3. PROFESSIONS AND VOCATIONS GENERALLY
Chapter 20.3. Automotive Repair
Article 6. Lamp and Brake Adjusting Stations

B&P 9888.1 Definitions

9888.1. As used in this chapter:

- (a) "Station" means a lamp adjusting station or a brake adjusting station.
- (b) "Licensed station" means a station licensed by the bureau pursuant to this chapter.
- (c) "Licensed adjuster" means a person licensed by the bureau for adjusting lamps in licensed lamp adjusting stations or for adjusting brakes in licensed brake adjusting stations.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 4.)

B&P 9888.2 Adoption of Regulations; Approval of Testing Equipment and Laboratories

9888.2. The director shall adopt regulations which prescribe the equipment and other qualifications of any station as a condition to licensing the station as an official station for adjusting lamps or brakes and shall prescribe the qualifications of adjusters employed therein.

After consulting with the Department of the California Highway Patrol, the director may, by regulation, approve testing and calibrating equipment, which is capable of measuring or calibrating the standards imposed by statute and by rules and regulations, for use in official stations, and may approve the testing laboratories and the equipment they use to certify the performance of testing and calibrating equipment.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 5.)

B&P 9888.3 Required Licensing of Stations and Adjusters

9888.3. No person shall operate an "official" lamp or brake adjusting station unless a license therefor has been issued by the director. No person shall issue, or cause or permit to be issued, any certificate purporting to be an official lamp adjustment certificate unless he or she is a licensed lamp adjuster or an official brake adjustment certificate unless he or she is a licensed brake adjuster.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 6.)

B&P 9888.4 Licensing of, and Certification by, Fleet Owner Stations

9888.4. An owner of a fleet of three or more vehicles who is not an interstate carrier may be licensed by the director as a licensed station, if the owner complies with the rules and regulations of the bureau. Those fleet owner stations shall not certify the adjustment of lamps or brakes except on vehicles which constitute the owner's fleet.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 7.)

Article 7. Denial, Suspension and Revocation

(Article 7 added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.1 License

9889.1. Any license issued pursuant to Articles 5 and 6, may be suspended or revoked by the director. The director may refuse to issue a license to any applicant

for the reasons set forth in Section 9889.2. The proceedings under this article shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and the director shall have all the powers granted therein.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.2 Denial of License

9889.2. The director may deny a license if the applicant or any partner, officer, or director thereof:

(a) Fails to meet the qualifications established by the bureau pursuant to Articles 5 and 6 of this chapter for the issuance of the license applied for.

(b) Was previously the holder of a license issued under this chapter which license has been revoked and never reissued or which license was suspended and the terms of the suspension have not been fulfilled.

(c) Has committed any act which, if committed by any licensee, would be grounds for the suspension or revocation of a license issued pursuant to this chapter.

(d) Has committed any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit whereby another is injured or whereby the applicant has benefited.

(e) Has acted in the capacity of a licensed person or firm under this chapter without having a license therefor.

(f) Has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, or been found guilty of, or been convicted of a crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions and duties of the license holder in question, and the time for appeal has elapsed or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, irrespective of an order granting probation following such conviction, suspending the imposition of sentence, or of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing such person to withdraw his plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the plea or verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation or information.

(Amended by Stats. 1978, Ch. 1161.)

B&P 9889.3 License Suspension or Revocation

9889.3. The director may suspend, revoke, or take other disciplinary action against a license as provided in this article if the licensee or any partner, officer, or director thereof:

(a) Violates any section of the Business and Professions Code which relates to his or her licensed activities.

(b) Is convicted of any crime substantially related to the qualifications, functions and duties of the licenseholder in question.

(c) Violates any of the regulations promulgated by the director pursuant to this chapter.

(d) Commits any act involving dishonesty, fraud, or deceit whereby another is injured.

(e) Has misrepresented a material fact in obtaining a license.

(f) Aids or abets an unlicensed person to evade the provisions of this chapter.

(g) Fails to make and keep records showing his or her transactions as a licensee, or fails to have the records available for inspection by the director or his or her duly authorized representative for a period of not less than three years after completion of any transaction to which the records refer, or refuses to comply with a written request of the director to make the record available for inspection.

(h) Violates or attempts to violate the provisions of this chapter relating to the particular activity for which he or she is licensed.

(i) Is convicted of a violation of Section 551 of the Penal Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 675, Sec. 2.)

B&P 9889.4 Conviction

9889.4. A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this article. The director may order the license suspended or revoked, or may decline to issue a license, when the time for appeal has elapsed, or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal, or when an order granting probation is made suspending the imposition of sentence, irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing such person to withdraw his plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation, information or indictment.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.5 Post-Hearing Disciplinary Action

9889.5. The director may take disciplinary action against any licensee after a hearing as provided in this article by any of the following:

(a) Imposing probation upon terms and conditions to be set forth by the director.

(b) Suspending the license.

(c) Revoking the license.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.6 Surrender License

9889.6. Upon the effective date of any order of suspension or revocation of any license governed by this chapter, the licensee shall surrender the license to the director.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.7 Jurisdiction to Proceed with Investigation or Disciplinary Proceedings

9889.7. The expiration or suspension of a license by operation of law or by order or decision of the director or a court of law, or the voluntary surrender of a license by a licensee shall not deprive the director of jurisdiction to proceed with any investigation of or action or disciplinary proceedings against such licensee, or to render a decision suspending or revoking such license.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.8 Filing of Accusations

9889.8. All accusations against licensees shall be filed within three years after the act or omission alleged as the ground for disciplinary action, except that with respect to an accusation alleging a violation of subdivision (f) of Section 9889.3, the accusation may be filed within two years after the discovery by the bureau of the alleged facts constituting the fraud or misrepresentation prohibited by such section.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.9 Additional Licenses Revoked or Suspended

9889.9. When any license has been revoked or suspended following a hearing under the provisions of this article, any additional license issued under Articles 5 and 6 of this chapter in the name of the licensee may be likewise revoked or suspended by the director.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.10 Reinstatement of License

9889.10. After suspension of the license upon any of the grounds set forth in this article, the director may reinstate the license upon proof of compliance by the applicant with all provisions of the decision as to reinstatement. After revocation of a license upon any of the grounds set forth in this article, the license shall not be reinstated or reissued within a period of one year after the effective date of revocation.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

Article 8. Lamp and Brake Adjustment Certificates and Certificates of Compliance

(Heading of Article 8 amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 8.)

B&P 9889.15 Definitions

9889.15. As used in this article, “station,” “licensed station,” and “licensed adjuster” have the same meaning as defined in Article 6 (commencing with Section 9888.1).

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 9.)

B&P 9889.16 Certificate of Adjustment

9889.16. Whenever a licensed adjuster in a licensed station upon an inspection or after an adjustment, made in conformity with the instructions of the bureau, determines that the lamps or the brakes upon any vehicle conform with the requirements of the Vehicle Code, he shall, when requested by the owner or driver of the vehicle, issue a certificate of adjustment on a form prescribed by the director, which certificate shall contain the date of issuance, the make and registration number of the vehicle, the name of the owner of the vehicle, and the official license of the station.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.19 Fees for Issuance of Certificates

9889.19. The director may charge a fee for lamp and brake adjustment certificates furnished to licensed stations. The fee charged shall be established by regulation and shall not produce a total estimated revenue which, together with license fees or certification fees charged pursuant to Sections 9886.3, 9887.2, and 9887.3, is in excess of the estimated total cost to the bureau of the administration of this chapter. The fee charged by licensed stations for lamp and brake adjustment certificates shall be the same amount the director charges.

(Amended by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 12.)

Article 9. Penalties

(Article 9 added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.20 Violations Constitute Misdemeanor/6 Months

9889.20. Except as otherwise provided in Sections 9889.21 and 9889.48, any person who fails to comply in any respect with the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars (\$1,000), or by imprisonment not exceeding six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 815, Sec. 2. Operative July 1, 1983, by Sec. 5 of Ch. 815.)

B&P 9889.21 Violations Constitute Infraction—\$50 Fine

9889.21. Any person who violates any provision of Articles 5, 6, and 7 of this chapter is guilty of an infraction and punishable as specified in subdivision (a) of Section 42001 of the Vehicle Code.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1578.)

B&P 9889.22 False Statement Entries

9889.22. The willful making of any false statement or entry with regard to a material matter in any oath, affidavit, certificate of compliance or noncompliance, or application form which is required by this chapter or Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 44000) of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code constitutes perjury and is punishable as provided in the Penal Code.

(Added by Stats. 1986, Ch. 951, Sec. 5.)

DIVISION 5. WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**Chapter 14. Petroleum***Article 5. Standards for Gasoline***B&P 13403 Octane Number/Antiknock Index Number Defined**

13403. “Octane number” or “antiknock index number,” when used in this chapter, means that number assigned to a spark ignition engine fuel which designates the antiknock quality. The “octane number” or “antiknock index number” shall be determined according to the American Society for Testing and Materials method or methods designated in the latest American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Specification D-4814.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1047, Sec. 2.)

B&P 13440 Adoption of Standards

13440. (a) The department shall establish specifications for automotive spark-ignition engine fuels. The department shall adopt by reference the latest standards established by a recognized consensus organization or standards writing organization such as the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) or the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE), for automotive spark-ignition engine fuel, except that no specification shall be less stringent than required by any California state law.

(b) Any gasoline-oxygenate blend containing methanol shall also contain an alcohol cosolvent (butanol or higher molecular weight alcohol) in an amount equal to or greater than the volume percentage of methanol except those blends previously granted a waiver by the Environmental Protection Agency.

(c) Any gasoline-oxygenate blend containing ethanol that complies with Section 2258 of Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations, as it reads on the

effective date of the act amending this section during the 1993–94 Regular Session, or as amended, may exceed the Reid vapor pressure limits of ASTM D 4814 for the area and season in which the blend is sold at retail by not more than 6.9 kilopascals (1.0 pounds per square inch), except the total Reid vapor pressure shall not exceed 103 kilopascals (15 pounds per square inch).

(d) The antiknock index as defined in Section 13403 for gasoline and gasoline-oxygenate blends shall not be less than 87.

(e) Gasoline and gasoline-oxygenate blends shall meet the latest specifications set forth in ASTM D 4814, except that no specification shall be less stringent than required by any California state law.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, gasoline sold for use in Inyo or Mono County, or the portion of Kern County lying east of the Los Angeles County Aqueduct, shall comply with the latest specification set forth in ASTM D 4814 relating to volatility class standards for the season during which the gasoline is sold for either the interior region or the southeast region of California, except that no specification shall be less stringent than is required by any California state law.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 489, Sec. 1.)

B&P 13440.5 Percentage of Fuel Consisting of Alcohol

13440.5. For purposes of determining the percentage of a motor fuel (including gasohol) which consists of alcohol, the volume of alcohol includes the volume of any denaturant (including gasoline) which is added to the extent that these denaturants do not exceed 5 percent of the volume of the alcohol (including denaturants).

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1012, Sec. 2.)

B&P 13441 Conformance Specifications

13441. It is unlawful for any person to sell any product as, or purporting to be, gasoline or automotive spark-ignition engine fuel, unless the product conforms to the specifications of this article.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 167, Sec. 2.5.)

B&P 13442 Conformance Requirements—Labeling

13442. It is unlawful for any person to sell, offer for sale, or cause or permit to be sold or offered for sale, or deliver or offer for delivery, any petroleum product as a fuel for internal combustion engines at any place where petroleum products are kept or stored for sale, which does not conform to the requirements of this article, unless and until there shall be firmly attached to or painted upon each container, receptacle, pump, and inlet end of the fill pipe of each underground storage tank, from which or into which such petroleum product is drawn or poured for sale or delivery, a sign or label, plainly visible, comprising the brand, trademark, or trade name of such fuel, or the words “no brand,” which words shall be in letters of gothic type with a stroke of not less than one-eighth inch in width and not less than one inch in height, and also the words “not gasoline” in red letters of gothic type with a stroke of not less than one-half inch in width and not less than three inches in height, on a white background and not less than twice the size of any other letters or words appearing on or near the label or sign.

The provisions of this article, as to the words “not gasoline,” shall not apply to signs or labels used in connection with the sale or delivery of kerosene, jet or turbine fuel, diesel fuel, liquefied petroleum gas, or motor fuel comprised of a mixture of

gasoline and lubricating oil properly labeled in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 (commencing with Section 13480).

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1047, Sec. 3.)

B&P 13443 Requirements for Attached Signs/Labels

13443. The sign or label required by this article to be attached to the inlet end of the fill-pipe of an underground storage tank shall consist of a tag or plate firmly attached or affixed and plainly visible while the tank is being filled. The letters on such sign or label may be of any convenient size.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 636, Sec. 5.)

Article 9. Labeling

B&P 13480 Sale of Unlabeled Product

13480. (a) It is unlawful for any person to sell any petroleum product referred to in this chapter at any place where petroleum products are kept or stored for sale, unless there is affixed to each container, receptacle, pump, dispenser, and inlet end of the fill pipe of each underground storage tank, from which or into which that product is drawn or poured out for sale or delivery, a sign or label plainly visible consisting of the name of the product, the brand, trademark, or trade name of the product, and, in the case of engine fuel and kerosene, the grade or brand name designation.

(b) When the product is oil, as defined by Section 13401, each sign or label shall also have in letters or numerals, plainly visible, the viscosity grade classification as determined in accordance with the Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) latest standard for engine oil viscosity classification SAE J300 or manual transmission and axle lubricants viscosity classification SAE J306, as applicable, and shall be preceded by the letters "SAE."

(c) When the product is automotive spark-ignition engine fuel, except M-85 and M-100 methanol fuel, there shall be conspicuously displayed on the dispensing device at least one sign or label showing the minimum octane number or antiknock index, as defined in Section 13403, of the product sold therefrom.

(d) When the product is a motor fuel consisting of a mixture or premixture of gasoline and oil or gasoline-oxygenate blend and motor oil, there shall be conspicuously displayed on the dispensing device at least one sign or label stating the ratio of gasoline to motor oil or gasoline-oxygenate blend to motor oil.

(e) All signs or labels required by this section for retail motor fuel dispensers and containers of more than one gallon capacity shall be in letters and numerals not less than one-half inch (12.70 mm) in height. On containers of one gallon or less, the signs or labels shall be in letters and numerals not less than one-fourth inch (6.35 mm) in height and one-sixteenth inch (1.59 mm) in width.

(f) The provisions of this section pertaining to octane numbers or antiknock index and motor oil SAE viscosity number grade shall not apply to products sold for aviation purposes.

(g) This section shall apply, with respect to thinners or solvents, only to the sale, delivery, or offer for sale of the products through service stations, garages, and other retail outlets.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 459, Sec. 1.)

*Article 14. Passing Off***B&P 13561 Authorization to Sell Own Trademark**

13561. This article does not prohibit any person from selling under his or her own trademarks, trade names, brands, or the words “no brand,” the product of any manufacturer if such person has first obtained the written authorization of the true manufacturer so to sell such product.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 636, Sec. 5.)

B&P 13562 Authorization to Change Designation

13562. No person other than the true manufacturer who purchases any petroleum product shall change the designation under which the product is purchased by him or her, without a written authorization.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 636, Sec. 5.)

B&P 13568 Availability of Written Authorizations

13568. Copies of the written authorizations required by this article shall be furnished the department upon request.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 636, Sec. 5.)

B&P 13570 Statement of Alcohol Content

13570. Any manufacturer, blender, agent, jobber, consignment agent, or distributor who distributes motor fuel products which contain at least 1 percent alcohol by volume, shall state on an invoice, bill of lading, shipping paper, or other documentation used in normal and customary business practices, the percentage of alcohol, the type of alcohol, and, except in documentation certifying the octane rating of gasoline as required by federal law, the minimum antiknock index number, as defined in Section 13403, of the products distributed. This section, as it relates to certification of the minimum antiknock index number, applies to all motor vehicle gasoline distributed.

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 167, Sec. 10.)

B&P 13571 Availability of Documentation

13571. Copies of the documentation specified in Section 13570 shall be available for inspection during business hours by duly authorized representatives of the department.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1012, Sec. 5.)

DIVISION 7. GENERAL BUSINESS REGULATIONS**PART 2. PRESERVATION AND REGULATION OF COMPETITION****Chapter 5. Enforcement****B&P 17200 Unfair Competition Definition**

17200. As used in this chapter, unfair competition shall mean and include any unlawful, unfair or fraudulent business act or practice and unfair, deceptive, untrue or misleading advertising and any act prohibited by Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 17500) of Part 3 of Division 7 of the Business and Professions Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 430, Sec. 2.)

B&P 17201 Person Defined

17201. As used in this chapter, the term person shall mean and include natural persons, corporations, firms, partnerships, joint stock companies, associations and other organizations of persons.

(Added by Stats. 1977, Ch. 299.)

B&P 17201.5 Board Within Department of Consumer Affairs/Local Consumer Affairs Agency

17201.5. As used in this chapter:

(a) "Board within the Department of Consumer Affairs" includes any commission, bureau, division, or other similarly constituted agency within the Department of Consumer Affairs.

(b) "Local consumer affairs agency" means and includes any city or county body which primarily provides consumer protection services.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 897.)

B&P 17202 Specific or Preventive Relief

17202. Notwithstanding Section 3369 of the Civil Code, specific or preventive relief may be granted to enforce a penalty, forfeiture, or penal law in a case of unfair competition.

(Added by Stats. 1977, Ch. 299.)

B&P 17203 Equity Remedies

17203. Any person who engages, has engaged, or proposes to engage in unfair competition may be enjoined in any court of competent jurisdiction. The court may make such orders or judgments, including the appointment of a receiver, as may be necessary to prevent the use or employment by any person of any practice which constitutes unfair competition, as defined in this chapter, or as may be necessary to restore to any person in interest any money or property, real or personal, which may have been acquired by means of such unfair competition.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 430, Sec. 3.)

B&P 17204 Relief Actions

17204. Actions for any relief pursuant to this chapter shall be prosecuted exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction by the Attorney General or any district attorney or by any county counsel authorized by agreement with the district attorney in actions involving violation of a county ordinance, or any city attorney of a city, or city and county, having a population in excess of 750,000, and, with the consent of the district attorney, by a city prosecutor in any city having a full-time city prosecutor or, with the consent of the district attorney, by a city attorney in any city and county in the name of the people of the State of California upon their own complaint or upon the complaint of any board, officer, person, corporation or association or by any person acting for the interests of itself, its members or the general public.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 926, Sec. 2.)

B&P 17204.5 Authority to Prosecute

17204.5. In addition to the persons authorized to bring an action pursuant to Section 17204, the City Attorney of the City of San Jose, with the annual consent of the Santa Clara County District Attorney, is authorized to prosecute those actions. This section shall remain in effect until such time as the population of the City of

San Jose exceeds 750,000, as determined by the Population Research Unit of the Department of Finance, and at that time shall be repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 790, Sec. 1. Conditionally repealed by its own provisions.)

B&P 17205 Cumulative Penalties

17205. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the remedies or penalties provided by this chapter are cumulative to each other and to the remedies or penalties available under all other laws of this state.

(Added by Stats. 1977, Ch. 299.)

B&P 17206 Civil Penalty

17206. (a) Any person who engages, has engaged, or proposes to engage in unfair competition shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for each violation, which shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General, by any district attorney, by any county counsel authorized by agreement with the district attorney in actions involving violation of a county ordinance, by any city attorney of a city, or city and county, having a population in excess of 750,000, with the consent of the district attorney, by a city prosecutor in any city having a full-time city prosecutor, or, with the consent of the district attorney, by a city attorney in any city and county, in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) The court shall impose a civil penalty for each violation of this chapter. In assessing the amount of the civil penalty, the court shall consider any one or more of the relevant circumstances presented by any of the parties to the case, including, but not limited to, the following: the nature and seriousness of the misconduct, the number of violations, the persistence of the misconduct, the length of time over which the misconduct occurred, the willfulness of the defendant's misconduct, and the defendant's assets, liabilities, and net worth.

(c) If the action is brought by the Attorney General, one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the State General Fund. If the action is brought by a district attorney or county counsel, the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered. Except as provided in subdivision (d), if the action is brought by a city attorney or city prosecutor, one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the city in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered.

(d) If the action is brought at the request of a board within the Department of Consumer Affairs or a local consumer affairs agency, the court shall determine the reasonable expenses incurred by the board or local agency in the investigation and prosecution of the action.

Before any penalty collected is paid out pursuant to subdivision (c), the amount of any reasonable expenses incurred by the board shall be paid to the state Treasurer for deposit in the special fund of the board described in Section 205. If the board has no such special fund, the moneys shall be paid to the state Treasurer. The amount of any reasonable expenses incurred by a local consumer affairs agency shall be paid to the general fund of the municipality or county that funds the local agency.

(e) If the action is brought by a city attorney of a city and county, the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the city and county in which the judgment was entered. However, if the action is brought by a city attorney of a city and county for the purposes of civil enforcement pursuant to

Section 17980 of the Health and Safety Code or Article 3 (commencing with Section 11570) of Chapter 10 of Division 10 of the Health and Safety Code, either the penalty collected shall be paid entirely to the treasurer of the city and county in which the judgment was entered or, upon the request of the city attorney, the court may order that up to one-half of the penalty, under court supervision and approval, be paid for the purpose of restoring, maintaining, or enhancing the premises that were the subject of the action, and that the balance of the penalty be paid to the treasurer of the city and county.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 17, Sec. 11.)

B&P 17206.1 Liability for Civil Penalty

17206.1. (a) In addition to any liability for a civil penalty pursuant to Section 17206, any person who violates this chapter, and the act or acts of unfair competition are perpetrated against one or more senior citizens or disabled persons, may be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for each violation, which may be assessed and recovered in a civil action as prescribed in Section 17206. Subject to subdivision (d), any civil penalty shall be paid as prescribed by subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 17206.

(b) As used in this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Senior citizen" means a person who is 65 years of age or older.

(2) "Disabled person" means any person who has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(A) As used in this subdivision, "physical or mental impairment" means any of the following:

(i) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss substantially affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; or endocrine.

(ii) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term "physical or mental impairment" includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairment, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, and emotional illness.

(B) "Major life activities" means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(C) In determining whether to impose a civil penalty pursuant to subdivision (a) and the amount thereof, the court shall consider, in addition to any other appropriate factors, the extent to which one or more of the following factors are present:

(1) Whether the defendant knew or should have known that his or her conduct was directed to one or more senior citizens or disabled persons.

(2) Whether the defendant's conduct caused one or more senior citizens or disabled persons to suffer: loss or encumbrance of a primary residence, principal employment, or source of income; substantial loss of property set aside for retirement, or for personal or family care and maintenance; or substantial loss of payments received under a pension or retirement plan or a government benefits program, or assets essential to the health or welfare of the senior citizen or disabled person.

(3) Whether one or more senior citizens or disabled persons are substantially more vulnerable than other members of the public to the defendant's conduct because of age, poor health or infirmity, impaired understanding, restricted mobility, or disability, and actually suffered substantial physical, emotional, or economic damage resulting from the defendant's conduct.

(d) Any court of competent jurisdiction hearing an action pursuant to this section may make orders and judgments as may be necessary to restore to any senior citizen or disabled person any money or property, real or personal, which may have been acquired by means of a violation of this chapter. Restitution ordered pursuant to this subdivision shall be given priority over recovery of any civil penalty designated by the court as imposed pursuant to subdivision (a), but shall not be given priority over any civil penalty imposed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 17206. If the court determines that full restitution cannot be made to those senior citizens or disabled persons, either at the time of judgment or by a future date determined by the court, then restitution under this subdivision shall be made on a pro rata basis depending on the amount of loss.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 823, Sec. 1.)

B&P 17206.5 Authority to Prosecute

17206.5. In addition to the persons authorized to bring an action pursuant to Section 17206, the City Attorney of the City of San Jose, with the annual consent of the Santa Clara County District Attorney, is authorized to prosecute those actions. This section shall remain in effect until such time as the population of the City of San Jose exceeds 750,000, as determined by the Population Research Unit of the Department of Finance, and at that time shall be repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 790, Sec. 2. Conditionally repealed by its own provisions.)

B&P 17207 Violation of Injunction

17207. (a) Any person who intentionally violates any injunction prohibiting unfair competition issued pursuant to Section 17203 shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000) for each violation. Where the conduct constituting a violation is of a continuing nature, each day of that conduct is a separate and distinct violation. In determining the amount of the civil penalty, the court shall consider all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the extent of the harm caused by the conduct constituting a violation, the nature and persistence of that conduct, the length of time over which the conduct occurred, the assets, liabilities, and net worth of the person, whether corporate or individual, and any corrective action taken by the defendant.

(b) The civil penalty prescribed by this section shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in any county in which the violation occurs or where the injunction was issued in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General or by any district attorney, any county counsel authorized by agreement with the district attorney in actions involving violation of a county ordinance, or any city attorney in any court of competent jurisdiction within his or her jurisdiction without regard to the county from which the original injunction was issued. An action brought pursuant to this section to recover civil penalties shall take precedence over all civil matters on the calendar of the court except those matters to which equal precedence on the calendar is granted by law.

(c) If such an action is brought by the Attorney General, one-half of the penalty collected pursuant to this section shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the State Treasurer. If brought by a district

attorney or county counsel the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment is entered. If brought by a city attorney or city prosecutor, one-half of the penalty shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered and one-half to the city, except that if the action was brought by a city attorney of a city and county the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the city and county in which the judgment is entered.

(d) If the action is brought at the request of a board within the Department of Consumer Affairs or a local consumer affairs agency, the court shall determine the reasonable expenses incurred by the board or local agency in the investigation and prosecution of the action.

Before any penalty collected is paid out pursuant to subdivision (c), the amount of the reasonable expenses incurred by the board shall be paid to the State Treasurer for deposit in the special fund of the board described in Section 205. If the board has no such special fund, the moneys shall be paid to the State Treasurer. The amount of the reasonable expenses incurred by a local consumer affairs agency shall be paid to the general fund of the municipality or county which funds the local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 1196, Sec. 3.)

B&P 17208 Cause of Action

17208. Any action to enforce any cause of action pursuant to this chapter shall be commenced within four years after the cause of action accrued. No cause of action barred under existing law on the effective date of this section shall be revived by its enactment.

(Added by Stats. 1977, Ch. 299.)

B&P 17209 Notice of Appellate Proceeding

17209. If a violation of this chapter is alleged or the application or construction of this chapter is in issue in any proceeding in the Supreme Court of California, a state court of appeal, or the appellate department of a superior court, the person who commenced that proceeding shall serve notice thereof, including a copy of the person's brief or petition and brief, on the Attorney General, directed to the attention of the Consumer Law Section, and on the district attorney of the county in which the lower court action or proceeding was originally filed. The notice, including the brief or petition and brief, shall be served within three days after the commencement of the appellate proceeding, provided that the time may be extended by the Chief Justice or presiding justice or judge for good cause shown. No judgment or relief, temporary or permanent, shall be granted until proof of service of this notice is filed with the court.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 385, Sec. 2.)

PART 3. REPRESENTATIONS TO THE PUBLIC

Chapter 1. Advertising

Article 1. False Advertising in General

B&P 17500 False and Misleading Statements

17500. It is unlawful for any person, firm, corporation or association, or any employee thereof with intent directly or indirectly to dispose of real or personal property or to perform services, professional or otherwise, or anything of any nature whatsoever or to induce the public to enter into any obligation relating thereto, to make or disseminate or cause to be made or disseminated before the public in this

state, or to make or disseminate or cause to be made or disseminated from this state before the public in any state, in any newspaper or other publication, or any advertising device, or by public outcry or proclamation, or in any other manner or means whatever, including over the Internet, any statement, concerning that real or personal property or those services, professional or otherwise, or concerning any circumstance or matter of fact connected with the proposed performance or disposition thereof, which is untrue or misleading, and which is known, or which by the exercise of reasonable care should be known, to be untrue or misleading, or for any person, firm, or corporation to so make or disseminate or cause to be so made or disseminated any such statement as part of a plan or scheme with the intent not to sell that personal property or those services, professional or otherwise, so advertised at the price stated therein, or as so advertised. Any violation of the provisions of this section is a misdemeanor punishable by imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding six months, or by a fine not exceeding two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500), or by both that imprisonment and fine.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 599, Sec. 2.5.)

B&P 17502 Applicability to Media

17502. This article does not apply to any visual or sound radio broadcasting station, to any internet service provider or commercial online service, or to any publisher of a newspaper, magazine, or other publication, who broadcasts or publishes, including over the Internet, an advertisement in good faith, without knowledge of its false, deceptive, or misleading character.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 599, Sec. 3.)

Article 2. Particular Offenses

B&P 17534 Violation Penalty—Criminal

17534. Any person, firm, corporation, partnership or association or any employee or agent thereof who violates this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 63.)

B&P 17534.5 Cumulative Penalties

17534.5. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the remedies or penalties provided by this chapter are cumulative to each other and to the remedies or penalties available under all other laws of this state.

(Added by Stats. 1973, Ch. 393.)

B&P 17535 Injunctive Relief

17535. Any person, corporation, firm, partnership, joint stock company, or any other association or organization which violates or proposes to violate this chapter may be enjoined by any court of competent jurisdiction. The court may make such orders or judgments, including the appointment of a receiver, as may be necessary to prevent the use or employment by any person, corporation, firm, partnership, joint stock company, or any other association or organization of any practices which violate this chapter, or which may be necessary to restore to any person in interest any money or property, real or personal, which may have been acquired by means of any practice in this chapter declared to be unlawful.

Actions for injunction under this section may be prosecuted by the Attorney General or any district attorney, county counsel, city attorney, or city prosecutor in this state in the name of the people of the State of California upon their own

complaint or upon the complaint of any board, officer, person, corporation or association or by any person acting for the interests of itself, its members or the general public.

(Amended by Stats. 1972, Ch. 711, Sec. 3.)

B&P 17535.5 Injunctive Violation

17535.5. (a) Any person who intentionally violates any injunction issued pursuant to Section 17535 shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed six thousand dollars (\$6,000) for each violation. Where the conduct constituting a violation is of a continuing nature, each day of such conduct is a separate and distinct violation. In determining the amount of the civil penalty, the court shall consider all relevant circumstances, including, but not limited to, the extent of harm caused by the conduct constituting a violation, the nature and persistence of such conduct, the length of time over which the conduct occurred, the assets, liabilities and net worth of the person, whether corporate or individual, and any corrective action taken by the defendant.

(b) The civil penalty prescribed by this section shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in any county in which the violation occurs or where the injunction was issued in the name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General or by any district attorney, county counsel, or city attorney in any court of competent jurisdiction within his jurisdiction without regard to the county from which the original injunction was issued. An action brought pursuant to this section to recover such civil penalties shall take special precedence over all civil matters on the calendar of the court except those matters to which equal precedence on the calendar is granted by law.

(c) If such an action is brought by the Attorney General, one-half of the penalty collected pursuant to this section shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the State Treasurer. If brought by a district attorney or county counsel, the entire amount of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment is entered. If brought by a city attorney or city prosecutor, one-half of the penalty shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered and one-half to the city.

(d) If the action is brought at the request of a board within the Department of Consumer Affairs or a local consumer affairs agency, the court shall determine the reasonable expenses incurred by the board or local agency in the investigation and prosecution of the action.

Before any penalty collected is paid out pursuant to subdivision (c), the amount of such reasonable expenses incurred by the board shall be paid to the State Treasurer for deposit in the special fund of the board described in Section 205. If the board has no such special fund, the moneys shall be paid to the State Treasurer. The amount of such reasonable expenses incurred by a local consumer affairs agency shall be paid to the general fund of the municipality or county which funds the local agency.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 897.)

B&P 17536 Civil Penalty

17536. (a) Any person who violates any provision of this chapter shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for each violation, which shall be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in the

name of the people of the State of California by the Attorney General or by any district attorney, county counsel, or city attorney in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) The court shall impose a civil penalty for each violation of this chapter. In assessing the amount of the civil penalty, the court shall consider any one or more of the relevant circumstances presented by any of the parties to the case, including, but not limited to, the following: the nature and seriousness of the misconduct, the number of violations, the persistence of the misconduct, the length of time over which the misconduct occurred, the willfulness of the defendant's misconduct, and the defendant's assets, liabilities, and net worth.

(c) If the action is brought by the Attorney General, one-half of the penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered, and one-half to the State Treasurer. If brought by a district attorney or county counsel, the entire amount of penalty collected shall be paid to the treasurer of the county in which the judgment was entered. If brought by a city attorney or city prosecutor, one-half of the penalty shall be paid to the treasurer of the county and one-half to the city.

(d) If the action is brought at the request of a board within the Department of Consumer Affairs or a local consumer affairs agency, the court shall determine the reasonable expenses incurred by the board or local agency in the investigation and prosecution of the action.

Before any penalty collected is paid out pursuant to subdivision (c), the amount of such reasonable expenses incurred by the board shall be paid to the State Treasurer for deposit in the special fund of the board described in Section 205. If the board has no such special fund the moneys shall be paid to the State Treasurer. The amount of such reasonable expenses incurred by a local consumer affairs agency shall be paid to the general fund of the municipality which funds the local agency.

(e) As applied to the penalties for acts in violation of Section 17530, the remedies provided by this section and Section 17534 are mutually exclusive.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 430, Sec. 5.)

CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

PART 3. SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS OF A CIVIL NATURE

TITLE 1. WRITS OF REVIEW, MANDATE, AND PROHIBITION

Chapter 2. Writ of Mandate

CCP 1085 Issuing Courts, and Writ's Mandates

1085. It may be issued by any court, except a municipal or justice court, to an inferior tribunal, corporation, board, or person, to compel the performance of an act which the law specially enjoins, as a duty resulting from an office, trust, or station; or to compel the admission of a party to the use and enjoyment of a right or office to which he is entitled, and from which he is unlawfully precluded by such inferior tribunal, corporation, board or person.

(Amended by Stats. 1951, Ch. 1737, Sec. 148.)

CCP 1094.5 Inquiry into Validity of Administrative Order or Decision

1094.5. (a) Where the writ is issued for the purpose of inquiring into the validity of any final administrative order or decision made as the result of a proceeding in which by law a hearing is required to be given, evidence is required to be taken, and discretion in the determination of facts is vested in the inferior tribunal, corporation, board, or officer, the case shall be heard by the court sitting without a jury. All or part of the record of the proceedings before the inferior tribunal, corporation, board, or officer may be filed with the petition, may be filed with respondent's points and authorities, or may be ordered to be filed by the court. Except when otherwise prescribed by statute, the cost of preparing the record shall be borne by the petitioner. Where the petitioner has proceeded pursuant to Section 68511.3 of the Government Code and the Rules of Court implementing that section and where the transcript is necessary to a proper review of the administrative proceedings, the cost of preparing the transcript shall be borne by the respondent. Where the party seeking the writ has proceeded pursuant to Section 1088.5, the administrative record shall be filed as expeditiously as possible, and may be filed with the petition, or by the respondent after payment of the costs by the petitioner, where required, or as otherwise directed by the court. If the expense of preparing all or any part of the record has been borne by the prevailing party, the expense shall be taxable as costs.

(b) The inquiry in such a case shall extend to the questions whether the respondent has proceeded without, or in excess of jurisdiction; whether there was a fair trial; and whether there was any prejudicial abuse of discretion. Abuse of discretion is established if the respondent has not proceeded in the manner required by law, the order or decision is not supported by the findings, or the findings are not supported by the evidence.

(c) Where it is claimed that the findings are not supported by the evidence, in cases in which the court is authorized by law to exercise its independent judgment on the evidence, abuse of discretion is established if the court determines that the findings are not supported by the weight of the evidence. In all other cases, abuse of discretion is established if the court determines that the findings are not supported by substantial evidence in the light of the whole record.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (c), in cases arising from private hospital boards or boards of directors of districts organized pursuant to The Local Hospital District Law, Division 23 (commencing with Section 32000) of the Health and Safety Code or governing bodies of municipal hospitals formed pursuant to Article 7 (commencing with Section 37600) or Article 8 (commencing with Section 37650) of

Chapter 5 of Division 3 of Title 4 of the Government Code, abuse of discretion is established if the court determines that the findings are not supported by substantial evidence in the light of the whole record. However, in all cases in which the petition alleges discriminatory actions prohibited by Section 1316 of the Health and Safety Code, and the plaintiff makes a preliminary showing of substantial evidence in support of that allegation, the court shall exercise its independent judgment on the evidence and abuse of discretion shall be established if the court determines that the findings are not supported by the weight of the evidence.

(e) Where the court finds that there is relevant evidence that, in the exercise of reasonable diligence, could not have been produced or that was improperly excluded at the hearing before respondent, it may enter judgment as provided in subdivision (f) remanding the case to be reconsidered in the light of that evidence; or, in cases in which the court is authorized by law to exercise its independent judgment on the evidence, the court may admit the evidence at the hearing on the writ without remanding the case.

(f) The court shall enter judgment either commanding respondent to set aside the order or decision, or denying the writ. Where the judgment commands that the order or decision be set aside, it may order the reconsideration of the case in the light of the court's opinion and judgment and may order respondent to take such further action as is specially enjoined upon it by law, but the judgment shall not limit or control in any way the discretion legally vested in the respondent.

(g) Except as provided in subdivision (h), the court in which proceedings under this section are instituted may stay the operation of the administrative order or decision pending the judgment of the court, or until the filing of a notice of appeal from the judgment or until the expiration of the time for filing the notice, whichever occurs first. However, no such stay shall be imposed or continued if the court is satisfied that it is against the public interest. The application for the stay shall be accompanied by proof of service of a copy of the application on the respondent. Service shall be made in the manner provided by Title 5 (commencing with Section 405) of Part 2 or Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 1010) of Title 14 of Part 2. If an appeal is taken from a denial of the writ, the order or decision of the agency shall not be stayed except upon the order of the court to which the appeal is taken. However, in cases where a stay is in effect at the time of filing the notice of appeal, the stay shall be continued by operation of law for a period of 20 days from the filing of the notice. If an appeal is taken from the granting of the writ, the order or decision of the agency is stayed pending the determination of the appeal unless the court to which the appeal is taken shall otherwise order. Where any final administrative order or decision is the subject of proceedings under this section, if the petition shall have been filed while the penalty imposed is in full force and effect, the determination shall not be considered to have become moot in cases where the penalty imposed by the administrative agency has been completed or complied with during the pendency of the proceedings.

(h) (1) The court in which proceedings under this section are instituted may stay the operation of the administrative order or decision of any licensed hospital or any state agency made after a hearing required by statute to be conducted under the Administrative Procedure Act, as set forth in Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, conducted by the agency itself or an administrative law judge on the staff of the Office of Administrative Hearings pending the judgment of the court, or until the filing of a notice of appeal from the judgment or until the expiration of the time for filing the notice, whichever occurs first. However, the stay shall not be imposed or continued

unless the court is satisfied that the public interest will not suffer and that the licensed hospital or agency is unlikely to prevail ultimately on the merits. The application for the stay shall be accompanied by proof of service of a copy of the application on the respondent. Service shall be made in the manner provided by Title 5 (commencing with Section 405) of Part 2 or Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 1010) of Title 14 of Part 2.

(2) The standard set forth in this subdivision for obtaining a stay shall apply to any administrative order or decision of an agency that issues licenses pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code or pursuant to the Osteopathic Initiative Act or the Chiropractic Initiative Act. With respect to orders or decisions of other state agencies, the standard in this subdivision shall apply only when the agency has adopted the proposed decision of the administrative law judge in its entirety or has adopted the proposed decision but reduced the proposed penalty pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 11517 of the Government Code; otherwise the standard in subdivision (g) shall apply.

(3) If an appeal is taken from a denial of the writ, the order or decision of the hospital or agency shall not be stayed except upon the order of the court to which the appeal is taken. However, in cases where a stay is in effect at the time of filing the notice of appeal, the stay shall be continued by operation of law for a period of 20 days from the filing of the notice. If an appeal is taken from the granting of the writ, the order or decision of the hospital or agency is stayed pending the determination of the appeal unless the court to which the appeal is taken shall otherwise order. Where any final administrative order or decision is the subject of proceedings under this section, if the petition shall have been filed while the penalty imposed is in full force and effect, the determination shall not be considered to have become moot in cases where the penalty imposed by the administrative agency has been completed or complied with during the pendency of the proceedings.

(i) Any administrative record received for filing by the clerk of the court may be disposed of as provided in Sections 1952, 1952.2, and 1952.3.

(j) Effective January 1, 1996, this subdivision shall apply to state employees in State Bargaining Unit 5. Effective June 1, 1998, this subdivision shall apply to state employees in State Bargaining Unit 16. For purposes of this section, the court is not authorized to review any disciplinary decisions reached pursuant to Section 19576.1 or 19576.2 of the Government Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 88, Sec. 5. Effective June 30, 1998.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, sections 60055.43, 60065.45

TITLE 13. INSPECTION WARRANTS

CCP 1822.50 Definition

1822.50. An inspection warrant is an order, in writing, in the name of the people, signed by a judge of a court of record, directed to a state or local official, commanding him to conduct any inspection required or authorized by state or local law or regulation relating to building, fire, safety, plumbing, electrical, health, labor, or zoning.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 230, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.51 Affidavit for Issuance of Warrant

1822.51. An inspection warrant shall be issued upon cause, unless some other provision of state or federal law makes another standard applicable. An inspection

warrant shall be supported by an affidavit, particularly describing the place, dwelling, structure, premises, or vehicle to be inspected and the purpose for which the inspection is made. In addition, the affidavit shall contain either a statement that consent to inspect has been sought and refused or facts or circumstances reasonably justifying the failure to seek such consent.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 476, Sec. 2.)

CCP 1822.52 Grounds for Issuance

1822.52. Cause shall be deemed to exist if either reasonable legislative or administrative standards for conducting a routine or area inspection are satisfied with respect to the particular place, dwelling, structure, premises, or vehicle, or there is reason to believe that a condition of nonconformity exists with respect to the particular place, dwelling, structure, premises, or vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1968, Ch. 1097, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.53 Examination of Witness

1822.53. Before issuing an inspection warrant, the judge may examine on oath the applicant and any other witness, and shall satisfy himself of the existence of grounds for granting such application.

(Added by Stats. 1968, Ch. 1097, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.54 Issuance and Contents of Warrant

1822.54. If the judge is satisfied that the proper standard for issuance of the warrant has been met, he or she shall issue the warrant particularly describing each place, dwelling, structure, premises, or vehicle to be inspected and designating on the warrant the purpose and limitations of the inspection, including the limitations required by this title.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 476, Sec. 3.)

CCP 1822.55 Period of Effectiveness

1822.55. An inspection warrant shall be effective for the time specified therein, but not for a period of more than 14 days, unless extended or renewed by the judge who signed and issued the original warrant, upon satisfying himself that such extension or renewal is in the public interest. Such inspection warrant must be executed and returned to the judge by whom it was issued within the time specified in the warrant or within the extended or renewed time. After the expiration of such time, the warrant, unless executed, is void.

(Added by Stats. 1968, Ch. 1097, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.56 Time Limitations

1822.56. An inspection pursuant to this warrant may not be made between 6:00 p.m. of any day and 8:00 a.m. of the succeeding day, nor in the absence of an owner or occupant of the particular place, dwelling, structure, premises, or vehicle unless specifically authorized by the judge upon a showing that such authority is reasonably necessary to effectuate the purpose of the regulation being enforced. An inspection pursuant to a warrant shall not be made by means of forcible entry, except that the judge may expressly authorize a forcible entry where facts are shown sufficient to create a reasonable suspicion of a violation of a state or local law or regulation relating to building, fire, safety, plumbing, electrical, health, labor, or zoning, which, if such violation existed, would be an immediate threat to health or safety, or where facts are shown establishing that reasonable attempts to serve a

previous warrant have been unsuccessful. Where prior consent has been sought and refused, notice that a warrant has been issued must be given at least 24 hours before the warrant is executed, unless the judge finds that immediate execution is reasonably necessary in the circumstances shown.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 230, Sec. 2.)

CCP 1822.57 Violation; Misdemeanor

1822.57. Any person who willfully refuses to permit an inspection lawfully authorized by warrant issued pursuant to this title is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(Added by Stats. 1968, Ch. 1097, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.58 Authorization of Issuance; Fish and Game

1822.58. A warrant may be issued under the requirements of this title to authorize personnel of the Department of Fish and Game to conduct inspections of locations where fish, amphibia, or aquatic plants are held or stored under Division 12 (commencing with Section 15000) of the Fish and Game Code.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1486, Sec. 1.)

CCP 1822.59 Specification by Geographic Area

1822.59. (a) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 1822.54, for purposes of an animal or plant pest or disease eradication effort pursuant to Division 4 (commencing with Section 5001) or Division 5 (commencing with Section 9101) of the Food and Agricultural Code, the judge may issue a warrant under the requirements of this title describing a specified geographic area to be inspected by authorized personnel of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

(b) A warrant issued pursuant to this section may only authorize the inspection of the exterior of places, dwellings, structures, premises or vehicles, and only in areas urban in character. The warrant shall state the geographical area which it covers and the purpose of and limitations on the inspection.

(c) A warrant may be issued pursuant to this section whether or not the property owners in the area have refused to consent to the inspection. A peace officer may use reasonable force to enter a property to be inspected if so authorized by the warrant.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 476, Sec. 4.)

EDUCATION CODE
SCHOOLBUS EMISSIONS

TITLE 1. GENERAL EDUCATION CODE PROVISIONS
DIVISION 1. GENERAL EDUCATION CODE PROVISIONS
PART 10.8. SCHOOLBUS EMISSIONS REDUCTION FUNDS

(Part 10.8 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17920 Establishment and Administration

17920. Any school district or county office of education may establish and administer a schoolbus emissions reduction fund to receive revenue from public and private sources for the purpose of purchasing low- or zero-emission schoolbuses to replace, or increase the number of, schoolbuses in the existing school district or county fleet or retrofitting existing schoolbuses to achieve reductions in emissions.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17921 May Receive Revenues

17921. A school district or county office of education that establishes a schoolbus emissions reduction fund may receive revenues from air pollution control district and air quality management district grants, revenues from a city that are granted pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 44243 of the Health and Safety Code, or from any other source. The school district or county office of education shall contribute a majority of the money deposited in its schoolbus emissions reduction fund.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17922 Funds for Purchase of Zero-Emission Schoolbuses

17922. State funds may, upon appropriation by the Legislature, be distributed to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for distribution to districts and county offices of education for the purchase of low- or zero-emission schoolbuses that replace, or increase the number of, schoolbuses in the existing schoolbus fleet or for retrofitting existing schoolbuses to achieve reductions in emissions. State funds that are provided pursuant to this part shall not exceed the amount of funds provided from other sources.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17923 Contracts for Receipt of Supplemental Revenues

17923. A school district or county office of education may enter into contracts, including multiple year contracts, with private sector individuals, businesses, and other entities for the purpose of receiving revenues to supplement its schoolbus emissions reduction fund in exchange for the issuance to the private sector contributor of emission reduction credits resulting from the purchase by the school district or county office of education of low- or zero-emission schoolbuses or the retrofit of existing schoolbuses. If there are multiple private sector contributors, each of those contributors shall receive a share of the credits allocated in proportion to their contribution, as specified by the school district or county office of education at the time that the parties enter into the agreement.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17924 Jointly Developed Guidelines

17924. The Chairperson of the State Air Resources Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall jointly develop guidelines for school district or county office of education use that describe all of the following:

(a) The manner in which school districts or county offices of education may obtain funding from private and public entities for deposit into a school district or county office of education schoolbus emissions reduction fund.

(b) The methods for determining the quantity and allocation of emission reduction credits generated from a new bus that replaces an existing bus or from a new or retrofitted bus that represents an expansion of fleet capacity.

(c) The methods by which school districts or county offices of education located in the South Coast Air Quality Management District may obtain funds from cities pursuant to paragraph (1) of subdivision (b) of Section 44243 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17925 Consultation Re Avoidance of Duplication/Overlap with Appropriations

17925. Prior to distributing any state funds pursuant to this part, the Superintendent of Public Instruction shall consult with the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission to avoid duplication or overlap with appropriations from the Katz Schoolbus Fund, created pursuant to Section 17911.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

EC 17926 Schoolbus Replacement—Offer For Sale

17926. Any schoolbus replaced pursuant to this part that meets the federal safety standards established in 1977 shall be offered for sale to school districts to replace schoolbuses that do not meet the federal safety standards, at a purchase price not to exceed the amount of the school district or county office of education's contribution specified in Section 17921, plus appropriate administrative costs. This section shall not apply if the school district or county office of education certifies a continued need for the schoolbus being replaced.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 862, Sec. 1.)

FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL CODE

DIVISION 1. STATE ADMINISTRATION

Part 3. Agricultural Biomass-To-Energy Incentive Grant Program

F&A 1101 Citation

1101. This part shall be known, and may be cited, as the Agricultural Biomass-to-Energy Incentive Grant Program.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1102 Legislative Findings and Declarations

1102. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) California agriculture produces substantial quantities of residual materials from farming practices, including orchard and vineyard pruning and removals. These residual materials are disposed of primarily by open field burning, resulting in air emissions that would be substantially reduced if the residual materials instead were converted into energy at a biomass-to-energy facility.

(b) California's longstanding energy policy encourages a diversity of electrical power generation sources, including biomass-to-energy and renewables. Existing biomass-to-energy powerplants provide an important alternative use for agricultural residue materials as well as electrical power for the people of California.

(c) California seeks to improve environmental quality and sustain our natural resources, in part through various strategies and programs that reduce agricultural, rangeland, and forest burning, and programs that foster higher value uses for materials that otherwise would be managed as wastes. Air districts currently administer air quality permit and emission requirement provisions, under state law, for various types of project facilities, including those using agricultural residue products as biomass fuel to produce electrical energy.

(d) Additional incentives are necessary to reduce open field burning of agricultural residual materials that degrade air quality, to produce electrical power from a renewable source, and to foster and sustain the biomass industry, including collection, hauling, and processing infrastructure, and, therefore, the Legislature establishes the Agricultural Biomass-to-Energy Incentive Grant Program.

(e) The Legislature further finds and declares that providing the grants set forth under this program is in the public interest, serves a public purpose, and that providing incentives to facilities will promote the prosperity, health, safety, and welfare of the citizens of the State of California.

(f) It is also the intent of the Legislature to provide funding of thirty million dollars (\$30,000,000) over the three-year duration of the grant program.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1103 Definitions

1103. For the purposes of this part, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Agency" means the Trade and Commerce Agency.

(b) "Air district" means an air pollution control district or an air quality management district established or continued in existence pursuant to Part 3 (commencing with Section 40000) of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) "Facility" means any California site that meets both of the following criteria:

(1) As of July 1, 2000, converted, and continues to convert, qualified agricultural biomass to energy and the conversion results in lower oxides of nitrogen (NOx) emissions than would otherwise be produced if burned in the open field during the ozone season, as determined by the air district in which the site operates.

(2) Does not produce electricity for sale to a public utility pursuant to a contract with that public utility, or, if the site does produce electricity for sale to a public utility pursuant to a contract with that public utility, the site does not qualify for the fixed energy prices under the terms of that contract at the time the application for the grant is made.

(d) "Grant" means an award of funds by the agency to an air district that shall, in turn, grant incentive payments to a facility after deducting the air district's administrative fee as provided in Section 1104.

(e) "Incentive payment" means a payment by an air district to facilities for qualified agricultural biomass to be received and converted into energy after July 1, 2000. This payment shall be in the amount of ten dollars (\$10) for each ton of qualified agricultural biomass received for conversion to energy.

(f) "Qualified agricultural biomass" means agricultural residues that historically have been open-field burned in the jurisdiction of the air district from which the agricultural residues are derived, as determined by the air district, excluding urban and forest wood products, that include either of the following:

(1) Field and seed crop residues, including, but not limited to, straws from rice and wheat.

(2) Fruit and nut crop residues, including, but not limited to, orchard and vineyard pruning and removals.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1104 Air District Participation

1104. (a) An air district may apply to the agency to receive one or more grants to provide an incentive payment to one or more facilities located within its jurisdiction. The air district shall complete a separate application for each participating facility that shall consist of all of the following information:

(1) The name, address, contact person, and any other information necessary for the agency to communicate with the air district.

(2) The name, address, contact person, and any other information necessary for the agency to identify the facility.

(3) A resolution adopted by the air district containing both of the following findings:

(A) That the facility listed in the application meets the program definition of facility.

(B) That the annual estimated amount requested by the facility is based upon ten dollars (\$10) per ton for the quantity of qualified agricultural biomass that facility projects it will receive for conversion to energy during that fiscal year. The projection shall be based upon the capacity of the facility, the tonnage historically converted by the facility, and the tonnage of qualified agricultural biomass available within 50 miles of the facility.

(4) A summary report of the amount of actual biomass emissions of the facility, based on annual source tests, and the amount of emission reductions estimated to be acquired under the application. The estimated emission reductions for NOx shall be expressed as net pounds per ton.

(5) The capacity of the facility.

(6) The tonnage of biomass converted into energy by the facility for the five years prior to the date of the application.

(7) An estimate of the tonnage of qualified agricultural biomass existing within 50 miles of the facility.

(b) The agency shall schedule one or more application deadlines for awarding one-year grants to air districts. Procedures, forms, and guidelines established for the program, including the application process, are exempt from Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. The agency may request additional information from an air district solely to clarify information contained in the application or to correct clerical errors contained in the application.

(c) An air district receiving a grant from the agency pursuant to this part may receive 5 percent of the grant award for administering the biomass-to-energy production incentive payment and for performing related recordkeeping activities.

(d) The agency shall review all applications received by the deadline to determine that they are complete and eligible. All complete and eligible applications shall be reviewed by the review panel established pursuant to Section 1105. The review panel shall determine whether the findings by the air districts required by paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) are reasonable. If the panel determines that the findings are not reasonable, it may either determine the application to be ineligible, if it determines that the facility is not eligible under that part, or reduce the amount of funding requested, if it determines that estimated tonnage is inaccurate. The determination of the review panel shall be nonappealable.

(e) The agency shall tally the aggregate amount requested from all complete and eligible applications received by the application deadline following review, and possible modification by the review panel. If the amount exceeds the funds available for that application deadline, the amount awarded for each application shall be a percentage of the total funds available. To determine the percentage, the numerator shall be the grant funds requested by the air district after any modifications by the review panel, and the denominator shall be the aggregate amount requested from all complete and eligible applications after any modifications by the review panel. The agency shall enter into a grant agreement or grant agreements with each air district receiving a grant or grants.

(f) Facilities receiving incentive payments pursuant to this part are not eligible to receive emission reduction credits. Generators or suppliers of qualified agricultural biomass may not receive emission reduction credits for any qualified agricultural biomass for which a facility has received an incentive payment.

(g) On and after January 1, 2002, any energy produced by a facility that receives an incentive payment is not eligible for any other production subsidy, rebate, buydown, or any incentive funded through electricity surcharges.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1105 Creation of Multiagency Review Panel

1105. The agency shall establish a multiagency review panel. The panel shall consist of representatives from any or all of the following entities: the Department of Food and Agriculture, the Resources Agency, the California Environmental Protection Agency, the State Air Resources Board, the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the California Integrated Waste Management Board, and any other state agency deemed appropriate by the agency.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1106 Grant Agreement

1106. Following the award of a grant, the agency shall enter into a grant agreement with the air district. The agency may advance grant funds to the air district. No additional amount shall be provided to an air district until the air district documents that the facility is converting the requisite tons of qualified agricultural biomass to energy. The documentation shall consist of the existing reporting and recordkeeping system, as set forth in subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 41605.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1107 Report to the Legislature

1107. The multiagency review panel established pursuant to Section 1105 shall provide a report to the Legislature on the results and effectiveness of the Agricultural Biomass-to-Energy Incentive Program by January 1, 2003.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

F&A 1108 Period of Effectiveness

1108. This part shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2004, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2004, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 144, Sec. 1.5. Effective July 19, 2000, operative until January 1, 2004.)

**DIVISION 7. AGRICULTURAL CHEMICALS, LIVESTOCK
REMEDIES, AND COMMERCIAL FEEDS**

Chapter 3. Restricted Materials

Article 1.5. Pesticides

F&A 14021 Definitions

14021. (a) As used in this article, "pesticide" means any economic poison as defined in Section 12753.

(b) For purposes of this article, "toxic air contaminant" means an air pollutant which may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health. Pesticides which have been identified as hazardous air pollutants pursuant to Section 7412 of Title 42 of the United States Code shall be identified by the director as toxic air contaminants.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 2.)

F&A 14022 Evaluation of Pesticides

14022. (a) In consultation with the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment and the Air Resources Board, the director shall evaluate the health effects of pesticides which may be or are emitted into the ambient air of California and which may be determined to be a toxic air contaminant which poses a present or potential hazard to human health. Upon request of the State Air Resources Board, the director shall include a pesticide for evaluation.

(b) The director shall complete the evaluation of a pesticide within 90 days after receiving the scientific data specified in subdivision (c) from the office and the State Air Resources Board. The director may extend the 90-day deadline for a period not

to exceed 30 days if the director transmits to the Assembly Committee on Rules and the Senate Committee on Rules, for transmittal to the appropriate standing, select, or joint committee of the Legislature, a statement of reasons for extension of the deadline.

(c) In conducting this evaluation, the director shall consider all available scientific data, including, but not limited to, relevant data provided by the office, the Occupational Safety and Health Division of the Department of Industrial Relations, international and federal health agencies, private industry, academic researchers, and public health and environmental organizations. At the request of the director, the State Air Resources Board shall document the level of airborne emissions and the office shall provide an assessment of related health effects of pesticides which may be determined to pose a present or potential hazard and each agency shall provide technical assistance to the department as it conducts its evaluation.

(d) The director may request, and any person shall provide, information on any substance which is or may be under evaluation and which is manufactured, distributed, or used by the person to whom the request is made, in order to carry out his or her responsibilities pursuant to this chapter. Any person providing information pursuant to this subdivision shall, at the request of the director, identify that portion of the information submitted to the department which is a trade secret and, upon the request of the director, shall provide documentation to support the claim of the trade secret. Information supplied which is a trade secret, as specified in Section 6254.7 of the Government Code, and which is so marked at the time of submission shall not be released to the public by the director, except in accordance with Section 1060 of the Evidence Code and Section 21160 of the Public Resources Code.

(e) The director shall give priority to the evaluation and regulation of substances based on factors related to the risk of harm to public health, amount or potential amount of emissions, manner of usage of the pesticide in California, persistence in the atmosphere, and ambient concentrations in the community.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1380, Sec. 1. Affected by Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991, Sec. 57. Effective July 17, 1991.)

F&A 14023 Preparation of Report

14023. (a) Upon completion of the evaluation conducted pursuant to Section 14022, the director shall, in consultation and with the participation of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, prepare a report on the health effects of the pesticide which may be determined to be a toxic air contaminant which poses a present or potential hazard to human health due to airborne emission from its use. The report shall assess the availability and quality of data on health effects, including potency, mode of action, and other relevant biological factors, of the substance. The report shall also contain an estimate of the levels of exposure which may cause or contribute to adverse health effects and, in the case where there is no threshold of significant adverse health effects, the range of risk to humans, resulting from current or anticipated exposure. The report shall include the findings of the office. The report shall be made available to the public, subject to subdivision (d) of Section 14022.

(b) The report prepared pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be formally reviewed by the scientific review panel established according to Section 39670 of the Health and Safety Code. The director shall also make available the data deemed necessary to the scientific review panel, according to departmental procedures established to ensure confidentiality of proprietary information. The panel shall review, as appropriate, the scientific data on which the report is based, the scientific procedures and methods used to support the data, and the conclusions and assessments on which

the report is based. The panel shall submit its written findings to the director within 45 days after receiving the report, but it may petition the director for an extension of the deadline, which may not exceed 15 working days.

(c) If the scientific review panel determines that the health effects report is seriously deficient, the report shall be returned to the director who shall revise and resubmit the report, within 30 days following receipt of the panel's determination, to the panel prior to development of emission control measures.

(d) Within 10 working days following receipt of the findings of the scientific review panel pursuant to subdivision (b), the director shall prepare a hearing notice and a proposed regulation which shall include the proposed determination as to whether a pesticide is a toxic air contaminant. After conducting a public hearing pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the director shall list, by regulation, pesticides determined to be toxic air contaminants.

(e) The director shall determine, in consultation with the office, the State Air Resources Board, and the air pollution control districts or air quality management districts in the affected counties, the need for and appropriate degree of control measures for each pesticide listed as a toxic air contaminant pursuant to subdivision (d). Any person may submit written information for consideration by the director in making determinations on control measures.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1380, Sec. 2. Affected by the governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1 of 1991, Sec. 58. Effective July 17, 1991.)

F&A 14024 Development and Adoption of Control Measures

14024. (a) For those pesticides for which a need for control measures has been determined pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 14023 and pursuant to provisions of this code, the director, in consultation with the agricultural commissioners and air pollution control districts and air quality management districts in the affected counties, shall develop control measures designed to reduce emissions sufficiently so that the source will not expose the public to the levels of exposure which may cause or contribute to significant adverse health effects. Where no demonstrable safe level or threshold of significant adverse health effects has been established by the director, the control measures shall be designed to adequately prevent an endangerment of public health through the application of best practicable control techniques.

(b) Best practicable control techniques may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- (1) Label amendments.
- (2) Applicator training.
- (3) Restrictions on use patterns or locations.
- (4) Changes in application procedures.
- (5) Reclassification as a restricted material.
- (6) Cancellation.

(c) After conducting a public hearing pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, the director shall adopt, by regulation, control measures, including application of the best practicable control techniques enumerated in subdivision (b) or any other best applicable control technique, for those pesticides for which a need has been determined.

(Amended by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1380, Sec. 3.)

F&A 14025 Petition to Review Determination

14025. Any person may petition the department to review a determination made pursuant to this article. The petition shall specify the additional scientific evidence regarding the health effects of a pesticide which was not available at the time the original determination was made and any other evidence which would justify a revised determination.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 2.)

F&A 14026 Construction of Article

14026. Nothing in this article shall be construed to limit or expand the department's authority regarding pesticides which are not determined to be toxic air contaminants.

(Added by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1047, Sec. 2.)

F&A 14027 Civil Penalties for Violations

14027. (a) Notwithstanding Section 12998, any person who violates any rule or regulation, emission limitation, or permit condition adopted pursuant to this article is liable for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) for each day in which the violation occurs. In assessing a civil penalty under this article, the court shall consider the appropriateness of the penalty with respect to the following factors:

(1) The size of the business of the person being charged.

(2) The gravity of the violation.

(3) The good faith of the person being charged.

(4) The history of previous violations. Any money recovered under this section shall be paid into the Department of Pesticide Regulation Fund for use by the department in administering this division and Division 6 (commencing with Section 11401).

(b) Liability may be imposed under subdivision (a) only if the department establishes that the violation was caused by an act which was the result of intentional or negligent conduct by the person accused of the violation.

(Added by Stats. 1984, Ch. 1380, Sec. 4. Affected by the Governor's Reorganization Plan No.1 of 1991, Sec. 59. Effective July 17, 1991.)

GOVERNMENT CODE**DIVISION 7. MISCELLANEOUS****Chapter 3.5. Inspection of Public Records***Article 1. General Provisions*

GC 6253 Inspection of Public Records

6253. (a) Public records are open to inspection at all times during the office hours of the state or local agency and every person has a right to inspect any public record, except as hereafter provided. Any reasonably segregable portion of a record shall be available for inspection by any person requesting the record after deletion of the portions that are exempted by law.

(b) Except with respect to public records exempt from disclosure by express provisions of law, each state or local agency, upon a request for a copy of records that reasonably describes an identifiable record or records, shall make the records promptly available to any person upon payment of fees covering direct costs of duplication, or a statutory fee if applicable. Upon request, an exact copy shall be provided unless impracticable to do so.

(c) Each agency, upon a request for a copy of records, shall, within 10 days from receipt of the request, determine whether the request, in whole or in part, seeks copies of disclosable public records in the possession of the agency and shall promptly notify the person making the request of the determination and the reasons therefor. In unusual circumstances, the time limit prescribed in this section may be extended by written notice by the head of the agency or his or her designee to the person making the request, setting forth the reasons for the extension and the date on which a determination is expected to be dispatched. No notice shall specify a date that would result in an extension for more than 14 days. As used in this section, "unusual circumstances" means the following, but only to the extent reasonably necessary to the proper processing of the particular request:

(1) The need to search for and collect the requested records from field facilities or other establishments that are separate from the office processing the request.

(2) The need to search for, collect, and appropriately examine a voluminous amount of separate and distinct records that are demanded in a single request.

(3) The need for consultation, which shall be conducted with all practicable speed, with another agency having substantial interest in the determination of the request or among two or more components of the agency having substantial subject matter interest therein.

(4) The need to compile data, to write programming language or a computer program, or to construct a computer report to extract data.

(d) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit an agency to delay or obstruct the inspection or copying of public records. The notification of denial of any request for records required by Section 6255 shall set forth the names and titles or positions of each person responsible for the denial.

(e) Except as otherwise prohibited by law, a state or local agency may adopt requirements for itself that allow for faster, more efficient, or greater access to records than prescribed by the minimum standards set forth in this chapter.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 982, Sec. 1.)

GC 6253.8 Posting Enforcement Actions on Internet

6253.8. (a) Every final enforcement order issued by an agency listed in subdivision (b) under any provision of law that is administered by an entity listed in

subdivision (b), shall be displayed on the entity's Internet website, if the final enforcement order is a public record that is not exempt from disclosure pursuant to this chapter.

(b) This section applies to the California Environmental Protection Agency and to all of the following entities within the agency:

- (1) The State Air Resources Board.
- (2) The California Integrated Waste Management Board.
- (3) The State Water Resources Control Board, and each California regional water quality control board.
- (4) The Department of Pesticide Regulation.
- (5) The Department of Toxic Substances Control.

(c) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), for purposes of this section, an enforcement order is final when the time for judicial review has expired on or after January 1, 2001, or when all means of judicial review have been exhausted on or after January 1, 2001.

(2) In addition to the requirements of paragraph (1), with regard to a final enforcement order issued by the State Water Resources Control Board or a California regional water quality control board, this section shall apply only to a final enforcement order adopted by that board or a regional board at a public meeting.

(d) An order posted pursuant to this section shall be posted for not less than one year.

(e) The California Environmental Protection Agency shall oversee the implementation of this section.

(f) This section shall become operative April 1, 2001.

GC 6253.9 Availability of Public Record Via Electronic Format

6253.9. (a) Unless otherwise prohibited by law, any agency that has information that constitutes an identifiable public record not exempt from disclosure pursuant to this chapter that is in an electronic format shall make that information available in an electronic format when requested by any person and, when applicable, shall comply with the following:

(1) The agency shall make the information available in any electronic format in which it holds the information.

(2) Each agency shall provide a copy of an electronic record in the format requested if the requested format is one that has been used by the agency to create copies for its own use or for provision to other agencies. The cost of duplication shall be limited to the direct cost of producing a copy of a record in an electronic format.

(b) Notwithstanding paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the requester shall bear the cost of producing a copy of the record, including the cost to construct a record, and the cost of programming and computer services necessary to produce a copy of the record when either of the following applies:

(1) In order to comply with the provisions of subdivision (a), the public agency would be required to produce a copy of an electronic record and the record is one that is produced only at otherwise regularly scheduled intervals.

(2) The request would require data compilation, extraction, or programming to produce the record.

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the public agency to reconstruct a record in an electronic format if the agency no longer has the record available in an electronic format.

(d) If the request is for information in other than electronic format, and the information also is in electronic format, the agency may inform the requester that the information is available in electronic format.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit an agency to make information available only in an electronic format.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the public agency to release an electronic record in the electronic form in which it is held by the agency if its release would jeopardize or compromise the security or integrity of the original record or of any proprietary software in which it is maintained.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit public access to records held by any agency to which access is otherwise restricted by statute.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 982, Sec. 2.)

GC 6255 Justification for Withholding Public Records

6255. (a) The agency shall justify withholding any record by demonstrating that the record in question is exempt under express provisions of this chapter or that on the facts of the particular case the public interest served by not disclosing the record clearly outweighs the public interest served by disclosure of the record.

(b) A response to a written request for inspection or copies of public records that includes a determination that the request is denied, in whole or in part, shall be in writing.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 982, Sec. 3.)

TITLE 2. GOVERNMENT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DIVISION 3. EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
PART 1. STATE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES
Chapter 1. State Agencies
Article 1. General

GC 11017 Application of Air Pollution Control Laws

11017. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, each state agency in performing its duties shall comply with all local air pollution control rules, regulations, and ordinances which are more stringent than any applicable state air pollution control statute, rule, or regulation. In any area where neither any local air pollution control rules, regulations, or ordinances nor any state air pollution control statute, or rule or regulation adopted by the State Air Resources Board pursuant to Section 41503 or 41504 of the Health and Safety Code, applies, the State Air Resources Board may adopt, after a public hearing, air pollution control rules and regulations for state agencies performing their duties in such areas, and each state agency in performing its duties in such area shall comply with such air pollution control rules and regulations.

(Amended by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

Article 7. Signatures

GC 11104.5 Electronic Transmission of Information

11104.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any requirement that a state agency send material, information, notices, correspondence, or other communication through the United States mail shall be deemed to include the authority for the state agency to send that material, information, notice,

correspondence, or other communication by electronic mail upon the request of the recipient, unless impracticable to do so, or unless contrary to state or federal law.

(b) Any state agency may require that direct costs incurred by the agency involving the electronic transmission of information be paid by the requester pursuant to this section and the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1).

(c) Nothing in this section shall be construed to permit an agency to act in a manner inconsistent with the standards adopted pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1) and the Information Practices Act of 1977 (Chapter 1 (commencing with Section 1798) of Title 1.8 of Part 4 of Division 3 of the Civil Code).

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 687, Sec. 1.)

Article 9. Meetings

GC 11125.7 State Board Meeting Requirements

11125.7. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the state body shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the state body on each agenda item before or during the state body's discussion or consideration of the item. This section is not applicable if the agenda item has already been considered by a committee composed exclusively of members of the state body at a public meeting where interested members of the public were afforded the opportunity to address the committee on the item, before or during the committee's consideration of the item, unless the item has been substantially changed since the committee heard the item, as determined by the state body. Every notice for a special meeting at which action is proposed to be taken on an item shall provide an opportunity for members of the public to directly address the state body concerning that item prior to action on the item. In addition, the notice requirement of Section 11125 shall not preclude the acceptance of testimony at meetings, other than emergency meetings, from members of the public, provided, however, that no action is taken by the state body at the same meeting on matters brought before the body by members of the public.

(b) The state body may adopt reasonable regulations to ensure that the intent of subdivision (a) is carried out, including, but not limited to, regulations limiting the total amount of time allocated for public comment on particular issues and for each individual speaker.

(c) The state body shall not prohibit public criticism of the policies, programs, or services of the state body, or of the acts or omissions of the state body. Nothing in this subdivision shall confer any privilege or protection for expression beyond that otherwise provided by law.

(d) This section is not applicable to closed sessions held pursuant to Section 11126.

(e) This section is not applicable to decisions regarding proceedings held pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500), relating to administrative adjudication, or to the conduct of those proceedings.

(f) This section is not applicable to hearings conducted by the State Board of Control pursuant to Sections 13963 and 13963.1.

(g) This section is not applicable to agenda items that involve decisions of the Public Utilities Commission regarding adjudicatory hearings held pursuant to Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 1701) of Part 1 of Division 1 of the Public Utilities Code. For all other agenda items, the commission shall provide members of

the public, other than those who have already participated in the proceedings underlying the agenda item, an opportunity to directly address the commission before or during the commission's consideration of the item.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 949, Sec. 7.)

Chapter 6. Statutory Salary Equalization Plan

Article 1. Salaries of Specified Positions

GC 11564 Salary

11564. Effective January 1, 1988, an annual salary of twenty-five thousand one hundred eighteen dollars (\$25,118) shall be paid to each member of the State Air Resources Board, provided each member devotes a minimum of 60 hours per month to state board work. The salary shall be reduced proportionately if less than 60 hours per month is devoted to state board work. The annual compensation provided by this section shall be increased in any fiscal year in which a general salary increase is provided for state employees. The amount of the increase provided by this section shall be comparable to, but shall not exceed, the percentage of the general salary increases provided for state employees during that fiscal year.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1250, Sec. 13.)

Article 2. Application of Salary Provisions

GC 11565 Salary Increases

11565.5. Notwithstanding Sections 11553, 11553.5, 11555, 11556, 11560, 11563.1, 11563.7, and 11564, with respect to any salary increase made after January 1, 1997, for nonelected members of state boards and commissions specified in Sections 11553, 11553.5, 11555, 11556, 11560, 11563.1, 11563.7, and 11564, the annual compensation provided by these sections shall not automatically increase but may be increased in any fiscal year in which there is a general increase in the salary ranges and rates for state civil service classifications. The amount of the increase, as determined by the Department of Personnel Administration and subject to the appropriation of funds by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act, shall not exceed the percentage of the general increase in the salary rates and ranges for classifications provided during that fiscal year for state employees designated as managerial.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1004, Sec. 3.)

PART 2.5. AGENCIES

Chapter 1. Administration

GC 12805.5 Environmental Report of the Governor

12805.5. (a) The Governor, utilizing the staff and resources of state agencies, shall transmit to the Legislature, not later than March 15 of each year, an environmental report designated as the "Environmental Report of the Governor" setting forth all of the following:

(1) A review of environmental developments during the preceding calendar year, including trends in air quality, water quality, solid waste, the generation and disposal of hazardous waste, population growth, the growth in number of vehicles, depletion of natural resources, and other indicators of environmental quality and pollution.

(2) Forecasts of trends in major indicators of environmental quality, resource depletion, and pollution.

(3) Insofar as possible within existing resources, an evaluation of the economic and human health costs of resource depletion, pollution, and changes in environmental quality.

(4) Additional material on the California environment that is pertinent and of interest, with historical analysis and future projections whenever possible.

(5) Summaries of state policies and actions that relate to environmental developments and trends.

(6) A status update on the California Environmental Technology Program established pursuant to Section 12812.5.

(b) In conjunction with the environmental report, the Governor shall present an environmental message reviewing significant environmental achievements of the past year, outlining problem areas, and defining environmental policy, and shall make recommendations as may be appropriate for programs to decrease pollution, improve environmental quality, and protect natural resources.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1306, Sec. 2.)

GC 12812.5 Cal/EPA; California Environmental Technology Program

12812.5. (a) On or before March 1, 1994, the California Environmental Protection Agency, using existing resources and in consultation with other relevant agencies in state and local government, shall do all of the following:

(1) Establish an environmental technologies clearinghouse, which shall include, but not be limited to, maintaining information on California-based environmental technology companies and information on funding sources for environmental technology endeavors and making this information available to interested parties.

(2) Make available technical assistance within the California Environmental Protection Agency to assist California-based environmental technology companies to improve export opportunities, and to enhance foreign buyers' awareness of, and access to, environmental technologies and services offered by California-based companies. The technical assistance may include, but is not limited to, organizing and leading trade missions, receiving reverse trade missions, referral services, reviewing project opportunities, and notifying California-based companies of export opportunities and trade shows.

(3) Perform research studies and solicit technical advice to identify international market opportunities for California-based environmental technology companies.

(4) Participate in federally and other non-state funded technical exchange programs, when appropriate, to increase foreign buyers' interest in California's environmental technologies.

(5) Coordinate activities in state government, and with the federal government and other countries' governments, to take advantage of trade promotion and financial assistance opportunities available to California-based environmental technology companies.

(b) The California Environmental Protection Agency shall report annually to the Legislature the status of the California Environmental Technology Program established pursuant to this section through the Environmental Report of the Governor as provided in Section 12805.5.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1306, Sec. 3.)

PART 14. ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY STUDY COUNCIL
Chapter 3. Organization and Membership of the Council

GC 16050 State Environmental Quality Study Council

16050. There is in the state government the State Environmental Quality Study Council.

GC 16051 Members of State Environmental Quality Study Council

16051. The council consists of the following membership:

Secretary of the Resources Agency.

Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency.

Chairman of the State Water Resources Control Board.

Chairman of the State Air Resources Board.

Seven public members appointed by the Governor, who shall have demonstrated interest in, and knowledge of, the protection, management, and improvement of the quality of California's physical environment. One of the seven public members appointed by the Governor, in addition to the qualifications specified in this section, shall represent the solid waste management industry and one of the seven public members appointed by the Governor shall represent city and county government, as selected from the city and county members on the Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth.

Four members, two of whom shall be appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, and two by the Senate Rules Committee.

(Added by Stats. 1968, Ch. 1395, Sec. 1.)

TITLE 5. LOCAL AGENCIES

DIVISION 2. CITIES, COUNTIES, AND OTHER AGENCIES

**PART 1. POWERS AND DUTIES COMMON TO CITIES, COUNTIES,
AND OTHER AGENCIES**

Chapter 1. General

Article 5.5. Regulation of the Environmental Management Plan by State Agencies

GC 53098 Regulation of Plan Subject to Requirements

53098. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, review, certification, and approval of any and all provisions of the San Francisco Bay Regional Environmental Management Plan, and any subsequent revision or amendments thereto by the Association of Bay Area Governments, shall be subject to the requirements of this article.

(Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 934.)

GC 53098.1 Transmission of Plan to Environmental Protection Agency

53098.1. After adoption or the annual revision of the Environmental Management Plan by the General Assembly of the Association of Bay Area Governments, any state agency that is required, pursuant to federal law, to review, certify, approve, or otherwise act upon such plan shall transmit such plan without change to the federal Environmental Protection Agency, except as otherwise provided in this article.

(Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 934.)

GC 53098.2 Return of Unsatisfactory Plan/Submission of Plan for Appropriate Revision

53098.2. (a) In the event that an appropriate state agency finds that the Environmental Management Plan, or portion thereof, does not satisfy an applicable environmental protection standard required by federal law, or regulation adopted pursuant thereto, the state agency shall return such plan, or portion thereof, to the Association of Bay Area Governments for appropriate revision in order to bring such plan into compliance with such standard. Upon completion of the revision, the Association of Bay Area Governments shall submit such plan to the state agency.

(b) In the event that an appropriate state agency finds that the Environmental Management Plan, or portion thereof, after being revised as provided in subdivision (a), continues to not satisfy an applicable environmental protection standard required pursuant to federal law, it shall resubmit the plan or portion thereof to the Association of Bay Area Governments for further revision. A state agency may continue to resubmit the Environmental Management Plan, or portion thereof, for further revision if it determines that the revised plan, or portion thereof, does not satisfy applicable federal environmental protection standards.

(Added by Stats. 1978, Ch. 934.)

**TITLE 7. PLANNING AND LAND USE
DIVISION 1. PLANNING AND ZONING**

(Added by Stats. 1974, Ch. 1536, Sec. 3.)

**Chapter 1.5. Office of Planning and Research
Coordination of Environmental Justice Programs;
Director's Duties; "Environmental Justice"**

GC 65040.12 Coordinating Agency

65040.12. (a) The office shall be the coordinating agency in state government for environmental justice programs.

(b) The director shall do all of the following:

(1) Consult with the Secretaries of the California Environmental Protection Agency, the Resources Agency, the Trade and Commerce Agency, and the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, the Working Group on Environmental Justice established pursuant to Section 72002 of the Public Resources Code, any other appropriate state agencies, and all other interested members of the public and private sectors in this state.

(2) Coordinate the office's efforts and share information regarding environmental justice programs with the Council on Environmental Quality, the United States Environmental Protection Agency, the General Accounting Office, the Office of Management and Budget, and other federal agencies.

(3) Review and evaluate any information from federal agencies that is obtained as a result of their respective regulatory activities under federal Executive Order 12898, and from the Working Group on Environmental Justice established pursuant to Section 72002 of the Public Resources Code.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "environmental justice" means the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and incomes with respect to the development, adoption, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies.

(Amended by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 2.6. Congestion Management

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 106, Sec. 9.)

GC 65089.1 Trip Reduction Plans, South Coast AQMD

65089.1. (a) For purposes of this section, "plan" means a trip reduction plan or a related or similar proposal submitted by an employer to a local public agency for adoption or approval that is designed to facilitate employee ridesharing, the use of public transit, and other means of travel that do not employ a single-occupant vehicle.

(b) An agency may require an employer to provide rideshare data bases; an emergency ride program; a preferential parking program; a transportation information program; a parking cash-out program, as defined in subdivision (f) of Section 65088.1; a public transit subsidy in an amount to be determined by the employer; bicycle parking areas; and other noncash value programs which encourage or facilitate the use of alternatives to driving alone. An employer may offer, but no agency shall require an employer to offer, cash, prizes, or items with cash value to employees to encourage participation in a trip reduction program as a condition of approving a plan.

(c) Employers shall provide employees reasonable notice of the content of a proposed plan and shall provide the employees an opportunity to comment prior to submittal of the plan to the agency for adoption.

(d) Each agency shall modify existing programs to conform to this section not later than June 30, 1995. Any plan adopted by an agency prior to January 1, 1994, shall remain in effect until adoption by the agency of a modified plan pursuant to this section.

(e) Employers may include disincentives in their plans that do not create a widespread and substantial disproportionate impact on ethnic or racial minorities, women, or low-income or disabled employees.

(f) This section shall not be interpreted to relieve any employer of the responsibility to prepare a plan that conforms with trip reduction goals specified in Division 26 (commencing with Section 39000) of the Health and Safety Code, or the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 7401 et seq.).

(g) This section only applies to agencies and employers within the South Coast Air Quality Management District.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 534, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 4. Zoning Regulations*Article 2. Adoption of Regulations*

GC 65850.2 Compliance With Air Pollution Requirements in Building Permit Applications

65850.2. (a) Each city and each county shall include, in its information list compiled pursuant to Section 65940 for development projects, or application form for projects that do not require a development permit other than a building permit, both of the following:

(1) The requirement that the owner or authorized agent shall indicate whether the owner or authorized agent will need to comply with the applicable requirements of Section 25505 and Article 2 (commencing with Section 25531) of Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code or the requirements for a permit for

construction or modification from the air pollution control district or air quality management district exercising jurisdiction in the area governed by the city or county.

(2) The requirement that the owner or authorized agent certify whether or not the proposed project will have more than a threshold quantity of a regulated substance in a process or will contain a source or modified source of hazardous air emissions.

(b) A city or county shall not find the application complete pursuant to Section 65943 or approve a development project or a building permit for a project that does not require a development permit other than a building permit, in which a regulated substance will be present in a process in quantities greater than the applicable threshold quantity, unless the owner or authorized agent for the project first obtains, from the administering agency with jurisdiction over the facility, a notice of requirement to comply with, or determination of exemption from, the requirement to prepare and submit an RMP. Within five days of submitting the project application to the city or county, the applicant shall submit the information required pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) to the administering agency. This notice of requirement to comply with, or determination of exemption from, the requirement for an RMP shall be provided by the administering agency to the applicant, and the applicant shall provide the notice to the city or county within 25 days of the administering agency receiving adequate information from the applicant to make a determination as to the requirement for an RMP. The requirement to submit an RMP to the administering agency shall be met prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy or its substantial equivalent. The owner or authorized agent shall submit, to the city or county, certification from the air pollution control officer that the owner or authorized agent has provided the disclosures required pursuant to Section 42303 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) A city or county shall not issue a final certificate of occupancy or its substantial equivalent unless there is verification from the administering agency, if required by law, that the owner or authorized agent has met, or is meeting, the applicable requirements of Section 25505 and Article 2 (commencing with Section 25531) of Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code, and the requirements for a permit, if required by law, from the air pollution control district or air quality management district exercising jurisdiction in the area governed by the city or county or has provided proof from the appropriate district that the permit requirements do not apply to the owner or authorized agent.

(d) The city or county, after considering the recommendations of the administering agency or air pollution control district or air quality management district, shall decide whether, and under what conditions, to allow construction of the site.

(e) Nothing in this section limits any existing authority of a district to require compliance with its rules and regulations.

(f) Counties and cities may adopt a schedule of fees for applications for compliance with this section sufficient to recover their reasonable costs of carrying out this section. Those fees shall be used only for the implementation of this section.

(g) As used in this section, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Administering agency," "process," "regulated substance," "RMP," and "threshold quantity" have the same meaning as set forth for those terms in Section 25532 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) “Hazardous air emissions” means emissions into the ambient air of air contaminants that have been identified as a toxic air contaminant by the State Air Resources Board or by the air pollution control officer for the jurisdiction in which the project is located.

As determined by the air pollution control officer, “hazardous air emissions” also means emissions into the ambient air of any substance identified in subdivisions (a) to (f), inclusive, of Section 44321 of the Health and Safety Code.

(h) Any misrepresentation of information required by this section shall be grounds for denial, suspension, or revocation of project approval or permit issuance. The owner or authorized agent required to comply with this section shall notify all future occupants of their potential duty to comply with the requirements of Section 25505 and Article 2 (commencing with Section 25531) of Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code.

(i) This section does not apply to applications solely for residential construction. (Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 17, Sec. 57.)

Chapter 4.5. Review and Approval of Development Projects

Article 3. Applications for Development Projects

GC 65943.5 Appeal Permit Application Process

65943.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any appeal pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 65943 involving a permit application to a board, office, or department within the California Environmental Protection Agency shall be made to the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any appeal pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 65943 involving an application for the issuance of an environmental permit from an environmental agency shall be made to the Secretary for Environmental Protection under either of the following circumstances:

(1) The environmental agency has not adopted an appeals process pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 65943.

(2) The environmental agency declines to accept an appeal for a decision pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 65943.

(c) For purposes of subdivision (b), “environmental permit” has the same meaning as defined in Section 71012 of the Public Resources Code, and “environmental agency” has the same meaning as defined in Section 71011 of the Public Resources Code, except that “environmental agency” does not include the agencies described in subdivisions (c) and (h) of Section 71011 of the Public Resources Code.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 3.)

Article 5. Approval of Development Permits

GC 65956.5 Applicant Appeal Process on Timely Action, etc.

65956.5. (a) Prior to an applicant providing advance notice to an environmental agency of the intent to provide public notice pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 65956 for action on an environmental permit, the applicant may submit an appeal in writing to the governing body of the environmental agency, or if there is no governing body, to the director of the environmental agency, as provided by the environmental agency, for a determination regarding the failure by the environmental agency to take timely action on the issuance or denial of the environmental permit in accordance with the time limits specified in this chapter.

(b) There shall be a final written determination by the environmental agency on the appeal not later than 60 calendar days after receipt of the applicant's written appeal. The final written determination by the environmental agency shall specify both of the following:

(1) The reason or reasons for failing to act pursuant to the time limits in this chapter.

(2) A date by which the environmental agency shall act on the permit application.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, any appeal submitted pursuant to subdivision (a) involving an environmental permit from an environmental agency shall be made to the Secretary for Environmental Protection if the environmental agency declines to accept the appeal for a decision pursuant to subdivision (a) or the environmental agency does not make a final written determination pursuant to subdivision (b).

(d) Any appeal submitted pursuant to subdivision (a) involving an environmental permit to a board, office, or department within the California Environmental Protection Agency shall be made to the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(e) For purposes of this section, "environmental permit" has the same meaning as defined in Section 71012 of the Public Resources Code, and "environmental agency" has the same meaning as defined in Section 71011 of the Public Resources Code, except that "environmental agency" does not include the agencies described in subdivisions (c) and (h) of Section 71011 of the Public Resources Code.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 4.)

GC 65964 Definitions

65964. (a) For the purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) "Permitting agency" means a city or county, or an air pollution control district, as defined in Section 65926, authorized to issue a permit or other preconstruction authorization to construct a Phase 3 reformulated gasoline project.

(2) "Phase 3 Reformulated Gasoline Project" means a project to construct or modify a facility consisting of processing units or other equipment necessary to produce California Phase 3 Reformulated Gasoline, as required to be produced pursuant to paragraph 6 of Executive Order D-5-99, and that is located within the physical boundaries of an existing oil refinery or terminal.

(b) A permitting agency for a phase 3 reformulated gasoline project shall undertake all reasonable efforts to expedite action on the permit or other authorization with the objective of acting upon the permit or other authorization within 12 months of receiving a completed application for a permit or other authorization, if the permit applicant has made reasonable efforts to cooperate with the permitting agency in expediting the processing of the permit or other authorization.

(c) The permitting agency, or a permit applicant with the concurrence of the permitting agency, may request the State Air Resources Board or the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, or both agencies, to provide appropriate assistance to the permitting agency to assist that agency in achieving the objective of acting upon the permit or other authorization within 12 months.

(d) Upon receipt of a request made pursuant to subdivision (c), the State Air Resources Board or the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development

Commission, or both agencies, shall provide appropriate assistance to a permitting agency with the objective of acting upon a permit for a phase 3 reformulated gasoline project within 12 months.

(e) Nothing in this section shall affect any of the following:

(1) The authority or obligation of a public agency under any law, regulation, or ordinance.

(2) The ability of a public agency to hold a public hearing upon, to comment upon, or to impose conditions upon, a reformulated gasoline project.

(3) The rights or remedies of any party pursuant to any law, regulation, or ordinance.

(f) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2003, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 2003, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 812, Sec. 9.)

HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE**DIVISION 1. ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC HEALTH
PART 1. STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES****Chapter 2. Powers and Duties***Article 9. Air Sanitation*

H&S 425 Ambient Air Quality Standards

425. The State Department of Health Services shall submit to the State Air Resources Board recommendations for ambient air quality standards reflecting the relationship between the intensity and composition of air pollution and the health, illness, irritation to the senses, and the death of human beings.

(Amended by Stats. 1977, Ch. 1252, Sec. 185. Effective July 1, 1978.)

DIVISION 20. MISCELLANEOUS HEALTH AND SAFETY PROVISIONS

Chapter 6.5. Hazardous Waste Control

Article 8. Enforcement

H&S 25180.1 Definition of Permit

25180.1. For purposes of this chapter, "permit" includes matters deemed to be permits pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 25198.6.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 113, Sec. 1. Effective July 1, 1992.)

H&S 25180.7 Required Disclosure of Illegal Discharges

25180.7. (a) Within the meaning of this section, a "designated government employee" is any person defined as a "designated employee" by Government Code Section 82019, as amended.

(b) Any designated government employee who obtains information in the course of his official duties revealing the illegal discharge or threatened illegal discharge of a hazardous waste within the geographical area of his jurisdiction and who knows that such discharge or threatened discharge is likely to cause substantial injury to the public health or safety must, within seventy-two hours, disclose such information to the local Board of Supervisors and to the local health officer. No disclosure of information is required under this subdivision when otherwise prohibited by law, or when law enforcement personnel have determined that such disclosure would adversely affect an ongoing criminal investigation, or when the information is already general public knowledge within the locality affected by the discharge or threatened discharge.

(c) Any designated government employee who knowingly and intentionally fails to disclose information required to be disclosed under subdivision (b) shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or by imprisonment in state prison for not more than three years. The court may also impose upon the person a fine of not less than five thousand dollars (\$5000) or more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000). The felony conviction for violation of this section shall require forfeiture of government employment within thirty days of conviction.

(d) Any local health officer who receives information pursuant to subdivision (b) shall take appropriate action to notify local news media and shall make such information available to the public without delay.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65, Sec. 4. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65. Note: Sec. 7 of Prop. 65 provides for direct amendment by 2/3 vote of the Legislature.)

H&S 25189.5 Civil Penalties

25189.5. (a) The disposal of any hazardous waste, or the causing thereof, is prohibited when the disposal is at a facility which does not have a permit from the department issued pursuant to this chapter, or at any point which is not authorized according to this chapter.

(b) Any person who is convicted of knowingly disposing or causing the disposal of any hazardous waste, or who reasonably should have known that he or she was disposing or causing the disposal of any hazardous waste, at a facility which does not have a permit from the department issued pursuant to this chapter shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or by imprisonment in the state prison for 16, 24, or 36 months.

(c) Any person who knowingly transports or causes the transportation of hazardous waste, or who reasonably should have known that he or she was causing the transportation of any hazardous waste, to a facility which does not have a permit from the department issued pursuant to this chapter, or at any point which is not authorized according to this chapter shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or by imprisonment in the state prison for 16, 24, or 36 months.

(d) Any person who knowingly treats or stores any hazardous waste at a facility which does not have a permit from the department issued pursuant to this chapter, or at any point which is not authorized according to this chapter, shall, upon conviction, be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or by imprisonment in the state prison for 16, 24, or 36 months.

(e) The court shall also impose upon a person convicted of violating subdivision (b), (c), or (d) a fine of not less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for each day of violation except as further provided in this subdivision. If the act which violated subdivision (b), (c), or (d) caused great bodily injury or caused a substantial probability that death could result, the person convicted of violating subdivision (b), (c), or (d) may be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for up to 36 months, in addition to the term specified in subdivision (b), (c), or (d), and may be fined up to two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) for each day of violation.

(f) For purposes of this section, except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, "each day of violation" means each day on which a violation continues. In any case where a person has disposed or caused the disposal of any hazardous waste in violation of this section, each day that the waste remains disposed of in violation of this section and the person has knowledge thereof is a separate additional violation, unless the person has filed a report of the disposal with the department and is complying with any order concerning the disposal issued by the department, a hearing officer, or court of competent jurisdiction.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 886, Sec. 8. Note: Text of subdivision (e) originated in subdivision (d) as added Nov. 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Sec. 7 of Prop. 65 provides for direct amendment by 2/3 vote of the Legislature.)

H&S 25192 Apportionment of Collected Penalties

25192. (a) All civil and criminal penalties collected pursuant to this chapter or Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 25249.5) shall be apportioned in the following manner:

(1) Fifty percent shall be deposited in the Hazardous Substances Account in the General Fund.

(2) Twenty-five percent shall be paid to the office of the city attorney, city prosecutor, district attorney, or Attorney General, whichever office brought the action, or in the case of an action brought by a person under subdivision (d) of Section 25249.7 to that person.

(3) Twenty-five percent shall be paid to the department and used to fund the activity of the CUPA, the local health officer, or other local public officer or agency authorized to enforce the provisions of this chapter pursuant to Section 25180, whichever entity investigated the matter that led to the bringing of the action. If investigation by the local police department or sheriff's office or California Highway Patrol led to the bringing of the action, the CUPA, the local health officer, or the authorized officer or agency, shall pay a total of 40 percent of its portion under this subdivision to that investigating agency or agencies to be used for the same purpose. If more than one agency is eligible for payment under this paragraph, division of payment among the eligible agencies shall be in the discretion of the CUPA, the local health officer, or the authorized officer or agency.

(b) If a reward is paid to a person pursuant to Section 25191.7, the amount of the reward shall be deducted from the amount of the civil penalty before the amount is apportioned pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 870, Sec. 15.)

*Article 8.6. Development of Hazardous Waste Management Facilities
on Indian Country*

H&S 25198.1 Definitions

25198.1. As used in this article, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Indian country" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 1151 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

(b) "Tribe" means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, or a tribal agency authorized by a tribe as defined herein, which is recognized as eligible for special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians and is identified on pages 52829 to 52835, inclusive, of Number 250 of Volume 53 (December 29, 1988) of the Federal Register, as that list may be updated or amended from time to time.

(c) "Hazardous waste" has the same meaning as set forth in Sections 25117 and 25117.9.

(d) "Hazardous waste facility" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 25117.1.

(e) "Operator" means a person who operates a hazardous waste facility.

(f) "Owner" means a person who owns a hazardous waste facility.

(g) "Secretary" means the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(h) "State" means the State of California and any agency or instrumentality thereof.

(i) "Siting" means the physical suitability of a location proposed for a hazardous waste facility.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25198.2 Construction of Facility in Indian Country

25198.2. (a) Upon receipt of a written request from any tribe considering a proposal to construct each hazardous waste facility in that tribe's Indian country within this state, the secretary shall convene negotiations for purposes of reaching a

cooperative agreement pursuant to this article, which will define the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the state and the tribe concerning the approval, development, and operation of the facility. In convening the negotiations, the secretary shall consult with the Department of Toxic Substances Control, the State Water Resources Control Board, the appropriate California regional water quality control board, the State Air Resources Board, and the appropriate air pollution control district or air quality management district.

(b) This article does not apply to any facility located on Indian country within the state if it meets all of the following requirements:

(1) The facility is owned and operated solely by a tribe.

(2) All hazardous waste accepted by the facility is generated by that particular tribe.

(3) The United States Environmental Protection Agency has approved the facility.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25198.3 Cooperative Agreements

25198.3. (a) The secretary may enter into any cooperative agreement which meets the requirements of this article.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, all requirements determined to be necessary to meet the requirements of subdivision (e) to do all of the following:

(1) Protect water quality, as determined by the State Water Resources Control Board or the appropriate California regional water quality control board.

(2) Protect air quality, as determined by the State Air Resources Board or the appropriate air pollution control officer.

(3) Provide for proper management of hazardous materials and hazardous wastes, as determined necessary by the Department of Toxic Substances Control.

(4) In making these determinations, the state agencies shall consider any applicable federal environmental and public health and safety laws.

(c) A decision by the secretary whether to enter into a cooperative agreement shall be based on a good faith determination concerning whether a proposed cooperative agreement meets the requirements of this article. The secretary shall take this action within 130 days of a written request by the tribe that the secretary approve a draft cooperative agreement. At least 60 days prior to determining whether to enter into a cooperative agreement, the secretary shall provide notice, and make available for public review and comment, drafts of his or her proposed action and drafts of the findings and determinations that are required by this section. The secretary shall hold a public hearing in the affected area on the proposed action within the time period for taking that action, as specified in this section. Within 10 days after the close of the public review and comment period, the agencies shall complete the determinations required by this section and the secretary shall issue a final decision.

(d) The findings and determinations of the secretary and relevant agencies made pursuant to this section shall explain material differences between state laws and regulations and the proposed tribal or federal functionally equivalent provisions. The findings and determinations do not need to explain each difference between the state and tribal or federal requirements as long as they identify and evaluate whether the material differences meet the requirements of this article, including, but not limited to, providing at least as much protection for public health and safety and the environment as would the state requirements.

(e) Any cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article shall provide for regulation of the hazardous waste facility through inclusion in the agreement of design, permitting, construction, siting, operation, monitoring, inspection, closure, post closure, liability, enforcement, and other regulatory provisions applicable to a hazardous waste facility, or which relate to any environmental consequences that may be caused by facility construction or operation, that are functionally equivalent to all of the following:

(1) Article 4 (commencing with Section 13260) of Chapter 4 of, Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 13300) of, and Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 13370) of, Division 7 of the Water Code.

(2) Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 41700) of, Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 42300) of, and Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 42700) of, Part 4 of, and Part 6 (commencing with Section 44300) of, Division 26.

(3) This chapter, Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 25249.5), Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 25300), and Chapter 6.95 (commencing with Section 25500).

(4) All regulations adopted pursuant to the statutes specified in this section.

(5) Any other provision of state environmental, public health, and safety laws and regulations germane to the hazardous waste facility proposed by the tribe.

(f) The tribal organizational structures or other means of implementing the requirements specified in subdivision (e) are not required to be the same as the state organizational structures or means of implementing its system of regulation.

(g) Neither the approval of any cooperative agreement nor amendments to the agreement, nor any determination of sufficiency provided in Section 25198.5. shall constitute a "project" as defined in Section 21065 of the Public Resources Code and shall not be subject to review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code).

(h) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for the incorporation of the standards and requirements germane to the protection of the environment, public health, and safety listed in subdivision (e), as enacted or as those provisions may be amended after January 1, 1992, or after the effective date of any cooperative agreement, if those standards and requirements meet both of the following requirements:

(1) The standards and requirements do not discriminate against a tribe which has executed a cooperative agreement, or a lessee of the tribe, and are applicable to, or not more stringent than, other rules applicable to other similar or analogous facilities or operations outside Indian country.

(2) Adequate notice and opportunity for comment on the incorporation of new and amended standards or requirements are provided to the tribe, facility owner, and operator to facilitate any physical or operational changes in the facility in accordance with state law.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 101. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 25198.4 Technical Assistance

25198.4. (a) A tribe shall be eligible for technical assistance to the extent feasible, from the agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 25198.3, for the design, establishment, and implementation of a permit system, cooperative monitoring programs, a tribal enforcement system, and implementation of any other regulatory requirement.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for reasonable compensation to relevant state agencies for costs and expenses incurred by the state in connection

with technical assistance provided to the tribe for the regulatory activities provided in this article, including, but not limited to, monitoring, enforcement, permitting, review, and other activities described in this article, and the reviews required by Section 25198.3, on a nondiscriminatory basis when compared with similar services to similar projects outside of Indian country.

(c) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for the sharing of appropriate data and other information between any tribal regulatory body, any federal agency, the owner or operator, and applicable state agencies, including, but not limited to, all monitoring data collected respecting the hazardous waste facility. The agreement shall provide for confidentiality of privileged, proprietary, or trade secret information.

(d) Each cooperative agreement shall include a dispute resolution mechanism for addressing issues of contract interpretation arising out of the cooperative agreement.

(e) The parties to a cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article may mutually agree to modifications of time periods for actions which are required by this article, except the time periods provided for public notice, review, and comment shall not be eliminated or reduced.

(f) Each cooperative agreement shall require the relevant state agencies to provide detailed comments regarding completeness within 30 days after receiving copies of applications filed for tribal and applicable federal permits with respect to the deficiencies, if any, of the application with respect to the state standards identified in Section 25198.3. The failure of any of these state agencies to provide those comments within that period shall be deemed a finding of completeness of the respective applications.

(g) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for reasonable access by state agency personnel to Indian country governed by a tribe which has executed a cooperative agreement pursuant to this article for purposes of assistance with permit application review, inspection, and monitoring of operation of a hazardous waste facility. The cooperative agreement shall also provide for reasonable access for purposes of permit application review and inspection, to the extent the state can provide that access, by tribal regulatory authorities to transfer stations, or similar facilities, located outside of Indian country and handling waste to be transferred to tribal lands.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25198.5 Permit Review

25198.5. (a) Each cooperative agreement shall require the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 25198.3 to review any draft tribal permit and any applicable federal permit to determine whether it contains all conditions sufficient to do all of the following:

(1) Meet the functionally equivalent standards provided in the cooperative agreement, as required by subdivision (e) of Section 25198.3.

(2) Provide not less than the level of protection for public health, safety, and the environment that would have been the case if that state agency had issued the permit.

(3) Implement all feasible mitigation measures. For purposes of this paragraph, "feasible" has the same meaning as in Sections 21001, 21002.1 and 21004 of the Public Resources Code, and any regulations adopted pursuant to those sections.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall provide that the tribal or federal permits issued for the hazardous waste facility meet the requirements of this section.

(c) The failure of a party to a cooperative agreement to meet the requirements of this section shall be determined to be an actionable breach of the cooperative agreement.

(d) The election by a party to a cooperative agreement to pursue a contractual remedy shall not limit the ability of a party to assert its respective claims of jurisdiction or sovereign immunity.

(e) Entering into a cooperative agreement shall not be a basis for denying any remedy to which a party is otherwise entitled.

(f) Within 10 days of issuance of a final federal permit or tribal permit, a copy of that permit shall be provided to the California Environmental Protection Agency and the tribe having jurisdiction over the facility.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 102. Effective January 1, 1993.)

H&S 25198.6 Powers and Jurisdiction

25198.6. (a) Nothing in this article shall limit or expand, or be construed to limit or expand, the jurisdiction of any state agency specified in subdivision (b) of Section 25198.3 or any tribal agency with respect to any hazardous waste facility located in Indian country, including, but not limited to, the enforcement powers and procedures available to the state or any tribe with respect to those facilities to the extent not preempted by federal law, including, but not limited to, powers and procedures contained in state or tribal statutes or regulations.

(b) The cooperative agreement shall provide that the state may exercise its enforcement powers over any hazardous waste facility project on Indian country where a cooperative agreement has been executed, subject to all of the following requirements:

(1) A violation or threatened violation of any standard or requirement set forth in Section 25198.3, or its functional equivalent in the cooperative agreement, or any condition set forth in a cooperative agreement or permit for the facility, has occurred or is occurring. For purposes of this paragraph, "threatened violation" means a condition creating a substantial probability of harm, when the probability and potential extent of harm make it reasonably necessary to take immediate action to prevent, reduce, or mitigate damages to persons, property, or natural resources.

(2) The violation or violations have been brought to the attention of the tribe and to the owner and operator of the hazardous waste facility through written notice from the appropriate agency. The notice shall identify the specific violation or violations which are occurring or have occurred and a specific corrective or enforcement action or range of actions, including sufficient penalties. The notice shall include a specific and reasonable timeframe in which to take appropriate corrective or enforcement action.

(3) The tribe, after receiving the notice, has failed to take the action or actions, or to take other reasonable action to abate or correct the violation or violations, in a reasonable time.

(c) The functionally equivalent provisions of tribal or federal permits, as determined sufficient pursuant to Section 25198.3, together with any cooperative agreement approved pursuant to this article, shall collectively be deemed to constitute permits issued under state law for all purposes of enforcing state law.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), each of the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 25198.3 may immediately exercise its enforcement powers over any hazardous waste facility project on Indian country where a cooperative agreement has been executed, if, in the judgment of the public agency, immediate

state action is required to avoid an imminent and substantial threat to public health and safety or to the environment. The state shall notify the tribe prior to taking any action pursuant to this subdivision.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 113, Sec. 2. Effective July 1, 1992.)

H&S 25198.7 Enforcement of Cooperative Agreement

25198.7. (a) The cooperative agreement shall provide that the state or tribe may bring an appropriate civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the terms of the cooperative agreement as a contract, and shall not limit the availability to either party of any remedy at law or in equity otherwise available under California law.

(b) The cooperative agreement shall require that the tribe waive its sovereign immunity from any action brought by the state in any court otherwise having jurisdiction over the subject matter, and that the state shall waive its sovereign immunity from any action brought by the tribe, in any court otherwise having jurisdiction over the subject matter, to enforce the terms of the cooperative agreement.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25198.8 Intent

25198.8. A cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article shall be executed for the express benefit of the citizens of this state.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25198.9 Civil Actions

25198.9. Any person may commence a civil action on the person's own behalf against any of the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 25198.3, or against the secretary, who is alleged to have approved or certified the sufficiency of any cooperative agreement or permit in violation of this article. No action may be commenced under this section more than 60 days after the agency or secretary has approved or certified the sufficiency of any cooperative agreement or permit under this article.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 6.6. Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986

H&S 25249.5. Prohibition on Contaminating Drinking Water With Chemicals Known to Cause Cancer or Reproductive Toxicity

25249.5. No person in the course of doing business shall knowingly discharge or release a chemical known to the state to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity into water or onto or into land where such chemical passes or probably will pass into any source of drinking water, notwithstanding any other provision or authorization of law except as provided in Section 25249.9.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.6. Required Warning Before Exposure to Chemicals Known to Cause Cancer or Reproductive Toxicity.

25249.6. No person in the course of doing business shall knowingly and intentionally expose any individual to a chemical known to the state to cause cancer

or reproductive toxicity without first giving clear and reasonable warning to such individual, except as provided in Section 25249.10.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.7. Enforcement.

25249.7. (a) Any person violating or threatening to violate Section 25249.5 or Section 25249.6 may be enjoined in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(b) Any person who has violated Section 25249.5 or Section 25249.6 shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed \$2500 per day for each such violation in addition to any other penalty established by law. Such civil penalty may be assessed and recovered in a civil action brought in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) Actions pursuant to this section may be brought by the Attorney General in the name of the people of the State of California or by any district attorney or by any city attorney of a city having a population in excess of 750,000 or with the consent of the district attorney by a city prosecutor in any city or city and county having a full-time city prosecutor, or as provided in subdivision (d).

(d) Actions pursuant to this section may be brought by any person in the public interest if (1) the action is commenced more than sixty days after the person has given notice of the violation which is the subject of the action to the Attorney General and the district attorney and any city attorney in whose jurisdiction the violation is alleged to occur and to the alleged violator, and (2) neither the Attorney General nor any district attorney nor any city attorney or prosecutor has commenced and is diligently prosecuting an action against such violation.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.8 List of Chemicals Known to Cause Cancer or Reproductive Toxicity.

25249.8 (a) On or before March 1, 1987, the Governor shall cause to be published a list of those chemicals known to the state to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity within the meaning of this chapter, and he shall cause such list to be revised and republished in light of additional knowledge at least once per year thereafter. Such list shall include at a minimum those substances identified by reference in Labor Code Section 6382(b)(1) and those substances identified additionally by reference in Labor Code Section 6382(d) .

(b) A chemical is known to the state to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity within the meaning of this chapter if in the opinion of the state's qualified experts it has been clearly shown through scientifically valid testing according to generally accepted principles to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity, or if a body considered to be authoritative by such experts has formally identified it as causing cancer or reproductive toxicity, or if an agency of the state or federal government has formally required it to be labeled or identified as causing cancer or reproductive toxicity.

(c) On or before January 1, 1989, and at least once per year thereafter, the Governor shall cause to be published a separate list of those chemicals that at the time of publication are required by state or federal law to have been tested for potential to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity but that the state's qualified experts have not found to have been adequately tested as required.

(d) The Governor shall identify and consult with the state's qualified experts as necessary to carry out his duties under this section.

(e) In carrying out the duties of the Governor under this section, the Governor and his designates shall not be considered to be adopting or amending a regulation within the meaning of the Administrative Procedure Act as defined in Government Code Section 11370.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.9 Exemptions from Discharge Prohibition

25249.9. (a) Section 25249.5 shall not apply to any discharge or release that takes place less than twenty months subsequent to the listing of the chemical in question on the list required to be published under subdivision (a) of Section 25249.8.

(b) Section 25249.5 shall not apply to any discharge or release that meets both of the following criteria:

(1) The discharge or release will not cause any significant amount of the discharged or released chemical to enter any source of drinking water.

(2) The discharge or release is in conformity with all other laws and with every applicable regulation, permit, requirement, and order. In any action brought to enforce Section 25249.5, the burden of showing that a discharge or release meets the criteria of this subdivision shall be on the defendant.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.10 Exemptions from Warning Requirement

25249.10. Section 25249.6 shall not apply to any of the following:

(a) An exposure for which federal law governs warning in a manner that preempts state authority.

(b) An exposure that takes place less than twelve months subsequent to the listing of the chemical in question on the list required to be published under subdivision (a) of Section 25249.8.

(c) An exposure for which the person responsible can show that the exposure poses no significant risk assuming lifetime exposure at the level in question for substances known to the state to cause cancer, and that the exposure will have no observable effect assuming exposure at one thousand (1000) times the level in question for substances known to the state to cause reproductive toxicity, based on evidence and standards of comparable scientific validity to the evidence and standards which form the scientific basis for the listing of such chemical pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 25249.8. In any action brought to enforce Section 25249.6, the burden of showing that an exposure meets the criteria of this subdivision shall be on the defendant.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.11 Definitions

25249.11. For purposes of this chapter:

(a) "Person" means an individual, trust, firm, joint stock company, corporation, company, partnership, and association.

(b) "Person in the course of doing business" does not include any person employing fewer than ten employees in his business; any city, county, or district or any department or agency thereof or the state or any department or agency thereof or the federal government or any department or agency thereof; or any entity in its operation of a public water system as defined in Section 4010.1.

(c) “Significant amount” means any detectable amount except an amount which would meet the exemption test in subdivision (c) of Section 25249.10 if an individual were exposed to such an amount in drinking water.

(d) “Source of drinking water” means either a present source of drinking water or water which is identified or designated in a water quality control plan adopted by a regional board as being suitable for domestic or municipal uses.

(e) “Threaten to violate” means to create a condition in which there is a substantial probability that a violation will occur.

(f) “Warning” within the meaning of Section 25249.6 need not be provided separately to each exposed individual and may be provided by general methods such as labels on consumer products, inclusion of notices in mailings to water customers, posting of notices, placing notices in public news media, and the like, provided that the warning accomplished is clear and reasonable. In order to minimize the burden on retail sellers of consumer products including foods, regulations implementing Section 25249.6 shall to the extent practicable place the obligation to provide any warning materials such as labels on the producer or packager rather than on the retail seller, except where the retail seller itself is responsible for introducing a chemical known to the state to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity into the consumer product in question.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.12 Implementation

25249.12. The Governor shall designate a lead agency and such other agencies as may be required to implement the provisions of this chapter including this section. Each agency so designated may adopt and modify regulations, standards, and permits as necessary to conform with and implement the provisions of this chapter and to further its purposes.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

H&S 25249.13 Preservation of Existing Rights, Obligations, and Penalties

25249.13. Nothing in this chapter shall alter or diminish any legal obligation otherwise required in common law or by statute or regulation, and nothing in this chapter shall create or enlarge any defense in any action to enforce such legal obligation. Penalties and sanctions imposed under this chapter shall be in addition to any penalties or sanctions otherwise prescribed by law.

(Added November 4, 1986, by initiative Proposition 65. Effective January 1, 1987, by Sec. 8 of Prop. 65.)

Chapter 6.95. Hazardous Materials Release Response Plans and Inventory

Article 1. Business and Area Plans

H&S 25503.3 Hazardous Material Reporting Form

25503.3. (a) The office shall, in consultation with the administering agencies, in accordance with Section 25503.1, adopt by regulation a single comprehensive hazardous material reporting form for businesses to submit to administering agencies for purposes of Section 25509. The form shall include a section for additional information that may be requested by the administering agency. The regulations shall also specify criteria for sharing data electronically. Except as provided in subdivisions

(b) and (c), after January 1, 1997, each administering agency shall require businesses to use this form annually when complying with Section 25509.

(b) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), an administering agency may allow a business to submit a form designated by the administering agency for purposes of the inventory required by Section 25509 instead of the single comprehensive hazardous material reporting form adopted pursuant to subdivision (a). Any form designated by an administering agency pursuant to this paragraph shall ensure that all of the information required by Section 25509 is reported. The form shall be developed in consultation with the other agencies within the jurisdiction that are responsible for fire protection, emergency response, and environmental health. If the administering agency permits inventory information to be submitted by electronic means, the format and mode of submittal shall be developed in consultation with those other agencies and, following the adoption of standards for the sharing of electronic data pursuant to subdivision (e) of Section 25404, shall be consistent with those standards.

(2) If a business chooses to submit the single comprehensive hazardous material reporting form adopted pursuant to subdivision (a), the administering agency shall accept that form.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 25509, a business may comply with the annual inventory reporting requirements of this article by submitting a certification statement to the administering agency if both of the following apply:

(1) The business has previously filed the single comprehensive hazardous material reporting form required by subdivision (a) or the alternative form designated by the administering agency pursuant to subdivision (b).

(2) The business can attest to the statements set forth in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (f) of Section 25501.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 664, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25507.3 Toxic Chemical Release Form

25507.3. The California Environmental Protection Agency may request any business to submit the information required to be submitted in the toxic chemical release form specified in subsection (g) of Section 11023 of Title 42 of the United States Code, or a simplified version of that form, except that the form shall not be required of any retail business, any business which has fewer than 10 employees, or any business which manufactures, processes, or otherwise uses a toxic chemical in an amount less than the applicable threshold amount specified in subsection (f) of Section 11023 of Title 42 of the United States Code. The California Environmental Protection Agency shall use this information to collect adequate standardized quantitative data for use in multimedia applications, such as pollution prevention.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 684, Sec. 3. Effective January 1, 1993.)

Article 2. Hazardous Materials Management (selected sections)

H&S 25531 Legislative Findings

25531. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that a significant number of chemical manufacturing and processing facilities generate, store, treat, handle, refine, process, and transport hazardous materials. The Legislature further finds and declares that, because of the nature and volume of chemicals handled at these facilities, some of those operations may represent a threat to public health and safety if chemicals are accidentally released.

(b) The Legislature recognizes that the potential for explosions, fires, or releases of toxic chemicals into the environment exists. The protection of the public from uncontrolled releases or explosions of hazardous materials is of statewide concern.

(c) There is an increasing capacity to both minimize and respond to releases of toxic air contaminants and hazardous materials once they occur, and to formulate efficient plans to evacuate citizens if these discharges or releases cannot be contained. However, programs designed to prevent these accidents are the most effective way to protect the community health and safety and the environment. These programs should anticipate the circumstances that could result in their occurrence and require the taking of necessary precautionary and preemptive actions, consistent with the nature of the hazardous materials handled by the facility and the surrounding environment.

(d) As required by Clean Air Act amendments enacted in 1990 (P.L. 101-549), the Environmental Protection Agency has developed a program for the prevention of accidental releases of regulated substances. In developing the program, the Environmental Protection Agency thoroughly reviewed a wide variety of chemical and hazardous substances to identify substances that might pose a risk to public health or safety or to the environment in the event of an accidental release. The Environmental Protection Agency developed a program to prevent accidental releases of those substances determined to potentially pose the greatest risk of immediate harm to the public and the environment. The federal program provides no options for implementing agencies to diminish the requirements or applicability of the federal program.

(e) In light of this new federal program, the Legislature finds and declares that the goals of reducing regulated substances accident risks and eliminating duplication of regulatory programs can best be accomplished by implementing the federal risk management program in the state, with certain amendments that are specific to the state. Therefore, it is the intent of the Legislature that the state seek and receive delegation of the federal program for prevention of accidental releases of regulated substances established pursuant to Section 112(r) of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7412 (r)), by implementing the federal program as promulgated by the Environmental Protection Agency, with certain amendments that are specific to the state.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 715, Sec. 2.)

H&S 25531.1 Legislative Findings Regarding Risks

25531.1. The Legislature finds and declares that the public has a right to know about acutely hazardous materials accident risks that may affect their health and safety, and that this right includes full and timely access to hazard assessment information, including offsite consequence analysis for the most likely hazards, which identifies the offsite area which may be required to take protective action in the event of an acutely hazardous materials release. The Legislature further finds and declares that the public has a right to participate in decisions about risk reduction options and measures to be taken to reduce the risk or severity of acutely hazardous materials accidents.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 816, Sec. 1.)

H&S 25531.2 Findings Regarding Office of Emergency Services

25531.2. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that as the state implements the federal accidental release prevention program pursuant to this article, the Office of Emergency Services will play a vital and increased role in preventing accidental releases of extremely hazardous substances. The Legislature further finds and

declares that as an element of the unified program established pursuant to Chapter 6.11 (commencing with Section 25404), a single fee system surcharge mechanism is established by Section 25404.5 to cover the costs incurred by the office pursuant to this article. It is the intent of the Legislature that this existing authority, together with any federal assistance that may become available to implement the accidental release program, be used to fully fund the activities of the office necessary to implement this article.

(b) The office shall use any federal assistance received to implement Chapter 6.11 (commencing with Section 25404) to offset any fees or charges levied to cover the costs incurred by the office pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 715, Sec. 3.)

H&S 25533 Accidental Release Prevention Program

25533. (a) The program for prevention of accidental releases of regulated substances adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency pursuant to subsection (r) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7412(r)), with the additional provisions specified in this article, is the accidental release prevention program for the state. The program shall be implemented by the office and the appropriate administering agency in each city or county. The state's implementation of the federal program adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency is not subject to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. Notwithstanding this article or Division 26 (commencing with Section 39000), the accidental release prevention program submitted by the office to the Environmental Protection Agency to receive delegation of federal authority to implement the federal program shall include only those regulated substances and threshold quantities specified in the regulations adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency.

(b) The office and the administering agency shall, to the maximum extent feasible, coordinate implementation of the accidental release prevention program with the federal Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board, the Emergency Response Commission and local emergency planning committees, the unified program elements specified in subdivision (c) of Section 25404, the permitting programs implemented by the air quality management districts and air pollution control districts pursuant to Title V of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7661 et seq.), and with other agencies, as specified in Section 25404.2.

(c) Section 39602 does not apply to the accidental release prevention program promulgated and implemented pursuant to subsection (r) of Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7412(r)).

(d) The administering agency in each jurisdiction is the agency designated to implement and enforce any requirements specified by the Environmental Protection Agency and pertaining to any of the following:

(1) Verification of stationary source registration and submission of an RMP or revised RMP.

(2) Verification of source submission of stationary certifications or compliance schedules.

(3) Mechanisms for ensuring that stationary sources permitted pursuant to Title V of the federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7661 et seq.) are in compliance with the requirements of this article.

(e) Notwithstanding subdivision (d) and paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 25404.1, if, after a public hearing, the office determines that an administering agency is not taking reasonable actions to enforce the statutory provisions and

regulations pertaining to accidental releases of regulated substances, the office may exercise any of the powers of that administering agency as necessary to implement this article.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, at any time there is no local agency certified to implement in a city or unincorporated portion of a county the unified program established pursuant to Chapter 6.11 (commencing with Section 25404), the office shall do one of the following:

(1) Authorize the administering agency which implemented this article in the city or county as of December 31, 1993, to continue to implement this article until such time as a local agency is certified to implement the unified program.

(2) Assume authority and responsibility to implement this article in that city or county until a local agency is certified to implement the unified program, in which case all references in this article to the administering agency shall be deemed to refer to the office.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 715, Sec. 7.)

DIVISION 37. REGULATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

H&S 57000 Definitions; Environmental Protection Programs; Report to Governor and Legislature

57000. (a) For purposes of this division, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Agency" means the California Environmental Protection Agency.

(2) "Secretary" means the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(b) On or before December 31, 1997, the agency, and the offices, boards, and departments within the agency, shall institute quality government programs to achieve increased levels of environmental protection and the public's satisfaction through improving the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of the state programs which implement and enforce state and federal environmental protection statutes. These programs shall be designed to increase the level of environmental protection while expediting decision-making and producing cost savings. The secretary shall create an advisory group comprised of state and local government, business, environmental, and consumer representatives experienced in quality management to provide guidance in that effort. The secretary shall develop a model quality management program that local agencies charged with implementing air quality, water quality, toxics, solid waste, and hazardous waste laws and regulations may use at their discretion.

(c) On and after December 31, 1998, the agency, and each board, department, and office within the agency, shall submit a yearly report to the Governor and Legislature, as part of the budget process, reporting on the extent to which they have attained their performance objectives, and on their continuous quality improvement efforts.

(d) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to abrogate any collective bargaining agreement or interfere with any established employee rights.

(e) For purposes of this section, "quality government program" means all of the following:

(1) A process for obtaining the views of employees, the regulated community, the public, environmental organizations, and governmental officials with regard to the performance, vision, and needs of the agency implementing the quality government program.

(2) A process for developing measurable performance objectives using the views of the persons and organizations specified in paragraph (1).

(3) Process for continually improving quality and for training agency personnel, using the information obtained from implementing paragraphs (1) and (2).

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5.)

H&S 57001 Fee Accountability Program

57001. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (f), each office, board, and department within the agency shall, on or before December 31, 1995, implement a fee accountability program for the fees specified in subdivision (d). That fee accountability program shall be designed to encourage more efficient and cost-effective operation of the programs for which the fees are assessed, and shall be designed to ensure that the amount of each fee is not more than is reasonably necessary to fund the efficient operation of the activities or programs for which the fee is assessed.

(b) Before implementing the fee accountability program required by this section, each board, department, and office within the agency shall conduct a review of the fees identified in subdivision (d) which it assesses. The purpose of this review shall be to determine what changes, if any, should be made to all of the following, in order to implement a fee system which accomplishes the purposes set forth in subdivision (a):

(1) The amount of the fee.

(2) The manner in which the fee is assessed.

(3) The management and workload standards of the program or activity for which the fee is assessed.

(c) The fee accountability program of each board, department, or office within the agency shall include those elements of the requirements of Section 25206 which the secretary determines are appropriate in order to accomplish the purposes set forth in subdivision (a).

(d) This section applies to the following fees:

(1) The fee assessed pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 13146 of the Food and Agricultural Code to develop data concerning the environmental fate of a pesticide when the registrant fails to provide the required information.

(2) The surface impoundment fees assessed pursuant to Section 25208.3.

(3) The fee assessed pursuant to Section 43203 to recover the costs of the State Air Resources Board in verifying manufacturer compliance on emissions from new vehicles prior to retail sale.

(4) The fee assessed pursuant to Section 44380 to recover the costs of the State Air Resources Board and the Office of environmental Health Hazard Assessment in implementing and administering the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Information and Assessment Act of 1987 (Part 6 (commencing with Section 44300) of Division 26).

(5) The fee assessed pursuant to Section 43212 of the Public Resources Code to recover the costs of the California Integrated Waste Management Board when it assumes the responsibilities of the local enforcement agency.

(6) The fee assessed pursuant to Section 43508 of the Public resources Code to recover the costs of the California Integrated Waste Management Board in reviewing closure plans.

(7) The water rights permit fees assessed pursuant to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 1525) of Part 2 of Division 2 of the Water Code.

(8) The fee assessed pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 13260 of the Water Code for waste discharge requirements, including, but not limited to, requirements for

storm water discharges, and the fee assessed pursuant to subdivision (i) of Section 12360 of the Water Code for National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits.

(9) The costs assessed pursuant to Section 13304 of the Water Code to recovery the costs of the State Water Resources Control Board or the California regional water quality control boards in implementing and enforcing cleanup and abatement orders.

(e) If a board, department, or office within the agency determines that the amount of a fee that is fixed in statute should be increased in order to implement a fee accountability system which accomplishes the purposes of subdivision (a), it shall notify the Legislature, and make recommendations concerning appropriate increases in the statutorily fixed fee amount. For fees whose amount is not fixed in statute, the board, department, or office may increase the fee only if it makes written findings in the record that it has implemented a fee accountability program which complies with this section.

(f) The Department of Toxic Substances Control shall be deemed to be in compliance with this section if it complies with Section 25206.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 17, CCR, section 91400

H&S 57002 Survey of Agencies

57002. The agency shall conduct a study by surveying state, regional, and local agencies charged with implementing air quality, water quality, toxics, solid waste, and hazardous waste laws and regulations to determine how much revenue is derived from fines and penalties and to what purposes that revenue is directed. The study should include a review of the extent to which those finds are used to support state, regional, and local agency operations.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5.)

H&S 57003 Adoption of Risk Assessment Guidelines, etc.

57003. (a) Before a board, department or office within the agency adopts chemical risk assessment guidelines or policies for evaluating the toxicity of chemicals or prepares a health evaluation of a chemical that will be used in the regulatory process of another board department, or office, the board, department, or office shall first convene a public workshop at which the guidelines, policies, or health evaluation may be discussed. The public workshop shall be designed to encourage a constructive dialogue between the scientists employed by the board, department, or office that prepared the proposed guidelines or policies or health evaluation and scientists not employed by that board, department, or office and to evaluate the degree to which the proposed guidelines or policies of health evaluation are based on sound scientific methods, knowledge, and practice. Following the workshop, the agency shall revise the guidelines, policies, or health evaluation, as appropriate, and circulate it for public comment for a period of at least 30 days.

(b) In any case where the guidelines, policies, or health evaluations described in subdivision (a) are proposed, or are being prepared, pursuant to a statutory requirement that specifies a procedure or a time period for carrying out the requirement, the requirements of subdivision (a) do not authorize a delay or a postponement in carrying out the statutory requirement.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5.)

H&S 57004 Scientific Peer Review

57004. (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Rule" means either of the following:

(A) A regulation, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 11342 of the Government Code.

(B) A policy adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board pursuant to the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Division 7 (commencing with Section 13000) of the Water Code) that has the effect of a regulation and that is adopted in order to implement or make effective a statute.

(2) "Scientific basis" and "scientific portions" means those foundations of a rule that are premised upon, or derived from, empirical data or other scientific findings, conclusions, or assumptions establishing a regulatory level, standard, or other requirement for the protection of public health or the environment.

(b) The agency, or a board, department, or office within the agency, shall enter into an agreement with the National Academy of Sciences, the University of California, the California State University, or any similar scientific institution of higher learning, any combination of those entities, or with a scientist or group of scientists of comparable stature and qualifications that is recommended by the President of the University of California, to conduct an external scientific peer review of the scientific basis for any rule proposed for adoption by any board, department, or office within the agency. The scientific basis or scientific portion of a rule adopted pursuant to Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 25249.5) of Division 20 or Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 39650) of Division 26 shall be deemed to have complied with this section if it complies with the peer review processes established pursuant to these statutes.

(c) No person may serve as an external scientific peer reviewer for the scientific portion of a rule if that person participated in the development of the scientific basis or scientific portion of the rule.

(d) No board, department, or office within the agency shall take any action to adopt the final version of a rule unless all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The board, department, or office submits the scientific portions of the proposed rule, along with a statement of the scientific findings, conclusions, and assumptions on which the scientific portions of the proposed rule are based and the supporting scientific data, studies, and other appropriate materials, to the external scientific peer review entity for its evaluation.

(2) The external scientific peer review entity, within the timeframe agreed upon by the board, department, or office and the external scientific peer review entity, prepares a written report that contains an evaluation of the scientific basis of the proposed rule. If the external scientific peer review entity finds that the board, department, or office has failed to demonstrate that the scientific portion of the proposed rule is based upon sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices, the report shall state that finding, and the reasons explaining the finding, within the agreed-upon timeframe. The board, department, or office may accept the finding of the external scientific peer review entity, in whole, or in part, and may revise the scientific portions of the proposed rule accordingly. If the board, department, or office disagrees with any aspect of the finding of the external scientific peer review entity, it shall explain, and include as part of the rulemaking record, its basis for arriving at such a determination in the adoption of the final rule, including the reasons why it has determined that the scientific portions of the proposed rule are based on sound scientific knowledge, methods, and practices.

(e) The requirements of this section do not apply to any emergency regulation adopted pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 11346.1 of the Government Code.

(f) Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to, in any way, limit the authority of a board, department, or office within the agency to adopt a rule pursuant to the requirements of the statute that authorizes or requires the adoption of the rule.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 295, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57005 Evaluation of Alternatives—Major Regulations

57005. (a) Commencing January 1, 1994, each board, department, and office within the agency, before adopting any major regulation, shall evaluate the alternatives to the requirements of the proposed regulation that are submitted to the board, department, or office pursuant to paragraph (7) of subdivision (a) of Section 11346.5 of the Government Code and consider whether there is a less costly alternative or combination of alternatives which would be equally as effective in achieving increments of environmental protection in a manner that ensures full compliance with statutory mandates within the same amount of time as the proposed regulatory requirements.

(b) For purposes of this section, “major regulation” means any regulation that will have an economic impact on the state’s business enterprises in an amount exceeding ten million dollars (\$10,000,000), as estimated by the board, department, or office within the agency proposing to adopt the regulation in the assessment required by subdivision (a) of Section 11346.3 of the Government Code.

(c) On or before December 31, 1994, after consulting with the Secretary of Trade and Commerce, the director or executive officer of each board, department, and office within the agency, and after receiving public comment, the secretary shall adopt guidelines to be followed by the boards, departments, and offices within the agency concerning the methods and procedures to be used in conducting the evaluation required by this section.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 418, Sec. 5. Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 938, Sec. 72.4.)

H&S 57007 Quality Government Programs

57007. (a) The agency, and the offices, boards, and departments within the agency, shall institute quality government programs to achieve increased levels of environmental protection and the public’s satisfaction through improving the quality, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness of the state programs that implement and enforce state and federal environmental protection statutes. These programs shall be designed to increase the level of environmental protection while expediting decisionmaking and producing cost savings. The secretary shall create an advisory group comprised of state and local government, business, environmental, and consumer representatives experienced in quality management to provide guidance in that effort. The secretary shall develop a model quality management program that local agencies charged with implementing air quality, water quality, toxics, solid waste, and hazardous waste laws and regulations may use at their discretion.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, the agency, and each board, department, and office within the agency, shall submit a yearly report to the Governor and Legislature, as part of the annual budget process, reporting on the extent to which these state agencies have attained their performance objectives, and on their continuous quality improvement efforts.

(c) Nothing in this section abrogates any collective bargaining agreement or interferes with any established employee rights.

(d) For purposes of this section, “quality government program” means all of the following:

(1) A process for obtaining the views of employees, the regulated community, the public, environmental organizations, and governmental officials with regard to the performance, vision, and needs of the agency implementing the quality government program.

(2) A process for developing measurable performance objectiveness using the views of the persons and organizations specified in paragraph (1).

(3) Processes for continually improving quality and for training agency personnel, using the information obtained from implementing paragraphs (1) and (2).

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 881, Sec. 13.)

DIVISION 37.5 REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

(Division 37.5 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 1. General Provisions

(Chapter 1 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

Article 1. Legislative Declarations

(Article 1 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57050 Legislative Findings

57050. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) The failure to properly repair and maintain commercial and industrial facilities or structures can pose a threat to public health or safety or to the environment that can be prevented through expeditious and coordinated agency action.

(b) There is an urgent need to implement repair or maintenance projects, as defined in subdivision (g) of Section 57051 as quickly and as effectively as possible to avoid potential threats to public health or safety or to the environment.

(c) It is the intent of this division to provide, at the request of a responsible party, a mechanism that can ensure that the permits required to carry out necessary repair or maintenance projects at commercial or industrial facilities or structures will be issued in an expeditious, timely, and coordinated manner and will be consistent with one another.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

Article 2. Definitions

(Article 2 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57051 Definitions

57051. For purposes of this division, the following terms have the following meaning:

(a) “Consolidated permit” means a permit incorporating permits for a repair or maintenance project and issued in a single permit document by the consolidated permit agency.

(b) “Consolidated permit agency” means the public agency that has the greatest overall jurisdiction over a repair or maintenance project, as determined pursuant to Section 57053.

(c) “Office” means the permit assistance centers operated by the office of the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(d) “Participating permit agency” means a public agency, other than the consolidated permit agency, that is responsible for the issuance of a repair or maintenance project permit.

(e) “Public agency” means any state or local agency that has jurisdiction under state or local law to approve a repair or maintenance project.

(f) “Repair or maintenance project permit” means any license, certificate, registration, permit, or other form of authorization required by a public agency to carry out a repair and maintenance project.

(g) “Repair or maintenance project” means a project to repair or maintain an existing commercial or industrial facility or structure that would not involve or allow an addition to, or an enlargement or expansion of, the use of the facility or structure when the failure to repair or maintain that facility or structure would potentially cause a violation of any law or regulation intended for the protection of human health or safety, or the environment.

(h) “Responsible party” means the owner or lessee or operator of the facility or structure proposed to be repaired or maintained pursuant to a repair or maintenance project.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 2. Repair or Maintenance Projects

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053 Responsible Party Request to Designate a Consolidated Permit Agency

57053. (a) Any responsible party may request the office to designate a consolidated permit agency for a repair or maintenance project to administer the processing and issuance of a consolidated permit for the repair or maintenance project subject to this division. The office is not authorized to act pursuant to this chapter in the absence of a request by a responsible party. The office shall designate a consolidated permit agency within 30 days from the date that the request was received.

(b) A responsible party that requests the designation of a consolidated permit agency shall provide the office with a description of the repair or maintenance project, a preliminary list of the repair or maintenance project permits that the repair or maintenance project may require, the identity of any public agency that has been designated the lead agency for the repair or maintenance project pursuant to Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code or Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code, and the identity of the participating permit agencies. The office may request any information from the responsible party that is necessary to make the designation under subdivision (a), and may convene a scoping meeting of the likely consolidated permit agency and participating permit agencies to make that designation.

(c) In those cases where a public agency is the lead agency for purposes of Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code or Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code, that agency shall be the consolidated permit agency. In other cases, the following factors shall be considered in determining which public agency has the greatest overall jurisdiction over the repair or maintenance project:

(1) The type of facility or structure that is the subject of the proposed repair or maintenance project.

(2) The nature of the threat that a failure to repair and maintain the structure or facility poses to public health or safety or to the environment, including the environmental medium that may be affected by a failure to repair and maintain the structure or facility.

(3) The environmental and human health and safety concerns that should be considered in properly carrying out the repair or maintenance project.

(4) The statutory and regulatory standards applicable to the repair or maintenance project.

(d) The consolidated permit agency shall serve as the main point of contact for the responsible party with regard to the processing of the consolidated permit for the repair or maintenance project and shall coordinate the procedural aspects of the processing consistent with existing laws governing the consolidated permit agency and participating permit agencies, and with the procedures agreed to by those agencies in accordance with Section 57053.1. In carrying out those responsibilities, the consolidated permit agency shall ensure that consolidated permit applicant has all of the information needed to apply for all of the component repair or maintenance project permits that are incorporated in the consolidated permit, coordinate the review of those repair or maintenance project permits by the respective participating permit agencies, ensure that timely permit decisions are made by the participating permit agencies, and assist in resolving any conflict or inconsistency among the repair or maintenance project permit requirements and conditions that are to be imposed by the participating permit agencies with regard to the repair or maintenance project.

(e) This division shall not be construed to limit or abridge the authority or responsibilities of any participating permit agency pursuant to the law that authorizes or requires the agency to issue a permit for a repair or maintenance project or to grant any agency any new powers independent of those granted by other laws. Each participating permit agency shall retain its authority to make all decisions on all nonprocedural matters with regard to the respective component repair or maintenance project permit that is within the scope of its authority or responsibility, including, but not limited to, the determination of permit application completeness, permit approval or approval with conditions, or permit denial. The consolidated permit agency may not substitute its judgment for that of a participating permit agency on any such nonprocedural matters.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.1 Consolidated Permit Agency Meeting with Consolidated Permit Applicant

57053.1. (a) Within 15 working days of the date that the consolidated permit agency is designated, the consolidated permit agency shall convene a meeting with the consolidated permit applicant for the repair or maintenance project and with the participating permit agencies. The meeting agenda shall include at least all of the following matters:

(1) A determination of the repair or maintenance project permits that are required for the repair or maintenance project.

(2) A review of the permit application forms and other application requirements of the agencies that are participating in the consolidated permit process.

(3) A discussion of the option available to the permit applicant to use the consolidated permit application form that is authorized by subdivision (e) or (f) of Section 15399.56 of the Government Code in lieu of the separate application forms for each component repair or maintenance project permit that would be provided by the consolidated permit agency and the participating permit agencies.

(4) The setting of time limits that will be applicable to the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency in making consolidated and repair or maintenance project permit decisions, including the time periods required to determine if the repair or maintenance project permit applications are complete or the consolidated permit application is complete, to review the application or applications, and to process the component repair or maintenance project permits, and the timelines that will be used by the consolidated permit agency to aggregate the component repair or maintenance project permits into, and to issue, the consolidated permit. Notwithstanding Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15374) of Part 6.7 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code, the timelines established pursuant to this paragraph may, with the assent of the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency, commit the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency to act on the component repair or maintenance project permit within time periods that are different than those required by Sections 65950 and 65952 of the Government Code, subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 15376 of the Government Code, or other applicable provisions of law. However, no accelerated time period for the consideration of a repair or maintenance project permit application may be set if that accelerated time period would be inconsistent with, or in conflict with, any time period or series of time periods set by statute for that consideration, or with any statute, rule, or regulation, or adopted state policy, standard, or guideline, which require any of the following:

(A) Other agencies, interested persons, or the public to be given adequate notice of the application.

(B) Other agencies to be given a role in, or be allowed to participate in, the decision to approve or disapprove the application.

(C) Interested persons or the public to be provided the opportunity to challenge, comment on, or otherwise voice their concerns regarding the application.

(5) The scheduling of any public hearings that are required to issue repair or maintenance project permits for the repair or maintenance project and a determination of the feasibility of coordinating or consolidating any of those required public hearings.

(6) A discussion of fee arrangements for the consolidated permit process, including an estimate of the fee authorized under Section 57053.5 and the billing process.

(b) The consolidated permit agency may request any information from the consolidated permit applicant that is necessary to comply with its obligations under this division, consistent with the time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a).

(c) A summary of the decisions made pursuant to this section shall be made available for public review upon the filing of the consolidated permit application or repair or maintenance project permit applications.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.2 Withdrawal from Consolidated Permit Process

57053.2. The consolidated permit applicant may withdraw from the consolidated permit process by submitting to the consolidated permit agency a written request that the process be terminated. Upon receipt of the request, the

consolidated permit agency shall notify the office and each participating permit agency that a consolidated permit is no longer applicable to the repair or maintenance project.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.3 Consolidated Permit Agency Coordination of Activities

57053.3. The consolidated permit agency shall coordinate the activities of the participating permit agencies in order that each participating permit agency is able to act on its component repair or maintenance project permits within the time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.4 Legal Status of Consolidated Permit

57053.4. Each repair or maintenance project permit incorporated in the consolidated permit shall have the legal status and the regulatory effect that is specified in the statute and regulations under which the repair or maintenance project permit would be separately issued and shall be administered and enforced by the public agency that would have separately issued it. Nothing in this chapter shall limit the authority of an agency to enforce existing permits or permit conditions.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.5 Fees

57053.5. (a) A consolidated permit agency may charge and collect a reasonable fee from any person seeking a consolidated permit to recover the estimated costs incurred by the consolidated permit agency and the office in carrying out this division.

(b) The fees charged shall recover only the costs of performing those consolidated permit services and shall be either negotiated with the responsible party in the meeting convened pursuant to Section 57053.1 or set by the public agency in advance of its designation as a consolidated permit agency for the repair or maintenance project in a fee schedule adopted by the public agency for use in the event that the public agency is so designated. In addition, the billing process shall provide for accurate time and cost accounting and a billing cycle that provide for progress payments. Nothing in this section limits the ability of a participating agency or the office to collect appropriate fees.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.6 Petition to Resolve Conflicts Among Permit Conditions

57053.6. A petition by the responsible party for review of a public agency action in issuing, denying, or amending a repair or maintenance project permit, or any portion of a consolidated permit, shall, to resolve conflicts among the permit conditions, be submitted by the responsible party to the consolidated permit agency or the participating permit agency having jurisdiction over that portion of the consolidated permit and shall be processed in accordance with the procedures of that agency. The public agency receiving the petition shall, within 30 days from the date of receipt, notify the other public agencies participating in the original consolidated permit.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.7 Meeting for Significant Amendment or Modification to Consolidated Permit

57053.7. If the consolidated permit applicant petitions for a significant amendment or modification to a consolidated permit application or any of its component repair or maintenance project permit applications, the consolidated permit agency shall reconvene a meeting of the participating permit agencies, conducted in accordance with Section 57053.1.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.8 Tolling of Time Limits

57053.8. If the consolidated permit applicant fails to provide information required for the processing of the component repair or maintenance project permit applications for a consolidated permit or for the designation of a consolidated permit agency, the time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1 shall be tolled until such time as the information is provided.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

H&S 57053.9 Expedited Appeal of Failure to Act Timely

57053.9. (a) On or before December 31, 1997, the office shall adopt regulations establishing an expedited appeals process by which a petitioner or responsible party may appeal any failure by a public agency to take timely action on the issuance or denial of a repair or maintenance project permit or consolidated permit in accordance with the time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1.

(b) If the office finds that the time limits under appeal have been violated without good cause, the office shall establish a date certain by which the public agency shall act on the repair or maintenance project permit or consolidated permit application with adequate provision for the requirements described in subparagraphs (A) to (C), inclusive, of paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1, and shall provide for the full reimbursement of any filing or permit processing fees paid by the responsible party to the public agency for the permit application under appeal. For purposes of this section, "good cause" shall have the same meaning as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 15376 of the Government Code.

(c) The determination of the office on an appeal shall be based only on procedural violations, including, but not limited to, the exceeding of time limits, not on any nonprocedural matter with regard to the repair or maintenance project permit, or permit application, or the consolidated permit, or consolidated permit application.

(d) In cases of a violation of time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1, the determination of the office to order a reimbursement of any application fee pursuant to the regulations adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) shall only be applicable to the consolidated permit agency or to the participating permit agencies that are in violation of the time limits without showing good cause.

(e) An appeal taken pursuant to this section shall be only for violations of the time limits set pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 57053.1.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 776, Sec. 2.)

DIVISION 104. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

(Division 104 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 415, Sec. 6.)

PART 9. RADIATION**Chapter 8. Radiation Control Law***Article 18. Radionuclide Air Contaminants*

(Article 18 added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 752, Sec. 1.)

H&S 115271. Definitions

115271. (a) For purposes of this article, the following terms have the following meaning:

(1) "Federal act" means the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C.A. Sec. 7401 et seq.) as amended by the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 (P.L. 101-549), and as the Clean Air Act may be further amended.

(2) "Person" means, notwithstanding subdivision (c) of Section 114985, any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm, association, trust, estate, public or private institution, group, agency, political subdivision of this state, and any other state or political subdivision or agency thereof, any legal successor, representative, agent, or agency of the foregoing, including, but not limited to, the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, the Department of Energy, or any successor thereto, and other federal agencies.

(b) Except as provided in subdivision (b) of Section 115271.4, the definitions set forth in Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C.A. Sec. 7412) and Subpart A (commencing with Section 61.01) of Subchapter C of Chapter 1 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations shall apply to this article and to any regulations adopted pursuant to this article.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 752, Sec. 1.)

H&S 115271.2. Standards for Radionuclides; Delegation of Federal Authority

115271.2. The department may establish a program to enable the state to receive federal approval to implement and enforce emission standards for radionuclides pursuant to Section 112 of the federal act (42 U.S.C.A. Sec. 7412). The department may regulate federal facilities pursuant to this article only in accordance with the Clean Air Act, as specified in Section 7418 of Title 42 of the United States Code.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 752, Sec. 1.)

H&S 115271.3. Department of Health Services Authorized to Control Emissions of Radionuclides

115271.3. If the state receives federal approval to implement and enforce emission standards for radionuclides pursuant to Section 11571.2, the department shall be responsible for the control of emissions of radionuclides into the air. However, nothing in this article shall be construed in any way to give the department any authority to regulate, or be construed to apply to, air emissions from nuclear power plants that are licensed and regulated by the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 752, Sec. 1.)

H&S 115271.4. Federal Regulations Deemed State Program

115271.4. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the regulations found in Subpart H (commencing with Section 61.90) of, and in Subpart I (commencing with Section 61.100) of, Part 61 of Subchapter C of Chapter I of Title 40 of the Code of

Federal Regulations and Appendixes B, D, and E of Part 61 (commencing with Section 61.01) of Subchapter C of Chapter I of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations and Appendix A of Part 60 (commencing with Section 60.01) of Subchapter C of Chapter I of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations shall be deemed to be the regulations of the department for purposes of the regulation of radionuclide air emissions. Except for Sections 61.93 and 61.103 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, any reference to the Environmental Protection Agency, or any division thereof, in those regulations shall be deemed to be a reference to the department. The department may amend those regulations in whole or in part pursuant to subdivision (b) or (c).

(b) (1) The department shall evaluate any proposed amendment to the federal regulations specified in subdivision (b) of Section 115271 and in subdivision (a) of this section that becomes effective on or after January 1, 1997.

(2) The department shall publish a notice in the California Regulatory Notice Register indicating that the amendment has been adopted by the Environmental Protection Agency as a final rule. The notice shall include the citation to the Federal Register or the Code of Federal Regulations related to the amendment. The notice shall also include the department's determination regarding whether the amendment is more stringent, equivalent to, or less stringent than, current state law or regulation.

(3) If the department determines that the amended federal regulation would be equivalent to, or more stringent than, state law or regulation, the amended federal regulation shall be deemed to be a regulation of the department on the date that is 90 days from the effective date of the amendment of the federal regulation or the publication of the notice required by paragraph (2), whichever date is later.

(c) In addition to the adoption of federal regulations as department regulations pursuant to this article, the department may adopt any other regulation that it determines to be necessary to establish, implement, and enforce a program for the regulation of radionuclide air emissions, consistent with the federal act.

(d) The department may charge each owner or operator of a facility emitting radionuclides into the air, which is subject to Section 61.90 or 61.100 of Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, an annual fee to pay the costs of implementing this article. The department shall deposit the fees in the Radiation Control Fund, for expenditure, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for the implementation of this article.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 752, Sec. 1.)

PART 12. DRINKING WATER

Chapter 4. California Safe Drinking Water Act

Article 3. Operations

H&S 116367 Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund

116367. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that oxygenated gasoline has contaminated groundwater and surface water used for drinking water purposes. The Legislature further declares that it is in the public interest to provide funding to pay for corrective actions needed to protect public health and the environment as a result of oxygenate contamination of drinking water.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Drinking water fund" means the Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund created pursuant to subdivision (c).

(2) "Financial hardship" means a public water system does not have sufficient resources not otherwise dedicated for a specified purpose, including, but not limited to, debt service requirements, to pay for necessary treatment works, conduct an investigation into the source of contamination, or acquire alternate drinking water supplies and leave sufficient reserves available to enable the system owner or operator to address economic uncertainties to pay for contingencies.

(3) "Oxygenate" has the same meaning as oxygenate as defined in Section 25299.97.

(4) "Public water system" means a public water system, as defined in Section 116275.

(c) The Drinking Water Treatment and Research Fund is hereby created in the State Treasury.

(d) The department may expend the money in the drinking water fund for all of the following purposes:

(1) To make payments to a public water system for the incremental costs of treating groundwater and surface water used for drinking water purposes that has been contaminated by an oxygenate if the level of contamination exceeds the lowest of any primary or secondary drinking water standard adopted pursuant to Section 116365 or 116610. Treatment for surface water shall be for surface water that supplies water to a treatment facility for a water supply system that serves domestic uses.

(2) To make payments to a public water system for the costs of investigating the possible source of contamination when an oxygenate is detected at any level in groundwater supplies utilized by a public water system for drinking water purposes. Costs eligible for payment under this paragraph may include the cost of acquiring alternate drinking water supplies if the well is required to be shut down or its use curtailed during the investigation. Costs eligible for payment under this paragraph shall not include any costs incurred by a public water system to pursue cost recovery from responsible persons pursuant to subdivision (f).

(3) To make payments to a public water system for the incremental costs of acquiring alternate drinking water supplies to replace supplies contaminated by an oxygenate at a level that exceeds the lowest of any primary or secondary drinking water standard adopted pursuant to Section 116365 or 116610. Costs eligible for payment under this paragraph include the costs of connecting a public water system to another public water system or constructing a new drinking water well.

(4) To conduct research and develop cost-effective treatment technologies to treat drinking water contaminated by an oxygenate to meet primary or secondary drinking water standards and effective strategies to protect drinking water sources from contamination by oxygenates. The department shall not expend more than one million dollars (\$1,000,000) annually for these purposes and may enter into cooperative agreements with federal and state agencies, local agencies, or other persons to conduct research and development activities.

(5) To pay the administrative costs, not to exceed 5 percent, for the department to administer this section.

(e) Notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, the department shall report annually to the Governor and to the Legislature on any money provided to a public water system pursuant to this section.

(f) The department shall be reimbursed by a public water system that has received funds pursuant to this section, to the extent that the public water system receives payment from any source to cover the costs for which it received funding under this section. The public water system shall aggressively pursue cost recovery

from responsible persons and, upon recovery, or within five years of the initial payment received, whichever occurs first, shall reimburse the department for funds received pursuant to this section, unless the public water system can demonstrate that, despite all reasonable efforts, recovery from a responsible party is not possible, or that a responsible party cannot be identified. The department shall transfer any reimbursements received from a public water system into the drinking water fund or the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, whichever provided the funds.

(g) The department may make payments pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (d) without regard to when the contamination occurred or when costs for treating or investigating the source of contamination or acquiring replacement water were incurred, except that a public water system may not receive more than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) from the drinking water fund in any fiscal year unless the public water system makes a showing of financial hardship.

(h) (1) The department may make payments pursuant to paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subdivision (d), without requiring a public water system to first incur expenditures, if the department determines that a situation exists that requires prompt action by the public water system to protect human health or the environment, or the public water system makes a showing of financial hardship.

(2) Upon a showing of financial hardship, pursuant to paragraph (1), the public water system shall present the department with a work plan that specifies the estimated costs of treatment, constructing a new drinking water well, or obtaining an alternate water supply. The estimated costs of treatment or constructing a new well to provide replacement water shall be prepared by a registered civil engineer or other registered professional. The estimated costs for acquiring an alternate water supply, other than a new well, shall be substantiated by an identification of necessary capital facilities to convey the water to the public water system and a written offer by another entity to provide the alternate water supply.

(3) The department shall prescribe forms and procedures for claims filed pursuant to this section as necessary to ascertain eligibility for payment and validity of incremental costs based on generally accepted accounting principles. The department shall not require an applicant to prepare an economic feasibility study regarding the acquisition of an alternate water supply. The department may require a description of site-specific information, including the origin of contamination, the petroleum products released, and the status of cleanup and abatement activities at potential leaking underground storage tank sites if that information is available to the applicant.

(4) The department shall provide payment within 60 days of receiving a claim filed pursuant to this section.

(5) A claim shall be deemed true and correct if not audited by the department within three years of payment.

(i) The department, in evaluating claims submitted for payment from the drinking water fund, shall consider the findings of the University of California report regarding the assessment undertaken pursuant to Section 3 of Chapter 816 of the Statutes of 1997, as those findings relate to the assessment of the human health and environmental risks and benefits, if any, associated with the use of MTBE in gasoline. In particular, the department shall consider findings in the report regarding the evaluation of the costs and effectiveness of treatment technologies available to remove MTBE from drinking water.

(j) Any funds transferred to the drinking water fund pursuant to Section 25299.99 may be used for the purposes of this section only if a public

drinking water well has been contaminated by an oxygenate and there is substantial evidence that the contamination was caused by a release from an underground storage tank.

(k) (1) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2002, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted before January 1, 2002, deletes or extends that date.

(2) The repeal of this section does not terminate any of the following rights, obligations or authorities, or any provision necessary to carry out these rights or obligations:

(A) The filing and payment of claims in the fund, until the moneys in the fund are exhausted. Upon exhaustion of the fund, any remaining claims shall be invalid.

(B) The resolution of any cost recovery action.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 997, Sec. 7.)

LABOR CODE
DIVISION 5. SAFETY IN EMPLOYMENT
PART 1. OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH
Chapter 9. Miscellaneous Safety Provisions
(Chapter 9 added by Stats. 1973, Ch. 993, Sec. 103.)

LC 6701 Standards of Emissions of Contaminants Within Enclosed Structures

6701. It shall be the duty of the standards board to determine by the maximum allowable standards of emissions of contaminants from portable and from mobile internal combustion engines used inside factories, manufacturing plants, warehouses, buildings and other enclosed structures, which standards are compatible with the safety and health of employees.

(Added by Stats. 1973, Ch. 993, Sec. 103.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2230, 2231

LC 6702 Exhaust Purifier Devices on Mobile Internal Combustion Engines Used Inside Enclosed Structures

6702. All portable and all mobile internal combustion engines that are used inside factories, manufacturing plants, warehouses, buildings and other enclosed structures shall be equipped with a certified exhaust purifier device after the certification of the device by the State Air Resources Board.

The Division of Occupational Safety and Health shall be responsible for the enforcement of the provisions of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 676, Sec. 238.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2230, 2231

LC 6703 Exception as to Concentration of Gases Not In Excess of Acceptable Standards

6703. Sections 6701 and 6702 shall apply to all portable and all mobile internal combustion engines used inside factories, manufacturing plants, warehouses, buildings and other enclosed structures unless the operation of such an engine used inside a particular factory, plant, warehouse, building or enclosed structure does not result in harmful exposure to concentrations of dangerous gases or fumes in excess of maximum acceptable concentrations as determined by the standards board.

(Amended by Stats. 1974, Ch. 1284, Sec. 30.)

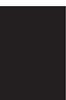
References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2230, 2231

LC 6718 Cargo Tank Vapor Recovery System Testing

6718. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any test procedures adopted by a state agency to determine compliance with vapor emission standards, by vapor recovery systems of cargo tanks on tank vehicles used to transport gasoline, shall not require any person to climb upon the cargo tank during loading operations.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 84, Sec. 1.)



PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE
DIVISION 13.5. CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION PROGRAM

(Division 13.5 added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1105, Sec. 3.)

PRC 21190 Function of CA Environmental Protection Program; Use of Funds

21190. There is in this state the California Environmental Protection Program, which shall be concerned with the preservation and protection of California's environment. In this connection, the Legislature hereby finds and declares that, since the inception of the program pursuant to the Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act, the Department of Motor Vehicles has, in the course of issuing environmental license plates, consistently informed potential purchasers of those plates, by means of a detailed brochure, of the manner in which the program functions, the particular purposes for which revenues from the issuance of those plates can lawfully be expended, and examples of particular projects and programs that have been financed by those revenues. Therefore, because of this representation by the Department of Motor Vehicles, purchasers come to expect and rely that the moneys paid by them will be expended only for those particular purposes, which results in an obligation on the part of the state to expend the revenues only for those particular purposes. Accordingly, all funds expended pursuant to this division shall be used only to support identifiable projects and programs of state agencies, cities, cities and counties, counties, districts, the University of California, private nonprofit environmental and land acquisition organizations, and private research organizations which have a clearly defined benefit to the people of the State of California and which have one or more of the following purposes:

(a) The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics, and effects of environmental pollutants.

(b) The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.

(c) Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs. The State Department of Education may administer moneys appropriated for these programs, but shall distribute not less than 90 percent of moneys appropriated for the purposes of this subdivision to fund environmental education programs of school districts, other local schools, state agencies other than the State Department of Education, and community organizations. Not more than 10 percent of the moneys appropriated for environmental education may be used for State Department of Education programs or defraying administrative costs.

(d) Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.

(e) Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.

(f) The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.

(g) Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones, through projects by the California Tahoe Conservancy and grants to local public agencies, state agencies, federal agencies, and nonprofit organizations.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 821, Sec. 1.)

PRC 21191 California Environmental License Plate Fund

21191. (a) The California Environmental License Plate Fund which supersedes the California Environmental Protection Program Fund is continued in existence in the State Treasury, and consists of the moneys deposited in the fund pursuant to any provision of law. The Legislature shall establish the amount of fees for environmental license plates, which shall be not less than forty dollars (\$40) for the issuance or twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the renewal of an environmental license plate.

(b) The Controller shall transfer from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to the Motor Vehicle Account in the State Transportation Fund the amount appropriated by the Legislature for the reimbursement of costs incurred by the Department of Motor Vehicles in performing its duties pursuant to Sections 5004, 5004.5, and 5022 and Article 8.5 (commencing with Section 5100) of Chapter 1 of Division 3 of the Vehicle Code. The reimbursement from the California Environmental License Plate Fund shall only include those additional costs which are directly attributable to any additional duties or special handling necessary for the issuance, renewal, or retention of the environmental license plates.

(c) The Controller shall transfer to the post fund of the Veterans' Home of California, established pursuant to Section 1047 of the Military and Veterans Code, all revenue derived from the issuance of prisoner of war special license plates pursuant to Section 5101.5 of the Vehicle Code less the administrative costs of the Department of Motor Vehicles in that regard.

(d) The Director of Motor Vehicles shall certify the amounts of the administrative costs of the Department of Motor Vehicles in subdivision (c) to the Controller.

(e) The balance of the moneys in the California Environmental License Plate Fund shall be available for expenditure only for the exclusive trust purposes specified in Section 21190, upon appropriation by the Legislature. However, all moneys derived from the issuance of commemorative 1984 Olympic reflectorized license plates in the California Environmental License Plate Fund shall be used only for capital outlay purposes.

(f) All proposed appropriations for the program shall be summarized in a section in the Governor's Budget for each fiscal year and shall bear the caption "California Environmental Protection Program." The section shall contain a separate description of each project for which an appropriation is made. All such appropriations shall be made to the department performing the project and accounted for separately.

(g) The budget the Governor presents to the Legislature pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 12 of Article IV of the California Constitution shall include, as proposed appropriations for the California Environmental Protection Program, only projects and programs recommended for funding by the Secretary of the Resources Agency pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 21193. The Secretary of the Resources Agency shall consult with the Secretary for Environmental Protection before making any recommendations to fund projects pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 21190.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 821, Sec. 2.)

PRC 21192 Use of Funds to Allow State to Qualify for Other Funds

21192. The funds provided for in subdivision (c) of Section 21191 may be used in a manner which will allow the state to qualify for any funds which may be available from any source for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this division.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1105.)

PRC 21193 Administration of Program

21193. The program established by this division shall be administered by the Secretary of the Resources Agency who shall:

(a) On or before November 1 of each year, forward those projects and programs recommended for funding to the Governor for inclusion in the Budget Bill, together with a statement of the purpose of each such project and program, the benefits to be realized, and the secretary's comments thereon.

(b) Periodically review projects subsequent to their funding under this division and report thereon to the Governor and the Legislature.

(Added by Stats. 1979, Ch. 1105.)

PRC 21194 California Environmental License Plate Fund

21194. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any funds appropriated from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for the construction of a visitor center at Buena Vista Lagoon may be used to reimburse the City of Oceanside for any funds that the city has advanced for that project construction.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 381, Sec. 1.)

DIVISION 15. ENERGY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

Chapter 1. Title and General Provisions

PRC 25000.5 Legislative Findings and Declarations

25000.5. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that over dependence on the production, marketing, and consumption of petroleum based fuels as an energy resource in the transportation sector is a threat to the energy security of the state due to continuing market and supply uncertainties. In addition, petroleum use as an energy resource contributes substantially to the following public health and environmental problems: air pollution, acid rain, global warming, and the degradation of California's marine environment and fisheries.

(b) Therefore, it is the policy of this state to fully evaluate the economic and environmental costs of petroleum use, and the economic and environmental costs of other transportation fuels, including the costs and values of environmental externalities, and to establish a state transportation energy policy that results in the least environmental and economic cost to the state. In pursuing the "least environmental and economic cost" strategy, it is the policy of the state to exploit all practicable and cost-effective conservation and improvements in the efficiency of energy use and distribution, and to achieve energy security, diversity of supply sources, and competitiveness of transportation energy markets based on the least environmental and economic cost.

(c) For the purposes of this section, "petroleum based fuels" means fuels derived from liquid unrefined crude oil, including natural gas liquids, liquified petroleum gas, or the energy fraction of methyltertiarybutylether (MTBE) or other ethers that is not attributed to natural gas.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 4. Planning and Forecasting**PRC 25309.1 Forecast of Transportation Energy Demand; Report**

25309.1. Commencing January 1, 1992, as part of the biennial report required by Section 25309, the commission shall include a forecast of statewide and regional transportation energy demand for a 5-, 12-, and 20-year planning horizon for the following scenarios:

(a) A forecast of energy use reasonably expected to occur through currently planned and adopted energy efficiency, conservation, and alternative fuels programs.

(b) A forecast of energy use under a maximum petroleum use reduction scenario, assuring achievement of maximum feasible transportation energy efficiency and conservation measures and maximum feasible fuel diversity.

(c) A forecast of energy use under a "least environmental and economic cost" scenario, including the costs and values of externalities. The least environmental and economic cost scenario shall, in addition to conventional economic data, utilize assessments of costs and values associated with environmental quality, life-cycle energy and environmental costs, energy diversity, and energy security, and to the extent feasible integrate the costs and values associated with the following:

(1) Air pollution, water pollution, global warming, and other adverse environmental impacts of transportation energy exploration, development, production, and use.

(2) Future price changes in energy resources and supply disruptions, including the effects of price changes and supply disruptions on business and commerce and public welfare.

(3) Considerations of energy security and preparedness, including the costs of maintaining access to foreign energy supplies.

(4) Maintaining state and federal strategic energy reserves.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 4.)

PRC 25310 Report on Expected Availability and Prices, etc.

25310.1. Report on expected availability and prices of fuels for low-emission motor vehicles using methanol or other clean-burning fuels. The commission, in cooperation with the State Air Resources Board, shall prepare, by September 1, 1988, a report on the expected availability and prices of fuels which are anticipated to be required for use in low-emission motor vehicles using methanol or other clean-burning fuels and shall thereafter include, in its biennial report prepared under Section 25310, information on the expected availability and prices of those fuels. The report shall include an assessment of the relative cost to users, compared to gasoline, of these fuels. The report shall also recommend to the Legislature any changes needed to ensure that these fuels are used to the greatest extent practicable. This information shall be included in the 1989 biennial report and in each report thereafter. The 1991 and later biennial reports shall include an assessment of the success of the introduction, prices, and availability of these fuels.

(Added by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1326, Sec. 4.)

PRC 25310.1 Report on Fuels for Low-emission Vehicles

25310.1. The commission, in cooperation with the State Air Resources Board, shall prepare, by September 1, 1988, a report on the expected availability and prices of fuels which are anticipated to be required for use in low-emission motor vehicles

using methanol or other clean-burning fuels and shall thereafter include, in its biennial report prepared under Section 25310, information on the expected availability and prices of those fuels.

The report shall include an assessment of the relative cost to users, compared to gasoline, of these fuels. The report shall also recommend to the Legislature any changes needed to ensure that these fuels are used to the greatest extent practicable. This information shall be included in the 1989 biennial report and in each report thereafter.

The 1991 and later biennial reports shall include an assessment of the success of the introduction, prices, and availability of these fuels.

PRC 25310.2 Report Requirements

25310.2. Report requirements The report required by Section 25310 shall also include, to the extent funds are available in the existing budget of the commission, information relating to methanol, fuel cells, liquid petroleum gas, natural gas, and electricity. The report shall also describe the availability, economic cost, and air quality benefits associated with the use of clean-burning fuels in the stationary source and transportation sectors of California and shall consider the use of new pollution control technologies in conjunction with traditional fuels in comparison with the use of clean-burning fuels. This segment of the report shall be developed in consultation with the Public Utilities Commission, the State Air Resources Board, and the air pollution control districts and air quality management districts.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1546, Sec. 5.)

PRC 25310.3 Inclusion in Reports of Incentives

25310.3. Inclusion in reports of incentives The 1991 report and subsequent biennial reports prepared pursuant to Section 25310 shall include a report on the impact and administration of incentives designed to encourage the purchase and use of low-emission vehicles, including, but not limited to, the incentives established under Section 6356.5 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 990, Sec. 4. Effective September 29, 1989.)

PRC 25310.4 Low Emission Vehicle Fuel Producers, Suppliers, Distributors, etc./Report Requirements

25310.4. (a) Commencing September 1, 1993, the commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board and the Public Utilities Commission, may direct fuel producers, suppliers, distributors, and the owners and lessors of retail fueling outlets, that are selling fuels used by low-emission vehicles, to provide the commission, on a periodic basis as scheduled by the commission, with data and information, not otherwise supplied under Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 25350), concerning fuel availability, posted or average wholesale or rack prices, and prices charged for those fuels. The commission may request other low-emission vehicle fuel information needed to fulfill its reporting obligations under Sections 25310.1, 25310.2, and 25310.3, and subdivision (c). The information shall be provided to the commission in the form and to the extent that the commission prescribes. To the maximum extent practicable, the commission shall use existing reporting forms and procedures to implement this section.

(b) The information and data provided to the commission pursuant to this section shall be subject to the confidentiality provisions of Section 25364.

(c) Commencing in 1995, the biennial report prepared pursuant to Section 25310 shall include a report on whether fuels used for low-emission vehicles

are being effectively marketed and effectively made available to customers, and shall include recommendations for ensuring the availability of those fuels to customers.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 67, Sec. 1. Effective May 27, 1992.)

PRC 25310.5 Report to the Legislature

25310.5. If the commission determines the studies on methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE) undertaken by the commission pursuant to Executive Order D-5-99 and pursuant to the Supplemental Report of the Budget Act of 1997 do not adequately assess the ongoing supply and availability of gasoline for the state's consumers associated with the phaseout of MTBE, notwithstanding Section 7550.5 of the Government Code, the commission shall submit a report to the Legislature and the Governor on or before July 1, 2000, concerning the impact of that phaseout on the supply and availability of gasoline.

(Added by Stats. 1999, Ch. 812, Sec. 31.)

PRC 25324 Identification and Evaluation of Energy Programs

25324. The commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, the California Transportation Commission, the Office of Planning and Research, air pollution control districts and air quality management districts, affected industries, and the public, shall identify and evaluate energy programs which might be used to achieve the forecast of energy use under a least environmental and economic cost scenario, as described in subdivision (c) of Section 25309.1. The programs shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(a) Conservation programs.

(b) Economic and regulatory incentives, including congestion charges.

(c) Accelerated introduction of nonpetroleum based vehicles and fueling facilities, and accelerated sale of nonpetroleum based fuels.

(d) Transportation control measures, including energy efficient integrated transportation and land use planning.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 5.)

PRC 25325 Evaluation and Report

25325. Based on the information and evaluation developed in Sections 25309.1 and 25324, and consultation with affected public and private entities, the commission shall report the results of the evaluation to the Legislature, including long-range and interim targets for transportation energy use reduction and fuel diversity, which shall be designed to achieve the least environmental and economic cost forecast required pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 25309.1.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 900, Sec. 6.)

PRC 25326 Consumer Recharging and Refueling Plan for Alternative Fuel Vehicles

25326. (a) The commission, in collaboration with the Department of Transportation, the Public Utilities Commission, and the State Air Resources Board, shall develop a consumer recharging and refueling infrastructure master plan to support development, production, and operation of alternative fuel vehicles. Development of the master plan shall be accomplished in collaboration with air pollution control districts and air quality management districts, regional agencies,

counties, cities, public utilities, the private business sector, and alternative fuel vehicle associations and research organizations. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Ensuring adequate supplies of clean fuels, including utility capacities and load management options.

(2) Identifying potential convenient public and private recharging or refueling facilities.

(3) Developing standard specifications, including design and testing procedures, for chargers, electrical components, and refueling outlets.

(4) Providing customer service, education, and training.

(5) Exploring development of public quick recharging and refueling networks.

(6) Recommending electrical code, building code, and other regulatory revisions.

(7) Initiating strategies to require automobile manufacturers to take responsibility for all support related to original equipment manufactured vehicles, including service, sales, warranties, spare parts, and distribution.

(8) Considering criteria, as determined by the Legislature and the Public Utilities Commission, governing ratepayer responsibility for utility infrastructure development.

(b) In the development of the master plan, consideration shall be given to the types of clean fuels that are likely to be in use in the foreseeable future in compliance with existing state and federal air quality laws and regulations governing vehicle emission standards. For purposes of this section, clean fuels are fuels designated by the State Air Resources Board for use in low, ultralow, or zero emission vehicles and include, but are not limited to, electricity, ethanol, hydrogen, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, natural gas, and reformulated gasoline.

(c) The commission shall complete the master plan and report its findings to the Governor and the Legislature, including recommendations and timelines for plan implementation, not later than January 1, 1994.

(d) It is the intent of the Legislature that the activities required pursuant to this section shall be funded from existing resources of the commission.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 762, Sec. 2. Effective January 1, 1993.)

Chapter 4.5. Petroleum Supply and Pricing

PRC 25364 Requests for Confidentiality or Disclosure

25364. (a) Any person required to present information to the commission pursuant to Section 25354 may request that specific information be held in confidence.

(b) Information presented to the commission pursuant to Section 25354 shall be held in confidence by the commission or aggregated to the extent necessary to assure confidentiality if public disclosure of the specific information or data would result in unfair competitive disadvantage to the person supplying the information.

(c) (1) Whenever the commission receives a request to publicly disclose unaggregated information, or otherwise proposes to publicly disclose information submitted pursuant to Section 25354, notice of the request or proposal shall be provided to the person submitting the information. The notice shall indicate the form in which the information is to be released. Upon receipt of notice, the person submitting the information shall have 10 working days in which to respond to the notice to justify the claim of confidentiality on each specific item of information

covered by the notice on the basis that public disclosure of the specific information would result in unfair competitive disadvantage to the person supplying the information.

(2) The commission shall consider the respondent's submittal in determining whether to publicly disclose the information submitted to it to which a claim of confidentiality is made. The commission shall issue a written decision which sets forth its reasons for making the determination whether each item of information for which a claim of confidentiality is made shall remain confidential or shall be publicly disclosed.

(d) The commission shall not make public disclosure of information submitted to it pursuant to Section 25354 within 10 working days after the commission has issued its written decision required in this section.

(e) No information submitted to the commission pursuant to Section 25354 shall be deemed confidential if the person submitting the information or data has made it public.

(f) With respect to information provided pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 25354, neither the commission, nor any employee of the commission, may do any of the following:

(1) Use the information furnished under subdivision (h) of Section 25354 for any purpose other than the statistical purposes for which it is supplied.

(2) Make any publication whereby the information furnished by any particular establishment or individual under subdivision (h) of Section 25354 can be identified.

(3) Permit anyone other than commission members and employees of the commission to examine the individual reports provided under subdivision (h) of Section 25354.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the commission may disclose confidential information received pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 25310.4 or Section 25354 to the State Air Resources Board if the state board agrees to keep the information confidential. With respect to the information it receives, the state board shall be subject to all pertinent provisions of this section.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 333, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 1993.)

Chapter 5. Energy Resources Conservation

PRC 25402.8 New Building Standards for Residential, etc.

25402.8. When assessing new building standards for residential and nonresidential buildings relating to the conservation of energy, the commission shall include in its deliberations the impact that these standards would have on indoor air pollution problems.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1145, Sec. 7.)

Chapter 7. Research and Development

PRC 25618 Electric Vehicle Development

25618. (a) The commission shall facilitate development and commercialization of ultra low- and zero-emission electric vehicles and advanced battery technologies, as well as development of an infrastructure to support maintenance and fueling of those vehicles in California. Facilitating commercialization of ultra low- and zero-emission electric vehicles in California shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

(1) The commission may, in cooperation with county, regional, and city governments, the state's public and private utilities, and the private business sector, develop plans for accelerating the introduction and use of ultra low- and zero-emission electric vehicles throughout California's air quality nonattainment areas, and for accelerating the development and implementation of the necessary infrastructure to support the planned use of those vehicles in California. These plans shall be consistent with, but not limited to, the criteria for similar efforts contained in federal loan, grant, or matching fund projects.

(2) In coordination with other state agencies, the commission shall seek to maximize the state's use of federal programs, loans, and matching funds available to states for ultra low- and zero-emission electric vehicle development and demonstration programs, and infrastructure development projects.

(b) Priority for implementing demonstration projects under this section shall be directed toward those areas of the state currently in a nonattainment status with federal and state air quality regulations.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 939, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 7.1. Public Interest Energy Research, Demonstration and Development Program

PRC 25620.10 Update of Emissions Specifications

25620.10. (a) The commission shall develop and implement a grant program to offset a portion of the costs of eligible distributed generation systems.

(b) A grant for an eligible distributed generation system shall be based on either the performance or type of distributed generation system, as determined by the commission. The amount of the grant shall not exceed the lesser of 10 percent of the costs of the eligible distributed generation system or two thousand dollars (\$2,000).

(c) An applicant who receives a grant for an eligible distributed generation system from another program administered by the commission may also receive a grant for that system pursuant to this section if the system possesses adequate black-start capability, as determined by the commission.

(d) Purchasers, sellers, owner-builders, or owner-developers of the eligible distributed generation system may apply for a grant under this section. If the owner-developer or owner-builder of the property on which a system is installed elects to not apply for a grant under this section, the purchaser of the property may apply for the grant. The seller, owner-builder, or owner-developer shall reflect the amount of the grant received on the purchaser's bill of sale.

(e) The commission shall develop and adopt guidelines to provide appropriate consumer protection under the grant program and to govern other aspects of the grant program, which shall be made available to the public. Not less than 30 days' notice shall be provided for a public meeting to adopt the guidelines. Public meetings to adopt subsequent substantive guideline changes require written public notice of not less than 10 days. The guidelines adopted pursuant to this subdivision are not subject to the requirements of Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(f) The commission shall require installers of eligible distributed generation systems funded through grants under this section to be properly licensed to do so by the Contractors' State License Board.

(g) The award of a grant pursuant to this section is subject to appeal to the commission upon a showing that factors other than those adopted by the commission were applied in making the award. Any action taken by an applicant to apply for, or

become or remain eligible to receive a grant award, including satisfying conditions specified by the commission, does not constitute the rendering of goods, services, or a direct benefit to the commission. Awards made pursuant to this section are not subject to any repayment requirements of Chapter 7.4 (commencing with Section 25645).

(h) Eligible distributed generation systems shall have a warranty of not less than three years.

(i) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) "Black-start capability" means the capability to provide electricity to the customer in the event of an outage.

(2) "Cost" includes equipment, installation charges and all components necessary to carry out the intended use of the system if those components are an integral part of the system. In the case of a system that is leased, "cost" means the principal recovery portion of all lease payments scheduled to be made during the full term of the lease, which is the costs incurred by the customer in acquiring the distributed generation system, excluding interest charges and maintenance expenses.

(3) "Distributed generation" means any onsite generation, interconnected and operating in parallel with the electricity grid, that is used solely to meet onsite electric load.

(4) "Eligible distributed generation system" means any new, previously unused distributed generation system, interconnected and operating in parallel with the electricity grid, certified by the commission to provide environmental and system reliability benefits equal to or greater than the following specifications:

(A) Forty percent total fuel-to-energy conversion efficiency for any nonrenewable fuel system.

(B) Thirty-five percent total fuel-to-energy conversion efficiency for any renewable fuel system.

(C) Emission of oxides of nitrogen and any other applicable criteria pollutants that equal or exceed Best Achievable Control Technology (BACT) for natural gas fired central station powerplants. The State Air Resources Board shall, in consultation with the commission, prepare and update specifications for those emissions and other applicable criteria pollutants.

(D) Ninety percent total system reliability.

(5) Potentially certifiable technologies include all of the following:

(A) Microcogeneration.

(B) Gas turbines.

(C) Fuel cells.

(D) Electricity storage technologies in systems not eligible for grants under Section 25619.

(E) Reciprocating internal combustion engines.

(6) "Installed" means placed in a functionally operative state.

(j) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2006, and as of that date is repealed unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2006, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 537, Sec. 4.)

Chapter 8.2. Strategic Fuel Reserve

PRC 25720 Examination and Recommendation

25720. (a) By January 31, 2002, the commission shall examine the feasibility, including possible costs and benefits to consumers and impacts on fuel prices for the general public, of operating a strategic fuel reserve to insulate California consumers and businesses from substantial short-term price increases arising from refinery outages and other similar supply interruptions. In evaluating the potential operation of a strategic fuel reserve, the commission shall consult with other state agencies, including, but not limited to, the State Air Resources Board.

(b) The commission shall examine and recommend an appropriate level of reserves of fuel, but in no event may the reserve be less than the amount of refined fuel that the commission estimates could be produced by the largest California refiner over a two week period. In making this examination and recommendation, the commission shall take into account all of the following:

(1) Inventories of California-quality fuels or fuel components reasonably available to the California market.

(2) Current and historic levels of inventory of fuels.

(3) The availability and cost of storage of fuels.

(4) The potential for future supply interruptions, price spikes, and the costs thereof to California consumers and businesses.

(c) The commission shall evaluate a mechanism to release fuel from the reserve that permits any customer to contract at any time for the delivery of fuel from the reserve in exchange for an equal amount of fuel that meets California specifications and is produced from a source outside of California that the customer agrees to deliver back to the reserve within a time period to be established by the commission, but not longer than six weeks.

(d) The commission shall evaluate reserve storage space from existing facilities.

(e) The commission shall evaluate a reserve operated by an independent operator that specializes in purchasing and storing fuel, and is selected through competitive bidding.

(f) (1) Not later than January 31, 2002, the commission and the State Air Resources Board, in consultation with the other state and local agencies the commission deems necessary, shall develop and adopt recommendations for the Governor and Legislature on a California Strategy to Reduce Petroleum Dependence.

(2) The strategy shall include a base case forecast by the commission of gasoline, diesel, and petroleum consumption in years 2010 and 2020 based on current best estimates of economic and population growth, petroleum base fuel supply and availability, vehicle efficiency, and utilization of alternative fuels and advanced transportation technologies.

(3) The strategy shall include recommended statewide goals for reductions in the rate of growth of gasoline and diesel fuel consumption and increased transportation energy efficiency and utilization of nonpetroleum based fuels and advanced transportation technologies, including alternative fueled vehicles, hybrid vehicles, and high fuel efficiency vehicles.

(g) The studies required by this section shall be conducted in conjunction with any other studies required by acts enacted during the 2000 portion of the 1999–2000 Regular Session dealing with gasoline prices.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 936, Sec. 1.)

PRC 25721 Report to the Legislature

25721. The commission shall report its findings and recommendations to the Governor, the Legislature, and the Attorney General by January 31, 2002. If the commission finds that it would be feasible to operate a strategic gas reserve to insulate California consumers and businesses from substantial, short-term price increases arising from refinery outages or other similar supply interruptions, the commission shall request specific statutory authority and funding for establishment of a reserve.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 936, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 8.5. Climate Change Inventory and Information

PRC 25730 Requirements for Matters Affecting Climate Change

25730. The commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, the Department of Transportation, the State Water Resources Control Board, the California Integrated Waste Management Board, and other state agencies with jurisdiction over matters affecting climate change, shall do all of the following:

(a) On or before January 1, 2002, update the inventory of greenhouse gas emissions from all sources located in the state, as identified in the commission's 1998 report entitled, "Appendix A: Historical and Forecasted Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventories for California." Information on natural sources of greenhouse gas emissions shall be included to the extent that information is available. The inventory shall include information that compares emissions from similar inventories prepared for the United States and other states or countries, and shall include information on relevant current and previous energy and air quality policies, activities, and greenhouse gas emissions reductions and trends since 1990, to the extent that information is available.

(b) Acquire and develop data and information on global climate change, and provide state, regional, and local agencies, utilities, business, industry, and other energy and economic sectors with information on the costs, technical feasibility, and demonstrated effectiveness of methods for reducing or mitigating the production of greenhouse gases from in-state sources, including net reductions through the management of natural forest reservoirs. The commission, in consultation with the State Air Resources Board, shall provide a variety of forums for the exchange of that information among interested parties, and shall provide other state agencies with information on cost-effective and technologically feasible methods that can be used to reduce or mitigate the emissions of greenhouse gases.

(c) Update its inventory every five years using current scientific methods, and report on the updated inventory to the Governor and the Legislature.

(d) Conduct at least one public workshop prior to finalizing each updated inventory. The commission shall post its report and inventory on the commission's web page on the Internet.

(e) Convene an interagency task force consisting of state agencies with jurisdiction over matters affecting climate change to ensure policy coordination at the state level for those activities.

(f) Establish a climate change advisory committee, to the extent that the commission determines that it can do so within existing resources. This advisory committee shall make recommendations to the commission on the most equitable and efficient ways to implement international and national climate change requirements based on cost, technical feasibility, and relevant information on current energy and air

quality policies and activities and on greenhouse gas emissions reductions and trends since 1990. The commission shall designate one of its commissioners as chair, and shall include on the advisory committee members who represent business, including major industrial and energy sectors, utilities, forestry, agriculture, local government, and environmental groups. The meetings of the advisory committee shall be open to the public, and shall provide an opportunity for the public to be heard on matters considered by the advisory committee.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 1018, Sec. 2.)

PART 3. STATE PROGRAMS
Chapter 17. California Tire Recycling Act
Article 5. Financial Provisions

PRC 42889.4 Report to the Governor and Legislature

42889.4. On or before January 1 of each year, the State Air Resources Board, in conjunction with air pollution control districts and air quality management districts, shall submit an annual report to the Governor, the Legislature, and the board summarizing the types and quantities of air emissions, if any, from facilities permitted to burn tires during the previous year.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 838, Sec. 20.5.)

DIVISION 30. WASTE MANAGEMENT
PART 4. SOLID WASTE FACILITIES
Chapter 3. Permit and Inspection Program

Article 4. Development of Solid Waste Management Facilities on Indian Country

PRC 44201 Definitions

44201. As used in this article, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Indian country" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 1151 of Title 18 of the United States Code.

(b) "Tribe" means an Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, or a tribal agency authorized by a tribe as defined herein, which is recognized as eligible for special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians and is identified on pages 52829 to 52835, inclusive, of Number 250 of Volume 53 (December 29, 1988) of the Federal Register, as that list may be updated or amended from time to time.

(c) "Solid waste" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 40191.

(d) "Solid waste facility" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 40194.

(e) "Operator" means a person who operates a solid waste facility.

(f) "Owner" means a person who owns a solid waste facility.

(g) "Secretary" means the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(h) "State" means the State of California and any agency or instrumentality thereof.

(i) "Siting" means the physical suitability of a location proposed for a solid waste facility.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 150. Effective January 1, 1993.)

PRC 44202 Agreement; Excepted Facilities

44202. (a) Upon receipt of a written request from any tribe considering a proposal to construct each solid waste facility in that tribe's Indian country within

this state, the secretary shall convene negotiations for purposes of reaching a cooperative agreement pursuant to this article, which will define the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the state and the tribe concerning the approval, development, and operation of the facility. In convening the negotiations, the secretary shall consult with the California Integrated Waste Management Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the appropriate California regional water quality control board, the State Air Resources Board, and the appropriate air pollution control district or air quality management district.

(b) This article does not apply to any facility located on Indian country within the state if it meets all of the following requirements:

- (1) The facility is owned and operated solely by a tribe.
- (2) All solid waste accepted by the facility is generated by that particular tribe.
- (3) Appropriate federal agencies have approved the facility.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

PRC 44203 Cooperative Agreements

44203. (a) The secretary may enter into any cooperative agreement which meets the requirements of this article.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall include, but shall not be limited to, all requirements determined to be necessary to meet the requirements of subdivision (e) to do all of the following:

(1) Protect water quality, as determined by the State Water Resources Control Board or the appropriate California regional water quality control board.

(2) Protect air quality, as determined by the State Air Resources Board or the appropriate air pollution control officer.

(3) Provide for proper management of solid wastes, as determined necessary by the California Integrated Waste Management Board.

(4) In making these determinations, the state agencies shall consider any applicable federal environmental and public health and safety laws.

(c) A decision by the secretary whether to enter into a cooperative agreement shall be based on a good faith determination concerning whether a proposed cooperative agreement meets the requirements of this article. The secretary shall take this action within 130 days of a written request by the tribe that the secretary approve a draft cooperative agreement. At least 60 days prior to determining whether to enter into a cooperative agreement, the secretary shall provide notice, and make available for public review and comment, drafts of his or her proposed action and drafts of the findings and determinations that are required by this section. The secretary shall hold a public hearing in the affected area on the proposed action within the time period for taking that action, as specified in this section. Within 10 days after the close of the public review and comment period, the agencies shall complete the determinations required by this section and the secretary shall issue a final decision.

(d) The findings and determinations of the secretary and relevant agencies made pursuant to this section shall explain material differences between state laws and regulations and the proposed tribal or federal functionally equivalent provisions. The findings and determinations do not need to explain each difference between the state and tribal or federal requirements as long as they identify and evaluate whether the material differences meet the requirements of this article, including, but not limited to, providing at least as much protection for public health and safety and the environment as would the state requirements.

(e) Any cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article shall provide for regulation of the solid waste facility through inclusion in the agreement of design, permitting, construction, siting, operation, monitoring, inspection, closure, postclosure, liability, enforcement, and other regulatory provisions applicable to a solid waste facility, or which relate to any environmental consequences that may be caused by facility construction or operation, that are functionally equivalent to all of the following:

(1) Article 4 (commencing with Section 13260) of Chapter 4 of, Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 13300) of, and Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section 13370) of, Division 7 of the Water Code.

(2) Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 41700) of, Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 42300) of, and Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 42700) of, Part 4 of, and Part 6 (commencing with Section 44300) of, Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) This division.

(4) All regulations adopted pursuant to the statutes specified in this section.

(5) Any other provision of state environmental, public health, and safety laws and regulations germane to the solid waste facility proposed by the tribe.

(f) The tribal organizational structures or other means of implementing the requirements specified in subdivision (e) are not required to be the same as the state organizational structures or means of implementing its system of regulation.

(g) Neither the approval of any cooperative agreement nor amendments to the agreement, nor any determination of sufficiency provided in Section 44205, shall constitute a "project" as defined in Section 21065 and shall not be subject to review pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000)).

(h) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for the incorporation of the standards and requirements germane to the protection of the environment, public health, and safety listed in subdivision (e), as enacted, or as those provisions may be amended after January 1, 1992, or after the effective date of any cooperative agreement, if those standards and requirements meet both of the following requirements:

(1) The standards and requirements do not discriminate against a tribe which has executed a cooperative agreement, or a lessee of the tribe, and are applicable to, or not more stringent than, other rules applicable to other similar or analogous facilities or operations outside Indian country.

(2) Adequate notice and opportunity for comment on the incorporation of new and amended standards or requirements are provided to the tribe, facility owner, and operator to facilitate any physical or operational changes in the facility in accordance with state law.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 151. Effective January 1, 1993.)

PRC 44204 Technical Assistance

44204. (a) A tribe shall be eligible for technical assistance to the extent feasible, from the agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44203, for the design, establishment, and implementation of a permit system, cooperative monitoring programs, a tribal enforcement system, and implementation of any other regulatory requirement.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for reasonable compensation to relevant state agencies for costs and expenses incurred by the state in connection with technical assistance provided to the tribe for the regulatory activities provided in

this article, including, but not limited to, monitoring, enforcement, permitting, review, and other activities described in this article, and the reviews required by Section 44203, on a nondiscriminatory basis when compared with similar services to similar projects outside of Indian country.

(c) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for the sharing of appropriate data and other information between any tribal regulatory body, any federal agency, the owner or operator, and applicable state agencies, including, but not limited to, all monitoring data collected respecting the solid waste facility. The agreement shall provide for confidentiality of privileged, proprietary, or trade secret information.

(d) Each cooperative agreement shall include a dispute resolution mechanism for addressing issues of contract interpretation arising out of the cooperative agreement.

(e) The parties to a cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article may mutually agree to modifications of time periods for actions which are required by this article, except the time periods provided for public notice, review, and comment shall not be eliminated or reduced.

(f) Each cooperative agreement shall require the relevant state agencies to provide detailed comments regarding completeness within 30 days after receiving copies of applications filed for tribal and applicable federal permits with respect to the deficiencies, if any, of the application with respect to the state standards identified in Section 44203. The failure of any of these state agencies to provide those comments within that period shall be deemed a finding of completeness of the respective applications.

(g) Each cooperative agreement shall provide for reasonable access by state agency personnel to Indian country governed by a tribe which has executed a cooperative agreement pursuant to this article for purposes of assistance with permit application review, inspection, and monitoring of operation of a solid waste facility. The cooperative agreement shall also provide for reasonable access for purposes of permit application review and inspection, to the extent the state can provide that access, by tribal regulatory authorities to transfer stations, or similar facilities, located outside of Indian country and handling waste to be transferred to tribal lands.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

PRC 44205 Permit Review

44205. (a) Each cooperative agreement shall require the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44203 to review any draft tribal permit and any applicable federal permit to determine whether it contains all conditions sufficient to do all of the following:

(1) Meet the functionally equivalent standards provided in the cooperative agreement, as required by subdivision (e) of Section 44203.

(2) Provide not less than the level of protection for public health, safety, and the environment that would have been the case if that state agency had issued the permit.

(3) Implement all feasible mitigation measures. For purposes of this paragraph, "feasible" has the same meaning as in Sections 21001, 21002.1, and 21004, and any regulations adopted pursuant to those sections.

(b) Each cooperative agreement shall provide that the tribal or federal permits issued for the solid waste facility meet the requirements of this section.

(c) The failure of a party to a cooperative agreement to meet the requirements of this section shall be determined to be an actionable breach of the cooperative agreement.

(d) The election by a party to a cooperative agreement to pursue a contractual remedy shall not limit the ability of a party to assert its respective claims of jurisdiction or sovereign immunity.

(e) Entering into a cooperative agreement shall not be a basis for denying any remedy to which a party is otherwise entitled.

(f) Within 10 days of issuance of a final federal permit or tribal permit, a copy of that permit shall be provided to the California Environmental Protection Agency and the tribe having jurisdiction over the facility.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 152. Effective January 1, 1993.)

PRC 44206 Powers and Jurisdiction

44206. (a) Nothing in this article shall limit or expand, or be construed to limit or expand, the jurisdiction of any state agency specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44203 or any tribal agency with respect to any solid waste facility located in Indian country, including, but not limited to, the enforcement powers and procedures available to the state or any tribe with respect to those facilities to the extent not preempted by federal law, including, but not limited to, powers and procedures contained in state or tribal statutes or regulations.

(b) The cooperative agreement shall provide that the state may exercise its enforcement powers over any solid waste facility project on Indian country where a cooperative agreement has been executed, subject to all of the following requirements:

(1) A violation or threatened violation of any standard or requirement set forth in Section 44203 or its functional equivalent in the cooperative agreement, or any condition set forth in a cooperative agreement or permit for the facility, has occurred or is occurring. For purposes of this paragraph, "threatened violation" means a condition creating a substantial probability of harm, when the probability and potential extent of harm make it reasonably necessary to take immediate action to prevent, reduce, or mitigate damages to persons, property, or natural resources.

(2) The violation or violations have been brought to the attention of the tribe and to the owner and operator of the solid waste facility, through written notice from the appropriate agency. The notice shall identify the specific violation or violations which are occurring or have occurred and a specific corrective or enforcement action or range of actions, including sufficient penalties. The notice shall include a specific and reasonable timeframe in which to take appropriate corrective or enforcement action.

(3) The tribe, after receiving the notice, has failed to take the action or actions, or to take other reasonable action to abate or correct the violation or violations, in a reasonable time.

(c) The functionally equivalent provisions of tribal or federal permits, as determined sufficient pursuant to Section 44205, together with any cooperative agreement approved pursuant to this article, shall collectively be deemed to constitute permits issued under state law for all purposes of enforcing state law.

(d) Notwithstanding subdivision (b), each of the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44203 may immediately exercise its enforcement powers over any solid waste facility project on Indian country where a cooperative agreement has been executed, if, in the judgment of the public agency, immediate state action is required to avoid an imminent and substantial threat to public health and safety or to the environment. The state shall notify the tribe prior to taking any action pursuant to this subdivision.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 113, Sec. 3. Effective July 1 1992.)

PRC 44207 Enforcement of Cooperative Agreement

44207. (a) The cooperative agreement shall provide that the state or tribe may bring an appropriate civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the terms of the cooperative agreement as a contract, and shall not limit the availability to either party of any remedy at law or in equity otherwise available under California law.

(b) The cooperative agreement shall require that the tribe waive its sovereign immunity from any action brought by the state in any court otherwise having jurisdiction over the subject matter, and that the state shall waive its sovereign immunity from any action brought by the tribe, in any court otherwise having jurisdiction over the subject matter, to enforce the terms of the cooperative agreement.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

PRC 44208 Intent

44208. A cooperative agreement executed pursuant to this article shall be executed for the express benefit of the citizens of this state.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

PRC 44209 Civil Actions

44209. Any person may commence a civil action on the person's own behalf against any of the public agencies specified in subdivision (b) of Section 44203, or against the secretary, who is alleged to have approved or certified the sufficiency of any cooperative agreement or permit in violation of this article. No action may be commenced under this section more than 60 days after the agency or secretary has approved or certified the sufficiency of any cooperative agreement or permit under this article.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

PRC 44210 Termination of Operation

44210. Notwithstanding this article, a cocomposting facility located in Indian country with a memorandum of agreement adopted November 29, 1989, with the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Colorado River Basin Region 7, shall be allowed to continue to operate under the terms of that agreement until January 1, 1993, or the date the project complies with this article, whichever date is earlier.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 805, Sec. 4.)

DIVISION 34. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

(Heading amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 2.)

PART 1. PERMITS

(Heading added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 1. Legislative Findings and Intent**PRC 71000 Environmental Protection Permit Reform Act of 1993**

71000. This division shall be known, and may be cited, as the Environmental Protection Permit Reform Act of 1993.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71001 Legislative Declaration

71001. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) California's environmental protection programs have established strict standards to reduce pollution and protect the public health and safety and the environment. The single purpose programs instituted to achieve these standards have been among the most successful efforts in the world, and have produced significant gains in protecting California's environment in the face of substantial population growth.

(b) Continued progress to achieve the environmental standards in face of continued population growth will require greater coordination between the single purpose environmental programs and more efficient operation of these programs overall. Pollution must be prevented and controlled and not simply transferred to another media or another place. This goal can only be achieved by maintaining the current environmental protection standards and by greater integration of the existing programs.

(c) As the number of environmental laws and regulations have grown in California, so have the number of permits required of business and government. This regulatory burden has significantly added to the cost and time needed to obtain essential operating permits in California. The increasing number of individual permits and permit authorities has generated the continuing potential for conflict, overlap, and duplication between the various state, local, and federal environmental permits.

(d) To ensure that local needs and environmental conditions receive the proper attention, the issuance of environmental permits should continue to be made, to the extent feasible, at the regional and local levels of the environmental programs. To establish the framework for coordination among the regional offices of the environmental protection programs, consistency in regional boundaries should be achieved to the maximum extent practicable.

(e) The purpose of this division is to require the Secretary for Environmental Protection to institute new, efficient procedures which will assist businesses and public agencies in complying with the environmental quality laws in an expedited fashion, without reducing protection of public health and safety and the environment.

(f) Those procedures need to provide a permit process that promotes effective dialogue and ensures ease in the transfer and clarification of technical information, while preventing duplication. It is necessary that the procedures establish a process for preliminary and ongoing meetings between the applicant, the consolidated permit agency, and the participating permit agencies, but do not preclude the applicant or participating permit agencies from individually coordinating with each other.

(g) It is necessary, to the maximum extent practicable, that the procedures established in this division ensure that the consolidated permit agency process and applicable permit requirements and criteria are integrated and run concurrently, rather than consecutively.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

Chapter 2. Definitions

(Chapter 2 added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71010 Secretary

71010. "Secretary" means the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71011 Environmental Agency

71011. "Environmental agency" means any of the following:

(a) The Department of Toxic Substances Control, the Department of Pesticide Regulation, the State Air Resources Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the California Integrated Waste Management Board, and the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.

(b) A California regional water quality control board.

(c) A district, as defined in Section 39025 of the Health and Safety Code.

(d) An enforcement agency, as defined in Section 40130 of the Public Resources Code.

(e) A county agricultural commissioner with respect to his or her administration of Divisions 6 (commencing with Section 11401) and 7 (commencing with Section 12501) of the Food and Agricultural Code.

(f) The local agency responsible for administering Chapter 6.7 (commencing with Section 25280) of the Health and Safety Code concerning underground storage tanks and any underground storage tank ordinance adopted by a city or county.

(g) The local agency responsible for the administration of the requirements imposed pursuant to Section 13370.5 of the Water Code.

(h) A certified unified program agency as provided in Chapter 6.11 (commencing with Section 25404) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code.

(i) Any other state, regional, or local permit agency for the project that participates at the request of the permit applicant upon the permit agency's agreement to be subject to this division.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 367, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71012 Environmental Permit

71012. "Environmental permit" means any license, certificate, registration, permit, or other form of authorization required by an environmental agency to engage in a particular activity. "Environmental permit" includes, but is not limited to, activities subject to Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code, if the activities are under the jurisdiction of an environmental agency. "Environmental permit" does not include any certification or order pursuant to Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000).

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71013 Project

71013. "Project" means an activity, the conduct of which requires an environmental permit from two or more environmental agencies.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71014 Consolidated Permit

71014. "Consolidated permit" means a permit incorporating the environmental permits granted by environmental agencies for a project and issued in a single permit document by the consolidated permit agency.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71015 Consolidated Permit Agency

71015. "Consolidated permit agency" means the environmental agency that has the greatest overall jurisdiction over a project, as determined pursuant to Section 71020.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71016 Participating Permit Agency

71016. "Participating permit agency" means an environmental agency, other than the consolidated permit agency, that is responsible for the issuance of an environmental permit for a project.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71017 Council

71017. (a) "Council" means the California Environmental Policy Council.

(b) The council is hereby created and consists of the following members or their designees:

- (1) The Secretary for Environmental Protection.
- (2) The Director of Pesticide Regulation.
- (3) The Director of Toxic Substances Control.
- (4) The Chairperson of the State Air Resources Board.
- (5) The Chairperson of the State Water Resources Control Board.
- (6) The Director of the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.
- (7) The Chairperson of the California Integrated Waste Management Board.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

Chapter 3. Consolidated Permits

(Chapter 3 added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71020 Permit Applicant Administrative Process

71020. (a) On or before January 1, 1995, the secretary shall establish an administrative process which may be used, at the request of a permit applicant for a project pursuant to Section 71021, for the designation of a consolidated permit agency for the project.

(b) That administrative process shall consist of the establishment of guidelines for designating the consolidated permit agency for the project. The guidelines shall be adopted as regulations pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. In those cases where an environmental agency is the lead agency for purposes of Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code, or Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000), that environmental agency shall be the consolidated permit agency. In other cases, the guidelines shall require that at least the following factors be considered in determining which environmental agency has the greatest overall jurisdiction over the project:

- (1) The types of facilities or activities that make up the project.
- (2) The types of public health and safety and environmental concerns that should be considered in issuing environmental permits for the project.
- (3) The environmental medium that may be affected by the project, the extent of those potential effects, and the environmental protection measures that may be taken to prevent the occurrence of, or to mitigate, those potential effects.
- (4) The regulatory activity that is of greatest importance in preventing or mitigating the effects that the project may have on public health and safety or the environment.
- (5) The statutory and regulatory requirements that apply to the project and the complexity of those requirements.

(c) The secretary shall also establish a procedure for referring projects to the council for the designation of a consolidated permit agency in any of the following circumstances:

(1) Because of the nature of the project, the guidelines adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) do not provide clear guidance concerning which environmental agency should be designated the consolidated permit agency.

(2) The consolidated permit agency or a participating permit agency disagrees with the designation of the consolidated permit agency.

(3) The environmental agency designated as the consolidated permit agency under the guidelines declines the designation and participating permit agencies are not willing to accept designation as the consolidated permit agency.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71021 Applicant Request for Administration of Processing, etc.

71021. (a) A permit applicant for a project may request the secretary to designate a consolidated permit agency to administer the processing and issuance of a consolidated permit for the project pursuant to this division. The secretary, in accordance with the guidelines and procedures adopted pursuant to Section 71020, shall, within 30 days of the date that the request is received, either designate a consolidated permit agency for the project or refer the designation to the council.

(b) A permit applicant who requests the designation of a consolidated permit agency shall provide the secretary with a description of the project, a preliminary list of the environmental permits that the project may require, the identity of any public agency that has been designated the lead agency for the project pursuant to Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code or Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000) of the Public Resources Code, and the identity of the participating permit agencies. The secretary may request any information from the permit applicant that is necessary to make the designation under subdivision (a), and may convene a scoping meeting of the likely consolidated permit agency and participating permit agencies in order to make that designation.

(c) The consolidated permit agency shall serve as the main point of contact for the permit applicant with regard to the processing of the consolidated permit for the project and shall manage the procedural aspects of that processing consistent with existing laws governing the consolidated permit agency and participating permit agencies, and with the procedures agreed to by those agencies in accordance with Section 71022. In carrying out these responsibilities, the consolidated permit agency shall ensure that the permit applicant has all the information needed to apply for all the component environmental permits that are incorporated in the consolidated permit for the project, coordinate the review of those environmental permits by the respective participating permit agencies, ensure that timely environmental permit decisions are made by the participating permit agencies, and assist in resolving any conflict or inconsistency among the environmental permit requirements and conditions that are to be imposed by the participating permit agencies with regard to the project.

(d) This division shall not be construed to limit or abridge the powers and duties granted to a participating permit agency pursuant to the law that authorizes or requires the agency to issue an environmental permit for a project. Each participating permit agency shall retain its authority to make all decisions on all nonprocedural matters with regard to the respective component environmental permit that is within its scope of its responsibility, including, but not limited to, the determination of environmental permit application completeness, environmental permit approval or

approval with conditions, or environmental permit denial. The consolidated permit agency may not substitute its judgment for that of a participating permit agency on any such nonprocedural matters.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71022 Meeting of the Consolidated Permit Agency

71022. (a) Within 15 working days of the date that the consolidated permit agency is designated, the consolidated permit agency shall convene a meeting with the permit applicant for the project and the participating permit agencies. The meeting agenda shall include at least all of the following matters:

(1) A determination of the environmental permits that are required for the project.

(2) A review of the environmental permit application forms and other application requirements of the agencies that are participating in the consolidated permit.

(3) A discussion of the option available to the permit applicant to use the consolidated permit application form that is authorized by subdivision (e) or (f) of Section 15399.56 of the Government Code in lieu of the separate application forms for each component environmental permit that would be provided by the consolidated permit agency and the participating permit agencies.

(4) A determination of the time lines that will be used by the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency to make environmental permit decisions, including the time periods required to determine if the environmental permit applications are complete or the consolidated permit application is complete, to review the application or applications, and to process the component environmental permits, and the timelines that will be used by the consolidated permit agency to aggregate the component environmental permits into, and to issue, the consolidated permit. Notwithstanding Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 15374) of Part 6.7 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code, and Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 65920) of Division 1 of Title 7 of the Government Code, the timelines established pursuant to this paragraph may, with the assent of the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency, commit the consolidated permit agency and each participating permit agency to act on the component environmental permit within time periods that are different than those required by Sections 65950 and 65952 of the Government Code, subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 15376 of the Government Code, or other applicable provisions of law. However, no accelerated time period for the consideration of an environmental permit application may be set if that accelerated time period would be inconsistent with, or in conflict with, any time period or series of time periods set by statute for that consideration, or with any statute, rule, or regulation, or adopted state policy, standard, or guideline, which require any of the following:

(A) Other agencies, interested persons, or the public to be given adequate notice of the application.

(B) Other agencies to be given a role in, or be allowed to participate in, the decision to approve or disapprove the application.

(C) Interested persons or the public to be provided the opportunity to challenge, comment on, or otherwise voice their concerns regarding the application.

(5) The scheduling of any public hearings that are required to issue environmental permits for the project and a determination of the feasibility of coordinating or consolidating any of those required public hearings.

(6) A discussion of fee arrangements for the consolidated permit process, including an estimate of the fee required under Section 71026 and the billing schedule.

(b) The consolidated permit agency may request any information from the applicant that is necessary to comply with its obligations under this section, consistent with the timelines set pursuant to this section.

(c) A summary of the decisions made pursuant to this section shall be made available for public review upon the filing of the consolidated environmental permit application or environmental permit applications.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71023 Permit Applicant Withdrawal

71023. (a) The permit applicant may withdraw from the consolidated permit process by submitting to the consolidated permit agency a written request that the process be terminated. Upon receipt of the request, the consolidated permit agency shall notify the secretary and each participating permit agency that a consolidated permit is no longer applicable to the project.

(b) The permit applicant may submit a written request to the consolidated permit agency that the permit applicant wishes a participating permit agency to withdraw from participation on the basis of a reasonable belief that the issuance of the consolidated permit would be accelerated if the participating permit agency withdraws. In that event, the participating permit agency shall withdraw from participation if the consolidated permit agency approves the request.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71024 Necessary Environmental Permit Decisions, etc.

71024. The consolidated permit agency shall ensure that the participating permit agencies make all the environmental permit decisions that are necessary for the incorporation of the environmental permits into the consolidated permit and act on the component environmental permits within the time periods established pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 71022.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71025 Legal Status and Regulatory Effect

71025. Each environmental permit incorporated in the consolidated permit shall have the legal status and the regulatory effect that is specified in the statute and regulations under which the environmental permit would be separately issued and shall be administered and enforced by the environmental agency that would have separately issued it.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71026 Charge and Collection of Fees

71026. (a) A consolidated permit agency may charge and collect a reasonable fee from any person seeking a consolidated permit to recover the estimated costs incurred by the consolidated permit agency in carrying out the requirements of this division.

(b) The fees charged shall recover only the costs of performing those consolidated permit services and shall be either negotiated with the permit applicant in the meeting required pursuant to Section 71022, or shall be set by the environmental agency in advance of its designation as a consolidated permit agency for the project in a fee schedule adopted by the environmental agency for use in the

event that the environmental agency is so designated. In addition, the billing process shall provide for accurate time and cost accounting and a billing cycle that provides for progress payments.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71027 Applicant Petition for Review

71027. A petition by the permit applicant for review of an environmental agency action in issuing, denying, or amending an environmental permit, or any portion of a consolidated permit agency permit, shall be submitted by the permit applicant to the consolidated permit agency or the participating permit agency having jurisdiction over that portion of the consolidated permit and shall be processed in accordance with the procedures of that environmental agency. The environmental agency receiving the petition shall, within 30 days, notify the other environmental agencies participating in the original consolidated permit.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71028 Petition for Significant Amendment or Modification

71028. If an applicant petitions for a significant amendment or modification to a consolidated permit application or any of its component environmental permit applications, the consolidated permit agency shall reconvene a meeting of the participating permit agencies, conducted in accordance with Section 71022.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71029 Failure of Applicant to Provide Information

71029. If an applicant fails to provide information required for the processing of the component environmental permit applications for a consolidated permit or for the designation of a consolidated permit agency, the time requirements of this division shall be tolled until such time as the information is provided.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

Chapter 4. Time Limit Appeals

(Chapter 4 added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71030 Establishment of Expedited Appeals Process

71030. (a) On or before December 31, 1994, the secretary shall adopt regulations establishing an expedited appeals process by which a petitioner or applicant may appeal any failure by an environmental agency to take timely action on the issuance or denial of an environmental permit in accordance with the time limits established pursuant to Section 71022 or Section 25199.6 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) If the secretary finds that the time limits under appeal have been violated without good cause, the secretary shall establish a date certain by which the environmental agency shall act on the permit application with adequate provision for the requirements of subparagraphs (A) to (C), inclusive, of paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) of Section 71022, and provide for the full reimbursement of any filing or permit processing fees paid by the applicant to the environmental agency for the permit application under appeal. For purposes of this section, "good cause" shall have the same meaning as defined in subdivision (h) of Section 15376 of the Government Code.

(c) The determination of the secretary on an appeal shall be based only on procedural violations, including, but not limited to, the exceeding of time limits, not on any nonprocedural matter with regard to the environmental permit application or the environmental permit.

(d) In cases of a violation of time limits set pursuant to Section 71022, the determination of the secretary to order a reimbursement of any application filing fee pursuant to the regulations adopted pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) shall only be applicable to the consolidated permit agency or to the participating permit agencies that are in violation of the time limits without showing good cause.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, an appeal pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be only for violations of the time limits established pursuant to Section 71022 for those environmental agencies described in subdivisions (c) and (h) of Section 71011.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 419, Sec. 5. Effective January 1, 1994.)

PRC 71031 Precertification of Equipment or Processes

71031. (a) Each state environmental agency, as defined in subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 71011, in consultation and coordination with all interested parties, may adopt a process to precertify equipment and processes as being in compliance with any laws and regulations applicable to the state environmental agency. The secretary shall ensure that, to the extent one or more state environmental agencies adopt regulations pursuant to this section, the regulations are standardized and coordinated in the most efficient and effective manner feasible.

(b) If a state environmental agency adopts regulations pursuant to subdivision (a), it shall, to the extent feasible and appropriate, adopt standardized permits to incorporate equipment and processes precertified pursuant to subdivision (a). Where applicable, the state environmental agencies shall include, as part of their precertification, a model standardized permit ordinance that local environmental agencies may adopt.

(c) Local environmental agencies, as defined in subdivisions (c) to (h), inclusive, of Section 71011, may adopt standardized permits to incorporate equipment and processes precertified pursuant to subdivision (a). Nothing in this section shall limit the ability of a local environmental agency to adopt additional requirements as part of the standardized permit to meet local health and safety concerns.

(d) For purposes of this section, a "standardized permit" means a permit for pollution sources or activities that are the same or similar in their nature, and which require the submission of the same or similar information for purposes of issuing, monitoring, and enforcing permit requirements.

(e) Nothing in this section shall result in the reduction or elimination of environmental or public health protection or public participation, as provided under all applicable laws, in the issuance of any permit authorized by this section.

(f) Any environmental agency may charge a reasonable fee for costs incurred pursuant to this section, not to exceed estimated reasonable costs. Any fee shall be subject to Section 57001 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 367, Sec. 2.)

Chapter 5. Permit Consolidation Zone Pilot Program

(Chapter 5 added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035 Definitions

71035. As used in this chapter:

(a) "Certified unified program agency" means a certified unified program agency as designated under Chapter 6.11 (commencing with Section 25404) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) "Environmental agency" means an environmental agency as defined in subdivisions (a) to (g), inclusive, of Section 71011.

(c) "Environmental permit" means any environmental permit issued by an environmental agency or a certified unified program agency.

(d) "Facility compliance plan" means a plan that does all of the following:

(1) Contains information and data for all emissions and discharges from the facility and the management of solid waste and hazardous waste, including all information relevant to individual environmental permits that would otherwise be required for the facility.

(2) Specifies measures, including, but not limited to, monitoring, reporting, emissions limits, materials handling, and throughputs, to be taken by the project applicant to ensure compliance with all environmental permits that would otherwise be required.

(3) Meets the requirements of all individual environmental permits that would otherwise be required.

(4) Ensures compliance with all applicable environmental rules, regulations, laws, and ordinances.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.1 Establishment and Requirements

71035.1. On or before January 1, 1997, the secretary shall adopt regulations establishing the permit consolidation zone pilot program consisting of all of the following:

(a) An application process whereby cities and counties may request that all or part of their jurisdiction be designated a permit consolidation zone.

(b) An administrative process which may be used for new or expanded facilities within a designated permit consolidation zone, at the option of the permit applicant, to substitute a facility compliance plan for any environmental permit. The application process shall contain a means to determine that new or expanded facilities are in compliance with all applicable laws and requirements.

(c) A process to coordinate inspection and enforcement activities among the agencies that would otherwise have issued individual permits for facilities choosing to be permitted through a facility compliance plan.

(d) Procedures pursuant to which applicant cities and counties may amend or terminate the designation.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.2 Development and Coordination of Regulation

71035.2. The regulations required by Section 71035.1 shall be developed by the secretary in coordination with the Secretary for Trade and Commerce, the Secretary of the Resources Agency, and the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, and in consultation with representatives of cities, counties, local environmental agencies, and certified unified program agencies.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.3 Provisions of Application Process

71035.3. The application process required by subdivision (a) of Section 71035.1 shall provide for all of the following:

(a) A competitive application process which designates not more than 20 cities and counties with a population greater than 5,000 as determined in the 1990 census, or parts thereof, as a permit consolidation zone.

(b) The award of designations by a review panel composed of the secretary and the Secretary for Trade and Commerce.

(c) The award of designations based on the applications submitted. In awarding designations, the review panel shall consider the extent to which the applicant has instituted permit streamlining measures for permits under its authority, whether there is a single certified unified program agency within the boundaries of the area proposed in the application, whether provisions are included to ensure adequate public participation in the final permit decisions on facilities subject to a facility compliance plan, and the extent of existing or proposed agreements between the applicant and other local, state, and regional permitting agencies with jurisdiction within the boundaries of the area proposed in the application.

(d) A requirement that all cities, counties, and local environmental agencies with permit authority over the projects subject to a facility compliance plan within the proposed permit consolidation zone agree to the designation.

(e) In awarding designations, ensure a diverse range of permit consolidation zones, including, but not limited to, urban and rural counties, large and small cities, and communities encompassing military base or reservations reuse.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.4 Termination of Involvement

71035.4. (a) (1) A designated city or county may terminate its involvement in the pilot program established pursuant to this chapter following 180 days' written notice to the secretary. The permit consolidation zone shall be deemed terminated at the end of the 180-day notice period.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any facility within the terminated permit consolidation zone permitted through a facility compliance plan pursuant to Section 71035.5 shall be deemed to hold valid environmental permits until individual environmental permits are issued or denied for the facility by the applicable environmental agencies.

(b) An application for amendment to a permit consolidation zone designation shall be submitted by the applicable city or county to the review panel under Section 71035.3. Any amendment shall become effective within 90 days after the date of receipt by the review panel.

(c) The procedure for replacing a facility compliance plan in whole or in part with individual environmental permits, as a result of an amendment or termination of a permit consolidation zone designation, shall be specified in the applications submitted pursuant to Section 71035.3.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.5 Provisions of Facility Compliance Plan

71035.5. The facility compliance plan substituted pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 71035.1 shall provide for all of the following:

(a) Substitution of the plan for all individual state agency and local environmental permits that would otherwise be required for the proposed project, unless otherwise specified in the designation application submitted by the applicant city or county.

(b) Measures to be taken by the project applicant to ensure compliance with all applicable rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes and to ensure that the facility compliance plan is as enforceable as individual permits.

(c) The equivalent opportunity for public notice, hearing, comment, participation, administrative appeal, and judicial review as provided in the environmental permit process that would otherwise be applicable.

(d) All applicable individual environmental permits for the project to be deemed to have been issued upon receipt of a complete and adequate facility compliance plan by the secretary.

(e) A filing fee to reflect the reasonable costs of all agencies that would otherwise issue individual permits for the project covered by the facility compliance plan, and that also reflects the reduced costs of the applicable agencies through reduced staff review of individual permits. Any fee shall be subject to Section 57001 of the Health and Safety Code. The project applicant shall not be liable for any application fees for any individual permit that is otherwise addressed in the facility compliance plan. Local agencies shall identify and quantify any local fees in the application submitted pursuant to Section 71035.3.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.6 Determination of Complete and Adequate Plans

71035.6. (a) Environmental agencies with jurisdiction over portions of the compliance plan shall determine if a compliance plan is complete and adequate, in accordance with this section, as it relates to their particular area of jurisdiction.

(b) A determination of completeness and adequacy shall be based solely upon whether there is compliance with the rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes governing the environmental agency. As part of the determination of adequacy, an environmental agency may require additional conditions necessary, in its judgment, to make the facility compliance plan consistent with its rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes.

(c) If an environmental agency possessed discretionary authority over a facility prior to the enactment of this chapter, then the determination of completeness and adequacy shall be a discretionary action for purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act (Division 13 (commencing with Section 21000)). If, subsequent to the enactment of this chapter, an environmental agency, by regulation, eliminates its discretionary authority over a facility, then the determination of completeness and adequacy shall not be a discretionary action for purposes of the California Environmental Quality Act.

(d) An environmental agency shall transmit its determination to the secretary within 45 days from the date of receipt of the facility compliance plan.

(e) (1) If an environmental agency determines that a facility compliance plan is not complete and adequate, the agency shall, within the 45-day period specified in subdivision (d), transmit that determination, in writing, to the project applicant. The agency's determination shall specify those parts of the plan that are incomplete or inadequate and shall indicate the manner in which they can be made complete and

adequate, including a list and thorough description of the specific information needed to make the plan complete and adequate. The project applicant shall submit materials to the environmental agency in response to the list and description.

(2) Not later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the submitted materials, the environmental agency shall determine in writing whether they are complete and adequate and shall immediately transmit that determination to the applicant. If the written determination is not made within the 30-day period, the application together with the submitted materials shall be deemed complete and adequate for purposes of this chapter.

(3) If the plan together with the submitted materials are determined not to be complete and adequate pursuant to paragraph (2), the environmental agency shall provide a process for the applicant to appeal that decision in writing to the governing body of the agency or, if there is no governing body, to the director of the agency, as provided by that agency. There shall be a final written determination by the agency on the appeal not later than 60 calendar days after receipt of the applicant's written appeal. Notwithstanding a decision pursuant to paragraph (2) that the application and submitted materials are not complete and adequate, if the final written determination on the appeal is not made within that 60-day period, the application with the submitted materials shall be deemed complete and adequate for the purposes of this chapter.

(4) Nothing in this section precludes an applicant and an environmental agency from mutually agreeing to an extension of any time limit provided by this section.

(f) All applicable individual environmental permits for the project shall be deemed to have been issued upon receipt of a complete and adequate facility compliance plan, as determined by the secretary, after receiving the determinations of completeness and adequacy from environmental agencies pursuant to subdivision (a). In determining completeness and adequacy, the secretary shall not substitute his or her judgment for that of the applicable environmental agencies.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.7 Regulatory Assistance

71035.7. The secretary shall provide regulatory assistance with regard to projects permitted through a facility compliance plan.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.8 Facility Compliance Plan Application

71035.8. Facility compliance plans may not be applied to projects involving any of the following:

(a) The incineration of wastes.

(b) The storage, treatment, transportation, or disposal of radioactive materials.

(c) Other activities that the secretary determines, based on risks to the environment and the public health and safety, to be appropriately regulated through individual permits.

(d) Other activities within a specific permit consolidation zone as requested by the city or county in its application submitted pursuant to Section 71035.3.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.9 Implementation

71035.9. This chapter shall be implemented by the secretary only to the extent consistent with federal law and any delegation agreements with federal agencies.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.10 Annual Report to the Governor and Legislature

71035.10. The secretary and the Secretary for Trade and Commerce shall prepare and submit an annual report to the Governor and the Legislature by January 31 of each year, containing the following:

(a) A description and location of facilities permitted through a facility compliance plan, including the number of individual environmental permits that otherwise would have been required, an estimate of cost savings to the participating facilities and the involved environmental agencies as a result of the pilot program, and the degree to which compliance with the applicable environmental laws and regulations has been maintained or increased through the pilot program.

(b) As appropriate, recommendations for modification, expansion, or elimination of the pilot program established by this chapter.

(c) Recommendations for how the pilot program could be expanded to complex facilities including, but not limited to, whether the 45-day review of facility plan completeness and adequacy should be expanded.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71035.11 Expiration Terms

71035.11. This chapter shall remain in effect until January 1, 2002, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which becomes effective on or before January 1, 2002, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1995, Ch. 872, Sec. 1.)

PART 2. ENVIRONMENTAL DATA REPORTING

(Heading added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

Chapter 1. Legislative Findings and Declarations

(Heading added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71050 Findings and Declarations

71050. The Legislature hereby finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Environmental data is currently required by, and submitted to, a variety of public agencies with jurisdiction at the state, regional, and local levels of government. The same information is often submitted by the regulated community to different public agencies, almost always on one or more paper forms. Since a different format is now required for each such report, data items are required to be reformatted one or more additional times at a cost of time and money that brings no accompanying environmental benefit.

(b) The blizzard of incoming paper reports often exceeds the capacity of a public agency to digest the information. In some cases, the public agency cannot look at or evaluate all of the data received on paper. That problem of data utility is aggravated further by the current wasteful and error-laden practice of retyping data from paper forms into the public agency's computer data base.

(c) In many cases, reported data originates in a computer data base maintained by the company submitting the report. The retyping of data by the public agency could be completely eliminated if business entities were permitted to submit the data in a single electronic format which every public agency could then use. That standard approach would permit both business entities and public agencies to save time and money that is now spent in reformatting, reentering, and reediting data. The data would also be available more quickly to any member of the public interested in using the data.

(d) Business entities already use common, standardized electronic data formats and protocols to exchange commercial and technical information on materials to be transported and used in manufacturing. That application of electronic data interchange is an important factor in determining the competitiveness of business entities in this state. The imposition by government of barriers to, or multiple incompatible data format requirements on, those existing electronic interchanges impairs the competitiveness of business entities without bringing any accompanying environmental benefit.

(e) It is the policy of the state, for environmental and hazardous materials reporting purposes, to employ nonproprietary electronic data formats and transmission protocols that already function effectively for ongoing commercial and industrial data exchanges between business entities and across different computer operating systems instead of expending public funds to develop public agency-specific formats and protocols.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

Chapter 2. Definitions

(Heading added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71053 Definition of Advisory Committee

71053. "Advisory committee" means the Environmental Data Management Advisory Committee established pursuant to Section 71064.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71054 Definition of Agency

71054. "Agency" means the California Environmental Protection Agency.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71055 Definition of Secretary

71055. "Secretary" means the Secretary for Environmental Protection.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

Chapter 3. Data Management

(Heading added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71060 Information Technology Standards

71060. The secretary shall develop and adopt information technology standards by which public agencies and regulated business entities and the other members of the regulated community may use computers and other information technology to specify, request, report, collect, communicate, process, display, disseminate, or otherwise utilize data for environmental data reporting requirements that are imposed in the course of granting permits or other authorizations to operate issued pursuant to specified provisions of state and federal law and regulations.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71061 Standardized Electronic Format and Protocol, etc., Electronic Data

71061. The secretary shall establish a standardized electronic format and protocol for the exchange of electronic data for the purpose of meeting environmental data reporting or other usage requirements that are imposed in the course of granting permits or other authorizations to operate pursuant to all of the following laws and regulations adopted pursuant to those laws:

(a) Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 25100), Chapter 6.7 (commencing with Section 25280), and Chapter 6.95 (commencing with Section 25500) of Division 20 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) Article 1 (commencing with Section 42300) of Chapter 4 of Part 4 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) Division 7 (commencing with Section 13000) of the Water Code.

(d) The Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 6901, et seq.).

(e) The Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 11001, et seq.).

(f) Any other law relating to environmental protection, including, but not limited to, hazardous waste, substances, and materials, as determined by the secretary.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71062 Data Dictionary and Evaluation Criteria

71062. The secretary shall identify the environmental data reporting or usage requirements imposed pursuant to the laws listed in Section 71061 and reflect those requirements in the elements of the standardized electronic format and protocol, develop a data dictionary that describes the characteristics of each format element and its relationship to each environmental data reporting or usage requirement, and develop evaluation criteria by which the successful use of the standardized electronic format and protocol may be measured.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71063 Pilot Program—Resources Contributed by Business

71063. (a) The proposed standardized electronic format and protocol required by Section 71061 and the alternative signature techniques required by Section 71066 shall be tested in the Counties of Santa Clara and San Mateo as a pilot program, for a period determined by the secretary, and at the initiative of business entity report submitters who have organized to implement electronic data interchange among themselves for other business purposes and who wish to employ the same technology for exchanging environmental data. Any of the participating business entities located within those counties who are required to comply with the environmental data reporting requirements imposed pursuant to the laws listed in Section 71061, may comply by submitting the data in the prescribed standardized electronic format.

(b) The secretary shall meet the requirements of Section 71063 using resources contributed exclusively by business participants. The secretary may accept and use computer hardware, software, and support services furnished by the industry or business participants at their own cost in order for the agency to participate in the pilot program. No public funds shall be encumbered in order to conduct, or pay for, any part of the pilot program originally undertaken or provided by any business participant. The brands of products employed shall not be identified in public, nor shall their use be deemed an endorsement of any particular brand or proprietary approach to electronic data interchange.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71064 Environmental Data Management Advisory Committee

71064. (a) There is in the agency the Environmental Data Management Advisory Committee. The advisory committee shall consist of not more than seven members appointed by the secretary. The secretary shall select members who represent business, government, and environmental groups, and who have proven expertise and current knowledge in the field of electronic data exchange.

(b) The advisory committee shall commence to function by March 1, 1995. The advisory committee shall advise the secretary on the quickest, most effective, and least expensive alternative systems of electronic standards for formatting data.

(c) On or before July 1, 1996, the advisory committee shall submit a report to the secretary which describes the pilot program conducted pursuant to Section 71063. This report shall include, but is not limited to, an analysis of the costs and benefits of the format protocol, and signature techniques used in the pilot program, a discussion of the results obtained by using the evaluation criteria developed pursuant to Section 71062, and a discussion of the implications for statewide implementation of the program.

(d) The meetings of the advisory committee shall be open to the public and shall provide an opportunity for the public to be heard on matters considered by the advisory committee.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71065 Criteria for Standardized Electronic Format, etc.

71065. To the fullest extent practicable to public agencies and business entities, the secretary, in close consultation with the advisory committee, shall ensure that the standardized electronic format and protocol established pursuant to Section 71061 meets all of the following criteria:

(a) The format and protocol conforms with, or is compatible with, data interchange formats and protocols already in use in the regulated community for moving data from computer to computer, so that the format and pilot program may be implemented promptly, without the need for research and development into untried formats and protocols.

(b) The format and protocol works independently of the type of computer hardware, software, operating system, data storage device, and telecommunications equipment employed by prospective senders and receivers.

(c) The format and protocol accommodates the addition of new or revised data element specifications without requiring users to make costly modifications to the hardware or software that they employ to submit electronic data.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71066 Prescribed Electronic Signature

71066. The secretary shall prescribe one or more techniques by which a report may be signed electronically by a person who would otherwise place a written signature on a paper version of the report. The prescribed electronic signature shall be binding on all persons and for all purposes under the law as if the signature had been made in ink on the equivalent paper document. The secretary may also prescribe a paper form for signature and certification of a report submitted in the prescribed file format on tangible magnetic media, including, but not limited to, floppy disks or magnetic tape.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

PRC 71067 Participant Audit Trail—Evaluation Criteria

71067. Public agencies shall continue their current data auditing practices, and shall work with data submitters to correct all kinds of data error encountered. The pilot program shall require that each participant maintain an audit trail as part of the evaluation criteria so that inspectors and other evaluators may ensure that the data submitted comport with the data received along the electronic link.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1112, Sec. 4.)

**PART 2.5. ENVIRONMENTAL AND PUBLIC HEALTH PROTECTION
AT THE CALIFORNIA-MEXICO BORDER**

PRC 71100 Definitions

71100. The following definitions govern the construction of this part:

(a) "Cal BECC" means the California Border Environmental Cooperation Committee established on July 22, 1994, by the Governors of California, Baja California, and Baja California Sur.

(b) "California-Baja California border region" means the region described in Chapter IV of the US-Mexico Border XXI Program, Framework Document, published October 1996.

(c) "Fund" means the California Border Environmental Education Fund established pursuant to Section 71101.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 742, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71101 Appropriation of Funds

71101. (a) The California Border Environmental and Public Health Protection Fund is hereby established in the State Treasury to receive funds appropriated in the annual Budget Act, and other sources, such as from North American Development Bank, Border Environment Cooperation Committee, United States Environmental Protection Agency, and private businesses or foundations, and any interest accrued on those funds.

(b) The money in the fund shall be available, upon appropriation, to the Secretary of Environmental Protection, for allocation for expenditure for the purposes of this part.

(c) The money in the fund shall not be made available for the purpose of bringing a person or a facility into compliance with environmental laws, or to provide funds to remediate environmental damage. The fund, instead, shall assist appropriate responsible agencies in California and Baja California in the implementation of projects to identify and resolve environmental and public health problems that directly threaten the health or environmental quality of California residents or sensitive natural resources of the California border region, including projects related to domestic and industrial wastewater, vehicle and industrial air emissions, hazardous waste transport and disposal, human and ecological risk, and disposal of municipal solid waste.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 742, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71102 Use of Funds

71102. The money in the fund shall be used for the following purposes:

(a) To assist local governments in implementation of projects to identify and resolve environmental and public health problems that directly threaten the health or environmental quality of California residents or sensitive natural resources of the California border region, including projects related to domestic and industrial wastewater, vehicle and industrial air emissions, hazardous waste transport and disposal, human and ecological risks, and disposal of municipal solid waste.

(b) To provide technical assistance to those persons and entities described in subdivision (a) with regard to environmental protection, public health protection, or natural resource protection.

(c) To provide limited funds for equipment and labor costs associated with emergency abatement of environmental and public health problems imposed on residents of California due to cross-border impacts of pollutants originating from Baja California.

(d) To provide analytical and scientific equipment and services needed by border area public agencies to identify and monitor the sources of environmental and public health threats posed by cross-border transmission of environmental pollutants and toxics.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 742, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71103 Request for Funding

71103. (a) The Secretary for Environmental Protection, upon request, shall inform any community-based nonprofit environmental organization, responsible local government, and special district located within the California-Baja California border region that it may request funding pursuant to Section 71102.

(b) The Secretary for Environmental Protection, in consultation with Cal BECC, shall award grants to a local governmental entity or special district, community-based nonprofit environmental organization, or postsecondary educational institution based on the severity of the environmental, public health, or natural resource concerns due to cross-border transmission of environmental pollutants or toxics to the city or county in which the entity, organization, or institution is located. First priority for funding shall be given to an entity, organization, or institution located in a city or county in which an environmental, public health, or natural resource threat exists and that has existing capability to respond to, implement, and abate the threat to California from cross-border sources.

(c) The Secretary for Environmental Protection, on behalf of Cal BECC, shall accept donations of used equipment, including computers, printers, and lab equipment, for distribution to governmental entities and community-based nonprofit environmental organizations located within the California-Baja California border region and postsecondary educational institutions located within Baja California and within the California-Baja California border region, if the donations can be shown to contribute to the protection of the environment, public health, or natural resources of the California border region.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 742, Sec. 1.)

PRC 71104 Period of Operation

71104. This part shall only be operative during those fiscal years for which funds are appropriated in the annual Budget Act to implement this part, or are made available from contributions or donations from the sources identified in Section 71101. The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall inform the Secretary of State when funds are made available from contributions or donations from the sources identified in Section 71101.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 742, Sec. 1.)

DIVISION 34. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION **PART 3. ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE**

PRC 72000 Mission for Programs, Policies and Standards

72000. The California Environmental Protection Agency, in designing its mission for programs, policies, and standards, shall do all of the following:

(a) Conduct its programs, policies, and activities that substantially affect human health or the environment in a manner that ensures the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and income levels, including minority populations and low-income populations of the state.

(b) Promote enforcement of all health and environmental statutes within its jurisdiction in a manner that ensures the fair treatment of people of all races, cultures, and income levels, including minority populations and low-income populations in the state.

(c) Ensure greater public participation in the agency's development, adoption, and implementation of environmental regulations and policies.

(d) Improve research and data collection for programs within the agency relating to the health of, and environment of, people of all races, cultures, and income levels, including minority populations and low-income populations of the state.

(e) Coordinate its efforts and share information with the United States Environmental Protection Agency.

(f) Identify differential patterns of consumption of natural resources among people of different socioeconomic classifications for programs within the agency.

(g) Consult with and review any information received from the Working Group on Environmental Justice established to assist the California Environmental Protection Agency in developing an agencywide strategy pursuant to Section 72002 in meeting the requirements of this section.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 1.5.)

PRC 72001.5 Environmental Justice Mission Statement

72001.5. In developing the model environmental justice mission statement pursuant to Section 72001, the California Environmental Protection Agency shall consult with, review, and evaluate any information received from the Working Group on Environmental Justice established pursuant to Section 72002.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 1.6.)

PRC 72002 Environmental Justice Working Group

72002. (a) On or before January 15, 2002, the Secretary for Environmental Protection shall convene a Working Group on Environmental Justice to assist the California Environmental Protection Agency in developing an agencywide strategy for identifying and addressing any gaps in existing programs, policies, or activities that may impede the achievement of environmental justice.

(b) The working group shall be composed of the Secretary for Environmental Protection, the Chairs of the State Air Resources Board, the California Integrated Waste Management Board, and the State Water Resources Control Board, the Director of Toxic Substances Control, the Director of Pesticide Regulation, the Director of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, and the Director of Planning and Research.

(c) The working group shall do all of the following:

(1) Examine existing data and studies on environmental justice, and consult with state, federal, and local agencies and affected communities.

(2) Recommend criteria to the Secretary for Environmental Protection for identifying and addressing any gaps in existing programs, policies, or activities that may impede the achievement of environmental justice.

(3) Recommend procedures and provide guidance to the California Environmental Protection Agency for the coordination and implementation of intraagency environmental justice strategies.

(4) Recommend procedures for collecting, maintaining, analyzing, and coordinating information relating to an environmental justice strategy.

(5) Recommend procedures to ensure that public documents, notices, and public hearings relating to human health or the environment are concise, understandable, and readily accessible to the public. The recommendation shall include guidance for determining when it is appropriate for the California Environmental Protection Agency to translate crucial public documents, notices, and hearings relating to human health or the environment for limited-English-speaking populations.

(6) Hold public meetings to receive and respond to public comments regarding recommendations required pursuant to this section, prior to the finalization of the recommendations. The California Environmental Protection Agency shall provide public notice of the availability of draft recommendations at least one month prior to the public meetings.

(7) Make recommendations on other matters needed to assist the agency in developing an intraagency environmental justice strategy.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 1.7.)

PRC 72003 Advisory Group

72003. The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall, on or before January 15, 2002, convene an advisory group to assist the working group described in Section 72002 by providing recommendations and information to, and serving as a resource for, the working group. The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall appoint members to the advisory group according to the following categories:

(a) Two representatives of local or regional land use planning agencies.

(b) Two representatives from air districts.

(c) Two representatives from certified unified program agencies (CUPAs).

(d) Two representatives from environmental organizations.

(e) Three representatives from the business community, one from a small business and two from a large business, except that two of the representatives of the business community may be from an association that represents small or large businesses. As used in this subdivision, "small business" has the meaning given that term by subdivision (c) of Section 1028.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure, and a large business is any business other than a small business.

(f) Two representatives from community organizations. The advisory group may form subcommittees to address specific types of environmental program areas. The California Environmental Protection Agency shall provide a reasonable per diem for attendance at advisory committee meetings by advisory committee members from nonprofit organizations.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 2.)

PRC 72004 Report to the Legislature

72004. The Secretary for Environmental Protection shall, not later than January 1, 2006, and every three years thereafter, prepare and submit to the Governor and the Legislature a report on the implementation of this part.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 728, Sec. 3.)

DIVISION 37. LARGE PASSENGER VESSEL PROGRAM

PRC 72300 Definitions

72300. Unless the context otherwise requires, the definitions set forth in this chapter govern the construction of this division:

(a) "Air contaminant" has the meaning set forth in Section 39013 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) "Calendar quarter" or "quarter" means the three-month periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31.

(c) "Emission" means a release of an air contaminant into the atmosphere.

(d) "Graywater" means drainage from dishwasher, shower, laundry, bath, and wash basin drains, but does not include drainage from toilets, urinals, hospitals, and cargo spaces.

(e) "Hazardous waste" has the meaning set forth in Section 25117 of the Health and Safety Code.

(f) "Large passenger vessel" or "vessel" means a vessel of 300 gross registered tons or greater that is engaged in the carrying of passengers for hire, excluding all of the following vessels:

(1) Vessels without berths or overnight accommodations for passengers.

(2) Noncommercial vessels, warships, vessels operated by nonprofit entities as determined by the Internal Revenue Service, and vessels operated by the state, the United States, or a foreign government.

(g) "Marine waters of the state" means "coastal waters" as defined by Section 13181 of the Water Code.

(h) "Medical waste" means medical waste subject to regulation pursuant to Part 14 (commencing with Section 117600) of Division 104 of the Health and Safety Code.

(i) "Offloading" means the removal of waste onto or into a controlled storage, processing, or disposal facility or treatment works.

(j) "Oil" has the meaning set forth in Section 8750.

(k) "Operator" has the meaning set forth in Section 651 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

(l) "Owner" has the meaning set forth in Section 651 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

(m) "Release" means discharging or disposing of wastes into the environment.

(n) "Sewage" has the meaning set forth in Section 775.5 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, and also includes material that has been collected or treated through a marine sanitation device as that term is used in paragraph (5) of subsection (a) of Section 1322 of Title 33 of the United States Code.

(o) "Solid waste" has the meaning set forth in Section 40191.

(p) "Waste" means an air contaminant, graywater, sewage, solid waste other than hazardous waste, including incinerator residue and medical waste, hazardous waste, or oily waste.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

PRC 72301 Creation of Cruise Ship Environmental Task Force

72301. (a) The Cruise Ship Environmental Task Force is hereby created to evaluate environmental practices and waste streams of large passenger vessels. The task force shall be convened by the California Environmental Protection Agency, and shall consist of representatives of the State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Fish and Game, the Department of Toxic Substances Control, the Integrated Waste Management Board, the State Lands Commission, and the State Air Resources Board. The California Environmental Protection Agency shall request the United States Coast Guard to participate as a member of the task force. The task force may also consult with the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment and shall establish a process for receiving comments from the public and the cruise ship industry on matters to be considered by the task force.

(b) The purpose of the task force is to gather information necessary for the preparation of the report required by Section 72304.

(1) The task force shall gather reports and manifests of waste released and offloaded that are submitted by large passenger vessels to state entities under state and federal law.

(2) As requested by the task force, owners or operators of large passenger vessels agree to submit copied excerpts of records and manifests, including oil record books, garbage record books, engine room log books, or other records of waste released or offloaded after January 1, 2001, from the vessels in California.

(3) To the extent permitted by state and federal law, the task force may request an owner or operator to submit supplemental or additional information.

(c) This section does not relieve an owner or operator from complying with any other reporting requirement imposed pursuant to any other state or federal law.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

PRC 72302 Report of Release of Graywater or Sewage

72302. The owner or operator of a vessel, not later than 10 days from the close of a calendar quarter in which the owner or operator has operated, or caused to be operated, a vessel in the marine waters of the state, shall submit to the State Water Resources Control Board a report of any release of graywater or sewage that occurred during the previous calendar quarter while the vessel was located in the marine waters of the state, to the extent that these releases can be reasonably quantified.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

PRC 72303 ARB Duty to Measure Opacity of Visible Emissions

72303. The State Air Resources Board shall measure and record the opacity of visible emissions, excluding condensed water vapor, of a representative sample of large passenger vessels while at berth or at anchor in a port of this state.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

PRC 72304 Report to the Legislature

72304. The California Environmental Protection Agency shall utilize the information gathered by the task force and prepare and submit a report to the Legislature, on or before June 1, 2003, that includes all of the following information:

(a) A summary review of environmental rules, regulations, reports, reporting procedures, and mechanisms for the management of waste applicable to large passenger vessels based on international, federal, and state law.

(b) A review and analysis of information contained in any report submitted to any state or federal entity by the owner or operator of a large passenger vessel related to the matters subject to this division, as well as reports and other records submitted to the task force under this division.

(c) Identification of areas of concern that may not be covered by existing reporting requirements that should be included in federal or state reporting requirements.

(d) Identification of mechanisms to better coordinate the activities of the various state and federal agencies that regulate the operation of large passenger vessels.

(e) Observations regarding the potential impacts of reported quantities and characteristics of releases of waste on water quality, the marine environment, and human health, taking into consideration applicable water quality standards, and an evaluation of the air contaminant emissions on air quality and human health, taking into consideration applicable air quality standards.

(f) Recommendations to the Coast Guard and state agencies, as appropriate, to address any areas where additional regulations or reporting may be appropriate.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

PRC 72305 Duration of Effectiveness

72305. This division shall remain in effect only until July 1, 2003, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before July 1, 2003, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 2000, Ch. 504, Sec. 1.)

REVENUE AND TAXATION CODE

DIVISION 2. OTHER TAXES

(Division 2 added by Stats. 1941, Ch. 36, Sec. 1.)

PART 1. SALES AND USE TAXES

Chapter 3.3. Vehicle Smog Impact Fee

(Chapter 3.3 added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 453, Sec. 1.)

R&T 6262 Amount and Payment of Fee

6262. (a) In addition to any other fees and taxes required to be paid by the Vehicle Code and this code at the time of the registration of a motor vehicle, as defined in Section 415 of the Vehicle Code, a person making application to register a 1975 or subsequent model year gasoline-powered motor vehicle or a 1980 or subsequent model year diesel-powered motor vehicle which is subject to the requirements of Section 4000.2 of the Vehicle Code shall pay to the Department of Motor Vehicles a motor vehicle smog impact fee of three hundred dollars (\$300) for any such motor vehicle which, prior to the date of application, was last registered outside this state, unless the motor vehicle has been certified pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code to meet the California carbon monoxide (CO), hydrocarbon (HC), and oxides of nitrogen (NOx) emission standards for the applicable model year, and the California emission standard for that vehicle in that model year is more stringent than the federal emission standards for CO, HC, or NOx for that vehicle in that model year. This subdivision does not authorize the registration of motor vehicles that are prohibited from being brought into this state pursuant to Article 1.5 (commencing with Section 43150) of Chapter 2 of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) The determination that a vehicle is subject to the fee imposed pursuant to this section shall be made by the Department of Motor Vehicles, or its designee.

(c) (1) For purposes of this chapter, if a motor vehicle does not have affixed a vehicle emission control label from which the Department of Motor Vehicles may determine whether the vehicle is California-certified, the vehicle shall be presumed not to be California-certified unless confirmed to be by the manufacturer.

(2) Any manufacturer of light-duty motor vehicles doing business in California shall provide information, within 30 days from the date of the receipt of a request from the Department of Motor Vehicles, stating whether a vehicle, identified in the request by the vehicle identification number (VIN) assigned by the manufacturer in accordance with federal law, has been certified for sale in California pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) For purposes of this subdivision, "vehicle emission control label" means the permanent label that vehicle manufacturers are required to affix to motor vehicles certified by the State Air Resources Board for sale in California in accordance with Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code and pursuant to Sections 1965 and 1965.5 of Title 13 of the California Code of Regulations.

(d) After deduction of all costs incurred by the department in carrying out this section that have been approved by the Department of Finance, the revenues received pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the General Fund through June 30, 1998. On and after July 1, 1998, those revenues shall be deposited in the High Polluter Repair or Removal Account in the Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund created pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 44091 of the Health and Safety Code and shall be available solely for the purpose of funding the low-income repair

assistance program established pursuant to Section 44062.1 of the Health and Safety Code and the voluntary accelerated retirement of high-emission motor vehicles as specified in subdivisions (d) and (f) of Section 44091 of the Health and Safety Code.

(e) This section does not apply to any of the following:

(1) A commercial vehicle, as defined in Section 260 of the Vehicle Code, with an unladen weight in excess of 6,000 pounds.

(2) Any vehicle owned by a person who, pursuant to military orders or within three years following the date of discharge from or release from active duty in the armed forces of the United States, enters California for the purpose of establishing or reestablishing residence or accepting gainful employment, if the vehicle was acquired by the owner in a foreign jurisdiction where those military orders required the owner's presence.

(3) Any vehicle that is required to be registered on or after January 1, 1993, that has been subject to the fee imposed by this section within the prior four years, if the emission control devices and systems were not modified out of state subsequent to the previous payment of that fee.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the fee imposed pursuant to subdivision (a) is imposed pursuant to the Sales and Use Tax Law.

(Amended by Stats. 1997, Ch. 802, Sec. 11.)

R&T 10759.5 Vehicle License Fees, Low-Emission Vehicles

(This section is repealed by its own terms on January 1, 2003)

10759.5. (a) For purposes of determining the vehicle license fee imposed by this part, there are exempted from the determination of market value, the incremental costs of new light-duty motor vehicles propelled by alternative fuels, and certified by the State Air Resources Board as producing emissions that meet the emission standard for ultra-low-emission vehicles or lower as defined by the board. This exemption shall apply to the subsequent payments of the vehicle license fee.

(b) For purposes of this section, "incremental cost" means the amount determined by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as the reasonable difference between the cost of the motor vehicle defined in subdivision (a) and the cost of a comparable gasoline or diesel fuel vehicle. This determination shall constitute the maximum incremental cost for purposes of the exemption in subdivision (a), and may be reduced by the actual sales price of the vehicle. The actual incremental cost shall be stated in the contract for sale or lease with the purchaser, and shall be reported to the commission quarterly.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 1999, and shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2003, and as of that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 888, Sec. 2. Effective 9/28/98. This section is repealed by its own terms on January 1, 2003.)

STREETS AND HIGHWAYS CODE
DIVISION 3. APPORTIONMENT AND EXPENDITURE OF
HIGHWAY FUNDS

Chapter 15.5. Vanpool Financing

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 799, Sec. 2.)

S&H 2580 Loans for Purchase of Vehicles for State Employee Vanpooling

2580. (a) The Department of Transportation may make loans to other state agencies for the purpose of purchasing vanpool vehicles, as defined by subdivision (b) of Section 2570, for state employee vanpooling. The purchased vehicles, to the extent practicable, shall be either "low-emission vehicles," as defined by Section 39037.05 of the Health and Safety Code, or "alternative fuel vehicles," which are either of the following:

(1) An original equipment manufactured vehicle capable of operating on a nonpetroleum-based alternative fuel such as electricity, ethanol, hydrogen, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, or natural gas and that has demonstrated to the satisfaction of the State Air Resources Board the ability to meet applicable California emission standards.

(2) A vehicle that has been converted to use a nonpetroleum-based alternative fuel such as electricity, ethanol, hydrogen, liquefied petroleum gas, methanol, or natural gas through the installation of an alternative fuel retrofit system that has been certified by the State Air Resources Board.

(b) The department shall establish criteria and adopt guidelines for making the loans and for the purchase of vanpool vehicles, including, but not limited to, requirements on the type of vehicles authorized for purchase, areas within the state eligible for the vehicles' operation, types of routes for the vehicles' operation, and agencies which are authorized to participate in the program. State agencies may submit loan applications to the department for approval. State agencies receiving loans and purchasing vehicles pursuant to this section shall be responsible for all of the following:

(1) Operational responsibilities for the vehicles, including, but not limited to, vehicle maintenance and repair.

(2) Administration of departmental rideshare programs, including, but not limited to, ridership development and retention.

(3) Compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations, including driver and vehicle certification, licenses, and vehicle registration.

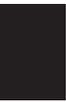
(4) Retaining title to vanpool vehicles purchased.

(5) Repayment of the loan for the purchase of the vanpool vehicle.

(c) An agency which receives a loan for the purchase of a vanpool vehicle pursuant to this section shall charge each employee participating in the vanpooling program a monthly fee in an amount determined by the agency. Proceeds of the fees shall be sufficient to fully reimburse the agency for repayment of the loan and for the operational cost of the vanpool vehicle. The operational cost includes, at a minimum, fuel, maintenance, and repairs. The agency shall maintain records to demonstrate that the vanpooling program which it operates is self-supporting.

(d) Funds for loans for purposes of this section shall be provided in the annual Budget Act.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 830, Sec. 1. Effective January 1, 1993.)



VEHICLE CODE
GENERAL PROVISIONS
DIVISION 1. WORDS AND PHRASES DEFINED

VC 165 Authorized Emergency Vehicle

165. An authorized emergency vehicle is:

(a) Any publicly owned and operated ambulance, lifeguard, or lifesaving equipment or any privately owned or operated ambulance licensed by the Commissioner of the California Highway Patrol to operate in response to emergency calls.

(b) Any publicly owned vehicle operated by the following persons, agencies, or organizations:

(1) Any federal, state, or local agency, department, or district employing peace officers as that term is defined in Chapter 4.5 (commencing with Section 830) of Part 2 of Title 3 of the Penal Code, for use by those officers in the performance of their duties.

(2) Any forestry or fire department of any public agency or fire department organized as provided in the Health and Safety Code.

(c) Any vehicle owned by the state, or any bridge and highway district, and equipped and used either for fighting fires, or towing or servicing other vehicles, caring for injured persons, or repairing damaged lighting or electrical equipment.

(d) Any state-owned vehicle used in responding to emergency fire, rescue or communications calls and operated either by the Office of Emergency Services or by any public agency or industrial fire department to which the Office of Emergency Services has assigned the vehicle.

(e) Any vehicle owned or operated by any department or agency of the United States government when the vehicle is used in responding to emergency fire, ambulance, or lifesaving calls or is actively engaged in law enforcement work.

(f) Any vehicle for which an authorized emergency vehicle permit has been issued by the Commissioner of the California Highway Patrol.

(Amended by Stats. 1983, Ch. 1292, Sec. 8.)

VC 220 Automobile Dismantler

220. An "automobile dismantler" is any person not otherwise expressly excluded by Section 221 who:

(a) Is engaged in the business of buying, selling, or dealing in vehicles of a type required to be registered under this code, including nonrepairable vehicles, for the purpose of dismantling the vehicles, who buys or sells the integral parts and component materials thereof, in whole or in part, or deals in used motor vehicle parts. This section does not apply to the occasional and incidental dismantling of vehicles by dealers who have secured dealers plates from the department for the current year whose principal business is buying and selling new and used vehicles, or by owners who desire to dismantle not more than three personal vehicles within any 12-month period.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision (a), keeps or maintains on real property owned by him, or under his possession or control, two or more unregistered motor vehicles no longer intended for, or in condition for, legal use on the highways, whether for the purpose of resale of used parts, for the purpose of reclaiming for use some or all of the materials, whether metal, glass, fabric, or otherwise, or to dispose of them, or for any other purpose.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1008, Sec. 5.)

VC 221 Automobile Dismantler Exclusions

221. (a) The term “automobile dismantler” does not include any of the following:

(1) The owner of any premises on which two or more unregistered and inoperable vehicles are held or stored, if the vehicles are used, or intended to be used, for restoration or as replacement parts or otherwise in conjunction with any business of a licensed dealer, manufacturer, or transporter, or in conjunction with the operation and maintenance of any fleet of motor vehicles used for the transportation of persons or property.

(2) The owner of any premises or property used in conjunction with any agricultural, farming, mining, ranching, or motor vehicle repair business.

(3) Any person engaged in the restoration of vehicles of the type described in Section 5004 or in the restoration of other vehicles having historic or classic significance.

(4) The owner of a steel mill, scrap metal processing facility, or similar establishment purchasing vehicles of a type subject to registration, not for the purpose of selling the vehicles, in whole or in part, but exclusively for the purpose of reducing the vehicles to their component materials, if either the facility obtains, on a form approved or provided by the department, a certification by the person from whom the vehicles are obtained that each of the vehicles has, except as provided in Section 9564, been cleared for dismantling pursuant to Section 5500 or 11520 or the facility complies with Section 9564.

(5) Any person who acquires used parts or components for resale from vehicles which have been previously cleared for dismantling pursuant to Section 5500 or 11520.

Nothing in this paragraph permits a dismantler to acquire or sell used parts or components during the time the dismantler license is under suspension.

(b) Any vehicle acquired for the purpose specified in paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) from other than a licensed dismantler, or from other than an independent hauler who obtained the vehicle, or parts thereof from a licensed dismantler, shall be accompanied by either a receipt issued by the department evidencing proof of clearance for dismantling under Section 5500, or a copy of the ordinance or order issued by a local authority for the abatement of the vehicle pursuant to Section 22660. The steel mill, scrap metal processing facility, or similar establishment acquiring the vehicle shall attach the form evidencing clearance or abatement to the certification required pursuant to this section.

All forms specified in paragraph (4) of subdivision (a) and in this subdivision shall be available for inspection by a peace officer during business hours.

(Amended by Stats. 1987, Ch. 1133, Sec. 2.)

VC 233 Bus

233. (a) Except as provided in subdivision (b), a “bus” is any vehicle, including a trailer bus, designed, used, or maintained for carrying more than 15 persons including the driver.

(b) A vehicle designed, used, or maintained for carrying more than 10 persons, including the driver, which is used to transport persons for compensation or profit, or is used by any nonprofit organization or group, is also a bus.

(c) This section does not alter the definition of a schoolbus, school pupil activity bus, general public paratransit vehicle, farm labor vehicle, or youth bus.

(d) A vanpool vehicle is not a bus.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 675, Sec. 1.)

VC 246 Certificate of Compliance

246. A “certificate of compliance” for the purposes of this code is a document issued by a state agency, board, or commission, or authorized person, setting forth that the requirements of a particular law, rule or regulation, within its jurisdiction to regulate or administer has been satisfied.

(Amended by Stats. 1967, Ch. 478, Sec. 1.)

VC 257 Clean Fuel Vehicle

257. A “clean fuel vehicle” means any passenger or commercial vehicle or pickup truck that is fueled by alternative fuels, as defined in Section 301 of the Energy Policy Act of 1992 (P.L. 102-486), and produces emissions which do not exceed whichever of the following standards, as defined by regulations of the State Air Resources Board in effect on January 1, 1994, is applicable to the model year of the vehicle:

(a) For a vehicle of the 1994 to 1996, inclusive, model year, the emission standard applicable to a transitional low-emission vehicle.

(b) For a vehicle of the 1997 model year, the emission standard applicable to a low-emission vehicle.

(c) For a vehicle of the 1998 to 2000, inclusive, model year, the emission standard applicable to an ultra low-emission vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 1159, Sec. 4.)

VC 260 Commercial Vehicle

260. (a) A “commercial vehicle” is a vehicle of a type required to be registered under this code used or maintained for the transportation of persons for hire, compensation, or profit or designed, used, or maintained primarily for the transportation of property.

(b) Passenger vehicles which are not used for the transportation of persons for hire, compensation, or profit and housecars are not commercial vehicles. This subdivision shall not apply to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 6700) of Division 3.

(c) Any vanpool vehicle is not a commercial vehicle.

(d) The definition of a commercial vehicle in this section does not apply to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 15200) of Division 6.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1509, Sec. 1.)

VC 285 Dealer

285. “Dealer” is a person not otherwise expressly excluded by Section 286 who:

(a) For commission, money, or other thing of value, sells, exchanges, buys, or offers for sale, negotiates or attempts to negotiate, a sale or exchange of an interest in, a vehicle subject to registration or a motorcycle subject to identification under this code, or induces or attempts to induce any person to buy or exchange an interest in a vehicle and, who receives or expects to receive a commission, money, brokerage fees, profit, or any other thing of value, from either the seller or purchaser of said vehicle, or

(b) Is engaged wholly or in part in the business of selling vehicles or buying or taking in trade, vehicles for the purpose of resale, selling, or offering for sale, or consigned to be sold, or otherwise dealing in vehicles, whether or not such vehicles are owned by such person.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 622, Sec. 2.)

VC 286 Dealer Exclusions

286. The term “dealer” does not include any of the following:

(a) Insurance companies, banks, finance companies, public officials, or any other person coming into possession of vehicles in the regular course of business, who sells vehicles under a contractual right or obligation, in performance of an official duty, or in authority of any court of law, if the sale is for the purpose of saving the seller from loss or pursuant to the authority of a court.

(b) Persons who sell or distribute vehicles of a type subject to registration for a manufacturer to vehicle dealers licensed under this code, or who are employed by manufacturers or distributors to promote the sale of vehicles dealt in by those manufacturers or distributors. However, any of those persons who also sell vehicles at retail are vehicle dealers and are subject to this code.

(c) Persons regularly employed as salespersons by vehicle dealers licensed under this code while acting within the scope of that employment.

(d) Persons engaged exclusively in the bona fide business of exporting vehicles or of soliciting orders for the sale and delivery of vehicles outside the territorial limits of the United States, if no federal excise tax is legally payable or refundable on any of the transactions. Persons not engaged exclusively in the bona fide business of exporting vehicles, but who are engaged in the business of soliciting orders for the sale and delivery of vehicles, outside the territorial limits of the United States are exempt from licensure as dealers only if their sales of vehicles produce less than 10 percent of their total gross revenue from all business transacted.

(e) Persons not engaged in the purchase or sale of vehicles as a business, who dispose of any vehicle acquired and used in good faith, for their own personal use, or for use in their business, and not for the purpose of avoiding the provisions of this code.

(f) Persons who are engaged in the purchase, sale, or exchange of vehicles, other than motorcycles subject to identification under this code, which are not intended for use on the highways.

(g) Persons temporarily retained as auctioneers solely for the purpose of disposing of vehicle stock inventories by means of public auction on behalf of the owners at the owners’ place of business, or as otherwise approved by the department, if intermediate physical possession or control of, or an ownership interest in, the inventory is not conveyed to the persons so retained.

(h) Persons who are engaged exclusively in the business of purchasing, selling, servicing, or exchanging racing vehicles, parts for racing vehicles, and trailers designed and intended by the manufacturer to be used exclusively for carrying racing vehicles. For purposes of this subdivision, “racing vehicle” means a motor vehicle of a type used exclusively in a contest of speed or in a competitive trial of speed which is not intended for use on the highways.

(i) Any person who is a lessor.

(j) Any person who is a renter.

(k) Any salvage pool.

(l) Any yacht broker who is subject to the Yacht and Ship Brokers Act (Article 2 (commencing with Section 700) of Chapter 5 of Division 3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code) and who sells used boat trailers in conjunction with the sale of a vessel.

(m) Any licensed automobile dismantler who sells vehicles that have been reported for dismantling as provided in Section 11520.

(n) The Director of Corrections when selling vehicles pursuant to Section 2813.5 of the Penal Code.

(o) Any public or private nonprofit charitable, religious, or educational institution or organization that sells vehicles if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The proceeds of the sale of the vehicles are retained by that institution or organization for its charitable, religious, or educational purposes.

(2) The vehicles sold were donated to the institution or organization.

(3) They meet all of the applicable equipment requirements of Division 12 (commencing with Section 24000) and have been issued a certificate pursuant to Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(4) The institution or organization has qualified for state tax-exempt status under Section 23701d of the Revenue and Taxation Code, and federal tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

(p) Any motor club, as defined in Section 12142 of the Insurance Code, that does not arrange or negotiate individual motor vehicle purchase transactions on behalf of its members but refers members to a new motor vehicle dealer for the purchase of a new motor vehicle and does not receive a fee from the dealer contingent upon the sale of the vehicle.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1253, Sec. 5.)

VC 360 Highway

360. "Highway" is a way or place of whatever nature, publicly maintained and open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular travel. Highway includes street.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 380 Liquefied Petroleum Gas

380. "Liquefied petroleum gas" means normal butane, isobutane, propane, or butylene (including isomers) or mixtures composed predominantly thereof in liquid or gaseous state having a vapor pressure in excess of 40 pounds per square inch absolute at a temperature of 100 degrees Fahrenheit.

(Amended by Stats. 1977, Ch. 825, Sec. 4.)

VC 400 Motorcycle

400. (a) A "motorcycle" is any motor vehicle having a seat or saddle for the use of the rider, designed to travel on not more than three wheels in contact with the ground, and weighing less than 1,500 pounds.

(b) A motor vehicle that has four wheels in contact with the ground, two of which are a functional part of a sidecar, is a motorcycle if the vehicle otherwise comes within the definition of subdivision (a).

(c) A motor vehicle that is electrically powered, has a maximum speed of 45 miles per hour, and weighs less than 2,500 pounds, is a motorcycle if the vehicle otherwise comes within the definition of subdivision (a).

(d) A farm tractor is not a motorcycle.

(e) A three-wheeled motor vehicle that otherwise meets the requirements of subdivision (a), has a partially or completely enclosed seating area for the driver and passenger, is used by local public agencies for the enforcement of parking control provisions, and is operated at slow speeds on public streets, is not a motorcycle. However, a motor vehicle described in this subdivision shall comply with the applicable sections of this code imposing equipment installation requirements on motorcycles.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 453, Sec. 4.)

VC 415 Motor Vehicle

415. (a) A “motor vehicle” is a vehicle that is self-propelled.

(b) “Motor vehicle” does not include a self-propelled wheelchair, invalid tricycle, or motorized quadricycle when operated by a person who, by reason of physical disability, is otherwise unable to move about as a pedestrian.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 124, Sec. 112.)

VC 426 New Motor Vehicle Dealer

426. “New motor vehicle dealer” is a dealer, as defined in Section 285, who, in addition to the requirements of that section, either acquires for resale new and unregistered motor vehicles from manufacturers or distributors of those motor vehicles or acquires for resale new and unregistered off-highway motorcycles from manufacturers or distributors of the vehicles. No distinction shall be made, nor any different construction be given to the definition of “new motor vehicle dealer” and “dealer” except for the application of the provisions of Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3000) of Division 2 and Section 11704.5 or 11704.6. The provisions of Sections 3001 and 3003 shall not, however, apply to a dealer who deals exclusively in motorcycles.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 1008, Sec. 2.)

VC 430 New Vehicle

430. A “new vehicle” is a vehicle constructed entirely from new parts that has never been the subject of a retail sale, or registered with the department, or registered with the appropriate agency or authority of any other state, District of Columbia, territory or possession of the United States, or foreign state, province, or country.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1253, Sec. 6.)

VC 436 Off-Highway Motorcycle

436. An “off-highway motorcycle” means a motorcycle or motor-driven cycle which is subject to identification under this code.

(Added by Stats. 1982, Ch. 1584, Sec. 5.)

VC 465 Passenger Vehicle

465. A “passenger vehicle” is any motor vehicle, other than a motortruck or truck tractor, designed for carrying not more than 10 persons including the driver, and used or maintained for the transportation of persons. The term “passenger vehicle” shall include a housecar.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 46, Sec. 6.)

VC 505 Registered Owner

505. A “registered owner” is a person registered by the department as the owner of a vehicle.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959 Ch. 3.)

VC 527 Road

527. (a) “Road” means any existing vehicle route established before January 1, 1979, with significant evidence of prior regular travel by vehicles subject to registration pursuant to Article 1 (commencing with Section 4000) of Chapter 1 of Division 3; provided, that “road” does not mean any route traversed exclusively by

bicycles as defined in Section 39001, motorcycles as defined in Section 400, motor-driven cycles as defined in Section 405, or off-highway motor vehicles as defined in Section 38012.

(b) Even though nature may alter or eliminate portions of an existing vehicle route, the route shall still be considered a road where there is evidence of periodic use.

(c) A vehicle route need not necessarily be a publicly or privately maintained surface to be a road, as defined, for purposes of this section. Nothing contained herein shall pertain to any property in an incorporated area or properties held in private ownership.

(d) This section is definitional only and nothing contained herein shall be deemed to affect, alter, create, or destroy any right, title, or interest in real property, including, but not limited to, any permit, license, or easement; nor shall this chapter be deemed to affect the liability, or lack thereof, of any owner of an interest of real property based upon the use, possession, or ownership of such interest in real property or the entry upon such property by any person.

(e) This section shall only apply in a county where the board of supervisors has adopted a resolution or enacted an ordinance providing for such application.

(Added by Stats. 1980, Ch. 361, Sec. 1.)

VC 543 Salvage Pool

543. "Salvage pool" means a person engaged exclusively in the business of disposing of total loss salvage vehicles, nonrepairable vehicles, or recovered stolen vehicles sent to it by, or on behalf of, insurance companies, authorized adjusters, leasing companies, self-insured persons, or financial institutions.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1008, Sec. 7.)

VC 545 Schoolbus

545. A "schoolbus" is any motor vehicle designed, used, or maintained for the transportation of any school pupil at or below the 12th-grade level to or from a public or private school or to or from public or private school activities, except the following:

(a) A motor vehicle of any type carrying only members of the household of the owner thereof.

(b) A motortruck transporting pupils who are seated only in the passenger compartment, or a passenger vehicle designed for and carrying not more than 10 persons, including the driver, unless the vehicle or truck is transporting two or more handicapped pupils confined to wheelchairs.

(c) A motor vehicle operated by a common carrier, or by and under the exclusive jurisdiction of a publicly owned or operated transit system, only during the time it is on a scheduled run and is available to the general public, or on a run scheduled in response to a request from a handicapped pupil confined to a wheelchair, or from a parent of the handicapped pupil, for transportation to or from nonschool activities; provided, that the motor vehicle is designed for and actually carries not more than 16 persons including the driver, is available to eligible persons of the general public, and the school does not provide the requested transportation service.

(d) A school pupil activity bus.

(e) A motor vehicle operated by a carrier licensed by the Interstate Commerce Commission which is transporting pupils on a school activity entering or returning to the state from another state or country.

(f) A youth bus.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section, the governing board of a district maintaining a community college may, by resolution, designate any motor vehicle operated by or for the district, a schoolbus within the meaning of this section, if it is primarily used for the transportation of community college students to or from a public community college or to or from public community college activities. The designation shall not be effective until written notification thereof has been filed with the Department of the California Highway Patrol.

(h) A state-owned motor vehicle being operated by a state employee upon the driveways, paths, parking facilities, or grounds specified in Section 21113 that are under the control of a state hospital under the jurisdiction of the State Department of Developmental Services where the posted speed limit is not more than 20 miles per hour. The motor vehicle may also be operated for a distance of not more than one-quarter mile upon a public street or highway that runs through the grounds of a state hospital under the jurisdiction of the State Department of Developmental Services, if the posted speed limit on the public street or highway is not more than 25 miles per hour and if all traffic is regulated by posted stop signs or official traffic control signals at the points of entry and exit by the motor vehicle.

(i) A general public paratransit vehicle as defined in Section 336, provided that the general public paratransit vehicle does not duplicate existing schoolbus service, does not transport a public school pupil at or below the 12th grade level to a destination outside of that pupil's school district, and is not used to transport public school pupils in areas where schoolbus services were available during the 1986-87 school year. In areas where expanded school services require expanded transportation of public school pupils, as determined by the governing board of a school district, general public paratransit vehicles shall not be used to transport those pupils for a period of three years from the date that a need for expansion is identified. For purposes of this section, a pupil is defined as a student at or below the 12th grade level who is being transported to a mandated school activity.

(j) A schoolbus with the flashing red light signal system, the amber warning system, and the schoolbus signs covered, while being used for transportation of persons other than pupils, to or from school or school related activities.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 624, Sec. 2.)

VC 590 Street

590. "Street" is a way or place of whatever nature, publicly maintained and open to the use of the public for purposes of vehicular travel. Street includes highway.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 591 Street or Highway

591. A "street" or "highway" shall not include those portions of a way or place in or upon which construction, alteration, or repair work is being performed insofar as the equipment performing such work and its operation are concerned. Where the work consists of a street or highway project, the limits of the project as shown or described in the plans or specifications of the awarding body shall be so excluded with reference to the equipment actually engaged in performing the work. The authority having jurisdiction over such way or place may include any or all of the requirements set forth in Divisions 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 in any permit issued for work on such way or place and the awarding body on any such street or highway project may include such requirements in the specifications for such project. It is the

intention of the Legislature, in enacting this section, that this section shall not be construed to relieve any person from the duty of exercising due care.

(Added by Stats. 1959, Ch. 659, Sec. 1.)

VC 592 Highway

592. "Highway", for the purposes of Division 3 (commencing with Section 4000), Division 12 (commencing with Section 24000), Division 13 (commencing with Section 29000), Division 14.8 (commencing with Section 34500), and Division 15 (commencing with Section 35000), does not include a way or place under the jurisdiction of a federal governmental agency, which lies on national forest or private lands, is open to public use, and for which the cost of maintenance of such way or place is borne or contributed to directly by any users thereof.

(Amended by Stats. 1969, Ch. 1213, Sec. 1.)

VC 665 Used Vehicle

665. A "used vehicle" is a vehicle that has been sold, or has been registered with the department, or has been sold and operated upon the highways, or has been registered with the appropriate agency of authority, of any other state, District of Columbia, territory or possession of the United States or foreign state, province or country, or unregistered vehicles regularly used or operated as demonstrators in the sales work of a dealer or unregistered vehicles regularly used or operated by a manufacturer in the sales or distribution work of such manufacturer. The word "sold" does not include or extend to: (1) any sale made by a manufacturer or a distributor to a dealer, (2) any sale by a new motor vehicle dealer franchised to sell a particular line-make to another new motor vehicle dealer franchised to sell the same line-make, or (3) any sale by a dealer to another dealer licensed under this code involving a mobilehome, as defined in Section 396, a recreational vehicle, as defined in Section 18010.5 of the Health and Safety Code, a commercial coach, as defined in Section 18012 of the Health and Safety Code, an off-highway motor vehicle subject to identification, as defined in Section 38012, or a commercial vehicle, as defined in Section 260.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1583, Sec. 2.)

VC 670 Vehicle

670. A "vehicle" is a device by which any person or property may be propelled, moved, or drawn upon a highway, excepting a device moved exclusively by human power or used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks.

(Amended by Stats. 1975, Ch. 987, Sec. 3.)

VC 671 Vehicle Identification Number

671. A "vehicle identification number" is the motor number, serial number, or other distinguishing number, letter, mark, character, or datum, or any combination thereof, required or employed by the manufacturer or the department for the purpose of uniquely identifying a motor vehicle or motor vehicle part or for the purpose of registration.

(Added by Stats. 1993, Ch. 386, Sec. 2.)

VC 672 Vehicle Manufacturer

672. (a) "Vehicle manufacturer" is any person who produces from raw materials or new basic components a vehicle of a type subject to registration under this code, or off-highway motorcycles subject to identification under this code, or

who permanently alters, for purposes of retail sales, new commercial vehicles by converting the vehicles into housecars that display the insignia of approval required by Section 18056 of the Health and Safety Code and any regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Department of Housing and Community Development. As used in this section, "permanently alters" does not include the permanent attachment of a camper to a vehicle.

(b) A vehicle manufacturer who produces a vehicle of a type subject to registration that consists of used or reconditioned parts, for the purposes of the code, is a remanufacturer, as defined in Section 507.8.

(c) Unless a vehicle manufacturer either grants franchises to franchisees in this state, or issues vehicle warranties directly to franchisees in this state or consumers in this state, the manufacturer shall have an established place of business or a representative in this state.

(d) The scope and application of this section are limited to Division 2 (commencing with Section 1500) and Division 5 (commencing with Section 11100).

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 124, Sec. 113.)

DIVISION 2. ADMINISTRATION

Chapter 1. The Department of Motor Vehicles

Article 2. Powers and Duties

VC 1667 Notification of Vehicle Smog Indexing Program (Operation Contingent)

1667. (a) As part of its motor vehicle registration and registration renewal process, other than upon the initial registration of a new motor vehicle, the department shall inform motor vehicle owners of the vehicle smog indexing program. That notice shall be in the form developed by the State Air Resources Board in consultation with the department pursuant to subdivision (c) of Section 44254 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) This section shall become inoperative five years from the date determined pursuant to Section 32 of the act adding this section, and on the January 1 following that date is repealed.

(Added by Stats. 1994, Ch. 1192, Sec. 31.1.)

Chapter 2. Department of the California Highway Patrol

Article 3. Powers and Duties

VC 2418 Rules and Regulations for Foreign Commercial Vehicles in California

2418. The department shall adopt reasonable rules and regulations to ensure that all foreign commercial vehicles entering into, and operating within, this state meet those standards already in effect for other commercial vehicles and shall address, but not be limited to, the following concerns:

- (a) Vehicle maintenance.
- (b) Maximum hours of service for drivers.
- (c) Insurance.

(d) Enforcement of criminal, civil, and administrative actions, including, but not limited to, impoundment of vehicles for second or subsequent violations of rules and regulations adopted under this section.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 727, Sec. 3.)

VC 2418.1 Border Crossing Inspections

2418.1. For purposes of enforcing the provisions of Section 2418, the department and the State Air Resources Board shall, to the maximum extent possible, conduct vehicle safety and emissions inspections at the California-Mexican border crossings. Inspections shall be conducted at the Otay Mesa and Calexico commercial vehicle inspection facilities operated by the department and at other random roadside locations as determined by the department, in consultation with the board. Inspections for safety and emissions shall be consistent with the inspection procedures specified in Title 13 (commencing with Section 2175) of the California Code of Regulations as they pertain to vehicle inspections.

(Added by Stats. 1998, Ch. 727, Sec. 4.)

Chapter 4. Administration and Enforcement**Article 1. Lawful Orders and Inspections****VC 2814 Passenger Vehicle Inspection**

2814. Every driver of a passenger vehicle shall stop and submit the vehicle to an inspection of the mechanical condition and equipment of the vehicle at any location where members of the California Highway Patrol are conducting tests and inspections of passenger vehicles and when signs are displayed requiring such stop. The Commissioner of the California Highway Patrol may make and enforce regulations with respect to the issuance of stickers or other devices to be displayed upon passenger vehicles as evidence that the vehicles have been inspected and have been found to be in safe mechanical condition and equipped as required by this code and equipped with certified motor vehicle pollution control devices as required by Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code which are correctly installed and in operating condition. Any sticker so issued shall be placed on the windshield within a seven-inch square as provided in Section 26708. If, upon such inspection of a passenger vehicle, it is found to be in unsafe mechanical condition or not equipped as required by this code and the provisions of Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, the provisions of Article 2 (commencing with Section 40150) of Chapter 1 of Division 17 of this code shall apply. The provisions of this section relating to motor vehicle pollution control devices apply to vehicles of the United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

**DIVISION 3. REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES AND
CERTIFICATES OF TITLE****Chapter 1. Original and Renewal of Registration; Issuance of
Certificates of Title****Article 1. Vehicles Subject to Registration****VC 4000 Prohibition Against Non-Registered Vehicles**

4000. (a) (1) No person shall drive, move, or leave standing upon a highway, or in an offstreet public parking facility, any motor vehicle, trailer, semitrailer, pole or pipe dolly, logging dolly, or auxiliary dolly unless it is registered and the appropriate fees have been paid under this code, except that an off-highway motor vehicle which displays an identification plate or device issued by the department pursuant to Section 38010 may be driven, moved, or left standing in an offstreet public parking facility without being registered or paying registration fees.

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, “offstreet public parking facility” means either of the following:

(A) Any publicly owned parking facility.

(B) Any privately owned parking facility for which no fee for the privilege to park is charged and which is held open for the common public use of retail customers.

(3) This subdivision does not apply to any motor vehicle stored in a privately owned offstreet parking facility by, or with the express permission of, the owner of the privately owned offstreet parking facility.

(b) No person shall drive, move, or leave standing upon a highway any motor vehicle, as defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 39010) of Part 1 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, which has been registered in violation of Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of that Division 26.

(c) Subdivisions (a) and (b) do not apply to off-highway motor vehicles operated pursuant to Sections 38025 and 38026.5.

(d) This section does not apply, following payment of fees due for registration, during the time that registration and transfer is being withheld by the department pending the investigation of any use tax due under the Revenue and Taxation Code.

(e) Subdivision (a) does not apply to a vehicle that is towed by a tow truck on the order of a sheriff, marshal, or other official acting pursuant to a court order or on the order of a peace officer acting pursuant to Chapter 10 (commencing with Section 22650) of Division 11.

(f) Subdivision (a) applies to a vehicle that is towed from a highway or off-street parking facility under the direction of a highway service organization when that organization is providing emergency roadside assistance to that vehicle. However, the operator of a tow truck providing that assistance to that vehicle is not responsible for the violation of subdivision (a) with respect to that vehicle. The owner of an unregistered vehicle that is disabled and located on private property, shall obtain a permit from the department pursuant to Section 4003 prior to having the vehicle towed on the highway.

(g) For purposes of this section, possession of a California driver’s license by the registered owner of a vehicle shall give rise to a rebuttable presumption that the owner is a resident of California.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 186, Sec. 1.)

VC 4000.1 Registration or Transfer; Exceptions

4000.1 (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b), (c), or (d) of this section, or subdivision (b) of Section 43654 of the Health and Safety Code, the department shall require upon initial registration, and upon transfer of ownership and registration, of any motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, and upon registration of a motor vehicle previously registered outside this state which is subject to those provisions of the Health and Safety Code, a valid certificate of compliance or a certificate of noncompliance, as appropriate, issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) With respect to new vehicles certified pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, the department shall accept a statement completed pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 24007 in lieu of the certificate of compliance.

(c) For purposes of determining the validity of a certificate of compliance or noncompliance submitted in compliance with the requirements of this section, the

definitions of new and used motor vehicle contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 39010) of Part 1 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code shall control.

(d) Subdivision (a) does not apply to a transfer of ownership and registration under any of the following circumstances:

(1) In any district in which biennial certification is required and a valid certificate was issued in connection with the most recent renewal of registration of the vehicle, and the transfer occurred not more than 60 days following the date by which that renewal of registration was required.

(2) The transferor is either the parent, grandparent, sibling, child, grandchild, or spouse of the transferee.

(3) A vehicle registered to a sole proprietorship is transferred to the proprietor as owner.

(4) The transfer is between companies whose principal business is leasing vehicles, if there is no change in the lessee or operator of the vehicle or between the lessor and the person who has been, for at least one year, the lessee's operator of the vehicle.

(5) The transfer is between the lessor and lessee of the vehicle, if there is no change in the lessee or operator of the vehicle.

(6) Prior to January 1, 2003, the motor vehicle was manufactured prior to the 1974 model-year.

(7) Beginning January 1, 2003, the motor vehicle is 30 or more model-years old.

(e) The State Air Resources Board, under Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, may exempt designated classifications of motor vehicles from subdivision (a) as it deems necessary, and shall notify the department of that action.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165

(f) Subdivision (a) does not apply to a motor vehicle when an additional individual is added as a registered owner of the vehicle.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 801, Sec. 2.)

VC 4000.2 Registration of Out-of-State Vehicles

4000.2. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (b) of Section 43654 of the Health and Safety Code, and, commencing on January 1, 1993, except for 1965 or earlier model-year motor vehicles, the department shall require upon registration of a motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, previously registered outside this state, a valid certificate of compliance or a certificate of noncompliance, as appropriate, issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) For the purposes of determining the validity of a certificate of compliance or noncompliance submitted in compliance with the requirements of this section, the definitions of new and used motor vehicle contained in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 39010) of Part 1 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code shall control.

(Amended by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1154, Sec. 18.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2163, 2164, 2165

VC 4000.3 Biennial Certificate of Compliance Requirements; Exemptions

4000.3. (a) Except as otherwise provided in Section 44011 of the Health and Safety Code, the department shall require biennially, upon renewal of registration of any motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, a valid certificate of compliance issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code. The department, in consultation with the Department of Consumer Affairs, shall develop a schedule under which vehicles shall be required biennially to obtain certificates of compliance.

(b) The Department of Consumer Affairs shall provide the department with information on vehicle classes that are subject to the motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.

(c) The department shall include any information pamphlet provided by the Department of Consumer Affairs with notification of the inspection requirement and with its renewal notices. The information pamphlet in the renewal notice shall also notify the owner of the motor vehicle of the right to have the vehicle pretested pursuant to Section 44011.3 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1998, Ch. 938, Sec. 2.)

VC 4000.37 Financial Responsibility

4000.37. (a) Upon application for renewal of registration of a vehicle, the department shall require that the applicant submit either the form specified in paragraph (1) or any one of the items specified in paragraph (2) as evidence that the applicant is in compliance with the financial responsibility laws of this state:

(1) A form developed by the department that includes all of the following:

(A) The name and address of the applicant.

(B) The year, make, model, and vehicle identification number of the vehicle.

(C) The name, insurer's identification number, and address of the insurance company or surety company providing a policy or bond for the vehicle.

(D) The effective date and expiration date of the policy or bond.

(E) A statement from the insurance company or surety company that the policy or bond meets the requirements of Section 16056 or 16500.5.

(2) Any of the following:

(A) A statement that the department has issued a certificate of self-insurance to the applicant pursuant to Section 16053, and the number of the certificate.

(B) A copy of a certificate or deposit number of a cash deposit that meets the requirements of Section 16054.2.

(C) An insurance covering note issued pursuant to Section 382 of the Insurance Code.

(D) A statement that the vehicle is owned or leased by, or under the direction of, the United States or any public entity that is included in Section 811.2 of the Government Code.

(E) A notice issued pursuant to Section 16058.

(b) This section does not apply to a vehicle for which a certification has been filed pursuant to Section 4604, until the vehicle is registered for operation on the highway.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 1997.

(d) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2000, or until the date determined by the director pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1680, whichever is later, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted on or before January 1, 2000, deletes or extends that date.

VC 4000.4 Nonresident Registration

4000.4. (a) Except as provided in Sections 6700, 6702, and 6703, any vehicle which is registered to a nonresident owner, and which is based in California or primarily used on California highways, shall be registered in California.

(b) For purposes of this section, a vehicle is deemed to be primarily or regularly used on the highways of this state if the vehicle is located or operated in this state for a greater amount of time than it is located or operated in any other individual state during the registration period in question.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1008, Sec. 2.)

VC 4000.5 Los Angeles County: Toll-Free Telephone Number for Reporting Vehicles

4000.5. (a) The department shall, within 90 days of the effective date of this section, implement, on a demonstration basis within the County of Los Angeles, a toll-free telephone number available to the public for use in reporting unregistered vehicles, vehicles without evidence of current registration, and other vehicle registration violations so that appropriate enforcement action can be undertaken by the department in an expeditious manner. The department shall take appropriate action to publicize the toll-free telephone number.

(b) The department shall, on or before July 1, 1991, report to the Legislature on its experience involving the effectiveness and public acceptance and use of the toll-free telephone number required under subdivision (a), including the department's recommendations with respect to its continuation, expansion, or discontinuance.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1352, Sec. 2.5. Effective September 27, 1990. Applicable as of July 1, 1990, pursuant to Sec. 21 of Ch. 1352.)

Article 5. Renewal of Registration

VC 4600 Certificates of Ownership

4600. Certificates of ownership shall not be renewed annually but shall remain valid until suspended, revoked, or canceled by the department for cause or upon a transfer of any interest shown therein.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 4601 Application for Renewal

4601. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this code, every vehicle registration and registration card expires at midnight on the expiration date designated by the director pursuant to Section 1651.5, and shall be renewed prior to the expiration of the registration year. The department may, upon payment of the proper fees, renew the registration of vehicles.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, renewal of registration for any vehicle which is either currently registered or for which a certification pursuant to Section 4604 has been filed may be obtained not more than 60 days prior to the expiration of the current registration or certification.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1243, Sec. 64. Effective September 30, 1992.)

VC 4602 Procedures for Renewal of Vehicle Registration

4602. Application for renewal of a vehicle registration shall be made by the owner not later than midnight of the expiration date, and shall be made by presentation of the registration card last issued for the vehicle or by presentation of a potential registration card issued by the department for use at the time of renewal and

by payment of the full registration year fee for the vehicle as provided in this code. If the registration card and potential registration card are unavailable, a fee as specified in Section 9265 shall not be paid.

(Amended by Stats. 1988, Ch. 1268, Sec. 2.)

VC 4603 Extension of Registration Renewal

4603. Whenever in his opinion the interests of the State will be promoted thereby, the director with the approval of the Governor may extend for a period not to exceed 10 days the closing of the period during which applications for renewal of registration may be presented without the payment of penalties.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 4604 Certification of Vehicle Operation

4604. (a) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (d), prior to the expiration of the registration of a vehicle, if that registration is not to be renewed prior to its expiration, the owner of the vehicle shall file, under penalty of perjury, a certification that the vehicle will not be operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway during the subsequent registration year without first making an application for registration of the vehicle, including full payment of all fees. The certification is valid only for the following registration year for the vehicle, but may be renewed annually not more than 60 days prior to its expiration.

(b) Each certification filed pursuant to subdivision (a) shall be accompanied by a filing fee of five dollars (\$5).

(c) (1) An application for renewal of registration, except when accompanied by an application for transfer of title to, or any interest in, the vehicle, shall be submitted to the department with payment of the required fees for the current registration year and without penalty for delinquent payment of fees imposed under this code or under Part 5 (commencing with Section 10701) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code if the department receives the application prior to or on the date the vehicle is first operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway during the current registration year and the certification required pursuant to subdivision (a) was timely filed with the department.

(2) If an application for renewal of registration is accompanied by an application for transfer of title, that application may be made without incurring a penalty for delinquent payment of fees not later than 20 days after the date the vehicle is first operated, moved, or left standing on any highway if a certification pursuant to subdivision (a) was timely filed with the department.

(d) A certification is not required to be filed pursuant to subdivision (a) for any of the following:

(1) A vehicle on which the registration expires while being held as inventory by a dealer or lessor-retailer or while being held pending a lien sale by the keeper of a garage or operator of a towing service.

(2) A vehicle registered pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 8050) of Chapter 4 of Division 3.

(3) A vehicle described in Section 5004, 5004.5, 5004.6, or 5051, as provided in Section 4604.2. However, the registered owner may file a certificate of nonoperation in lieu of the certification specified in subdivision (a).

(4) A vehicle registered pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 9700) of Chapter 6 if the registered owner has complied with subdivision (c) of Section 9706.

(e) For purposes of this section, a “vehicle” is, notwithstanding Section 670, a device by which any person or property may be propelled, moved, or driven upon a highway having intact and assembled its major component parts including, but not limited to, the frame or chassis, cowl, and floor pan or, in the case of a trailer, the frame and wheels or, in the case of a motorcycle, the frame, front fork, and engine. For purposes of this section, “vehicle” does not include a device moved exclusively by human power, a device used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, or a motorized wheelchair.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 272, Sec. 15. Effective August 2, 1993.)

VC 4604.2 Certificate of Nonoperation

4604.2. (a) When the registration of a vehicle registered on a partial year basis has expired and the vehicle is not thereafter operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway, and the vehicle is in compliance with subdivision (b) of Section 9706 applying to vehicles registered on a partial year basis, any application for renewal made subsequent to that expiration shall be accompanied by a certificate of nonoperation.

(b) An application for registration or renewal of registration of a vehicle described in Section 5004, 5004.5, or 5004.6 that has not been operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway shall be accompanied by a certificate of nonoperation for the period during which the vehicle was not registered.

(c) A certificate of nonoperation may be accepted for a vehicle registered pursuant to Article 4 (commencing with Section 8050) of Chapter 4 solely for the purpose of waiver of penalties.

(d) The application for registration or renewal of registration of vehicles specified in subdivisions (a) and (b), whether or not accompanied by an application for transfer of title, shall be accepted by the department upon payment of the proper fees for the current registration year without the payment of delinquent fees imposed under this code or Part 5 (commencing with Section 10701) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code if the department receives the application and certificate of nonoperation prior to the date the vehicle is first operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway during the current registration year.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 1243, Sec. 66. Effective September 30, 1992.)

VC 4604.5 Filing After Expiration (Repealed on 1/1/00)

(This section is repealed by its own terms January 1, 2000.)

4604.5. (a) If the vehicle has not been operated, moved, or left standing upon any highway subsequent to the expiration of the vehicle’s registration, the certification specified in Section 4604 or 4604.2 may be filed after the expiration of the registration of a vehicle, but not later than 90 days after the expiration date, subject to the payment of the filing fee specified in Section 4604 and the penalty specified in subdivision (b).

(b) A penalty shall be collected on any certification specified in Section 4604 or 4604.2 filed later than midnight of the date of expiration of registration. The penalty shall be computed as provided in Section 9406 and 9559 and after registration and weight fees have been combined with the license fee specified in Section 10751 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, as follows:

(1) For a delinquency period of 10 days or less, the penalty is 10 percent of the fee.

(2) For a delinquency period of more than 10 days, to and including 30 days, the penalty is 20 percent of the fee.

(3) For a delinquency period of more than 30 days, to and including 90 days, the penalty is 60 percent of the fee.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2000, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which is enacted on or before January 1, 2000, deletes or extends that date.

(Added by Stats. 1996, Ch. 504, Sec. 2.)

VC 4605 Certification of Vehicle Theft/Embezzlement

4605. Notwithstanding Section 4000 of this code, and notwithstanding Section 38020 of this code, no fees or penalties imposed under this code or under Part 5 (commencing with Section 10701) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code shall accrue due to operation of a vehicle in conjunction with the theft or embezzlement of the vehicle if the owner or legal owner submits a certificate in writing setting forth the circumstances of the theft or embezzlement and certifies that the theft or embezzlement of the vehicle has been reported pursuant to the provisions of this code.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 935.)

VC 4606 Authorization to Operate Vehicle

4606. Notwithstanding any provision of subdivision (a) of Section 5204 to the contrary, when an application for the registration of a vehicle has been made as required in Sections 4152.5 and 4602, the vehicle may be operated on the highways until the new indicia of current registration have been received from the department, upon condition that there be displayed on the vehicle the license plates and validating devices, if any, issued to the vehicle for the previous registration year.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 258, Sec. 1.)

VC 4607 Registration Card

4607. The department, upon renewing a registration, shall issue a new registration card to the owner as upon an original registration.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 4609 License Plates

4609. The department may extend the life of the current series of license plates, outstanding during 1957, and may hereafter issue a new series of license plates for an indefinite period of time, but in no event for a period less than five (5) years. During each intervening year of the period for which the plates are issued, the department shall issue a tab, sticker, or other suitable device as herein provided. Any such series of plates may be canceled by the director with the approval of the Governor at any time after five years from the year of issuance of such series.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 4610 Certificate of Authority

4610. The department may authorize an endorsement of a receipt or the validation of a registration card or potential registration card as provided in this code by a person or organization holding a certificate of authority issued under the provisions of Part 5 (commencing with Section 12140) of Division 2 of the Insurance Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1982, Ch. 454, Sec. 181.)

Article 6. Refusal of Registration

VC 4750 Authority to Refuse Registration or Renewal

4750. The department shall refuse registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, upon any of the following grounds:

- (a) The application contains any false or fraudulent statement.
- (b) The required fee has not been paid.

(c) The registration, or renewal or transfer of registration, is prohibited by the requirements of Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(d) The owner of a heavy vehicle, which is subject to the heavy vehicle use tax imposed pursuant to Section 4481 of Title 26 of the United States Code, has not presented sufficient evidence, as determined by the department, that the tax for the vehicle has been paid pursuant to that section.

(Repealed and added by Stats. 1985, Ch. 245, Sec. 2. Operative January 1, 1986, the effective date of Ch. 245. Note: Condition in Sec. 3 of Ch. 245 was satisfied Oct. 1, 1985.)

VC 4750.2 Financial Responsibility

4750.2. (a) The department shall conduct a study of methods for verifying financial responsibility with respect to vehicles being registered or reregistered. The insurance industry, the insurance trade industry, and consumer groups shall be invited to participate in the study and to cooperate with the department in providing information necessary to the conduct of the study. Any information provided by an insurer for purposes of the study shall, except as provided in Section 4750.4, be kept confidential by the department.

(b) The department shall prepare and transmit to the Legislature, on or before April 1, 1992, an interim report which shall include, but not be limited to, all of the following:

(1) Alternatives for verifying financial responsibility, together with the cost of each alternative.

(2) Methods used by other states for similar verification, and the results of those methods.

(3) The recommended method of verification.

(4) An implementation plan to permit evaluation of the recommended method.

(c) The department shall prepare and transmit to the Legislature, on or before December 1, 1992, a final report containing the results of the evaluation and recommendations for implementation of a verification program.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 946, Sec. 4.)

VC 4750.4 Insurer Information

4750.4. Information provided by an insurer to the department pursuant to Section 11580.10 of the Insurance Code and Section 4750.2 of this code shall be made available only to law enforcement agencies for law enforcement purposes.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 946, Sec. 5.)

VC 4750.5 Use Tax Collection

4750.5. (a) The department shall withhold the registration or the transfer of registration of any vehicle sold at retail to any applicant by any person other than a vehicle manufacturer or dealer holding a license and certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 11700) of Division 5, or an automobile dismantler holding a license and certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 3

(commencing with Section 11500) of Division 5, or a lessor-retailer holding a license issued pursuant to Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11600) of Division 5, and subject to the provisions of Section 11615.5, until the applicant pays to the department the use tax measured by the sales price of the vehicle as required by the Sales and Use Tax Law (Part 1 (commencing with Section 6001) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code), together with penalty, if any, unless the State Board of Equalization finds that no use tax is due. If the applicant so desires, he may pay the use tax and penalty, if any, to the department so as to secure immediate action upon his application for registration or transfer of registration, and thereafter he may apply through the Department of Motor Vehicles to the State Board of Equalization under the provisions of the Sales and Use Tax Law for a refund of the amount so paid.

(b) The department shall transmit to the State Board of Equalization all collections of use tax and penalty made under this section. This transmittal shall be made at least monthly, accompanied by a schedule in such form as the department and board may prescribe.

(c) The State Board of Equalization shall reimburse the department for its costs incurred in carrying out the provisions of this section. Such reimbursement shall be effected under agreement between the agencies, approved by the Department of Finance.

(d) In computing any use tax or penalty thereon under the provisions of this section, dollar fractions shall be disregarded in the manner specified in Section 9559 of this code. Payment of tax and penalty on this basis shall be deemed full compliance with the requirements of the Sales and Use Tax Law insofar as they are applicable to the use of vehicles to which this section relates.

(Amended by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1284.)

VC 4751 Registration Refusal

4751. The department may refuse registration or the renewal or transfer of registration of a vehicle in any of the following events:

(a) If the department is not satisfied that the applicant is entitled thereto under this code.

(b) If the applicant has failed to furnish the department with information required in the application or reasonable additional information required by the department.

(c) If the department determines that the applicant has made or permitted unlawful use of any registration certificate, certificate of ownership, or license plates.

(d) If the vehicle is mechanically unfit or unsafe to be operated or moved on the highways.

(e) If the department determines that a manufacturer or dealer has failed during the current or previous year to comply with the provisions of this code relating to the giving of notice to the department of the transfer of a vehicle during the current or previous year.

(f) If the department determines that a lien exists, pursuant to Section 9800, against one or more other vehicles in which the applicant has an ownership interest.

(g) If the applicant has failed to furnish the department with an odometer disclosure statement pursuant to Section 408 of the federal Motor Vehicle Information and Cost Savings Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 1901, et seq.).

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 852, Sec. 3.)

VC 4760 Refusal to Renew Registration

4760. (a) (1) Except as provided in subdivision (b), the department shall refuse to renew the registration of any vehicle if the registered owner or lessee has been mailed a notice of delinquent parking violation relating to standing or parking, the processing agency has filed or electronically transmitted to the department an itemization of unpaid parking penalties, including administrative fees pursuant to Section 40220, and the owner or lessee has not paid the parking penalty and administrative fee pursuant to Section 40211, unless he or she pays to the department, at the time of application for renewal, the full amount of all outstanding parking penalties and administrative fees, as shown by records of the department.

(2) When the department receives the full amount of all outstanding parking penalties and administrative fees pursuant to paragraph (1), it shall issue a receipt showing each parking penalty and administrative fee which has been paid, the processing agency for that penalty and fee, and a description of the vehicle involved in the parking violations. The receipt shall also state that, to reduce the possibility of impoundment under Section 22651 or immobilization under Section 22651.7 of the vehicle involved in the parking violation, the registered owner or lessee may transmit to that processing agency a copy or other evidence of the receipt.

(b) The department shall not refuse to renew the registration of any vehicle owned by a renter or lessor if the applicant provides the department with the abstract or notice of disposition of parking violation issued pursuant to subdivision (c) for clearing all outstanding parking penalties and administrative fees as shown by the records of the department.

(c) The court or designated processing agency shall issue an abstract or notice of disposition of parking violation to the renter or lessor of a vehicle issued a notice of delinquent parking violation relating to standing or parking, if the renter or lessor provides the court or processing agency with the name, address, and driver's license number of the rentee or lessee at the time of occurrence of the parking violation.

(Amended by Stats. 1991, Ch. 587, Sec. 1. Operative July 1, 1992, by Sec. 4 of Ch. 587.)

VC 4760.1 Traffic Violations and Accidents

4760.1. (a) The department shall, before renewing the registration of any vehicle, check the driver's license record of all registered owners for conviction of traffic violations and traffic accidents.

(b) The department shall, before renewing the registration of any vehicle, check the driver's license record of all registered owners for notices filed with the department pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40509 and notices that the licensee has failed to pay a lawfully imposed fine, penalty, assessment, or bail within the time authorized by the court for any violation which is required to be reported pursuant to Section 1803 and shall refuse to renew the registration of the vehicle if the driver's license record of any registered owner has any such outstanding notices to appear or failures to pay a court ordered fine, unless the department has received a certificate issued by the magistrate or clerk of the court hearing the case in which the promise was given showing that the case has been adjudicated or unless the registered owner's record is cleared as provided in Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 41500) of Division 17. In lieu of the certificate of adjudication, a notice from the court stating that the original records have been lost or destroyed shall permit the department to renew the registration.

(c) Any notice received by the department pursuant to Section 40509 which has been on file five years may be removed from the department records and destroyed, in the discretion of the department.

(d) In lieu of the certificate of adjudication or a notice from the court, the department shall with the consent of all registered owners collect the amounts which it has been notified are due pursuant to Sections 40509 and 40509.5, and authorized to be collected pursuant to Article 2 (commencing with Section 14910) of Chapter 5 of Division 6.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 635, Sec. 5. Effective September 14, 1992.)

VC 4761 Unpaid Parking Penalties

4761. The department shall include on each potential registration card issued for use at the time of renewal, or on an accompanying document, an itemization of unpaid parking penalties, including administrative fees, showing the amount thereof and the jurisdiction which issued the notice of parking violation relating thereto, which the registered owner or lessee is required to pay pursuant to Section 4760.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 939, Sec. 9.)

VC 4762 Delinquent Parking Violations

4762. The department shall remit all parking penalties and administrative fees collected, after deducting the administrative fee authorized by Section 4763, for each notice of delinquent parking violation for which parking penalties and administrative fees have been collected pursuant to Section 4760, to each jurisdiction in the amounts due to each jurisdiction according to its unadjudicated notices of delinquent parking violation. Within 45 days from the time penalties are recorded by the department, the department shall inform each jurisdiction which of its notices of delinquent parking violation have been discharged.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 939, Sec. 10.)

VC 4763 Fees Assessed

4763. The department shall assess a fee for the recording of the notice of delinquent parking violation, which is given to the department pursuant to Section 40220, in an amount, as determined by the department, that is sufficient to provide a total amount equal to its actual costs of administering Sections 4760, 4761, 4762, 4764, and 4765.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 939, Sec. 11.)

VC 4764 Undeposited Parking Penalty

4764. Whenever a vehicle is transferred or not renewed for two renewal periods and the former registered owner or lessee of the vehicle owes a parking penalty for a notice of delinquent parking violation filed with the department pursuant to Section 40220, the department shall notify each jurisdiction of that fact and is not required thereafter to attempt collection of the undeposited parking penalty and administrative fees.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 939, Sec. 12.)

VC 4764.1 Transfer of Ownership

4764.1. The Legislature finds that there is a significant loss of revenue to local governments due to the present inability of the department to collect unpaid parking violation penalties in cases where the ownership of a vehicle has been transferred. It is, therefore, the intent of the Legislature that the department, in cooperation with parking citation processing agencies, shall develop a plan to establish a pilot program

by which parking violation penalties and administrative fees may be collected without regard to whether a vehicle is transferred.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 835, Sec. 1.)

VC 4764.2 Collection of Fees

4764.2. Notwithstanding Section 4764, the department shall, in cooperation with parking citation processing agencies, develop a plan to establish a pilot program by which parking penalties and administrative fees may be collected without regard to whether a vehicle is transferred. The plan shall address, but not be limited to, a review of the following:

(a) A method by which parking violators with 25 or more notices of parking violations on file with the department can be identified and be made responsible for payment of their parking penalties. The director may establish a lower numerical threshold if it is determined to be cost-effective.

(b) A system by which a common identifier can assist the department in identifying any vehicles owned by the same owner if a common identifier is deemed desirable.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 835, Sec. 2.)

VC 4764.3 Fee to Recover Cost

4764.3. The department, pursuant to Section 4763, shall assess a fee to cover the costs of the pilot program.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 835, Sec. 3.)

VC 4764.4 Report to the Legislature

4764.4. The department shall report on the plan developed pursuant to Section 4764.2 to the Legislature on or before March 31, 1989. The report shall examine whether the costs of the pilot program can be recovered from fees and whether the pilot program will result in a net revenue gain for all local agencies which participate in the program. If the pilot program is shown to be cost-effective, then the department may request funding for the program in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. Upon appropriation of funds for the pilot program in the 1989-90 Budget Act, the department may implement a 24-month pilot program on or before December 31, 1989. The department shall submit an interim report to the Legislature evaluating the results of the pilot program by January 1, 1991, and a final report, with recommendations, by July 1, 1991.

(Added by Stats. 1988, Ch. 835, Sec. 4.)

VC 4765 Obligation of Registered Owner

4765. No exemption from the payment of any fee imposed by this code is an exemption from the obligation of a registered owner or lessee to pay the full amount of parking penalties and administrative fees pursuant to Section 4760.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 939, Sec. 13.)

VC 4766 Refusal to Renew Registration of Vehicles, etc.

4766. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), the department shall refuse to renew the registration of any vehicle for which a notice of noncompliance has been transmitted to the department pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40002.1 if no certificate of adjudication therefor has been received by the department pursuant to those provisions. The department shall include on each potential registration card issued for use at the time of renewal, or on an accompanying document, an

itemization of citations for which notices of noncompliance have been received by the department pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40002.1. The itemization shall include the citation number, citation date, and the jurisdiction that issued the underlying notice pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 40002 and the administrative service fee for clearing the offense pursuant to subdivision (b) of this section.

(b) Upon application for renewal of vehicle registration for a vehicle subject to subdivision (a), the department shall not refuse registration renewal pursuant to subdivision (a) if the applicant, with respect to each outstanding certificate of noncompliance, (1) provides the department with a certificate of adjudication for the offense issued pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 40002. 1 and (2) pays an administrative service charge, which shall be established by the department to, in the aggregate, defray its costs in administering this section.

(c) Whenever registration of a vehicle subject to subdivision (a) is transferred or not renewed for two renewal periods, the department shall so notify each court which transmitted a notice of noncompliance affecting the vehicle and the department shall not thereafter refuse registration renewal pursuant to subdivision (a).

(Amended by Stats. 1985, Ch. 858, Sec. 1.)

Chapter 6. Registration and Weight Fees

Article 2. Registration Fees

VC 9250.11 Fees; Clean-Burning Fuels

9250.11. (a) In addition to any other fees specified in this code and the Revenue and Taxation Code, a fee of one dollar (\$1) may be imposed by the South Coast Air Quality Management District and shall be paid to the department, upon renewal of registration of any motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code and registered in the south coast district, except any vehicle that is expressly exempted under this code from the payment of registration fees.

(b) Prior to imposing fees pursuant to this section, the south coast district board shall approve the imposition of the fees through the adoption of a resolution by both a majority of the district board and a majority of the district board who are elected officials. After deducting all costs incurred pursuant to this section, the department shall distribute the additional fees collected pursuant to subdivision (a) to the south coast district, which shall use the fees to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles through implementation of Section 40448.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) Any memorandum of understanding reached between the district and a county prior to the imposition of a one dollar (\$1) fee by a county shall remain in effect and govern the allocation of the funds generated in that county by that fee.

(d) The South Coast Air Quality Management District shall adopt accounting procedures to ensure that revenues from motor vehicle registration fees are not commingled with other program revenues.

(e) This section shall become inoperative on August 1, 1999, and, as of January 1, 2000, is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, which becomes effective on or before January 1, 2000, deletes or extends the dates on which it becomes inoperative and is repealed.

(Amended by Stats. 1993, Ch. 956, Sec. 4. Inoperative August 1, 1999. Repealed as of January 1, 2000, by its own provisions.)

**DIVISION 5. OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND
BUSINESS REGULATIONS****Chapter 3. Automobile Dismantlers**

VC 11519 Dismantled Vehicles

(This section is repealed by its own terms January 1, 2003.)

11519. (a) No vehicle that has been reported dismantled may be subsequently registered until there is submitted to the department with the prescribed bill of sale an appropriate application, official lamp and brake adjustment certificates issued by an official lamp and brake adjusting station licensed by the Department of Consumer Affairs, except that fleet owners of motor trucks of three or more axles which are more than 6,000 pounds unladen weight and truck tractors may instead submit an official lamp and brake certification for their rebuilt vehicle if they operate an inspection and maintenance station licensed by the commissioner pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2525, other documents and fees required, and, with respect to any motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, a valid certificate of compliance from a licensed motor vehicle pollution control device installation and inspection station indicating that the vehicle is properly equipped with a motor vehicle pollution control device or devices which are in proper operating condition and which are in compliance with the provisions of Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) The department shall not register a vehicle that has been referred to the Department of the California Highway Patrol under subdivision (b) of Section 5505 or that has been selected for inspection by that department under subdivision (c) of that section, until the applicant for registration submits to the department a certification of inspection issued by the Department of the California Highway Patrol and all of the documents required under subdivision (a).

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2003, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted on or before January 1, 2003, deletes or extends that date.

(Amended by Stats. 1996, Ch. 450, Sec. 3.)

Chapter 4. Manufacturers, Transporters, Dealers and Salesmen*Article 1. Issuance of License and Certificates to Manufacturers,
Transporters and Dealers*

VC 11713.1 Dealers

11713.1. It is a violation of this code for the holder of any dealer's license issued under this article to do any of the following:

(a) Advertise any specific vehicle for sale without identifying the vehicle by either its vehicle identification number or license number.

(b) Advertise the total price of a vehicle without including all costs to the purchaser at time of sale, except taxes, vehicle registration fees, certificate of compliance or noncompliance fees not exceeding thirty-five dollars (\$35) pursuant to any statute, finance charges, and any dealer document preparation charge. The dealer document preparation charge shall not exceed thirty-five dollars (\$35).

(c) Exclude from the newspaper display advertisement of a vehicle for sale that there will be added to the advertised total price at the time of sale, charges for sales tax, vehicle registration fees, the fee charged by the state for the issuance of any

certificate of compliance or noncompliance pursuant to any statute, finance charges, and any dealer document preparation charge.

For purposes of this subdivision, “newspaper display advertisement” means any advertisement in a newspaper which is two or more newspaper columns in width or one newspaper column in width and more than seven inches in length.

(d) Represent the dealer document preparation charge or certificate of compliance or noncompliance fee, as a governmental fee.

(e) Fail to sell a vehicle to any person at the advertised total price, exclusive of taxes, vehicle registration fees, the fee charged by the state for the issuance of any certificate of compliance or noncompliance pursuant to any statute, finance charges, mobilehome escrow fees, the amount of any city, county, or city and county imposed fee or tax for a mobilehome, and any dealer document preparation charge, which charges shall not exceed thirty-five dollars (\$35) for the document preparation charge and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for the certificate of compliance or noncompliance pursuant to any statute, while the vehicle remains unsold, unless the advertisement states the advertised total price is good only for a specified time and the time has elapsed.

(f) (1) Advertise for sale, sell, or purchase for resale any new vehicle of a line-make for which the dealer does not hold a franchise.

(2) This subdivision does not apply to any transaction involving any of the following:

(A) A mobilehome.

(B) A recreational vehicle as defined in Section 18010 of the Health and Safety Code.

(C) A commercial coach, as defined in Section 18001.8 of the Health and Safety Code.

(D) An off-highway motor vehicle subject to identification as defined in Section 38012.

(E) A manufactured home.

(F) A new vehicle that will be substantially altered or modified by a converter prior to resale.

(G) A commercial vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating or more than 10,000 pounds.

(H) A vehicle purchased for export and exported outside the territorial limits of the United States without being registered with the department.

(g) Sell a park trailer, as specified in subdivision (b) of Section 18010 of the Health and Safety Code, without disclosing in writing to the purchaser that a park trailer is required to be moved by a transporter or a licensed manufacturer or dealer under a permit issued by the Department of Transportation or a local authority with respect to highways under their respective jurisdictions.

(h) Advertise free merchandise, gifts, or services provided by a dealer contingent on the purchase of a vehicle. The term “free” includes merchandise or services offered for sale at a price less than the seller’s cost of the merchandise or services.

(i) Advertise vehicles, and related goods or services, at a specified dealer price, with the intent not to supply reasonably expectable demand, unless the advertisement discloses the number of vehicles in stock at the advertised price. In addition, whether or not there are sufficient vehicles in stock to supply a reasonably expectable demand, when phrases such as “starting at,” “from,” “beginning as low as,” or words of similar import are used in reference to an advertised price, the advertisement shall disclose the number of vehicles available at that advertised price.

For purposes of this subdivision, in any newspaper advertisement for a vehicle that is two model years old or newer, the actual phrase that states the number of vehicles in stock at the advertised price shall be (1) printed in a type size that is at least equal to one-quarter of the type size, and in the same style and color of type, used for the advertised price, however, in no case shall the phrase be printed in less than 8-point type size, and (2) be disclosed immediately above, below, or beside the advertised price without any intervening words, pictures, marks, or symbols.

The disclosure required by this subdivision is in addition to any other disclosure required by this code or any regulation regarding identifying vehicles advertised for sale.

(j) Use the term “rebate” or similar words such as “cash back” in advertising the sale of a vehicle unless the rebate is expressed in a specific dollar amount and is in fact a rebate offered by the vehicle manufacturer or distributor directly to the retail purchaser of the vehicle or to the assignee of the retail purchaser.

(k) Require a person to pay a higher price for a vehicle and related goods or services for receiving advertised credit terms than the cash price the same person would have to pay to purchase the same vehicle and related goods or services. For the purpose of this subdivision, “cash price” has the meaning as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 2981 of the Civil Code.

(l) Advertise a guaranteed trade-in allowance unless the guarantee is provided by the manufacturer or distributor.

(m) Misrepresent the authority of a salesperson, representative, or agent to negotiate the final terms of a transaction.

(n) (1) Use the terms “invoice,” “dealer’s invoice,” “wholesale price,” or similar terms that refer to a dealer’s cost for a vehicle in an advertisement for the sale of a vehicle or advertise that the selling price of a vehicle is above, below, or at either of the following:

(A) The manufacturer’s or distributor’s invoice price to a dealer.

(B) A dealer’s cost.

(2) This subdivision does not apply to either of the following:

(A) Any communication occurring during face-to-face negotiations for the purchase of a specific vehicle if the prospective purchaser initiates a discussion of the vehicle’s invoice price or the dealer’s cost for that vehicle.

(B) Any communication between a dealer and a prospective commercial purchaser that is not disseminated to the general public. For purposes of this subparagraph, a “commercial purchaser” means a dealer, lessor, lessor-retailer, manufacturer, remanufacturer, distributor, financial institution, governmental entity, or person who purchases 10 or more vehicles during a year.

(o) Violate any law prohibiting bait and switch advertising, including, but not limited to, the guides against bait advertising set forth in Part 238 (commencing with Section 238) of Title 16 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as those regulations read on January 1, 1988.

(p) Make any untrue or misleading statement indicating that a vehicle is equipped with all the factory installed optional equipment the manufacturer offers, including, but not limited to, a false statement that a vehicle is “fully factory equipped.”

(q) Affix on any new vehicle a supplemental price sticker containing a price that represents the dealer’s asking price which exceeds the manufacturer’s suggested retail price unless all of the following occur:

(1) The supplemental sticker clearly and conspicuously discloses in the largest print appearing on the sticker, other than the print size used for the dealer’s name,

that the supplemental sticker price is the dealer's asking price, or words of similar import, and that it is not the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

(2) The supplemental sticker clearly and conspicuously discloses the manufacturer's suggested retail price.

(3) The supplemental sticker lists each item which is not included in the manufacturer's suggested retail price, and discloses the additional price of each item. If the supplemental sticker price is greater than the sum of the manufacturer's suggested retail price and the price of the items added by the dealer, then the supplemental sticker price shall set forth that difference and describe it as "added mark-up."

(r) Advertise any underselling claim, such as "we have the lowest prices" or "we will beat any dealer's price," unless the dealer has conducted a recent survey showing that the dealer sells its vehicles at lower prices than any other licensee in its trade area and maintains records to adequately substantiate the claims. The substantiating records shall be made available to the department upon request.

(s) Advertise any incentive offered by the manufacturer or distributor if the dealer is required to contribute to the cost of the incentive as a condition of participating in the incentive program, unless the dealer discloses in a clear and conspicuous manner that dealer participation may affect consumer cost.

For purposes of this subdivision, "incentive" means anything of value offered to induce people to purchase a vehicle, including, but not limited to, discounts, savings claims, rebates, below-market finance rates, and free merchandise or services.

(t) Display or offer for sale any used vehicle unless there is affixed to the vehicle the Federal Trade Commission's Buyer's Guide as required by Part 455 of Title 16 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(u) Fail to disclose in writing to the franchisor of a new motor vehicle dealer the name of the purchaser, date of sale, and the vehicle identification number of each new motor vehicle sold of the line-make of that franchisor, or intentionally submit to that franchisor a false name for the purchaser or false date for the date of sale.

(v) Enter into a contract for the retail sale of a motor vehicle unless the contract clearly and conspicuously discloses whether the vehicle is being sold as a new vehicle or a used vehicle, as defined in this code.

(w) Use a simulated check, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 22433 of the Business and Professions Code, in an advertisement for the sale or lease of a vehicle.

(x) Fail to disclose, in a clear and conspicuous manner in at least 10-point bold type on the face of any contract for the retail sale of a new motor vehicle that this transaction is, or is not, subject to a fee received by an auto broker from the selling new motor vehicle dealer, and the name of the auto broker, if applicable.

(Amended by Stats. 1995, Ch. 585, Sec. 2.)

DIVISION 11. RULES OF THE ROAD

Chapter 7. Speed Laws

Article 1. Generally

VC 22365 Prima Facie Speed Limit

22365. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any county or city, which is contained, in whole or in part, within the South Coast Air Quality Management District, may, if the county or city determines that it is necessary to achieve or maintain state or federal ambient air quality standards for particulate matter, determine and declare by ordinance a prima facie speed limit that is lower than that

which the county or city is otherwise permitted by this code to establish, for any unpaved road under the jurisdiction of the county or city and within the district. That declared prima facie speed limit shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice thereof are erected along the road.

(Added by Stats. 1997, Ch. 16, Sec. 1.)

DIVISION 12. EQUIPMENT OF VEHICLES
Chapter 1. General Provisions

VC 24007 Sale of Vehicles Without Emission Devices

24007. (a) (1) No dealer or person holding a retail seller's permit shall sell a new or used vehicle which is not in compliance with this code and departmental regulations adopted pursuant to this code, unless the vehicle is sold to another dealer, sold for the purpose of being legally wrecked or dismantled, or sold exclusively for off-highway use.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to any vehicle sold by either (A) a dismantler after being reported for dismantling pursuant to Section 11520 or (B) a salvage pool after obtaining a salvage certificate pursuant to Section 11515 or a nonrepairable vehicle certificate issued pursuant to Section 11515.2.

(3) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the equipment requirements of this division do not apply to the sale of a leased vehicle by a dealer to a lessee if the lessee is in possession of the vehicle immediately prior to the time of the sale and the vehicle is registered in this state.

(b) (1) Except as provided in Section 24007.5, no person shall sell, or offer or deliver for sale, to the ultimate purchaser, or to any subsequent purchaser a new or used motor vehicle, as those terms are defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 39010) of Part 1 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of that Division 26 which is not in compliance with that Part 5 and the rules and regulations of the State Air Resources Board, unless the vehicle is sold to a dealer or sold for the purpose of being legally wrecked or dismantled.

(2) Prior to or at the time of delivery for sale, the seller shall provide the purchaser a valid certificate of compliance or certificate of noncompliance, as appropriate, issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) Paragraph (2) does not apply to any vehicle whose transfer of ownership and registration is described in subdivision (d) of Section 4000.1.

(4) Paragraphs (1) and (2) do not apply to any vehicle sold by either (A) a dismantler after being reported for dismantling pursuant to Section 11520 or (B) a salvage pool after obtaining a salvage certificate pursuant to Section 11515 or a nonrepairable vehicle certificate issued pursuant to Section 11515.2.

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2151, 2152

(c) (1) With each application for initial registration of a new motor vehicle or transfer of registration of a motor vehicle subject to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, a dealer, the purchaser, or his or her authorized representative, shall transmit to the Department of Motor Vehicles a valid certificate of compliance or noncompliance, as appropriate, issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1) of this subdivision, with respect to new vehicles certified pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 43100) of Part 5

of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, a dealer may transmit, in lieu of a certificate of compliance, a statement, in a form and containing information deemed necessary and appropriate by the Director of Motor Vehicles and the Executive Officer of the State Air Resources Board, to attest to the vehicle's compliance with that Chapter 2. The statement shall be certified under penalty of perjury, and shall be signed by the dealer or the dealer's authorized representative.

(Amended by Stats. 1998 Ch. 517, Sec. 2.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2151, 2152

VC 24007.2 Sales of Vehicles Without Emission Devices

24007.2. If a dealer, or a person holding a retail seller's permit, sells to an elderly low-income person, as defined in Section 39026.5 of the Health and Safety Code, a 1966 through 1970 model year motor vehicle which is not equipped, as required pursuant to Sections 43654 and 43656 of that code, with a certified device to control its exhaust emission of oxides of nitrogen, the dealer or such person, as the case may be, shall install the required certified device on the motor vehicle without cost to the elderly low-income person.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 231.)

VC 24007.5 Sale of Vehicles at Auction Without Devices

24007.5. (a) (1) No auctioneer or public agency shall sell, at public auction, any vehicle specified in subdivision (a) of Section 24007, which is not in compliance with this code.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to a vehicle that is sold under the conditions specified in subdivision (c), (d), (e), or (g) or is sold to a dealer or for the purpose of being wrecked or dismantled or is sold exclusively for off-highway use.

(b) Except with respect to the sale of a vehicle specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the consignor of any vehicle, specified in subdivision (b) of Section 24007, sold at public auction, shall provide the purchaser a valid certificate of compliance or certificate of noncompliance, as appropriate, issued in accordance with Section 44015 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this code, if, in the opinion of a public utility or public agency, the cost of repairs to a vehicle exceeds the value of the vehicle to the public utility or public agency, the public utility or public agency shall, as transferee or owner, surrender the certificates of registration, documents satisfactory to the Department of Motor Vehicles showing proof of ownership, and the license plates issued for the vehicle to the Department of Motor Vehicles. As used in this section, "public utility" means a public utility as described in Sections 218, 222, and 234 of the Public Utilities Code.

(d) The public utility or public agency having complied with subdivision (c) shall, upon sale of the vehicle, give to the purchaser a bill of sale which includes, in addition to any other required information, the last issued license plate number.

(e) (1) Subdivisions (a) and (b) do not apply to any judicial sale, including, but not limited to, a bankruptcy sale, conducted pursuant to a writ of execution or order of court.

(2) Subdivision (b) does not apply to any lien sale if the lienholder does both of the following:

(A) Gives the notice required by subdivisions (a) and (b) of Section 5900.

(B) Notifies the buyer that California law requires that the buyer obtain a certificate of compliance or noncompliance and register the vehicle with the

department, and that failure to comply will result in a lien against any vehicle owned by the buyer pursuant to Section 10876 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, enforceable pursuant to Section 10877 of the Revenue and Taxation Code and Article 6 (commencing with Section 9800) of Chapter 6 of Division 3. Receipt of the notice required by this subparagraph shall be evidenced by the signature of the buyer.

(f) The exceptions in this section do not apply to any requirements for registration of a vehicle pursuant to Section 4000.1, 4000.2, or 4000.3.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (e), any public agency or auctioneer which sells, at public auction, any vehicle specified in subdivision (b) of Section 24007, which is registered to a public agency or a public utility, shall provide each bidder with a notice in writing that a certificate of compliance is required to be obtained, certifying that the vehicle complies with Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code, before the vehicle may be registered in this state, unless the vehicle is sold to a dealer or for the purpose of being wrecked or dismantled or is sold exclusively for off-highway use. Prior to the sale of the vehicle, a public agency or public utility shall remove the license plates from the vehicle and surrender them to the department. The purchaser of the vehicle shall be given a bill of sale which includes, in addition to any other required information, the vehicle's last issued license plate number.

(Amended by Stats. 1992, Ch. 427, Sec. 167)

Chapter 5. Other Equipment

Article 2. Exhaust Systems

VC 27150 Adequate Muffler Requirement

27150. (a) Every motor vehicle subject to registration shall at all times be equipped with an adequate muffler in constant operation and properly maintained to prevent any excessive or unusual noise, and no muffler or exhaust system shall be equipped with a cutout, bypass, or similar device.

(b) Except as provided in Division 16.5 (commencing with Section 38000) with respect to off-highway motor vehicles subject to identification, every passenger vehicle operated off the highways shall at all times be equipped with an adequate muffler in constant operation and properly maintained so as to meet the requirements of Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 27200), and no muffler or exhaust system shall be equipped with a cutout, bypass, or similar device.

(c) The provisions of subdivision (b) shall not be applicable to passenger vehicles being operated off the highways in an organized racing or competitive event conducted under the auspices of a recognized sanctioning body or by permit issued by the local governmental authority having jurisdiction.

(Amended by Stats. 1977, Ch. 558.)

VC 27150.1 Sale of Uncertified Exhaust System

27150.1. On and after the effective date of regulations and standards adopted by the commissioner pursuant to Section 27150.2, no person engaged in a business which involves the selling of motor vehicle exhaust systems, or parts thereof, including, but not limited to, mufflers, shall offer for sale, sell, or install, a motor vehicle exhaust system, or part thereof, including, but not limited to, a muffler, unless it meets such regulations and standards. A violation of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor.

(Amended by Stats. 1973, Ch. 610.)

VC 27150.2 DMV Regulations Governing Exhaust Systems

27150.2. The commissioner shall, after the study required by Section 27150.3, and after public hearings, adopt regulations setting standards for the certification of vehicular exhaust systems based solely upon noise standards consistent with the total vehicle noise levels set by Sections 23130 and 23130.5. Such regulations shall include, but need not be limited to:

(a) Provisions for standards for vehicular exhaust systems, based on manufacturers' data and subject to such inspections and other verification as the commissioner may prescribe.

(b) Provisions for the licensing of stations to implement the provisions of this section, and Section 27150.1, and for the denial, revocation, or suspension of any license for failure to comply with the provisions of this section or any regulation adopted thereunder. The regulations may provide for the exemption of vehicular exhaust systems where compliance with the regulations would cause an unreasonable hardship without resulting in a sufficient corresponding benefit with respect to noise level control. The regulations adopted pursuant to this section shall become effective one year after the regulations are filed with the Legislature pursuant to Section 27150.4.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.3 Study Conducted by Commissioner

27150.3. The commissioner shall conduct a study to determine the best means of implementing the requirements of Section 27150.1. The results of such study shall be filed with the Legislature and made available to the public as soon as practicable but not later than January 5, 1973.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.4 Filing of Regulations

27150.4. The commissioner shall file the regulations adopted pursuant to Section 27150.2 with both houses of the Legislature not later than six months after the study is filed as specified in Section 27150.3.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.5 Sale of Non-Complying Exhaust Systems

27150.5. Any person holding a retail seller's permit who sells or installs an exhaust system, or part thereof, including, but not limited to, a muffler, in violation of Section 27150.1 or 27150.2 or the regulations adopted pursuant thereto, shall thereafter be required to install an exhaust system, or part thereof, including, but not limited to, a muffler, which is in compliance with such regulations upon demand of the purchaser or registered owner of the vehicle concerned, or to reimburse the purchaser or registered owner for the expense of replacement and installation of an exhaust system, or part thereof, including, but not limited to, a muffler, which is in compliance, at the election of such purchaser or registered owner.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.6 Federal Assistance

27150.6. The department shall make every effort to obtain federal assistance to carry out the provisions of Sections 27150.1, 27150.2, 27150.3, 27150.4, and 27150.5.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.7 Certified Exhaust System

27150.7. A court may dismiss any action in which a person is prosecuted for operating a vehicle in violation of Sections 23130 or 23130.5 if it is found that the vehicle was equipped with an exhaust system certified pursuant to Section 27150.2 and that the defendant had reasonable grounds to believe that the exhaust system was in good working order and had reasonable grounds to believe that the vehicle was not operated in violation of Sections 23130 or 23130.5.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1769.)

VC 27150.8 Manufacturer Compliance With Standards and Regulations

27150.8. The manufacturers of motorcycles and motorcycle accessories shall, prior to the sale or offering for sale of any motorcycle exhaust system or part thereof, including, but not limited to, a muffler, certify to the department that the exhaust system or part thereof is in compliance with the standards and regulations adopted by the commissioner which are applicable to such exhaust systems or parts thereof and which are in effect at the time of the first offering for sale at retail. The content and form of the certification shall be in accordance with procedures adopted by the commissioner.

(Added by Stats. 1974, Ch. 1080.)

VC 27151 Modification of Exhaust Systems

27151. No person shall modify the exhaust system of a motor vehicle in a manner which will amplify or increase the noise emitted by the motor of such vehicle so that the vehicle is not in compliance with the provisions of Section 27150 or exceeds the noise limits established for the type of vehicle in Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 27200) of this chapter. No person shall operate a motor vehicle with an exhaust system so modified.

(Amended by Stats. 1980, Ch. 382, Sec. 1.)

VC 27152 Motor Vehicle Exhaust Gases

27152. The exhaust gases from a motor vehicle shall not be directed to the side of the vehicle between 2 feet and 11 feet above the ground.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 27153 Exhaust Products

27153. No motor vehicle shall be operated in a manner resulting in the escape of excessive smoke, flame, gas, oil, or fuel residue. The provisions of this section apply to motor vehicles of the United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 1971, Ch. 739.)

VC 27153.5 Motor Vehicle Exhaust Standards

27153.5. (a) No motor vehicle first sold or registered as a new motor vehicle on or after January 1, 1971, shall discharge into the atmosphere at elevation of less than 4,000 feet any air contaminant for a period of more than 10 seconds which is:

(1) As dark or darker in shade as that designated as No. 1 on the Ringelmann Chart, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, or

(2) Of such opacity as to obscure an observer's view to a degree equal to or greater than does smoke described in paragraph (1) of this subdivision.

(b) No motor vehicle first sold or registered prior to January 1, 1971, shall discharge into the atmosphere at elevation of less than 4,000 feet any air contaminant for a period of more than 10 seconds which is:

(1) As dark or darker in shade than that designated as No. 2 on the Ringelmann Chart, as published by the United States Bureau of Mines, or

(2) Of such opacity as to obscure an observer's view to a degree equal to or greater than does smoke described in paragraph (1) of this subdivision.

(c) The provisions of this section apply to motor vehicles of the United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 1973, Ch. 216.)

VC 27154 Construction of Motor Vehicle Cab

27154. The cab of any motor vehicle shall be reasonably tight against the penetration of gases and fumes from the engine or exhaust system. The exhaust system, including the manifold, muffler, and exhaust pipes shall be so constructed as to be capable of being maintained and shall be maintained in a reasonably gastight condition.

(Enacted by Stats. 1959, Ch. 3.)

VC 27155 Closure of Vehicle Filling Spout

27155. No motor vehicle shall be operated or parked upon any highway unless the filling spout for the fuel tank is closed by a cap or cover of noncombustible material.

(Amended by Stats. 1965, Ch. 453.)

VC 27156 Prohibition Against Uncertified Vehicles and Devices

27156. (a) No person shall operate or leave standing upon any highway any motor vehicle which is a gross polluter, as defined in Section 39032.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) No person shall operate or leave standing upon any highway any motor vehicle which is required to be equipped with a motor vehicle pollution control device under Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code or any other certified motor vehicle pollution control device required by any other state law or any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to that law, or required to be equipped with a motor vehicle pollution control device pursuant to the National Emission Standards Act (42 U.S.C. Secs. 1857f-1 to 1857f-7, inclusive) and the standards and regulations adopted pursuant to that federal act, unless the motor vehicle is equipped with the required motor vehicle pollution control device which is correctly installed and in operating condition. No person shall disconnect, modify, or alter any such required device.

(c) No person shall install, sell, offer for sale, or advertise any device, apparatus, or mechanism intended for use with, or as a part of, any required motor vehicle pollution control device or system which alters or modifies the original design or performance of any such motor vehicle pollution control device or system.

(d) If the court finds that a person has willfully violated this section, the court shall impose the maximum fine that may be imposed in the case, and no part of the fine may be suspended.

(e) "Willfully," as used in this section, has the same meaning as the meaning of that word prescribed in Section 7 of the Penal Code.

(f) No person shall operate a vehicle after notice by a traffic officer that the vehicle is not equipped with the required certified motor vehicle pollution control

device correctly installed in operating condition, except as may be necessary to return the vehicle to the residence or place of business of the owner or driver or to a garage, until the vehicle has been properly equipped with such a device.

(g) The notice to appear issued or complaint filed for a violation of this section shall require that the person to whom the notice to appear is issued or against whom the complaint is filed produce proof of correction pursuant to Section 40150 or proof of exemption pursuant to Section 4000.1 or 4000.2.

(h) This section shall not apply to an alteration, modification, or modifying device, apparatus, or mechanism found by resolution of the State Air Resources Board to do either of the following:

(1) Not to reduce the effectiveness of any required motor vehicle pollution control device.

(2) To result in emissions from any such modified or altered vehicle which are at levels which comply with existing state or federal standards for that model year of the vehicle being modified or converted.

(i) This section applies to motor vehicles of the United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 1994, Ch. 27, Sec. 62.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1900, 1903, 1956.9, 2030, 2031, 2151, 2152, 2200, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2221, 2222, 2225

VC 27156.1 Auxiliary Fuel Tank Control Devices

27156.1. The installation, prior to January 1, 1974, of an auxiliary gasoline fuel tank for use on a 1973 or earlier model year motor vehicle, which vehicle is required, pursuant to Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code or the National Emission Standards Act (42 U.S.C., Secs. 1857f-1 to 1857f-7, inclusive), to be equipped with a fuel system evaporative loss control device, shall not be deemed a violation of Section 27156 of this code. As used in this section, the term "auxiliary gasoline fuel tank," has the same meaning as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 43834 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Amended by Stats. 1975, Ch. 957.)

VC 27156.2 Emergency Vehicles Exempt from Requirements for Devices

27156.2. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any publicly owned authorized emergency vehicle operated by a peace officer, as defined in Section 830 of the Penal Code, any authorized emergency vehicle, as defined in Section 165 and used for fighting fires or responding to emergency fire calls pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (b) or pursuant to subdivision (c) or (d) of that section, and any publicly owned authorized emergency vehicle used by an emergency medical technician-paramedic, as defined in Section 1797.84 of the Health and Safety Code, is exempt from requirements imposed pursuant to California law and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto for motor vehicle pollution control devices.

(Added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 595, Sec. 1.)

VC 27156.3 Vehicles Exempt from Pollution Control Device Requirements

27156.3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, any motor vehicle of mosquito abatement, vector control, or pest abatement districts or agencies, any authorized emergency vehicle as defined in Section 165, except subdivision (f) thereof, and any ambulance used by a private entity under contract with a public

agency, is exempt from requirements imposed pursuant to California law and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto for motor vehicle pollution control devices.

(Added by renumbering Section 27156.2 (as added by Stats. 1981, Ch. 669) by Stats. 1982, Ch. 466, Sec. 116.)

VC 27157 Vehicle Pollution Emission Regulations

27157. The State Air Resources Board, after consultation with, and pursuant to the recommendations of, the commissioner, shall adopt such reasonable regulations as it determines are necessary for the public health and safety regarding the maximum allowable emissions of pollutants from vehicles upon a highway. Such regulations shall apply only to vehicles required by Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code or any federal law or regulation to be equipped with devices or systems to control emission of pollutants from the exhaust and shall not be stricter than the emission standards required of that model year motor vehicle when first manufactured.

(Amended by Stats. 1979, Ch. 373.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2151, 2152, 2175, 2175.5, 2177

VC 27157.5 Vehicle Pollution Emission Standards: 1955–65 Model Year Motor Vehicles

27157.5. The State Air Resources Board, after consultation with, and pursuant to the recommendations of, the commissioner, shall adopt such reasonable standards as it determines are necessary for the public health and safety for the emission of air pollutants from the exhaust of motor vehicles of 1955 through 1965 model years. These standards shall be based on the normal emissions of such cars when the timing and carburetor are in proper adjustment and the spark plugs are in proper operating condition.

(Added by Stats. 1971, Ch. 1095.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 2152, 2175, 2175.5, 2177

VC 27158 Certificates of Compliance: Vehicle Inspection

27158. After notice by a traffic officer that a vehicle does not comply with any regulation adopted pursuant to Section 27157, no person shall operate, and no owner shall permit the operation of, such vehicle for more than 30 days thereafter unless a certificate of compliance has been issued for such vehicle in accordance with the provisions of Section 9889.18 of the Business and Professions Code or unless the department has checked the vehicle and determined that the vehicle has been made to comply with such regulation adopted pursuant to Section 27157. A certificate of compliance issued for such vehicle shall, for a period of one year from date of issue, constitute proof of compliance with any regulations adopted pursuant to Section 27157 provided that no required pollution control device has been disconnected, modified, or altered or has been adjusted by other than a licensed installer in a licensed motor vehicle pollution control device installation and inspection station subsequent to the issuance of the certificate of compliance. The provisions of this section shall apply to the United States and its agencies to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Amended by Stats. 1974, Ch. 769.)

VC 27158.5 Certificates of Compliance or Inspection: 1955–65 Model Year Motor Vehicles

27158.5. After notice by a traffic officer that a motor vehicle does not comply with any standard adopted pursuant to Section 27157.5, no person shall operate, and no owner shall permit the operation of, such motor vehicle for more than 30 days thereafter unless a certificate of compliance has been issued for such vehicle in accordance with the provisions of Section 9889.18 of the Business and Professions Code or unless the department has checked the vehicle and determined that the vehicle has been made to comply with such standard adopted pursuant to Section 27157.5. A certificate of compliance issued for such vehicle shall, for a period of one year from date of issue, constitute proof of compliance with the standards determined pursuant to Section 27157.5.

(Amended by Stats. 1974, Ch. 769.)

VC 27159 Removal of Vehicles from Service by CHP

27159. Any uniformed member of the California Highway Patrol may order a vehicle stored when it is located within the territorial limits in which the member may act if requested by a representative of the State Air Resources Board to remove the vehicle from service pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 44011.6 of the Health and Safety Code. All towing and storage fees for a vehicle removed under this section shall be paid by the owner.

(Added by Stats. 1990, Ch. 1433, Sec. 24.)

*Article 16. Methanol or Ethanol Fueled Vehicles***VC 28110 Definition: Antisiphoning Device**

28110. As used in this article, “antisiphoning device” means a device which prevents the removal by suction of fuel from a motor vehicle.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1301, Sec. 1.)

VC 28111 Antisiphoning Device Requirements

28111. Except as otherwise provided in Section 28112, any 1993 and later model-year vehicle which is capable of operating on methanol or ethanol and is imported into the state, or sold, purchased, leased, rented, or acquired in the state, shall be equipped with an antisiphoning device.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1301, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2235

VC 28112 Exemptions from Antisiphoning Device Requirements

28112. Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 28111, the State Air Resources Board may adopt regulations providing for exemptions from antisiphoning device requirements for categories of vehicles of 1993 and later model-years which it determines not susceptible to siphoning.

(Added by Stats. 1989, Ch. 1301, Sec. 1.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2235

VC 28113 Motor Vehicles Operated for Compensation, etc.

28113. (a) Every light-duty and medium-duty motor vehicle operated for compensation to transport persons in an air quality management district or air pollution control district, which does not meet all applicable state ambient air quality standards, shall be a low-emission vehicle, as defined by regulation of the State Air Resources Board. If the vehicle is capable of operating on more than one fuel, it shall be operated within any nonattainment area to the maximum extent practicable either on the designated clean fuel on which the low-emission vehicle was certified or on any other fuel designated by the State Air Resources Board as a substitute fuel for the designated clean fuel. Any air quality management district or air pollution control district may adopt regulations for the enforcement of this section which are consistent with regulations of the State Air Resources Board.

(b) As used in this section, "motor vehicle operated for compensation to transport persons" includes a taxi cab, bus, airport shuttle vehicle, transit authority or transit district vehicle, or a vehicle owned by a private entity providing transit service under contract with a transit district or transportation authority.

(c) As used in this section, "light-duty" has the same meaning as defined in Section 39035 of the Health and Safety Code.

(d) As used in this section, "medium-duty" has the same meaning as defined in Section 39037.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

(e) This section applies to all new light-duty motor vehicles purchased on or after January 1, 1997, and to all new medium-duty vehicles purchased on or after January 1, 1998.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 496, Sec. 3.)

VC 28114 Heavy-Duty Vehicles

28114. (a) Every heavy-duty vehicle operated by a transit authority or transit district, or owned by a private entity providing transit service under contract with a transit district or transportation authority, and used to transport persons for compensation shall meet the emission standards adopted by the State Air Resources Board pursuant to Section 43806 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) As used in this section, "heavy-duty" has the same meaning as defined in Section 39033 of the Health and Safety Code.

(c) This section applies to all new heavy-duty motor vehicles purchased on or after January 1, 1996, and all new or replacement engines purchased on or after January 1, 1996, for use in heavy-duty vehicles.

(Added by Stats. 1991, Ch. 496, Sec. 4.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, section 2065

DIVISION 16.5. OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

Chapter 1. General Provisions

VC 38001 Application of Statute

38001. (a) Except as otherwise provided, this division applies to off-highway motor vehicles, as defined in Section 38006, on lands, other than a highway, which are open and accessible to the public, including any land acquired, developed, operated, or maintained, in whole or in part, with money from the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, except private lands under the immediate control of the owner or his agent where permission is required and has been granted to operate a motor vehicle. For purposes of this division, the term "highway" does not include fire trails,

logging roads, service roads regardless of surface composition, or other roughly graded trails and roads upon which vehicular travel by the public is permitted.

(b) Privately owned and maintained parking facilities that are generally open to the public are exempt from this division, unless the facilities are specifically declared subject to this division by the procedure specified in Section 21107.8.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 1009, Sec. 4.)

VC 38006 Definition of Off-Highway Motor Vehicle

38006. As used in this division, an “off-highway motor vehicle” is any of the following:

(a) A motor vehicle subject to the provisions of subdivision (a) of Section 38010.

(b) A motor vehicle registered under Section 4000, when such motor vehicle is operated on land to which this division has application.

(c) A motor vehicle owned or operated by a nonresident of this state, whether or not such motor vehicle is identified or registered in a foreign jurisdiction, when such motor vehicle is operated on lands to which this division has application.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

Chapter 2. Registration of Off-Highway Vehicles; Original and Renewal of Identification; Issuance of Certificates of Ownership

Article 1. Motor Vehicles Subject to Identification

VC 38020 Operation of Non-Registered Off-Highway Vehicles

38020. Except as otherwise provided in this division, no person shall operate, transport, or leave standing any off-highway motor vehicle subject to identification under this code which is not registered under the provisions of Division 3 (commencing with Section 4000), unless it is identified under the provisions of this chapter. A violation of this section is an infraction. This section shall not apply to the operation, transportation, or leaving standing of an off-highway vehicle pursuant to a valid special permit.

(Amended by Stats. 1986, Ch. 1009, Sec. 5.)

Chapter 6. Equipment of Off-Highway Vehicles

Article 5. Emission Control Equipment

VC 38390 Pollution Control Device Requirements

38390. No person shall operate or maintain in a condition of readiness for operation any off-highway motor vehicle which is required to be equipped with a motor vehicle pollution control device under Part 5 (commencing with Section 43000) of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code or with any other certified motor vehicle pollution control device required by any other state law or any rule or regulation adopted pursuant to such law, or required to be equipped with a motor vehicle pollution control device pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq.) and the standards and regulations promulgated thereunder, unless it is equipped with the required motor vehicle pollution control device which is correctly installed and in operating condition. No person shall disconnect, modify, or alter any such required device. Notwithstanding Section 43107 of the Health and Safety Code, this section shall apply only to off-highway motor vehicles of the 1978 or later model year.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

VC 38391 Installation of Pollution Control Device

38391. No person shall install, sell, offer for sale, or advertise any device, apparatus, or mechanism intended for use with, or as a part of, any required off-highway motor vehicle pollution control device or system which alters or modifies the original design or performance of any such motor vehicle pollution control device or system.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.9, 2030, 2031, 2221, 2222, 2225

VC 38392 Penalties for Willful Violations

38392. When the court finds that a person has willfully violated any provision of this article, such person shall be fined the maximum amount that may be imposed for such an offense, and no part of the fine may be suspended. "Willfully", as used in this section, has the same meaning as the meaning of that word prescribed in Section 7 of the Penal Code.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

VC 38393 Operation of Vehicle Without Control Device

38393. No person shall operate an off-highway motor vehicle after notice by a traffic officer or other authorized public officer that such vehicle is not equipped with the required certified motor vehicle pollution control device correctly installed in operating condition, except as may be necessary to return the vehicle to the residence or place of business of the owner or driver or to a garage, until the vehicle has been properly equipped with such a device.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

VC 38394 Issuance of Complaint for Violation

38394. The notice to appear issued or complaint filed for a violation of any provision of this article shall require that the person to whom the notice to appear is issued or against whom the complaint is filed produce proof of correction pursuant to Section 40150.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

VC 38395 Exemption for Devices Certified by ARB

38395. This article shall not apply to an alteration, modification, or modifying device, apparatus, or mechanism found by resolution of the State Air Resources Board either:

(a) To not reduce the effectiveness of any required off-highway motor vehicle pollution control device; or

(b) To result in emissions from any such modified or altered off-highway vehicle which are at levels which comply with existing state or federal standards for that model year of the vehicle being modified or converted.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

References at the time of publication (see page iii):

Regulations: 13, CCR, sections 1956.9, 2030, 2031, 2221, 2222, 2225

VC 38396 Vehicles of the United States or Its Agencies

38396. The provisions of this article apply to off-highway motor vehicles of the United States or its agencies, to the extent authorized by federal law.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

VC 38397 Application to All Off-Highway Motor Vehicles

38397. Except as provided in Section 38390, this article shall be applicable to all off-highway motor vehicles, whether or not subject to identification pursuant to this division and without limitation by the exceptions contained in Section 38001, and to all off-highway motor vehicles operated or maintained in a condition of readiness for operation on private or public property.

(Added by Stats. 1976, Ch. 1093.)

**DIVISION 18. PENALTIES AND DISPOSITION OF FEES, FINES,
AND FORFEITURES**

Chapter 1. Penalties

Article 1. Public Offenses

VC 42001.14 Disconnect/Modify/Alter Required Pollution Control Device

42001.14. (a) Every person convicted of an infraction for the offense of disconnecting, modifying, or altering a required pollution control device in violation of Section 27156 shall be punished as follows:

(1) For a first conviction, by a fine of not less than fifty dollars (\$50), nor more than one hundred dollars (\$100).

(2) For a second or subsequent conviction, by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars (\$100), nor more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250).

(b) (1) The fines collected under subdivision (a) shall be allocated pursuant to subdivision (d) of Section 42001.2.

(2) The amounts allocated pursuant to paragraph (1) to the air pollution control district or air quality management district in which the infraction occurred shall first be allocated to the State Air Resources Board and the Bureau of Automotive Repair to pay the costs of the state board and the bureau under Article 8 (commencing with Section 44080) of Chapter 5 of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(3) The funds collected under subdivision (a) which are not required for purposes of paragraph (2) shall be used for the enforcement of Section 27156 or for the implementation of Article 8 (commencing with Section 44080) of Chapter 5 of Part 5 of Division 26 of the Health and Safety Code.

(Added by Stats. 1992, Ch. 972, Sec. 3.)

POPULAR NAMES TABLE**Part I—Assembly Bills**

AB 531, Morrissey, Air pollution: engines, Stats. 1995, ch. 817. HSC 41750–41755.

AB 564, Cannella, Air toxics: emission inventories and risk assessments, Stats. 1996, ch. 602. HSC 44344.4, 44344.5, 44344.6, 44344.7, 44362, 44380.

AB 965, Young, Air pollution: motor vehicles, Stats. 1981, ch. 1185. HSC 43000, 43102, 43210, 43101.5.

AB 1583, Shelley, Air pollution, Stats. 1997, ch. 713. HSC 39612.

AB 1777, Brewer, Air pollution: emission reduction credits, Stats. 1995, ch. 805. HSC 39607.5, 39617.

AB 1807, Tanner, Air pollution: toxic air contaminants, Stats. 1983, ch. 1047. HSC 39650–39674, F&A 14021–14026.

AB 2588, see Air Toxics “Hot Spots” Information and Assessment Act of 1987.

AB 2728, Tanner, Toxic air contaminants, Stats. 1992, ch. 1161. HSC 39655, 39656–39659, 39660, 39661, 39662, 39665, 39666, 39670, 39674, 39675, 39669.

AB 2766, Sher, Air pollution: vehicles: fees, Stats. 1990, ch. 1705. HSC 44220–44247; VC 9250.17.

AB 3525, Calderon, Solid waste disposal sites: enforcement and hazardous waste migration, Stats. 1984, ch. 1532. HSC 40511, 41805.5, 42311.5; GC 66796.53, 66796.54; WC 13273.

Part II—Senate Bills

SB 501, Calderon, Air pollution: vehicles: retirement, Stats. 1995, ch. 929. HSC 44091, 44012, 44094, 44100–44122; VC 1808.23.

SB 124, McCorquodale, Air pollution: San Joaquin Valley, Stats. 1991, ch. 1201. HSC 39058.3, 39058.5, 39510, 40002, 40104, 41100–41133 (sections 41100–41133 repealed by Stats. 1994, ch. 915 (SB 1267)).

SB 1082, Calderon, Environmental protection: regulations: unified hazardous waste program, Stats. 1993, ch. 418. HSC 25204.6, 25404–25404.6, 39661, 57000–57005.

SB 1267, Wyman, San Joaquin Valley Unified Air Pollution Control District, Stats. 1994, ch. 915. HSC 40001; Stats. 1991, ch. 1201, sec. 1.

SB 1378, McCorquodale, Air toxics “hot spots”: fees, Stats. 1992, ch. 375. HSC 44380.

SB 1731, Calderon, Toxic air contaminants, Stats. 1992, ch. 1162. HSC 44360, 44380.5, 44390–44394.

Part III—Short Titles

Administrative Procedure Act (rulemaking part), Stats. 1979, ch. 567. GC 11340–11359.

Air Pollution Permit Streamlining Act of 1992, Stats. 1992, ch. 1096 (AB 2781, Sher). HSC 42320–42323.

Air Toxics “Hot Spots” Information and Assessment Act of 1987, Stats. 1987, ch. 1252 (AB 2588, Connelly). HSC 44300–44384.

Atmospheric Acidity Protection Act of 1988, Stats. 1988, ch. 1518 (AB 2930, Sher). HSC 39900–39910.

Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act, Stats. 1967, ch. 1656. GC 11120–11132.

Brown Act, see **Ralph M. Brown Act**.

California Clean Air Act of 1988, Stats. 1988, ch. 1568, (AB 2595, Sher). HSC 39607, 39608, 39609, 39610, 39611, 39612, 40001, 40400, 40510, 40522.5, 40716, 40717, 40717.5, 40910–40930, 41503, 41503.1, 41503.2, 41503.3, 41503.4, 41503.5, 41600, 41712, 42301, 42301.1, 42302.1, 42311, 42311.1, 42311.2, 42352, 42402.5, 43000.5, 43013, 43018, 43019.

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Stats. 1970, ch. 1433. PRC 21000–21178.

California Public Records Act, Stats. 1968, ch. 1473. GC 6250–6270.

Clean Air Act, see **California Clean Air Act**, **Federal Clean Air Act**.

Commercial Space Program Permit Streamlining Act of 1996, Stats. 1996, ch. 721 (AB 1240, Bordonaro). HSC 44400–44404.

Connelly-Areias-Chandler Rice Straw Burning Reduction Act of 1991, Stats. 1991, ch. 787 (AB 1378, Connelly). HSC 41865, 41866.

Cortese-Knox Local Government Reorganization Act of 1985, Stats. 1985, ch. 541. GC 56000–57550. See HSC 40708.

Environmental Protection Permit Reform Act of 1993, Stats. 1993, ch. 419 (SB 1185, Bergeson). PRC 71000–71067.

Executive Order W-144-97, State of California, Governor Pete Wilson, Jan. 10, 1997. Available at <http://commerce.ca.gov/business/corporate/regulation/xo14497.html>.

Federal Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401–7671q, sections 101–618. Public Law 159 (July 14, 1955, 69 Stat. 322) and subsequent amendments, including Public Law 101-549, Nov. 15, 1990.

Governor’s Reorganization Plan of 1991, effective July 17, 1991. See GC 12080–12081.2.

Information Practices Act of 1977, Stats. 1977, ch. 709. CC 1798–1798.78.

Lewis-Presley Air Quality Management Act, Stats. 1976, ch. 324, HSC 40400–40540.

MTBE Public Health and Environmental Protection Act of 1997, Stats. 1997, ch. 816 (SB 521, Mountjoy). HSC 25299.37.1, 116366; WC 13285.

Mulford-Carrell Air Resources Act, Stats. 1967, ch. 1545. HSC 39000–39570. Repealed by Stats.1975, ch. 957.

Proposition 65, see **Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986**.

Public Records Act, see **California Public Records Act**.

Ralph M. Brown Act, Stats. 1953, ch. 1588. GC 54950–54962.

Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986, Proposition 65—Initiative Measure approved Nov. 4, 1986. HSC 25249.5–25249.13.

